

BYTE®

JULY 1983 Vol. 8, No. 7
\$3.50 in USA
\$3.95 in Canada/£2.10 in U.K.
A McGraw-Hill Publication
0360-5280

the small systems journal



Robert
80111111

VIDEOTEX





Inside Apple

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014

Vol. 1 No. 2

For the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call 800-538-9696 (800-662-9238 in California.)

Fruitful Connections.

There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

Thanks to those people — in hundreds of independent companies — you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple® Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons.

First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support.



Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

Why is it such a joy to use?

With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick — just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.



Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silentype® has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.

So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility.

With 144x160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.



A storehouse of knowledge.

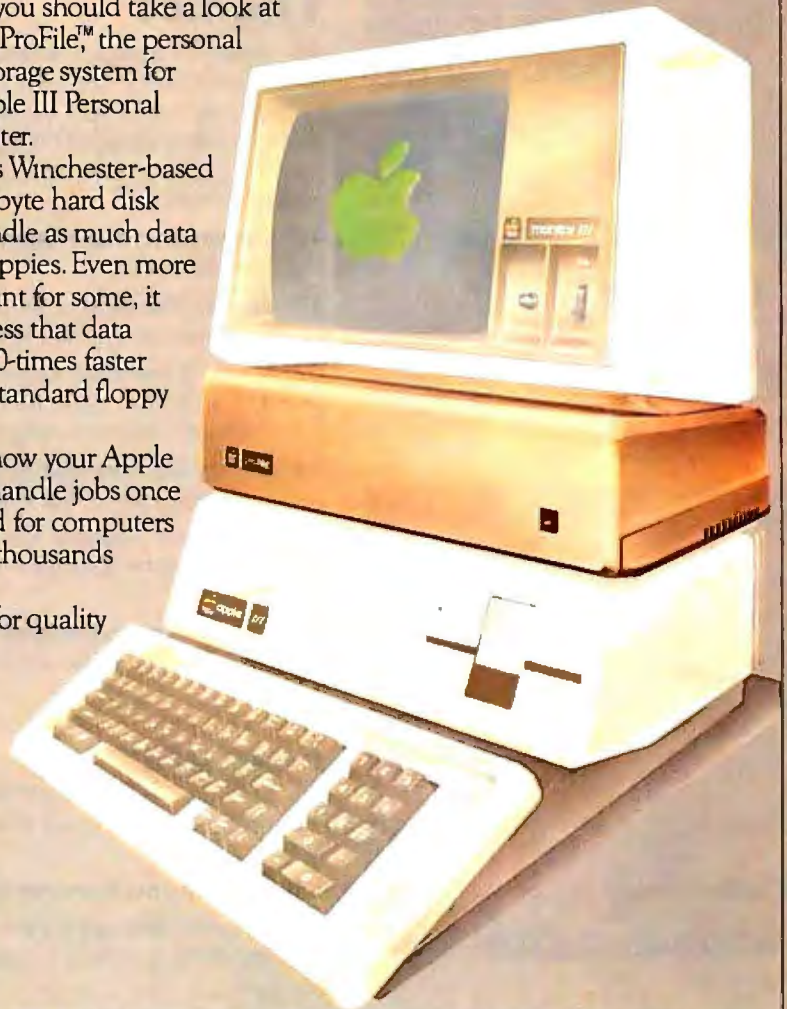
If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile™, the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality

and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:
Apple.



Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'll never miss a shot.

Launching pad for numeric data.

Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer. So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout. Appropriate,

because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc®. Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

With one hand tied behind your back.

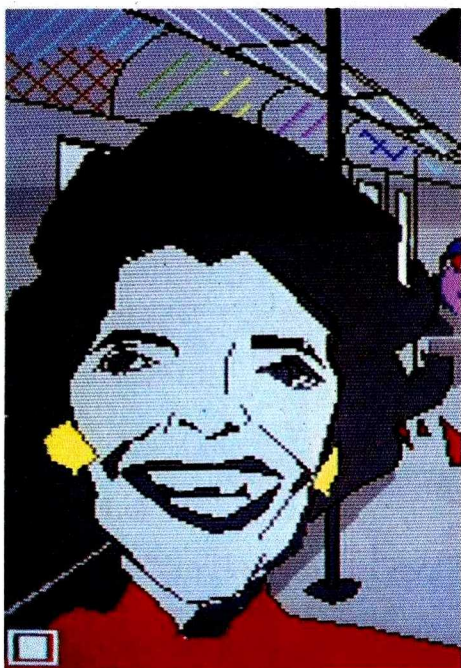




Page 42



Page 60



Page 104

Themes

- 40 Videotex Brings the World to Your Doorstep** by Rich Malloy / Essentially an enhancement of existing technologies, videotex will bring into your home or place of business a host of services and conveniences, such as shopping and banking. Videotex's potential is enormous, but a few problems must be worked out before it reaches the mass market. Our theme articles address some of these problems and look at the possibilities videotex presents.
- 42 Videotex: Science Fiction or Reality?** by Darby Miller / An overview of the fledgling videotex industry.
- 60 Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System** by Graham Hudson / The pioneering videotex system is flexible enough to adopt anticipated technological advances.
- 82 NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer** by Leo Lax and Mark Olson / The authors discuss incentives for adopting the NAPLPS standard and what NAPLPS means for microcomputer users.
- 96 Privacy and Videotex Systems** by Richard M. Neustadt / The potential for abusing personal information is that much greater with two-way systems.
- 104 Graphics Artistry On Line** by Martin Nisenholtz / The Telidon videotex workshop from the National Endowment for the Arts explores a new medium for artistic expression.
- 114 Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex** by Rich Malloy / The different worlds of personal computers and videotex complement each other in exciting ways.

Features

- 26 Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller** by Steve Ciarcia / A 4-bit single-chip microcomputer from Texas Instruments comes preprogrammed for timed automatic control.
- 130 The Microsoft Mouse** by Chris Peters / Someone let the mouse out of the bag.
- 147 Benchmarking the Intel 8086 and 8088** by Gregg Williams / The 8086 is faster than the 8088, but there's more than execution speed to consider when selecting a computer.
- 166 Visi On's Interface Design** by Dr. George Woodmansee / Design philosophy behind Visicorp's integrated software.
- 186 Voice Lab, Part 1: A System for Digital Speech Synthesis and Analysis** by John E. Hoot / Modular routines make this speech synthesis and analysis system useful for application programming and experimentation.
- 210 Parallel I/O Ports for H-89 Computers** by Ronald LaClaustra / You can add 64 input/output ports plus a Centronics-type printer interface to your Heath/Zenith-89 computer.
- 266 The Touch of Color** by David M. Dacus / Add a new, inexpensive keyboard to Radio Shack's Color Computer.
- 286 BYTE West Coast: Improving the User Interface at Digital Research** by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson / Digital Research's vice-president of Commercial Systems Division, Gordon Eubanks, describes three different general approaches that his company is taking to improve the user interface.

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St. Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$23 for one year, \$42 for two years, \$61 for three years. \$53 for one year air delivery to

299 The 8086—An Architecture for the Future, Part 2: Instruction Set by Stephen A. Heywood / The 8086 lets you easily construct compact programs.

323 User's Column: Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley by Jerry Pournelle / A medley of miscellanea from our microcomputer maven.

398 The 8088 Connection by Dan Rollins / Interfacing IBM PC BASIC to machine-language programs.

417 Squeezing Memory from the Apple with Pascal by Jill David / Using Apple Pascal's Segmentation facilities and a few other techniques, you can write bigger programs than you might have thought possible.

428 Control Your Environment with the Atari 400/800 by David Alan Hayes / A combination of hardware and software enables your computer to monitor and influence your surroundings.

460 The Practical EEPROM by Louis Wheeler / For less than the price of an EPROM eraser, you can buy an EEPROM that doesn't need one.

484 Add High-Level Logical Structure to Your FORTH Assembler by Victor Joseph Grazi / Some extensions to your FORTH assembler package can make your assembly-language programs more readable and easier to write.

Reviews

226 BUDDISK by Peter Callamaras / A bubble-memory device gives the Apple II 128K bytes of nonvolatile memory.

232 Commodore 64 by Stan Wszola / Sprite graphics, good sound, and a \$595 price tag make Commodore's new computer a versatile machine.

248 The Strobe Plotting System by Jack L. Bishop / A low-cost plotter for graphs and charts.

360 CP/MPlus by Mark Dahmke / This new disk operating system is faster and more efficient than CP/M.

388 Quadram Corporation's MX700 by Curtis P. Feigel / This video terminal lets you view the equivalent of two typewritten pages, side by side, on a single screen.

470 Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package by Rowland Archer Jr. / This package runs on the TRS-80 Models I and III and under CP/M.

Nucleus

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 4 Editorial: A Statement of Purpose | 498 Ask BYTE |
| 7 MICROBYTES | 503 Books Received |
| 10 Letters | 505 Software Received |
| 356 BYTE Game Contest #2: The Winners | 510 Event Queue |
| 440 Programming Quickies: Redefining the Apple Keyboard | 518 What's New? |
| 450 Book Review: The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence, Volume I | 573 Unclassified Ads |
| 494 Clubs and Newsletters | 574 BOMB, BOMB Results |
| | 575 Reader Service |

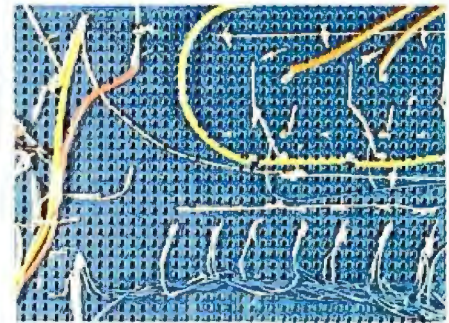
Cover Painting by Robert Tinney

Europe, 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan. \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Printed in United States of America.

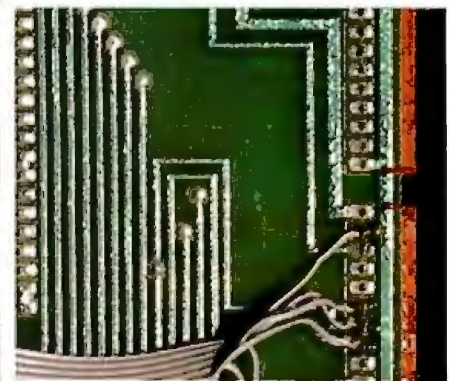
Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:
 BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 32B, Hancock, NH 03449



Page 114



Page 26



Page 210



Page 232

Editor In Chief

Lawrence J. Curran

Managing Editor

Pamela A. Clark

Senior Editor

Gregg Williams

Technical Editors

Richard S. Shuford, Curtis P. Feigel, Arthur A. Little, Stanley Wszola, Richard Malloy, Bruce Roberts; Philip Lemmons, Barbara Robertson, West Coast Editors; Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke, Consulting Editors; Jon Swanson, Drafting Editor

Copy

Beverly Cronin, Chief; Faith Hanson, Warren Williamson, Anthony J. Lockwood, Hilary Selby Polk, Elizabeth Kepner, Nancy Hayes, Margaret Cook, Junior Copy Editor

Assistants

_____, Beverly Jackson, Lisa Jo Steiner

David R. Anderson, Assoc. Director; Jan Muller, Virginia Reardon, Michael J. Lonsky; Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney, Valerie Horn

Advertising

J. Peter Huestis, Sales Manager; Deborah Porter, Supervisor; Marion Carlson, Rob Hannings, Cathy A. R. Drew, Lisa Wozmak, Jeanne Cilley, Jeanna Reenstierna; Patricia Akerley, Reader Service Coordinator; Wai Chiu Li, Advertising/Production Coordinator; Linda J. Sweeney

Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager; Andrew Jackson, Asst. Manager; Agnes E. Perry, Barbara Varnum, Louise Menegus, Jennifer Price, Mary Emerson; James Bingham, Dealer Sales; Deborah J. Cadwell, Asst; Linda Ryan

Marketing

Horace T. Howland, Director; Vicki Reynolds, Coordinator; Timothy W. Taussig, Graphic Arts Manager; Michele P. Verville, Research Manager

Manager

Daniel Rodrigues

Controller's Office

Kenneth A. King, Asst. Controller; Mary E. Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Mgr.; Karen Burgess, Linda Fluhr, Vicki Bennett, Vern Rockwell, Lyda Clark, Janet Pritchard, JoAnn Walter

Traffic

N. Scott Gagnon, Manager; Scott Jackson, Brian Higgins

Receptionist

Office Manager

Gene W. Simpson;

John E. Hayes,

Associate Publisher/Production Director;

Doris R. Gamble, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: John G. Wrede, President; Executive Vice President: Paul F. McPherson; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Shel F. Asen, Manufacturing; Harry L. Brown, Special Markets; James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Editorial

A Statement of Purpose

Lawrence J. Curran, Editor in Chief

BYTE's growth over the past seven years has paralleled the microcomputer's swift rise to prominence in the broad-based computer world. The foresight of the magazine's founders, who recognized that microcomputer pioneers wanted detailed technical information about hardware and software, enabled the magazine to establish itself as an authoritative voice in the personal computer arena. Today we are still committed to communicating detailed and technical information.

As the needs of the readers guided BYTE's founders, so do they guide us as we write and edit articles for a sophisticated audience that we believe comprises three principal segments: professionals in fields such as law, medicine, accounting, and business management who rely on computers as personal tools in their work; scientists and engineers in the computer industry who regard computers as essential development aids on the job; and those who use personal computers in nonvocational pursuits. We'll call those in the latter category hobbyists, although that term is subject to careful reexamination today.

BYTE's purpose will be to serve the technical information needs of that audience as it continues to grapple with myriad equipment and software choices. We intend to do that with a greater sense of urgency than BYTE has ever had. Some of the current speculation about BYTE suggests that it will become a news magazine. We do intend to offer departments in the magazine that treat late developments of interest to our audience. We introduced one of those last month. Called MICROBYTES (see page 7), it highlights industry events that will be treated in greater detail in subsequent issues. Be assured, however, that this new department, or others whose purpose is to present timely interpretation of industry events for computer users, will not tempt us to soften the detailed technical analysis of new products, technologies, and developments in computer science that BYTE has traditionally presented in its feature-length articles.

We intend to hire more editors and writers to gather and interpret information and to solicit technical articles from authorities in various disciplines within the microcomputer industry. We intend to bring you that information more quickly than ever before. We believe that adding some timeliness and urgency to BYTE's traditionally strong technical orientation will not make BYTE a news magazine. We have no intentions of diluting the magazine's technical content. If anything, we're committed to enriching that content through our own resources and those of McGraw-Hill Inc., the most highly respected publisher of technical information in the world. ■

How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only \$1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We've got the numbers to prove it.

The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12" CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there's a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5¼" disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That's the C-10, and you won't find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

But hardware can't work alone. That's why every C-10 includes software — word processing, financial spread sheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M[®]-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over \$1000 some-

where else. FREE with the C-10. There's really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10's numbers tell only part of the story. What they don't say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

One last number. Call **800 538-8157 x929** for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

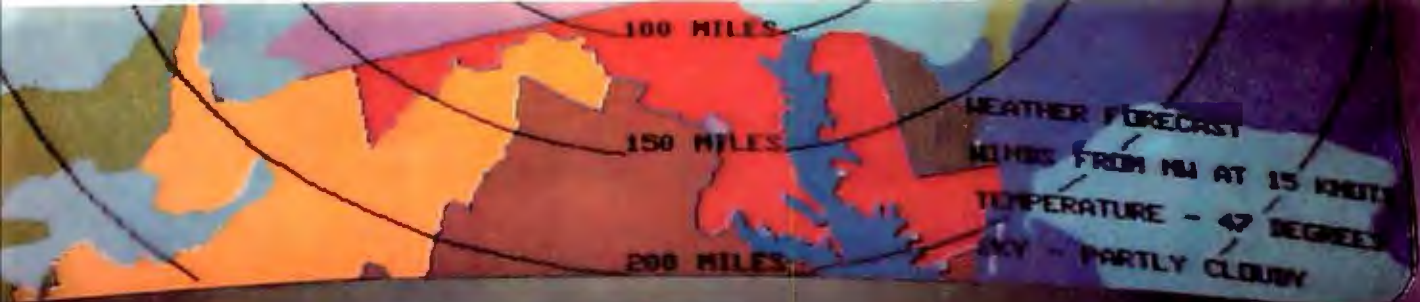
CP/M[®] is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.



Cromemco
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 117 on inquiry card.





Add Multi-Transparency Color Graphics to Your PC

The system builder's best choice for color graphics is a CS5000 color system from SCION. Its basic component is MicroAngelo[®], the single board graphics display computer that has revolutionized monochrome display capability with low cost 512x480 pixel graphics resolution and 40 line by 85 character text capacity.

When MicroAngelo boards are combined, they create high resolution color graphics that have a unique advantage. The displayed image is a combination of transparencies. So you can add, modify or delete images by transparency rather than as an entire image.

SCION's Series CS5000 builds an image with up to 8 bit planes, each generated by a MicroAngelo board. You select the assignment of those bit planes to transparencies. Each transparency can display $2^n - 1$ colors where n is the number of bit planes it uses... 2 bit planes would make a three color transparency, 8 bit planes would make a 255 color transparency. Once each transparency has been defined, your host can work with it independently, generating and modifying its graphics and text without interacting with the others. The independent transparencies are combined by the Color Mixer board which also assigns one of 16.8 million possible colors to each color of each transparency.



Your computer talks to the SCION Color System in SCREENWARE[™], SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE commands are used by the computer in each MicroAngelo bit plane to generate graphics and text primitives. User interface is made simple with prompted systemset-up using SCION's ColorPak.

MicroAngelo based color graphics systems are easy to use. Just plug the boards into your Multibus or S-100 host. Or use the freestanding workstation configuration with its RS-232 interface. In each case, you get high resolution color graphics for such a low price you can't afford to design your own.

Think SCION for your graphics display needs. Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.

System shown is a Model CS5050S.
*A trademark of Intel Corp.

SCION

if the image is important.

12310 Pinecrest Rd./Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-6100 TWX: 710-833-0684

For S-100 circle 501 on inquiry card, For Multibus circle 502 on inquiry card.

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of microcomputer-related developments from the National Computer Conference.

NEW SYSTEMS ABOUND AT THE NATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE

Two makers of minis and mainframes displayed 16-bit microcomputers at the National Computer Conference. Honeywell's Microsystem 6/10 uses a proprietary 16-bit microprocessor but features a personal computing option that includes an 8086 processor and both MS-DOS and CP/M-86. A complete system with 512K bytes of memory, two 650K-byte disk drives, two serial ports, and the 8086 processor costs \$6370. Configurations for NCR's Decision Mate V microcomputer range from an 8-bit processor with a monochrome display that sells for \$2650 to a 16-bit processor with an RGB color monitor for about \$3600. NCR is courting local computer outlet chains to distribute the new machines.

Sanyo introduced the MBC 550, an 8088-based personal computer that sells for \$995 when equipped with 128K bytes of RAM, a 160K-byte floppy-disk drive, printer port, and word-processing and spreadsheet software. A color monitor is available for \$495.

The M68 personal computer from Sord Computer of America, New York, NY, features two microprocessors: a 10-MHz 68000 and a 4-MHz Z80A. The system has two 5¼-inch, 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drives, two RS-232C ports and one parallel printer port, and 256K bytes of RAM. As an 8-bit machine, the M68 can run CP/M software. With a color monitor and Sord's PIPS III spreadsheet/file manager software, the M68 will sell for \$4895.

Visual Technology Inc., Tewksbury, MA, demonstrated the Visual 1050 personal computer. Listing for \$2695, the system has both Z80A and 6502 processors, 800K bytes of disk storage, bit-mapped graphics, serial and parallel I/O, and applications programs.

Mitsubishi's 816 distributed resource system supports multiple users in a 1-megabit network configuration. The network nodes can have up to 768K bytes of RAM, local as well as shared mass storage, and optional 800 by 500 graphics resolution. The operating system is an extended version of MP/M-86.

Mad Computer Inc., Santa Clara, CA, maker of the MAD-1, a new machine based on the 80186, announced that it will offer a \$400 software package that will include MS-DOS 2.0, the Multiplan spreadsheet program, the low-cost Wordvision word processor, and GW-BASIC. CP/M-86 and Peachtree Software's integrated accounting packages will be available as options. MAD-1 will sell for between \$4000 and \$6000.

Digilog Business Systems' entry-level business computer is capable of being expanded to five processors and 16 users. Based on the Intel 80186, the DBS 16 contains two disk drives, 256K to 512K bytes of RAM, and interface capacity for up to four workstations running CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. To add more than four workstations, Digilog offers an expansion chassis with up to four slave 80186 processors. The DBS 16 is priced at \$3495; individual workstations start at \$1095.

NEC announced significant price reductions for its Advanced Personal Computer, dropping prices on many options by as much as 40 percent. The price of the 10-megabyte hard disk, however, came down only \$100, to \$2698. New options include an 8087 board and the family of Digital Research languages.

THREE COMPANIES INTRODUCE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Televideo displayed the Teletote I, a 64K-byte, Z80A portable machine with one double-sided double-density disk drive, two serial-communication ports, a mouse connector, and a 9-inch green-phosphor video screen. The machine is bundled with CP/M and word-processing, spreadsheet, and graphics software for \$1499.

Columbia Data Products introduced the Columbia VP, an IBM-compatible portable. In a 30-pound box, this machine offers as much as 256K bytes of RAM and dual half-height 320K-byte floppy-disk drives. Bundled with applications from Perfect Software, the machine will retail for \$2995.

Universal Data Inc., Clarkston, MI, is offering a 12-pound portable computer that can run for two days on battery power. The UDI-500 has dual microfloppy disk drives, an 8-bit processor running CP/M, and word-processing, spreadsheet, and BASIC software. The system sells for less than \$4000.

Otrona announced Attache S, a single-drive system that sells for \$2695, and dropped the price of its Attache portable computer by \$1000, to \$2995. Both systems come with CP/M and five applications software packages.

STRIPPED-DOWN \$495 COMPUTER IS IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Farrady Electronics, Palo Alto, CA, is shipping the FE Model 64, a single-board computer whose board and software are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer; the unit is \$249 in OEM quantities and \$495 in single quantities. The board contains an Intel 8088 processor, five expansion slots (four more slots can be added), two serial ports, one parallel port, and 64K bytes of memory (expandable to 256K). The user must provide power supply, keyboard, disk drive, and disk and video boards to complete the system.

FUJITSU DISPLAYS ENHANCED WORDSTAR FOR MICRO 16S

Fujitsu is offering an enhanced version of the popular word-processing program Wordstar with its new dual-processor microcomputer, the Fujitsu Micro 16s (see June, p. 150). This version of Wordstar features menus in color, user-definable function keys, and multitasking under Concurrent CP/M. The Micro 16s, with 8086 and Z80 processors, two floppy-disk drives, an RGB monitor, CP/M-86, Wordstar, and Supercalc, will sell for about \$3995.

WESTERN ELECTRIC AND MICROSOFT ANNOUNCE NEW VERSIONS OF UNIX AND XENIX

The Western Electric division of AT&T announced that its new version of the Unix operating system, called System Five, will work with several powerful microprocessors, including Intel's 80286, Motorola's 68000, and National Semiconductor's 16032. Microsoft, which sells Xenix (a business-oriented version of Unix) and which is the largest licensee of Unix, responded by announcing that the company will incorporate Unix System Five's new enhancements into Xenix as soon as possible. Microsoft's version 3 of Xenix will be available soon for the Altos 586 and by November for the IBM PC. Because the entire Xenix package with all of its utility programs takes up about 8 megabytes, Microsoft has divided the system into modules. A single-user module will sell for \$395. A multiuser module costs an additional \$695. Two other modules can be added on top of the multiuser module: a system-development module for advanced programming work (\$495) and a module for advanced text processing and typesetting (\$395).

CP/M LICENSES COVER HEWLETT-PACKARD, XEROX, AND UDI MACHINES

Digital Research Inc., Pacific Grove, CA, used NCC to announce licenses with three microcomputer manufacturers for various versions of the CP/M operating system. One of the licensing agreements makes CP/M-68K available with Hewlett-Packard's HP Series 200 personal computers. CP/M-68K is a 16-bit version of CP/M that has been rewritten to take advantage of the power of the Motorola 68000, the 16/32-bit microprocessor used in all HP Series 200 computers. Digital Research views this contract as important because it's one of the first high-volume distribution agreements for CP/M-68K, which provides a bridge for transporting application software between Unix and CP/M systems.

Another licensing agreement enables Xerox Corp. to use CP/M and CP/M-86 on Xerox's 16/8 professional computer, which was introduced in early May. The 16/8 has both 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, each with separate memory, and the two versions of CP/M will allow users to perform separate operations simultaneously. The last of the Digital Research licensing agreements is with Universal Data Inc., Clarkston, MI, and provides CP/M for the UDI-500 8-bit portable computer, which was also announced at NCC.

NETWORKING AND WINDOWS FOR THE IBM PC

3Com Corporation, Xerox, and Visicorp have embarked on a joint project that will allow IBM PCs that are interconnected via 3Com's Ethernet interface and running Visi On to exchange electronic mail and to access Xerox laser printers and file servers. Xerox will design the print/filing/mailling module, and Visicorp and 3Com will market it. In addition to allowing electronic mail with Visi On-based applications, this product will enable IBM PCs in the office to be used with other Ethernet-based office equipment. In a related announcement, Xerox pledged that it would work closely with Visicorp to develop Visi On for Xerox's personal computers.

In yet another network offering, Davong Systems introduced Multilink, which enables up to 255 IBM PC or XT users to share hard-disk resources. Using a data-transfer rate of 2.5 megabits per second, this network is based on ARCNET levels 1 and 2. The network interface consists of a network transceiver, a local-network controller, a data buffer, a host interface, and ROM. The interface card for each node is \$595 and requires 128K bytes per node. The networking software sells for \$500. The maximum

Continued on page 296

ONE



Special Introductory
Prices
5 meg — \$1595.
15 meg — \$2495.
10 meg — \$1995.
20 meg — \$2995.

FOR ALL

ONE • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • P

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼" Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers . . . having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0

CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™

APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™

TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼" technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our **Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.**

We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX: 73-0401 (PERCOM).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation

COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

MILESTONE®
WHEN TIME IS MONEY



As a project manager, you know the value of meticulous planning. Oversights and miscalculations can cost you crucial time and money.

Milestone is a project management and time scheduling program. It is a powerful "critical path" program for planning and analyzing virtually any project, from a cost estimate for a construction project to a schedule for installing a computer system. The applications are unlimited.

Milestone uses PERT, Performance Evaluation and Review Technique, and CPM, Critical Path Method, to plan a project, yet Milestone is one of the easiest software packages to use.

The Milestone user can change a variable and instantly Milestone will display the effect on the entire project. For instance, the estimated completion date of a particular time-crucial task may be changed. All scheduling, manpower costs and associated reports will be re-tabulated.

TIME IS MONEY. SAVE BOTH WITH MILESTONE.

The price is \$295. CP/M® and CP/M-86™ versions require 64K and 128K RAM respectively. Manual alone is \$30.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact Digital Marketing directly.

DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™



DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

(800) 826-2222

2363 BOULEVARD CIRCLE • WALNUT CREEK • CA 94595
(415) 947-1000 • TELEX 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

Milestone is a registered trademark of Organic Software.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Letters

Sounding Off for the PC

I am one of those quiet, ordinary computer professionals who buys BYTE every month. I also happen to be one of more than 200,000 IBM Personal Computer owners. I understand that you can't address every type of system every month or even every other month, so I don't get too upset at the lack of coverage of the IBM PC.

However, last month I read Gregg Williams' "The Lisa Computer System" (February, p. 33), which attempted to show how much better a machine it is than the PC. I cannot hold my tongue any longer. Just to point out the bias, you mentioned that when the two machines were comparably equipped, the PC very quickly ran out of slots. While this is true if you use all IBM products, it is certainly not true if you use multifunction cards such as Quadram or AST. Most of the people I know have done exactly that and have been quite pleased.

So what happens? IBM announces the PC-XT, a host of interconnects, a new operating system, etc. What does BYTE print? Zero! Nothing! An article on the new Intel chips is as close as you came to printing anything related to the PC. I guess I must be buying the wrong magazine. I dare you to print this letter and ask how many other readers out there feel the same way.

I'm not asking for top billing for the PC, just close to equal billing with the others. The Apples, S-100s, and others are all good machines, but so is the PC. I'd like to see a few comparisons done fairly.

William T. Manley
8345 Attica Ct.
Jonesboro, GA 30236

I hope you don't have the wrong impression about our interest in the IBM Personal Computer. By unhappy coincidence, your letter came just before our May issue, which contained a full-page announcement of the IBM PC-XT (p. 520), a construction article on the IBM PC keyboard (p. 402), and a review of four IBM PC word processors (p. 176). We plan to have other articles on the IBM PC, including a two-part article on interfacing the IBM PC to the Intel 8087 floating-point chip (the latter written by Tim Field, who did the excellent "A Peek into the IBM PC" in March).

Regarding the Lisa article I wrote in February, I do not agree that my treatment of comparably equipped Lisa and IBM PC machines constitutes a bias on my part. I was aware that third-party multifunction boards could make IBM look better in that comparison, but the point was that the product as seen by IBM (i.e., using IBM products only) does run out of expansion room. I will change that opinion only when IBM introduces a multifunction board. . . .G.W.

Portables Banned from Aircraft

The recent boom in portable computers has spawned a host of articles on the subject in recent months. Almost without fail, such letters refer to the fact that today's machines are portable in name only because they have either nonexistent or inadequate battery capability. These observations are most frequently followed by the comment that even those units with batteries lack the staying power for a coast-to-coast flight.

As both a manufacturer of computer systems and a pilot, I would like to call your attention to the fact that the operation of portable electronic devices aboard a commercial aircraft or an aircraft flying under instrument conditions is prohibited by law. (See Federal Aviation Regulations, Section 91.19.)

Computers are sources of EMI (electromagnetic interference), which can affect the navigational equipment aboard modern aircraft. This poses a clear hazard to the safety of the aircraft and its passengers.

Clearly, portable computers and airplanes do not mix. Nor is this restriction likely to be lifted in the near future. Although EMI can be reduced through shielding, it cannot be eliminated, and its effects can be cumulative. With most airline passengers flying for business purposes, the chance of multiple computer users on a given flight increases with the growing popularity of portables. Additionally, defects in wiring caused by either poor manufacture or physical shock (an increasing possibility with portables) can totally negate the effects of shielding. This would not necessarily affect the operation of the computer in any other way that might alert the operator to the situation.



TOUGH TO OUTGROW

It's no surprise so many businesses today are using our CompuStar® multi-user microcomputer. All sorts of businesses, those at the top and those on the way, know that only CompuStar can give them the big system performance they'll need as they grow. And they know that *only* CompuStar can deliver that performance at a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

CompuStar® solves the small business computer dilemma. It's ideal for those first time business users who need only single-user capability. But it's also perfect when those small businesses grow into large corporations. That's because CompuStar is *truly* expandable... all the way up to 255 workstations, each with its own processor and internal computer memory. And that means fast, fast response, even when many users are on-line at the same time.

Whether you're a small business with big plans or a big business with an eye for economy, CompuStar® has the performance and versatility that's tough to outgrow... the price/performance ratio that's impossible to beat!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 350K/750K/1.5 MB workstation disk capacities
- 64K RAM and twin processors in each workstation
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- Operator convenience features—numeric keypad and visual text highlighting
- Microsoft® Basic
- CP/M† operating software
- Truly multi-user and multi-processor

STORAGE OPTIONS

- 10 MB—compact, low-cost and tabletop
- 96 MB—80 fixed and 16 removable megabytes
- 144 MB—reliable, rugged Winchester storage

CompuStar® is built and backed by the company that's been in the microcomputer business as long as microcomputers have been in business. Would you trust *your* business to anything less? CompuStar®. Tough to beat. Tough to outgrow!

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†Registered trademark of Digital Research

**INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS**

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 910-665-2115

MicroSpooler[®] Saves Time

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don't lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Features:

- 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K)
- Status readout
- Internal power supply
- Vertical mount configuration
- Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Priced from \$199.00



Send or call toll free for literature on our complete Spooler lines.

CONSOLINK CORPORATION

Dept. 2-48
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
800-525-6705

Letters

Manufacturers may advertise portables that will fit under an airplane seat. That is where they belong. If you feel compelled to work while flying, stick to pushing papers. Sit back and enjoy the flight.

Alexander Raue
Executive Vice-President
Elegant Solutions
3 Pleasant Valley Rd.
Whippany, NJ 07981

Don't Knock FORTH, C

I was pleased to see "Modula-2" by Joel McCormack and Richard Gleaves (April, p. 385), as I have been trying, with little success so far, to find out something about this alternative to Ada. It seems to be all that I hoped for. Although I like begin-end blocks better than if-end, while-end blocks, that's mainly due to my experience first with Pascal and then with C. Niklaus Wirth seems to have done an excellent job. Which brings me to the meat of my letter: the article is a good introduction to Modula-2, but it contained an unfair attack on the languages C and FORTH.

Hear me out. I am not an uncritical exponent of either language, especially not FORTH (although I don't know any other language that is as well suited to fast, efficient programming), but C certainly has the capability to clearly describe data structures and algorithms, detect program errors as syntax errors (although FORTH falls behind here, it certainly won't quietly rearrange the meaning of the program"), and protect against improper mixing of different types (Pascal protects against even proper mixing of different types). If McCormack and Gleaves claim it can't, they don't know much about C. They certainly can't ever have programmed in C.

They also claim that C is "unreadable." Nothing could be farther from the truth. C is clean and lean, but hardly unreadable. I find it much more readable than Pascal, with its muddy structure. The authors' final slam on C, that it has "inadequate separate compilation features," is clearly untrue. The only way they could have gotten such an idea is by using (or hearing about) one of the hobbyist implementations of C.

Hoare was right: a language needs to be small enough that there is no need for subsets. It also needs to be large enough

that there is no need for supersets. C (and probably, now, Modula-2) is a happy balance of small and large. I have never seen a superset (or even the need for a superset) of C. I have seen subsets of C and Pascal (and even, God forbid, BASIC), but these have been amateur compilers and interpreters designed purely for hobbyists. I have seen plenty of supersets of Pascal. In fact I have seen only one ISO standard, no-extensions Pascal. Nobody used it.

Extended Pascal is certainly not superior to C. It fails in power, elegance, and portability. McCormack and Gleaves should have presented Modula-2, which they clearly know well, to be judged on its own merits, rather than attack a language they seem to have little experience with.

P. J. da Silva
9950 Club Creek Dr., Apt. 602
Houston, TX 77036

Belady's Algorithm Revisited

Because Stephen Schmitt's "Virtual Memory for Microcomputers" (April, p. 210) mentions L. A. Belady's algorithm, I would like to call your attention to the paper in which Belady presented many other algorithms (such as LRU) and the concept of locality of references for the first time: "A Study of Replacement Algorithms for a Virtual Storage Computer," *IBM Systems Journal*, Volume 5, Number 2, 1966, pp. 78-101.

R. J. Wilfinger
17 Square Woods Dr.
La Grangeville, NY 12546

Formatting In FORTRAN

I really enjoyed the April Letters column (p. 12). It was a lively forum on what has grown into a multi-billion-dollar industry, the home computer business.

I first verified David Dunthorn's allegation (December 1982, p. 22) that Microsoft's FORTRAN 80 (version 3.41, created December 1980) would not correctly compile a format statement:

```
FORMAT(1X,3 F 10.2 / 1X,4 (F 10.4)
```

Instead of rescanning at the 'F 10.4' set of parentheses as the ANSI (American

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

Circle 184 on inquiry card.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS!

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

GUESS W MICRO

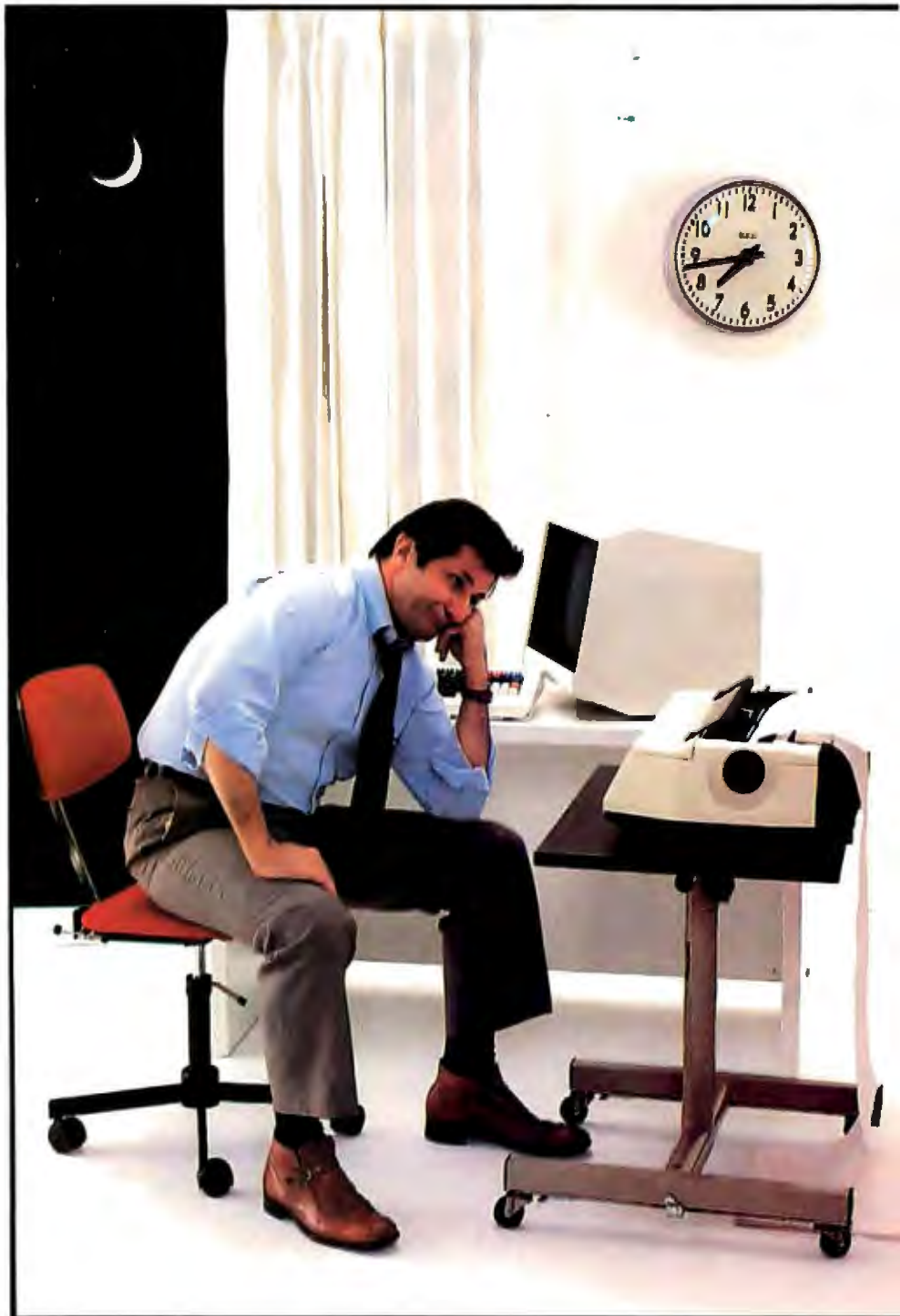
If you guessed that a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer™ printer buffer saves time, you're right. For the way it works, this inexpensive product is the most practical addition to your microcomputer system ever.

With Microbuffer, you don't have to wait for your printer to finish before you resume using your computer.

Data is received and stored at fast speeds, then released from Microbuffer's memory to your printer.

This is called buffering. The more you print, the more productive it makes your workflow.

Depending on the version of Microbuffer, these buffering capacities range from a useful 8K of random access memory — big enough for 8,000 characters of storage — up to a very large 256K — enough for 256,000 characters of storage.



HO HAS BUFFER.™



Practical Peripherals makes stand-alone Micro-buffers for any computer and printer combination, including add-on units especially for Apple II computer and/or Epson printers.

Each has different features like graphics dumps and text formatting besides its buffering capabilities. You can choose one that's just right for your system.

Best of all, they're built to last and work exactly like they're supposed to.

If you're still guessing whether you can afford to have one, talk with any computer dealer. That's the best way to find out how practical a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer is.

**PRACTICAL
PERIPHERALS**

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village,
California 91362, (213) 991-8200

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

National Standards Institute) standard said it should, it rescanned to '3 F 10.2'. If there were 11 variables in the I/O (input/output) list, the first row should have three floating-point numbers with two decimal places and the second and third rows should have four floating-point numbers with four decimal places.

Old Microsoft didn't quite manage this! It gave a correct first and second row, but the third row had three numbers with two decimal places and the fourth had one number with four decimal places.

However, I'm not sure T. M. Putnam's criticism (December 1982, page 22) of the IBM Personal Computer FORTRAN compiler's handling of the CHARACTER data type is as valid. If a CHARACTER*64 data type is specified and the I/O list has fewer than 64 characters, a run-time error should occur. If, for example, the 64 characters in the I/O list form a sentence and the compiler accepts fewer than 64 characters, a logical error, loss in meaning, occurs. Pascal has a similar compiler error more cryptically stated:

175: Actual Parameter string length
less than var formal max length

To make things more confusing, Apple FORTRAN had no trouble with the rescanning problem and will accept the CHARACTER * 64 data type. In this compiler a variable LINE, typed as CHARACTER*64 and confronted with an I/O list 10 characters in length, would be 10 characters; if the I/O list were more than 64 characters, variable LINE would be 64 characters.

Computer languages evolve, and meaning, form, and syntax change. I don't like Microsoft's handling of the FORMAT rescanning function, but I cannot go along with Putnam's criticism of IBM PC FORTRAN. Microsoft is paranoid about the number of backup copies you make for your personal use and anxiously awaits the return of your serial number. It would seem, in fairness to the consumer, that a "bug" list, or discovered variations from ANSI standards, should be made available to registered purchasers of Microsoft products.

I use FORTRAN a good deal because most of the medical computers in radiology use the language. Many of these devices are under the jurisdiction of the FDA and the Bureau of Radiological Health. With the proliferation of microcomputers and programs in the hands of health-service professionals and physi-

cians who use these products in patient care, it is possible to have a negligent software company on the wrong end of a multi-million-dollar malpractice suit. L. J. Kutten's elegant letter on "Disclaimers and the Law" (April, p. 22) should be required reading for the president of Microsoft.

Albert Weinschelbaum, M.D.
Associate Chief, Diagnostic Radiology
V.A. Medical Center
150 Muir Rd.
Martinez, CA 94553

VDTs and Radiation

Edward Gogol's letter (April, p. 14) on the health risks of video display terminals' radiative emissions is indeed alarming. One of the aspects of his argument is that he would like actual exposure values quoted so that he could make his own decisions relative to absolute danger. I submit that if he knew enough about the subject to assess risk from quoted figures, he would either know where to find the numbers or how to measure them. In our technologically advanced society, we must accept the fact that another's knowledge must be depended on—an individual cannot know everything there is to know.

The subject of risk from radiation exposure is fraught with difficulties. These difficulties stem from the facts that Gogol points out, such as the lack of a threshold. The first documented cases of biological risk from ionizing radiation began to appear in the few months immediately following its discovery (before the turn of the century). The early cases showed damage attributable to massive doses, and it did not take many such instances to assign a correlation between the irradiation and the damage. As time (and knowledge) progressed, effects due to smaller and smaller amounts of radiation became apparent.

There is one salient feature involved here—the smaller the risk imposed by a perturbing factor, the larger the number of samples required to prove a causal relationship. The fact that the relationship between sample size required to prove causality and radiation dose follows a squared relationship can be illustrated as follows: if it takes 1000 people to prove that the risk of developing disease due to radiation is x at a dose level of 100 rads, it would take 100,000 people to demonstrate

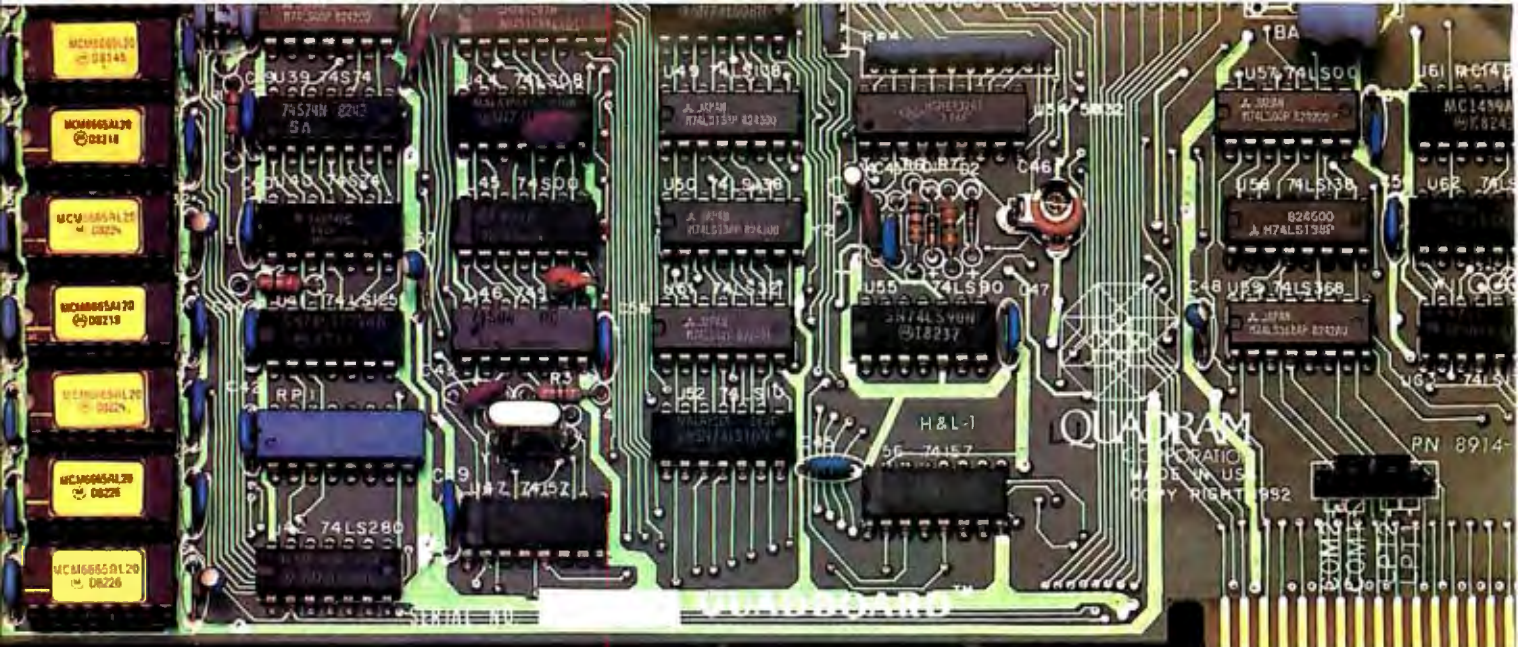
a risk at 10 rads. These numbers are only hypothetical, but at the radiation levels we can measure from VDTs, it is exceedingly unlikely that deleterious effects will ever be detectable, especially in view of background radiation levels and spontaneous disease rates.

To quote from FDA 81-8153, *An Evaluation of Radiation Emission from Video Display Terminals*, "For both normal and Phase III (worst-case) operating conditions, the likely emission from a VDT is 0.1 millirem (mR) per hour or less. Terminals capable of exceeding the 0.5-mR per hour regulatory limit receive special attention. With the assumptions of 6 hours per viewing day, 5 days per week for 50 weeks per year, the annual radiation dose to an individual 2 inches from the front surface of the screen emitting 0.1 mR per hour would be 150 mR. Note that 2 inches is an unrealistically short viewing distance; as one moves further away from the screen, the radiation exposure decreases correspondingly."

The synergistic effects of UV, microwaves, and ionizing radiation are questionable. The microwaves emitted from VDTs fall primarily (95 percent) in the range 15 kHz to 125 kHz, or below the AM radio band, and do not interact significantly with the body. Careful attention to the spectral response of phosphors limits their emissions to visible light, which should make the benefit/risk analysis very easy. Again, the levels emitted are much below applicable standards, which are sent below detectable limits for disease induction. Remember, "detectable" implies relative risks compared to background rates.

It seems apparent to me that if radiation exposure from VDTs was indeed a significant health hazard, the effects would be seen in the population consisting of TV station program directors, who have peered into not one but many (10 or 20) simultaneously operating screens for multiple years—many of those years prior to the 1968 regulations that limit the circuitry and radiative emissions of TVs and VDTs. We know that the risk is vanishingly small (based on our past experience), so the risk/benefit/cost analysis cannot favor any change that will even mildly increase the cost (i.e., lead screens, folded optics, LCDs, etc.).

Gregory L. Gibbs
Rocky Mountain Medical Physics Inc.
POB 27667
Denver, CO 80227



THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING IBM PC BOARD,



FOR THE WORLD'S BEST PRICE .

Now you can get the world's best selling IBM PC board at the world's best price. Quadram's Quadboard is now more of a bargain than ever. With a new low price, but that same Quadram Quality.

All-On-One-Board

Quadboard is the multifunction board that lets you get the most out of your IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, and PC II. Because Quadboard combines six of the most-needed PC functions onto one card using just one expansion slot.

This leaves the PC's other slots open for all your future needs.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most printers and other parallel devices.

There's a serial port, too. Use it to connect your PC to modems, printers, and other serial devices to expand your data communications capabilities. The serial port can be addressed as COM1 or COM2 and fully supports PC communications software.

Quadboard also comes with an on-board chronograph. A real time clock/calendar that always keeps your system's clock up to date. Even when your PC's been off for months!

Plus there's plenty of memory space available. Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments to give you up to

256K or 512K of memory. All memory rows are fully socketed. With parity and checking standard.

Plus QuadMaster Software, too! Quadboard comes with a complete software package. The QuadMaster disk. With programs that let you use part of memory as multiple solid-state RAM Drives. Super-fast drives that let you store information for easy access.

Plus there's Qspool. The program that lets you turn your memory into a print buffer. Choose from 8K to 56K of buffer space. And compute while you print. No more waiting.

And Qswap helps take care of your printing needs. Easy-to-use. This program lets you change the line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. With a few simple keystrokes. As often as you like.

First and Only Is Still The One and Only

Quadboard is the number one IBM PC enhancement board on the market today.

Nothing even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed with performance in mind. Engineered for

dependability.
of Quadram

The Best for Less

And now, with a new low price, the best multifunction board in the world has just gotten better. So put Quadboard in your PC. At a little more money back in!

And remember about our IBM enhancement prod

Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only by your IBM PC may ever need.



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, 30093

Fuzzler Than Intended

There are errors in the programs accompanying my article "Keywords in a Fuzzy Context" (March, p. 389). Line 182 in the program BIBLD.BAS should read 'WORD\$ = LEFT\$(WORD\$, KWD. LEN%)' vice 'WORD\$ = LEFT\$(WORD\$, 16)'. Without this change, the program will not work correctly for keywords with lengths other than 16 characters. A second error is present in the program VOCLST.BAS in line 6, which contains an extraneous variable, KWD, in the COMMON variable list. Line 6 should read

```
COMMON ISS.LEN%,CLS$,ERR%,
JOUR.LEN%,KWD.LEN%,CMD$(1)
```

With the error certain sequences of program operation will result in an inability to chain from the keyword listing function back to the main menu.

Thomas A. Smith
1525 Lyndhurst Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Thomas Smith's "Keywords in a Fuzzy Context" was most interesting. However, his mathematical interpretations of the fuzzy operations seem to yield perhaps unintended results.

By defining the Boolean AND operation as the minimum of two values, Smith has created a function that emphasizes the smaller value and ignores the larger one. Consider the use of the AND operation as applied to the values of the corresponding keywords in the interrogation and the article descriptors. If an interrogation attribute was assigned a weight of 0.4 and a group of five articles with keyword values of 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, and 1.0 were being considered, the results of the fuzzy AND would be 0.2, 0.4, 0.4, 0.4, and 0.4 respectively. Thus, rather than reflect a combination of the desired importance of an attribute and its value in an article, the AND operation limits the value of an article attribute to the keyword value, i.e., all articles with values greater than 0.4 will be evaluated equally and assigned a maximum result of 0.4. Why doesn't Smith use the arithmetic multiply function that would yield a more discriminating set of values: 0.08, 0.16, 0.24, 0.32, and 0.4?

A similar distortion occurs in the use of the OR operation, which is defined as the maximum of two values. Compare the

results of (0.9 or 0.1) versus (0.8 or 0.8). Is the former pair, which yields a result of 0.9, really superior to the latter pair, which has a result of only 0.8? Note again the importance placed on one value in a pair, in this case the larger one, at the expense of ignoring all information about the smaller one.

The "maximum" function is equivalent to $(1.0 \times \text{larger value} + 0.0 \times \text{smaller value})$. To take into account the smaller value, the coefficients could be adjusted to perhaps 0.75 and 0.25. In the above example, this formula would yield 0.7 for (0.9 or 0.1) and 0.8 for (0.8 or 0.8). The values of the coefficients could be adjusted depending on the importance you assign to the larger value versus the smaller one.

Seymour Small
Center for Birth Defects Information
Services
171 Harrison Ave., Box 403
Boston, MA 02111

Storing Binary Numbers

There may be a better way to store numbers in binary floating-point form than the technique that you presented in "Binary-Format Numbers Storage on the Apple II Disk," (March, p. 453).

Why bother with the high-order bit? In fact, why call the DOS routine to put the data into the file buffer? Just move the 5-byte floating-point number to the buffer directly and update the byte offset in the file manager work area. When the buffer is full, call the DOS routine to output the buffer and reset the work area pointers.

In fact, many text files do not have the high-order bit on for each data byte in the file. These files do not follow the DOS convention, but they contain valid data nevertheless. Personal Finance Manager (Apple Special Delivery) uses a 281-sector text file for storing binary data (floating point, integer, and character values, all without the high-order bit on). A better technique would be to use BSAVE/BLOAD for binary data. This eliminates the program altogether.

Using your technique to store a 1000-element array would take four additional sectors of disk space (6000 bytes versus 5000 bytes in a binary file).

Ken Kashmarek
6 Cherokee Ct.
Eldridge, IA 52748

In Support of Hackers

Contrary to Ron Dyer and Daniel Ross, (Letters column, February, pp. 26-27), I find Jerry Pournelle's column very enlightening and entertaining. A periodical that is very technically oriented needs Jerry's approach to journalism. I enjoy it so much that it's the first thing I read after "In the Queue." Pournelle tells it like it is in the real world. His "friends" add dimension, and the clubs and organizations add topic material and background.

Daniel Ross should come down from his pedestal and look around. I've worked in a software house for seven and a half years as a quality assurance analyst, and I'll take the so-called hacker any day to correct a bug report. The hacker's tools are intuition, imagination, and luck. The rate at which he or she can fix the bug and get the customer up and running again is what it's all about. All that top-down stuff is fine for new software development, but when the customer finds a bug and revenue isn't being generated, the hacker comes to the rescue.

No matter how much you preach and teach about flow charting or top-down design, they're long forgotten once the software is released. If it weren't for hackers, nothing would get done.

Larry Brown
26565 Joy Rd.
Dearborn Heights, MI 48127

A Vote for Pournelle

In reference to the attack on Jerry Pournelle in the February Letters column (p. 26), Dyer and Ross take themselves and microcomputing much too seriously. Keep the column just the way it is. I think that Jerry is much closer to the real world than either of these gentlemen. Those who are offended can very easily skip the User's Column.

Rodger B. Hallen
Regional Comm. Office
American Embassy-Manila
APO San Francisco, CA 96528

Tell Jerry Pournelle that I am with him 100 percent on his comment in the February User's Column (p. 364). Keep it

IBM® + GENIE™ = Solution

5.25" Fixed/Removable Winchester Cartridge Drive Systems For The IBM Personal Computer/Compatibles



5+5™



• The Genie Cartridge Drive

A revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable hard disk cartridge. The cartridge drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

• 5.25" Removable Cartridge

(Proposed ANSI Standard). Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small Winchester cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive.

- 10 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES
- BACK-UP 5 MEGABYTES IN TWO MINUTES
- CARTRIDGE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUARANTEED

• Genie's Solution To Personal Computer Mass Storage Problems

Up until now, people with serious mass storage applications have had no realistic means of conveniently maintaining their large data bases due to the cost of storage media and the expense and inefficiencies of doing back-ups. The Genie systems approach solves such typical storage problems by allowing high capacity Fixed Drives and 5 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drives to be intermixed on the same computer system. This provides the ultimate storage solution because of the new ease of doing back-ups, along with ability to maintain several large data bases on removable cartridges, eliminating the need to tie up expensive disk drives over a single data base application. With Genie Drives, the combinations are unlimited. Flexibility and versatility were key design considerations. A user can configure up to eight of our Drive Products in any combination to derive a storage solution for just about any application imaginable. With Genie, your personal computer can now take on tasks that had only been possible with mainframes.



MODEL X5A

- 5 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES

X5™

Genie Systems Are Expandable Up To 160 Megabytes Using Any Combination Of Genie Drive Models



MODEL X5P

SIMPLY PLUGS INTO YOUR I.B.M.



- USER CAN BACK-UP TO MODELS 5+5 OR X5 REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES OR DISKETTES.

5 MEGABYTES
10 MEGABYTES
15 MEGABYTES
20 MEGABYTES

5-10-15-20

TALK ABOUT USER FRIENDLY...

3Com Ethershare™ Compatible (Ethernet Standard)

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.

CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation.

UCSD P System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California San Diego.

QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software System, Inc.

Etherlink is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.

Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

- IBM XT Compatible
- Automatic Install (Genie Custom BIOS)
- Comprehensive menu driven utility package
- Intermix different operating systems on disk or cartridge
- Assign to any drive codes from A thru H
- Choice of volume sizes
- Give your virtual volumes 16 character names
- Assign command allows you to assign 8 virtual drives on line at any one time
- Show command allows instantaneous viewing of all virtual drives on line
- Help command displays syntax for all new commands
- User can back up to or from any model Genie Drive

- File sizes 5-20 megabytes, dependent upon drive type.
- Automatic recovery system
- Easy back ups in minutes
- Cartridges can have 16 character names
- System status screen messages
- System expandable to eight drives using only one slot in your IBM PC
- Built-in error detection and correction
- No preventative maintenance required
- Power-on self test
- Create turnkey systems
- Ultra hi-speed DMA data transfers
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- Operating systems supported:
IBM DOS 1.1, 2.0, CONCURRENT CP/M 86®, CP/M 86®, UCSD P SYSTEM®, QNX™

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31131 Via Colinas #607 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210 • TLX 658233 (GENIE USA)



**Apple® II, IIe
5 megabyte
Removable
HARD_DISK™**

\$1,295

HARD_DISK is designed for fast access to large data files. The Removable **HARD_DISK PAC™** can even replace floppy diskettes as a very reliable backup media and eliminate the need to add floppy disk drives.

One Year Warranty

205-871-0987

Digital Electronics Systems

107 Euclid Avenue

Mountain Brook, AL 35213

HARD_DISK, PAC are trademarks of Digital Electronic Systems, Inc.
Apple II, IIe is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Letters

a user's column. Tell me about things that can be bought and have been tested. Let somebody else write the language theorist's column.

I rather like seeing a little of the background behind the columnist's life. It makes the column seem more like a letter from a friend. And it helps to explain why "excellent" products that are hard to learn get such a chilly market reception; most people are too busy to spend the time learning them.

A reverence for clear thought is more the domain of the scientist/mathematician/theorist than the engineer. Those who solve real physical problems under time and expense constraints use many "cut and try" or "rule of thumb" approaches. Many practical real products are produced this way, and recombinant DNA and movies are prime examples, not counter-examples. Haven't Pournelle's critics ever heard of the "cutting rooms" in Hollywood?

R. S. Lumsden
36 Palomino Crescent
Willowdale, Ontario M2K 1W3
Canada

Revisiting the Next Generation

Timothy Stryker presented a proposal for a stack-oriented microprocessor that would directly implement in hardware the primary operations of a high-level language such as FORTH ("The Next Generation of Microprocessor," January, p. 128). However, as Stryker points out, this machine does not implement threaded code, and therefore it does not provide one of the most significant features of FORTH—extensibility of the operation set. In fact, implementing FORTH on this machine would require either an inner interpreter as in present-day implementations (the FORTH routine NEXT) to run FORTH code, which is very inefficient in terms of time, or in-line threading via explicit subroutine calls, which is inefficient in terms of space.

By making the following slight change in Stryker's scheme, it is possible to implement threaded code directly and efficiently in hardware (in fact, Stryker suggests a similar trick in his article, but for other purposes): the low-order bit of each machine instruction is used to distinguish between primary operations and user-

defined extensions to the operation set. If this bit were set, the rest of the byte being examined would be decoded as an ordinary machine instruction to be executed directly by the hardware, but if the low-order bit was 0, this and the following byte would be treated as a 16-bit address of a subroutine to which an implicit CALL would be performed. With this architecture, a full version of FORTH can be implemented directly in machine language. User definitions would be compiled simply as subroutines. The double-indirect threading of today's FORTH is not needed because its main function (distinguishing between machine code and high-level code) is taken over by the hardware, and its other functions (e.g., for the definition of new operation types) can easily be achieved if there are instructions to directly access the subroutine return stack and its stack pointer. Moreover, in this new machine's FORTH, machine and high-level operations can be arbitrarily mixed. And in contrast to present-day FORTHS, operations in the primary word set require only 1 byte for each reference and no overhead in machine time; high-level operations require the same amount of memory but less time than at present.

The cost of this scheme is small—on average, ½ byte of memory for each user definition because definitions must begin at even addresses. Also, Stryker's abbreviated "PUSH a 16-bit constant" operation could no longer be implemented (i.e., a 16-bit PUSH would now always require 3 bytes of program space). However, PUSHes of constants above 16 or so make up only a very small part of a typical program.

Gordon Wassermann
Plasshofstrasse 29
4630 Bochum
West Germany

Surpassing the 68000?

I read Chris Morgan's Product Description of IBM's 9000 (January, p. 100). Excellent article and to the point. Sounds like quite a product.

The article's last statement provides food for thought and speculation. "In one gesture, IBM has legitimized a microprocessor that deserves more attention. The Motorola 68000."

It would be interesting to know when IBM made the decision to use the 68000 in

INTRODUCING ULTRATERM™

YOU'LL LOVE THE VIEW!



With Ultraterm, the revolutionary new card from Videx, you'll enjoy sweeping panoramas of spreadsheets that you've never seen before: 128 columns by 42 lines, 132 columns by 24 lines and even 160 columns by 21 lines. You'll revel in the scenery of a whole year of records stretching out across your screen.

You'll also delight in the new horizon of 80 columns by 48 lines—double the lines you normally have. So your word processing will reveal a "depth of character" never possible before!

Another breath-taking view of Ultraterm—it delivers absolutely flicker-free, state-of-the-art display, with 8 x 12 character matrix giving you preposterously clear, readable characters. Not only will you see more characters on your screen (a whopping 4096 possible), but they'll also be larger and more readable than the characters you read every day in your news-

paper! And you can differentiate those characters in several modes: normal (white on black), inverse (black on white), bright intensity and dim intensity.

Ultraterm features a built-in soft video switch and has complete firmware support for BASIC, Pascal and CP/M®. Use it with the Apple® II, Apple IIe, Apple III and Franklin.

Ultraterm. Come on over and enjoy the view.

Suggested retail price: \$379



897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521

Letters

the 9000. Was the Intel 80286 available at the time? As of today (the 80286 became available in the fourth quarter of 1982), the 80286 will run rings around the 68000 on every score from speed to chip count. The 68000 won't come close in the C/Unix "microcomputer box" competition, for example. I think the 68000 has been surpassed.

Howard Boyet
14 E. 8th St.
New York, NY 10003

And More Pdkkdos. . .

It is my sad duty to inform you that the otherwise excellent letter from Chris Rudek (March, p. 22) contains a typographical error. The word "pokkdo" should actually be "pdkkdo."

It further annoys me that a ROM change is required to reconfigure the Osborne keyboard. This kind of executive paranoia is unjustifiable in light of the manifest availability of EAROMs,

EEPROMs, etc. Why not permit users to reconfigure *ad libitum*? After all, the keyboard is detachable. When it becomes thoroughly discombobulated, they can always return it for refurbishing.

Jon Singer
Associate Engineer
Metamorphic Systems
4858 Sterling Dr.
Boulder, CO 80310

The Notion of Computer Literacy

I'd like to rebut E.J. Neiburger's letter (March, p. 16) scornfully decrying the need for computer literacy. The author shows more wit than insight.

Had the notion of computer literacy existed in the decades following the 1830s, it surely would have been pressed into service by the builders of railroads and other early products of the Industrial Revolution. The fact is that folks back then were

just as leery of those machines as folks today are of computers.

Comparing computers to telephones or digital watches is misleading. Telephones came at the end of the Industrial Revolution, when the public was ready to accept—and expect—the "wonders of science." Nowadays we grow up with telephones and either don't give them a second thought or view them as indispensable tools of modern life—presumably the computer's future niche.

The computer literacy issue is a moot point. In two years or five the public will be computer literate by virtue of media overexposure and plain old familiarity—but what about those in the industry itself who write the documentation meant to clarify both hardware and software? Will they achieve literacy? I hope so, because my poor brain is wearing out from so much head scratching arising from puzzling over obtusely written manuals.

Sadja Herzog
6519 Fountain Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90028 ■

AZTEC C — 'C' PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
PORTABLE SOFTWARE APPLE CP/M IBM

WHY PROFESSIONALS CHOOSE AZTEC C

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

AZTEC C is the most complete implementation of UNIX V7 'C' available for microcomputers.

- AZTEC C is portable. 'C' code can be freely moved between UNIX V7 and microcomputer systems. AZTEC C is available for PC DOS (MSDOS), CP/M 86 (MP/M 86), CP/M 80 (MP/M 80), OS, MODEL III (IV), COMMODORE 64, and ATARI. All versions of AZTEC C are source compatible.
- AZTEC C is a complete development system that includes relocating assembler, linkage editor, library utility, debugging a/c, overlay support, interfaces to Microsoft and Digital Research development software, and run time routines for I/O, utility, and scientific functions. Source for all library routines is provided.
- AZTEC C generates fast native code for the 6502, 8086, Z80, 8088, and 8088.
- Cross compilers are available from PDP-11, 8086, 8080, and 6502 processors.
- Since its release in 1981, AZTEC C has been acquired by several thousand users. Commercial applications include a wide variety of business, scientific, word processing, database, entertainment and financial applications.

PRICE LIST

AZTEC C86	PC DOS (MSDOS)	\$249
AZTEC C86	CP/M 86 (MP/M 86)	249
AZTEC C80	CP/M 80 (MP/M 80)	199
AZTEC C II	APPLE DOS	199
AZTEC C85	COM 85 OR ATARI	199
AZTEC Cross Compilers	PDP-11 2,000	
AZTEC Cross Compilers	Other	500

Order by phone or mail. Specify product and disk format. Check, Money Orders, C.O.D. VISA, MC, and purchase orders and acceptable. NJ add 6% sales tax.

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 56, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701

Order phone: (201) 780-4004
Tech information: (201) 530-7997
Tech support: (201) 530-7708

Shipping: COD, 2nd day delivery, or Canada, add \$5. Canada 2nd day or US next day delivery, add \$20. Outside North America, add \$20, and for 2nd day add \$75.

**When you're looking for
a heavyweight performer
at a low price,
IBC outweighs the competition.**



IBC MIDDi CADET™

Maximum Users	9
Disk Storage	20 MB
Memory	256 KB **
CPU Speed	6 MHz
Benchmark (Elapsed time)	1:44 Minutes*
List Price	\$7495.00



ALDOS™ ACS 8000-10

Maximum Users	4
Disk Storage	10 MB
Memory	208 KB
CPU Speed	4 MHz
Benchmark (Elapsed time)	5:03 Minutes*
List Price	\$7995.00

The IBC MIDDi Cadet is better, faster and less expensive than the ALTOS ACS-8000-10 and others. That's why we call it the heavyweight performer.

Because the MIDDi is completely software compatible with ALTOS, ONYX™, Dynabyte™ and others using CP/M™ 2.2, MP/M™ II or OASIS™, you can transport your applications software to the MIDDi without modification. So why not take the benchmark test yourself.

If you are an OEM, system integrator, multiple end user, or dealer for any of our competitors, send a copy of your application program to IBC. We will run your software on the MIDDi without modification and give you the elapsed time in minutes. You be the Judge. If it really is faster than your current hardware and it is, then you owe it to yourself and your customers to switch to IBC.

So remember! When you want a heavyweight performer at a low price, contact:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC Integrated Business Computers

21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC DISTRIBUTION

1140 36th Street Suite #212
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

Circle 189 on inquiry card

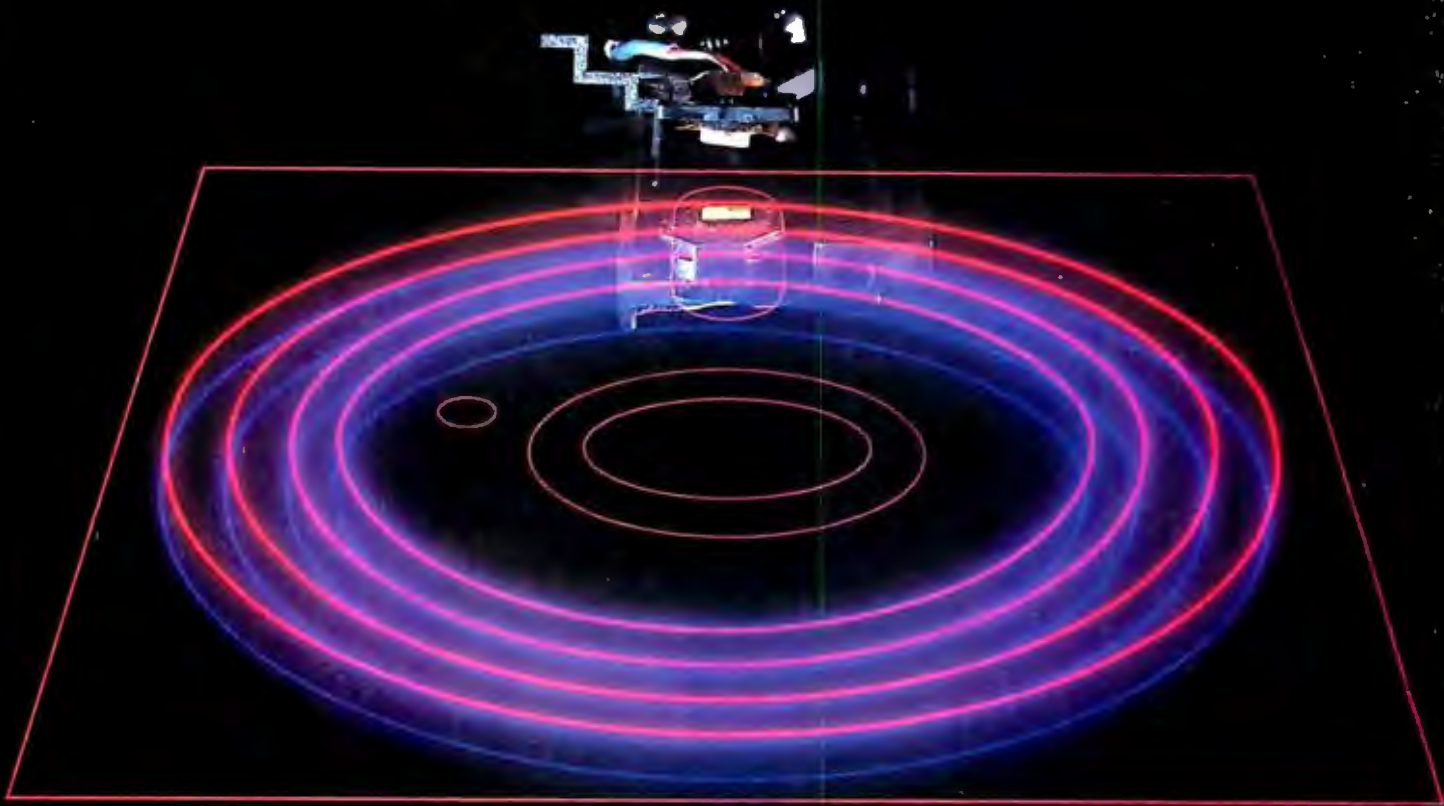
*Four users under OASIS

** Upgradeable to 512 K Bytes

ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Systems; ONYX is a trademark of Onyx Systems, Inc.; DYNABYTE is a trademark of Dynabyte Business Computers; CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research; and OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.



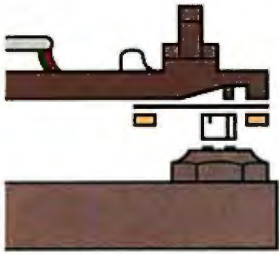
**Rana's disk drive was
twice as good as Apple's
with one head.**



Now we have two.

We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system.



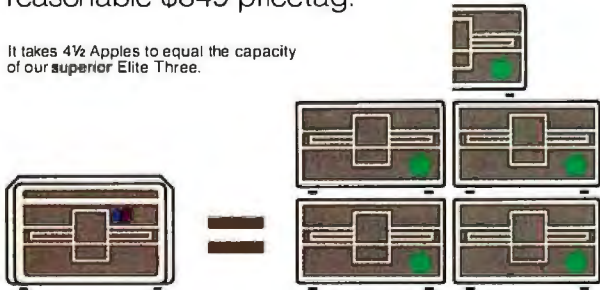
Rana's double sided heads give Apple II superdisk performance power than second generation personal computers such as IBM's.

That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable \$849 pricetag.

It takes 4½ Apples to equal the capacity of our superior Elite Three.



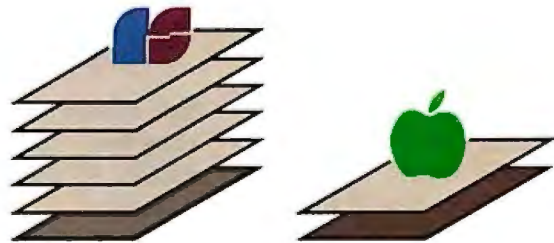
The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.



They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity,



Your word processor stores 5 times as many pages of text on an Elite Three diskette as the cost ineffective Apple.

and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.

RanaSystems



20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353. For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers.

Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller

A 4-bit single-chip microcomputer from Texas Instruments comes preprogrammed for timed automatic control.

by Steve Ciarcia

Bee-beep . . . bee-beep . . . bee-beep. I fumbled for the alarm button on my digital watch and briefly wondered what I had set it for.

"Oh yeah. Time to turn on the recorder."

The audio-cassette recorder in question was set up in one corner of the Circuit Cellar and connected to an FM radio. I had set it up to record a local news program, which is broadcast daily at 5:30 p.m. in my area. Because 5:30 is not usually a convenient time for me to listen to the radio, I often record the program so that I can listen to it later in the evening or the next day while I'm driving someplace.

So it was 5:28. Time to turn on the recorder. The trouble was I was outside working on my satellite dish antenna. As I dashed into the house and down the stairs, I thought, "There's got to be a better way to do this."

Once the recording was safely under way, I began to consider various automatic methods. I could use a mechanical timer, a simple digital alarm clock (with appropriate Circuit Cellar modifications), a BSR X-10 Home Control System timer, or my existing home-security and con-

trol system. None of these seemed completely satisfactory. Instead, I decided to look for a more universal solution.

The problem of timed activation pointed out the need for a generalized, cost-effective timer/controller that might, while solving my particular problem, have additional capabilities. As I was evaluating various circuits for real-time controllers, I came across some preprogrammed TMS1000-series 4-bit microcomputers-on-a-chip from Texas Instruments. One of these chips became the essential element in this month's project, the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller.

The RTC-4 is a four-channel time-activated device or appliance controller that can be built for less than \$100, complete with keypad, display, power supply, and relay outputs. It can be used in the home or laboratory for general time-dependent applications or, as in my case, to solve one particularly nagging problem.

Before jumping into how to build the RTC-4, let's take a look at the TMS1000 family tree and the particular branch of use in our project.

The TMS1000 Family

Texas Instruments (TI) makes a large family of single-chip MOS/LSI (metal-oxide semiconductor/large-

scale integration) components called the TMS1000 series, which all contain 4-bit microprocessors. While the approximately 50 members of the family share a common subset of about 40 instructions, they differ in the varying amounts of read-only memory (ROM) and random-access read/write memory (RAM), and varying numbers of I/O- (input/output) control circuits. The family's members also differ in packaging and power requirements, but, in the 28-pin dual-inline package, the basic TMS1000 and TMS1100 are virtually the same with the exception of internal memory capacity. TI intends that the ROM in TMS1000-series components be mask-programmed for specific computing tasks; the devices are not general-purpose microprocessors, as are the familiar Z80, 6502, and 8088.

One major member of the product line is the TMS1100. This chip has 2048 bytes of internal ROM, 128 4-bit words (nybbles) of RAM, 4 input lines, and 19 output lines. (The basic TMS1000 contains less memory.) Figure 1 is a block diagram of its internal structure.

TMS1121C UTC

Somewhere on the 1100 branch of the TMS1000 family tree is an offshoot called the TMS1121C Universal

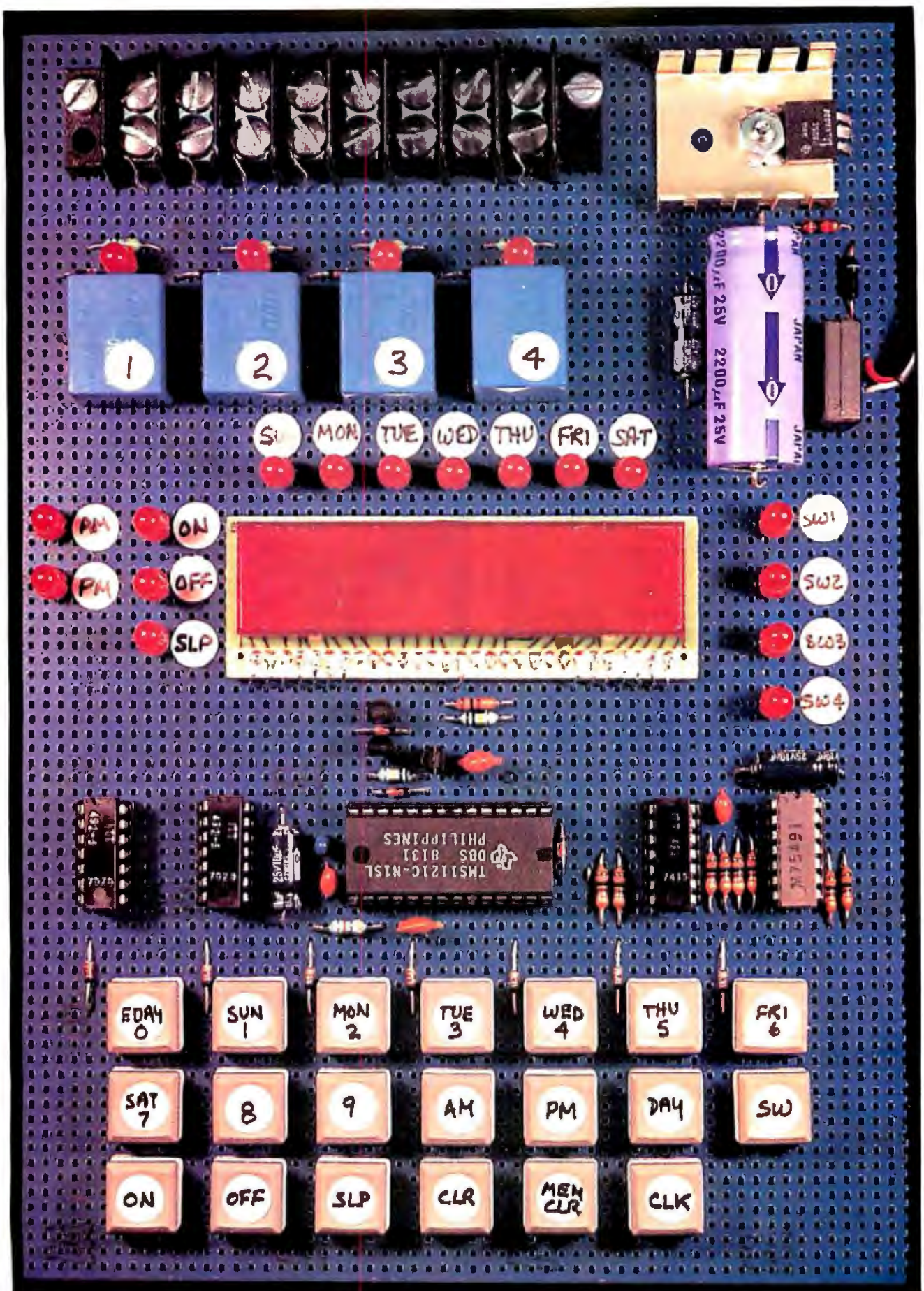


Photo 1: Prototype of the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller, a unit suitable for switching low-current external devices on and off according to immediate commands or stored time-lapse event settings.

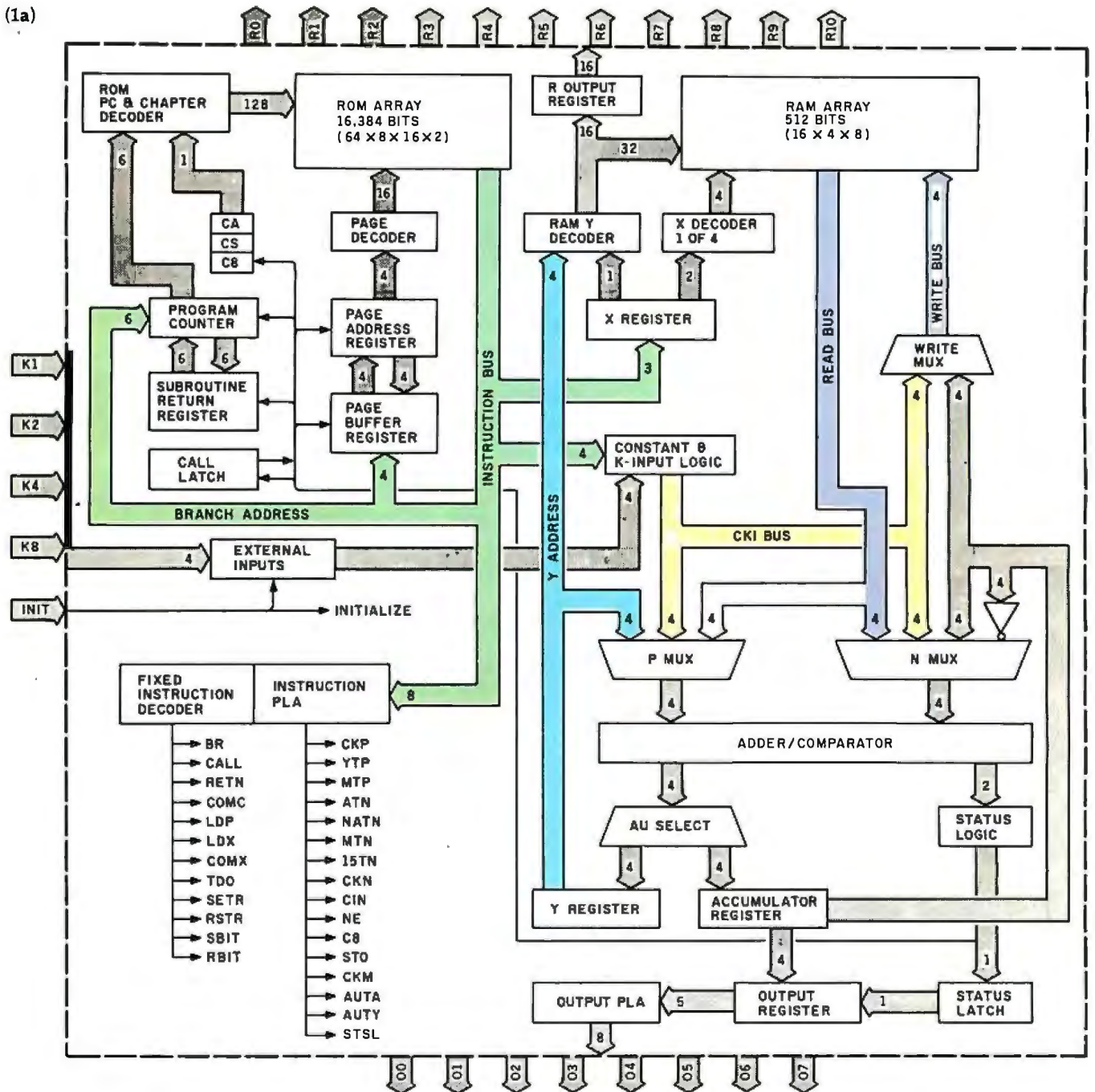


Figure 1: The functional block diagram of the Texas Instruments TMS1100 4-bit single-chip microcomputers is shown in figure 1a. Figure 1b shows the pinout and I/O specifications of the TMS1000 series.

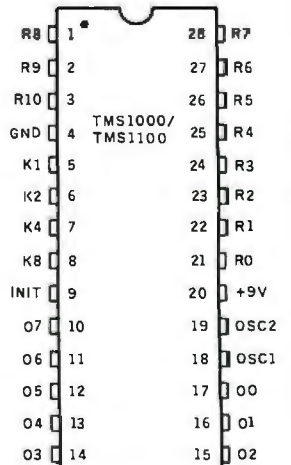
(1b)

PIN NAME	DESCRIPTION	TYPE
K1, K2, K4, K8	DATA INPUT	INPUT
00-07	DATA OUTPUT	LIMITED CODE OUTPUT
R0-R10	CONTROL OUTPUT	OUTPUT
OSC1, OSC2	TIMING	INPUT (RC)
INIT	POWER ON RESET	INPUT

TMS1000
1024-BYTE ROM
64-NYBBLE RAM

TMS1100
2048-BYTE ROM
128-NYBBLE RAM

(1 NYBBLE = 4 BITS, 1 BYTE = 8 BITS)



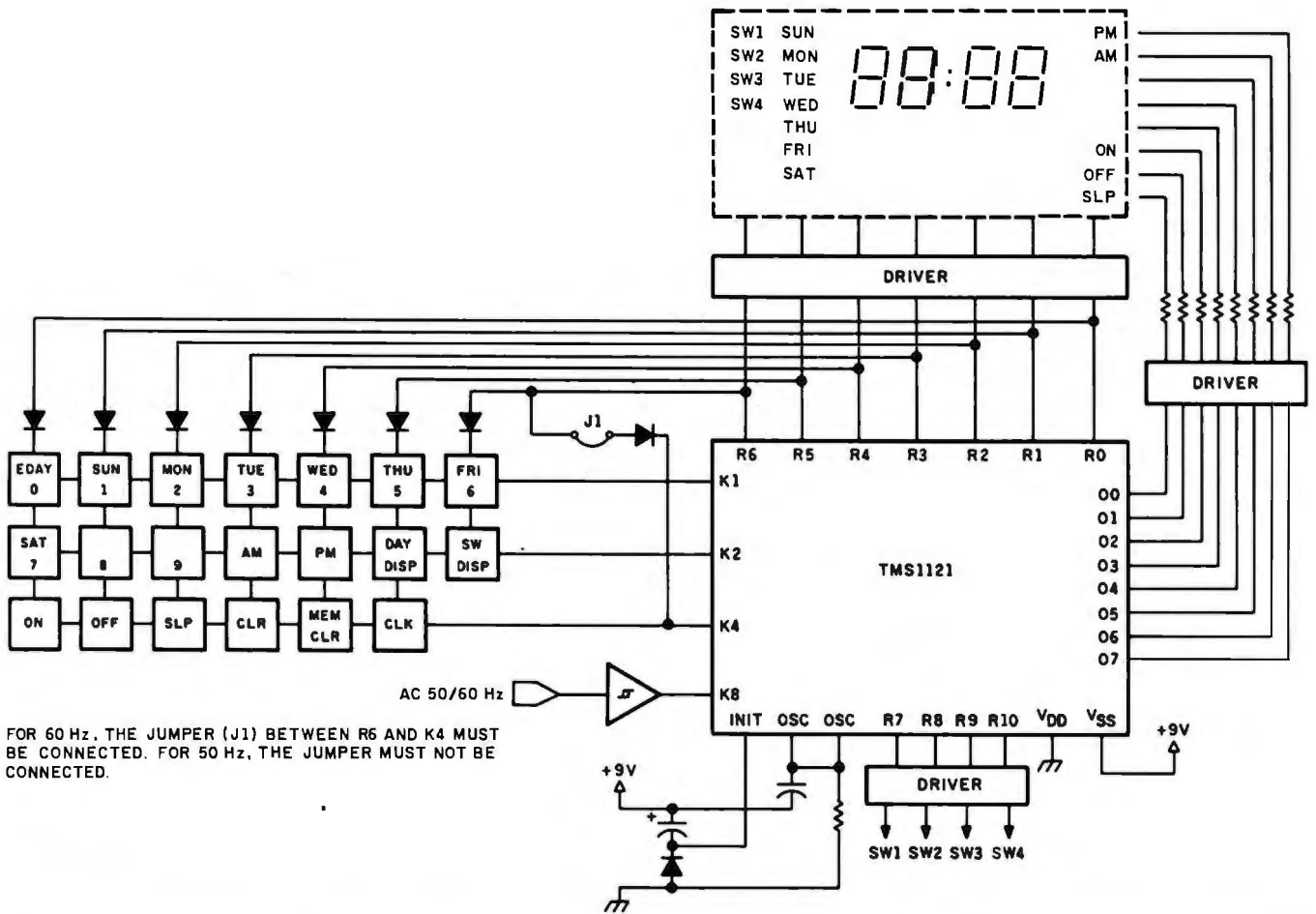


Figure 2: Block diagram of the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller, showing the TMS1121C 4-bit microcomputer and its associated user-interface components.

Timer Controller. When I found out about the TMS1121C UTC, I realized that it was the perfect basis for the Circuit Cellar RTC-4 real-time controller. It is a variant of the 1100, designed and mask-programmed by Texas Instruments primarily to be a demonstration device for the TMS1000 product line. The 1121 is intended to provide a simple and inexpensive means for a prospective customer to become familiar with the workings of the 1000 series in an easily understood application that does not require costly custom programming. Fortunately for us, someone at TI did a little thinking and produced a rather neat (even considering its limitations) real-time programmable controller on a single chip.

RTC-4 Characteristics

The RTC-4 features a variety of control possibilities and operating aids: various status displays are avail-

able, many events can be programmed at once, and several options can be set up. Part of the RTC-4's task is merely to operate as a digital clock, displaying the time of day and the day of the week. The capabilities of the RTC-4 are essentially those of the TMS1121. A list of the unit's features is shown in table 1.

The RTC-4 contains additional circuitry necessary to interface the chip to the real world. In addition to the TMS1121, the unit includes an LED (light-emitting diode) display and associated drivers, a 20-key keypad, and four output relay switches.

The 20-key keypad enables you to enter instructions and data into the TMS1121. The instructions may be in the form of a stored program telling the RTC-4 what to do in the future, or they may be intended for immediate action. Using the pad, you can turn any of the output relays on or off directly without storing the

commands in memory. Also, using the pad you can originate, change, inspect, or delete any timer programs.

The RTC-4 is capable of retaining up to 18 timer programs (on/off settings), which are entered through the keypad. Each of these programs can control one of the four output relay switches. The onboard output relays are small, low-current devices, so if

1. Four independent switch outputs with buffer
2. Display of time and day and status of its own switches
3. As many as 18 daily or weekly programmable setpoints
4. Memory display of programmed setpoints
5. Key entry for clock set and timer set
6. 50-Hz or 60-Hz operation

Table 1: Capabilities of the RTC-4, which are essentially identical to those of the TMS1121C Universal Timer Controller.

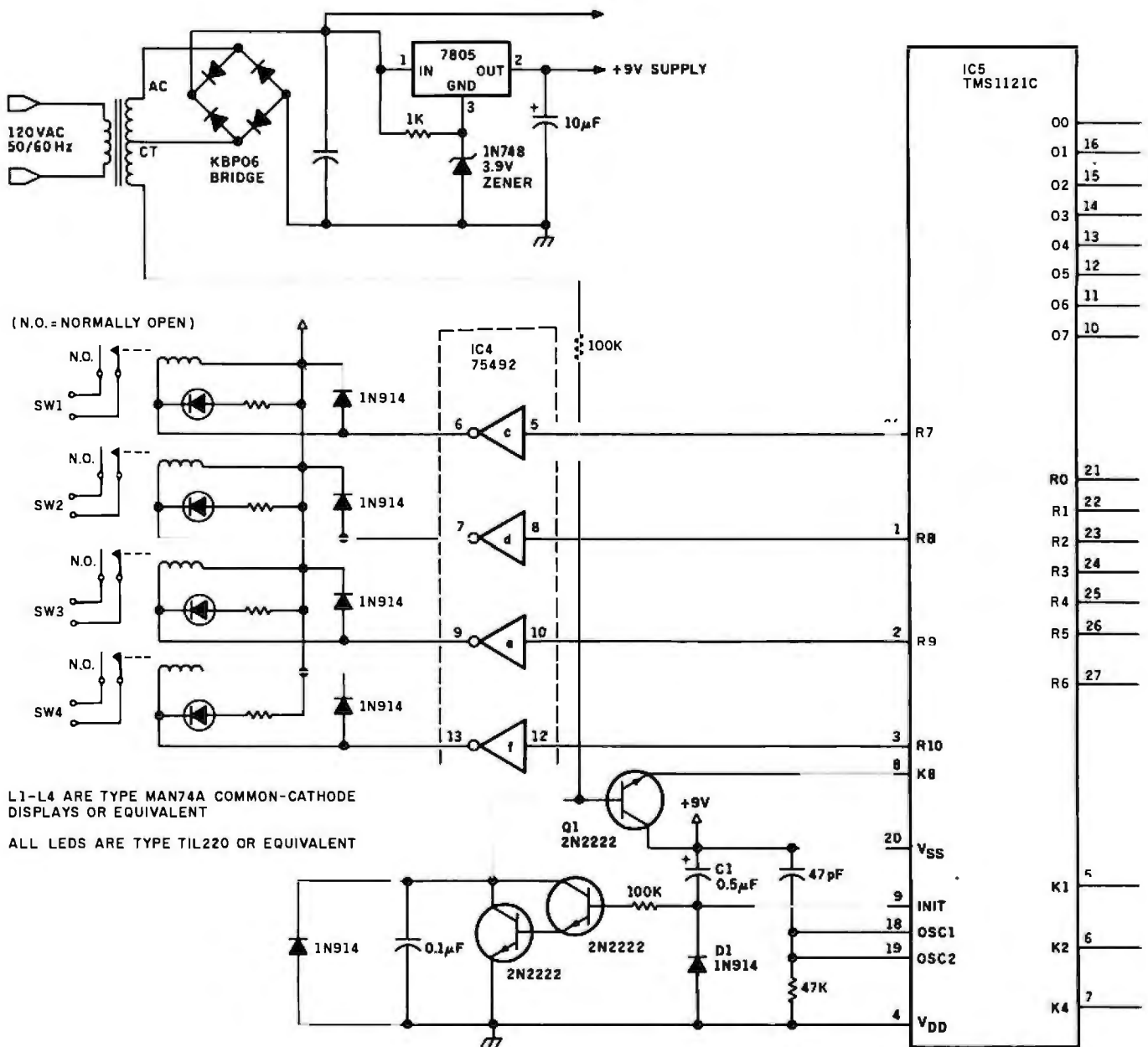


Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the RTC-4. A type-MAN74A common-cathode LED display module is specified, a type somewhat different from the junk-box unit used in the prototype (see text box, page 34). Please note the position of the MSD (leftmost digit) and the LSD (rightmost digit) when wiring the unit.

you want to control a toaster, you'll need to let the onboard relay control a larger outboard relay, which in turn operates the high-current device.

There are two kinds of timer programs: fixed programs and interval programs. Fixed-time programs toggle an output switch at a specific time of day, while interval programs toggle an output switch when a certain interval of time has elapsed since the previous toggling of the switch. Fixed-time programs are retained in memory and repeatedly executed. Interval programs are automatically

deleted after execution.

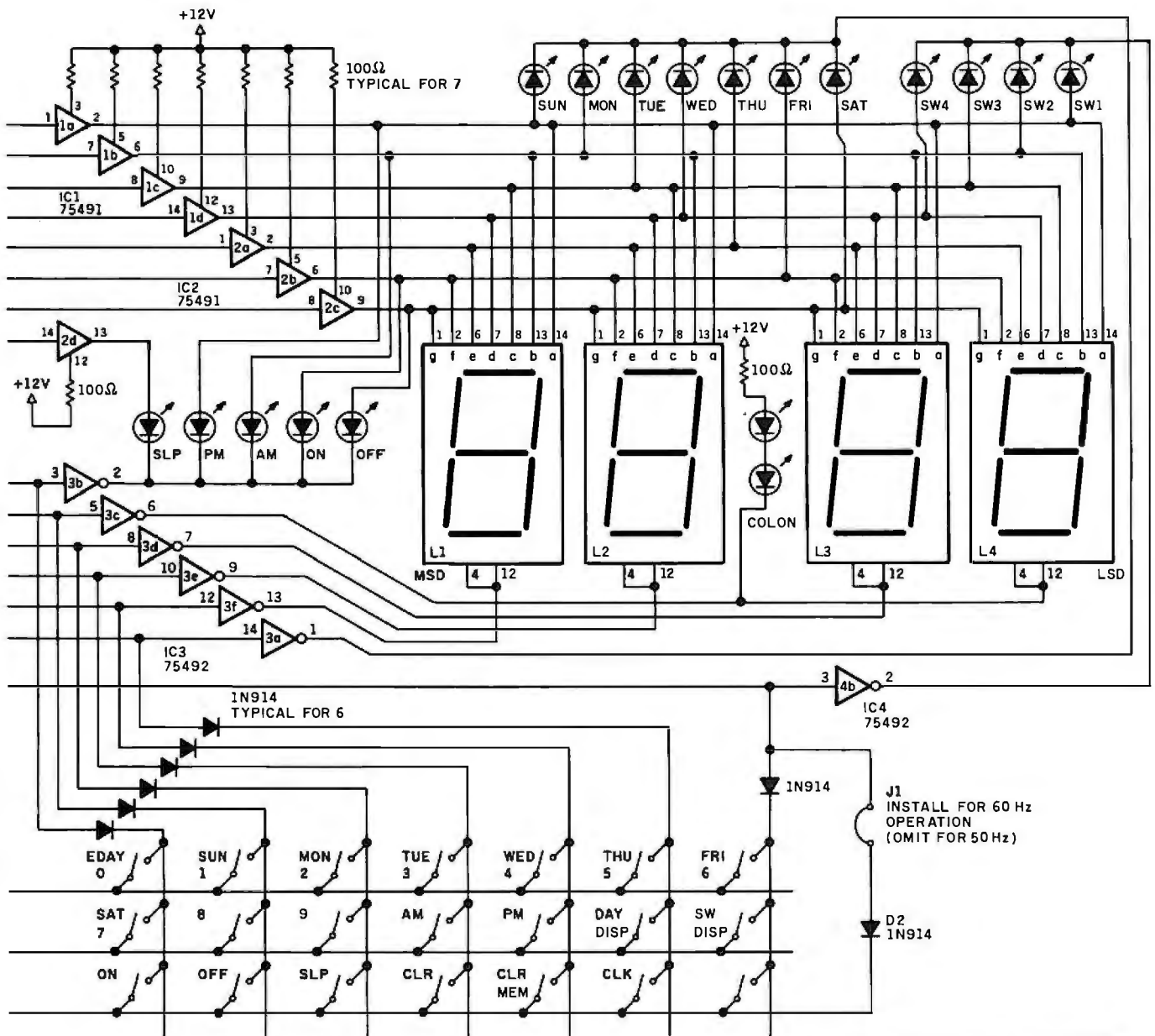
Each program setting toggles only one switch, but a special function exists to combine on/off operations into one program sequence: the SLP (sleep) function is used to turn a switch on and then off 1 hour later. I'll tell you more about programming the RTC-4 later.

RTC-4 Hardware

Figure 2 is a simplified block diagram of the RTC-4, and figure 3 is the schematic diagram. Most of the circuitry of the RTC-4 is associated

with the keypad and display and is multiplexed.

As with the other members of the TMS1100 group, the input lines on the TMS1121 are designated K1, K2, K4, and K8 (after their binary significance), and the two sets of output lines are labeled O0 through O7 and R0 through R10. The eight O output lines are configured during the mask-programming of the chip such that only certain combinations of their output values are attainable. Rather than a full range of 256 values, these eight lines can be set only to a



Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	75491	11	4
IC2	75491	11	4
IC3	75492	11	4
IC4	75492	11	4
IC5	TMS1121C	20	4

specific subset of combinations defined by the accumulator and status flags. Most frequently the O lines are used as display drivers or status indicators. In this application, very few combinations of the eight O lines are necessary. The 11 R-series output lines, on the other hand, are treated separately; each R line can be set or cleared individually.

The O0 through O7 lines are data-output lines used here to convey the mode, day, switch, and seven-segment codes (for the display) along a time-multiplexed bus. Each O line is

buffered through a type-75491 MOS-to-LED-segment driver. Line O0 is segment A, O1 is segment B, and so on through O6, which is segment G. Line O7 is called the decimal-point segment even though no decimal points are used in this application; O7 is attached to the LED that indicates operation of the SLP (sleep) command.

Output lines R0 through R6 are the digit-select lines. Each of the four numeric digits in the LED display module is composed of a cluster of seven segments; the O lines control

the segments, while each of four of the R lines activates a digit cluster. Each of the digit-select lines is buffered through a type-75492 signal-inverting MOS-to-LED digit driver. Only one digit-select line is active and one display group illuminated at a time, but by sequencing (multiplexing) through all the digits rapidly, the system can make all the LEDs appear to be illuminated simultaneously.

The two MOS-to-LED drivers, the 75491 and 75492, are designed to

R0 — Mode	— AM, PM, ON, OFF, SLP
R1 — Tens of hours	— 0, 1, or 9 (error)
R2 — Hours	— 0 through 9
R3 — Tens of minutes	— 0 through 5 and 9 (error)
R4 — Minutes	— 0 through 9 and colon
R5 — Day of week	— SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT
R6 — Switch	— SW1, SW2, SW3, SW4

Table 2: Groups of LED status and numeric displays in the RTC-4, along with their corresponding select lines.

drive common-cathode LED displays. The 4-digit numeric module is wired for common-cathode operation, and I set up the discrete LEDs in the three other display groups as common-cathode also. By impressing a logic high level (binary 1) on the O lines and logic low level (0) on one of the digit-select lines, the LEDs of each of the display groups can be lit. The seven display groups and their individual select lines are shown in table 2.

In addition to functioning as digit-select lines, the R0 through R6 outputs are used in combination with the K-group input lines in scanning the keypad matrix for user input. As each display group or digit cluster is selected in its turn by an R line, the same R line applies a logic 1 to a column of three keys (or two keys on the R6 line). If one of these three keys is pressed during the application of this scanning signal (thereby closing the circuit), the signal will flow into one of the three K input lines. The program in ROM determines which key has been pressed by reading the K lines in sequence and comparing the combined R and K addresses. This procedure includes use of a 10-ms (millisecond) software contact-debouncing subroutine.

The remaining four R output lines (R7 through R10) are the timer outputs. Buffered through some more sections of a 75492, these signals, in the case of the RTC-4, drive electro-

mechanical relays; you could use solid-state relays also to control external equipment.

The rest of the RTC-4 consists of the power supply and timing sections.

The TMS1121 uses a resistor and a capacitor in a tuned circuit, rather than a crystal, to set its internal clock frequency. This is adequate because the real-time-clock function is synchronized to the 60- or 50-Hz AC power line, and the actual processor clock speed is not critical.

With the 47-picofarad/47k-ohm resistor/capacitor combination shown in the schematic, the clock frequency should be about 300 kHz. The 60- or 50-Hz timing signal is derived from one side of the power-supply transformer. This clock signal is made

The RTC-4 keyboard has 10 dual-function and 10 single-function keys; programming is relatively straightforward.

more square by the transistor Q1 and applied to the K8 input line. If the frequency source is 60 Hz, then you should install jumper J1 (it is omitted for 50-Hz operation). The INIT input pin, connected to diode D1 and capacitor C1, functions as a power-on reset line.

The power supply requires a center-tapped (CT) step-down transformer that has an output between 20 and 24 V (volts). I used a 300-mA (milliampere), 22-V CT unit (Micromint PITB-109), but a 450-mA, 24-V center-tapped transformer from Radio Shack (catalog number 273-1366) should also work. The RTC-4 cannot be battery powered because the power line's frequency is used for timing. The rest of the power-supply circuit consists of a standard type-7805 three-terminal voltage regulator configured for a +9-V output with a zener diode to raise its ground reference potential.

If you don't have any 4- or 5-V zener diodes for this kind of circuit, I recommend that you use an LM317

regulator instead. The power for the displays and relays need not be well filtered or regulated; it can be derived directly from the rectifier output when using a 22-V transformer. In the case of higher-voltage transformers, you might need to add a 7812 regulator to keep the LED drivers from dissipating too much power.

Keypad Programming

Programming the RTC-4 is relatively straightforward. The keyboard has 10 dual-function and 10 single-function keys, as shown in table 3.

When the RTC-4 is turned on, the display will automatically read Sunday at 12:00 p.m. if the unit is configured for 60-Hz operation (with jumper J1 installed). If the RTC-4 is set for 50 Hz, then you must press the CLK key to start it. Obviously, after you turn it on in this fashion, the first thing to do is set the correct time on the clock.

For instance, entering the following keypad commands:

SUN, DAY, 1, 1, 2, 4, PM, CLK

sets the clock to 11:24 p.m. Sunday evening.

The pattern for setting the clock is always the same. The day of the week is registered by typing, in this case, the SUN and DAY keys. The SUN key could be interpreted as meaning "1", but the entry of the DAY key immediately afterward leaves no ambiguity, and the software can determine your intent. (Texas Instruments uses the name WEEK for this key, instead of DAY, but since all entries involve a day setting, I felt that DAY was better than WEEK as the key legend.)

After the day of the week has been set, you tell the computer the hour and minutes, and whether these are antemeridian or postmeridian (a.m. or p.m.). Once the proper day and time have been selected, you press the CLK key to start the real-time clock from that setting.

Direct Switch Control

The RTC-4 controls external devices and appliances through four relay-switch outputs designated SW1,



Q.

What group of gifted folk has experienced a 304% population explosion over the past 6 years?

A.

BYTE subscribers.
Here's how to join them:

1. Complete this post-paid reply card and mail.
2. Within 6 to 8 weeks, your subscription will be processed.
3. Prior to receiving your first issue, you will receive our invoice. After examining **BYTE**, honor the invoice if you're satisfied. If not, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it to us. You will not be charged for that issue.



4H73

Name Please print _____

Address _____

City State/Province/Country Code _____

United States

One year \$21 (12 issues) 2 years \$38 3 years \$55

Canada or Mexico

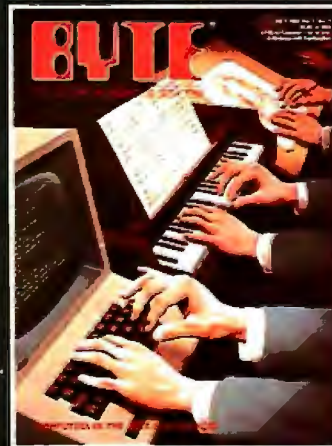
One year \$23 (12 issues) 2 years \$42 3 years \$61

Foreign Rates (to expedite service, remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)

- Europe, one year, air delivered, \$53
- All other countries, one year, surface delivered, \$37
Air delivery available upon request
- Check enclosed** (entitles me to **13 issues for price of 12**, North America only)
- Bill VISA Bill Master Charge Bill me (North America only)

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Signature _____



Q.

What group of gifted folk has experienced a 304% population explosion over the past 6 years?

A.

BYTE subscribers.
Here's how to join them:

1. Complete this post-paid reply card and mail.
2. Within 6 to 8 weeks, your subscription will be processed.
3. Prior to receiving your first issue, you will receive our invoice. After examining **BYTE**, honor the invoice if you're satisfied. If not, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it to us. You will not be charged for that issue.



4H73

Name Please print _____

Address _____

City State/Province/Country Code _____

United States

One year \$21 (12 issues) 2 years \$38 3 years \$55

Canada or Mexico

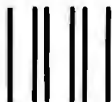
One year \$23 (12 issues) 2 years \$42 3 years \$61

Foreign Rates (to expedite service, remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)

- Europe, one year, air delivered, \$53
- All other countries, one year, surface delivered, \$37
Air delivery available upon request
- Check enclosed** (entitles me to **13 issues for price of 12**, North America only)
- Bill VISA Bill Master Charge Bill me (North America only)

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Signature _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

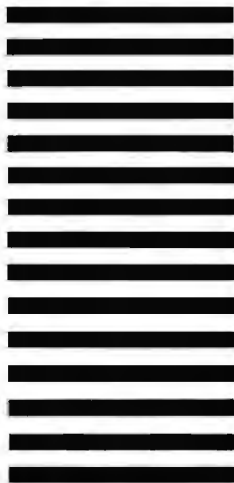
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

the small systems journal

Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

the small systems journal

Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836



SW2, SW3, and SW4. These switches can be individually turned on or off at specific times under program control, or they may be directly controlled from the keypad. To directly turn switch 2 on and then off, the commands would be:

2, SW, ON, . . . 2, SW, OFF

An alternative to separate on/off command sequences is the SLP (sleep) command. The sequence:

2, SW, SLP

will turn switch 2 on immediately and then automatically off 1 hour later. Any of the three basic functions, SLP, ON, or OFF, may be specified for any of the four switches. But the direct control sequences are not stored in RAM.

Fixed-Time Programs

Fixed-time programs change the state of the switch when the clock reaches a preset time. A typical sequence for entering a fixed-time program would be:

3, SW, MON, DAY, 9, 0, 0, AM, ON

This series would turn on switch 3 on Monday morning at 9:00 a.m. The first two keys, 3 and SW, indicate a switching function for the specific output channel 3. Next, you enter the day and time in the same manner as if you were setting the clock. Finally, you designate the action desired, ON.

As the key sequence is entered, the digital readout and LED indicators display the program settings. The day, time, and program function are automatically stored but will continue to be displayed until another sequence is initiated. To return the display to the current-time digital-clock mode, press CLK.

If the switch being controlled or day of the week differs in the next sequence from the preceding setting, the preceding key sequence must be repeated in its entirety with the new parameters. If, however, the switch number and day of the week are the same, a shortened sequence can be used:

1, 1, 4, 5, AM, OFF

If both of the above sequences are entered, the combined result would be to activate switch 3 on Monday at 9:00 a.m. and deactivate it at 11:45 a.m. the same day. In the case of my tape recorder, I want the action to take place every day, so I use the EDAY (every day) command to turn the recorder on every day at 5:30 p.m. and off at 7:00 p.m. as follows:

1, SW, EDAY, DAY, 5, 3, 0, PM, ON
7, 0, 0, PM, OFF

Exceptions to this can be added as separate program lines. Because the radio program I record runs for only 30 minutes on weekends, instead of

You are able to display stored timer settings by the day or by the switch channel. Status LEDs show pertinent information.

the usual 90 minutes during the week, I can shut the recorder off 60 minutes sooner on Saturday and Sunday:

1, SW, SAT, DAY, 6, 0, 0, PM, OFF
1, SW, SUN, DAY, 6, 0, 0, PM, OFF

Interval Programs

In an interval program, the function is performed after the specified time interval has passed. For example, in the sequence

4, SW, 2, 3, 0, ON

switch 4 would be turned on 2½ hours after the last key in the sequence is pressed. ON, OFF, and SLP commands can be used in interval programs. If SLP were substituted for ON in the above entry, switch 4 would have been turned on after 2½ hours and off again after 3½ hours from the time of programming. The maximum time length for any interval is 11 hours and 59 minutes. Inter-

Double-Function Keys

EDAY/0	- Everyday or 0
SUN/1	- Sunday or 1
MON/2	- Monday or 2
TUE/3	- Tuesday or 3
WED/4	- Wednesday or 4
THU/5	- Thursday or 5
FRI/6	- Friday or 6
SAT/7	- Saturday or 7
SW/DISP	- Switch or Display switch-program memory
DAY/DISP	- Day or Display daily-program memory

Single-Function Keys

8	- Numeric 8
9	- Numeric 9
AM	- AM time setting
PM	- PM time setting
ON	- Switch on
OFF	- Switch off
SLP	- Sleep — switch output on for 1 hour then off
CLR	- Clear entry or Error
MEM CLR	- Clear Program Memory
CLK	- Set or display clock

Table 3: Functions of keys on the RTC-4's keypad; some have two functions, others only one.

val programs can also be combined in the same manner as the fixed-time programs:

4, SW, 3, 0, ON

3, 1, OFF

These commands cause switch 4 to be activated after 30 minutes and deactivated after 31 minutes. The result is a 1-minute "on" time that starts 30 minutes after command entry.

Program Display and Errors

Stored timer settings can be displayed by the day or the switch channel. For example:

2, SW, SW, . . . SW, SW

would display all programs affecting switch 2. As each step is displayed, the status LEDs and numeric display show pertinent information such as the time, day, and what relays are set on or off. Entering

SAT, DAY, DAY, . . . DAY, DAY

Prototype Construction Techniques

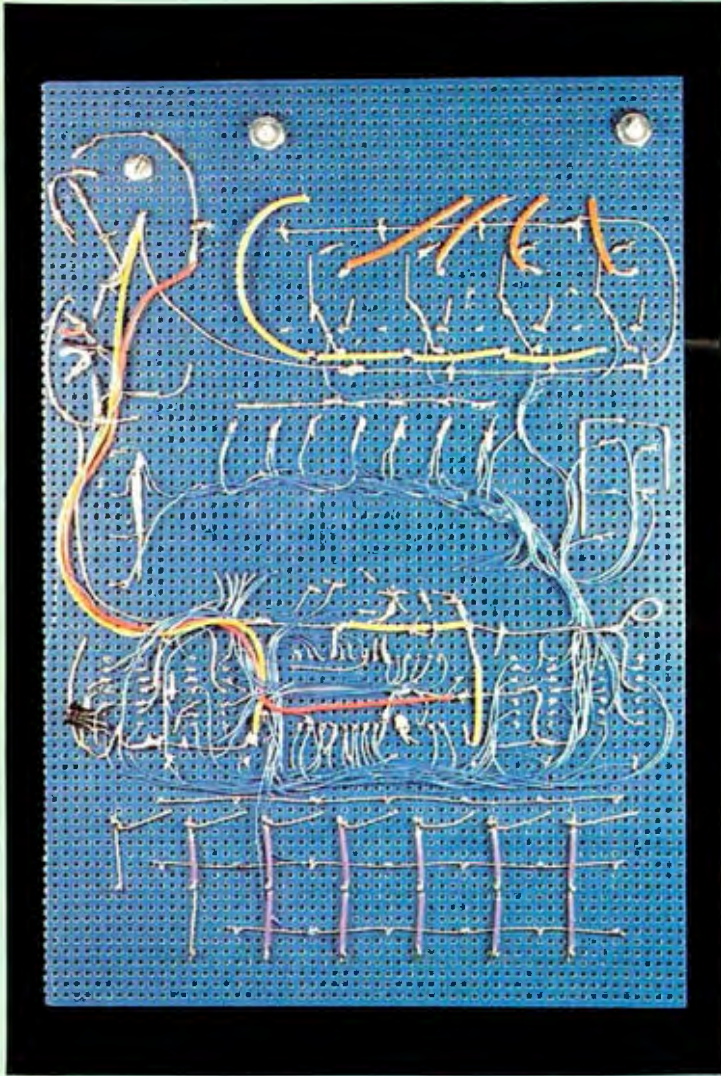


Photo 2: Back side of the RTC-4 prototype.

I receive at least half a dozen letters each month asking me how I put my project prototypes together and wire them. This month I'll reveal a few of the techniques I exercised in building the RTC-4.

To begin with, I don't recommend my techniques for everyone. I try to keep the circuit boards very small and lay the components out in an aesthetically pleasing arrangement. The results are not particularly easy to troubleshoot or modify.

I use standard integrated-circuit (IC) sockets (I prefer the Amp brand), and I hard-wire the power-supply and ground bus lines around the perforated project board using 22-gauge tinned bus wire. These soldered power connections fasten the IC sockets to the board.

Next, I insert the discrete components into the board and if possible directly route their leads to the appropriate pins on the IC sockets. When I absolutely must cross some leads, I use Teflon-insulated wire or sleeving. I finish by using 28- or 32-gauge wire-wrap wire to finish the connections, but I point-to-point solder them.

This may seem tedious, but I end up with a low-profile package, shown in photo 2, that looks very much like a commercially produced unit. It took me about 14 hours to assemble the RTC-4 prototype. Some of my other projects take much longer.

One detour I traveled during the RTC-4 project was the result of wanting large LED-display digits. I had some 0.3-inch type-MAN74A common-cathode single-digit display components, but I decided to adapt a 4-digit 0.7-inch display component I found in my junk box. Unfortunately, units of that type are not intended to be driven as multiplexed displays, and the digits are not wired individually. I had to disassemble and rewire it so that it functioned as 4 separate digits. Photos 3a through 3d show the process. It was so much trouble that I would just use the MAN74As if I were doing it over.

instead displays the programs for a particular day. You can also display those for every day (use EDAY).

Errors in command entry are indicated by the appearance of all nines ("99:99") in the display, which can be cleared by the entry-clear key, CLR, or the program-memory-clear key, MEM CLR. It is possible to selectively clear program segments. For example, entering

1, SW, MEM CLR

would erase all programs pertaining to switch 1. Similarly, entering

FRI, DAY, MEM CLR

erases any Friday programs.

Applications

Obviously, one of the more practical uses for the RTC-4 is to enhance your home's security by giving your house that lived-in look. If, for example, you have three lights and a stereo system plugged into the RTC-4, you could go away for weeks at a time and leave everything blinking on and off and sounding away. Because the RTC-4 can be programmed for sequences of one week, most normal

home activities can be simulated. It is certainly more cost-effective and reliable than other timer-controllers I've seen.

A Previous Project's Woes

Some of you might have wondered why I didn't use the BSR X-10 Home Control System timer unit, which performs many of the same functions. Besides the obvious danger of losing a chance to experiment with some interesting components from TI, eliminating a good article topic, I've had less than consistent results with the X-10 devices over the years.

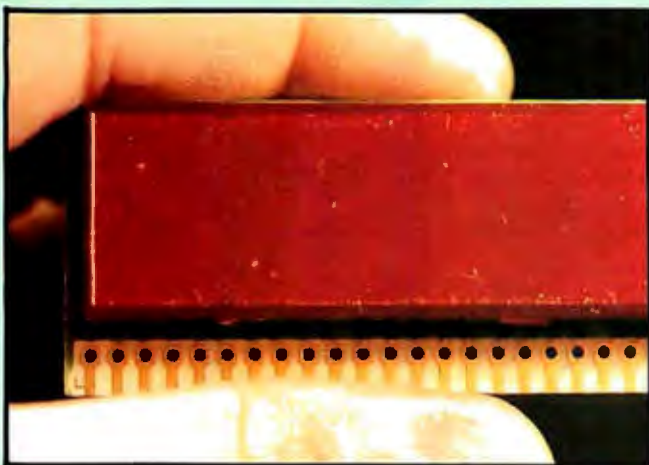


Photo 3a: This typical National Semiconductor 4-digit LED display (which I believe to be one of the NSB7400 series) is most frequently used in digital clocks. It consists of three parts: a plastic circuit board with LEDs bonded to the circuit traces, a plastic reflective digit form, and a red lens cover.

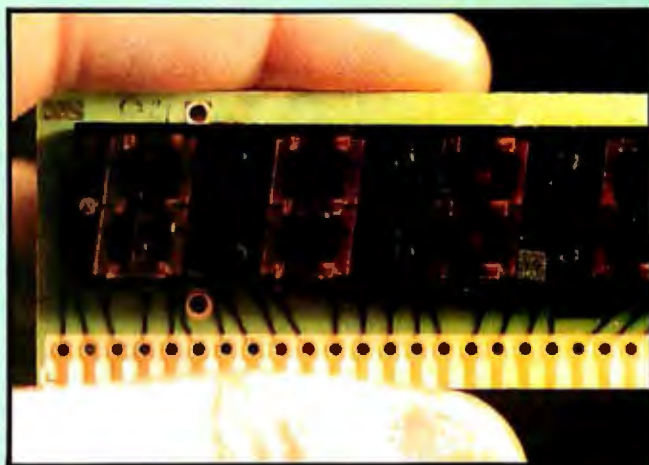


Photo 3b: The LED display with the lens cover removed.

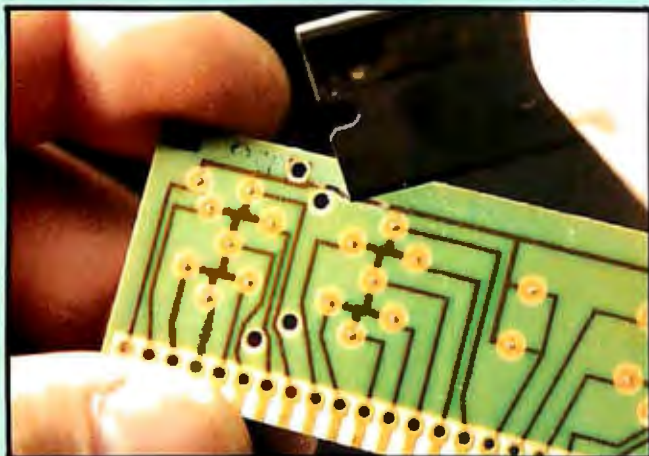


Photo 3c: Because this display has one common cathode line for all 4 digits, I had to cut it at strategic points to isolate the digits.

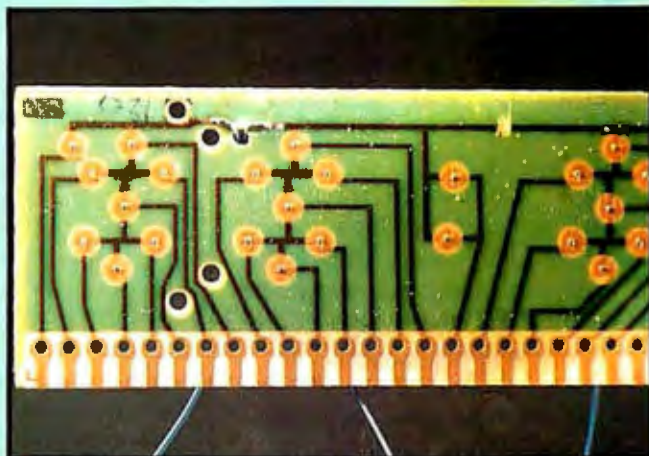


Photo 3d: Finally, I drilled holes and soldered wires to the individual digit connections.

At one time (shortly after my article on attaching an X-10 controller to a computer; see reference 1), most of my house was X-10-activated and remotely controlled. Frequently, however, I would find that the switches would reset or change state arbitrarily. I attributed this to power-line transients or electrical noise. Eventually I remedied this situation by re-transmitting the intended status of each channel once every minute (obviously a tedious task suitable only for a computer).

Finally, I had a complete falling out with the BSR X-10 system shortly

after a thunderstorm a few summers ago. While nothing else (computers, television sets, printers, etc.) in the house was affected, eleven X-10 remote receivers were blown out all at once. I expected to lose a couple receivers now and then, but I didn't expect to replace all of them. And I learned that when a light bulb burned out on a lamp connected to a lamp module, the module was often destroyed. In later production, BSR supposedly installed heavier SCRs (silicon-controlled rectifiers), but this has not completely eliminated the problem. Consequently, I've switched back

to the old reliable copper wire and heavy-duty relays. But if I find any better methods I'll be sure to let you know.

A Trick Up My Sleeve

Some of you who are audiophiles might have been wondering how I have managed to record a 90-minute radio program unattended, due to a well-known property of ordinary Philips-type tape cassettes. Strictly speaking, a 90-minute program should just fit on a C-90 cassette. But, of course, a C-90 cassette can record only 45 minutes on one side; people



On the Threshold of 8-Bit Hyperspeed

At 8MHz, Sierra Data Sciences' new Z80 single-board computers are the first—and the fastest—microcomputers in their class.

Under CP/M™ they perform like single user minis. Teamed with networking TurboDOS™ their 16-bit-buss-transfers amaze the demanding 16-bit multiuser world. And at Sierra Data's production-oriented price, they bring an ever-expanding universe of CP/M compatible software into a whole new realm of price/performance reality.

Solve your need for speed. Only a reliable manufacturer with Sierra Data's undisputed technical lead and established reputation for support can deliver these features—all on board our new slave/satellite single-board computers.

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES


Fresno, California/
Product Support Division
25700 First St., Westlake, Ohio 44145
(216) 892-1800 TELEX: 980131 WDMR



- Meets IEEE 696/S-100 Standards • Z80H (8MHz) Z80B (6MHz), or Z80A (4MHz), • 64K/128K*/256K*/512K* bank-selectable RAM in 4K incre-

- ments • High speed integer or Floating-point math chip* • 2 Serial ports • 2 Parallel ports • 4 Counter timers • 4K CMOS cache buffer, buss addressable in 16-bit or 8-bit increments • 4K/8K/16K EPROM • Operates under Sierra Data supported CP/M 2.2**, CP/M 3.0** and TurboDOS 1.2**

Make Sierra Data the heart of your advanced system or discover one of Sierra Data's cost-effective, turnkey systems. Sierra Data's single or multiuser 20M byte hard disk system with 8 inch slimline floppy-disk backup is shown above. Other popular configurations are shown on the previous page. Ask for Sierra Data's product catalog today.



*Optional

**TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

**CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

16K RAM KITS..... 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns Guaranteed one year
FOR IBM-PC, set of 9 15.75

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS.....21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks,
with Hub-ring. Box of 10 Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M

S D DEN 40 TRK23 50
D S D DEN 40 TRK36 50
8 DISKS IN STOCK CALL

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 1626 50
MD 550-01, 10, 1644 50
MD 557-01, 10, 1645 60
MD 577-01, 10, 1634 80
FD 32 or 34 900036 00
FD 32 or 34-800035 60
FD 34-400148 60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4 PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE2 50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE3 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ inserts9 95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4 (50 Disk Capacity)21 95
PROTECTOR 8" (50 Disk Capacity)24 95
DISK BANK 5 1/4"5 95
DISK BANK 8"6 95

NEC ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER

Call Alpha Byte for our low NEC prices.

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices.

ATARI

See Apple & Atari Software.

SIGNALMAN MODEM85 00
IN-HOME KEYBOARD ATARI 400107 00
EPSON CABLE35 00
GIX35 00
BANK STREET WRITER55 50
PADDLE CONTROLLERS, limited qty.10 00
STAR RAIDERS32 00
DONKEY KONGSCALL
GALAXIAN32 00
DEFENDER32 00
PACMAN32 00
CENTIPEDE32 00
TAX ADVANTAGE38 97
FILE MANAGER 80079 16
VISICALC179 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT59 97
WICO TRACKBALL59 00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400145 00
32K FOR ATARI 80067 00

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10SCALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15SCALL
RIBBONS FOR MX-808 95
RIBBONS FOR MX-10024 00
C-I-TOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL1390 00

C-I-TOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL1390 00
C-I-TOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL1639 00
C-I-TOH F-10 55 CPS SERIAL1639 00
C-I-TOH PROWRITER PARALLEL410 00
C-I-TOH PROWRITER SERIAL590 00
C-I-TOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL715 00
C-I-TOH PROWRITER II SERIAL787 00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUSSCALL
NEW! EPSON FX-80SCALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUSSCALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS60 00
BMC PB101 PAR730 00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL829 00
COMREX TRACTOR FEED109 00
NEC 8023A465 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO1995 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A460 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A700 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 841170 00
OKIDATA 92SCALL
OKIDATA 93SCALL
OKIGRAPH 8249 95
OKIGRAPH 8349 95
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K349 00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD. 179 00

BOOKS

THE CUSTOM APPLE24 95
BASIC BETTER & FASTER DEMO DISK18 00
THE CUSTOM TRS-8024 95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER24 95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE24 95
TRS-80 DISK & MYSTERIES16 95
MICROSOFT BASIC & DECODED24 95
Tab Books in Stock. Call For Titles.

APPLE HARDWARE

QUENTIN APPLEDATE DRIVE258 00
SUPER CLOCK II129 00
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER259 00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD119 00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD249 00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD79 00
VIDEX ULTRATERMSCALL
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD260 00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II129 00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP74 00
M & R SUPERTERM 80x24 VIDEO 80315 00
M & R COOLING FAN44 95
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD.54 95
T/G JOYSTICK44 95
T/G PADDLE29 95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT54 95
T/G TRACKBALL47 50
KRAFT JOYSTICK48 00
VERSA E-2 PORT21 95
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP270 00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD165 00
MICROBUFFER II# 16K W/GRAPHICS259 00
MICROBUFFER II# 32K W/GRAPHICS299 00
SUPERFAN II62 00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER84 50
RANA CONTROLLER104 00
SNAPSHOT119 00
GRAPPLER+145 00
7710A ASYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE149 00
7712A SYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE159 00
7742A CALENDAR CLOCK99 00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE105 00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL. CARD259 00
VISTA 8" DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER549 00

MONITORS

USI AMBER 9"145 00
USI AMBER 12"160 00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR169 00

NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR399 00
BMC GREEN MONITOR89 00
AMDEK COLOR I350 00
AMDEK RGB COLOR II774 00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE169 00
TAXAN RGB I359 00
TAXAN 12" AMBER125 00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD130 50
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER165 00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER125 00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM49 00
COPYROM49 00
MUSIC SYSTEM369 00
ROMWRITER149 00
EXPANSION CHASSIS580 00
RAMPLUS 32K160 00

S-100 HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2200A MAINFRAME459 00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM539 00
2422 DISK CONT. & CP/M*359 00
2710 4 SERIAL I/O279 00
2719 2 SERIAL / 2 PARALLEL I/O289 00
2720 4 PARALLEL I/O219 00
2810 Z-80 CPU259 00
CALSTAR COMPUTER
w/ PERFECT SPELLER, WRITER3020 00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT125 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212499 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT209 00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (1200 Baud)619 00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud)310 00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud)605 00
UOS 212 LP (1200 Baud)429 00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS209 00
HAYES MICROMODEM II289 00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG309 00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)325 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)227 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)540 00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH199 00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C85 00

TERMINALS

HAZELTINE ESPRIT I510 00
VISUAL-96 GREEN690 00
TELEVIDE 910630 00
HAZELTINE ESPRIT II610 00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR27 00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W/OOS 3.4159 00
4 DRIVE CONTROLLER P/S259 00
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/P/S289 00
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.4181 00
LNW EXPANSION INTERFACE350 00
LNW 80 MOD II w/ CP/MSCALL

IBM HARDWARE

SEATTLE 64K RAM +355 00
QUADBOARD 64K338 00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE80 00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD175 00
ASTCALL

MICROSOFT 64K278 00
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION W/ 64K468 75
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS GRAPHICS BOARD
w/ DRAFTSMAN475 00
T/G JOYSTICK47 95
T/G TRACKBALL47 95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD546 00
TECHMAR 5 MB HARD DRIVE2394 00
CORONA 5 MB WINCHESTER1790 00
KRAFT JOYSTICK48 00

Davong Systems, Inc. Call for prices and stock.

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W /RS-232C349 00
256K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2507 00
512K W /RS-232C579 00
512K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2727 00

IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC —
each kit includes installation instructions.

Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk195 00
Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk262 50
Tandon TM55-2 1/2 Height262 50

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET49 95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET49 95
6 SOCKET SWITCHED34 95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5 1/4 INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK195 00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK262 50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK250 00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK369 00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE379 00
848-2 DUAL SIDE490 00

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1.2.3380 00
INFOSTAR279 00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2145 00
WRITE DN90 00
EASYWRITER II247 00
EASY SPELLER149 00
EASY FILE285 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+105 00
FIRST CLASS MAIL85 00
WORDSTAR279 00
MAILMERGE174 00
SPELLSTAR174 00
d BASE II429 00
THE WORD PLUS117 00
T.I.M. III379 00
JFORMAT39 00
MOVE IT109 00
VISICALC / 256K189 00
VISITRENO / VISIPLLOT235 00
VISIDEX192 00
VISIFILE249 00
VISISCHEULE229 00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS270 00
VERSAFORM312 00
CONCURRENT CP/M* 86315 00
CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH60 00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM19 50
PFS: FILE97 50
PFS: GRAPH97 50
PFS: REPORT97 50
BENCHMARK388 70

Call for additional IBM software prices.

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®	
WORDSTAR*1	279.00
SUPERSORT*1	179.00
MAILMERGE*1	174.00
DATASTAR*1	207.00
SPELLSTAR*1	174.00
CALCSTAR*1	109.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE	
FORTRAN*	150.00
BASIC COMPILER*	299.00
COBOL*	550.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00
RAMCARD	79.00
TYPING TUTOR II	16.50
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	125.00
ALDS	95.00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

ZORK I, II, III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00
GALAXY	19.50
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	17.00
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
LOST COLONY	23.36
CONQUEST	23.36
GALACTIC ATTACK	25.00
APPLE PANIC	23.61
TEMPLE OF ASPHALT	34.95
CROSSFIRE	24.95
FROGGER	27.26

If you don't see the software you want, call. Our software stock is constantly expanding.

APPLE SOFTWARE

HOWARD SOFT TAX PREP	189.00
MAGIC WINDOW II	117.00
MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
MAGIC WORDS	59.00
MAGIC MAILER	59.00
DB MASTER	189.00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK I OR II	69.00
DATA CAPTURE 4.0/80 COLUMN	59.95
PFS. GRAPH	89.95
PFS (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	85.00
PFS. REPORT	79.00
Z-TERM*	89.95
Z-TERM PRO*	129.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO.	98.00
BANK STREET WRITER	55.50
EASY WRITER-PRO	136.00
EASY MAILER-PRO	117.00
BEAGLE BROTHERS UTILITY CITY	23.00
APPLE MECHANIC	23.00
TIP DESK #1	15.95
BEAGLE BAG	23.00
SUPER TEXT PRO	97.50
LISA 2.5	59.95
TRANSCEND II	115.00
SCREENWRITER II	99.00
DICTIONARY	79.00
GENERAL MANAGER	179.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L.A./R.A./P.PAYROLL	Each 165.00
PROPERTY MGMT	325.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95
F.C.M. w/form letter	75.00

VISICORP

DESKTOP PLAN II	189.00
VISIPILOT	158.00
VISITRENO/VISIPILOT	229.00
VISIOEX	189.00
VISITERM	79.00
VISICALC	189.00
VISIFILES	189.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

We carry CP/M® software in all popular disk formats — Northstar, Televideo, and Health/Zenith formatted programs in stock! Call for availability and price. Most software also available on IBM.

THE WORD PLUS	117.00
d BASE II	429.00

QUICKCODE	230.00
DUTIL	91.00
SUPERCALC 2	168.00
SPELLGUARD	230.00
P & T CP/M® MOD 2 & 16 TRS-80	193.50
PASCAL Z	349.00
PASCAL/M Z-80 OR 8080	295.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	82.00
ZSID	92.00

APPLE & ATARI GAMES

A E	23.72
ARCADE MACHINE	44.38
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	23.50
SEA FOX	24.00
ZAXXON	31.16

BRODERBUND

APPLE PANIC	23.61
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	27.26
CHOPLIFTER	27.20

This Month's Specials:

APPLE IIe	
MICROSOFT CP/M, 80 COLUMN, 64K RAM	362.50
PFS: FILE, REPORT, GRAPH each	97.50
APPLE II+	
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK, CP/M, 16K RAM, VIDEOX 80 CLM WITH SOFTSWITCH	496.95
APPLE II+ AND IIe COMPATIBLE	
MULTIPLAN 40 & 80 COLUMN OR CP/M	199.00
MICROSOFT MULTI-TOOLS FOR MULTIPLAN	SCALL
RANA ELITE 1 PLUS DISK DRIVE W/CONTROLLER & SOFTWARE	399.00
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE CPS CLOCK, PARALLEL, SERIAL CARD	130.50
SUPERCALC 2 NEW SPREAD SHEET FROM SORCIM	168.00
EPS KEYBOARD W/KEYPAD & FUNCTION KEYS ROM PACS AVAIL	360.00
TEAC HALF HEIGHT DRIVE	310.80
IBM	
SUPERCALC 2 NEW SPREADSHEET FROM SORCIM	168.00
QUADRAM OUAOLINK	SCALL
MULTIPLAN MS DOS	199.00
1983 TAX PREPARER HOWARD SOFT	199.00
WIZARDRY	47.76
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	38.95
CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH	60.00
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION CARD 64K	468.75
JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	18.95
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS W/DRAFTSMAN	475.00
LOTUS 1.2.3 DATABASE, WORDPROCESSOR, & SPREADSHEET	380.00

*EACH MONTH WE WILL OFFER SPECIALS PLEASE WATCH THIS BOX FOR NEW & EXCITING PRODUCTS

PASCAL MT+ W/ SSP	429.00
PL/1-80	439.00
C BASIC 2	109.00

SUPERSOFT

DIAGNOSTIC II	89.00
'C' COMPILER	179.00
RATFOR	89.00
FORTRAN	239.00
DISK DOCTOR	78.00

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR	279.00
SUPERSORT	179.00
MAILMERGE	174.00
DATASTAR	207.00
SPELLSTAR	174.00
CALCSTAR	109.00

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	199.00
BASIC 80	249.00
BASIC COMPILER	299.00
FORTRAN 80	359.00
COBOL 80	550.00
MACRO 80	156.00
mu MATH/mu SIMP	200.00
mu LISP/mu STAR	165.00

TRS-80 GAMES

Specify MOD I or III	
DEADLINE	38.00
STARCROSS	31.16
FROGGER	16.45
FLITE SIMULATOR	28.31

Call for more TRS-80 games.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I,III	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I,II	165.00
PROSOFT NEWSRIP MOD I,III w/labels	109.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM. MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP. FOR MOD I	165.00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I,III	119.00

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	31.35
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
TEMPLE OF ASPHALT	31.35
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	31.35
RESCUE AT RIGEL	23.36

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCESS	27.26
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	23.36
THRESHOLD	31.16
JAW BREAKER	23.36
CROSSFIRE	24.95
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE	25.95
ULTIMA II	42.00
FROGGER	24.50

INFOCOM

ZORK I,II,III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00

EDU-WARE

COMPU-READ	24.95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS	34.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

DARK CRYSTAL	31.61
TUBEWAY	27.26
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
THE SPACE VIKINGS	38.50
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	31.16
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL 1.5	27.26
ULTIMA	31.16
RASTER BLASTER	23.36
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	26.61
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	28.95
MASK OF THE SUN	31.16
PINBALL SUBLOGIC	24.50
SNACK! ATTACK	23.36
BUDGE G PINBALL CONST. SET	31.61
THIEF	24.95
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
COSMO MISSION	23.36
WIZARDRY	37.95

NIGHT OF DIAMONDS	27.26
STARBLAZER	24.95
CRISIS MOUNTAIN	26.32
EVOLUTION	38.80

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	23.36
GORGON	31.16
SNEAKERS	23.36
PHANTOMS FIVE	22.00
BANDITS	25.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG	19.95
COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU-SPELL DATA DISKS 4-8, ea.	17.95
RENDEZVOUS	28.50

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MISSILE DEFENSE	27.26
LUNAR LEEPER	23.36
TIME ZONE	77.96
CRANSTON MANOR	25.95
CANNON BALL BLITZ	25.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	31.61
A.B.M.	19.46

To order or for information call

In Chicago:
(312) 454-1236

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS!

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

*For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.
Circle 16 on inquiry card.

Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are honored by manufacturers. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. How To Order — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit \$300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders = actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add \$3 (under 25lbs.) or \$6 (over 25lbs.) COD's use prepaid rates and add \$4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax. L.A. County add 6 1/2% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

Videotex Brings



the World to Your Doorstep

Take a regular telephone, add a color television set and a small microcomputer, connect them and add some user-friendly software, and what you end up with is a close facsimile of a videotex terminal. Hook this terminal to a large host computer storing hundreds of frames of information and you have something very similar to a videotex system. With such a setup you can, among other things, access a wide range of information, make banking transactions, shop, send electronic greeting cards, and do computations, all in the comfort of your home or office.

Videotex is not an entirely new technology but rather an enhancement of existing technologies, which in certain applications have been found to be inadequate. For example, television is an excellent way to transfer information, but it's unidirectional. The telephone is excellent for two-way communication but it can't accommodate graphics. And personal computers are excellent for processing and transmitting data, but they too are unable to transmit graphic information easily and are sometimes difficult to use. Videotex, a low-cost, easy-to-use, graphics information medium, is designed to serve a market that these other technologies cannot.

But there have been a few problems with videotex. In order for the service to be economical it must

have a mass market. But before it can have a mass market it must be economical. This is the familiar chicken-and-egg dilemma: which must come first?

Also, before videotex can become a mass-market item, it must have a standard way of encoding graphic information. Currently about six different videotex protocols are in use worldwide. Each has strong merits. Which one should be adopted?

And what about personal computers? They tend to have good graphics and communications capabilities, although the various graphics systems do not follow any one standard. Will the hundreds of thousands of personal computer owners be required to purchase another machine to take advantage of videotex? Or can they use the system they already own and are familiar with? And how will this new technology affect the design of future personal computers?

Videotex poses some nontechnological problems as well. If videotex becomes a prominent medium, personal information will be circulating in a form that is easily accessible by organizations that are unlikely to have our best interests at heart. For example, a purchase made from a videotex catalog could be moni-

tored by a number of different parties. What rights to privacy do we have when we correspond electronically?

In another context, because videotex is a graphics medium, it will attract artists eager to explore its capabilities for expression. Videotex may offer these artists the opportunity to make their artwork interactive, allowing it to evolve in conjunction with the preferences of the viewer. What will this new art be like?

The purpose of our theme articles is to address these and other questions. We have an overview of videotex describing the various technologies and protocols. We present an article each on two of the more popular protocols, Prestel and the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). We have an article on privacy, and another that examines how artists are using videotex as a medium. And we offer a commentary on how videotex and personal computers may affect each other.

Someday, according to various videotex proponents, magazine articles such as these in *BYTE* will appear on your home television screen. Until then, we invite you to curl up with this rather weighty collection of wood pulp and printing ink and enjoy. As big as *BYTE* is, it's still a lot easier to carry around than a TV. . . . by Rich Malloy

Videotex

Science Fiction or Reality?

by Darby Miller

It's 8:00 A.M., Monday, July 15, 1993. For Tom Benson, it's the start of another work week.

Waking up is still the hard part, but after that things get easier. Tom has coffee, prepared while he slept by a coffee maker controlled by his personal computer. Later he sits down at his computer and simply pushes one of its keys to download the electronic mail sent to him from various other computers during the night.

He reads through the mail and answers those messages requiring immediate responses. One includes a roughly drawn picture of a person on skis, speeding down a slope. Beside it are the words, "Will you make the ski weekend? Signed Carol." Response: "You bet."

Tom remembers he has to get some new skis for the weekend. He calls up a service offering ski equipment,

picks out his skis, states size, model, and color and confirms the charge request. A drawing of the skis even appears on the computer screen. The computer tells him he can pick up the skis at the store or they will be sent to him by the next week. He gives instructions to have them sent.

Tom looks through more important mail. A friend George asks, "Should I sell such and such stock today at 452?" This requires a response, but Tom doesn't have the latest information on the stock. He logs on to his stock service, where he finds that that company may soon announce yet another update of one of its incredibly successful products, a move that should prove quite profitable. Under his instructions the electronic service automatically searches out all articles and information that may affect certain stocks. He leaves a message for

George not to sell.

Tom then switches to a newsletter service that provides instant coverage of events in his industry. Tom works in telecommunications, and at one time he had to read through several trade journals each day before he went to the office. Now his newsletter service can give him a brief review of each article, or if he wants more than the encapsulated information, he can tell his computer to display the entire article on the screen or print it out. Later, at the office. Tom logs on to another personal computer. Much of the paperwork that he previously had to deal with is gone now, and Tom has more time to think and plan, and more tools to help him make faster, more informed decisions.

From Prediction to Reality

In 1993, people such as our fictitious Tom Benson will most likely continue to use the telephone and read magazines and newspapers, but much of their work and recreation may be planned and accomplished through the use of videotex, a generic term for computer services that display textual and graphical information on remote video screens.

Before we see this ideal picture, however, a great many hurdles must be cleared. The technology is already here; the marketplace, however, is not. Videotex, by the definition of those working in the field, should be a low-cost, easy-to-use system. At this time, it is neither. I'll now give an

INVERTED TREE STRUCTURE

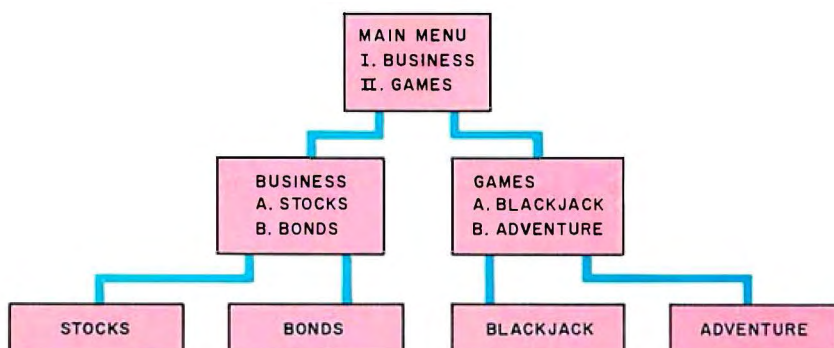


Figure 1: A simplistic representation of an inverted tree structure. This is a common method for providing easy access to a wide range of data pages. You proceed through a series of menus until you reach the desired page of information.

overall view of the industry as it is developing around the world, showing the types of systems available, the standards, and the tests that have been conducted or are planned for 1983. After reading the facts, perhaps you'll be able to predict the future for yourself.

How It Works

On a videotex system, you select the information you want with the help of a numeric keypad resembling a channel selector or by using a keyboard. You make choices from tables of contents (or menus) and retrieve screens of information (or pages) either by searching for keywords or by following an *inverted tree structure*. You can use keywords to quickly display one or more pages that include that word. Inverted tree structures involve a series of menus, in which each menu choice leads to another menu. You move from general menus to more specific ones until you reach the desired page. (See figure 1.)

In the typical videotex setup, you would have a terminal that connects to a central host computer through a modem, which converts analog signals coming through the telephone lines to digital signals that can be read by the videotex terminal. Another way to receive videotex services is through a cable television network.

A decoder box that sends and receives videotex signals can be built into an ordinary television set during

manufacture or added on outside the television set and connected to the antenna terminals.

There are actually two forms of graphics-based data communications. One-way systems, in which you only receive information and cannot transmit any, are called *teletext*; and two-way, or interactive, systems are called *videotex* in Europe and *videotex* elsewhere. Sometimes two-way videotex is referred to as *interactive videotex*, but here we shall refer to it merely as videotex and will avoid using the term in the general sense. (See figure 2.)

Teletext information is usually transmitted over the vertical blanking

interval (VBI) of a television signal (the black bar visible when vertical hold isn't working); the data in the VBI can then be translated into textual and graphics information by a teletext decoder. But teletext can also be sent on a subcarrier of an FM or television broadcast signal or even on a whole cable television channel. Current FCC (Federal Communications Commission) regulations prohibit using a whole *broadcast* channel.

Videotex may be carried over telephone lines, cable television, or optical fiber. It can also be transmitted via satellite. In addition, a hybrid system, consisting of a one-way broadcast signal to a teletext receiver

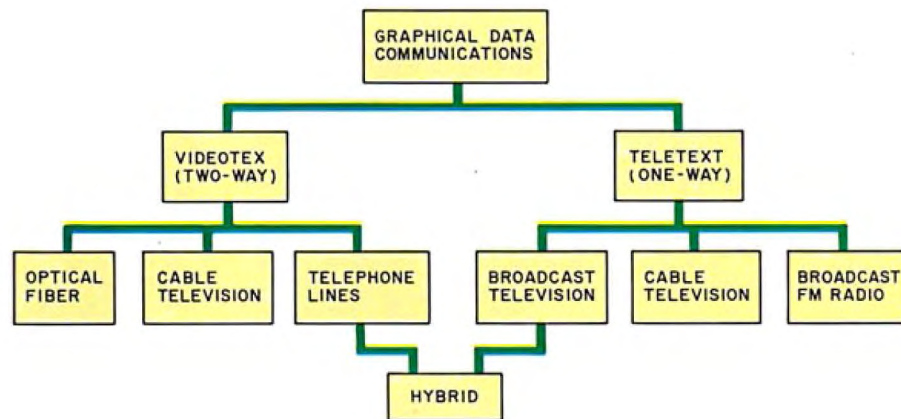


Figure 2: The different videotex technologies. Videotex and teletext are two different ways of communicating graphics data. The term videotex usually refers to a two-way system where you can interact with the host computer system. In teletext, a one-way system, you merely select which of a limited number of pages you would like to see. Both teletext and videotex can use a variety of transmission methods. In a hybrid system, a teletext decoder can function as an interactive videotex terminal by sending information back to the host computer over phone lines.

WORLD VIDEOTEX USE

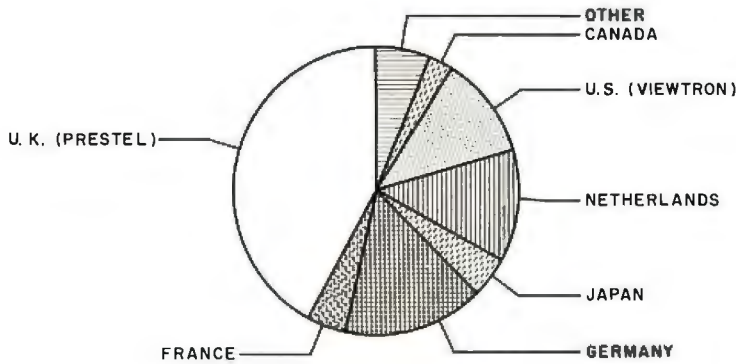


Figure 3: A pie chart showing approximately how world videotex use is divided between various countries. This does not include use of teletext. The data for the U.S. includes the proposed 5000 users in the Viewtron test in southern Florida. If the subscribers to such videotex-like services as Dow Jones News Retrieval, Compuserve, and The Source were included, the U.S. portion would take up more than half the chart.

with return communication through the telephone, has also been developed.

Different Protocols

Videotex and teletext were born in the United Kingdom in the early 1970s and have been struggling into adolescence ever since. In 1979, the British Post Office—now British Telecom—began offering videotex (viewdata) as a commercial service.

The British version of videotex is called Prestel. Ceefax and Oracle are the British teletext services, which have proved to be quite popular. In

the U.K., 800,000 television sets are now equipped with teletext decoders.

British consumers, however, have not yet fully embraced Prestel. It has only 24,000 paying subscribers, most of whom use the system for business. However, at this time it is still the world's largest videotex service (see figure 3). Information providers (IPs) on the Prestel system include *Barron's*, American Express, and shipping and travel agencies. You can make restaurant and ticket reservations through the system, access business information, order goods, and read various publications [see

Graham Hudson's "Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System" on page 60].

Although the Prestel service is basically business-oriented, certain consumer publications such as the Hearst Corporation's *Family Living* magazine have Prestel versions that have been successful. *Family Living* presented Harrod's Christmas catalogue in 1982, displaying some of the famed department store's wares and enabling users to make purchases via the service.

The Prestel format for videotex differs from that followed by other, later systems developed in France, Japan, and Canada. It uses *alphamosaic graphics*, pictures composed of small, character-size blocks. The resulting graphics images have fairly low resolution (see photo 1).

The original French format, called Antiope, developed by the French PTT (Post, Telephone, and Telecommunications Ministry) used alphamosaics but also employed *dynamically redefinable character sets* (DRCS) that allow the system to exchange one series of characters for another.

DRCS can also be helpful in defining separate graphics so the French system has a more refined look.

Another difference between the British videotex technology and the other technologies is that the British use *serial coding*, meaning that for every character appearing on the monitor, a corresponding character is

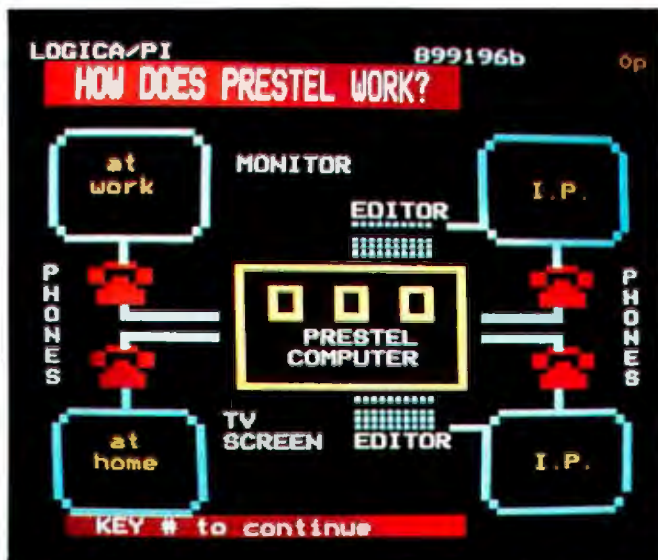


Photo 1: Four examples of pictures produced on the British Prestel system. (Photos courtesy of Logica/BVT Marketing.)

sent over the transmission lines. If only one character is incorrectly transmitted, very little information is lost.

The French system, on the other hand, uses a parallel-coding technique with asynchronous transmission. The signal is sent out in bursts rather than in a continuous stream. The French feel this is a more economical use of data-transmission techniques.

The British technology is endorsed by the Conference of European Posts and Telecommunications (CEPT). The German videotex system (Bildschirmtext) grew out of the British system, as did the systems being developed by Belgium, Italy, and The Netherlands. Austria's MUPID (Multipurpose Universally Programmable Intelligent Decoder) and Norway's Teledata also use the CEPT (British) format.

A third system, Telidon, was developed by the Canadian Department of Communications. This technology uses *alphageometrics*, where shapes are not defined by a series of boxes but by geometric elements such as points and lines. The points are connected according to certain commands, called *picture description instructions* (PDIs), such as arc, rectangle, circle, square, polygon, and line. A set of points can be connected by merely specifying a series of points and issuing a draw instruction, such as "arc."

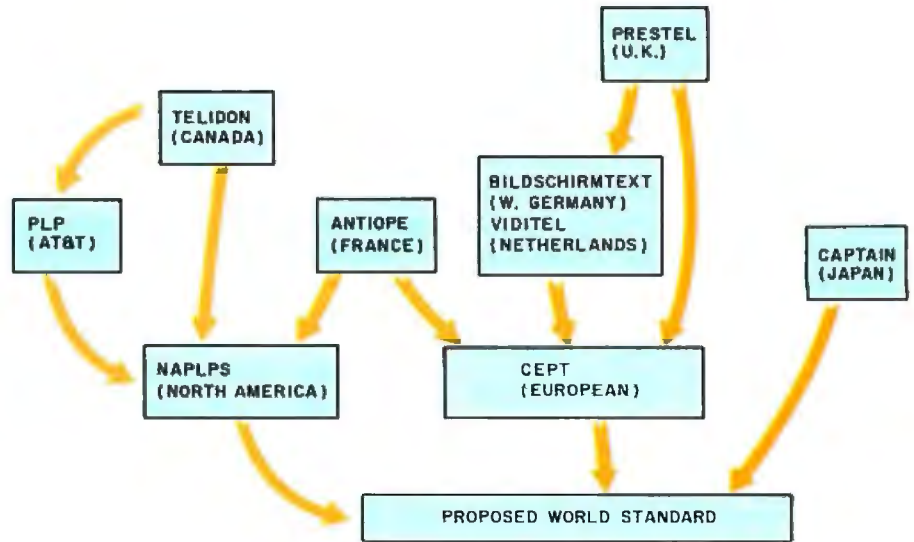


Figure 4: A genealogical chart of the different videotex protocols. Prestel, the British videotex protocol, was first introduced around 1976. Later systems are either based on Prestel or have added significantly enhanced graphics capabilities. The CEPT (Conference of European Posts and Telephones) standard is based predominantly on Prestel. Although the various protocols are fairly incompatible, they are being merged into a world videotex standard.

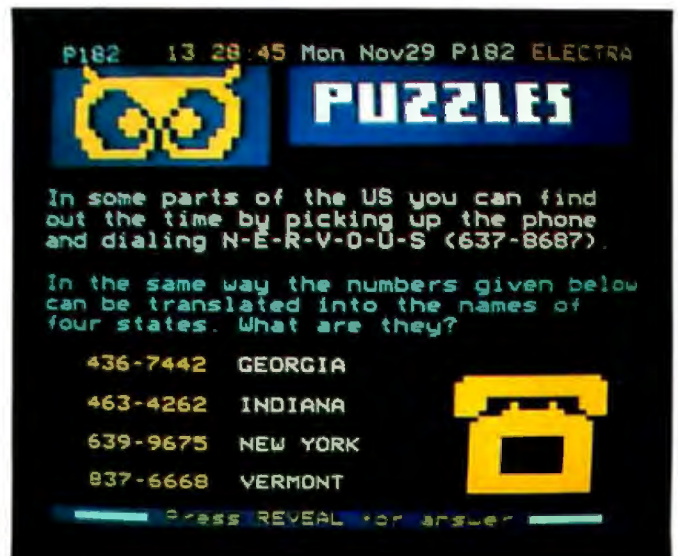
The best feature of Telidon is that it provides a sophisticated graphics environment that appeals to consumers and advertisers, two necessary elements of a mass videotex service. The argument against Telidon is that the equipment needed to receive the high-resolution graphics may be too expensive to gain acceptance in the marketplace.

The Japanese have developed yet another videotex system, called CAP-

TAIN (Character and Pattern Telephone Access Information Network). This system is *alphaphotographic*; the screens look very much like still photos, and each individual point on the screen is addressed separately. This is necessary to accommodate the great variety of Japanese characters.

Unfortunately, these systems are not compatible with each other at this time (see figure 4).

Two years ago AT&T developed



another videotex system called PLP (Presentation Level Protocol), based on the Telidon technology. This system was later modified as the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). It uses Telidon's PDIs and alphageometrics and employs macro-PDIs, which define a series of commands and thus allow more information to be sent with fewer instructions. It also uses Antiope's DRCS and Prestel's alphamosaics. [See Jim Fleming's four-part series (February through May) on "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics."]

Canada has decided to upgrade its technology to meet NAPLPS specifications. France has also made plans to upgrade its system. But the British have not agreed to go along with the NAPLPS protocol. A worldwide videotex standard is now being developed.

Videotex and Teletext in America

The U.S. government has not yet approved any standard for videotex

or for teletext. It seems that only two standards for teletext are being considered seriously: the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (NABTS), which is compatible with NAPLPS and is supported by Time Inc., CBS, and NBC; and the British technology supported by Satellite Syndicated Systems and Keycom

Proponents of NAPLPS and NABTS say that the superior graphics of their systems will attract advertising support.

Electronic Publishing (a joint venture of Field Enterprises, Honeywell, and Centel Communications). Taft Broadcasting and Zenith Corporation have announced plans for a teletext system using the British technology to be launched in Cincinnati. Zenith has stated, however, that it will make hardware for any type of system.

NBC and CBS have announced

plans for the 1983 launch of two national teletext systems supporting the NABTS format. Times Mirror and Viewtron, a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder, have both announced plans for 1983 launches of videotex systems using the NAPLPS format.

A strong argument for the simpler British teletext format is that it is already in commercial use. The system is presented by its supporters as being affordable for mass-market distribution and relatively error-free in transmission.

The proponents of NAPLPS and NABTS state that their systems will have very good graphics capabilities to interest advertisers who might support various system offerings and that the decoders, when produced in mass quantities, will be comparable in price to British decoders.

At this time, the cost of British television sets equipped with interactive videotex decoders is approximately \$200 (U.S.) over the cost of a standard color television set. Add-on decoders that would attach to standard television sets would cost approximately \$250 for the British version and approximately \$450 for the NAPLPS version if produced in large quantities. American Bell Inc. (an AT&T company) and Norpak (a Canadian company) have produced prototypes of NAPLPS terminals. American Bell will be marketing NAPLPS terminals at a special introductory price of \$600 for the Viewtron test in southern Florida this year. Norpak's decoders are approximately \$1000, with prices expected to go down to \$500 per decoder by the middle of 1984.

Matsushita has just signed an agreement with Time Video Information Services (of Time Inc.) to co-develop hardware for its teletext services. The first products will be teletext terminals selling under the Panasonic name for approximately \$150 each.


Personal Computers and Videotex

Although the technology behind videotex is new and barely out of the trial stages, it is merely an extension of traditional online services. Videotex should allow the unsophisticated

BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty
- U.L. Listed



\$695

plus shipping

FEATURES

- Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect
- 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable
- Portable with carrying case
- Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter
- Underlining
- Cables available for most computers
- Service from Olivetti dealers
- Centronics compatible parallel input
- Built in self test
- Cartridge ribbon
- 2nd keyboard switch selectable.

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850

(607) 272-1132

INNOVATORS IN WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS!



TALLGRASS AND YOUR IBM® PC

Tallgrass Technologies is the industry leader in Winchester HardFile™ and streaming tape subsystems for the IBM® PC and related computers. Fortune 500 corporations, banks, governmental agencies, and small businesses throughout the world depend on Tallgrass HardFile subsystems for their mass storage and backup requirements.

Tallgrass offers formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70 Mb with integral streaming tape back-up. Our proprietary disk/tape controller with integral 10K track buffer optimizes read/write activity and, coupled with our DMA host interface, offers high performance previously unavailable with 5¼" disk systems.

WHAT ABOUT DATA INTEGRITY?

Tallgrass offers backup on ANSI standard ¼" tape cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. The Tallgrass 12.5 Mb formatted HardFile can back itself up on a \$39.95 data cartridge in less than 10 minutes!

TALLGRASS IS UNSURPASSED

We've done our homework in engineering and building a reliable HardFile subsystem with remarkable performance and convenient backup for the most stringent on-line mass storage and off-line archival requirements.

From \$2,995 U.S. including integral tape back-up. Available from COMPUTERLAND® and other participating computer dealers.

Exclusive Canadian Distributor Micro-Ware™
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4690

Exclusive European Distributor CPS Computer Group, Ltd.
Birmingham,
England B27 6BH
(021) 7073866



**Tallgrass
Technologies**
Corporation

11667 W. 90th, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002
Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

ERG/68000 MINI-SYSTEMS

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

HARDWARE OPTIONS

- 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
- Memory Management
- Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- 5 1/4" - 8" D/D, D/S floppy disk drives
- 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
- Full DMA Disk Interface
- SMD Disk Interface
- 1/4" tape streamer
- 10 to 20 slot backplane
- 20 or 30A amp power supply
- Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

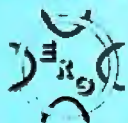
- 68KFORTH¹ systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
- Fast Floating Point package
- Motorola's MACSBUG
- Unix² Type Operating System with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC¹, CIS COBOL⁴, RDBMS
- CP/M-68K³ O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC¹, 68KFORTH¹, Z80 EMULATOR¹, APL
- VED68K¹ Screen Editor

Trademark ¹ERG, Inc.

²BELL LABS ³Digital Research
⁴Micro Focus

30 day delivery
with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available
For CPU, Integrated Card Sets
or Systems.



Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Service	Advertising	Graphics	Startup Date	Coding Technology	Users
CBS/AT&T	yes	yes	1982	PLP(AT&T)	200
Compuserve	yes	no	1980	ASCII	45,000
Dow Jones	no	no	1977	ASCII	60,000
Keyfax (teletext)	yes	yes	1982	Prestel	2500
Viewtron	yes	yes	1980	PLP (AT&T)	200
			1983	NAPLPS	5000
Qube (Warner Amex)	yes	yes	1977	Text & Video	50,000
The Source	yes	no	1979	ASCII	27,000
Time Inc. (teletext)	yes	yes	1983	NAPLPS	400
Times Mirror	yes	yes	1982	NAPLPS	350

Table 1: Videotex and teletext tests being performed in the United States.

user access to many kinds of information. This will be similar to the way user-friendly software, which can be used by professionals in all fields, not just computer science or data processing, has helped personal computer growth to become extraordinary.

A large part of the planned videotex audience will include personal computer users. Some personal computers may be adapted to videotex terminals, and dedicated videotex terminals may have a number of computer-like features. Depending on the amount of processing power built into videotex decoders, some may even use interactive game services, and have software downloaded to them.

Videotex is not in competition with personal computers; both are part of a new world of telecommunications. The difference is that personal computer owners can process information on a stand-alone basis, while videotex users may be dependent on processing power resident in a distant mainframe computer. But in many cases, that processing facility, regardless of geographic location, is only a local telephone call away.

Many people see videotex as the gateway to myriad other services. Data processing professionals have seen this type of computer interaction for some time in the form of distributed processing.

Videotex terminals may be hooked up to television sets just as personal computers and game machines are. The terminals may communicate with personal computers and vice versa.

Therefore, the issue is not whether videotex will overtake personal computers, but rather whether the combination of the consumer and business markets for videotex services will be enhanced by the growth of the personal computer market. Each one should generate interest in the other.

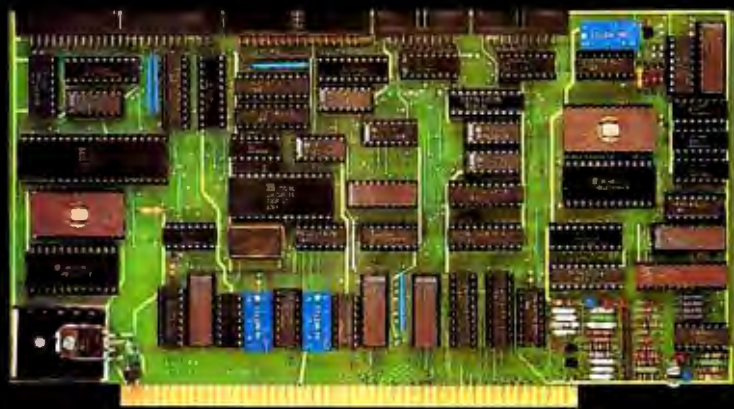
What new users can expect to find are specialized services similar to those now available from the Dow Jones Information Service, which appeals to businessmen interested in financial news. Dow Jones' subscribers now number 60,000. The service, begun in 1977, offers a Media General database, the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, *The Wall Street Journal Online*, *Barron's*, and more. Dow Jones recently developed software for the service that enables subscribers to chart performance of stocks and update and evaluate portfolios using the News Retrieval Service. Software development is going hand in hand with videotex-like service development, with the idea that personalized usability of interactive services will make for long-term subscribers.

Videotex and Teletext Tests

Although there is little real videotex and teletext usage in the U.S., a number of tests are being performed, and videotex-like services such as Dow Jones have been quite popular (see table 1).

On October 31, 1982, the Time Video Information Services division of Time Inc. began its teletext test in San Diego, California, and Clearwater, Florida, in partnership with

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of

5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)

- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not

constrain the host processor in any manner.

- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk
Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller,
All On One Board.

TELETEK



THE TELETEXT/OAG FLIGHT SCHEDULE TO SAN DIEGO

FROM	DEP	ARR	FLT
Burbank			
X26	7:15am	8:00am	00602
X67	8:15am	9:00am	00610
X67	4:00pm	4:45pm	00664
X6	5:00pm	5:45pm	00666
1345	6:00pm	6:45pm	00672
Fresno			
X67	8:40am	10:40am	GW810
X67	1:50pm	3:45pm	PS318
7	1:50pm	3:45pm	PS318
X6	7:00pm	9:00pm	GW812

(1) NEWS SCAN
 (2) NEWS HEADLINES

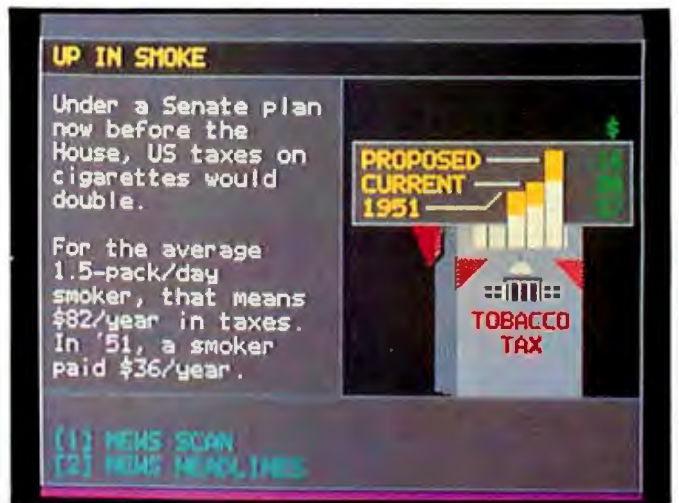


Photo 2: Examples of pictures created on Time Video Information Services' teletext system. This system uses a protocol based on NAPLPS and thus is capable of fairly high resolution graphics.

the Copley Press and *The Orlando Sentinel*. They are offering 4000 to 5000 pages of information on entertainment, national and local news and weather, travel, stocks, and education (see photo 2).

Time will offer a national teletext service in late 1983 to be aimed at a wide consumer audience. Time will use a full cable channel to deliver the one-way service with advertiser support. Users may select pages of information from a continually changing cycle of pages. Because Time is not limited to using the vertical blanking interval (VBI), it can put out 5000 pages of information, whereas most VBI services put out only 200 pages. Time is also offering an interactive game feature, household hints, sports scores, news, weather, and restaurant guides.

Chemical Bank, Chase Manhattan, and Citibank in New York City are all experimenting with banking services using interactive videotex.

Using a videotex service, electronic banking might be linked to shopping by computer, with credit checks and billing handled automatically.

These systems, however, are not graphics-oriented. Chemical intends to license its system, called Pronto, to other banks. Because paper-based banking is becoming more and more expensive, banks are looking for ways to cut down on the expense of processing checks and to speed up the

collection of money. Electronic banking might be the solution, but some banks feel that a banking service alone will not be enough to entice banking customers to buy videotex terminals.

Again, the idea of distributed processing or videotex "gateway" connections between geographically disparate computers becomes more appealing. If bank customers could also order merchandise, for example, with merchants having immediate credit checks performed and automatically generated billing, both the banker and the retailer might profit from operating or supplying information to a videotex service.

The questions are Does the consumer want the information in electronic form? and Will the price be acceptable? Studies have shown that

Two of mankind's greatest treasures

TIME & ART



Reflected in two outstanding peripherals for your APPLE II

The MBI™ APPLETIME™ Card

- Fully Mountain Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- Calendar date
- Day of week
- Program timer
- International time-keeping ability
- Recharging battery backup
- Complete software formatting
- Offset time/date/day readout

The MBI™ VIP Card VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"

(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-ITOH, IDS PRISM, OKIDATA
and other graphic printers soon)

VIP™ Card - The Ultimate Graphics Card

A Centronics Parallel Interface with a Serial Port and
Cables featuring:

- Text and graphics screen dump routine
- Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes
- Enlarged picture mode
- Variable line length with left & right margins
- Block graphics
- 90° picture rotation
- Chart Recorder Mode
- A serial port with full RS232 capability
- Software baud rate control from 110 to 9600 baud

**MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION**

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

MBI

TWX: 910-934-0191

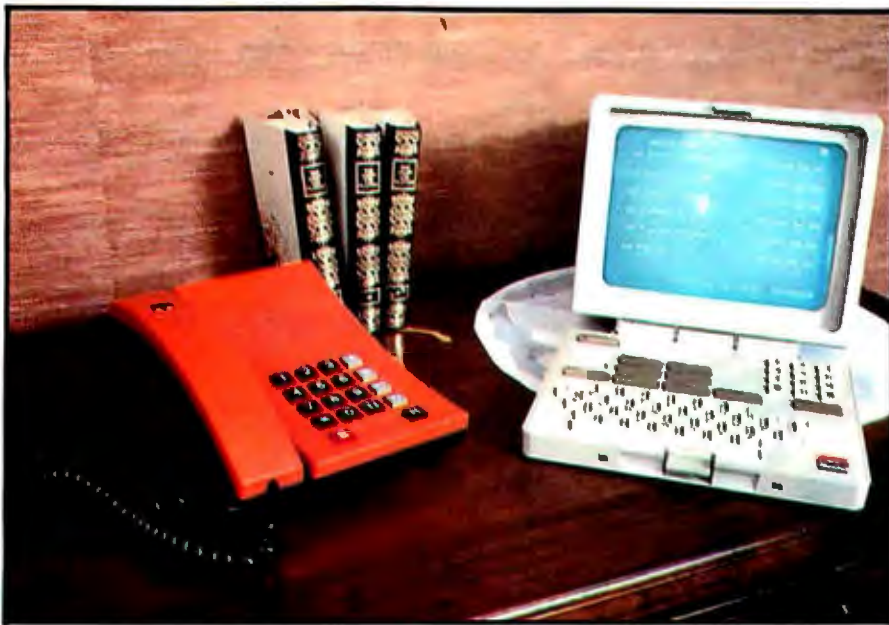


Photo 3: A terminal that is used in the French Teletel system for electronic access to phone directories and other services.

users may have to pay from \$15 to \$40 per month for videotex services.

The teletext service Keycom, first offered by Field Enterprises Inc. over broadcast station WFLD in Chicago, is now transmitted on the VBI of the WTBS Satellite Service. Keycom offers weather, sports, and leisure information 24 hours a day. The National Keyfax magazine is a joint venture between Satellite Syndicated Systems (SSS) and Keycom.

Ongoing U.S. videotex tests include a CBS/AT&T test in Ridgewood, New Jersey, Cox Cable's Indax in San Diego, and various agricultural services.

The Warner Amex Qube system in Columbus, Ohio, begun in 1977, is

going strong with 50,000 subscribers who receive videotex-like services over cable.

Canada has many experiments operating, including Grass Roots in Manitoba and Teleguide in Ontario. Grass Roots is an agricultural database that Canadian farmers are using to check weather, grain futures, and livestock prices. Teleguide is a kind of electronic Michelin Guide offered in public places to let city visitors know what's available—from museums to nightclubs—and how to get around town.

The French have completed two videotex tests, including an electronic telephone directory project with 1400 users and a total service, known as

3-V (for Velizy, Versailles, and Val de Bievre), with 2500 subscribers.

France is putting millions of dollars into a countrywide electronic yellow-pages project that is expected to serve all of France by 1986 and save even more millions in the cost of producing and updating print directories. Along with the yellow pages, other features are being offered. The electronic directory trial uses stand-alone terminals (photo 3) capable of linking into Teletel, the French videotex service.

The 3-V trial included transactional services where users had "smart cards" containing a microprocessor capable of storing an individual's one-year credit or complete medical history. The cards were put into card readers near the terminal and credit checks could be performed on the spot.

French studies show that games and entertainment sections such as horoscopes were used more widely than any other interactive videotex feature when the services were first introduced. Another very popular service was electronic mail. Most information providers in France have begun to use video games to draw users to their databases, even though the games may have very little to do with the other information offered.

The French technology is being used in a test with 200 farmers in Fargo, North Dakota, sponsored by First Bank System. J. C. Penney (which recently purchased the system), Dayton's (a regional retail store), B. Dalton Bookseller, and local merchants are participating in

C compilers

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* OS-9*	\$200.00 WITH I/O \$350.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11*/RSX-11* PDP-11*	500.00	200.00 WITH I/O 350.00	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITH I/O 350.00	500.00
PCDOS*/CP/M86* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITH I/O 350.00

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M & CP/M86 are trademarks of Digital Research. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola.

- FULL C
 - UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
 - NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
 - GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
 - C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
 - UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR
- C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2500⁰⁰**

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218
San Jose, California 95125



INTRODUCING THE SAFT STANDBY POWER SYSTEM. IT KEEPS YOU FROM LOSING YOUR MEMORY WHEN THE LIGHTS GO OUT.

If the power fails while you're reading this ad, everything your computer knows could be lost.

In an instant, information crucial to the smooth operation of your business can vanish without a trace. Memories can be flushed, disks can be damaged.

That's why you need the Saft Standby Power System. In the event of a blackout or brownout, it takes over instantly—before the computer can tell there's anything wrong—and supplies 200 watts of

power for 20 minutes. Which gives you plenty of time to get off the machine safely, without missing a single byte.

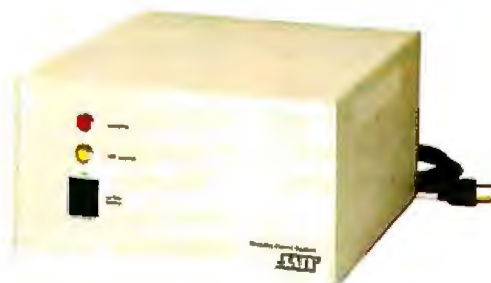
And during normal operation it acts as a line filter, protecting against damaging voltage spikes.

Ask your dealer about the Saft Standby Power System. It's the first standby system designed specifically for small business computers. And offered at a small business price.

**SAFT
AMERICA**

More power to you.

Circle 357 on inquiry card.



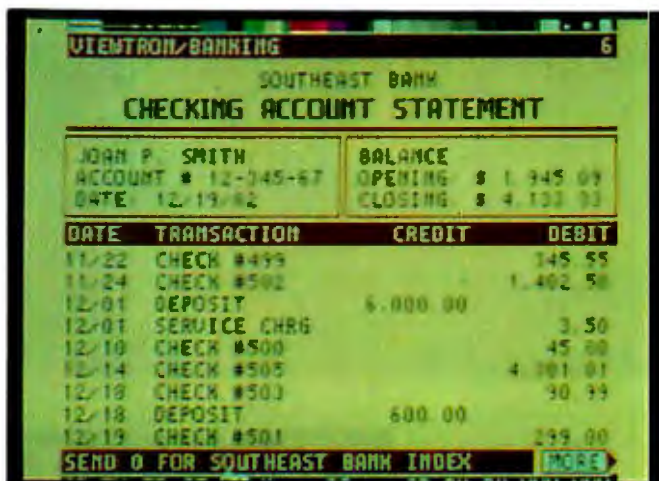


Photo 4: Examples of the pictures created on the Viewtron system being run by Knight-Ridder newspapers and AT&T. This system is based on NAPLPS and is capable of some very impressive graphics. (Copyright © 1983 by Viewdata Corporation of America Inc., used by permission.)

the test. From their farms, ranches, or one of approximately 40 public locations, users may bank at home, send and receive electronic mail, order goods, and get weather, crop, and shopping news along with local and national news and sports. The French system is also being tested in Brazil and Greece.

The French have now consolidated their marketing programs for the U.S. and have announced the establishment of Videographic Systems of America (VSA) to supply potential teletext and videotex clients with complete systems. Thomson-CSF, the major stockholder in the new company, will oversee VSA. CBS and NBC have agreed to use VSA equipment for their NABTS teletext operations.

The Viewtron (Knight-Ridder/AT&T) videotex service to begin this

year in southern Florida will offer banking and shopping from home, education, games, puzzles, reference material, an electronic messaging service, bulletin boards, classified ads, and recreational information such as airline schedules, seating arrangements, and community events. The service will also allow users to link up with other databases (see photo 4). Viewtron is currently soliciting advertisers to appear on the system. Advertisers' storage charges for information kept in the Viewtron computer are \$1 per frame per week. (A frame is composed of 40 characters by 20 lines.) Advertisers can also electronically mail commercial messages to specific Viewtron subscribers.

Viewtron's first test (July 1980) in Coral Gables involved a total of 204 households and 500,000 frames, although only approximately 18,000

frames were available at any one time.

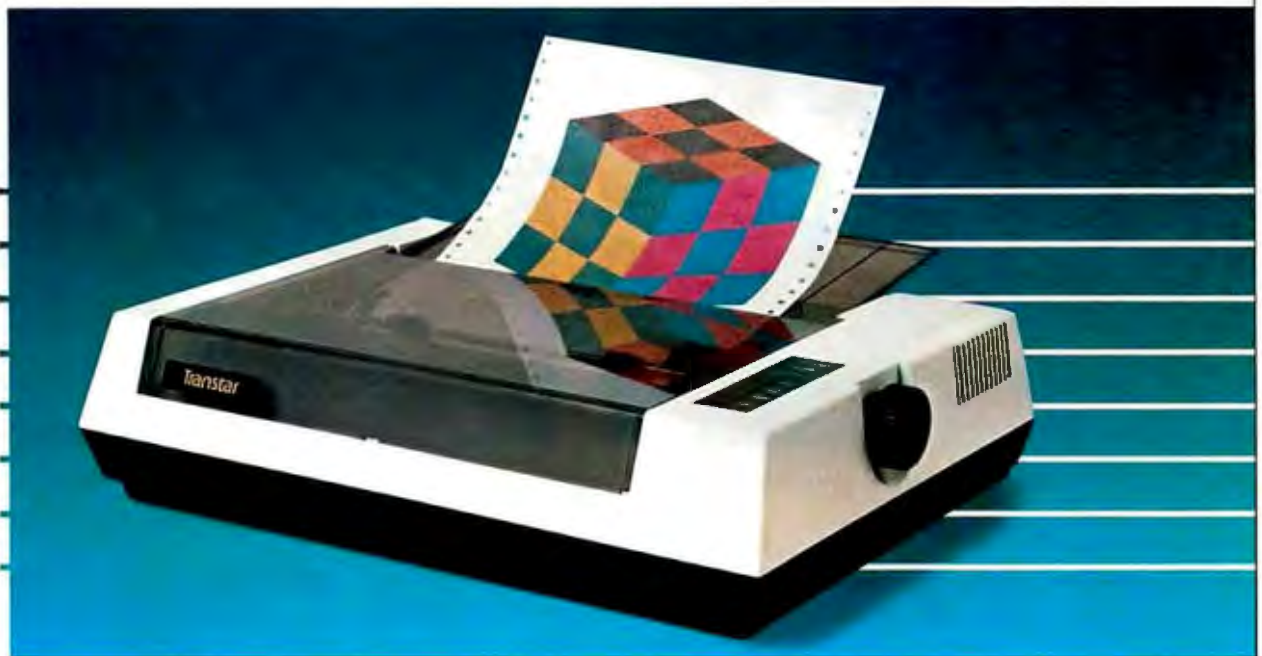
Test results showed that 90 percent of the participants liked the service and 66 percent thought that the advertisers offered enough information for them to make a buying decision.

Preliminary joint venture agreements have been signed between Viewtron and Affiliated Publications Inc. (*The Boston Globe*), Capital Cities Communications (*The Kansas City Star* and *The Fort Worth Star-Telegram*), and A. S. Abell Publishing Company (*The Baltimore Sun*).

Times Mirror began videotex testing in March 1982, with 150 households having the service delivered through television cable and 150 receiving the service through telephone lines (see photo 5). Of all the services offered—banking, home

Innovative technology brings you quality color printing

for only \$599



The technology of the all-new Transtar 315 color printer revolutionizes color impact printing! Unlike old-fashioned printers needing multiple passes with pins to print color, the Transtar 315 employs an innovative 4-hammer print head to allow 7 colors and more than 30 shades to be printed in a single pass!

A unique 4-color diagonal ribbon maximizes the efficiency of the 315's color imaging and enhances its simple reliability. Built by Seikosha, the most experienced manufacturing company of the famous Seiko group, the Transtar 315 is available now and has been designed to be compatible with the IBM, Apple II/IIe and Franklin personal computers. An optional PICS card also allows Apple and Franklin users to simply depress the 315's "copy" button to print any high- or low-resolution screen without exiting a program!

Transtar is bringing the technology of tomorrow to you today. Your future in color printing is only \$599 away.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 417 on inquiry card.

Newsday

GUIDE TO NEW YORK




- 1 Orientation to New York
- 2 Hotels
- 3 Restaurants
- 4 Nightlife
- 5 Theater
- 6 Museums
- 7 Sites of Interest
- 8 Shopping

Check air fares with OAG before you make reservations. It's easy to do and could save you money! (9)

^ Travel / 0 Main Index

Outdoor Life: Saltwater Fish

Giant Sea Bass



The giant sea bass is the only bass living off the California coast that has more spines than soft rays in the dorsal fins. There are 11 spines and nine or 10 soft rays.

Young fish up to 6 inches long are brick-red and have six irregular rows of black spots on their sides. These >

^ Saltwater Fish / 0 Fishing

Buffums

Anais Anais
by Cacharel

Anais Anais has the scent of a floral bouquet warmed with woody, musky notes.



Order Information >

^ Buffums Fragrances / 0 Shopping

Popular Science: Faucets

Repairing Fuller Faucets

Generally, a leak indicates a worn valve ball. If the eccentric pin has worn, a new valve will not be pulled up with sufficient pressure to stop the leaking. If this is the case, replace the entire valve. If the valve seat is grooved, it alone can be replaced.



^ Problems / 0 Faucets

Photo 5: Examples of pictures on the Times Mirror Videotex System. Again, a NAPLPS protocol has been used. (Reprinted with permission from Times Mirror.)

security, and home shopping—games were one of the most widely used features.

Available Services

Personal computer owners or videotex terminal owners can take advantage of some of these interactive services right now. If you have a modem and communications software you can sign up to receive Dow Jones, The Source, CompuServe, Newsnet, and several other services. Although these services do not yet have graphics capabilities, you can keep tabs on almost whatever it is you want to know. These systems may, in time, provide graphics information (and thus become true videotex systems) as soon as a sizable number of videotex terminals appear in the marketplace.

As you probably know, The Source and CompuServe have been

offering databases on subjects ranging from wine and food to electronics and communications. Electronic mail, bulletin boards, and special interest groups are among their most popular features. A new system called Delphi, based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, promises a very user-friendly environment.

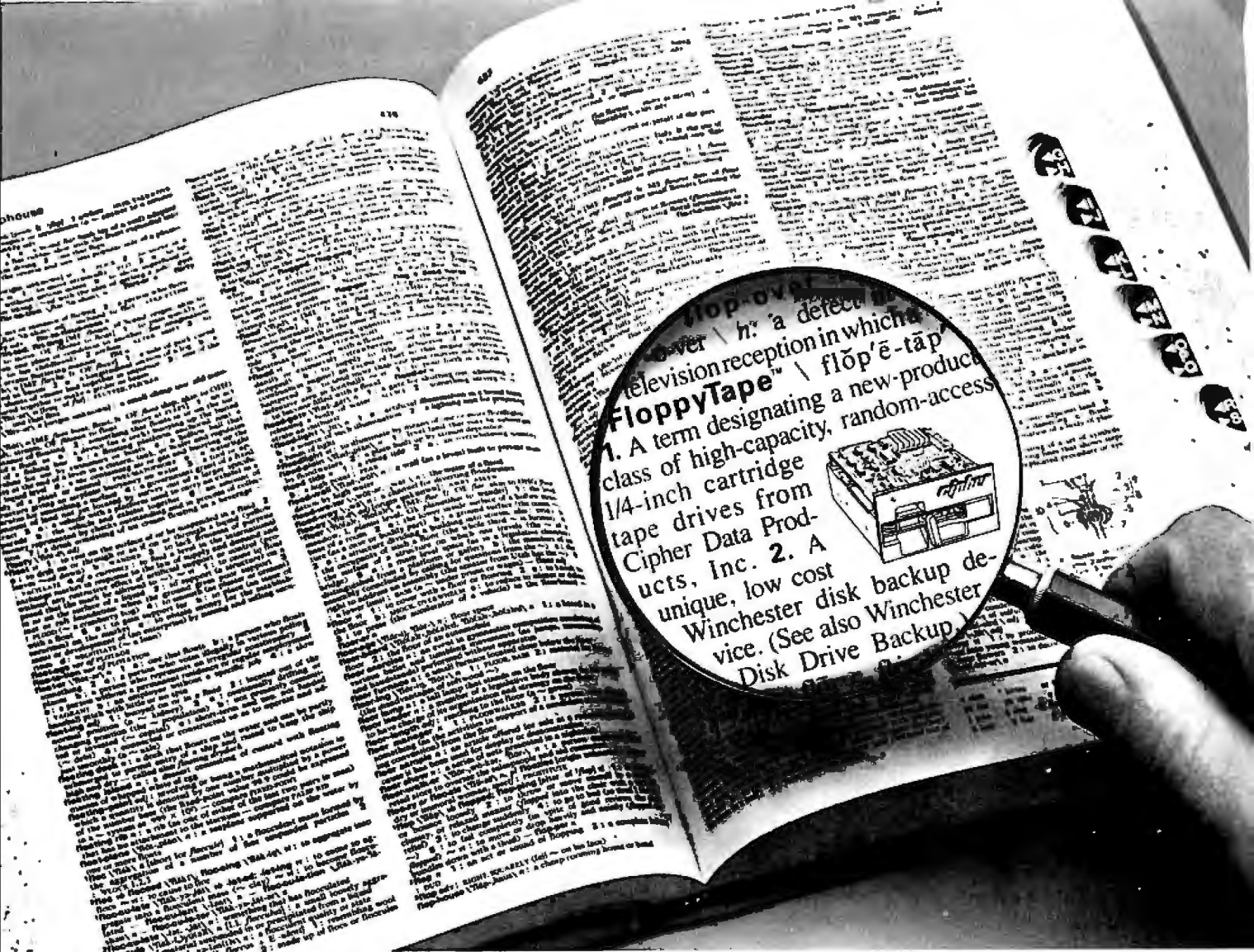
Another new videotex-like service, Newsnet, a subsidiary of Independent Publications Inc., is run from Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. The service allows you to access newsletters on specific topics listed in electronic form or in printed directories. You can then pick keywords relating to your interest in a specific field. Newsnet's computer will find all articles on that subject. Each day you can receive a listing of pertinent new articles that have come into the Newsnet database.

Personal computer owners already

have access to the videotex-like services that our fictional Tom Benson will be using 10 years from now. The important difference is that Tom may be able to use them more easily and less expensively. The factors of low cost and ease of use have already proved to be crucial elements in the growth of the personal computer market. It will be interesting to see how these same two factors affect the growth of videotex. It has a potential growth rate as explosive as that of the personal computer industry. ■

About the Author

Darby Miller is director of Information Services Development for Hearst Cable Communications (959 Eighth Ave., New York, NY 10019). She has an extensive background in computer science and electronic media and has written articles for such magazines as Data Communications, Datamation, Videography and View.



The latest word in computer peripherals...

...and the last word in disk backup.

The 525-CT FloppyTape is a new class of product that provides the last word in Winchester disk drive backup with its many unique design features. Using the standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge, this innovative device combines low cost, high capacity, and disk-type data accessibility to provide disk backup features with new meanings:

Low Price 1. Sells for appreciably less than any other device with comparable features. **2.** Priced at **\$300** per unit in large OEM quantities.

High Capacity Storage 1. Stores 32 unformatted megabytes of data on a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge. **2.** Allows one tape cartridge to replace up to 40 double-sided, double-density floppy disks.

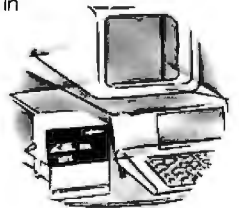
Floppy Disk Emulation 1. Configures a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge with important floppy disk features such as random access to sectors and soft sector formatting. **2.** Allows in-place updating of information stored on the tape.

Immediate Integration 1. Attaches to standard floppy disk controllers. **2.** Provides plug compatibility with standard SA450 or SA850 interface connectors.

Space Saving Design 1. Packaged in the same compact form factor as the 5-1/4-inch floppy or Winchester disk drive. **2.** Designed with easy front panel loading and positive cartridge lock. **3.** Permits flat or side mounting.

So, let FloppyTape redefine your disk backup requirements. Next time you're in the market for the latest word in backup, just look it up...then hook it up.

For a Further Definition—Contact Cipher for a free 525-CT FloppyTape brochure, or for further information on other Cipher products.



cipher
data products, inc.

10225 Willow Creek Road, P.O. Box 85170, San Diego, California 92138
Telephone: (619) 578-9100, TWX: 910-335-1251

Circle 71 on Inquiry card.

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS (UK) LTD.
Camberley, Surrey, England
Telephone: 0276-682912
Telex: 858329

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS S.A.R.L.
Paris, France
Telephone: (1) 668 87 87
Telex: 203935

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS GmbH
Munich, West Germany
Telephone: (089) 807001/02
Telex: 521-4094

QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT

Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink.™ A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board.

Most programs designed for the Apple II, II Plus or IIe — including educational software and entertainment options — are now compatible with IBM PCs sophisticated business capabilities.

That's right. An Apple and an IBM. In one computer with no software limitations. Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities.

Easy to use

Quadlink plugs inside IBM PCs. No conversion or reformatting of diskettes needed. Just load Apple software in the IBM and key one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. When ready to switch back, just press a different

key. It's that simple. Like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Keep the extras

Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. Printers, buffers, monitors and more.

When using a monitor there's no plugging or unplugging cables. Apple programs will appear on an



IBM®

MERGER OF APPLE AND IBM

IBM monochrome or color monitor, like Quadram's chrome vivid RGB color monitor Quadchrome, more clearly than Apple's own screen — even while working with Apple's high resolution color graphics.

Explore your options

Quadlink comes standard with 64K memory. Requiring only one expansion slot, it offers a game

port and works with all I/O devices designed to enhance the IBM PC. Like parallel and serial ports for operating printers, modems and other peripheral accessories. There's nothing like Quadlink. And nothing like reliable Quadram Quality to stand behind it.

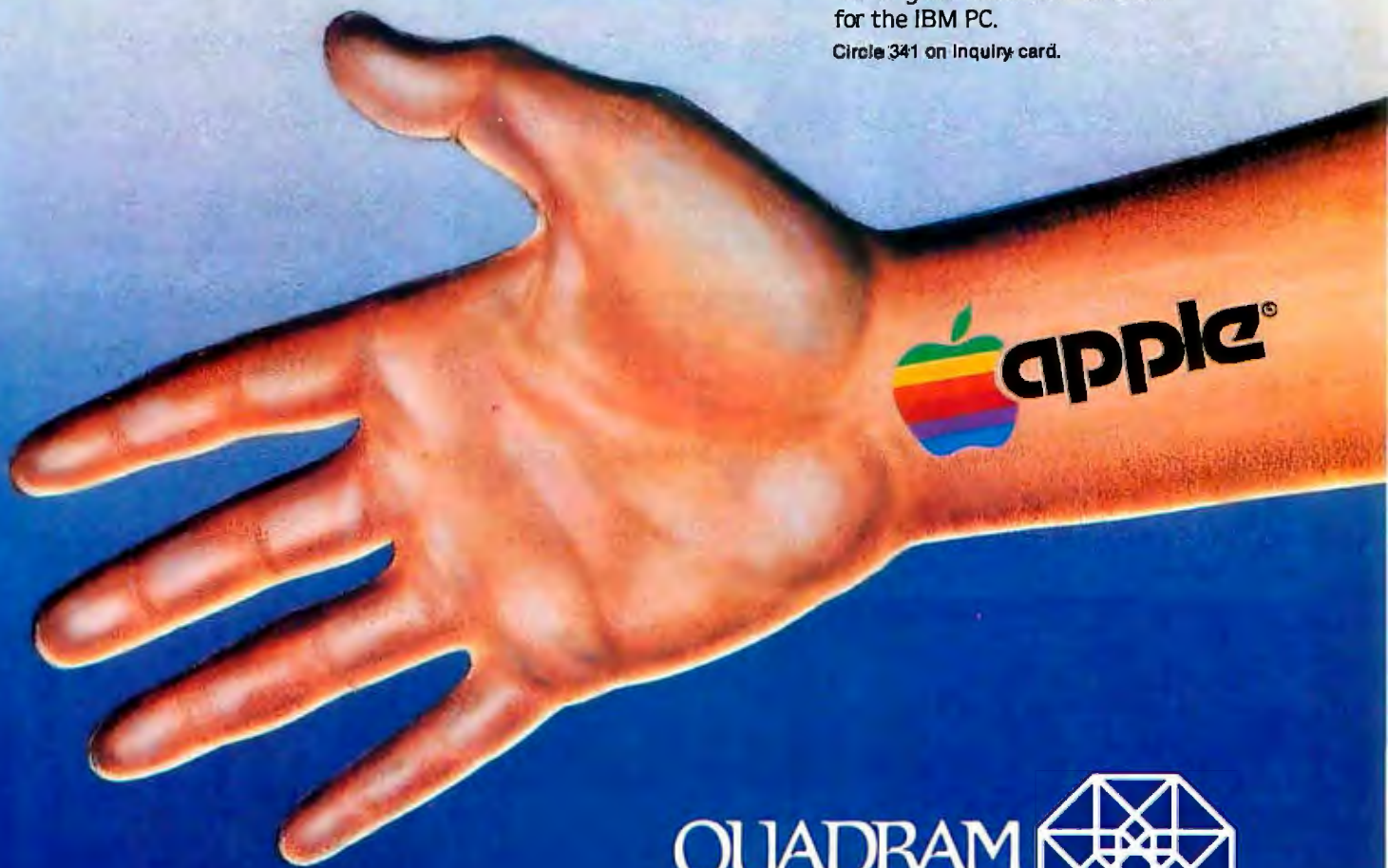
Quadram Corporation is an Intelligent Systems Company. For over a decade, ISC has been an innova-

tor in personal computer enhancements and color graphics peripherals.

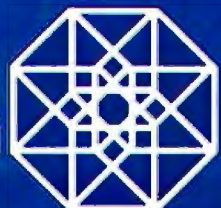
Quadram products are available only through authorized dealers worldwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadlink. Priced at only \$680, we think you'll like what we've discovered.

Check on our other enhancements too, especially Quadboard, the original multifunction board for the IBM PC.

Circle 341 on Inquiry card.



QUADRAM
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company



4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Available for delivery to retail stores worldwide in late June.



(1a)



(1b)



(1c)



(1d)



(1e)



(1f)



(1g)



(1h)



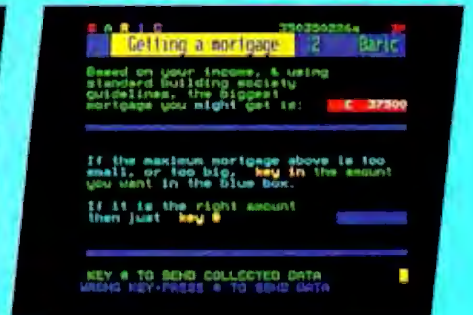
(1i)



(1j)



(1k)



(1l)



(1m)



(1n)



(1o)

Photo 1: Samples of Prestel pages (screens) showing the variety of services and the character-graphics-display capabilities. Photos 1a through 1e show a sequence of service-information pages with a response page at 1f. Mailbox-message pages are shown in 1g through 1i. A gateway to services on another computer is shown in 1j through 1l. Character-graphics pages are depicted in 1m through 1o.

Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System

The first videotex system in the world is flexible enough to adopt anticipated technological advances

by Graham Hudson

Prestel is a system for transmitting screens of textual and color-graphics information over the telephone line with two-way communication between the user and electronic information services. This is often referred to by the generic name videotex. Teletext and videotex are two distinct but complementary electronic-information services available primarily in the United Kingdom and Europe. They differ in the way their information is distributed and the types of services they provide, but their color-graphics displays are compatible.

With teletext, television viewers have immediate access to news, sports, travel, weather, and entertainment information. It is telecast as a television signal by the British Broadcasting Corporation in a public service called Ceefax and by independent television companies in a commercial service called Oracle. A special adapter is required to decode the telecast signal and create a page of information with graphics characters on your television screen.

A limited number of pages of information are continuously telecast in a loop, and you select from a menu, or index page, with a remote-control keypad similar to the one on a push-button telephone. The decoder, which can be built into the television, has some intelligence and gets the next telecast of the page of text you've selected. This takes several seconds in some cases. The index page is telecast more often because it is viewed more frequently.

Videotex, also called viewdata, is an entirely separate service that uses telephone lines for transmitting information. Prestel is British Telecom's public videotex system that provides subscribers with information from travel agencies, banks, newspapers, and other information services. Businesses can also use Prestel for private information networks with closed user groups that control the receipt of certain pages of information to a selected group of users.

Prestel was the first, and is still the most successful, videotex system in

the world, and many of its features have been adopted by later videotex systems. It differs from telecast teletext systems like Ceefax and Oracle in significant ways. It is faster, provides more information, and is interactive, allowing you to both send and receive information. As soon as you ask for a page of information, a Prestel computer sends it to you over the telephone line at 1200 bits per second (bps) and it appears on your video display. The characters that you type are transmitted to the Prestel system at 75 bps. Hundreds of thousands of pages can be stored with the Prestel system, as opposed to hundreds of pages with a teletext system. You can interact with Prestel to reserve an airplane seat, shop electronically, or send a message to an information service or to another user on the system with electronic mail.

Prestel is available in the United States, but it is not as widespread or popular as The Source or CompuServe information services that offer text but not color-graphics capabil-

ities. The Prestel distributor for the U.S. is Torch Computers Corporation of Woburn, Massachusetts, which also offers a British microcomputer with a built-in Prestel decoding program.

The major videotex system in North America is the Telidon system that was developed in Canada. It has been modified by AT&T, resulting in NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level-Protocol Syntax). (See the four-part series "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics" that begins in the February 1983 BYTE on page 203.)

Prestel's advantages over NAPLPS are that it is easily decoded by a terminal, requires little display memory or time, is less sensitive to errors in data communications, and costs less. The weak points for Prestel include a dependence on video-display hardware, the current low resolution of the images due to character graphics, and interconnections with printers and plotters.

History and Background

Videotex was born at British Telecom Research Laboratories in the early 1970s from a marriage of computer, communications, and television technology. Prestel began in 1979. Now more than 62 percent (90 percent by the end of the year) of the United Kingdom's telephone population can access Prestel through a local telephone call.

Videotex is an interactive two-way information system. You are sent only the information pages that you request. Also, you can make a response to a page, for example, to make a hotel reservation or to order goods. (See photo 1 for examples of Prestel information pages.) A local Prestel center has a database of more than 250,000 pages of information and acts as a gateway to information on external computers. These other computers can provide services such as online bookings, financial quotations, or banking.

The videotex message facility known as Mailbox on the Prestel system lets you create and store a message on the database for another user. When logging into the system,

the recipient is told if there is a message waiting. However, sending textual messages will require the use of an alphanumeric keyboard, not the simple telephone-type keypad. An exciting new scheme launched earlier this year will let the growing numbers of microcomputer owners in the United Kingdom access a telesoftware library on the Prestel database. Known as Micronet 800, the package provides an acoustic modem, decoding software for your computer, and library access.

For mass-market penetration, low-cost terminals were needed. Because

**Videotex is an
Interactive system
linked to a large
database; teletext, a
noninteractive system,
provides constantly
updated information
such as news and
weather.**

of this, the original terminals were based on television receivers with special-purpose integrated-circuit display controllers. In the United Kingdom a common display standard was developed for videotex and teletext. More than a million terminals using this display standard are in the United Kingdom; several million more are in the rest of Europe.

Teletext is a one-way noninteractive system. All the pages on its database are transmitted cyclically. After a user selects a page, the terminal displays it as it is received. The two services are meant to be complementary: teletext providing a small database of mass-appeal information that is constantly updated (news, weather, television program guides, and sports results) and videotex providing a broad spectrum of in-depth information (timetables, town guides, and consumer reports).

This article examines the features of a Prestel display and discusses ways to implement them using a character generator or bit-mapped display. Some of the features of the new European videotex standard are

outlined, including the recently proposed geometric graphic and photographic recommendations.

Display Facilities and Coding

The Prestel display consists of a page with 24 rows of 40 characters. In practice, the top row of the page is used for a header with the information service's name, page number, and page charge. The bottom row can be used for system messages (for example, "Mistake? Try again or tell us on *36"). This leaves 22 rows available for information. The repertoire of 96 alphanumeric characters (see figure 1) is based on the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) character set that is similar to ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). Prestel does not specify the actual dot-matrix size or character font.

For producing simple graphics, a set of characters made up from a mosaic of 3 by 2 blocks is provided. Each of the 6 least significant bits of the code used corresponds to one of the six mosaic elements. Characters are normally referred to in a two-number hexadecimal notation that corresponds to their column and row position in an 8 by 16 code table (for example, 4/1 equals the letter "A"). Figure 1 shows the normal way of representing a coding scheme where the interpretation of a single code is dependent on earlier code sequences. The empty code table represents the character set in use. Individual codes are received and decoded with respect to the current character set. The default value is the alphanumeric character set.

Columns 0 and 1 of the code table are used for control purposes such as moving the active position around the display. (The active position is where the next character will be displayed.) This is synonymous with the cursor controls of a video-display unit. The display must automatically wrap around to the next row after 40 characters are displayed. The Prestel central editor terminates short rows (less than 36 characters) using Active Position Down (APD) and Active Position Right or carriage return

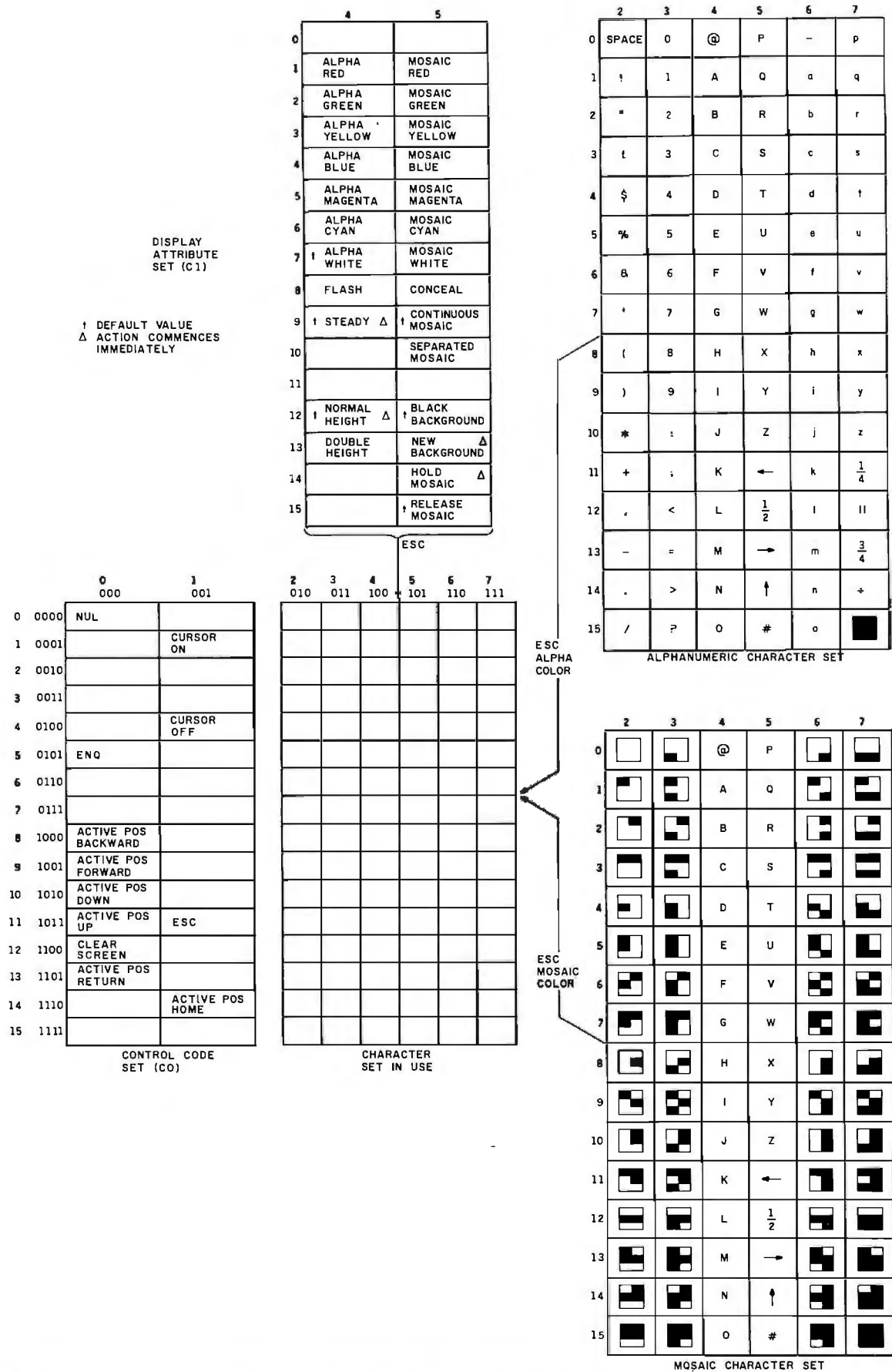


Figure 1: The Prestel alphanumeric and mosaic (block graphics) character sets and the attribute-code table. All possible 7-bit codes are represented on an 8 by 16 table. Each code is usually referred to by its column/row numbers. For example, 0/12 (or 0C hexadecimal) refers to the Clear Screen control code. The code 6/1 can indicate either the character "a" or a mosaic character, depending on what display attributes preceded it. The sequence 1/11, 4/2, 6/1 would produce a green "a." The sequence 1/11, 5/7, 7/15 would produce a solid-white mosaic character.



The Professional's Editor for Program Development Word Processing Source Code Translations

Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. Only VEDIT offers the combination of a versatile full screen editor integrated with a powerful command language. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex, yet useful, text manipulations that are virtually impossible with other editors or word processors. Plus, its customizability and hardware support ensure that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to your individual needs and to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

With two modes of operation, VEDIT never compromises its speed or ease of use for its power and sophistication. As one reviewer (Bradford Thompson, BYTE) wrote: 'If this review gives you an appetite for simplicity while editing, then VEDIT is well worth considering.' Its command language, based on TECO, is virtually a text oriented programming language, allowing command macros to be created, loaded and saved on disk. Yet its simplicity allows even a novice to perform tasks beyond the capabilities of any word processor.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling, macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and other languages. And it can help with source code translations (example ZILOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available by the year's end.

Word processing is a snap with word wrap, paragraph and print functions. Command macros free you from tedious search/replace operations. Hundreds of search/replace on dozens of files can be performed by VEDIT without waiting or intervening.

VEDIT easily configures to your favorite keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor keys you wish. It optimally supports nearly every 8080, Z80 and 8086 computer.

Go ahead and expect a lot from VEDIT. Its performance and our support will satisfy your most exacting needs.

To order, please specify your 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer, operating system and disk format.

COMPARE VEDIT'S FEATURES

- True Full Screen Editing
- Horizontal scrolling
- Edit files one disk in length
- Automatic Disk Buffering
- Compact (only 16K) and Fast
- Display of line and column #
- Set/Goto text markers
- 'Undo' key to restore line
- Automatic Indent/Undent
- Adjustable Tab positions
- Repeat function key
- Text Move and Copy
- 10 Scratchpad Buffers
- Load/Save buffers on disk
- Powerful command macros
- Directory display
- Edit additional (small) files simultaneously
- Insert another disk file
- Unlimited file handling
- Recovery from 'Full Disk'
- Change disks while editing
- Word wrap, format paragraph
- Simple Printing
- 150 page indexed manual
- Startup command file
- Menu driven installation
- Program CRT function keys
- Support newest CRT terminals
- Support smart CRT functions
- Flexible Memory Mapped support
- Customizable keyboard layout

IBM PC, Displaywriter ° Zenith Z100 and Z89 ° NEC APC ° DEC Rainbow and VT180 ° Televideo 802
TRS-80 I, II and 16 ° Xerox 820 ° Apple II Softcard ° SuperBrain ° NorthStar
MP/M ° CP/M-86 ° MP/M-86 ° Concurrent CP/M-86 ° Cromix ° Turbo DOS ° MSDOS ° PCDOS

VEDIT - Disk and Manual
8080, Z80 or IBM PC \$150
CP/M-86 or MSDOS \$195
Manual only \$18



CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Softcard are trademarks of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

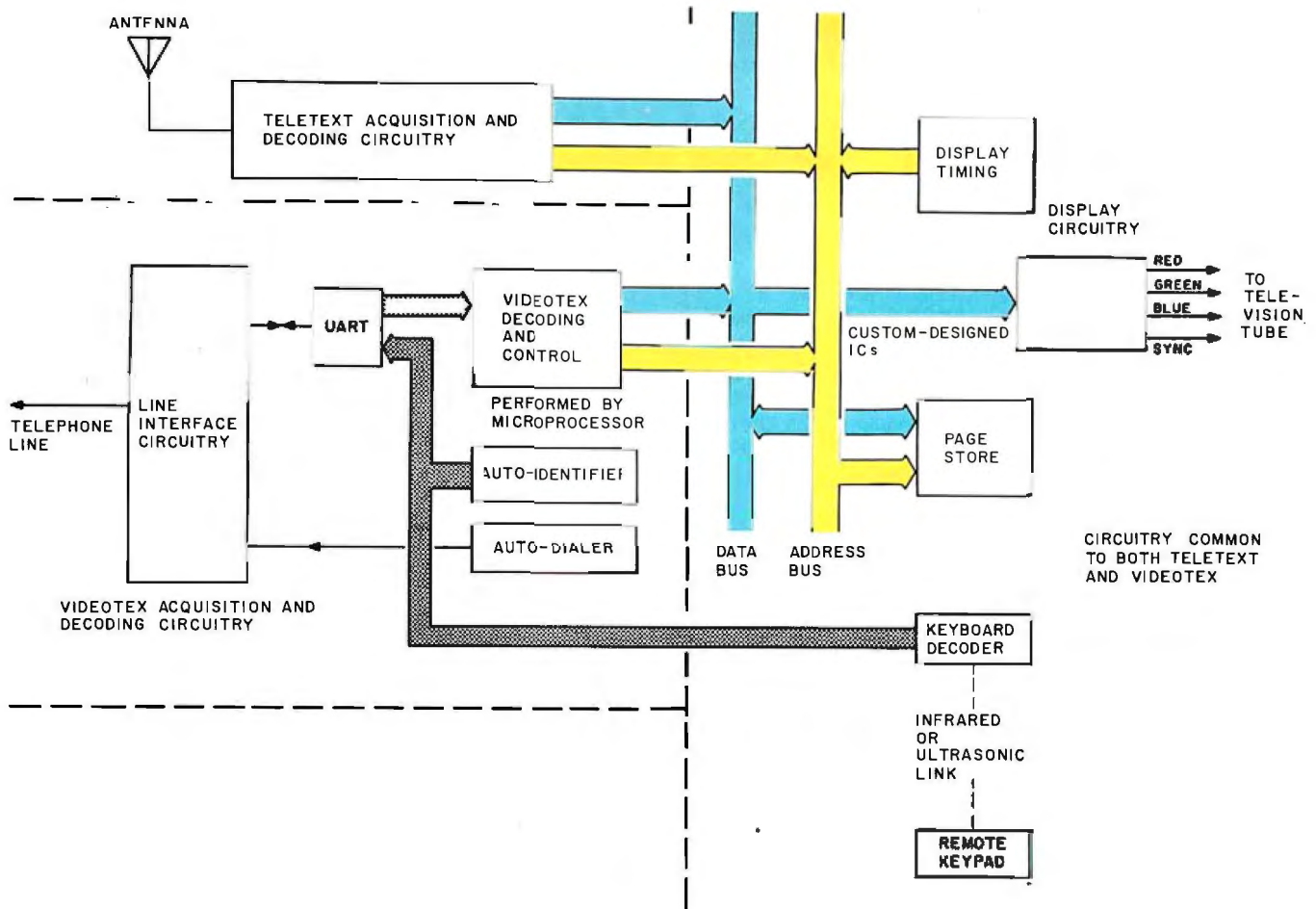


Figure 2: A block diagram of a complete teletext/Prestel terminal.

numeric and mosaic graphics sets. The colors available are the eight combinations possible (except for black) from having the RGB (red-green-blue) display-tube electron guns turned on or off. The 3 least significant bits of the attribute code correspond to the logic drive of the RGB electron guns.

The new background attribute sets the character background color to that of the current foreground. The foreground must therefore be set to another color for subsequent characters to be visible. On a new row, a new background code will immediately change the background color for the rest of the row. The black background code simply sets the background color to black. The flash attribute causes the character foreground to take on the character background color alternately, at a rate decided by the terminal (typically once per second).

Characters can be stretched

downward to occupy two rows by using the double-height attribute. Any characters that exist in the lower row are obliterated, even those below a normal-height character. Also, the entire lower row takes on the background color from the row above. The normal-height attribute makes subsequent character foregrounds normal height.

The separated mosaic attribute causes each element of a mosaic graphics character to split and become surrounded by the background color. This provides a set of large-dot building blocks that have a visual smoothing effect when used for graphics such as maps and portraits. The separated effect is canceled by the continuous mosaic attribute. The display of a space in the position of an attribute can be avoided in graphics by the use of the hold-mosaic attribute. In hold-mosaic mode, the last graphics character before the attribute change is held

and displayed in the attribute's position, instead of a space. Release mosaic stops the hold-mosaic effect. Hold mosaic has an immediate effect; release mosaic is effective from the next character position.

Character-Generator Displays

In common with many other text displays, most Prestel terminals use a character generator because this technique is extremely efficient for display memory. A block diagram of a complete teletext/Prestel terminal is shown in figure 2. The distinguishing principle of a character-generator system is that the display is divided into an array of character cells. Codes identifying the character in each cell are held in a page store. The character codes are converted into the actual display dots for each television line by reference to a character memory as the raster scans. This is sometimes referred to as decoding "on the fly."

A Prestel display with 24 rows of

May we interrupt the hoopla with a few facts?

Nothing in the noisy world of multi-user micros fits the requirements of business system integrators like our new desktop system — the MuSYS NET/work 8816™.

The MuSYS NET/work gives you multiprocessor architecture, extensive mass storage facilities (much greater than 8MB) and TurboDOS™, the high speed CP/M® compatible operating system. Gone are the bottlenecks that make shared-processor multi-user systems too sluggish for real world business applications. You'll also appreciate the 128K RAM per user,



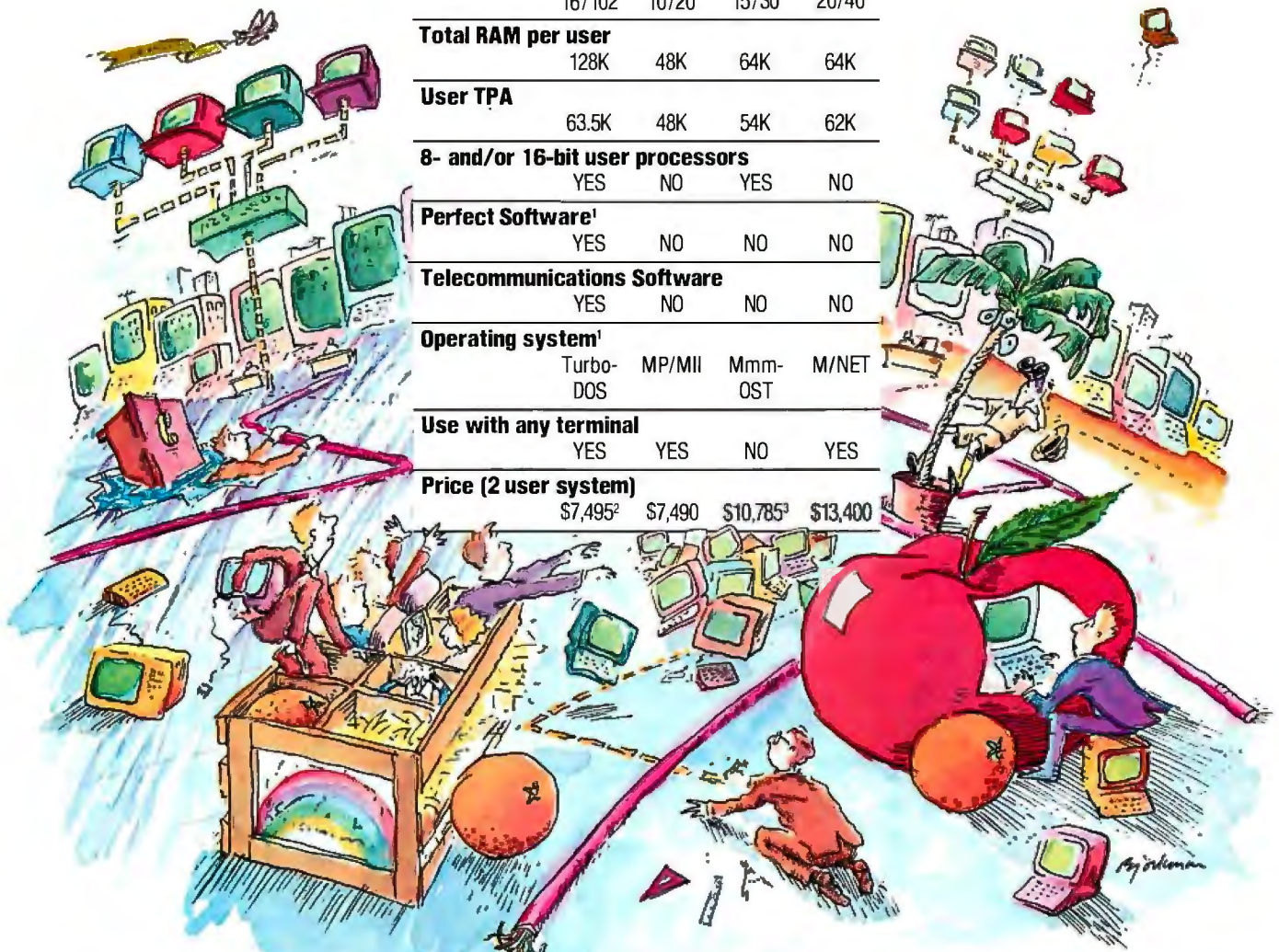
the local area networking capability (including Ethernet™), log-on security and other mainframe-like features that make the NET/work a truly professional, reliable business solution. Dealer and OEM customization programs available.

Get all the down-to-business facts! Call or write, MuSYS Corporation, 1752 Langley, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 662-7387 (toll-free outside California 1-800-852-5362). TWX: 910-595-1967. Cable: MUSYSIRIN.



We design the future.

The facts:	MuSYS NET/work 8816 ¹	ALITOS 8000-10	Televideo 806/20	Micromation Mariner
No. users (min/max)	2/8	4/4	1/6	1/8
Winchester formatted Mbytes (min/max)	16/102	10/20	15/30	20/40
Total RAM per user	128K	48K	64K	64K
User TPA	63.5K	48K	54K	62K
8- and/or 16-bit user processors	YES	NO	YES	NO
Perfect Software¹	YES	NO	NO	NO
Telecommunications Software	YES	NO	NO	NO
Operating system¹	Turbo-DOS	MP/MII	Mmm-OST	M/NET
Use with any terminal	YES	YES	NO	YES
Price (2 user system)	\$7,495 ²	\$7,490	\$10,785 ³	\$13,400



¹ NET/work 8816 is a trademarked product of MuSYS Corporation. Perfect Software is a trademarked product of Perfect Software, Inc. TurboDOS is a trademarked product of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M® and MP/MII are trademarked products of Digital Research, Inc. Mmmost is a trademarked product of Televideo. M/Net is a trademarked product of Micromation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. ² 8-User network is \$11,995. MuSYS prices include 16 MB formatted Winchester. ³ Includes terminals.

LABORATORY AUTOMATION

(TAURUS LAB) + (YOUR PC) = (LAB COMPUTER SYSTEM)

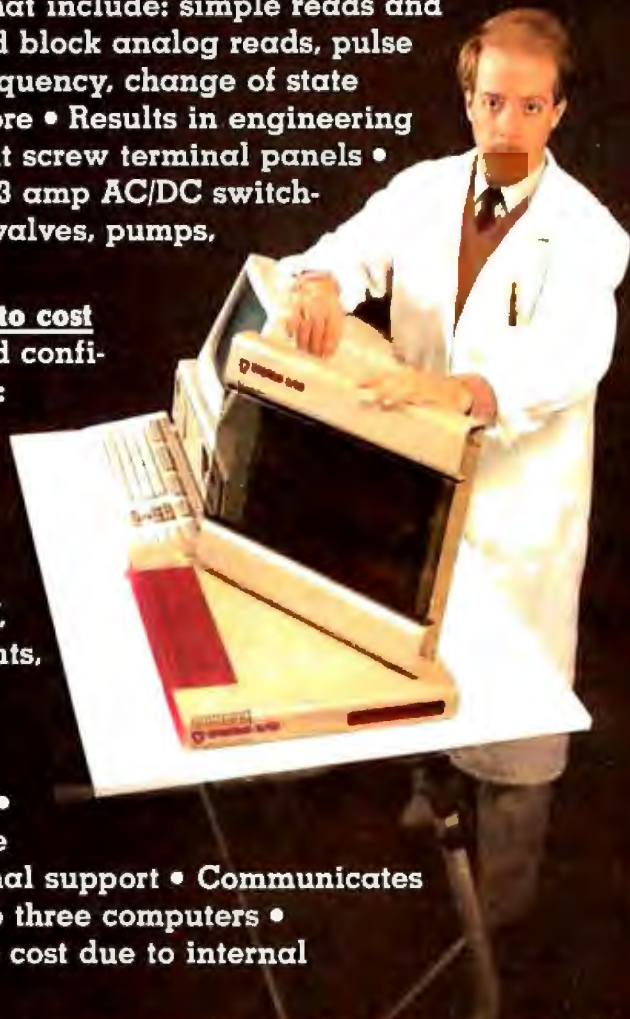
Now a new micro computer based data acquisition and control front end that gives you:—

Power that's easy to use:— Plugs into any RS232C, RS422, or IEEE port on your Personal Computer • Powerful Command functions that include: simple reads and writes, high speed block analog reads, pulse accumulation, frequency, change of state detection, and more • Results in engineering units • Convenient screw terminal panels • Compatible with 3 amp AC/DC switchers for control of valves, pumps, motors, etc. •

Power that's easy to cost justify:— Standard configuration includes:

64 twelve bit analog inputs with 4 programmable gains for inputs from $\pm 10\text{mV}$ to $\pm 10\text{V}$, 64 digital I/O points, optional — seven 16 bit counters, 4 output pulsers, 4 analog outputs • Stand alone mode with direct terminal support • Communicates simultaneously to three computers • Low maintenance cost due to internal diagnostics •

Power that's easy to expand:— Plug in expansion to 1024 points of digital and analog I/O • User memory allows downline load of user written functions and programs • Rack mount hardware available for all options •



TAURUS LAB®

Write for more information to:

**TAURUS
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS
INC.**

IN U.S.A.:

C/O I.M.S.
P.O. BOX 1863
BUFFALO, N.Y.
14203

IN CANADA:

P.O. BOX 911
STATION "U"
TORONTO, ONT.
M8Z 5P9

40 characters needs a page store with 960 locations. With 96 different characters, it has to have 7 bits for each character. In practice, a 1K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) is used. Normally, the display position is held in the decoding processor in a row (5 bits for 24 rows) and column (6 bits for 40 columns) count, but this is compacted to a 10-bit number in the range 0 to 959 to address the 1K bytes of memory.

The main component of the character generator is the character-set ROM (read-only memory). A character matrix of 10 by 6 dots is common, allowing 9 by 5 dots for the character foreground that permits descending lowercase letters. The actual address of the line of character dots in ROM is derived from the character code in the page store plus the character-line count. For an interlaced display, character rounding is achieved by comparing two consecutive lines and adding half a dot before or after a whole dot when a diagonal is detected.

The other major function of the character generator is to implement the attributes. For example, the dot color can be generated by holding the 3-bit foreground and background colors from the invoking attributes on the inputs of a multiplexer and controlling their selection by the dot bits from the ROM. Double-height characters are achieved by addressing the same character line on two consecutive display lines. Mosaic graphics characters can be generated directly from the bit patterns of the character codes. For separated graphics, the line of dots is masked on certain lines. All these features are provided on the Signetics/Mullard SAA 5050 chip that is used in the majority of Prestel and European teletext terminals.

The contents of the page store are transferred automatically through the character generator under the control of a display-timing circuit. The timing source is normally a local crystal, sometimes phase-locked to the teletext synchronization pulses if available. This produces dot pulses at 166-microsecond (μs) (6-MHz) inter-

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just **20-25%*** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group**, \$25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

Minimum order, 3 game rentals

Join the **Business Group**, \$50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
 Software Rental Library
 Culver City, California

Canadian Orders Welcome

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
 In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
 In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400



*Plus postage and handling.

vals that are used by the character generator to push out character dots serially. The dot clock is divided to produce the column addresses for the page store and further divided to produce line synchronization pulses at 64- μ s intervals. The line pulses are counted to produce line numbers (1 to 10) for the individual character memory and row numbers (1 to 24) to address the page store. A complete synchronization signal is also produced to drive the display-raster time base when no telecast carrier is available. The teletext timing-chain chip (Signetics/Mullard SAA 5020) incorporates all these clock dividers and the address logic.

Bit-Mapped Displays

Another type of display architecture is frequently used for computer graphics and television pictures: a bit-mapped display. Until recently, its use has been restricted to professional applications because of the relatively large amounts of memory needed to keep track of each dot on the screen.

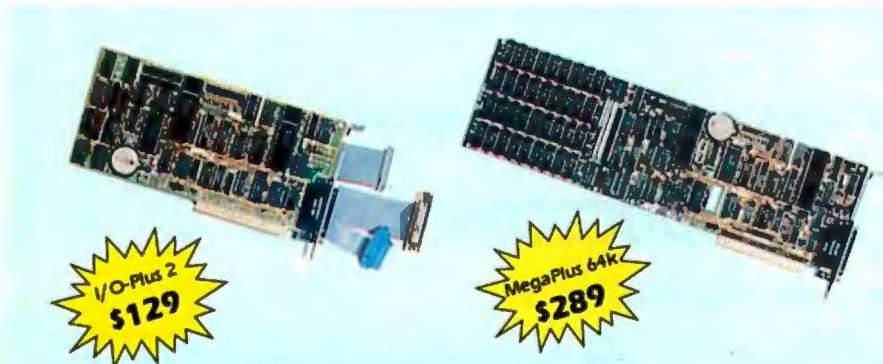
With a bit-mapped system, each display dot is uniquely associated with a bit or bits in the display memory. For a monochrome display, a bit specifies whether a dot is on or off; for a color display, the bits specify the color (3 bits for eight colors) of the dot. (Making a color dot the same color as its background effectively turns it off.) Text and graphics information are converted once, on receipt, into a dot pattern and stored in the bit map. At display time, the bit-mapped memory is simply read directly to the display.

A bit-mapped architecture provides a flexible display on which practically all display features can be performed under software control. A bit map of 240 by 240 dots requires 29K bytes of memory and will display Prestel characters with the same resolution provided by a character generator with a 1K-byte page store. Despite this inefficiency, many microcomputers are available whose character generators do not have the capabilities for displaying Prestel

characters but do have either a re-definable character set or bit-mapped graphics that can be used for Prestel. Future generations of videotex, mentioned later, will need a bit map for high-resolution graphics and photographic displays. It may then be desirable to implement alphamosaic characters on the same display.

When a displayable character code is received, each character line is fetched by the processor from the character matrices in memory. Each bit representing foreground or background color is converted to a full dot color (3 bits) and modified according to the attributes effective at the current display position. The resulting dot information is written into the bit-mapped display. A flowchart outlining the decoding process is shown in figure 3.

The receipt of a single serial attribute code can generate a lot of writing into the bit map. For example, on a previously blank row a new background code has the effect of filling the rest of the row with a new



MegaPlus & I/O-Plus 2 The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

The AST Research MegaPlus™ has three functions standard: Paritychecked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments; clock/calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, IDTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem. Also included is SuperDrive™ "electronic disk" software. This program builds "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. And you get SuperSpooler™, print spooling software.

Options include a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port (can be configured as LPT1, or LPT2), and a second RS232C asynchronous port (COM1 or COM2). The MegaPak™ option plugs into your MegaPlus "piggyback" style to give you an additional 128k or 256k of memory.

I/O-Plus 2, is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other multi-function board features. The I/O-Plus 2 comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial), SuperDrive™ electronic disk, and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software.

Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE, or DCE), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. It is an IBM standard game port, but it can also use Apple compatible paddles and joysticks.

Both boards come with a one year factory warranty and the Qubie™ satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479



PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, asynchronous communication adapter, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - \$129

MegaPlus™ with memory, clock, async, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - \$289

OPTIONS:

64k upgrades, installed and tested	\$50
Parallel Printer Port	\$35
Second Asynchronous Port	\$35
Game Adapter (I/O-Plus 2 only)	\$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory	\$349
with 128k of Memory	\$179
2 year extended warranty	\$50
ConnectAll Cable Bracket	\$19
Cable to Parallel Printer	\$35
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer	\$25
Comprehensive Diagnostics Programs	\$10
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	\$239
SUPERCALC by Sorcim	\$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	\$419

SHIPMENT:

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges, 2 day air service \$5 extra.

QUBIE™ DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010
European inquiries:
129 Magdalen Rd., London, SW18, England
Phone (01) 870-8899



Stay in touch with the world anywhere you go.

Plug into the largest information banks ever compiled, with the inexpensive and easy-to-use RCA Videotex Terminal.

Electronic news . . . stock market updates direct to home or office . . . published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . electronic mail . . . there's hardly anything going on, anywhere in the world, that can't be captured by giant computers, ready to be examined at the touch of a button. But until recently, these vast resources were available only to a select few: those having access to the largest computers and the skill to use them.

Suddenly, that's all changed. Now the information of the world is available to anyone who can tap out a few words on a keyboard. The reason: an extraordinary piece of portable equipment that weighs less than six pounds, takes no special training to operate, and gives you instant access to the world's major information and communication services.

The RCA VP3501 Videotex Terminal.

With the VP3501, you don't need a personal computer. If you have a telephone and a TV set, you have everything you need to get in touch with the incredible range of services at CompuServe, The Source, the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and others.

The world of videotex.

A subscription to such services gives you ready access to literally thou-

sands of "menu" selections covering subjects of vital interest.

- Read electronic editions of important newspapers and magazines, right on your TV screen . . . national and international news . . . weather, sports . . . direct from the newswires.
- Research almost any subject in depth . . . with published articles . . . government and industry reports . . . other authoritative sources.
- Keep up with the world of finance . . . latest stock market prices . . . commodity reports . . . market and business commentaries . . . detailed information on thousands of publicly held companies.
- Send and receive electronic mail with other subscribers nationwide, including private person-to-person communication at less cost than a long distance phone call.
- Bank and shop at home . . . choose from thousands of electronically catalogued items . . . made available at discounted prices.
- Enjoy a wide selection of home services, including dozens of challenging games to test your family's playing skills.

Quick and easy start-up.

The VP3501 is as easy to use as a video game. Just follow the easy-to-understand instructions you get in the User's Guide. Connect the VP3501 to your phone and TV set, turn it on, touch a few keys, and you're in direct contact with a whole new world of information.

Other VP3501 applications.

The VP3501 may also allow you to communicate with your company or school computer, in addition to the many subscription services available. There are expansion interfaces for a printer and cassette recorder. These features can provide you with hard copy and a full cassette of downloaded information for review off-line, at your convenience. You can even

write and run your own programs on host computers. In addition to the built-in direct connect modem and RF modulator, the VP3501 has 58-key alphanumeric and 16-key calculator keypads . . . resident and user-definable character sets. Color-locking circuitry provides sharp graphics . . . and there are programmable tones from a white noise generator.

Order now: only \$399.

We know of no comparable videotex data terminal available today at this low price. The VP3501 terminal comes with basic cables and connections for your TV set and telephone (with certain phones, the optional RCA acoustical coupler may be necessary), and the illustrated User's Guide with comprehensive instructions. Order now and you'll also get a free hour of connect time from CompuServe, The Source and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Try the VP3501 for just 10 days. If not completely satisfied, you can return it to RCA for a full refund.

Call toll-free: 800-233-0094.

In Pennsylvania, call collect to 717-393-0046. Visa and MasterCard orders are accepted by phone or mail your order direct to RCA Microcomputer Products, Dept., BY-383, Customer Service, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Be sure to include name and shipping address, telephone, and payment: \$399.00 each, plus \$3.00 each shipping, plus applicable state and local taxes. Send check or money order payable to RCA Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



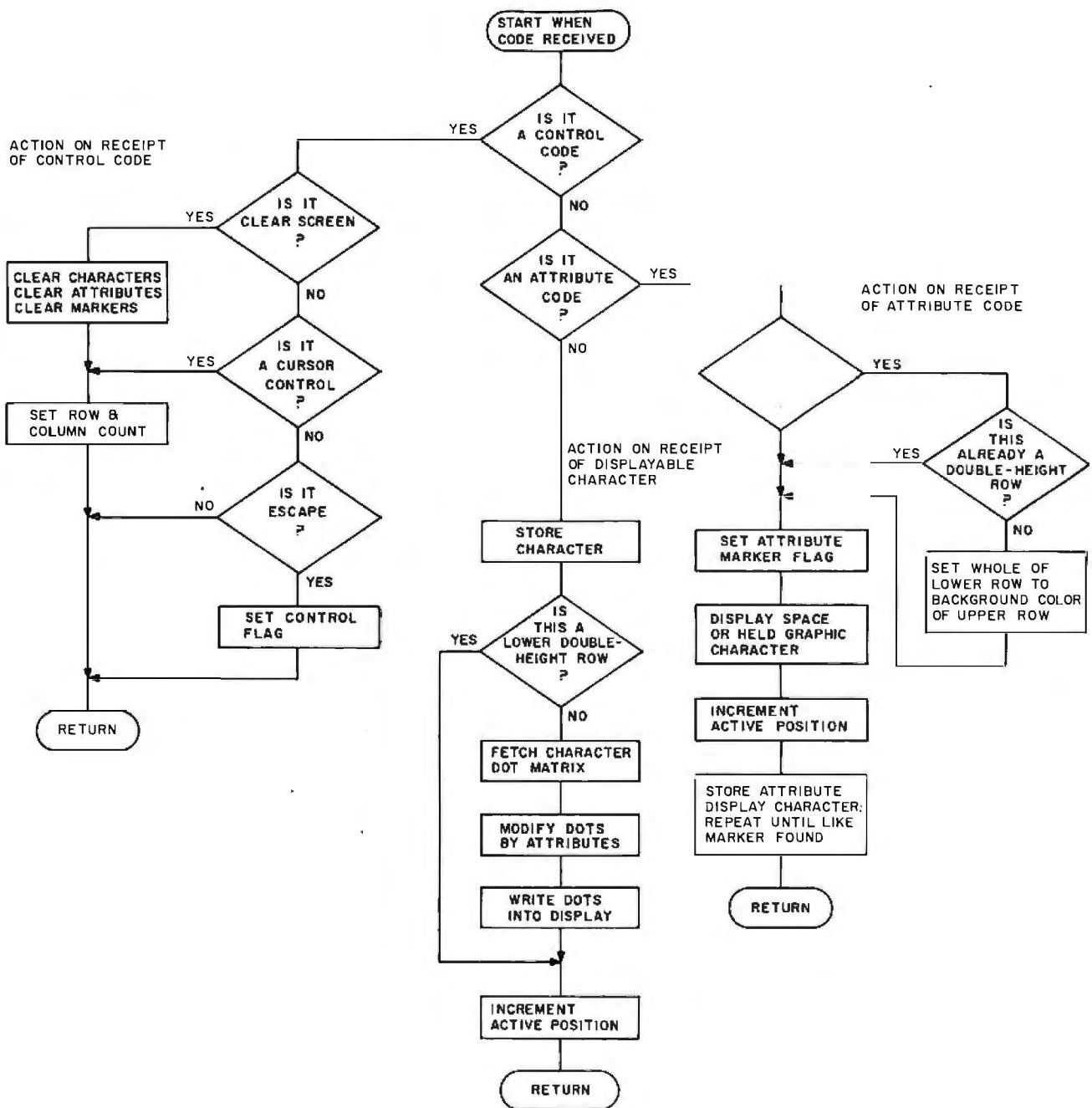


Figure 3: A flowchart of the Prestel decoding process. Each code received causes one pass through the flowchart.

background color (up to 40 characters times 60 dots per character equals 2400 dots). If the double-height attribute has been set previously, two rows of characters (4800 dots) would have to be written. That is a lot of data to be transferred in the interval between two codes of 10-ms length.

The decoding can be kept relatively straightforward for a page of information being written from the top left to the bottom right on a previously cleared display. This is the case for Prestel information-retrieval pages.

The decoding processor needs only to accumulate knowledge of attributes affecting the current position.

The situation becomes more critical if the active position moves backward and an addition or modification is made to the page. Then it is necessary to know the character and attributes at this position and the range of the effects of these attributes. It is not possible to determine this information from the bit map. Therefore, it is necessary to keep a record of how the page was created. This can take the

same form as a character page store. When a new code is sent to a row, the entire row must be decoded and rewritten into the bit map.

Alternatively, an array must be kept of the displayable characters and attributes set for each character position. Another array, known as the marker memory, has a location for each character and a flag bit for each attribute type. This indicates where attribute changes occurred and sets the limit of propagation for each attribute type. With this arrangement,

HIGH TECHNOLOGY REQUIRES HIGH PERFORMANCE ACCESSORIES

In the fast moving, high technology world of microcomputers, the need for high performance accessories often gets overlooked.

Discwasher, recognized as a world leader in audio/video care accessories, understands this need and has developed a line of computer accessories to allow users to get the most from their computer hardware.

The easy-to-use *Discwasher*[®] *Disk Drive Cleaner* is both a problem preventer and problem solver. Its dry format safely cleans single or double-sided drives without altering the delicate head alignment or doing possible damage to rubber drive parts with solvents.

The *Discwasher*[®] *Computer Cassette Drive CareSet*[™] is a total maintenance package for your cassette drive system. It includes both the *Discwasher*[®] *Computer Cassette Drive Head Cleaner* and the *Computer Cassette Drive Mechanism Cleaner*. Together, these two maintenance units can keep the high resolution heads and the critical drive system of your cassette drive system in optimum performance.

The *Discwasher*[®] *DiscKeeper*[™] is a magnetically shielded storage system for floppy disks that takes up no more space than conventional folder packs. *DiscKeeper* protects against stray magnetic fields which can destroy valuable software. Three *DiscKeeper* sizes provide loss-free storage and protection for transporting any size disk format.



discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. BY, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA

A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

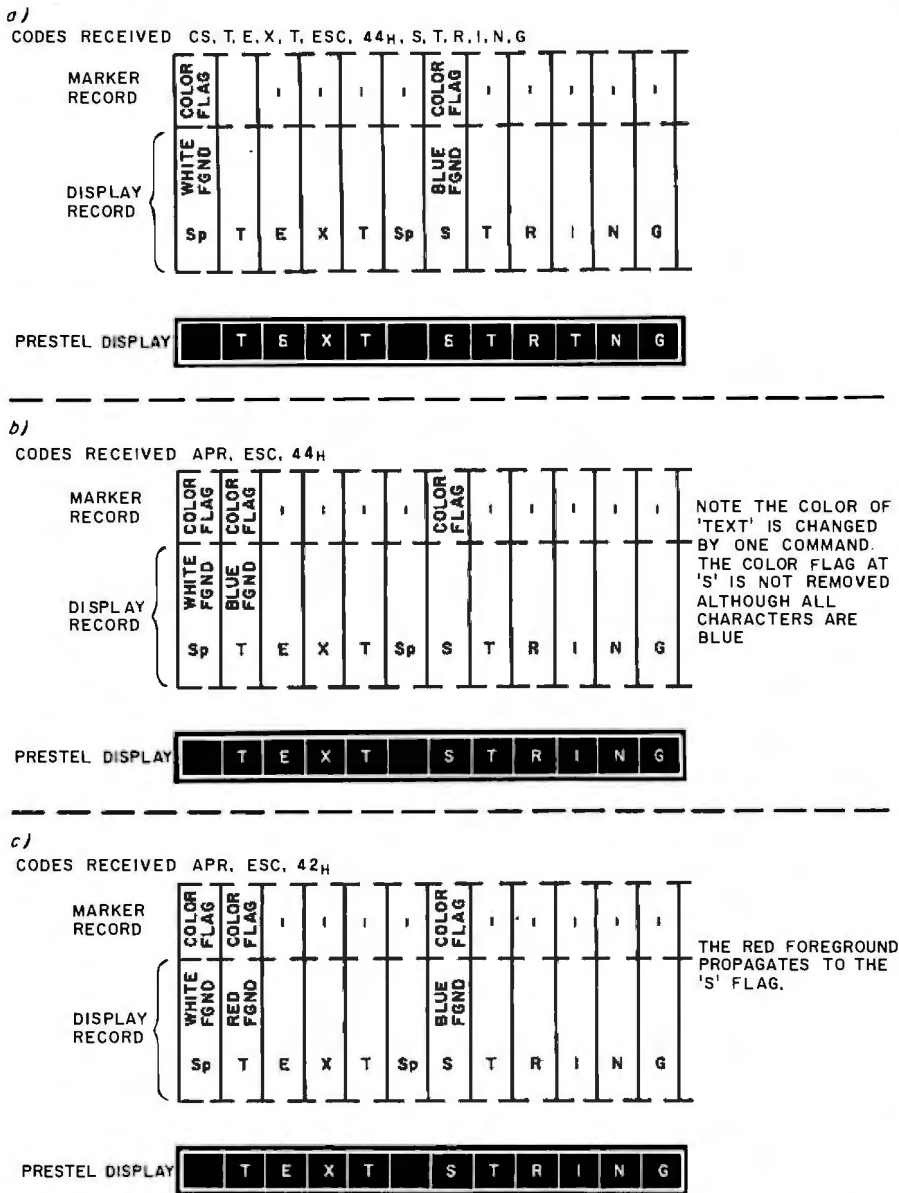


Figure 4: A diagram showing the immediate effect of a serial attribute and the need for attribute-marker flags. The notation 4/4 is the equivalent of 44 hexadecimal.

characters, attributes, and attribute ranges can quickly be found without having to decode the whole row. It is not possible to determine the range of an attribute from the attribute value alone (see figure 4).

Flashing characters are difficult to implement on a bit-mapped display. The area to be flashed can be rewritten at the flash rate, but this takes a noticeable time for large areas, not the desired instantaneous change. A technique that gives a limited flash capability is to use an extra bit plane and a color lookup table. Dots that

are to be flashed have the extra bit set, and the corresponding locations in the color table are alternately rewritten. The color that the character flashes to can be black or, if only eight foreground/background combinations are to be flashed, a true flash to background color can be achieved. When pairs of colors are alternated in this way, the facility is called blinking.

Microcomputer Displays

Some microcomputers have a complete Prestel display capability, such

as the popular BBC microcomputer with its teletext/Prestel character generator. The Apple II computer can become a Prestel terminal with the addition of an Appletel card. The majority of microcomputers in use today can display the basic textual information, although they don't permit all the Prestel features.

The primary requirement is the ability to display 24 rows of 40 characters. If this is not the normal display format of the computer, it may be possible to represent the page using bit-mapped graphics. If you have less than 24 rows on your computer's display, this can be overcome by scrolling or splitting the page display.

Most microcomputers can display the text characters that make up the core of the ISO alphanumeric characters. For characters that do not exist in the computer and for which there is no suitable substitute, the delete (DEL, 7/15, or 7F hexadecimal) character can be used. It is important to display a character for every character or attribute code transmitted in order to preserve the page layout.

The mosaic graphics were originated for use by teletext/videtex and do not exist on many microcomputer displays. It may be possible to make good substitutions, for example, using the block graphics of the TRS-80 Model I/III. Computers with redefinable character sets, such as the IBM Personal Computer, should have few problems simulating all the Prestel characters. With the Apple II, another approach might be using bit-mapped high-resolution graphics. Representing all mosaic characters with a simple character such as an asterisk at least gives an outline of the graphics.

Implementing the various attributes presents more of a problem. Being able to display characters using the foreground color adds greatly to the presentation of the page.

European Videtex

Prestel is a subset of the new European videtex recommendation published in 1981 and, as a subset, is the most inexpensive to implement. The

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



13 Good Reasons to Buy the **ACE 1200**

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with

the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.



FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900 Telex: 837-385

Picture Prestel 64781411k Op

PRESTEL HOMES From £45,000

An attractively designed 4 bedroom detached house. A spacious kitchen and breakfast room, large lounge & dining area on the ground floor.

Upstairs are three roomy bedrooms, option room, bathroom and shower room all well laid out for family living.

REID & HOOPER

SOLE AGENTS

Key # for a floor plan



P R E S T E L Intl. 64781459k Op

Rt. Hon. Margaret Thatcher M.P.

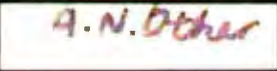


Born 1925. Educated Grantham High School and Somerville College, Oxford.
 Research chemist 1947-51.
 Barrister, Lincons Inn Bar 1953.
 M.P. for Finchley 1959-74.
 M.P. for Finchley and Barnet 1974-.
 Sec. State for Education and Science 1970-74.
 Prime Minister and First Lord of Treasury 1979-.



key 1 for index

P R E S T E L Intl. 64781418k Op

SIGNATURE VERIFICATION

Mr A N OTHER Account number 456356312	
Mr D DUCK Account number 495390223	
Miss J BLOGGS Account number 543216789	

Key 1 to return to picture index

CEPT (Committee European des Postes et Telephones) TCD 6/1 recommendation is supported by 26 European countries and is being implemented by many of them.

Future European videotex terminals will have many enhanced text and graphics features as well as being able to display existing databases. An efficient character-generator display chip using a stack architecture for attributes is being developed that uses only 2K bytes of display memory. A repertoire of 331 text characters and 151 graphics characters is provided. Dynamically redefinable character sets (DRCS) infinitely extend the repertoire by allowing character shapes to be sent from the database. Extra attributes include double-width and double-size characters, and simple animation effects can be achieved using three phases of flashing. Display colors are chosen from four palettes of eight colors, all of which can be defined by the database.

The alphamosaic/DRCS recommendation is part of a basic protocol to which new videotex techniques will be continually added as they emerge. A geometric graphics facility is currently being included, based on the highly favored graphics kernel system (GKS) that is expected to shortly become the ISO computer-graphics standard. Several classes of implementation are envisioned—ranging from simple incremental line drawing for a telewriting terminal to beyond GKS to multiple display planes and animation.

The GKS scheme uses a unit-coordinate system similar to NAPLPS. Points can be defined in terms of direct or relative coordinates or by using incremented coding (with increments of the screen size). The powerful, generalized GKS primitives of polymarker (polypoint with a range of point types), polyline, and polygon are used. The transformation primitives of translation, scaling, and rotation are also included. A part of a graphics image can be specified as a segment and then transformed as a whole. An infill command, as well as the normal filled polygon command, lets an area be filled from a seed point to a defined color boundary.

Photo 3: Experimental photographic-videotex pages from Picture Prestel.

When critics rate you tops, what do you do for an encore?



*"VISUAL 50 is in a class by itself for visual quality; the character set is unusually clear and sharp."**

*"The VISUAL 50 is the most promising new terminal to come out so far, especially in light of its price."***

*"We consider this terminal to be one of today's best products in price/performance, its incorporation of ergonomically designed features and its broad range of functionality."***

*MICROSYSTEMS—March 1983

**THE ERGONOMICS NEWSLETTER—August 1982

Feature Comparison Chart *

Feature	ADDS 60	VISUAL 50	TeleVideo 925	Zenith 19	Wyse 100
Style	4	4	4	3	5
Overall Quality	2	5	3	4	3
Keyboard	3	5	2	4	2
Rollover/false keying	5	5	3	4	4
Video Quality	1	5	4	4	3
No. of attributes	5	5	5	2	5
Attribute method	2	5	2	4	2
Suitability for micros	2	5	3	5	3
	24	39	26	30	27
List Price	\$895	695	995	895	995

Meet the VISUAL 55

The VISUAL 50, widely acclaimed as the best performing low cost terminal in the industry, is a tough act to follow. But the new VISUAL 55 extends its predecessor's performance even further by adding 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, extended editing features and selectable scrolling regions ("split screen").

Both the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 offer features you expect only from the high priced units. For example, the enclosure is ergonomically designed and can be easily swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters and non-glare screen are only a few of the many human engineering features.

Another distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 is their

emulation capability. Both terminals are code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Espirit,[®] ADDS Viewpoint,[®] Lear Siegler ADM3A and DEC VT52.[®] In addition, the VISUAL 55 offers emulations of the Hazeltine 1500/1510 and VISUAL 200/210. Menu-driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allow easy selection of terminal parameters.

And you're not limited to mere emulation. Unbiased experts rate the combination of features offered by the VISUAL 50/55 family significantly more attractive than competitive terminals.

Both VISUAL terminals are UL and CSA listed and exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

Call or write for full details.

VISUAL

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 434 on Inquiry card.



Eye-Guard™

**the only anti-glare screen shield*
made with lead
to prevent eye-fatigue
and other problems
from working with
computer terminals.**

If you regularly work with a computer terminal, a word processor, or spend long hours in front of video monitors, chances are you frequently suffer some form of eye-strain or headache.

Eye-Guard Leaded Acrylic Anti-Glare Screen Shields eliminate the burning, watery eyes or other symptoms of eye-fatigue which may be caused by working in close proximity to computer terminals or other forms of CRTs.

The new Eye-Guard anti-glare screen shield is made of strong, impact-resistant, lead-impregnated acrylic. They're identical to the

material used as windows by nuclear power plants and hospital x-ray facilities to protect personnel. And, even though Eye-Guard screen shields contain 30% lead (by weight), they're safe to handle and are completely transparent.

Supplied complete with convenient Velcro™ tabs, Eye-Guards attach quickly and easily to most computer monitor screens. Attach one to your computer terminal and see how fast it'll relieve your eye-fatigue.

Eye-Guard Anti-Glare Leaded Acrylic Screen Shields are available at fine computer and office supply stores nationwide. Visit the one nearest you today and get

an Eye-Guard for your computer terminal

In two sizes, 9½" x 11½" or 10" x 13," suggested retail price, **\$129.95**

Also available without anti-glare filter, suggested retail price, **\$119.95**

For the name of your nearest dealer, call **(800) 221-7070.**

In New York State, call **(212) 989-6876.**

(Dealer inquiries invited)

The greatest advance in videotex-display technology has been the development of photographic videotex. This is the inclusion of a still color photograph of telecast television quality in a videotex page, as shown in photo 3. Photographic videotex is the introduction of digital television technology to videotex.

The problem with photographic images is that their large information content takes a long time to transmit. A studio-quality picture represents more than 1 megabyte of information. In a photographic videotex system, the image is represented by luminance (intensity) and chrominance (color) sample values and is digitally compressed for database storage and transmission. The experimental Picture Prestel system allows for pictures up to one-sixth of the display area to be transmitted in 15 seconds over a 4.8K bps telephone link. Two coding techniques are used: differential pulse code modulation (DPCM) and a Hadamard transform, each providing a compression of 2:1. The latter technique gives a multiscan buildup providing a crude image quickly, which is then refined. A protocol to define the various photographic videotex image parameters and data is being added to the European recommendation.

The Goal

From the simple text and graphics terminals for information retrieval, now emerging are highly advanced graphics and photographic videotex terminals for use in a comprehensive information-communication system. The videotex terminal of the future will be capable of displaying a complete electronic version of the printed page and should also allow for such pages to be created and sent to other terminals. Prestel is a videotex system that can evolve to meet new service needs while incorporating technological innovations. ■

About the Author

Graham Hudson is responsible for advanced videotex terminal development at British Telecom Research Laboratories (Martlesham Heath, Ipswich IP5 7RE, England) and is the United Kingdom's representative at CEPT.

*Attaches to any computer terminal with convenient Velcro™ tabs.



Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

132 W. 24th St., New York, NY 10011

Circle 232 on inquiry card.



LAST NIGHT, COMPU SERVE TURNED THIS COMPUTER INTO A TRAVEL AGENT FOR JENNIE, A STOCK ANALYST FOR RALPH, AND NOW, IT'S SENDING HERBIE TO ANOTHER GALAXY.

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.

If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition—for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of

prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuServe.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

To get all this and more, you'll

need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

**NEW
FROM
COLUMBIA**



Shown are IBM-PC[®] compatible programs. The Columbia VP portable runs MS-DOS[®] plus five other operating systems.



INTRODUCING THE COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE. IBM-PC COMPATIBILITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.
Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Advanced Management
Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

Peripherals Plus, Inc.
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 849-7533

N.I. D.I. (National Instru-
ment Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.



Ahead in industry compatibility.

Today, the Columbia VP portable takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available — CP/M-80*, CP/M-86*, (Concurrent CP/M-86*, OASIS-16* and XENIX* available soon) — stretching the Columbia VP's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer you can buy.

Get started with thousands of dollars worth of software FREE.

Every Columbia VP portable is shipped with fully supported software that will save you thousands of dollars on your initial purchase. That means your Columbia is up

and running right out of the box.

Included is:

- Perfect Writer™
- Perfect Filer™
- MS-DOS*, with
- RAM disk
- Macro/86 Assembler
- MS-BASIC*
- Diagnostics
- Space Commanders™
- Fast Graphs*
- Perfect Speller™
- Perfect Calc™
- BASICA*
- Asynchronous Com-
- munications Support
- Columbia Tutor
- Home Accountant
- Plus™
- CP/M-86*

Full feature performance at an affordable price.

The Columbia VP portable features an 8088 16-bit CPU, 128K RAM, (additional 128K, optional). 640K in dual disk drives, one IBM-PC compatible expansion slot, one serial and one parallel I/O, IBM-PC-compatible keyboard, and a 9" built-in monitor with graphics.

The best news of all is the price: \$2,995—including software. And

the Columbia is built with lasting value in mind. Rugged single board design **plus** the flexibility to expand and personalize your Columbia VP.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by our dealers and distributors worldwide with national service provided by Bell & Howell. Call for the name of the dealer in your area. Let us show you a whole new world of performance and value.



Circle 79 on inquiry card.

Commercial Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190

Compatible Data Systems, Inc.
Rochester, NY
(315) 437-3909

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Mid Tech Associates
Desoto, KS
(913) 441-6565

Mid Tech Associates
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-5200

Micro Distributing, Inc.
Coquitlam, B.C. Canada
(604) 941-0622

Renaissance Technology
Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Southeastern Data
Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 237-6286

Commercial Computer
Sales
Miami, FL
(305) 266-9569

Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 536-6045

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Tele-Terminals
Milwaukee, WI
(414) 785-9221

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. Home Accountant Plus is a trademark of Continental Software Company. Fast Graphs is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS, MS-BASIC and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer

Why a graphics standard is important and how it can be implemented in a microcomputer

by Leo Lax and Mark Olsen

NAPLPS, the cacophonous acronym that stands for North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax, is the coming thing in communicating information. To understand just why this proposed graphics standard is important, we'll take a look at NAPLPS itself, the incentives for adopting it, how to implement it on personal computers, and the NAPLPS-compatible microcomputer products that are currently available.

What Is NAPLPS?

From its inception, NAPLPS was planned as a set of conventions that would allow the digital communication of graphic information (see photo 1) over low-bandwidth channels—telephone lines, for example. More specifically, NAPLPS provides a method of compressing pictures into a relatively short block of digital data. As a standard, it can be used with equipment from different manufacturers, an advantage every com-

puter owner can appreciate. Moreover, the NAPLPS encoding scheme is compatible with ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange), which is already in use by most text-handling digital equipment.

NAPLPS describes screen locations using a virtual screen and coordinate system, which makes it possible to

use the same data to produce the same image on different machines. It uses PDI (picture-description instructions; see listing 1) to define the geometric properties of the displayed picture, so the encoded result is compact. The protocol maps all codes into the ASCII table to maintain compatibility with existing equipment and standards. To retain the flexibility of a character-oriented (or "mosaic"-oriented) terminal, NAPLPS also incorporates a mosaic definition table (see figure 1) and uses a general character-oriented display technique called DRCS (dynamically redefinable character sets).

The microcomputer industry has several incentives to move toward NAPLPS. Providers of videotex services, observing the success of other information utilities in the personal computer market, view microcomputer owners as potential customers. And the widespread acceptance of



Photo 1: NAPLPS-encoded images shown on two different display systems. The image in photo 1a is a "frame" from the Viewtron Videotex system using a standard home videotex terminal; resolution is 256 by 200 pixels. Photo 1b (opposite page) shows a different NAPLPS-encoded image, displayed on a 500 by 500 screen made by Avcor of Toronto, Ontario.

(1b)



NAPLPS has prompted microcomputer manufacturers to incorporate the protocol into their machines.

Implementing NAPLPS

You can implement the standard for a microcomputer through hardware, software, or a combination of both. Because the protocol can be viewed as a language and is accessible from other high-level languages, a user with a library of NAPLPS graphics routines can generate videotex images (called frames) by using software alone. Users of popular software packages such as Visicalc will be able to convert their results to easily perceived, colorful images. On the other hand, technology for constructing ICs (integrated circuits) is advanced enough that it is now possible to build a videotex decoder chip. Microcomputer users who have NAPLPS capability can provide others with information that any microcomputer can accept, thus overcoming the incompatibility of many popular best-selling microcomputers.

Features and Functions

NAPLPS allows text and pictures to be encoded in a manner indepen-

dent of the display device. Pictorial information can be described in terms of points, lines, arcs, polygons, and incremental primitives, all on a Cartesian coordinate system. Thus a low-resolution frame can be shown on a high-resolution display device in such a way that any coarseness due to the encoded resolution of the frame is eliminated. Conversely, high-resolution pictures are displayed at the limit of the resolution of the display device. This independence holds true for other picture parameters, such as color.

The basic features of NAPLPS are the coding of text in ASCII and the coding of geometric images as PDIs. In addition, it is possible to augment text with supplementary characters and diacritical marks and to generate DRCS for use as alternate alphabets. Sequences of PDIs can be defined as macroinstructions before being transmitted, and you can then re-execute them by transmitting a simple instruction rather than the whole sequence.

Coarse pictures may be drawn using graphics characters, which can have various stroke-width, texture, color, size, and rotation attributes.

Colors in frames are selected from a palette of 16; the standard allows for more than 512 colors. Unprotected fields may be created on the screen to allow for user input. This combination of features results in a method of communication that is at once flexible and straightforward. (For an in-depth look at the functions of NAPLPS, see Jim Flemming and Will Frezza's four-part series "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics," in the February through May issues.)

Designing NAPLPS Machines

Graphics creation is taking much the same path that text editing has been following for some years. Text editing is now an interactive process in which users, whether they are programmers or not, see the results of

NAPLPS, Past and Present

In past issues of BYTE we have presented a detailed description of a very powerful videotex protocol, the North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). This article briefly reviews NAPLPS and explores how NAPLPS decoders can be integrated with personal computers.

Listing 1: PDIs (picture-description instructions) used to encode an image. The actual instructions are shown in listing 1a, while listing 1b explains each sequence. The sequence of the PDIs specifies the order in which the image is drawn; thus, newly defined areas may overlay previously drawn parts. In the listing, *x* and *y* refer to absolute coordinates, while *dx* and *dy* refer to relative displacements. Operands are encoded as 3 bytes, so the whole image can be described in 108 bytes.

(1a)	
SO (a)	CONTROL (e) green
CONTROL (b) blue RECTANGLE x and y position dx and dy displacement	LINE x and y position dx and dy displacement
CONTROL (c) green POLYGON x and y position dx and dy displacement dx and dy displacement " " " " dx and dy displacement	POLYGON (f) dx and dy displacement dx and dy displacement dx and dy displacement
CONTROL (d) red POLYGON x and y position dx and dy displacement dx and dy displacement " " dx and dy displacement	CONTROL (g) yellow ARC x and y Start position mid position end position
	RECTANGLE (h) x and y position dx and dy displacement
	CONTROL (i) white POINT SET x and y position
	SI (j) house

- (1b)
- (a) Shift out (SO) to graphics mode.
 - (b) Draw a blue background covering the entire display area.
 - (c) Draw a green foreground using a filled 8-sided polygon instruction.
 - (d) Draw the walls of the house in red using a filled 6-sided polygon instruction.
 - (e) Draw a green line to define the edge of the roof.
 - (f) Proceeding from the present beam position, draw the remainder of the roof using a filled 4-sided polygon instruction.
 - (g) Draw a yellow sun using the arc instruction. Fill in the area between the chord and the end points of the arc.
 - (h) Draw a yellow door.
 - (i) Set the color to white and reposition the beam ready for text.
 - (j) Shift in (SI) to alphanumeric mode and write "House."

their changes immediately. Thanks to the advent of microcomputers, NAPLPS becomes a personal tool for creating and manipulating images.

A NAPLPS-compatible microcomputer must provide these functions:

- **Input:** keyboard, digitizing tablet, mouse, joystick, or a combination of these devices to create images
- **Processing:** the computer must be able to interpret the input and let the user manipulate images
- **Output:** the system should have the capability to both display and transmit encoded frames
- **Filing:** mass-storage and management of encoded frames are useful in composition and planning

While successful mosaic-type and DRCS-type NAPLPS decoding schemes have been demonstrated, bit-mapping is preferable for two reasons: it provides the picture with the best quality, and its software overhead is lower as a result of color independence. In most current microcomputers that provide color graphics, users must always be conscious of the background color behind their images. For instance, in drawing a thin diagonal of a rectangle, the picture may be accurate only if certain colors are chosen for the lines and the background; the image is affected by the background color because of the way in which the machine's designers mapped the screen into memory.

When NAPLPS is implemented in a bit-mapped architecture, no pixel (picture element) is affected by the color of its neighbors; background color and foreground color are neither interrelated nor interdependent. You can lay any color from the palette over any other without concern for the colors of the adjacent pixels.

Some Current Implementations

One of the first implementations of NAPLPS was in a dedicated decoder (the Norpak MK IV) that incorporated a 6809 microprocessor. Videotex display general also produced the first widely used NAPLPS fra

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ

you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a com-

puter that isn't portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 12330 Perry Road, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

without trading off any computing power capability. And what do those advantages

cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

Portable as a file unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most non-portables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables



COMPAQ™

PORTABLE COMPUTER

The most computer you can carry Circle 84 on inquiry card.

© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

				0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 1: Mosaic shape table. Each of these blocks may be used as any normal ASCII character would.

terminal—its Information Provider System (IPS2)—a desk-like unit that provides two video screens, two

8-inch floppy-disk drives, and a small minicomputer to drive the videotex display processors and enable very quick frame creation, immediate-feedback editing, and data storage.

There are three principal variations on the theme of NAPLPS implementation in a microcomputer: the dedicated microcomputer, the add-on card, and the software package. One example of each follows.

Norpak GC-1000: One way to implement NAPLPS in a microcomputer is to design the computer from the ground up to incorporate videotex hardware and a bit-mapped display. This unit provides the "standard" videotex resolution of 256 by 200 pixels via an integral color video monitor. With custom software, RS-232C communications ports, and a keyboard with programmable keys, the GC-1000 is fully equipped to receive and display NAPLPS information from external sources and to generate frames in a stand-alone mode. Further, its integrated design includes two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives to store images, develop programs, or load videotex from a database or other microcomputers. Its 6809 microprocessor and emulation of Digital Equipment Corporation's VT52 video terminal make the GC-1000 an all-purpose personal machine rather than simply a dedicated frame-creation or decoding device.

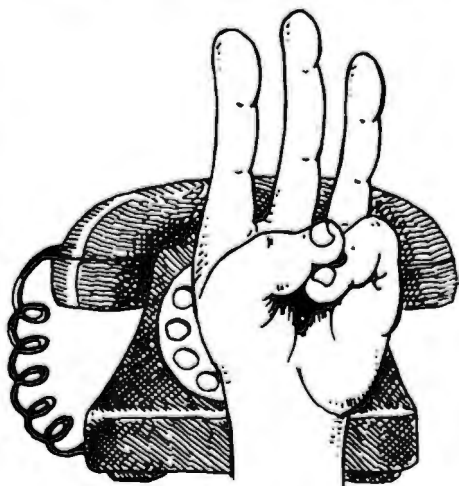
Telidon Graphics System (TGS) for the Apple II: The Apple II TGS is an excellent example of a truly personal videotex system. It provides frame creation, decoding, and communications software that enable the system to talk to another Apple so configured (see Rich Malloy's "Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex" on page 114). Most people consider communications software crucial to a truly interactive and useful videotex system.

The TGS is designed for use on Apple II or Apple II Plus computers with 48K bytes of RAM that run DOS 3.3 with at least one disk drive. A modem data communications system would also be necessary for communication with remote Apple systems or videotex databases. Fast and easy marker control for frame creation and editing can be provided with an optional joystick or tablet.

The TGS package consists of an interface card, incorporating a 6809 microprocessor with serial interface connector, one 5¼-inch floppy disk, a serial-interface connector mounting kit, and a reference manual.

Three graphics system programs are stored on the floppy disk. Create/Edit/Communications is a stand-alone program that enables the user to interactively create, edit, and communicate pictures. Also provided are a variety of frame-creation com-

The Modem that Delivers 3 Ways



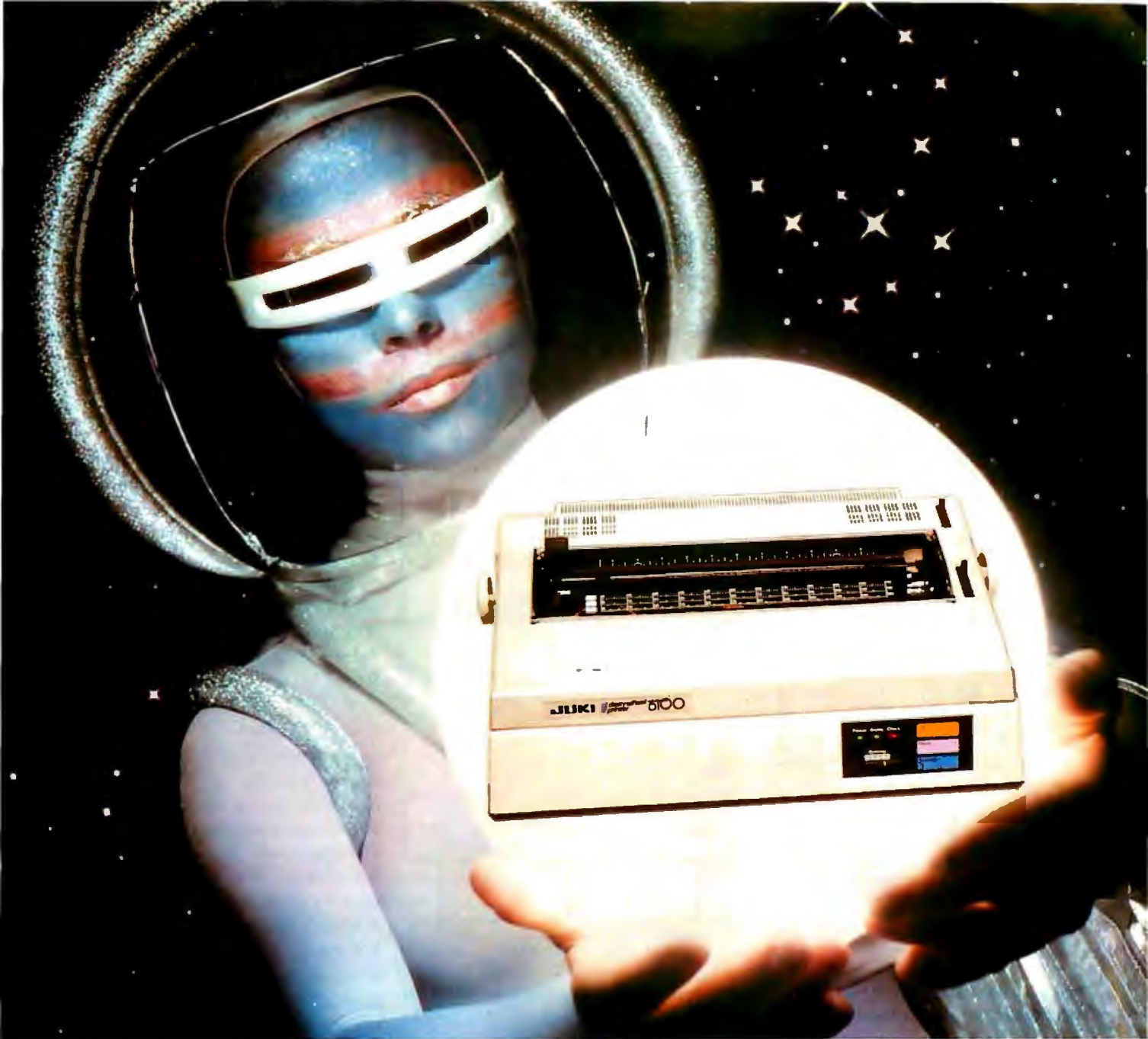
- 1. Low \$189 Price.** TNW's Operator-103 provides full auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities for only \$189. This is an attractively packaged Bell-103 compatible 110 to 300 bit per second modem, delivered complete with power supply, cabinet, documentation, and full one year warranty.
- 2. Ease of Use.** Operator's commands are easy to remember, like "Dial," "Answer," and "Hangup." And they're easy to enter — you type only the first letter of the command, and Operator echoes the full command word. Type "?" and Operator lists your command options.
- 3. High LSI Performance/Reliability.** Operator-103 is built around the TI 99532 modem IC, which means fewer errors on marginal telephone lines and reduced chance of modem failure.

Details From Dept. 9876



3444 Hancock Street
San Diego, CA 92110

Phone (619) 296-2115
Telex 11 910-335-1194



The Juki 6100 printer. It should cost a lot more than \$699.

The new Juki model 6100 letter quality daisy wheel printer has full features you'd expect to find on a more expensive printer.

It can support word processing and graphic functions, print 18 CPS, and use a simple drop-in daisy wheel.

The 6100 has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, utilizes standard IBM Selectric typing ribbons, has 2K buffer memory (expandable to 8K), parallel interface, and both tractor feed and serial interface are available as options.

That's only the beginning.

Best of all, the low-noise Juki model 6100 is extremely reliable.

You can pay more, but you can't buy a better printer than the Juki model 6100.

JUKI
AMERICA

Juki Industries of America, Inc.

Head Office: 421 North Midland Avenue,
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. (201) 796-8800

Branch Office: 20437 South Western Avenue,
Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 320-9001

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

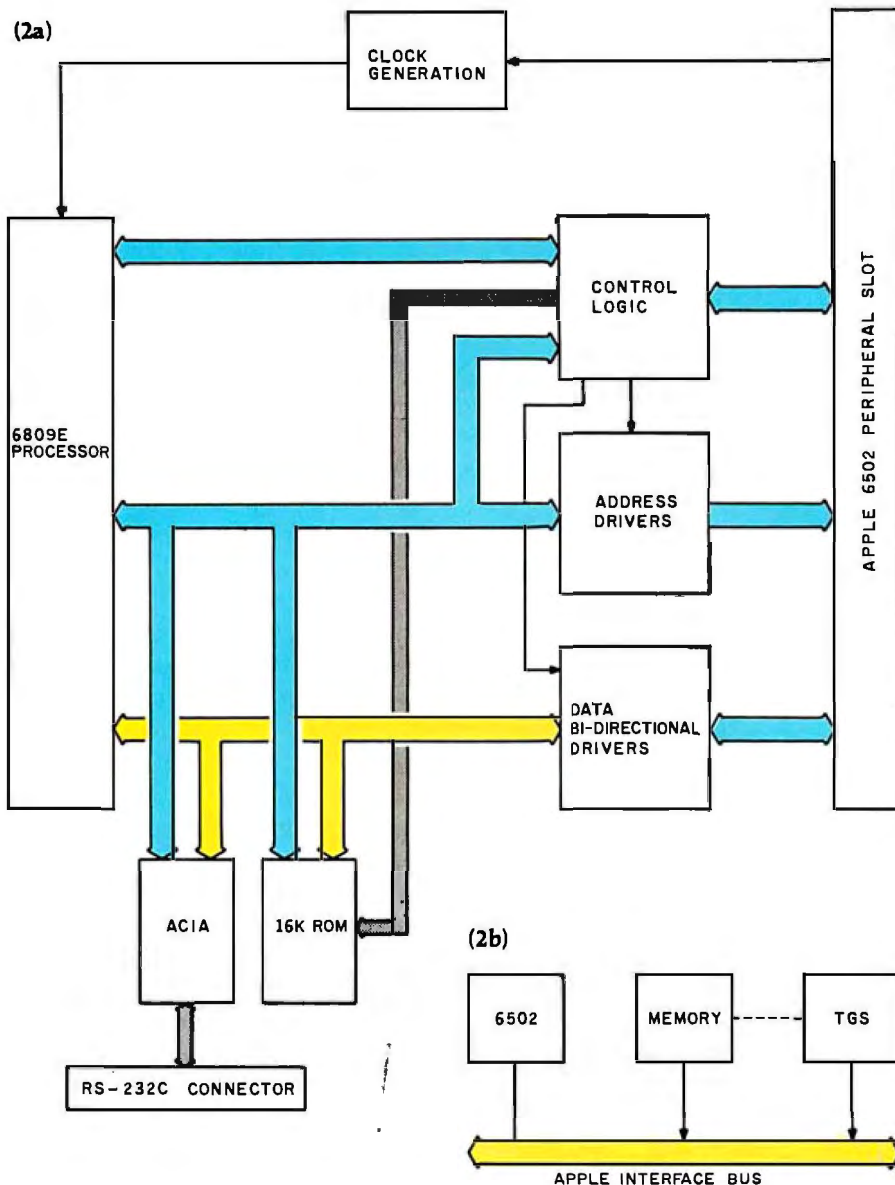


Figure 2: Block diagrams of the Telidon Graphic Systems card (figure 2a) and how it interfaces to the Apple II (figure 2b).

mands that concern the basic graphic primitives, colors, text sizes, and text orientation. Frames created with the system or those received from other Apple TGS systems may be edited with this program.

In the Edit mode, you identify a graphic element and can move, erase, copy, or change its color. Text characters or lines of text may be inserted and deleted. The communications feature of the program enables the user to send or receive NAPLPS information to or from other Apple computers fitted with the TGS. Picture data is available either through the Apple internal peripheral connec-

tors for the Hayes Micromodem or through the interface card integral RS-232C serial interface for direct connection or stand-alone modems. A disk-file handling feature permits pictures to be saved, recalled, or deleted from the disk.

The Videotex Terminal program transforms the Apple II into a NAPLPS videotex terminal that can communicate with a remote database. Through keyboard commands users can enter their account numbers or other information giving them access to videotex databases, call up database subject lists or menus, search through the available material

for required information, hold it for review, and store locally on disk any pages required for later reference.

The Graphics Routines Library program lets anyone experienced in 6502 Assembler or Apple BASIC programming create pictures using routines called from the disk. The library routines perform a variety of functions such as displaying screen images using the drawing primitives or enabling data transfers through the serial interfaces.

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the interface card and the Apple TGS System.

IBM Personal Computer: There are three NAPLPS implementation options for the IBM Personal Computer. First, a software package can be created to generate NAPLPS data, whether it's in a library or a full applications package that, when sent out to a decoder, will display pictures. Such a package is available from Tayson Information Technology Ltd., a company based in Calgary, Canada.

A software package designed to use IBM's existing graphics-displaying capability can be created. This would be available only on the computer's low-resolution mode because that's the only mode that provides full bit-map capability. The resulting NAPLPS resolution would be 160 by 100 pixels. Although the resolution is lower than the usual 256 by 200, there is an advantage to this option: videotex implementation can be packaged in one machine.

Finally, a proper bit-mapped hardware display generator can be developed for the IBM Personal Computer. This would provide a minimum resolution of 256 by 200 and all-in-one frame creation, editing, and decoding. The advantage of this option is the PC's 8088 microprocessor, which provides the speed and accuracy required by NAPLPS and a memory-addressing capability large enough for the necessary code and video RAM (random-access read/write memory). Implementing this option would be more cost effective than the same option for the Apple II because you can use the microprocessor already in the machine to share

APPLES ABLE TO DRAW- WHAT NEXT FOR BOY WONDER?

\$795. Personal Plotter Apple

Sweet-P™ Personal Plotter™, invented by Whiz Kid Richard Murray will have your Apple® drawing every graphic you will ever need.

In addition, Sweet thoughtfully

comes complete with

Sweet-Plot I Software and interface hardware, all for an amazing \$795. And, because Sweet-P fits neatly into a slimline briefcase, you can even see the fruit of your lab while on the road.

With Sweet-P next to your Apple, you quickly create, store, edit and draw high resolution, hard copy graphics that add color and clarity to any business, engineering or scientific presentation.

Sweet-P polishes Apple's performance.

Sweet-P not only draws colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs and alphanumeric lettering, but illustrations as well. On any type of

Apple Applications.

Sweet-Plot™ I Software will have you drawing standard graph formats within minutes—even if you're not familiar with how a plotter works. And, for drawing

\$795
SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Artistic Apples foreseen by Murray, Enter Computer's Whiz Kid Chairman.

paper or transparency material. At an incredible speed of 6 inches per second. And, once stored in memory, information can be drawn in any scale desired—even on paper up to 10 feet long.

With Sweet-P you're not only able to draw your conclusions, but communicate them more effectively as well.

complexness Sweet-Plot™ II Software by BPS® limited only by your imagination. So, when you want to see Apple Art at work, just ask your local computer store to show you the very tasty Sweet-P Personal Plotter.

Sweet-P™

Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619-450-0601

the burden of memory and computational power needed for decoding.

Other Implementations

Intel and NEC (Nippon Electric Company) provide the next step in the NAPLPS evolution. Their GDC (Graphics Display Controller) chip (Intel 82720, NEC uPD7220) not only takes care of low-level details like refreshing the display but also accepts high-level commands such as Draw a Line, Draw an Arc, Draw a Rectangle, Draw a Character, and so on, and draws the dots on the screen.

Because the processor doesn't have to spend time figuring which dots to draw, it can receive and interpret NAPLPS commands or process data.

Although the GDC chip is significantly closer to providing NAPLPS capabilities in hardware than previous display controllers, some software is still required to convert NAPLPS commands to commands the GDC understands. Digital Research has already introduced software that does this, and several other companies such as Norpak are developing competing products.

Obviously, future generations of VLSI (very large-scale integration) graphics chips will come closer and closer to providing the complete set of NAPLPS capabilities in hardware. Designers will offer higher and higher levels of system performance providing users with faster and faster computer systems. They will reduce the number of chips required to implement a system to a minimum, reducing the cost of computing power to the user. Fortunately, users who embrace these standards will be able to transport software from system to system as they upgrade.

Future Developments

Several enhancements to current NAPLPS implementation are under development.

Photographic data generation, storage, and transmission using NAPLPS has been demonstrated but is still in the prototype stage. The machine that has this feature must perform pattern recognition in order to encode the information and pattern synthesis for geometric shapes, but the realism required for photographic reproduction means more processing power than most of today's consumer-priced decoders or microcomputers offer.

Sound for NAPLPS, whether voice synthesis or musical tones, is also being examined. One question asked is, Why encode sound when you can transmit it now by telephone? An answer is that if a means of encoding sound digitally (through bandwidth compression) were found, clarity of sound superior to that of telephone lines could be provided over longer distances.

Animation currently presents problems for NAPLPS implementation but will exist in the future. NAPLPS coding does not contain time-descriptor instructions. Sequences of images are now displayed in terms of a spatial domain, not a temporal one. Time control over NAPLPS is currently limited to a WAIT command. Work is progressing on a time description protocol, but memory and calculation requirements are high.

Telesoftware will be a major ap-

USER-FRIENDLY COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE MODEM II™

With user prompts at all levels of command entry, the Multi-Tech Modem II makes data communications from your Apple II* or II plus* easy on even a bare bones computer. And the keyboard dialing makes communication at 110 or 300 bps simple.

Compatible with other smart modems and Bell 103-type equipment, the Modem II is crystal controlled, needs no serial interface card, provides auto-dial and auto-answer and has a built-in speaker to monitor call progress. That means accuracy!

For more information on the Modem II or the MT212A II™ (a 1200/300 bps full duplex modem for your Apple II), call or write.

MULTI-TECH

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 - Second Avenue SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 631/3550

* Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA... TWICE THE COMPUTER FOR \$1995 (Introductory Offer).

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING

16 bit 8086 IBM compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY

128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5 1/4" disks with 160K formatted each are included.

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 x 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 x 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE

Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT

Chameleon is at home in your office. But its compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

CHAMELEON

by



**SEEQUA
COMPUTER
CORPORATION**

209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066



plication of videotex in the future. NAPLPS currently provides a limited facility to personalize or customize the decoder to specific applications; data can be communicated using a macroinstruction and invoked for local use. More useful, however, would be the downloading of both PDIs and the processes that manipulate them so that users could interact with the pictures using someone else's definition of the manipulation process. Thus telesoftware would provide both pictures and the tools (programs) to manipulate them.

Highly device-dependent telesoftware is now available. Still to come is a general-purpose definition of software such that it will run on any microprocessor. (The Pascal p-System definition provides a device-independent telesoftware vehicle but is restricted to the facilities provided in the Pascal language.) Although general-purpose telesoftware can never be all things to all people, application-dependent telesoftware will flourish, irrespective of the machine, for certain standard microcomputer applications.

Conclusion

NAPLPS is an efficient protocol for the creation, storage, and communication of graphic and textual information. Because it is hardware independent by design, it will be implemented on an increasing number and variety of consumer-oriented devices. Proliferation of the graphics protocol will reduce the cost of its implementation as a result of such efforts as VLSI development, mass production, and old-fashioned marketing competition. The ultimate winner in this logical progression is the user, who will be provided with the most cost-effective graphics-communication vehicle available and will have a choice of implementations, costs, and applications. The old "open system concept," in which anyone talks to anyone else on any terminal, will be revived, using the two newly rediscovered tools that make it ideal: color graphics and the personal computer. ■

References

1. "Bell System Videotex Standard Presentation-Level Protocol," American Telephone and Telegraph Company, May 1981.
2. Bown, H.G., C.D. O'Brien, W. Sawchuk, and J.R. Storey, "Picture Description Instructions (PDI) for the Telidon Videotex System," Canadian Department of Communications, CRC Technical Note 699-E.
3. Bown, H.G., C.D. O'Brien, J.C. Smirle, Y.F. Lum, and J.Z. Kukulka, "Videotex Presentation-Level Protocol: Augmented Picture Description Instructions," Canadian Department of Communications, CRC Technical Note 709-E.
4. "Videotex/Teletext Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (North American PLPS)," American National Standards Institute X3L2.1 Videotex/Teletext Character Sets Standing Task Group and CVCC/CSA Working Group on Videotex, T500-X3L2.1/82-72, June 18, 1982.
5. International Standards Organization (ISO)/DP 7498, "Data Processing—Open Systems Interconnection—Basic Reference Mode," Document TC 97/SC16 N719, October 1981.

About the Authors

Leo Lax is Assistant Vice-President, marketing and sales, for Norpak Corporation (10 Hearst Way, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2L 2P4). Mark Olsen is a product marketing engineer for display components at Intel Corporation (3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051).

How To Turn Good Ideas Into Good Documents.

Unique Writing Spreadsheet

FirstDraft™ is a writing tool that handles text much as a spreadsheet handles numbers. Working with your word processor, it speeds and enhances the writing process helping you create better documents, faster. And, when your document is complete, it builds a table of contents and index.

A Document Data Base

DocuMentor™ (optional) helps you create writing templates for standard documents. It's a sophisticated document

Articles
Lectures
Form Letters
Legal Documents
Engineering Specs
Procedures
Proposals
Manuals
Reports
Novels
Plans
Etc.

management system that helps you organize and assemble boilerplate in data base fashion. It's a true productivity booster.

Use It Risk-Free For 30 Days!

The best way to evaluate software is to use it. Buy it today, use it for 30 days, and if you're not convinced you need it, return it for a full refund.

FirstDraft \$195. With DocuMentor Option \$390

MasterCard/VISA accepted.

See your dealer or call
(303) 471-9875.

833 W. Colorado Ave.
Colorado Springs,
Colorado 80905

If you write with a personal computer, you need
FirstDraft™: The Writing Spreadsheet™ and
DocuMentor™: The Document Data Base Manager

PromptDoc®

We invented Computer-Assisted Writing

**HANG ON
TO YOUR HAT,
CHARLIE...**



THE CORONA PC'S™ ARE HERE.



The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

Compatible and more.

The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the

IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

You can take it with you.

And unlike IBM, we have a portable version.

Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

More expandability.

You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.



RAM-disk for incredible speed.

Our RAM-disk software lets you treat an area of your computer's memory as if it were a disk drive. So you can copy your programs and data into memory, then watch your work get done faster.

More software.

The Corona PC includes the MS-DOS operating system and comes with GW-BASIC, the MultiMate¹ word processor and the PC Tutor² training course. So you can start being productive immediately.

And you can run Context MBA³, dBASE II⁴, LogiCalc⁵ and LogiQuest⁵, the EasyFamily⁶, Wordstar⁷ and the "Star" family, the SuperWare⁸ series, T.I.M.⁹, the VisiSeries¹⁰ and Perfect Series¹¹ of programs and most other popular software.

And it improves your bottom line.

The Corona Portable PC™ is \$2,545, the desktop

version is \$2,595. Both about a thousand dollars less than the equivalent IBM PC.

For more information, contact Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144. Call (800) 621-6746 toll-free.

Or better yet, just grab your hat and head to the nearest Corona PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration.

Circle 113 on inquiry card.



© Corona Data Systems 1983 1: TM Softword Systems. 2: TM Comprehensive Software Support. 3: TM Context Management Systems. 4: TM Ashton-Tate. 5: TM Software Products International. 6: TM Information Unlimited Software. 7: TM Micropro. 8: TM Sorcim Corp. 9: TM Innovative Software. 10: TM VisiCorp. 11: TM Perfect Software Inc.

Privacy and Videotex Systems

Two-way services bring with them the potential for abuse

by Richard M. Neustadt and M. Anne Swanson

Midway through George Orwell's 1984, the hero meets an old man and asks him how "Big Brother" got started. Things began to go wrong, the old man answered, when someone invented two-way television.

Advances in telecommunications promise to bring all sorts of conveniences to our doorsteps. We'll be shopping, banking, and working from home. We'll have computer-controlled electronic mail, burglar and fire alarms, and medical alerts, among other things. But along with this array of new services and products comes a potential for abuse.

The possible threat to privacy that home video and computing services pose is beginning to worry some people. The growth of nationwide videotex systems, whether they operate over cable TV or telephone lines, presents two major causes for concern. First, companies that sell electronic information or provide transactional services such as home banking and shopping will be able to compile dossiers on their subscribers. This information could be misused. Second, the proliferation of electronic transfer of information raises new questions about wiretapping.

Data Collection and Disclosure

The current debate focuses on the collection and possible misuse of subscriber records. Most companies that provide videotex services generate files on subscriber behavior as a mat-

ter of course. For instance, if the system operator provides information and charges his customers on a per-page basis, then his computer must keep a record of every video page subscribers request. If the system is used for transactions such as shopping or banking at home, the retailer or financial institution must keep a record, and the cable or telephone system operator may want to keep its own record as protection against claims of error.

Most companies that provide videotex services generate files on subscriber behavior as a matter of course.

Of course, similar records have always been collected by banks, hospitals, insurance companies, and other institutions. But with videotex systems, more records are being collected in one place. Moreover, computer files are easier to obtain than original documents.

The concern about collection of records leads to another issue: the possible disclosure of private information on consumer behavior. System operators may want to sell this data to retailers, pollsters, direct mailers, or credit investigators. Such information is commercially valuable, as indicated by the similar active market in magazine subscription

lists.

The action of a theater owner in Columbus, Ohio—where Warner-Amex runs its interactive Qube service—is an example of data disclosure. The owner of the theater subpoenaed lists of people who had watched "adult" movies on cable TV in order to defend himself against obscenity charges for screening those movies in his theater.

Protecting Privacy

Without a law or service contract to the contrary, company records belong to the company that collects them, not to the subscriber. The United States Supreme Court established this principle in 1976 when it held that a consumer had no constitutionally protected interest in his bank records that would enable him to challenge their release to government officials.

In the last two years, however, a movement has taken wing to legislate protections for those records. California, Illinois, and Wisconsin have passed privacy laws, six other states are seriously considering such measures, and the U.S. Congress may well pass a privacy law next year. While most of these bills are aimed at cable TV, the Illinois law and several of the proposed bills also cover two-way services provided over telephone lines. In addition, most cable TV franchises issued in recent years include privacy rules.



MDBS III™

Mainframe-quality DBMS from
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
International Software Enterprises—USA
(312) 981-9200



ACCOUNTING PLUS™

A comprehensive microcomputer
business accounting system.
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS, INC.
(916) 722-8000



QUICK CHECK™

Computer simplified bookkeeping
and point of sale inventory.
CHUCK ATKINSON PROGRAMS
(817) 56



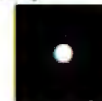
INMASS™

Integrated Manufacturing and
Accounting Software System
MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS
(916) 756-8104



DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

ASYN, BISYN & SNA-SDLC protocol
data communications software.
IE Systems, Inc. & Micro-Integration, Inc.
(603) 659-5891



PC/FORTH™

Program development systems for Z-80
and 8086/88 microcomputers
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
(213) 306-7412

WHEN YOU BUY THE RIGHT SOFTWARE, YOU CAN'T GO WRONG ON THE HARDWARE.

CP/M® compatible software — for maximum
work power on more than 600 computer models.

All the computers in the world won't help you without smart software. That's why we're showing some of the best software products you can buy, from solid, innovative companies. They're shown here together because they're all CP/M compatible. CP/M is the universally accepted operating system created by Digital Research that allows software products like these to run on more than 600 different computer models including the biggest names in hardware. So, to get smart software for your system, call one of the fine Independent Software Vendors listed above or to find out how CP/M can increase productivity in your world, contact Digital Research at (408) 649-5500.


**DIGITAL
RESEARCH™**
The creators of CP/M™



Circle 142 on Inquiry card.

The logo, tagline and CP/M are either trademarks or
registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
©1982 Digital Research Inc.

The central aim of this legislation is to require the system operator to obtain the subscriber's consent before collecting information. In most cases, collection without consent is allowed only for purposes of billing, providing a service like at-home shopping, or protecting against unauthorized reception or other services.

The measures vary on specifics. The Wisconsin law goes so far as to require cable operators to offer subscribers a free on-off switch controlling the interactive service. Some of the pending bills require system operators to acquire liability insurance to cover any suits based on violation of their privacy provisions.

Many people in the videotex field feel that all this legislation is unnecessary. They argue that there has been no evidence of abuse and that system operators are hardly likely to offend their customers by invading their privacy. These companies make a strong argument that we should wait to set rules until we know more about

the market and the technology.

Legislation is beginning to look inevitable, however. And when it does pass, the biggest problem for the videotex industry will be the motley of state and local rules and the often ambiguous wording of laws. The differences from law to law would, for example, require the operator of a system serving several states to maintain separate databases and procedures for each state—a costly proposition.


Some companies providing interactive services see self-regulation as the best way to allay subscriber concerns and avoid a patchwork of conflicting rules. Two large cable firms—Warner-Amex and Cox—have issued codes of behavior regarding privacy. The National Cable Television Association and the Videotex Industry Association have formed groups to draft industry-wide guidelines. Meanwhile, there is increasing support for a uniform standard, set by Congress, to preempt state and local rules.

Interception

In the case of interactive systems, several kinds of interception are possible. An eavesdropper—or a law-enforcement agent—could put a physical tap on a telephone line or dial into a central computer that transmits messages and keeps records. A cable subscriber could use special equipment to listen on his cable and pick up signals addressed to or transmitted by other subscribers.

Federal law provides criminal sanctions against unauthorized interception of wire communications and regulates legal wiretapping by law-enforcement authorities. The law allows government agencies to wiretap, but only with a court order—which the courts are to grant sparingly—or, if national security is at issue, pursuant to an order from the Attorney General.

Unfortunately, the drafters of this law—who worked on it almost 15 years ago—did not anticipate advances in technology, and the law now has two large loopholes. First,



CIRCE™

Multi User VOS

CP/M or CDOS • 16 Users or Tasks

Some of CIRCE's Advanced Features are:

- CP/M™ or CDOS™ upward-compatibility allowing continued use of the largest existing micro software bases.
- Each of CIRCE's 16 users or tasks may utilize Virtual R.A.M. Storage beyond the R.A.M. accessible through direct addressing, which may be dynamically allocated by the system.
- Supports both the extended IEEE 24-line addressing and new 16-bit 8086,™ 8088,™ Z8000™ microprocessors as well as the industry-standard 8-bit processors such as 8080,™ 8085,™ 6800,™ 6302,™ and Z80™ based systems.
- CIRCE permits extended R.A.M. bank selection up to sixteen 8 megabyte banks in the CIRCE 2.0 Z8000-1 version (address 64K R.A.M. banks for Z80) or other 8-bit processors). This permits individual programs to be as large as 128 megabytes on a Z8000-1 system with extended memory-mapping under the 16-bit version of CIRCE. Version 2.0 DMA is possible without wait states on the first 3 megabytes of R.A.M. under the CIRCE 2.0 Z8000-1 version, and the first 64K of R.A.M. in CIRCE 1.1 8-bit versions. The 8086/8088 versions of CIRCE 2.0 allows 1 megabyte of DMA, and 16 megabytes of extended memory-management with CIRCE's virtual memory subroutines.
- The forthcoming CIRCENET™ system from STRATEGIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION will initially allow 1,024 packages of sub-networks (or groups), each sub-network comprised of as many as 16 multi-user systems, each system containing up to 16 users or tasks. The entire Network will be able to share common Network Resources, while allowing packets to share packet-common resources and users to cross-communicate through system priority-queued "links."
- There will be provisions for Inter-Network Cross-Communication and Inter-Network Common Resources, and CIRCENET will allow X.25, Bitync, and SDLC protocols between users, allowing cross-communication with existing "Mainframe" networks!
- CIRCE also includes a sophisticated Multi-Level User Password System.
- Available on 8" or 5" disk.

*CIRCE and CIRCENET are trademarks of Strategic Systems Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research of California. Z8000 is a trademark of Z-Systems, Inc. 8086, 8088, & 8080 are trademarks of Intel Corp., Z80 & Z8000 are trademarks of Zilog, Inc., 6302 & 6800 are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

P.O. Box 8038, Stockton, California 95208

Telex Number: 701579

Cable Address: Stratsys

A BETTER SYSTEMCARD FOR THE IBM PC. FROM THE PEOPLE WHO WROTE ITS OPERATING SYSTEM.

When you choose a multi-function card for your IBM® PC, choose the best.

No other company understands your IBM PC like Microsoft®. We developed its operating system, MS™-DOS. That's why the SystemCard has features no other add-in card can match.

The SystemCard advantage.

The Microsoft SystemCard takes up only one slot, but gives you everything you need to complete your IBM PC or PC XT system.

Its features include 64K or 256K of extra RAM memory plus Microsoft's RAMDrive™ disc emulation software which allows you to use RAM as you'd use disk. But 50X faster.

It includes a parallel interface and a print spooler that lets you continue computing even while printing your biggest files.

The SystemCard also includes both an IBM compatible RS232 serial interface and a parallel interface. Plus terminal emulation software that lets you connect your PC to other computers. The SystemCard even includes a calendar/clock and time utilities for your time-based applications.

And it's fully compatible with DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0.

The right choice.

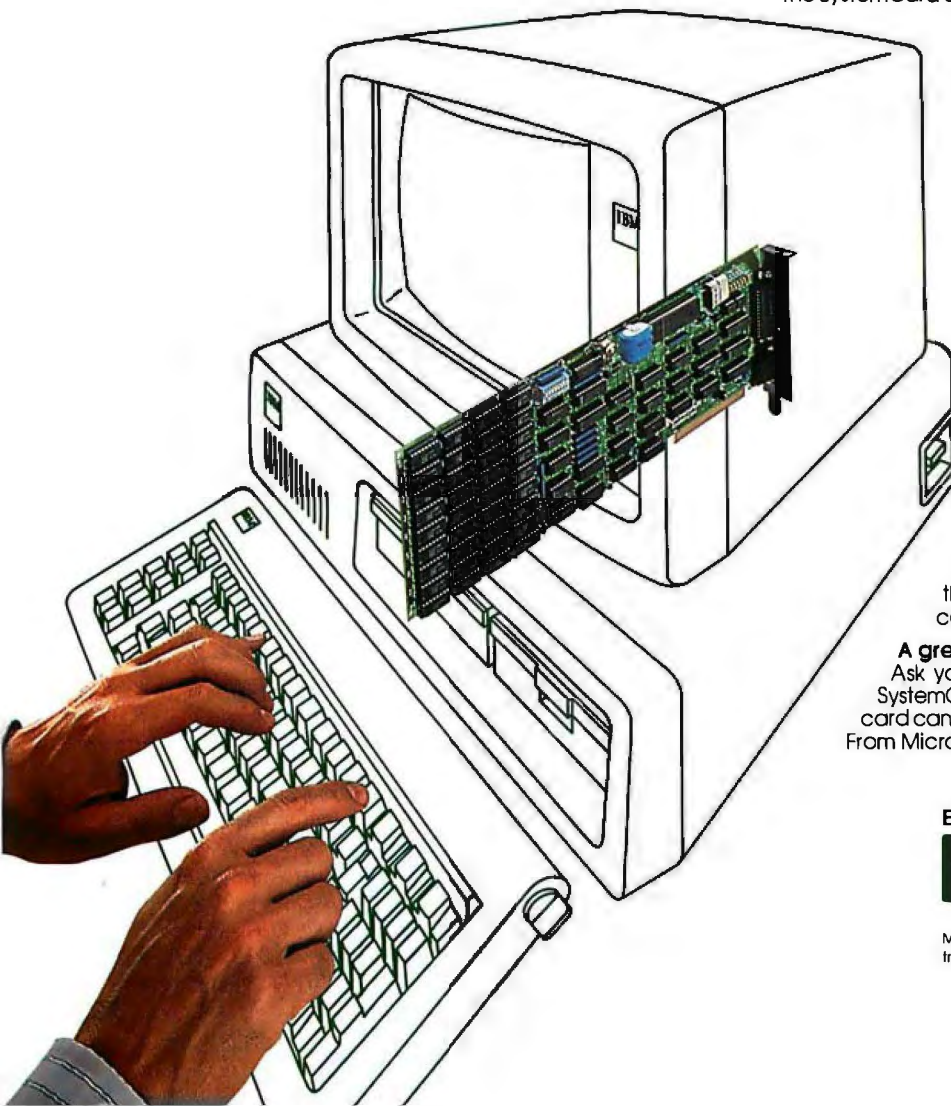
One card—the SystemCard—does more than a host of slot-munching peripherals. And since Microsoft understands your PC so well, we've avoided many of the problems you might find in other cards. You can run RAMDrive and the print spooler at the same time, as a true multi-function add-on. Run the clock utilities without a resident language interpreter, because our drivers are written in the PC's own assembly language. This saves memory.

What's more, you can queue up to ten files of any length by name on a command line, like a true system spooler—and interrupt them any time to make additions, deletions or changes, right from the keyboard.

You'll also run DOS 2.0 with the SystemCard's own installable drivers. And run the serial interface through IBM PC PORT 1 or PORT 2 with no translation codes necessary and with full interrupt support.

A great value.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of the Microsoft SystemCard for your IBM PC. Consider all the things one card can do for you. Then think who made it. The SystemCard. From Microsoft.



BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT®

Microsoft is a registered trademark. MS and RAMDrive are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER



Weave
a spell with
the CI-C86 C Compiler,
especially designed for use with:

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomas 8086
- Alfos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

CI puts all the magic of C at your fingertips with all of K&R, a full support library, 8087 support and much more.

Merlin would approve!

Disk and documentation \$395.
Overseas airmail \$20.

For further information, please contact:



Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995



C86 and CI-C86 are trademarks of Computer Innovations, Inc.
 CPM and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research.
 MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.
 IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
 DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

the law covers only "aural interception," so it does not seem to apply to eavesdropping on data and text transmissions, such as electronic mail. Second, the law defines "wire communications" as transmission provided by common carriers such as the telephone company—probably omitting most cable services.

Legislation pending in Congress addresses both problems. Senate Bill 66 forbids any private person or government body from intercepting any broadband communication unless authorized to do so by the system operator, program originator, or federal law. (The provision does not specify whether law-enforcement investigators would use a regular search warrant or would have to meet the wiretapping law's strict standard to get court permission for nonaural interception.) This same proposal defines cable transmission as "wire communications" so as to include them within the law's scope.

It is too early to tell whether the privacy legislation pending in Congress will become law. If it does, it would preempt similar state regulation and would provide a unified substitute for the hodgepodge of different state and local rules. Although the federal proposal is currently part of a bill that focuses on cable systems, it is drafted broadly enough so that its provisions could be interpreted to include telephone-based services as well.

In the meantime, industry attempts at self-regulation on the privacy issue will increase. Most system operators are anxious not to scare their subscribers—it's hard enough to sell a new product without introducing fear into the equation. As a result, the Orwellian scenario may remain more fiction than fact. ■

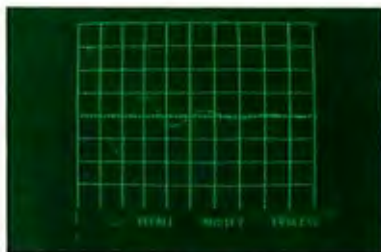
About the Authors

Richard J. Neustadt is a partner in the law firm of Wiley, Johnson and Rein (1776 K St., NW, Washington, DC 20006). His recently published book, The Birth of Electronic Publishing (Knowledge Industry Publications, 1982), touches upon privacy and interactive video services. M. Anne Swanson is an associate with Wiley, Johnson and Rein.

From the inventors of the first personal computer-controlled, fully programmable digital oscilloscope, come two more instruments destined to make waves.



allows you to build complex waveforms by defining them mathematically or constructing them from



previously stored waveform segments. aSource generated waveforms have 12-bit resolution and record lengths up to 4096.

aGEN

The aGen transforms the Apple II or IIe into a fully programmable 0.5Hz to 5MHz function generator that can generate all classic waveforms—sine, square, triangle, ramp and pulse.



Continuous, triggered, gated and n-burst modes, along with variable symmetry, amplitude and frequency modulation, combine to make aGen a full-featured, flexible signal source.

aSCOPE

aScope completes the loop. From its residence in the Apple II or IIe aScope provides you with a dual



channel programmable 50MHz digital memory oscilloscope with standard operating software that includes

waveform disk storage and retrieval, hard copy output, waveform digital voltmeter, and waveform averaging.

THE REAL BEAUTY OF THE SYSTEM.

Each of these personal instruments by itself is a versatile, cost-effective programmable instrument.

But used in combination they form an incredibly efficient, high-performance stimulus/acquisition system. A closed-loop system with which you can acquire information via the aScope and analyze it with



your Apple-resident BASIC or assembly language program. The program can then control the stimulus instrument (aSource or aGen) based on the analysis. And characterization, calibration and test results can be displayed according to your needs. Total cost of these capabilities (including the personal computer, monitor and disk drive)? Less than \$4,000.

So now you can allocate less time to setting up tests and wading through data. And more to the most important part of your work. Developing solutions.

For more information, including a demo disk or live demonstration, contact us for the name of the NWIS representative in your area.

PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS.
BRINGING YOU CLOSER.



NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

P. O. Box 1309, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
800-547-4445, (503) 297-1434

Personal instrumentation. It's a whole new wave in test and measurement systems.

First, Northwest Instrument Systems introduced the Model 85 aScope™. Now it's joined by the aSource™ Arbitrary Waveform Generator and the aGen™ Programmable Function Generator. Result? The world's first personal computer-based, closed-loop waveform stimulus/acquisition system. A system designed for user-interaction. With easy-to-learn menu-driven set-ups. Single keystroke standard commands. And the ability to address customized applications via co-resident programs.

Yet, for all their features, each of these instruments sells for under \$1,000; a tremendous price/performance breakthrough achieved by making these instruments peripherals to a personal computer, not stand-alone products linked to an instrument controller.

aSOURCE

NWIS's aSource converts the Apple II or IIe into a fully programmable arbitrary waveform generator.

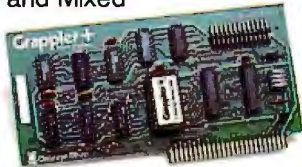
Its unique Waveform Editor™

Satisfying Over With Innovation



Grappler[™] + Printer Interface

The Original Apple[®] graphics printer interface. Since its introduction three years ago, the Grappler has been imitated by many, but never matched. Now with Dual Hi-Res Graphics for side by side reproductions and Mixed Mode screen dumping, the Grappler + remains the most intelligent interface available. Over two dozen commands give Apple users full control over any graphics or text on the Apple Screen, including a new 80 column text dump. Performance, reliability and support have made the Grappler + the #1 selling intelligent Apple interface.



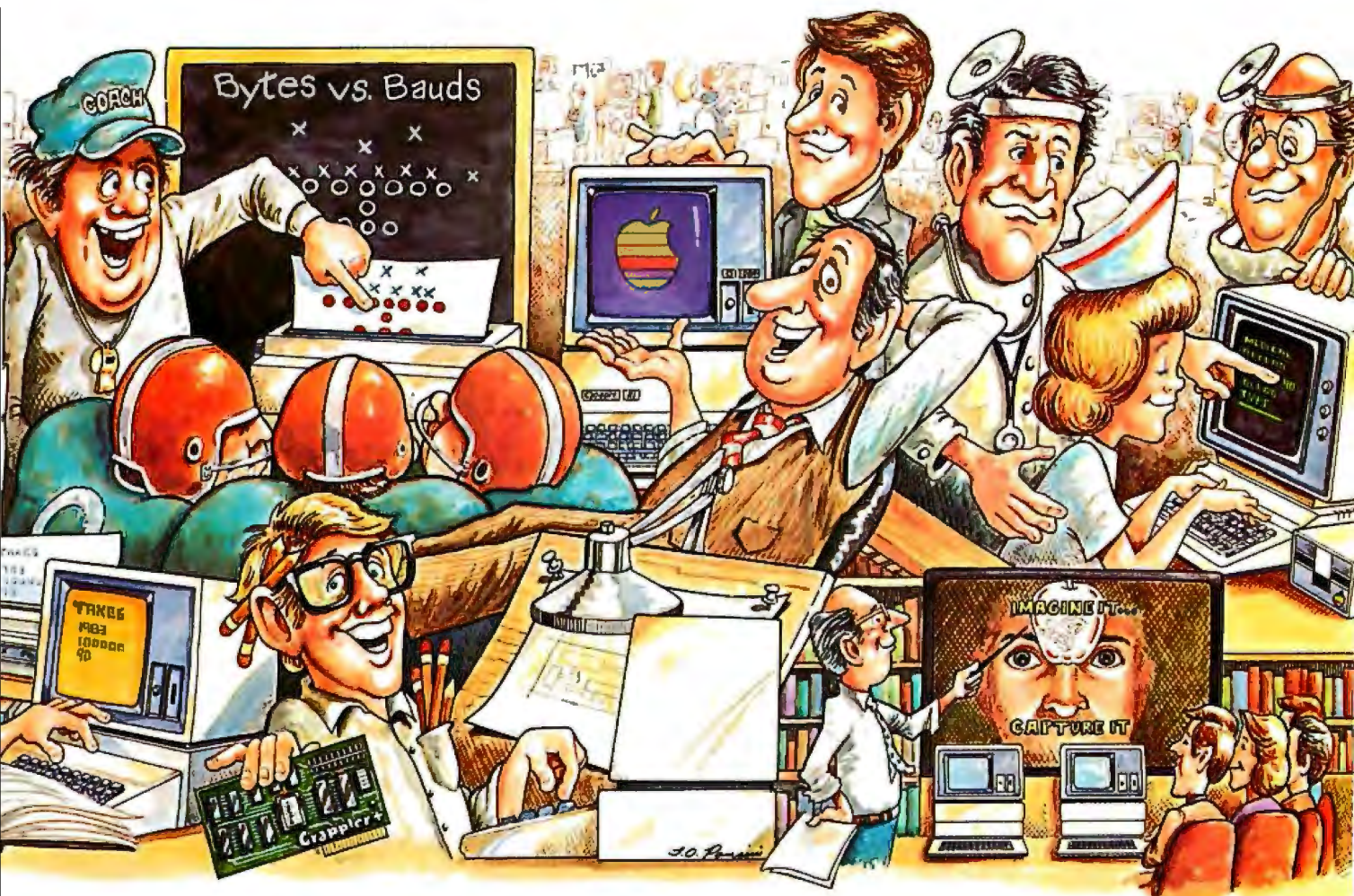
Bufferboard[™] For Apples and Printers

The economical way to add printer buffering. The Bufferboard easily adds memory to your current Apple interface system, freeing your computer for additional input. Easily upgradable from 16K, the Bufferboard can store up to 20 pages of text. It fits neatly inside your Apple, "Docking" onto your existing printer interface.* No clumsy boxes or cables, no external power supplies...just convenience and economy. With the Bufferboard, you might never wait for your printer again.



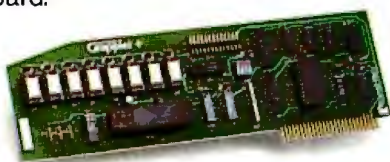
*Versions for standard Grappler +, Epson APL and Apple Parallel Interfaces.

75,000 Apple® Owners And Excellence.



BUFFERED™ **Grappler +**

The most sophisticated buffered Apple printer interface available. The New Buffered Grappler + combines the industry leading features of the Grappler + with the time saving economies of the Bufferboard.**



With this much interface power, you'll never need anything else. And the price will surprise you, too.

** Not available for IDS printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Over 75,000 Apple computers are using Orange Micro products. Innovation and excellence have made us the #1 manufacturer of intelligent printer interfaces. The top selling Grappler + has become an industry standard, recommended by more software houses and Apple dealers. To meet the users' latest needs, Orange Micro is working to develop new products, like the color Grappler + for IDS color printers and the new Buffered Grappler +. There is an Orange Micro product designed for your application.

For a complete demonstration, see your Apple dealer today.

 **Orange Micro**
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Graphics Artistry On Line

A Telidon videotex workshop sponsored in part by the National Endowment for the Arts explores a new medium for artistic expression

by Martin Nisenholtz

The paint is an electron beam, and the canvas is a luminescent bubble of glass; 10 million people can own an original when artists use a new graphic medium—videotex.

When the staff of New York University's Alternate Media Center

began to create broadcast teletext pages with the Norpak Telidon terminal (see the text box on page 106), very little work had been done with alpheometric graphics in areas where we felt they could be quite effective. We wanted to try using the

graphics to enhance the legibility of text; to create maps, charts, diagrams, and other symbolic representations; and to improve the overall aesthetic appeal of a teletext or videotex service. We also hoped to define the stylistic limitations of the medium, both in content and design. At that time, mid-1979, few artists had worked on Telidon production terminals and the field showed little creative diversity. Although several commercial field trials were in the planning stages, we wanted to involve more creative people in the very early stages of the medium. Therefore, in addition to our work with teletext, we decided to develop a noncommercial videotex database to explore the more complex database architecture of the two-way videotex system.

On April 1, 1981, the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) began funding an artists' videotex workshop. Artists would be invited to learn to use the Norpak equipment and to create works that would be structured into a hierarchical database for display over videotex systems in the United States and Cana-



Photo 1: The opening page from "Nancy Reagan Takes the Subway," an interactive comic strip by Maria Manhattan.



Photo 2: A page from "Snap Shots" by Mary Beams. Note use of textures.

da. This independent production facility began its work with three major goals:

Creative growth: Working under the production constraints of a fast moving videotex or teletext operation, it's difficult to set aside time simply to explore the medium. However, a certain amount of "waste" is built into an exploratory program, and in this more relaxed environment ideas tend to emerge that can then be integrated into an operational setting. In many fields commercial applications spring from ideas that are spawned in laboratories established by artists and engineers. The computer graphics field serves as an excellent example, in which conceptual thinking and experimentation often lead to new commercial applications

and vice versa. The first goal of our videotex workshop was to be the basis for such experimentation.

Content diversity: Creative growth and content diversity are related goals. A wide assortment of artists with different backgrounds and skills can best provide the intellectual richness and range of opinions necessary for growth in a new medium. And because new ideas are often stumbled upon unexpectedly, our second goal was to create an environment where people would feel free to explore their own insights.

Independent expression: The extent to which the public should be able to contribute ideas to a public videotex system is only now being addressed. While open videotex systems are more responsive and more diverse than closed systems, the British ex-

perience suggests that too much diversity can result in confusing and illegible pages, nonstandard routing commands, and content that is redundant and sometimes crude. Our third goal was to establish a framework for independent thought and expression while maintaining database consistency and page legibility.

The Process

Bringing this rhetoric down to earth meant first exploring the visual characteristics of the alphageometric presentation standard and then structuring the discrete videotex frames in a usable, public videotex database. We invited different types of artists—illustrators, animators, journalists, and conceptual artists—to ensure that a diversity of skills and points of view would be established.



Photo 3: A page from Wendy Richmond's "Cultural Patterns."

Ten artists were selected to learn to use the Norpak Telidon terminal. Only one of these artists had any previous experience with computer graphics.

Learning Curves

How long does it take an artist to achieve proficiency on the production terminal? That depends on the demands of the production operation, the need for complex graphics, and the personality and skill of the artist. Most of our workshop participants were creating complex graphics after three or four sessions on the terminal. However, some of these artists may not have been capable of creating production-quality pages until their third or fourth month, if ever (see reference 1).

Database Structure

While learning the basic commands of the Norpak software and achieving skill in using geometric primitives to create images (see the text box on page 108), the artists also had to learn the context in which these discrete frames were being placed. That is, they had to learn to structure their own databases to be incorporated into a larger project database and,

more globally, into the databases of several system operators. Some artists responded by building sequential series of pages, such as Maria Manhattan's "Nancy Reagan Takes the Subway," a sequential cartoon (see photo 1). To display the next page in the sequence you simply press the forward arrow on the keypad. Other artists, responding to the numerical choices offered by the Norpak keypad, built more complex databases in which more than one choice is offered throughout. Mary Beams' "Snap Shots" (see photo 2) is a series of short stories that are selected from a subindex. Beams used a house with different rooms as a metaphor for the database architecture.

For the overall NEA database, we were far more concerned with diversity of content and style (see photo 3) than with achieving a consistent graphics presentation style across artists' databases. Nonetheless, we needed standard application-level commands for each videotex system on which the work was shown. This entailed specifying user commands in the bottom right-hand corner of each page, constructing an index page for the overall database, and making sure that each artist's database conformed

to the tree structure indexing and routing schemes for each system.

Graphics Capabilities and Trade-offs

The Norpak software generates six colors and six shades of gray, as well as black-and-white images. However, laying different fill patterns in different colors on top of one another gives an image a heightened look of texture. We found two major trade-offs in using such textures. First, a textured pattern displays much more slowly than a solid or outlined shape because a textured fill pattern writes in more memory locations than a solid or outlined shape. Thus, when the textured geometric shape redisplay, it takes longer to recall from memory. Second, finding the "right" textured pattern may take hours of experimentation with different fill patterns, pixel densities, and line attributes. Because of these limitations, we feel textured patterns should be used selectively and over small areas of the screen.

Animation

In some instances, animation can add visual appeal and excitement to a videotex image. In other cases, it can be distracting, tiresome, and wasteful of memory. Using the Norpak IPS-2E software, the artist animates an image

The First Step: Broadcast Teletext

In 1979, the Alternate Media Center of New York University's Tisch School of the Arts conducted a planning study of broadcast teletext for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and National Telecommunications and Information Administration (see reference 3). The following year, the center proposed a field trial of teletext in association with public station WETA-TV in Washington, D C. The field trial was jointly funded by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, the National Science Foundation, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, and the Department of Education. The Canadian Telidon system was selected for production of teletext pages, which were transmitted over the vertical blanking interval (VBI) of

by copying it in the background color and then again in another screen position in the original or some new color. When the page displays, the image appears, disappears, and then reappears in the new position, conveying the illusion of motion. New software developments allow the artist to manipulate the blink function by specifying time intervals between blinking images, which may change color. Although the expanded blink function improves the animation capability, artists should be aware that its overuse will distract viewers. We found that animation succeeded most when it added meaning to the frame and wasn't purely decorative.

Legibility

A delicate relationship exists between the amount of text placed on the screen and its legibility. Several artists worked to arrive at what they felt was a balanced format for text preparation. They improved clarity and legibility by avoiding long sentences and by dividing the frame into three or four separate paragraphs, each with one or two shorter sentences. They found that a light gray text against a dark gray background was a legible combination and that, in general, lighter backgrounds were too harsh on the eyes (reference 2).

the television station's signal (see reference 4). On June 24, 1981, a test group involving 40 homes and 10 public locations began receiving teletext daily, from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 midnight. The teletext service was designed and operated by Alternate Media Center staff at WETA in Shirlington, Virginia. A research team evaluated users' responses to different categories of content, editorial styles, page designs, indexing schemes, and related issues. The field trial was concluded on August 30, 1982, and the broadcast station has since adopted the service as part of its overall broadcast operation. Results of the field trial are available to the public from the Alternate Media Center, 725 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.



Photo 4: A pictogram game developed by Martin Nisenholtz, called "Mystery of the Drink."

Database Attributes

We discovered serious economic trade-offs in balancing database sophistication against usage costs. In many instances, however, the more sophisticated search procedures are easier to use and add features to videotex that are unavailable on more traditional databases. For example, at least one major videotex system is experimenting with multifield key-word search procedures. You needn't search through a cumbersome tree structure for restaurant information. Instead, you enter the desired type of restaurant and other dining attributes (e.g., price and location), and the computer finds the appropriate restaurant. These advanced database features were not available to us, but they will have an impact on future planning. At the outset of the workshop project, our concern was to build a small hierarchical database (approximately 250 pages), compatible with early videotex systems. Therefore, we didn't encounter the complex problems of constructing a large hierarchical database. Nonetheless, we experimented with two features to make the database more attractive and fluid: overlays and indexing symbols.

By default, all Telidon pages coming over the consumer's terminal clear the screen to black before delivering the next page. One useful characteristic of the picture editor filing system is the ability to overlay new text or graphics on a portion of the previously drawn page. This improves display time and continuity over related frames of content. This feature is particularly handy when presenting changing textual material against some fixed graphic display and was used widely by our artists in storytelling.

Artists were also encouraged to help users negotiate the tree-structure indexing scheme with visual cues. For example, maps were used to replace words in leading users to information on different geographical locations. A game was developed that used pictograms rather than textual descriptions to lead users from one database location to another (see photo 4).

Results

The final product of the National Endowment for the Arts videotex workshop was a roughly structured electronic magazine with the works of 10 artists contained in 425 pages, including index pages (see photo 5),



Photo 5: The contents page from NEA videotex magazine.

works in progress, and a section on gallery listings and information for the Los Angeles show mentioned below. Thus far, the NEA workshop material has been shown at the American Film Institute's National Video Festivals in Los Angeles and Washington, DC, and was transmitted for three weeks over the Times Mirror Videotex Service. At this writing, it is being loaded on the Sask Tel videotex system of Saskatchewan Telecommunications.

New Directions

In addition to the basic ideas of artistic expression, diversity of content, and design research, other elements could be integrated into a videotex workshop:

Increased communication: By using the messaging facilities now available on most experimental videotex systems, interaction can take place among artists with videotex-compatible microcomputers and between

these artists and other videotex users. Ongoing computer conferences could develop where artists might take primary responsibility for the overall direction of the interaction, but where videotex users could also input questions and opinions on the system. In turn, this could lead into the area of pictorial telecommunications. New types of stories may also emerge, in which writers develop an ongoing plot and selected users play roles in its development—a type of computer-based soap opera. Increased communication among artists means that new visual symbols could be exchanged to form the basis of a more complete understanding of visual literacy.

New types of stories may also emerge, in which writers develop an ongoing plot and selected users play roles in its development—a type of computer-based soap opera.

Information on arts events: Although the information component of the NEA workshop was very limited, it generated a great deal of enthusiasm from members of arts organizations who wanted to have their events, schedules, and general information put into the videotex system. A more comprehensive database might include organizations that would regularly enter and update material into a videotex magazine. Over time, organizations with compatible microcomputers could update their own material. The end product would be a comprehensive arts information service. For example, if you were interested in seeing Edward Weston photographs in galleries in New York, you would enter this information, and the videotex system would provide an answer in the form of a schedule of exhibits.

Marketing applications: Arts orga-

The Telidon System

The videotex production equipment used at the Alternate Media Center is part of Telidon, a Canadian system used for both videotex and teletext. Telidon allows the operator to specify the screen locations of seven geometric primitives by defining the picture description instructions (PDIs) for each shape. These include the following:

Dot: Draw a dot in a specific pixel location.

Line: Join any two dots with a straight line.

Rectangle: Draw a rectangle by selecting two diagonally opposite corners.

Arc: Join any three dots with a curved line.

Circle: Draw a circle by specifying two points defining the diameter.

Polygon: Join any number of dots with lines.

Text: Select size and height of characters.

The designer selects shape attributes such as colors, fill patterns, pixel densities, and line characteristics (e.g., dashed, dotted). By ordering and overlapping these graphics elements, images are created.

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD



Familiar Key
Legends Rather
Than Symbols

SHIFT Key in Familiar
Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All
Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key in Familiar
Typewriter Location

Convenient
ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Price: \$269.00
To Order Model KB-5150 Call Toll Free
1-800-262-6006

(8 am-4 pm Pacific Standard Time).
Warranty information may be obtained, free of
charge, by writing to the address below.

 **key tronic**

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P.O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS:

BASIC TIME
Los Angeles, CA (213) 538-9711
(800) 323-8437

C.J. SALES, INC.
San Francisco, CA (415) 941-6892
J.C. SALES
Los Angeles, CA (213) 340-6136

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS, INC.
Boston, MA (617) 899-6111
COMPUTER-MATE, INC.
Dallas, TX (800) 442-4006 (Texas)
(800) 527-3643 (Continental U.S.)
COMPONENTS UNLIMITED, INC.
Lynchburg, VA (804) 384-6000

PERIPHERAL SUPPORT, INC.
Chicago, IL (312) 593-5900
SSE PRODUCTS, INC.
Elmont, NY (516) 872-9001
QED ELECTRONICS, INC.
Philadelphia, PA (215) 657-5600
RHINO SALES COMPANY
Brighton, MI (313) 227-1788

FUTURE ELECTRONICS, INC.
Montreal, Quebec (514) 694-7710
Ottawa, Ontario (613) 820-8313
Toronto, Ontario (416) 663-5563
Calgary, Alberta (403) 259-6408
Edmonton, Alberta (403) 486-0974
Vancouver, B.C. (604) 438-5545

nizations and individual artists often wish to distribute printed brochures, catalogs, and events schedules to specific groups or individuals. Video artists may wish to sell their cassettes to owners of video-cassette recorders. Gallery owners may wish to expand their mailing lists to include a broader range of collectors. Artists who design crafts, clothing, or jewelry may wish to reach new customers through videotex. Local arts-supply stores, photographers, and others providing arts services may wish to advertise on a videotex directory. Future videotex databases might address these needs of the arts community. Such services could have broad commercial applications.

Telesoftware: Future videotex design workshops may combine the skills of computer programmers, artists, and writers to experiment with designing educational software in art history and appreciation, language training, and new types of computer games. The transmission of a computer program from a host to a re-

mote terminal demands more memory than most existing videotex terminals have.

Conclusions

In the United States, videotex systems are developing within commercial settings that are far more discriminating in the videotex material and services they accept than are common carriers such as the Prestel system. Nevertheless, within these new systems there is an enthusiasm about learning and an acceptance of new ideas that, for the most part, seem compatible with the goals set out by the NEA workshop program. New design workshops should continue this experimentation and development and, in the process, help blaze the trail for videotex in the United States. ■

References

1. Elton, Martin and Martin Nisenholtz. "Labor Costs of Creating Teletext Pages." New York: Alternate Media Center, February 1982.

2. Nisenholtz, Martin. "Early Use of Graphics in the Alternate Media Center/WETA Teletext Trial." New York: Alternate Media Center, September 1981.
3. *Teletext and Public Broadcasting*. New York: Alternate Media Center, April 1981.
4. Elton, Martin. "Access Time and Reception Quality in the Field Trial in Washington, D.C." New York: Alternate Media Center, September 1981.

About the Author

Martin Nisenholtz is currently affiliated with *Ogilvy and Mather Advertising* (2 East 48th St., New York, NY 10017). At the time the article was written, he was project director for the *Alternate Media Center of New York University's Tisch School of the Arts*.

Author's Note: *The views expressed in this article are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the National Endowment for the Arts or New York University.*

The current project director of the NEA workshop, Pat Quarles, can be reached at the Alternate Media Center, New York University School of the Arts, 725 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

The Key Key.

It seems that everywhere you look these days, somebody has been busy punching in lower and lower prices. And while this should make you very happy, it can actually make you very confused. Especially if you're concerned about getting the best price on computers, software and accessories.

But a good price doesn't mean anything if you're not getting a quality product, or if you're not getting the expert service that you deserve when buying by mail. We've always been known for competitive prices. And our extensive product line of over 3000 items includes software and accessories for some of the most respected names in the business, such as:

IBM™ FRANKLIN™ CP/M COMPUTERS™



If you're ready to order, call our toll free number. Right now. (Chances are we'll ship the same day.) Tell us what

you're thinking about buying, and we'll tell you precisely what you ought to be spending.

It won't cost you anything. In fact, it might save you plenty.

Wisconsin residents — add 5% sales tax when ordering merchandise. Add \$3.50 for shipping per software and small items. (Call regarding others.) Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We welcome VISA and Mastercard (Add 4%), checks (allow 1-2 weeks for clearing), and COD (Add \$2.00 per shipment — cashier's check required). For technical information and in Wisconsin: (715) 848-2322. Store prices differ from mail order.

1 800 826-1589

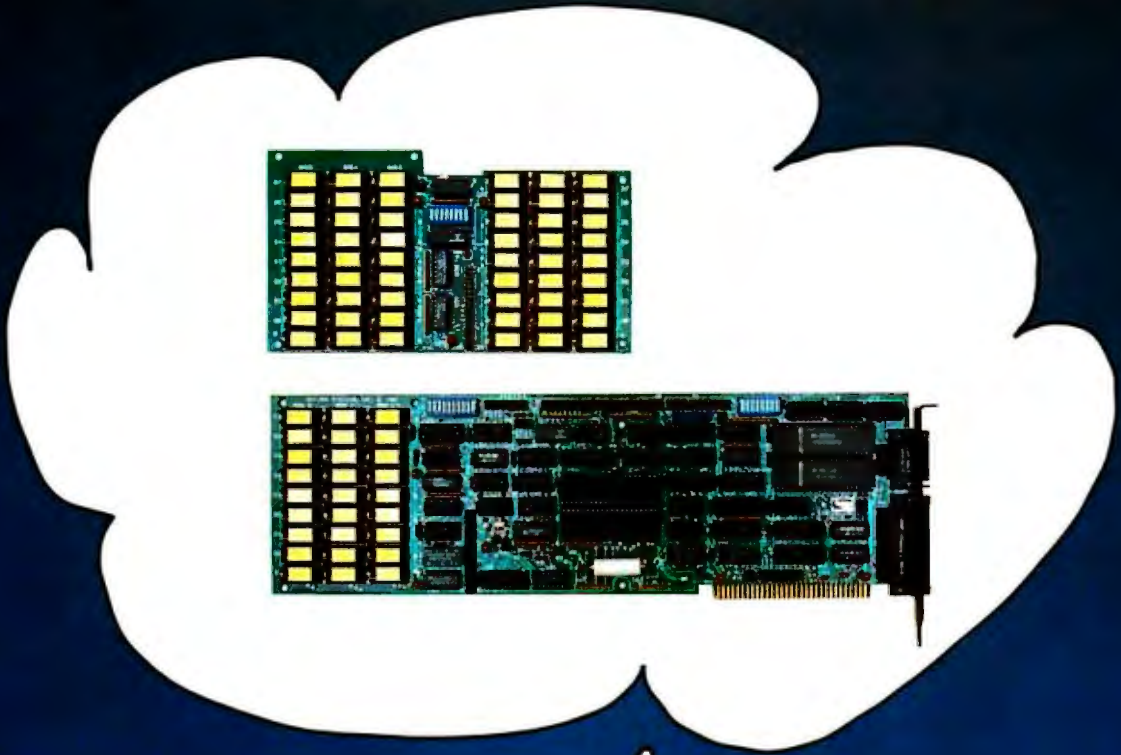
ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.



205 Scott Street
P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
FRANKLIN is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer Corp. / CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

© 1983 ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.



HARDWARE FEATURES:

64K-576K RAM
Hard disk interface
Parallel port
2 serial ports
Clock/calendar

SOFTWARE:

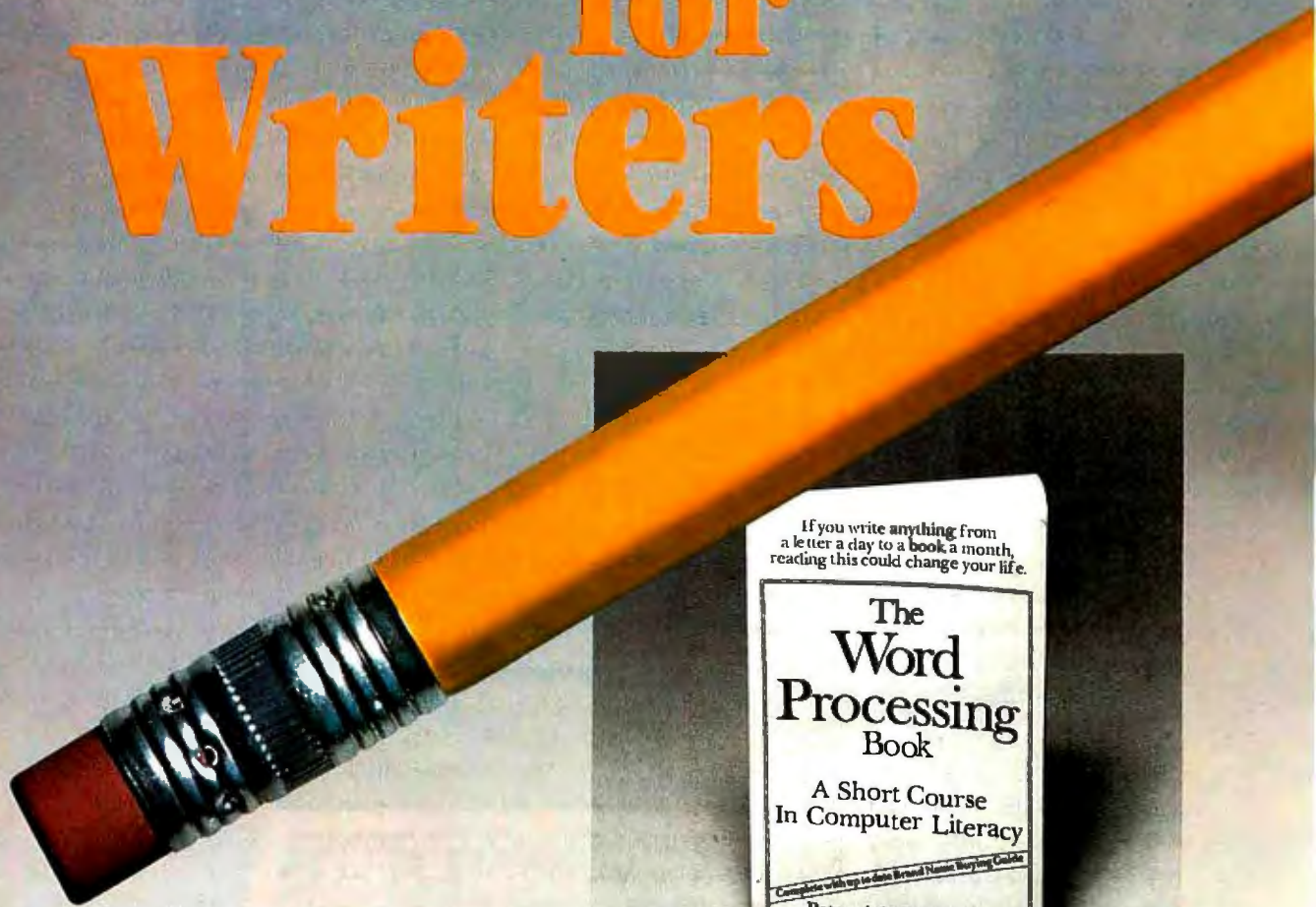
PSEUDO-DISK™ disk emulator
PSUEDO-PRINT™ print spooler
WHATIME™ clock support
HARDISK™ hard disk support

Titan / **SATURN SYSTEMS** INC.
TECHNOLOGIES, INC. / formerly of Michigan

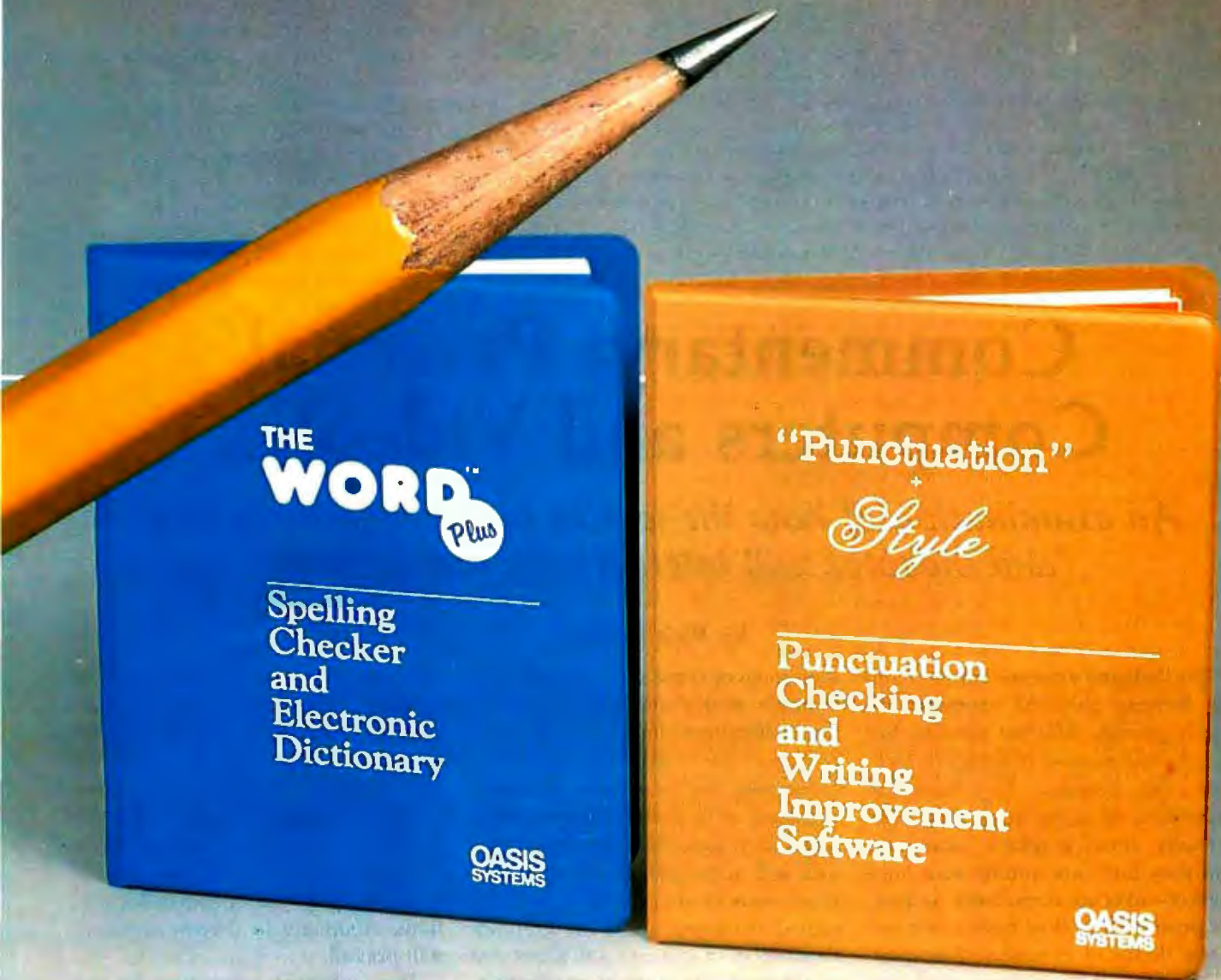
P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107 (313) 973-8422

In Europe, Pete & Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire, UK BB4 6JG
Telephone (0706) 227011 Telex 635740 PETPAM G

Software for Writers



"Oasis Systems' software - unquestionably the best" . . . Peter McWilliams, author of the #1 best-selling book on word processing.



The **WORD Plus** is the standard by which other spelling checkers are measured. Here's why:

- *Real* 45,000 word dictionary.
- Shows errors "in-context."
- Interactive word look-up finds correct spelling for you and corrects at the push of a button.
- Hyphenates words automatically.
- Solves crosswords, puzzles, and anagrams.
- Works with almost any CP/M®, CP/M-86® or MS/DOS compatible word processing program (WordStar, Magic Wand, Spellbinder, Perfect Writer, Select, Final Word . . . and more!).

Punctuation & Style takes the worry out of writing by automatically catching dozens of different punctuation errors, both common and obscure. In addition, P&S catches unpaired format commands (underline, boldface, etc.), doubled words, and more.

P&S gives you a "critique" of your writing, suggesting alternatives for commonly misused or over-worked phrases. It also shows where active voice can replace passive voice to add clarity and precision.

Punctuation & Style is the perfect companion to The WORD Plus. It works easily with most CP/M word processors. (Available soon for CP/M-86 and MS/DOS.)

Call or write for complete information: **619-291-9489**

**OASIS
SYSTEMS**

2765 Reynard Way
San Diego, CA 92103

Circle 299 on Inquiry card.

Dealers contact:

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

1-800-252-4024 (in California)

1-800-421-0814 (outside California)

Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex

An examination of how the worlds of personal computers and videotex will interact with one another

by Rich Malloy

The fledgling videotex industry and the thriving personal computer industry provide different services, but they have a number of things in common. For instance, they both are dependent on computers, they both promote their graphics capability, and they both are aiming at a huge market—average consumers. In fact, it's possible that they have a few too many things in common. The question is Will they compete with one another or complement each other?

We are already familiar with the services that can be provided by a personal computer. A videotex terminal, however, will be able to pro-

vide some of those same services (for example, simple computations on the host computer) along with excellent communication facilities. Personal computers are now able to communicate with each other and with large databases, but videotex terminals will allow you to communicate much more easily, thanks to well-designed databases. And the graphics capabilities of videotex will allow you to communicate much more effectively—not just in words, but in images and icons (the effectiveness of which has been shown by systems such as Apple's Lisa).

Although the capabilities of these

two machines, the computer and the terminal, are somewhat different, they are designed for the same place: the top of a desk. And because we all have limited desk space and limited budgets, we may be faced with a difficult choice: to buy a personal computer or a videotex terminal. Several large corporations are spending millions of dollars to determine which will prevail.

This either/or view may be too simplistic, however. It is quite probable that, although videotex and personal computers may compete with one another to some extent, they will more likely enhance each other's ca-

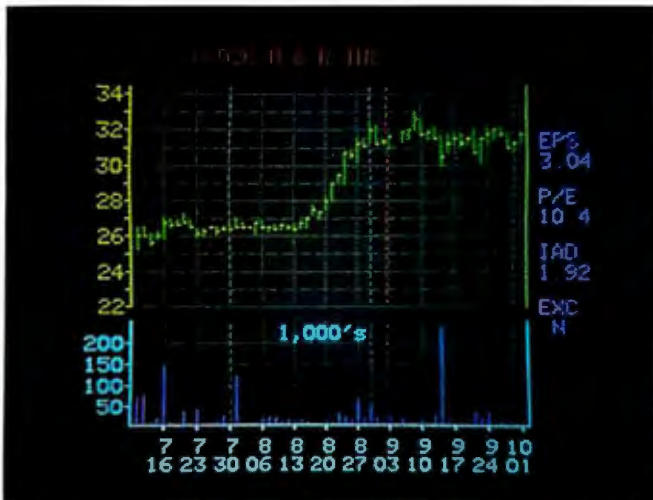


Photo 1: Two examples of videotex pictures that will be available on CompuServe if you have a NAPLPS decoder.

You come first.

With NEC's PC-8800 personal computer, you don't have to ask yourself which comes first, the hardware or the software.

It's designed to be uncompromising in both areas. So you come first. In the office or at home.

The hardware gives you your choice of 8-bit or 16-bit processor, 5¼" or 8" disk drive, high-speed dot matrix or letter-quality printer, and standard green or high-resolution color monitor.

The software includes advanced, user-friendly programs for all types of banking, accounting, and business management. Plus free* WordStar® word processing and MailMerge®, Multiplan™ spread sheet, BASIC (two versions), and CP/M®.

You come first again with NEC's high-quality graphics and ultra-high reliability.

The PC-8800 from NEC Home Electronics. It puts you first. So you can break out of your shell and grow.

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division

1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

*With purchase of complete system.

Circle 456 on Inquiry card.



EMERY

WORLDWIDE

URGENT LETTER

THE OVERNIGHT LETTER THAT ENDS FEAR OF FLYING FOR FLOPPIES.

The Emery Urgent Letter has been designed big and strong enough to keep your floppy disk from getting beaten up.

The envelope is a full 9" x 12". Big enough to ensure your diskette fits easily without breaking or tearing. And big enough to handle additional papers.

It's also specially lined to make sure

your floppy disk slides in comfortably.

For just \$11, you can send up to three 5¼" floppies (or 4 full ounces) desk-to-desk to most of America.

Plus, if you send one now, the next one's on us. Just fill in the coupon below. And see how safely your floppy can fly. For free.

SEND ONE, GET ONE FREE.

Get a free Emery Urgent Letter with this coupon.

Call your local Emery office to make your first Urgent Letter shipment. Then send us this coupon along with a copy of the airbill from that shipment. We'll send you back your free Urgent Letter.

TO: EMERY, P.O. Box 4030, Woburn, MA 01888.

From: Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

UBY6

Offer expires 7/31/83.



© Emery Worldwide 1983

pabilities and, in the long run, may merge to become different facets of the same general product.

Already we are seeing products that allow personal computers to act as videotex terminals, and videotex terminals are being designed with several features taken from personal computers. At least one product on the market can be equally well described as a personal computer or a videotex terminal.

History

Videotex and personal computers both developed as a means to give the average person access to the power of a computer. When videotex was first conceived in Britain during the early 1970s, personal computers were non-existent, a fact that forced designers to develop a system of dedicated terminals connected to a large central computer. Because dedicated terminals would be too expensive, the early developers decided to modify the consumer's home television into a terminal. And to make the service as palatable to the masses as possible, heavy emphasis would be placed on ease of use. This meant that the system should have good graphics capabilities because a picture is much easier to read than a page of text.

The first Prestel terminals consisted of a decoder box placed on top of a home television and a small numeric keypad and were fairly simple. They performed a minimal amount of processing of data before displaying it on the screen.

As videotex technology became more advanced, the terminals had to become more complex. A terminal using the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) has to be capable of performing a significant amount of processing. It must be able to draw lines, fill in polygons, display newly defined characters, and even perform simplistic animation.

Meanwhile, out in a garage in California—and dozens of other places—people were trying to bring computer power to the masses in another way, by simply shrinking the computer to a suitable size and simplicity. The result, of course, was

the personal computer.

Like videotex systems, personal computers have also undergone several changes. The first microcomputers had very crude graphics capabilities, but as time went on, graphics became more and more desirable, and thus more prominent as a feature. The result is that the graphics capabilities of some home computers are beginning to approach those of videotex systems.

Applications

Videotex and personal computers have rather different applications. Personal computers are most efficient for data-processing tasks that require a large amount of user interaction (for example, a spreadsheet calculator or a word processor). Personal computers can also communicate with other computers, but this capability is limited by a shortage of easy-to-use communications software and the lack of a graphics standard for sending graphics from one computer to another.

Videotex systems, on the other hand, are very good at communicating. Videotex employs a simple menu structure that makes it easy to use, and each system has its own standard graphics protocol that can be decoded on any terminal in the system. The general consumer can use videotex to retrieve news, shop at home, make banking transactions, and send electronic greeting cards to other videotex users. The graphics capabilities of videotex will be attractive to advertisers, who will help defray the cost of the system.

Business people can use videotex to retrieve quickly changing, specialized information, such as stock prices or the location of ships at sea. It can also be used for electronic mail. Salespeople can use private videotex systems to check inventories or to learn about new products. In the United Kingdom, Prestel is used by car dealers to locate cars that conform exactly to their customers' preferences.

Note that many business applications of videotex are not heavily dependent on graphics and thus might be performed by personal computer networks if an easy-to-use



Read the fine print.

Improve the output of your present system with a dot-matrix printer from NEC.

For good-looking copy in a hurry, it's hard to beat NEC's hard-working PC-8023A. This is a bi-directional 120 CPS, 80-column printer that can operate in a compressed-print mode to yield 132 columns. Special 2K buffer holds a page of data, so the unit can print while you're typing in something else. Compatible with a wide range of computers, from Apple* to Zenith*.

Compare these features with your present printer:

Tractor and friction feed

Complete ASCII characters plus Greek, math, and graphic characters

Elite, pica, compressed print, proportional spacing, subscript and superscript

Standard parallel Centronics interface, serial optional

Prints clear original and up to three copies simultaneously

*Special cables may be necessary. Contact your local NEC Home Electronics dealer



Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.

Personal Computer Division

1401 Estes Avenue

Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

(312) 228-5900

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

database management program were available. Also, videotex is somewhat inefficient for data-processing tasks, such as word processing, which require a large amount of user interaction.

Marketplace

People in the personal computer business tend to envision a huge potential market. We frequently hear about a computer on every desk or even in every home.

Videotex industry people envision

a market of similar proportions. After all, almost every house in the U.S. has a television set, and the great majority have phones. Thus, a tremendous number of people already have, as it were, two-thirds of a videotex terminal. And, in terms of applications, a large number of people read newspapers, shop by mail, use electronic banking machines, and send express mail, all of which can be done by a videotex system. Particularly appealing to videotex supporters is the fact that television, dur-

ing its formative period, took only six years to saturate 75 percent of the American market.

The current situation, however, is that both personal computers and videotex are rather expensive. For the near future, their markets consist of business people and affluent consumers, and their applications are somewhat business-oriented. Today, two of the most prominent applications of videotex are the fast retrieval of quickly changing, specialized information (such as gold prices) and electronic mail. And videotex may take a long time to become established. While television was very quickly adopted, another important product—the telephone—required more than 70 years to reach even half the homes in the country.

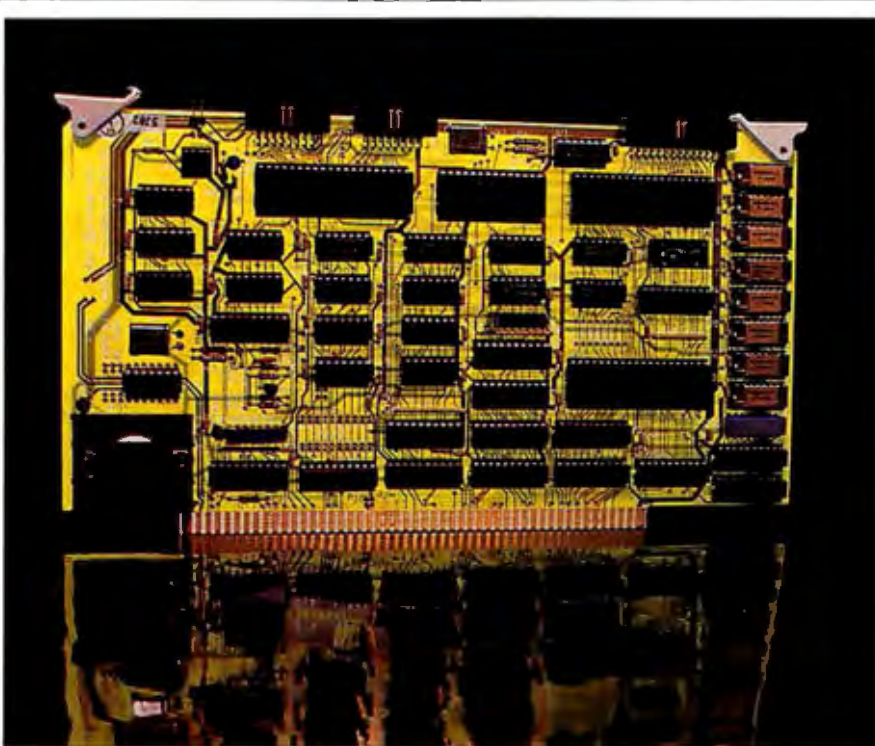
Today many companies, including IBM and Honeywell, are aiming their videotex efforts only at business customers. These companies are promoting small private systems that will allow, for example, salespeople to quickly check inventory and new product information. Prestel, the largest true videotex system, has found that over 80 percent of its decoders reside in places of business.

This concentration on the business market is typical also of many personal computer manufacturers. But while this market is large and capable of absorbing high-priced machinery, the huge consumer market lies ever in the distance, and even a business-oriented company such as IBM is rumored to be preparing a consumer-oriented home computer.

Because there is a finite amount of desk space in the average office, videotex and personal computers may soon be going neck and neck for the business market and may later battle again for the home market.

A Merging

Instead of fighting for the same markets with pretty much the same technology, videotex and personal computers will probably share features and merge into one powerful product. Personal computers are beginning to adopt the graphics features of videotex. Meanwhile, videotex terminals are starting to



Leading Edge Z-80, S100 Distributed Processing. \$475.00

Memory transfer rates of 517Kbytes/second, direct memory access, memory mapping and host to slave requests via interrupt control make the CPS-MX fast. And easy to integrate. Fully compatible with TURBODos™, Intercontinental Micro System's slaves are available in four versions: synchronous or asynchronous serial port, 4Mhz or 6Mhz. The choice is yours. The CPS-MX also allows the bus master to utilize slave memory at the user's discretion. The slave then acts as a 64K RAM card.

The CPS-MX is also easy to integrate with Intercontinental's full line of S100 products: CPZ-48000 SB single board computer with 64K on board RAM, 4 I/O

channels, memory management, on board floppy controller, DMA and vectored priority interrupts; and 256K bank selectable or contiguous memory.

A complete line of personality boards allow easy interface to anything from a floppy to a winchester, including modems and printers, and don't take up any S-100 bus space.

Best of all is the price. The CPS-MX starts at \$475.00. That's right, up to 65% less than what you have been paying for products that may not measure up.

Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today.

We'd like to send you information on the S-100 slave alternative.



1733 South Douglass Road, Suite E, Anaheim, California 92806 (714) 978-9758 Telex: I

1-TAB-IRIN

TURBODos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

CRUNCH!

The inventor of VisiCalc®, the world's leading software product, introduces TK!Solver™—the revolutionary way to crunch problems on a personal computer.

With VisiCalc, Software Arts™ created an entirely new application for personal computers—the electronic spreadsheet.

Now Software Arts has developed TK!Solver, another entirely new and different application for personal computers—the problem solver. Business and financial problems. Scientific and engineering problems. Architectural and building design problems. Any kind of problem you can dream up, in any area.

What's so revolutionary about that? Simply this: the power of the TK!Solver program comes from the ease with which you can set up problems, vary assumptions, find solutions, and display results. All the facilities needed to solve the problems—simple or complex—are built-in, and need not be developed. Once you



have stated your problem, simply enter the known values, then solve the problem with a single keystroke.

For even easier problem solving use a TK!SolverPack™ in which models for solving common problems in such areas as finance, engineering and education have already been formulated by professionals in these fields.

There is no software product in existence that solves problems as quickly, flexibly, and easily as TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher™. In fact, no other software product even works the way TK!Solver does. It

is a necessity for personal computer owners. See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store for a demonstration and find out how much you can do with a personal computer when it thinks as flexibly as you do.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181

TK!Solver, TK!SolverPack and TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher are trademarks of Software Arts, Inc. Software Arts is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. and Software Arts Products Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Copyright © 1983. Software Arts, Inc. All rights reserved.

feature capabilities such as information storage and printout that have been borrowed from the computer market.

Personal Computers as Videotex Terminals

True videotex systems differ from conventional timesharing systems primarily because of their extensive graphics capabilities. For years *nongraphics* timesharing systems have been available for personal computers. These systems, which here we shall call videotex-like systems, include services such as The Source, CompuServe, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

CompuServe features a number of large databases and some communications features, such as electronic mail and even a CB-radio emulator. The Source has similar capabilities and features a sophisticated computer-moderated conferencing system. Dow Jones News/Retrieval features stories from *The Wall Street Journal*, stock prices, and an en-

cyclopedia but offers no electronic mail capabilities.

Besides their lack of graphics, these services fall somewhat short on another vital videotex element: ease of use. Over time these services will probably develop easier protocols. In the meantime, new services such as Delphi from General Videotex Corporation (377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139) hope to provide a similar service in a more friendly way.

The other lacking element, graphics, should be available very soon. CompuServe, according to Richard A. Baker, editorial director, already has some stock-price information encoded in NAPLPS on its system. Apparently, if you have a NAPLPS decoder you can retrieve a graph of the price of your favorite stock (see photo 1). The problem is that very few people have decoders to display these pages. And here we enter the familiar chicken/egg question: Which has to come first, a lot of decoders or a lot of databases? When videotex

decoders become more prevalent, all of these services will probably add videotex pages.

Prestel and Personal Computers

The British videotex service called Prestel was the first and so far most successful videotex system in the world. It currently has about 20,000 subscribers. Prestel World Service has been available for microcomputer users in the U.S. for about two years now. Until recently a company called Logica in New York City sold programs that would allow some microcomputers to decode Prestel pages. For example, Appletel was available for the Apple II (\$85), and a similar program was offered for the TRS-80 Model III (\$50). Unfortunately the graphics could be displayed only in black and white. Logica also sold time on the Prestel system itself, but this service was rather expensive (a minimum of \$50 per month) and was of somewhat limited interest to most American business people because nearly all of Prestel's information is

Microrubble

How long could your business survive if your computer were suddenly reduced to a smoldering pile of microrubble? If it were stolen? Or tampered with?

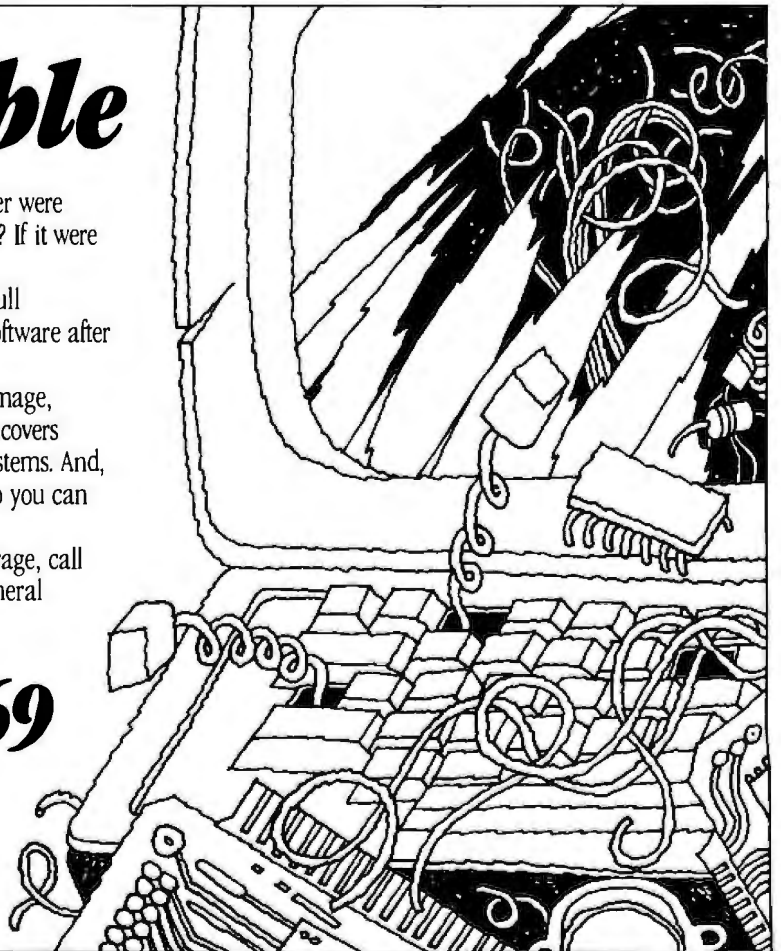
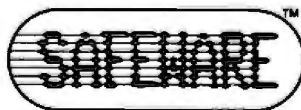
For as little as \$35/yr SAFEWARE provides for full replacement of all hardware, media and purchased software after a low \$50 deductible.

You're covered against fire, theft, accidental damage, earthquakes, and damage in transit. SAFEWARE even covers power surges, the second leading destroyer of microsystems. And, in the event of a claim, you'll get fast replacement. So you can be back in business almost before the smoke clears.

To find out more, or to obtain immediate coverage, call the toll free number. Or write: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112)





Some people drive fine German machines to work. Some people drive them once they arrive.

The tradition of high quality, high performance German craftsmanship and engineering is legend. And while we most often see that tradition in action on America's streets and highways, it is in America's business offices that its future holds the most promise.

The BASIS 108 is the proof.

This powerful small business computer passes higher-priced competitors with ease. Its dual processors—for CP/M® and Apple II® compatibility—open up the largest library of microcomputer software and plug-in peripherals available today.

This unique combination also provides compatibility with other popular languages, including Pascal™ and LOGO™.

The detached keyboard is a work of art and practicality. Lightweight and low profile, it features a full one-meter cord for comfortable operation on your desk—or your lap. There's a full 128-key ASCII character set. Fifteen user-definable function keys that can provide access to 60 distinct functions. A nine-key cursor control block. And a convenient eighteen-key numeric pad. For special applications, you can also custom map the keyboard with a simple exchange of ROMs.

And there's more. RGB and composite NTSC or PAL video. Keyboard-selectable 80-or 40-column display.

High resolution color graphics. Parallel and serial printer interfaces. Easily accessible outboard I/O connectors. Six Apple II-compatible card slots for peripherals expansion. Even a two-inch alarm or music speaker.

The BASIS chassis is cast aluminum, eliminating heat and RFI interference problems. And there's plenty of room for internal expansion to include hard disk drives and other peripherals.

The BASIS 108. Microcomputing's "Best Of Both Worlds" German craftsmanship and American business savvy. CP/M-based business computing and Apple II-based personal computing. High performance and surprisingly low cost. The BASIS 108. A computing machine finely tuned to handle the fast tracks of business today. Call your BASIS dealer for a test drive. Or call toll free in the U.S. (800) 222-0626.



BASIS

INCORPORATED



5435 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5804 TWX: 910-598-4512

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal™ is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California at San Diego. LOGO™ is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

Circle 45 on Inquiry card.

Speaking graphically...



it really pays to rent terminals and desktop computers from Genstar REI!

You can rent — right now, off-the-shelf, for as short as 30 days — Hewlett-Packard desktop computers, intelligent graphics terminals, graphics terminals, digitizers and thermal graphics printers. Plus, you can rent dot matrix printers, graphic printers, impact printers and teleprinters from Centronics, HP, Tally, Texas Instruments, Qume, and more. Also, data terminals from ADDS, Beehive, Computer Devices, HP, Lear Siegler, Tektronix, Televideo Systems, TI, and others. We've also got modems and acoustic couplers immediately available for rent throughout North America. Think of your bottom line in graphic terms. Rent from Genstar REI. Today!

GENSTAR

Rental Electronics, Inc.
(800) 227-8409

In California (213) 887-4000, (415) 968-8845 or (714) 879-0561

Show me the savings picture, REI. Send me a Free Catalog now!

- It sounds great. Tell me more! Call me at _____
- I'm particularly interested in the following equipment: _____
- Send me your new Rental Catalog. _____
- I'd like a copy of your "like new" equipment for sale catalog, too. _____

NAME _____ TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

ADDRESS _____ MAIL STOP _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Please complete coupon and mail to: Genstar Rental Electronics, Inc. 6307 B783 DeSoto Avenue, Suite J, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 © Genstar Rental Electronics, Inc. 1982

related to the United Kingdom.

Two months ago, the U.S. branch of Torch Computers (61 Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01801) became the exclusive distributor of Prestel World Service in this country and began selling the Prestel service and the Prestel-decoding software at a lower price. Torch also has tentative plans to establish a Prestel database on this side of the Atlantic, which would be oriented toward American information.

Prestel is actually a sideline for Torch. The company's main purpose is to sell the Torch Computer. This rather hefty Z80-based machine includes a 6502 coprocessor and comes complete with two floppy-disk drives, 96K bytes of memory, an RGB (red, green, blue) monitor, and a bundle of software. The price for all of this is about \$4995. Included in the bundle of software, by the way, is a Prestel decoder that can display all eight of Prestel's vivid colors.

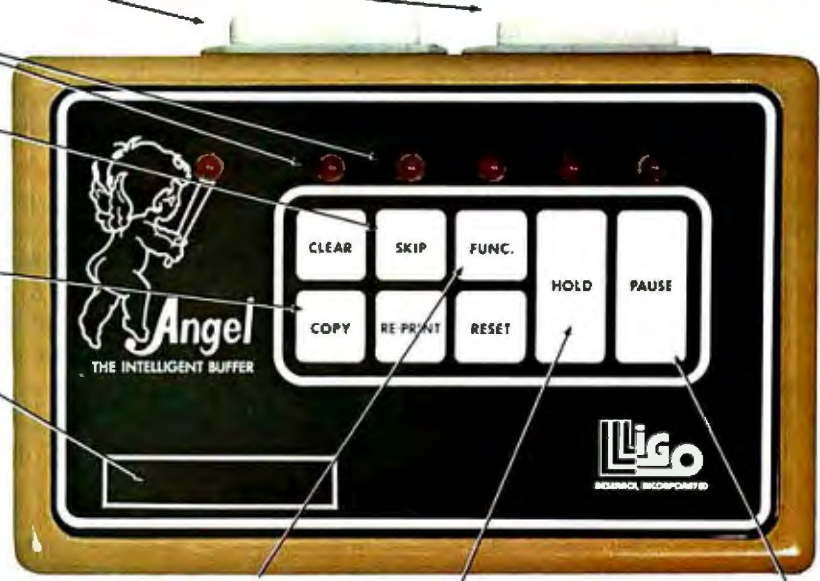
For those people who would like to display Prestel pages on an IBM Personal Computer, a company named Wolfdata (187 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01854) will provide several products of interest. One of these is a color interface card that plugs into the PC's expansion bus (\$600). Different software products can then turn the PC into a Prestel terminal (\$250), a frame-creation terminal (\$450), or even a small host system (\$500). Thus a complete, though small, Prestel system could be set up using only IBM PCs.

A year ago, IBM announced that it would support the Prestel coding format for its videotex products. Although IBM's main product in this area is a database program for its Series/1 minicomputer, the company relies heavily on Wolfdata's products for its demonstrations of videotex.

While I'm on the subject of Prestel, I must make mention of the BBC computer from Acorn Computers in the U.K. (see Gregg Williams' "Microcomputing, British Style," January, page 40). This computer may not be marketed too heavily in the U.S., but one of its features is the ability to decode Prestel. If the BBC computer becomes very popular in

LET THE "ANGEL"™ DO THE WAITING

- Two RS-232C Connectors for serial input and output
- 6 Leds to indicate power, transmission and reception status, buffer activities, page number, etc.
- SKIP and REPRINT provide independent page controls to reprint portions of documentation.
- 40 Pin Expansion Bus available for future expansion
- COPY provides convenient one key operation for single copy or multi-copy of text
- 3 externally accessible Dip Switches for baudrate, device type, and parallel and serial selections. Selections can be made without losing buffer



Connect an "ANGEL" between your computer and your printer, and let the "ANGEL" do the waiting

Your valuable computer spends 95% of its time waiting for the printer to catch up...and while the computer waits, the payroll continues.

The computer sends data to the "ANGEL" at speeds up to 19.2K baud. The "ANGEL" stores data and sends it to the printer at a speed the printer can handle, and your computer is free to continue working without interruption.

A USER WRITES:

"I tried the "ANGEL" with my Altos system connected to an Epson MX-100, both set at 9600 baud. Without the "ANGEL" it takes 30 minutes to print 210 doctors' requisition forms. With the "ANGEL" installed, my computer is free after 90 seconds."

With "ANGEL'S" self diagnostics and memory test, the entire system thoroughly checks itself every time you power up.

PAGE REPRINT is another unique feature. EXAMPLE: You are printing a 32 page report, and the paper jams at page 11. Reset the printer to the top of the form, press PAGE REPRINT, and resume printing at the top of page 11. Want to restart two pages back? Press PAGE REPRINT twice, and you resume at page 10.



PAGE REPRINT

Function keys extend the useful commands to more than 10, including: hex-dump, memory test, remote loading, etc.

Independent PAUSE and HOLD controls to suspend transmission and reception.

8 easy-to-operate membrane key switches.

Two 20 Pin Edge Connectors for parallel input and output

"ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, including IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Vector Graphic, NorthStar, Altos, Xerox, Heath, Zenith, NEC, DEC, etc., with RS-232 serial, Hardware Handshaking, or Centronics compatible parallel interface. The manufacturer reserves the right to change the product specification.

...And think of these other possibilities: HEX DUMP. Display or printout every bit of data your computer sends out to the printer in an easy-to-read Hexidecimal and ASCII format. A must for your programmer. Pause and Hold for real time programs. Page skip for selective printing. What a waste to print the entire documentation if you only need part of it.

Simple external switch settings, let the "ANGEL" accept either RS-232 serial or Centronics parallel data and can output either/or in any combination, (S-S,S-P,P-S,P-P). The "ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, and can be installed by anyone in minutes. Switches are clearly marked for ease of operation, and a concise, USER FRIENDLY operator reference card is included with each unit.

The "ANGEL" has a full one year limited warranty.

THE "ANGEL" WILL NEVER KEEP YOU WAITING!

ANGEL, The Intelligent Buffer, features:

- 64K Byte Memory Size
- Four Interface Modes in one unit:
 - Serial to Serial
 - Parallel to Parallel
 - Serial to Parallel
 - Parallel to Serial
- Serial Baudrate from 110 to 19.2K Baud
- Single, Multiple and Continuous Copy
- Clear/Reset
- Pause/Hold
- Page Skip
- Page Re-print
- Page-Pause
- Hex-Dump
- Self-Diagnostics
- Space Compression to extend the effective buffer size to more than 128K
- Price - \$295.00



HEX DUMP

TO ORDER:

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-3304 OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO LIGO RESEARCH

Please rush me () "ANGEL(S)" @ \$295.00 each

Sub total _____
 Add 6% U.S. sales tax _____
 Delivery charge \$4.00

TOTAL _____
 Charge my () VISA () MASTERCARD
 MY ACCT. # IS _____
 EXPIRATION DATE _____

AST & PCnet™ for IBM® PC



PCnet is the first local area network designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer. It consists of the necessary hardware and software to set up a powerful, yet cost effective local area network for the IBM PC. While others make claims, PCnet is a local area network proven to be successful by hundreds of installations in IBM Personal Computers.

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714

Telephone (714) 540-1333

Call or write for immediate response.



AST & PCnet Hardware:

- CSMA/CD LAN technique
- 7000 feet max. distance
- Low cost CATV Coaxial cable as medium for transmission
- 1 Megabit per second transmission
- Optional Mainframe connection (e.g., AST-SNA; AST-5251; AST-3780 etc.)

AST & PCnet Software:

- Disk Sharing
- Unlike other networks,

PCnet does not demand expansive file server or proprietary hard disk systems for disk sharing. Almost any PC-DOS compatible hard disk including IBM's can be used for disk sharing

- File locking
- Provides locking to common data files so that common files are only accessed by one user at a time
- PC Sharing (Multi-tasking) Allows user on 1 PC to run command on another PC in the same network

as if the command had been entered on that PC's keyboard

- Printer Sharing
- Allows PCs to share printers installed in other PCs.

AST & PCnet Future Products:

- Universal File Server
- Gateway

Other AST Products

- I/O Plus II
- MegaPlus
- ComboPlus
- PlusModem
- Etc....



Photo 2: The Telidon Graphics System for the Apple II and a sample display picture.

minal. The package was originally written for the pre-NAPLPS version of Telidon, but the current version should now support full NAPLPS. The main use for this system is said to be picture creation for cable television system operators. The cost of the software is \$1000.

For the IBM PC, a company called Tayson Information Technology (POB 30104, Station B, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2M 4N7) has produced a software package (the Tayson Personal Videotex System) that will turn the PC into a complete NAPLPS-based videotex system. This package, though expensive (\$2500), allows you to create pictures on the IBM, display them, and store them so that they can be accessed by another videotex terminal. This system was used fairly successfully by IBM itself at its exhibit in the Videotex '82 convention last year.

A new product called Teligraph by Microtaure (POB 6039, Station J, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2A 1T1) should offer similar capabilities for the IBM PC at a much reduced price (\$399). Teligraph should allow you to create and store NAPLPS pictures. According to Microtaure, it will also allow you to print out a picture on the Epson printer (equipped with Grafrax) at a very high resolution.

This capability will allow the IBM PC to function as a very powerful graphics system.

For the Commodore CBM 8032 and 4032, there is a package called Graph Ease by a small computer named Limicon (144 Hampton Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4K 2Z1). This package should turn the Commodore 8032 into a videotex system with capabilities similar to those of the Tayson package for the IBM PC. For \$2500, Limicon says it will supply you with all you need, including a Norpak NAPLPS decoder and an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor, to turn the Commodore into a low-end computer-aided design (CAD) machine.

Several computer manufacturers should have NAPLPS-decoding software available soon. Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) was one of the first large companies to back NAPLPS. In fact, over 70 percent of the public videotex systems in the U.S. use DEC computers (either VAX, DEC 10, or DEC 20 systems) for database management. According to Michael Mensh of DEC's Enhanced Communication department, DEC may at some point offer NAPLPS-decoding software for its new line of microcomputers, the Professional series. These computers have power-

ful graphics capabilities. In fact, at a videotex convention in London last October, DEC showed off a Professional 350 that was displaying NAPLPS pictures.

Torch, the previously mentioned British computer that comes complete with a Prestel-decoding software package, will soon offer NAPLPS software as well through its Canadian division.

In a significant move, Microsoft of Bellevue, Washington, has designed the new version, 2.0, of its very successful MS-DOS operating system with the capability to interface easily with several different types of programs to drive peripheral equipment. Because of this capability, it should be easy to add a NAPLPS-based interface to any MS-DOS machine. Bill Gates, the president of the company, has listed this capability among the most important features of the new version of MS-DOS. Microsoft has even hinted that it might offer a NAPLPS decoding program of its own.

Videotex Terminals as Personal Computers

Videotex terminals started out as simple devices that would display information on a home television screen and relay a user's requests

SOFTeCH

MICROSYSTEMS



The Universal Operating System.* Finally, you don't have to repeat yourself.

There was a time when, if you wanted to develop applications for more than one micro, you had to sink significant time and money into reprogramming. Time after time.

With the UCSD p-System* from SofTech Microsystems, the industry's only Universal Operating System, those days are over. Whether it's an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, an Osborne, a Philips, a Sage, a Tandy, or a TI, the p-System is portable across virtually any micro made anywhere today.

At last, increase your productivity.

Because the programming you do is portable and reusable. Every time. For every micro. So you can broaden your customer base quickly. Because the p-System runs the same object code programs on virtually all 8 and 16-bit micros.

We know how much work you put into programming, so the p-System allows you to reuse program com-

ponents. At last, you can *use* programs and utilities over and over again—instead of writing them over and over again. In fact, as much as 50% of the code used in one application can be reused on others.

Designed to be timeless.

With the p-System, you'll never have to worry about locking yourself into an OS that will some day lock you out of the market. Because the p-System's efficient, advanced design will let you grow with tomorrow's hardware, and let you continue to expand your product line.

You can develop higher quality applications faster, less expensively, more dependably and more efficiently. For the entire market.

All at the same time. All on one micro. Finally, once really *is* enough.

**Finally,
Once is Enough.**

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Application Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

SofTech Microsystems • 16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

*Universal Operating System is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems Inc.. UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California

back to a host computer. Now terminals are being developed that will interface with printers and storage devices and that will function as personal computers.

The Time Video Information Services division of Time Inc. will be using an interesting terminal for its teletext operations in Southern California. Although it is a teletext terminal (i.e., capable of one-way communication only), it will use the NAPLPS protocol and will be able to download software from the system's central computer. According to Larry

Pfister, vice-president of Time Video, these terminals will have a fairly large amount of volatile memory and will be able to run simple programs (games). Matsushita, the Japanese firm that will make some of the terminals, claims that they will even be able to interface with disk drives.

A very interesting terminal is being used in Austria for videotex operations there. Called MUPID (Multi-purpose Universally Programmable Intelligent Decoder), this terminal includes a Z80 processor, 64K bytes of volatile memory, and a full ASCII

(American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard. Also, the terminal will rent for an incredibly low price of about \$8 per month. One of the prime features of the MUPID system will be the ability to download and upload software. One of the programs that will be downloaded is a BASIC interpreter.

As videotex and teletext become more popular and as their terminals become less expensive, these terminals could become valuable peripherals for personal computer users. For example, the new videotex terminal by the Consumer Products division of American Bell (CIS Product Development, 5 Woodhollow Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054) will sell for about \$600, including a modem. If this terminal can be conveniently attached to personal computers through a serial port, this will allow even a very inexpensive home computer to display impressive graphics.

Videographic Systems of America (VSA, 520 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022) will soon be producing a teletext terminal that will also have videotex capabilities. Personal computers can be attached to this terminal via an RS-232C connector. According to Hubert Stijns of VSA, the price of the terminal will initially be about \$1000, but it could approach \$250 if it can be sold in sufficient volume.

Zenith, the large consumer-oriented electronics firm, has been making terminals for a number of years. Until recently most of these terminals have been in the Prestel format, but Zenith is now producing some of the NAPLPS-based terminals for Time Video's teletext operation. Very soon, all Zenith television sets will have provisions for adding a teletext decoder right onto the main chassis.

The powerful graphics capabilities of NAPLPS offer another type of peripheral service. A Canadian company called Avcor (512 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 1M1) will produce high-resolution slides of any NAPLPS file you can send it. For example, an artist in Louisiana can design a picture on an

10 reasons why you should call DataSource® for software...

- 1. Free Systems Analysis** We have developed a variety of self-administered analysis tools to help you identify those products best suited to meet your needs.
- 2. Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.
- 3. Express Delivery** Time is money and we at DataSource understand that. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.
- 4. Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization or user's group purchasing in quantity.
- 5. Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages, specially staffed technical support, a sales team experienced in micro applications, and several financing options.
- 6. Risk-Free Software** We stand behind every product we sell. All items are fully documented, backed by manufacturer's warranties, and are guaranteed by DataSource to be in perfect working condition.
- 7. Toll-Free Technical Support** We service what we sell. Our customers have direct access to our technical staff on a toll-free basis: 800-328-2260.
- 8. National Maintenance Network.** We offer a variety of maintenance agreements tailored to the specific hardware items you select. Call for more information.
- 9. Flexible Payment Options** We accept most major credit cards, checks, and money orders, as well as purchase orders from approved corporate accounts.
- 10. State-of-the-Art Software and Hardware** We carry a broad range of what we believe to be the best in software plus carefully selected hardware products and accessories.

Always the current versions in stock.

Here's a small sampling of products available now from DataSource.®
(If you don't see what you need, just call us at the number below.)

Data Base Management		Languages	
dBase II - Ashton Tate	\$475.00	C Basic - Digital Research	125.00
Condor III - Condor computer	495.00	CB 80 - Digital Research	420.00
Easy Filer - IUS	295.00	M Basic - Microsoft	275.00
Visible - Viscorp	189.00	Basic Compiler - Microsoft	310.00
Tim III - Innovative Software	325.00	Pascal MT+ - Digital Research	425.00
Initstar - MicroPro	297.00		
Spreadsheets		Miscellaneous	
Supercalc - Sorcim	135.00	The Home Accountant - Continental	110.00
Visicalc - Viscorp	189.00	Milestone - Organic Software	245.00
Lotus 1-2-3 - Lotus	Call	Statpak - NW Analytical	395.00
Multiplan - Microsoft	225.00	The Norton Utilities - Peter Norton	65.00
Supercalc II - Sorcim	169.00		
Communications		Hardware	
Crosstalk - Microstat	145.00	Hayes 300 Smartmodem	215.00
Move it - Woolf software	99.00	Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	525.00
		Epson FX80	595.00
		Okidata 82-A	439.00
		NEC 3550	1915.00
Word Processing		July Specials from DataSource	
Wordslar - MicroPro	297.00	Supercalc - All Formats	\$135.00
Spellfinder - Lexisort	295.00	Microsoft Basic Compiler - Osborne	\$235.00
The Final Word - Mark of the Unicorn	245.00		
Easy Writer II - IUS	265.00		
Volkswriter - Lifetree	155.00		
The Word Plus - Oasis	125.00		
Superwriter - Sorcim	250.00		
Grammatik - Aspen	60.00		

Sale prices on all Osborne Format software in stock!

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612-544-3615

Purchase orders accepted from corporate accounts. All orders are shipped UPS.
\$3 shipping charge on software items, 2% shipping charge on hardware items.

DATA SOURCE

DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP.

Your source for microsoftware and hardware®

1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416





Photo 3: Two examples of high-resolution slides (512 by 512 pixels) produced by Avcor from NAPLPS code.

Apple computer with one of the above-mentioned NAPLPS products and then send the NAPLPS code over the phone to Avcor. Avcor will then display the picture at 512 by 512 resolution (see photo 3) and send the slide back to the artist by mail. Zal Press, marketing manager of Avcor, says that a slide will cost about \$10. Company plans include opening similar facilities in the U.S., and soon slides with a resolution of 4000 by 4000 pixels will be available.

The Ideal

A combination personal computer/videotex terminal would seem to be the ideal machine. Such a machine should be possible in a few years, and it would, in effect, take advantage of the best from both worlds.

In such a system, most of the processing would be done locally. For example, word processing would be done completely on your personal machine. If you needed a certain piece of information, your system would automatically search through your personal databases. If, however, this information could not be found in your personal files, then the system would automatically become a videotex system and put you in touch with the remote database that would be most likely to have that information.

To you, the user, the point where the personal databases ended and the large remote databases began would

be transparent in such an ideal system. You would simply request a piece of information, and the system would retrieve that information as inexpensively as possible. In the case of, say, spelling checking, the system would first check the words in your personal dictionary file. Any words not found in that file could then be checked in a larger, multilingual dictionary at a remote database.

Similarly, if you asked such a system what today's weather was, it might search through an index of your personal files to see if you had made any notes about the weather. If not, it would then automatically log onto an index of databases, find the appropriate database, and log onto it. There it would find a frame describing the day's weather in beautiful graphic detail.

Such an ideal system represents a great deal of work, of course. But the trend toward easy-to-use software suggests that a system like this is entirely possible. Note that in the future, users will probably not think in terms of videotex terminals or even personal computers. Users will simply see an information system, which will process, retrieve, or display any information they want, as quickly and as graphically as possible.

Conclusion

The videotex industry and the personal computer industry have some-

what similar products and are aiming at the same market. Although these two industries may compete with one another for a while, their products may gradually evolve to the point where they are almost indistinguishable from one another. In the meantime, personal computer owners may benefit from a profusion of powerful graphics products that will become available as a result of this merging.

There is always the possibility that videotex may be overshadowed by some other new technology. Some industry analysts such as Michael McLaughlin of Booz, Allen & Hamilton have suggested that videotex may be an interim technology. Eventually most of the functions of videotex will be handled by videodiscs, which will be distributed to local cable TV stations and which will display pictures of products as graphically as is now done on TV commercials. As McLaughlin says, "How can you sell a BMW on videotex if it looks indistinguishable from a Volkswagen?"

But for *fast* communication of graphics information—whether it's today's weather or an electronic Valentine's Day card—videotex should prove quite effective for some time to come. ■

About the Author

Rich Malloy is a technical editor of BYTE.

The Microsoft Mouse



Letting the mouse out of the bag

by Chris Peters

In May, Microsoft announced the introduction of its Mouse—an on-screen pointing device (see photo above) priced at \$195 including mouse-based software. This relatively low-cost package is available in two versions: a plug-in board for the IBM Personal Computer (and XT) and an RS-232C-port version for any MS-DOS-based computer.

The Mouse, a hand-held input device, translates the motion of your hand to a cursor moving about the video-display screen. To use the mouse, you simply point to the area of the screen that displays your op-

tions (e.g., menu choices) and press the button(s) to choose your action. Thus, you are not required to remember confusing command sequences or even use the keyboard to input choices.

Because the Mouse rests on your desktop, it is less fatiguing and cumbersome to use than a light pen. Furthermore, it is considerably more accurate than either a light pen or a joystick. For every one-hundredth of an inch a mouse moves, a pulse is generated. Finally, you need not move your eyes from the screen, a necessity with keyboard entry.

Software

Until recently a mouse was relatively expensive—around \$400, without the necessary software drivers. A mouse has also been difficult to integrate with application software because it requires a cursor to be displayed on the video display. The routine that draws the cursor must be called whenever the mouse moves, even when the computer is busy doing something else. If this routine is not called, the cursor jumps and moves sporadically on the screen as the mouse is moved. Until now, the only way to redraw the cursor when

PIANO: The Microsoft Mouse Tutorial Program

With the PIANO tutorial program, a user can practice moving the Mouse cursor around on a graphics screen. The program begins by drawing a three-octave piano keyboard on the monitor. Moving the Mouse cursor over one of the keys and pressing the left (primary) button causes that note to play. The action is like that of an organ (i.e., the note continues to play as long as the key is held down but stops immediately upon release). The octaves start on the note C and end on B. The second of the three octaves begins on middle C. Pressing the secondary (or right) button causes a note one octave higher to be played. To stop the program, simply press either Mouse button while the Mouse cursor is inside the box labeled "Quit."

As an example of the use of these function calls in an actual BASIC program, the complete source code to the piano demonstration (as written for the IBM PC) is given in listing 1 on page 138-143. The following is an explanation of the program details:

Line numbers	Comments															
1000-1090	Copyright message															
1100-1160	Set up music, clear graphics screen to blue.															
1170-1250	Read in the frequencies for the various piano keys.															
1260-1380	As explained in the text, this code locates the Mouse driver.															
1390-1430	Function call 18 is performed to set the Mouse sensitivity. As set here, 3.2 inches of horizontal motion will move the cursor across the entire screen. This relatively high sensitivity was chosen so that songs could be played more rapidly. Accuracy is no problem because the piano keys are large.															
1440-1620	The first cursor mask is defined. A logical AND operation is performed on the mask with the graphics screen. In conjunction with the Exclusive OR mask, a variety of cursor styles can be selected.															
1630-1810	The Exclusive OR mask is defined. Because the entire AND mask was set to 1, wherever the Exclusive OR mask is set to 1 the screen will invert. The following table lists all the possibilities.															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AND mask</th> <th>XOR mask</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>screen set to 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>screen set to 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>screen not changed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>screen inverted</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	AND mask	XOR mask	Result	0	0	screen set to 0	0	1	screen set to 1	1	0	screen not changed	1	1	screen inverted
AND mask	XOR mask	Result														
0	0	screen set to 0														
0	1	screen set to 1														
1	0	screen not changed														
1	1	screen inverted														
1820-1860	The Mouse driver is called to set the cursor shape. The cursor center is also defined. In this case, it is the tip of the arrow. The Mouse driver will automatically prevent the cursor center from leaving the screen.															
1870-1930	These statements simply read in the Microsoft logo from precalculated data and put it on the screen.															
1940-2150	The white and black (magenta) piano keys are drawn.															
2160-2200	A box labeled "Quit" is drawn in the lower right corner.															
2210-2250	A Mouse call is performed to move the Mouse cursor just under the piano keyboard near the center.															
2250-2250	Mouse function 1 is performed to switch on the Mouse cursor.															
2260-2290	The Mouse driver is called to give the status of the two Mouse buttons and the location of the screen cursor. This is probably the most common Mouse call used in applications.															
2300-2370	Some decisions are made. If both Mouse buttons are up or if the Mouse is not on the piano keyboard, then any sound that might be playing is turned off.															
2380-2430	At this point, the Mouse button is down over the quit box. The program turns off the Mouse cursor, clears the screen, and then quits.															
2440-2510	The program has determined a button is down over the piano keyboard. These statements determine which key the Mouse cursor is over.															
2520-2570	The note is played by the SOUND statement set with the correct frequency. This note is played in the background as the program loops back to line 2290.															
2580-2630	This data contains the correct frequency to play the musical notes.															
2640-3050	Data to draw the Microsoft logo using the PUT statement.															

the mouse moved was to write an assembly-language routine using interrupts. Interrupts allow the computer to stop its current program, perform another task (such as updating the cursor), and then resume execution of the program. Unfortunately, assembly-language interrupt routines are difficult to write, and many BASIC programmers have been prevented from using mice for their application programs.

The extensive software provided with Microsoft's new Mouse does away with this problem. Three example programs are included: PIANO

(see listing 1 on page 138 and the text-box above); LIFE (two mouse tutorials); and Multi-Tool Notepad (a mouse-driven text editor). In addition, three software packages are included for the programmer: MOUSE.COM and MOUSE.SYS provide a hardware-independent interface between the Mouse and an application program; MOUSE.LIB supports the use of the Mouse with Microsoft's compiled languages (Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, and COBOL). All of this software is compatible with MS-DOS (versions 1.1 and 2.0).

The most significant feature of this

software is that the cursor will automatically track the Mouse every time it moves, no matter what other task the system is currently executing. The result is smooth, accurate cursor motion—even from interpreted BASIC programs, which are usually relatively slow.

Another unique feature of the software is the capability to alert the application program when the status of the Mouse has changed. Previously, programmers had to make periodic calls to the interface software to determine whether the mouse had

Text continued on page 136

ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS... The beginning of fast, efficient service and low-priced computer products—The end of mail order worries!

We have a reputation for excellent service and low prices and at ALPHA Omega, we enjoy living up to that reputation.

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M SS DD	24.95
MAXELL MD2 DD DD	41.00

PRINTERS

CITOH 8510 PARALLEL	399.00
GEMINI 10	325.00
GEMINI 15	415.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92	529.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 93	914.00
EPSON FX-80	\$CALL\$

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	209.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	524.95
HAYES MICROMODEM II	279.00

MONITORS

USI PI 3 12" AMBER	159.00
NEC JB 1201M 12" GREEN	159.00
TAXAN 12" AMBER	129.95
AMDEK COLOR I 13"	299.00
AMDEK COLOR II 13" RGB	634.00

IBM PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

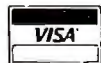
TANDON TM55-2 THIN LINE	\$CALL\$
TANDON TM100-2	259.00
AMDISK III 3" DISK SYS	690.00
VISTA MULTICARD	\$CALL\$
KRAFT & T.G. JOYSTICKS	46.95
DBASE II	425.00
WORDSTAR	274.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	79.00
VOLKSWRITER	140.00
LOTUS 1,2,3	\$CALL\$
MULTIPLAN	209.95

APPLE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN ..	244.00
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK	474.95
MICROSOFT 16K RAMCARD	69.00
KRAFT & T.G. JOYSTICKS	46.95
QUENTIN APPLEDATE DRIVES ..	254.00
SUPER 5 THIN LINE DRIVES	317.00
WIZARD BPO16K BUFFERED INT ..	139.95
PFS FILING SYSTEM	85.00
PFS REPORT	67.00
DBASE II	425.00
WORDSTAR	274.95

THESE ARE SAMPLES OF THE MANY PRODUCTS THAT ARE AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING AND INFORMATION.

(213) **345-4422**



4847 LA MONTANA CIRCLE
TARZANA, CA 91356

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders there will be a 3% shipping charge, \$5.00 minimum. There will be an additional \$4.00 surcharge on COD orders. Cash or Cashiers Check is required on COD orders. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Function Calls for the Microsoft Mouse

The details of the calls for the Microsoft Mouse (as written for the IBM PC) are listed here. The parameters are labeled M1%, M2%, M3%, and M4%, but they can have any legal variable names.

FUNCTION CALL 0 — Initialize the Mouse

Input:

M1% = 0

Output:

M1% = 0 if Mouse hardware not found, -1 otherwise

M2% = Number of buttons on Mouse

This call has the dual function of resetting the Mouse driver to default parameters.

FUNCTION CALL 1 — Show cursor

Input:

M1% = 1

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, but a cursor tracking the Mouse will appear.

FUNCTION CALL 2 — Hide cursor

Input:

M1% = 2

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, no cursor will track the Mouse. If the area of the screen containing the Mouse cursor is to be modified, the Mouse cursor must first be hidden. After the screen is modified the cursor is turned back on using CALL 1.

FUNCTION CALL 3 — Get Mouse cursor position and button status

Input:

M1% = 3

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

M2% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up

M3% = Current horizontal cursor position (0-639)

M4% = Current vertical cursor position (0-199)

The Mouse cursor position is always defined on a virtual 640 by 200 screen. This is probably the most common call to the Mouse software.

FUNCTION CALL 4 — Set Mouse cursor position

Input:

M1% = 4

M3% = New horizontal cursor position (0-639)

M4% = New vertical cursor position (0-199)

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

Mouse cursor will move to the desired location on the graphics screen.

FUNCTION CALL 5 — Get button-press information

Input:

M1% = 5

M2% = Button number (0 = left button, 1-right button)

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

M1% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up

M2% = Count of button presses since last M1%=5 call

M3% = Horizontal cursor position when button was last pressed

Text box continued on page 134

ScratchPad

The Ultimate Spreadsheet for CP/M-86®, IBM PC DOS®, and CP/M®

The Ultimate Spreadsheet? YOU BET!

Packed with more important features and performance than any other spreadsheet, ScratchPad is perfect for "what if" analyses and financial modeling of all kinds.

The features tell the story:

Flexible Spreadsheet

A ScratchPad innovation. Now you can design the spreadsheet to fit your application, rather than redesigning your application to fit the spreadsheet. For example, if you need a worksheet that is extremely wide but not very deep, ScratchPad can do it. The matrix dimensions are up to you.

Virtual Memory

Another ScratchPad innovation. When your computer runs out of memory in RAM, your disk drives act as a backup memory for additional spreadsheet data. (This is something other spreadsheet people don't talk about in their ads. They can still run out of memory!)

ScratchPad with a hard disk on the IBM PC, for example, allows in excess of 20,000 entries! NEVER see those disastrous OUT of MEMORY messages again.

Consolidation

This lets you combine several spreadsheets, adding or averaging the numeric data. It is especially useful to businesses that want to combine data from several departments, or add or average spreadsheets from different months of the years. Just another reason why ScratchPad is the ultimate spreadsheet.

These features and many others make ScratchPad the most powerful spreadsheet available! So, find out why we call ScratchPad the Ultimate Spreadsheet.

Write: ScratchPad Information, SuperSoft, Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820.

This is what others are saying:

Small Business Computers, July/August '82

"In our opinion ScratchPad is an excellent business-oriented spreadsheet program, easy to learn, easy to use, and well documented."

InfoWorld, Sept. 6, '82

"ScratchPad . . . [is designed] for users who want entry simplicity and fast answers."

Business Computer Systems, Sept. '82

" . . . a new memory innovation from SuperSoft . . . ScratchPad[s] virtual memory can accommodate an essentially unlimited number of entries by tapping the disk drive for secondary memory."

Available for IBM PC DOS, CP/M-86® and CP/M®
ScratchPad: \$295.00

(Requires 96K* with PC or MS DOS, 64K* with CP/M-86®, and 56K with CP/M®)

Now available for OASIS: call 802-658-5600.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-4375371 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Distributor: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH. TEL. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

*Additional memory recommended for optimal performance of all features.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

WE WILL TRY TO MEET OR BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE ADVERTISED PRICE FOR CP/M OR IBM PC SOFTWARE

MOST DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE -

Program Names Prefaced With "#" Available For IBM PC

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.

BUY OF THE YEAR!

DBASEII+EVERYMANS DATA BASE PRIMER+EXTRA DISKETTE WITH DBASE ACCOUNTING, MAIL LIST AND INVENTORY PROGRAMS. IBM PC AND CP/M-CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL PRICE.

- #Condor II **\$475**
- #NWA Statpack **\$339**
- #TIM **\$285**
- #Infostar **Call**

WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGES

- #Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar **\$445**
- #Wordstar **\$265**
- #Mail Merge **\$125**
- #Wordstar, Mail Merge **\$345**
- #Spell Star **\$145**
- #Lexisoft Spellbinder **\$270**
- #Aspen Spellchecker **\$36**
- #Metasoft Benchmark **\$285**
- #Sorcim Spellguard **\$135**
- Peachtree Magic Wand, Spell Check, Mail List **\$325**

SPREADSHEETS

- #Calcstar **\$95**
- #Supercalc **\$185**
- #Microsoft Multiplan **\$185**

ACCOUNTING

- #TCS Equivalent Of Peachtree Specially Augmented By Warehouse Software Customized For Your IBM Terminal And Printer-GL, AR, PA, AP Each Module **\$75**
For All Four. **\$275**
- #TCS Total Accounting **Call**
- #CYMA **Call**
- #Peachtree GL, AR, AP **\$375**
- Sail CP/M For North Star **\$150**

LANGUAGES

- C-Basic **\$99**
- CB-80 **\$395**
- Microsoft Basic80 **\$250**
- Microsoft Basic Compiler **\$315**

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

- Move-It **\$95**
- IBM PC Move-It **\$110**

FOR THE IBM PC

Seven Function Board—Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with Battery Back-Up and Software, Game Port, 64K Memory Expandable to 512K.
1 year warranty. **Call**

- Floppy Disk Controller w/Par. or Serial Port **\$235**
- Plantronics Color + Board **\$365**
- Tandon 100-2 Drives **Call**
- 256K Ram Board W/Async Port **\$365**
- Hayes Smart-Modem 300B **\$210**
- Hayes Smart-Modem 1200B **\$525**
- Hayes Smartcom Program **\$49**

PC DOS

- IBM PC Volkswriter **\$135**
- PCII Copy Program **\$34**
- Datamost Write-On **\$94**
- Real Estate Investment Prog. **\$94**
- Microsoft Flight Simulator **\$38**
- Howard Real Estate Analyzer II **\$185**

IBM CP/M-86

- CBasic86 **\$145**
- CIS Cobol86 **\$595**
- Pascal MT+86 W/Spp **\$450**

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items \$5.00. AZ orders + 5% sales tax.

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

4935 West Glendale Ave., Suite 12
Glendale AZ. 85301
(602) 842-1133 Technical Information
1-800-421-3135 Toll Free Order Line



M4% = Vertical cursor position when button was last pressed

FUNCTION CALL 6 - Get button-release information

Input:

- M1% = 6
- M2% = Button number
- CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

- M1% = Current state of buttons, 0 = button up
- M2% = Count of button releases since last M1% = 6 call
- M3% = Horizontal cursor position when button was last released
- M4% = Vertical cursor position when button was last released

FUNCTION CALL 7 - Set minimum and maximum horizontal value

Input:

- M1% = 7
- M3% = Minimum horizontal Mouse-cursor position
- M4% = Maximum horizontal Mouse-cursor position
- CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

This call will restrict the Mouse cursor to a certain area of the screen. If the cursor is outside this area when the call is made, it will be moved just inside the area. If minimum is greater than maximum, the two values will be swapped.

FUNCTION CALL 8 - Set minimum and maximum vertical value

Input:

- M1% = 8
- M3% = Minimum vertical Mouse-cursor position
- M4% = Maximum vertical Mouse-cursor position
- CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

This call will restrict the Mouse cursor to a certain area of the screen. If the cursor is outside this area when the call is made, it will be moved just inside the area. If minimum is greater than maximum, the two values will be swapped.

FUNCTION CALL 9 - Set graphics cursor block

Input:

- M1% = 9
- M2% = Horizontal position of cursor center (0-15)
- M3% = Vertical position of cursor center (0-15)
- M4% = A 16 by 2 array dimensioned as:
DIM M4%(15,1)

First, a logical AND operation is performed on the 16 by 16 shape defined by M4% (aaa,0) with the graphics screen. Then, an Exclusive OR is performed on the second 16 by 16-cursor shape in M4% (xxx,1) and the result of the AND operation.

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%(0,0))

Output:

None, but the cursor style in graphics mode will reflect the new table values. If the screen is set for 320 by 200 four-color mode, the Mouse cursor will move only to even pixel locations on the 640 by 200 screen. In this case adjacent bits in the cursor are used to define the cursor color. For this reason, the horizontal cursor center should be an even number while in 320 by 200 graphics mode.

FUNCTION CALL 10 - Set text cursor

Input:

- M1% = 10
- M2% = 0 = Software cursor, 1 = hardware cursor

Text box continued on page 136

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

\$725

OLIVETTI PRAXIS 41

Includes Serial and parallel Interface

• Interchangeable Daisey Wheel •

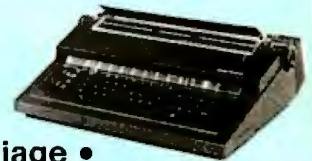
Three Pitches • 12 CPS • Wide Carriage •

Automatic Correction • 100 Printable Characters •

Automatic Repeating • 44 Alphanumeric & 17 Function

Keys • Ribbon Cartridge

High Quality Full Character Printer & Typewriter



PRINTERS

C-Itch	
F-10-Parallel or Serial	\$1099
55 CPS Serial or Parallel	\$1555
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	\$345
Computer International	
Daisywriter 2000 w/16K	Call
Daisywriter 2000w/48K	Call
Comrex	
CR-1-S	\$665
CR-1-P	\$755
CR-2	Call
Datasouth	
DS 180	\$1155
Diablo	
620 RO	\$910
630 RO	\$1710
IDS	
Microprism 480	\$480
Juki	
6100	Call
Epson	
All models	Call
NEC	
PC-8023A	\$399
3510	\$1365
3550	\$1710
7710	\$1900
2050	Call
Okidata	
82A	\$385
83A	\$630
84P	\$975
84S	\$1060
92	\$490
93	\$835
Olivetti	
PRAXIS 41 (w/interface)	\$725
2300 INK JET	Call
Star Micronics	
Gemini-10X	Call
Gemini-15X	Call
Tally	
1805/1802	\$1455
MT 160L w/Tractors	Call
MT 180	Call
MT 180L w/ Tractors	Call
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	\$1245
850	\$650
Toshiba	
P1350	\$1460
Transtar	Call
MODEMS	
Hayes	
Smartmodem	\$205
Smartmodem 1200	\$499
Novation	
CAT	\$140
D-CAT	\$155
J-CAT	\$110

DISK DRIVES

Rana (Drives for Apple)	
Elite 1	\$245
Elite 2	\$380
Elite 3	\$490
Controller (w/Drive only)	\$75
1000 (For Atari)	Call

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS	
A-1	\$445
VIEWPOINT 60	\$685
Hazeltine	
Esprit I	\$485
Esprit II	\$540
Esprit III	\$730
Qume	
QVT 102 Green	\$550
QVT 102 Amber	\$560
Televideo	
910 or 910 Plus	\$560
925	\$730
950	\$905
970	\$1015
Wyse	
Wyse 100	\$680
Wyse 300	\$1020
Visual	
Visual 50	\$610
Zenith	
Z-29	\$635
ZT-1 Keyboard Only	\$350

MONITORS

Zenith	
12" Green Screen	\$95
Amdek	
Video 300	\$130
Video 300A	\$145
Color I	\$270
Color I Plus	\$310
Color II	\$450
Color III	\$360
NEC	
JB 1201	\$155
JB 1260	\$115
Taxan	
12" Amber	\$125

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MD-1 (Qty. 100)	\$250
Scotch	
744-0 (Qty. 100)	\$225
Elephant	
S/S S/D (Qty 100)	\$180

COMPUTERS

Altos	
Series 5-15D	\$2100
Series 5-5D	\$3860
5-80-10 W/MPM	\$4200
Corona	Call
NEC	
APC HO1	\$2275
APC HO2	\$2750
APC HO3	\$3450
Northstar	
Advantage	\$2160
Advantage w/5MB	\$3345
Advantage W/15MB	\$4315
Horizon II 64K QD	\$2625
Pied Piper	
Communicator I	\$995

Sanyo 2-Drive System 11 Software Packages \$2049

System includes: wordstar, clacstar, mail-merge, spellstar, infostar, Sanyo basic, CPM, AR, AP, payroll & general ledger \$1850 without accounting software.

Syscom II 64K

Syscom II is an Apple look-alike with upper and lower case. \$550

Televideo Systems

TS-802	\$2525
TS-802H	\$4450
TS-803	\$1850



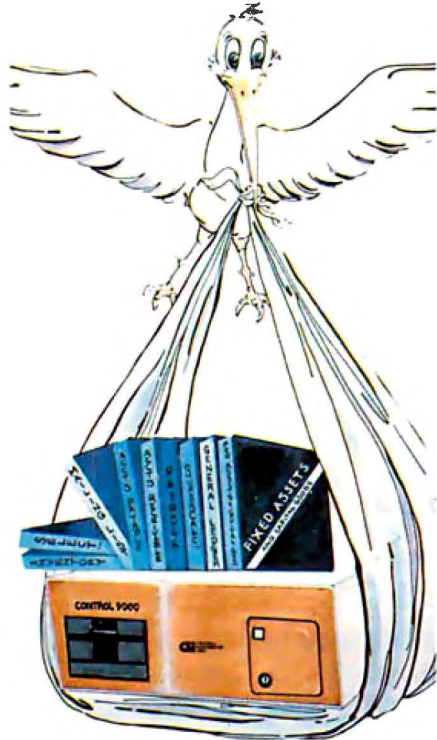
2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks. 6/83

This New Arrival is...



CONTROL/9000

4 USER, 10 MB **\$6195** incl. SOFTWARE

...one bundle of Joy!

CONTROL/9000... 4 users, 10,20 or 40MB, MP/M based. from **\$6195**

CONTROL/NET... up to 6 users, S-100 bus, each user has 64K & Z-80A or B. from **\$6749**

PLUS

SELECT™ **\$495**
 SUPERCALC™ **195** *Free!*
 TABSOFT™ Accounting **4165**
\$4855



"Dealers call for information"

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim, Inc. Select is a trademark of Select Information Systems, Inc. MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp. Tabsoft is a trademark of ETC

707 NICOLET AVE., WINTER PARK, FL 32789
 (305) 628-3850

M3% = A two-byte word. A logical AND operation is performed on M3% and the current text cursor location

— or —

the top scan line of hardware cursor

M4% = A two-byte word. An Exclusive OR operation is performed on M4% and the current text cursor location

— or —

the bottom scan line of hardware cursor

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, but the cursor style in text mode will reflect the new values.

FUNCTION CALL 11 — Read Mouse motion counters

Input:

M1% = 11

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

M3% = Horizontal mickey count since last M1% = 10 call (positive to the right) A mickey is the smallest unit of distance that can be resolved by the mouse.

M4% = Vertical mickey count since last M1% = 10 call (positive down)

A very low level call that is rarely used. See Call 15 for definitions.

FUNCTION CALL 12 — Set user-defined subroutine-call mask

Input:

M1% = 12

M3% = Set call mask whose bits are defined as follows:

bit 0 — call if cursor position changes

bit 1 — call if primary button is pressed

bit 2 — call if primary button is released

bit 3 — call if secondary button is pressed

bit 4 — call if secondary button is released

M4% = Offset of the machine-language subroutine, which will be called as a far procedure if any of the above conditions are met.

CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

NOTE: The default mask is all zero, so no calls are generated.

Output:

If a bit in the call mask is set to 1, then the Mouse driver will perform a far call to the user-defined subroutine when that particular condition is met. When the routine is called, the registers will contain the following information.

AX = Mask containing reason routine was called

Text continued from page 131:

removed or not. This was wasteful because most of the time the mouse had not moved. With Microsoft's interface software, any time the status of the Mouse changes, the Mouse driver can execute a user-defined subroutine. Five conditions can be independently specified, and when any or all of these conditions are met, the subroutine is called. The application program can be alerted whenever the Mouse moves or when either of the two buttons on the Mouse is pressed or released.

Microsoft has provided several

ways of accessing the interface software for the applications software developer. The assembly-language programmer simply loads the appropriate registers and issues a software interrupt; only the registers that pass back information are modified. For the programmer using Microsoft's compiled languages, routines in the library MOUSE.LIB will access the interface software. Those programmers using Microsoft's interpreted BASIC have access to the Mouse interface with the CALL statement. Optionally, the mouse may simulate the functions of a light pen, making it

BX = Button states, 0 = button up
 CX = Horizontal position of Mouse cursor
 DX = Vertical position of Mouse cursor

This routine is called before the on-screen cursor is updated, so it is ideal for changing the cursor shape, depending on its location on the screen or for drawing your own cursor.

FUNCTION CALL 13 — Light-pen emulation mode on
 Input:

M1% = 13
 CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, but the light pen calls will return Mouse information. Because there is no concept of "pen down" or "pen off screen" with a Mouse, some compromises will have to be made. The Mouse is "down" if the primary or secondary button is down, and "up" if the primary or secondary button is up. By default light-pen emulation is on.

FUNCTION CALL 14 — Light-pen emulation off

Input:

M1% = 14
 CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

Output:

None, light-pen emulation stops.

FUNCTION CALL 15 — Set mickey/pixel ratio

Input:

M1% = 15
 M3% = Number of mickeys required to move 8 horizontal screen pixels
 M4% = Number of mickeys required to move 8 vertical screen pixels
 CALL MOUSE (M1%, M2%, M3%, M4%)

NOTE: 1 mickey = 1 Mouse increment
 1 pixel = 1 640 by 200 picture element

Output:

None, but the amount that the Mouse must be moved to move the cursor will vary according to the inputs. Note that this mickey/pixel ratio is defined on a (possibly) virtual 640 by 200 screen. The Mouse driver will automatically compensate for lower-resolution screens. The default value for the horizontal mickey/pixel ratio is 8. The default vertical value is 16. This means that it will take 6.4 inches of Mouse travel to move across the screen horizontally and 4.0 inches of travel to move across the screen vertically. This distance is independent of the current screen mode.

simple to retrofit existing programs by using the light-pen statements built into BASIC (and other languages).

Calling Your Mouse

Although there are 16 different Mouse functions available to the programmer, they are all called in the same way (see "Function Calls," page 132). A procedure named MOUSE is executed via the CALL statement in the format

CALL MOUSE (n, n, n, n)

Four interior parameters are always specified, even though some of them may be dummy values. The parameters can have any legal variable name, but in the examples here, they will always be labeled M1%, M2%, M3%, and M4%. The % means that the variables are integers. The first parameter (M1%) specifies which of the 16 functions are to be executed. Lines 1260 through 1380 in listing 1 on page 138 must be executed before any Mouse calls are performed to determine where the MOUSE function is located in memory (all example programs are designed to run on

**FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
 IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER**

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1 and 3.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

mmsFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
 (617) 653-6136

the IBM Personal Computer).

The Mouse cursor is made up of 16 by 16 points, its shape is definable from application programs, and it can be used in all screen modes. The cursor always appears to move over the data on the screen. As it continues to move, the shapes are restored to the screen.

Summary

The Microsoft Mouse makes mouse capabilities available to users of the IBM PC and computers running under MS-DOS, without requiring assembly-language programming and at an inexpensive price. It opens up the possibility of a whole new generation of software. With the Microsoft Mouse and interface software, the independent software writer can easily develop mouse-based applications. ■

About the Author

Chris Peters is a systems software engineer at Microsoft Corporation (10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004). In addition to the Mouse Project, he worked on Microsoft's Softcard and helped develop MS-DOS 2.0.

Listing 1: The source code of the VIRTUAL PIANO demonstration program, written in IBM PC BASIC.

```
1000 *
1010 *           THE VIRTUAL PIANO
1020 *
1030 *   COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 BY MICROSOFT CORPORATION
1040 *   WRITTEN BY CHRIS PETERS
1050 *
1060 *-----
1070 *
1080 *   I N I T I A L I Z E
1090 *
1100 DEFINT A-Z
1110 DIM CURSOR(15,1),FREQ(27,2),MICROSOFT(839)
1120 KEY OFF
1130 PLAY"MF"
1140 SCREEN 1
1150 COLOR 1,1
1160 CLS
1170 *
1180 *   Read in the flat, normal, and sharp note frequencies
1190 *
1200 FOR J=0 TO 2
1210 FOR I=0 TO 6
1220 READ K
1230 FREQ(I,J)=K : FREQ(I+7,J)=K*2 : FREQ(I+14,J)=K*4 : FREQ(I+21,J)=K*8
1240 NEXT
1250 NEXT
1260 *
1270 *   Determine Mouse Driver location, if not found, quit.
1280 *
1290 DEF SEG=0
1300 MSEG=256*PEEK(51*4+3)+PEEK(51*4+2) * Get mouse segment
1310 MOUSE=256*PEEK(51*4+1)+PEEK(51*4)+2 * Get mouse offset
1320 IF MSEG AND MOUSE THEN 1370
1330 PRINT"Mouse driver not found" * Not found, so print error.
1340 PRINT
1350 PRINT"Press any key to return to system"
1360 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 1360 ELSE SYSTEM
1370 DEF SEG=MSEG * Set mouse segment
1380 M1 = 0 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4) * Initialize the mouse
1390 *
1400 *   Set Mouse sensitivity
1410 *
1420 M1 = 15 : M3=4 : M4=8
1430 CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 141

The Most Promising Duet For An Orchestra.

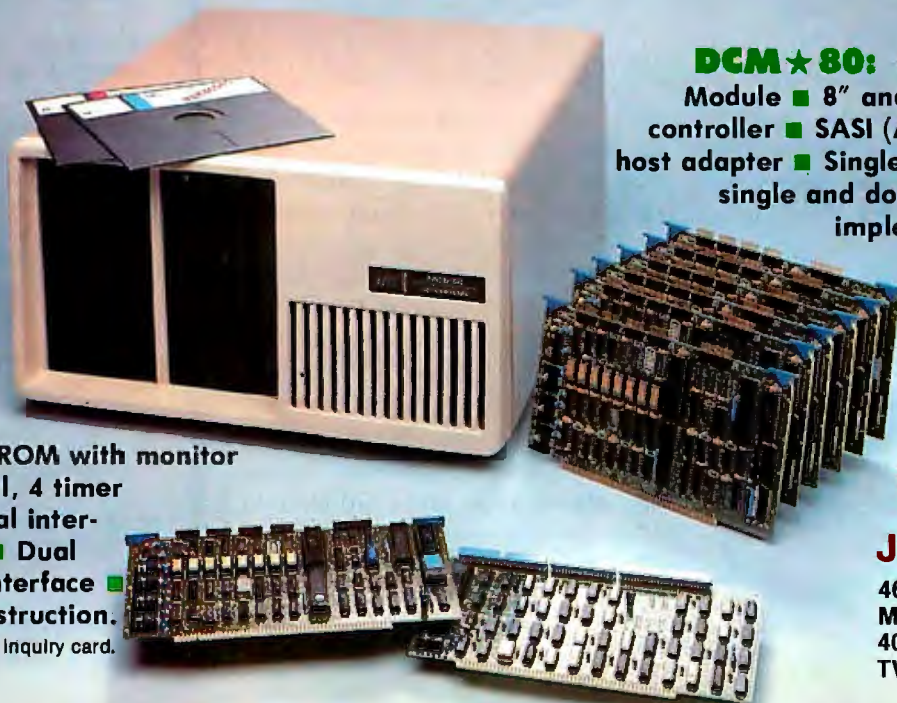
Our duet is perfect for a single user system.

The same duet performs even better in a multi-user orchestra.

MCM ★ 80:

5-100 Single Board Computer ■ Single or multi processor capability ■ Programmable master or slave selection ■ Redundant processor manipulation ■ 4MHz Z80A or 6MHz Z80B CPU ■ 64K RAM and 2K EPROM with monitor ■ 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports ■ Bi-directional inter-processor channel ■ Dual mode serial ports interface ■ Multi-layer PCB construction.

\$495. Circle 216 on Inquiry card.



DCM ★ 80: S-100 Disk Controller Module ■ 8" and/or 5¼" floppy disk controller ■ SASI (ANSI, SCSI) hard disk host adapter ■ Single and double density, single and double side ■ Software implementation on CP/M¹ 2.2 and TurboDOS²

¹ TM of Digital Research, Inc.
² TM of Software 2000, Inc.

\$345.



JC SYSTEMS

469 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-945-0318
TWX#910-381-7041



in

EXPENSES

CUSTOMER
LIST

INVOICES

PRODUCT
LIST

TIME LOG

FIELD COMPANION™

Now you can leave your office without abandoning your business. Gensoft has combined five of the most common business functions in one versatile software dazzler: the **Field Companion**.

The **Field Companion** is as flexible and capable as today's business professional, handling everything from itineraries to invoices. Don't overload your desktop or portable computer with five bulky programs when one will do it all. For instance, the **Field Companion** will help you:

- Summon product, parts or repair information when and where you need it.
- Update customer files and write purchase orders during or after a client conference.
- Stay on top of expenses — with a weekly expense tally itemized by day and category. The **Field Companion** asks for all pertinent information, such as "Who were the guests?" and "What was the subject discussed?"
- Generate invoices or quotations, and store them for future reference.
- Record and compile the time you spend on each project or client.

The **Field Companion** provides universal business forms, concise on-screen instructions and password confidentiality. **Field Companion** — currently included with high-performance CompuPro® systems — will also interface with virtually any CP/M®-based word processor, allowing full editing of reports, journals, etc. The regular price is \$129, but for a limited time you can order the **Field Companion** at our introductory price of **\$99.95** (plus \$10 for our concise, uncomplicated manual).

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: Examine the **Field Companion** for ten days after you receive it — if you have any doubt that it is worth every penny you've paid, send it back to us with the disk seal intact for a full refund.

*For executives on the move, business IS pleasure ... with the **Field Companion**.*



Available for CP/M-80™ and CP/M-86® operating systems; MS-DOS® version available third quarter 1983. Special Osborne 1 version is customized for smaller screens. Please specify computer make/model and disk format. Include street address for UPS delivery within 3-6 weeks. VISA, Mastercharge, C.O.D. and personal or business checks accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome.

CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and CP/M-80 is a trademark of Digital Research; CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics; Field Companion is a trademark of Gensoft Corporation.

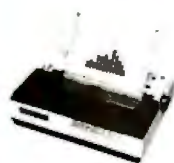
Gensoft Corporation, 2363A Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595 — (415) 930-9330

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023/DMP 85

Quality and Performance



- 100 CPS
- 5 unique alphabets including Greek
- 8 character sizes
- Dot graphics
- Vertical and horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023/DMP 85 **\$Call**

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers

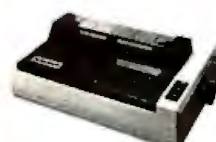


- 160 CPS
- Dot graphics
- Proportional spacing
- Super/subscript
- Underlining
- Downloadable character sets

Epson FX series..... **\$Call**

Star Micronics

Gemini 10/15



- 100 CPS
- 120 x 144 dot graphics
- 2.3 K buffer
- Underlining
- Super/subscript

Gemini 10
Gemini 15

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

The Okidata Series

Advanced, Multifunction Printing



- 160/200 CPS
- Correspondence quality
- Okigraph dot graphics
- Alternate downline loadable character set

Okidata 92List \$ 699
Okidata 93 (w/Tractor) . .List \$1249
Okidata 84 (Parallel)List \$1395

\$Call

IDS Microprism 480

Prints like a daisy, priced like a matrix!



- Correspondence quality in a single pass
- Dual speed 75, 110 CPS
- Proportional spacing
- Text justification

IDS Microprism 480List \$799

\$Call

IDS Prism

Affordable Color, High Speed



- 200 CPS
- 24 x 9 dot matrix
- Color graphics
- Text justification
- Proportional spacing

Prism 80Base List \$1,299
Prism 132Base List \$1,499

\$Call

The Buffered Grappler +™

Apple Buffered Graphics Interface

- 16K Buffer, upgradable to 32K or 64K
- All Standard Grappler + features, 23 Text and Graphics Commands in all
- Compatible with most popular dot matrix printers
- Automatic memory configuration, self test

Buffered Grappler +\$239
Grappler +\$175
Grappler + (IDS Color)\$175
The Bufferboard\$175

Anadex Silent Scribe

The Quiet Matrix Printer



- Up to 500 CPS
- Industrial duty
- Correspondence quality printing
- Graphics

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A.....	\$1,725	\$1,325
Anadex DP-9620A.....	\$1,845	\$1,475
Anadex 9625A.....	\$1,995	\$1,605
Anadex WP-8000 (w/Tractor).....	\$3,450	\$2,960

Brother HR-1/DX-15

Perfect for quality word processing



- 15/16 CPS*
- Bi-directional printing
- Quiet, efficient operation for word processing

Brother HR-1List \$1150
Brother DX-15List \$ 599

\$Call

TeleVideo CRT's

Price, Performance and Reliability



TeleVideo knows top value means top features at a low price!

	List	Discount
910.....	\$ 699	\$575
925.....	\$ 995	\$730
950.....	\$1195	\$945
970.....	\$1495	\$Call

Cables and Accessories

Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (and MORE!)**\$Call**
CCS Apple Serial Interface and Cable\$ 150
Complete Stock of Epson Accessories**\$Call**
Printer Stands: Large\$ 99
Small.....\$ 25
Printer Ribbons—Most Types**\$Call**
Signalman Modem**\$Call**
Hayes Micromodem II\$300

Other Quality Products

at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Printers		
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7710.....	\$3055	\$2500
Serial 3510.....	\$1895	\$1640
Smith-Corona TP-1.....	\$ 895	\$Call
Monitors		
Amdek Video 300.....	List \$ 249	\$160
Amdek Color 1.....	List \$ 499	\$355
Diskettes		
Verbatim Diskettes.....		\$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases.....		\$ 16

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.



4501 E. Eisenhower Cir., Anaheim, CA 92807

Circle 349 on inquiry card.

National Order Desk:
(800) 854-8275

Product Information/
Order Inquiries:
(714) 779-2779



Listing 1 continued:

```

1440 *
1450 * Define the "logical and" cursor mask
1460 *
1470 CURSOR( 0,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1480 CURSOR( 1,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1490 CURSOR( 2,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1500 CURSOR( 3,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1510 CURSOR( 4,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1520 CURSOR( 5,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1530 CURSOR( 6,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1540 CURSOR( 7,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1550 CURSOR( 8,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1560 CURSOR( 9,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1570 CURSOR(10,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1580 CURSOR(11,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1590 CURSOR(12,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1600 CURSOR(13,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1610 CURSOR(14,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1620 CURSOR(15,0)=&HFFFF * Binary 1111111111111111
1630 *
1640 * Define the "exclusive or" cursor mask
1650 *
1660 CURSOR( 0,1)=&H300 * Binary 0000001100000000
1670 CURSOR( 1,1)=&H300 * Binary 0000001100000000
1680 CURSOR( 2,1)=&HFC0 * Binary 0000111111000000
1690 CURSOR( 3,1)=&HFC0 * Binary 0000111111000000
1700 CURSOR( 4,1)=&H3FF0 * Binary 0011111111110000
1710 CURSOR( 5,1)=&H3FF0 * Binary 0011111111110000
1720 CURSOR( 6,1)=&HFCFC * Binary 1111110011111000
1730 CURSOR( 7,1)=&HC00C * Binary 1100000000011000
1740 CURSOR( 8,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1750 CURSOR( 9,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1760 CURSOR(10,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1770 CURSOR(11,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1780 CURSOR(12,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1790 CURSOR(13,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1800 CURSOR(14,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1810 CURSOR(15,1)=&H0 * Binary 0000000000000000
1820 *
1830 * Set the mouse cursor shape
1840 *
1850 M1 = 9 : M2 = 6 : M3 = 0
1860 CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,CURSOR(0,0))
1870 *
1880 * Draw the MICROSOFT logo from pre-calculated data
1890 *
1900 FOR I=0 TO 779
1910 READ MICROSOFT(I)
1920 NEXT
1930 PUT(62,0),MICROSOFT,PSET
1940 *
1950 * Initialize keyboard size parameters
1960 *
1970 YL = 60 : WKL = 80 : BKL = 45 : KW = 15 : WKN = 21
1980 XL = 320-KW*WKN : YH = YL + WKL : XH = 319 : BKW2=KW\3
1990 QX = 272 : QY = 176
2000 *
2010 * Draw the white keys
2020 *
2030 LINE (XL,YL)-(XH,YH),3,BF
2040 FOR I=XL TO XH STEP KW
2050 LINE (I,YL)-(I,YH),0
2060 NEXT
2070 *
2080 * Draw the "black" keys
2090 *
2100 C=6
2110 FOR X=XL TO XH STEP KW
2120 C=C+1 : IF C=7 THEN C=0
2130 IF C=0 OR C=3 THEN 2150
2140 LINE (X-BKW2,YL)-(X+BKW2,YL+BKL),2,BF
2150 NEXT
2160 *
2170 * Draw the quit box
2180 *
2190 LINE(QX,QY)-(319,199),3,B
2200 LOCATE 24,36 : PRINT"Quit";
2210 *
2220 * Set mouse cursor location, then turn on cursor
2230 *
2240 M1 = 4 : M3 = 320 : M4 = 160 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
2250 M1 = 1 : CALL MOUSE(M1,M2,M3,M4)
2260 *
2270 * M A I N L O O P
2280 *
2290 M1=3 : CALL MOUSE(M1,BT,MX,MY) * Get mouse location and button status
2300 IF (BT AND 2) THEN OTV=7 : GOTO 2340 * If right button down, set high oct
2310 IF (BT AND 1) THEN OTV=0 : GOTO 2340 * If left button down, set lower oct
2320 SOUND 442,0 * If both buttons up, turn off sound
2330 GOTO 2290 * Keep looping...
2340 MX = MX\2 * Correct for medium resolution screen
2350 IF MX <= XL OR MY < YL THEN 2320 * If above keyboard, turn off sound
2360 IF MY <= YH THEN 2470 * If on keyboard, play sound
2370 IF MY < QY OR MX < QX THEN 2320 * If above quit box, turn off sound
2380 *
2390 * Button down inside the quit box

```

Listing 1 continued on page 143

NEW 68000 GROWS WITH YOU

WICAT System 155

Here's the flexibility you've been waiting for. Extra MULTIBUS™ slots allow expansion with extra memory and/or a wide variety of devices for business, engineering, and software development uses.



- Motorola 68000 • 512KB memory
- 12 MULTIBUS™ slots (3 occupied)
- MCS operating system, utilities, and choice of language.

\$9390

Three devices can be added as options, including:

- Winchester disk (10MB, 15MB)
- New Winchester disk (33MB, 45MB)
- floppy disk (630KB)
- cartridge tape (17MB)
- expansion to 12 users
- New hardware floating point arithmetic

SOFTWARE

- integral™ database and MenuSystem™
- complete business system
- New bisync communication to IBM mainframes • UNIX™



Concurrent™ Corporation
1870 Madison Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45206
(513) 281-1270 • TELEX 170980

HIGH PERFORMANCE MICRO COMPUTERS FOR SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

Keep your bottom line on the up and up and up.

The future never comes with any guarantees.

But there is a way to improve tomorrow's business performance today.

It's a microcomputer program called the Bottom Line Strategist.™

The future is now.

With the Strategist and your microcomputer, you can explore *alternative* business decisions and get answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What's the impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?

The Strategist uses seven sophisticated econometric models originally developed for companies on the Fortune 500 list.

But it's pre-programmed, so all you do is enter your current business assumptions, then sit back and watch the dynamics of your future unfold graphically.

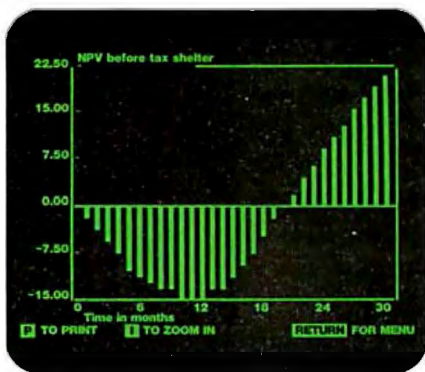


The Strategist plots (and tabulates) your marketing and sales projections; anticipated cash flows; break-even point; Net Present Value; and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts.

If any area looks interesting, the unique "zoom" takes you in for a closer look at the picture. And if you don't like what you see, do it all over again.

Instantly. Without any programming.

And do it as often as you need to get the results that you want.



Tomorrow's answers today.

The Strategist is a unique short-cut to experience, without the hard knocks.

You can refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today's business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is \$400.

Our no risk offer.

You can check out the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take home a package and use it for 30 days. It runs on 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers (IBM PC, Apple II, CP/M, etc.) If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

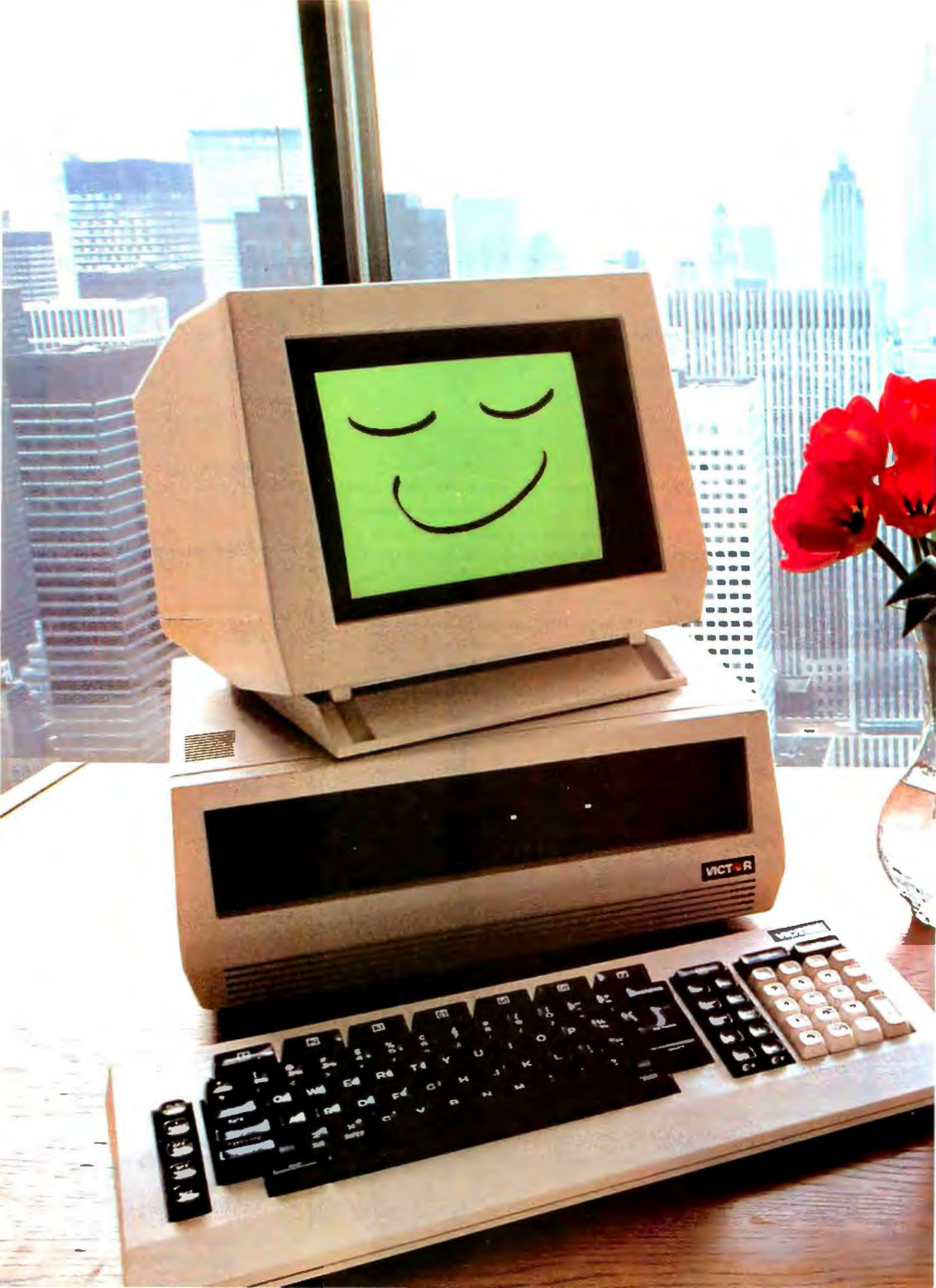
For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today. Because if time is money, the Bottom Line Strategist is money in the bank.

The Bottom Line Strategist™

ASHTON-TATE ■

Circle 36 on inquiry card.



A hand holding a red flower in front of a city skyline. The background shows a dense urban landscape with various skyscrapers under a clear sky. The foreground is a wooden table with a glass vase containing several red flowers.

Victor. How a first name can make it big in the business world.

What does it take these days to be successful?

First, speak several languages. Have a large and infallible memory. Adapt at lightning speed. Stay accessible 24 hours a day. Be practical. And, above all, remain simple and inexpensive.

That's exactly why Victor® is a leader. The leading 16-bit microcomputer in Europe.

Start with the fact that Victor speaks virtually all Western languages. Fluently. And, you can adapt Victor's keyboards to either language or business specific applications.

Then, Victor has a large and useful memory. That's vital.

And Victor is highly flexible and adaptable. With appropriate software, Victor can perform thousands of jobs at electronic speed. In fact, Victor's extensive software library allows you to put Victor to work in your office, department or plant immediately. Productively.

Finally, Victor is cost-conscious. When it comes to price and performance, you can't buy more computer for less.

A success in the business world? Absolutely. To find out how a first name can make it big in your business, contact Victor at the address or phone number below.

Circle 431 on inquiry card.

VICTOR®

The computer you call by name.

VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES INC. 380 EL PUEBLO ROAD, SCOTT VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-6680.
VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES EUROPE. NIJNOOFSESTEENWEG 71. 1750 SCHEPDAAL, BELGIQUE. (2)569.5500.

The ultimate printing machines.

Perfect business partners for IBM, Apple, Osborne, Eagle and other micros.



One machine solutions to every application. Prices starting at \$698.

Meet the leading family in multi-functional micro printers. The 80-column Tally MT 160 for a small footprint; the 132-column Tally MT 180 for accounting and spreadsheet packages. (Print at 20 cpi and get 264 columns!)

A Word Processing package gives you letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics package offers the versatility of two different dot densities. And you get high speed report printing at 160 cps

bi-directionally. Plus eight different resident character widths for condensed or double-wide printing.

There's more. 3-way paper handling lets you use fanfold forms, letterhead or roll stock. The control panel has a conversational program menu for easy "answer a question" push-button set-up. The dual interface has both a serial and parallel port for direct plug compatibility with your micro (no hidden interface costs!) And one look at the solid machine construction lets you

know that Tally builds printers to last!

Tally has the printers for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, Washington 98032. Phone (206) 251-5524. Mannesmann Tally Canada, 703 Petrolia Road, Downsview, Ontario M3J 2N6. Phone (416) 661-9783.

For the name of the sales outlet nearest you, call toll free **1-800-447-4700.**

(In Illinois 1-800-322-4400)

MANNESMANN TALLY

Computer printers manufactured in the U.S. and Europe for worldwide markets.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

Benchmarking the Intel 8086 and 8088

The 8086 is faster than the 8088, but there's more than execution speed to consider when selecting a computer.

by Gregg Williams

The Intel 8086 (iAPX 86) owes much of its popularity to its introduction in 1978 as one of the first 16-bit microprocessors. That same year, Intel also introduced the 8088 (iAPX 88), a companion microprocessor that is virtually identical to the 8086 but that communicates over an 8-bit data path rather than the 8086's 16-bit path. From its introduction, the 8088's lower price and its familiarity to designers of 8-bit systems have

made it the microprocessor of choice in an increasing number of applications. And when IBM chose the 8088 for its Personal Computer, the chip surpassed the 8086 in popularity.

Component price is an important criterion because of its effect on system price, but the relative performance of the two microprocessors should be weighed in the context of complete system price and performance. To more fully explore the

merits of the two devices, BYTE conducted a benchmark study that should help anyone who's faced with choosing between systems built with either microprocessor.

The results of that benchmark study show that the 8088 is slower than the 8086, varying from 10 percent to 20 percent slower for numeric-intensive applications to as much as 40 percent slower for other applications (see tables 1 and 2). The main reason for the popularity of the 8088 in computers available today remains the difference in the price of the chips two to three years ago, when these machines were designed. And although that price differential has decreased significantly, system manufacturers may still choose the 8088 because of the price advantage it gives them in a highly competitive market.

Description	Execution Times		Ratio 8086/8088
	8086	8088	
empty-loop benchmark (BASIC)	4.24	6.00	1.42
GOSUB benchmark (BASIC)	8.19	11.5	1.40
30,000 additions (BASIC)	61.4	86.0	1.40
5000 square roots and multiplications (BASIC)	38.0	53.2	1.40
Gilbreath sieve benchmark (BASIC)	147.	205.	1.39
MID\$ benchmark (BASIC)	14.6	20.3	1.39
C=A/B benchmark (BASIC)	12.6	17.5	1.39
unoptimized bubble sort (assembly language)	71.4	89.9	1.26
graphics-scaling routine (assembly language)	55.4	60.1	1.08

Table 1: Real-world benchmarks that execute groups of assembly-language instructions. All results are accurate to three significant digits. For more details, see the text boxes, figure 2, and listing 2.

Historical Considerations

When the 8086 and 8088 were first introduced, their prices, in quantity, were about \$97 and \$48, respective-

Description	8086			8088			Ratio 8088/8086
	Recorded	Empty Loop	True Time	Recorded	Empty Loop	True Time	
4 ADD AX,1	26.5	11.4	15.1	44.2	13.9	30.3	2.01
4 ADD AL,1	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 XCHG BL,AL	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 XCHG BX,AX	21.5	11.4	10.1	34.1	13.9	20.2	2.00
4 MOV [30],AX	41.6	11.4	30.2	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.84
4 MOV AX,[30]	39.2	11.4	27.8	64.4	13.9	50.5	1.82
4 ADD AX,[30]	51.1	11.4	39.7	79.4	13.9	65.5	1.65
4 MOV [30],AL	41.6	11.4	30.2	59.3	13.9	45.4	1.50
4 ADD AL,[30]	51.1	11.4	39.7	69.3	13.9	55.4	1.40
4 MOV [31],AX	51.7	11.4	40.3	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.38
4 near JMPs	56.8	11.4	45.4	69.4	13.9	55.5	1.22
4 MUL WORD [30] *	120.	3.80	116.	125.	4.63	120.	1.04
4 MUL BYTE [30] *	76.1	3.80	72.3	77.6	4.63	73.0	1.01
4 short JMPs	56.7	11.4	45.3	59.2	13.9	45.3	1.00

Table 2: Pure benchmarks of individual 8086 assembly-language instructions. All results are accurate to three significant digits. The MUL instructions (marked with asterisks) differ from the others in having an outer loop executed 10 (hexadecimal) times. For more details, see the text boxes, figures 1 and 2, and listing 1.

ly—a difference of \$49. In addition, an 8086-based system design required several more chips: a bidirectional bus transceiver (such as the Intel 8286) to transmit and receive the top 8 bits of the data bus and several TTL (transistor-transistor-logic) chips to organize the memory into 16-bit words. These chips added about \$6 in parts to the 8086-based design, for a total price differential of about \$55. Given the designer's rule of thumb that the final price of a product (because of extra labor, documentation, circuit-board area, product support, price markup, and other factors) is three to six times the actual component cost, the use of an 8086 over an 8088 in 1978 meant an increase in the product cost of between \$165 and \$330; using \$250 as a compromise figure, the cost of the 8086 represented about 8 percent of the selling price of a \$3000 computer. Although this was not a prohibitive expense, it was taken seriously by many manufacturers.

These factors influenced the design of systems such as the IBM Personal Computer (introduced in August 1981, work on its design began in early 1980) and the Texas Instruments Professional Computer (introduced in February 1982, work on its design began in early 1981). The extra-components cost of an 8086-based system is lower than \$250 now (more

on that later), but it was probably close to that in 1981 and even closer in 1980.

Bill Skelton, hardware manager of the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, says that cost considerations influenced the design of the TI machine. "The 8088 led us to a lower-cost solution in terms of manufacturing costs," he says, but the price differential for components alone was "in a range of a few tens of dollars

It is reasonable to infer that the IBM PC would run BASIC about 40 percent faster if IBM had designed it using an 8086.

versus a few hundreds of dollars when TI made its system." He very roughly estimated the manufacturing cost to be \$40 to \$50, raising the final price by \$125 to \$200. But, he says, "the \$3000 machine market is intensely competitive—even a few hundred dollars' price difference is important."

Although the design of the TI PC was swayed by cost considerations, it was also influenced by the IBM PC (to which it still bears a faint similarity) and other factors. One subtle advantage of the 8088 over the 8086, Skelton says, is its ability to be con-

figured as a 64K-byte system using cost-effective 64K-bit memory chips. (The smallest 8086-based system that can be designed using 64K-bit chips is a 128K-byte system.) A minimum configuration of 64K bytes is attractive to most manufacturers because it enables them to offer a system with a lower base price—a point that was probably not lost on IBM, which also designed a minimal 64K-byte system.

When the TI PC was being designed, Skelton says, the 8086 was not a serious contender. Given the prices of the various chips at the time, "the real controversy was the Z80 versus the 8088, not the 8086 versus the 8088." He continues, "The payoff on the 8088 is not its performance but its ability to have huge amounts of memory" compared to the 8-bit Zilog Z80, which can address a maximum of 64K bytes. In this light, the 8088 was the obvious choice for TI.

Present Price and Benchmark Considerations

The 8086 now sells for \$30 in quantity, the 8088 for \$20. Because chip prices have fallen and the price differential between the two processors has narrowed, the component price differential is now about \$16. At a markup of three to six times, the price difference between an 8088-based system and its equivalent 8086-based counterpart is \$48 to \$96. Although

Amazing! This was Printed on an Epson

by The *Fancy Font*™ System from SoftCraft

Letter Quality

Say good-bye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font's* high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. *Fancy Font* provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more (see samples below). All this on low-cost Epson MX and FX printers.

Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the *Fancy Font* package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included in the package.

Font Style and Size Samples

(actual size)

8 point Roman 10 point Roman 12 point Roman
18 point Bold 18 pt. Sans Serif
18 pt. Italic *20 pt. Script*
20 point Old English

Easy-to-Use

Fancy Font is a *software* package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required. With *Fancy Font* you use your favorite editor or word processing package to create a file to be printed. Include as few or as many formatting directives as you desire. Then use *Fancy Font* to print your file.

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers are constantly discovering new applications. For example:

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Entire newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals, cover-to-cover
- Advertisements, including this one
- Invitations, place cards

SoftCraft, Inc. 8726 S. Sepulveda Bl Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045 (213) 821-8476

Gray: *Fancy Font* now available for CP/M and IBM PC systems!

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Fancy Font

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

"Fancy Font lives up to everything the manufacturer has claimed about it!"

InfoWorld 5/2/82

CP/M and IBM are registered trademarks of Digital Research and IBM respectively

Copyright 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld. NOT PRINTED BY FANCY FONT

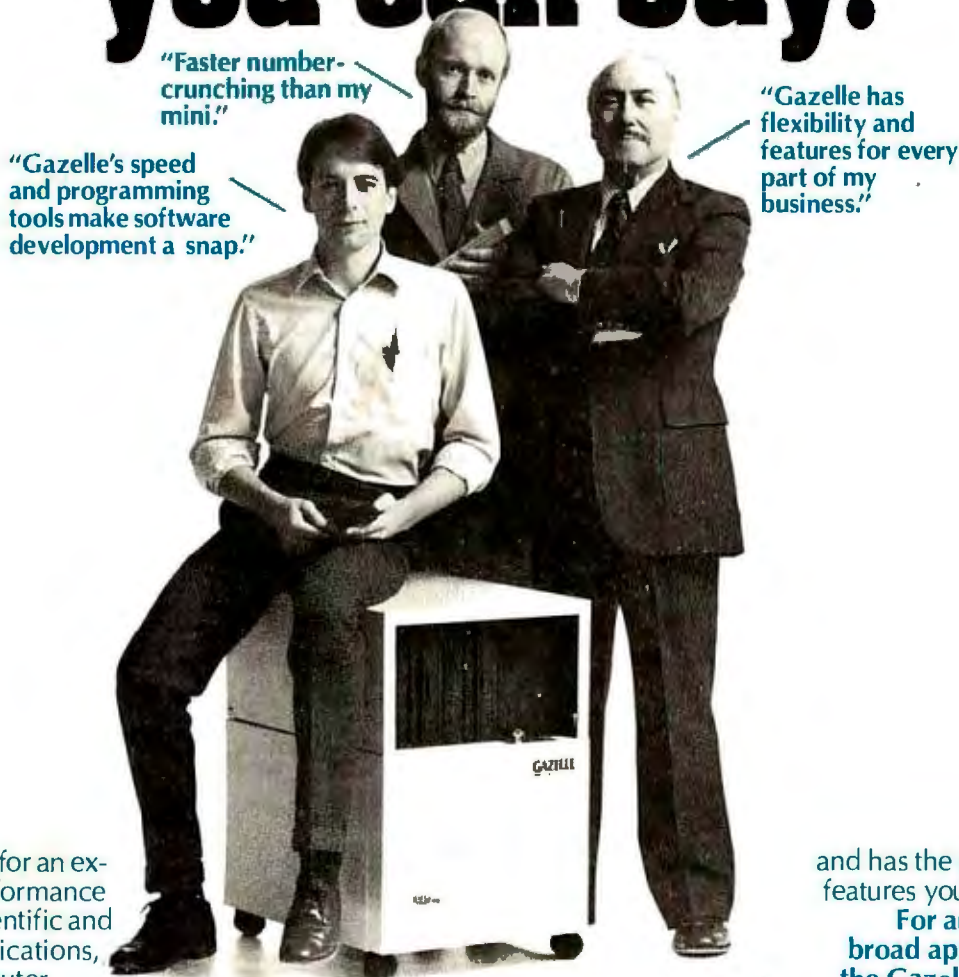
SoftCraft 8726 S. Sepulveda Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045	
(Epson or IBM printer with Graftrax required)	
Fancy Font System	\$180.00 _____
Fancy Font Demo Diskette	\$ 10.00* _____
California Residents add 6.5% sales tax. _____	
Outside US add \$10 (\$2 demo) postage _____	
Mail check or money order to SoftCraft _____	
Diskette Format:	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8" CP/M	<input type="checkbox"/> Osborne <input type="checkbox"/> KayPro
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 1/4" IBM PC DOS**	<input type="checkbox"/> Apple CP/M***
*\$7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Font	
**IBM requires 128K memory	
***fully transparent 8 bit printer interface required _____	

THIS ENTIRE AD WAS PRINTED ON AN EPSON MX80 PRINTER AT THE ACTUAL SIZE SHOWN.

ROMAN, BOLD, ITALIC, SANS SERIF, OLD ENGLISH, SCRIPT, GREEK, GOTHIC ITALIAN, CURILLIC, MATH SYMBOLS

INCLUDES THE FULL HERSHEY CHARACTER DATABASE CHARACTERS CAN BE SCALED TO ANY SIZE

The three best micros you can buy:



Seattle Computer's Gazelle.™

If you're looking for an extremely high performance computer for scientific and engineering applications, the Seattle Computer Gazelle™ is for you.

Or, if you're in the market for an ultra-fast, powerful micro with a complete software development system for the IBM PC and other MS-DOS systems, the Gazelle is an absolute whiz.

Or, if you need serious mini-computer performance in your business accounting applications at micro prices, look for—you guessed it—the Seattle Computer Gazelle.

In fact, the new Gazelle is really three 16-bit micros in one.

For floating point scientific and engineering applications, the Gazelle equipped with our optional 8087 number crunching hardware easily out-performs most minis in both speed and accuracy. Pascal, FORTRAN and BASIC compilers are available with full 8087 support.

For software development, the Gazelle comes with the MS-DOS operating system—the same as used by the IBM PC. You can program in Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC, C, or assembly language. You can even plug a 5" disk drive into our disk controller to directly produce disks for the IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and other MS-DOS systems.

For business applications, the Gazelle has a full complement of accounting software from MBSI running on Ryan/McFarland Cobol. This is serious business software, not like some of the "toys" on the market. It was developed for minis

and has the comprehensive features you would expect.

For any of these three broad application areas, the Gazelle now offers an optional 15 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive.

Standard Gazelle features include: 8 Mhz.

8086 CPU set, MS-DOS, 128K RAM, three RS-232 ports, a parallel port, 2.5 megabytes of 8" floppy disk storage, 12 extra S-100 slots for future expansion and Microsoft BASIC interpreter.

Best of all, you can buy the fully tested Seattle Computer Gazelle for only \$5995. And, you can add the 15 MB hard disk for just \$2595.

For serious micro-computing, call us at 1-800-426-8936 for more information and the location of your nearest Gazelle dealer.

 **SEATTLE COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 363 on inquiry card.

this is not the economic handicap it used to be, it will still influence manufacturers in favor of the 8088.

Setting aside price as a system selection criterion for the moment, it's time to consider the benchmark results in detail. The BYTE study consisted of real-world and "pure" benchmarks. The numeric results of the real-world benchmarks are given in table 1; those of the pure benchmarks are in table 2. Figure 1 shows the execution time of selected assembly-language instructions for each of the two chips (8086 and 8088) and for each of the two possible data lengths (8- and 16-bit). Figure 2 shows the execution time ratio of the 8088 to the 8086 for selected pure and real-world benchmarks. (The results shown here are representative of a larger number of measurements that were taken while researching this article.) The text box on page 154 contains further information.

Analysis of Real-World Benchmarks

The real-world benchmarks (the last three bars in figure 2) show that the 8088 performs much better with the numeric-intensive graphics routines than it does with the data-movement-intensive bubble sort or the BASIC sieve program. This result agrees with the conclusions reached about the relative performance of numeric- and data-intensive instructions. All the BASIC benchmark programs produce almost identical statistics (see table 1), implying that the 8088-to-8086 execution ratio (dictated by the underlying instruction mix being executed) does not change much regardless of the BASIC program being interpreted.

If the real-world benchmarks are more accurate indicators of the relative performances of the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, we can generalize, very roughly, that numeric-intensive applications are about 10 percent slower on the 8088 compared to the same program running on an equivalent 8086-based system with 16-bit-wide memory. That's assuming the program executes a good number of multiplication and division instruc-

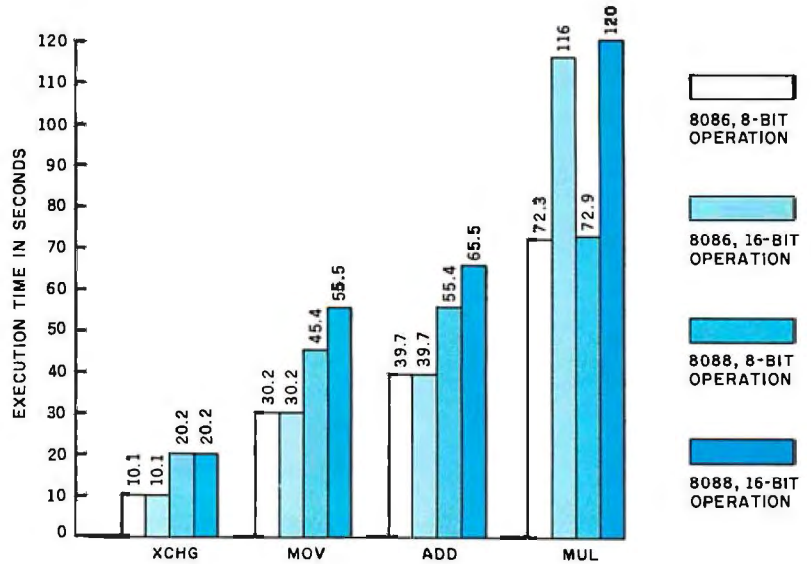


Figure 1: A comparison of representative 8086 instructions by processor (8086 versus 8088) and operand length (8 versus 16 bits).

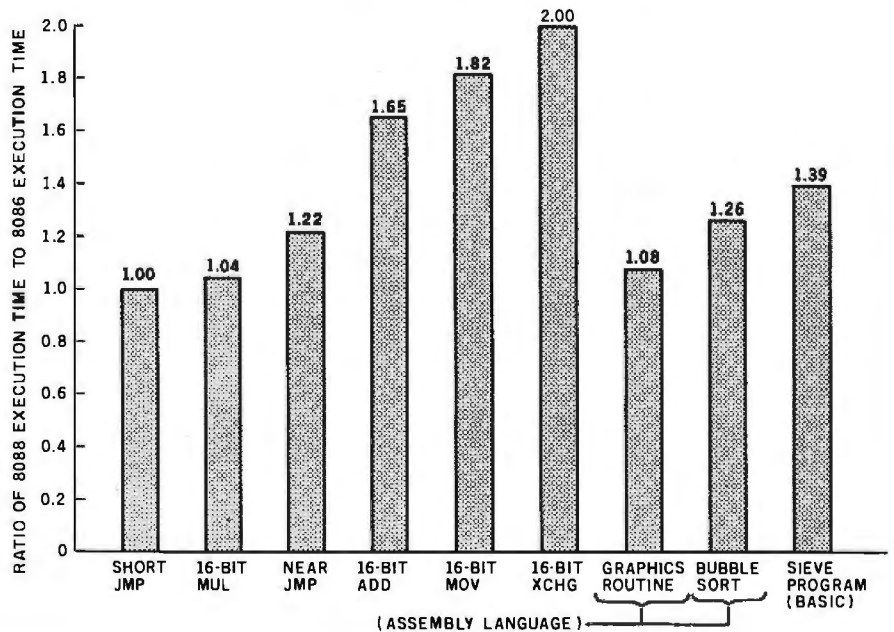


Figure 2: Performance ratios for selected pure and real-world benchmarks. The ratios are obtained by dividing the execution time of the 8088 for that benchmark by the execution time of the 8086. The first six bars are derived from the pure benchmarks of table 2; the last three are from the real-world benchmarks of table 1.

tions; if it executes primarily addition and subtraction instructions, the performance of the 8088 will be considerably slower. Data-intensive applications may be about 25 percent slower; however, the performance of a BASIC interpreter indicates that some programs will be about 40 percent slower.

Considering the Pure Benchmarks

The 8088 performs poorest (figure 2) against the 8086 in pure benchmarks with data-movement instructions (MOV and XCHG) and best with program-control instructions (JMPs). There is a seeming paradox, however, in that the 8088 performs



PeachText
5000



WERNER

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price — \$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer,™ the COMPAQ Portable Computer,™ the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™ and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1 Word processing

PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2 Financial planning

Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports

into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3 Data management

List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for \$395.00. That's right—just \$395.00.

And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for \$10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of \$525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText

5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar,® Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

PeachText 5000 is here. The complete personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes. Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.



WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Easy Writer is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.

VisiCalc is a trademark of VistiCorp. Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

Unmistakably Peachtree



Who are the dealers in my area?

Name: _____ Telephone: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

© 1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

BYT783

Technical Details About the Benchmarks

The hardware we used included a 20-slot terminated Compupro High-Performance Motherboard, Compupro's floppy-disk system (two 8-inch Qume floppy-disk drives), and computer boards from Lomas Data Products. The Lomas boards were the Lightning One processor board (which can use the 8086 or the 8088 microprocessor as well as the 8087 arithmetic or 8089 I/O coprocessor chips), the RAM67 128K-byte CMOS static RAM board, the Hazitall system support board (used for a serial port to a Wyse WY-100 terminal), and the LDP72 floppy-disk interface board. The software we used included Digital Research's CP/M-86 version 1.1 (used for all the benchmarks except BASIC), Microsoft's MS-DOS version 1.10, and Microsoft's MBASIC-86 revision 5.21.

Each benchmark was executed three times; execution times were recorded to the nearest hundredth of a second, averaged, and rounded to three significant digits. For the assembly-language benchmarks listed in table 1, the actual benchmark programs are created by inserting four copies of a given instruction into the framework of listing 1a; a sample program is given in listing 1b. The final benchmark time associated with a given instruction is its benchmark execution time minus that of an empty loop. The JMP benchmarks use four JMPs, each of which points to the instruction after it. Because the MUL instructions were relatively slow, their benchmark programs substituted "MOV SI,\$10" for "MOV SI,\$30" as the first instruction.

The bubble-sort and graphics-scaling routines mentioned in table 2 are given in listings 2a and 2b. The bubble sort sorts a list of 2048 16-bit data elements. The graphics-scaling routine takes a list of 16 x, y pairs and creates a list of altered x', y' pairs by the formulas $x' = (21/4)(x - 15)$ and $y' = (21/4)(y - 8)$; you might perform this

graphics operation on a list of data points to be viewed in a different way. The empty-loop, GOSUB, MID\$, and "C=A/B" BASIC benchmarks are simple BASIC instructions executed in a loop 5000 times. These four benchmarks and a modified Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark—popularized by Jim Gilbreath—are listed in the January 1982 BYTE, p. 54. The addition and square root/multiplication programs of table 2 are given in listings 2c and 2d.

(Note to nitpicking readers: please do not write in with improvements to the bubble-sort program in listing 2a. It is admittedly slow and could be replaced by a better method or improved by bumping the beginning comparison point after each pass through the table of values. Nevertheless, this program has the ability to exercise data-movement instructions heavily and fulfills the prime requirement of a benchmark—to be an arbitrary program that can be run in different situations—in this case, on different microprocessors—to provide data with which to make comparisons.)

The Benchmark Conditions

An analysis of the 8086 and 8088 chips would be worthless without some quantitative evidence, so an environment was devised in which meaningful comparisons could be made. Hardware included a Compupro High-Performance Motherboard (an S-100 motherboard with active termination) and a set of S-100 boards from Lomas Data Products. The Lomas boards were chosen because they allowed easy switching between an 8086-based system using 16-bit memory and an 8088-based system using 8-bit memory. In particular, the Lightning One central processing unit board can hold either an 8086 or an 8088 in the same socket; it senses the chip being used and reorganizes the RAM67 memory board to reorganize itself as either 8 bits wide

(for the 8088) or 16 bits wide (for the 8086).

Various individual 8086 instructions were benchmarked by executing them repeatedly in a loop (both chips will execute identical 8086 machine-language code) using Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system and DDT86 debugging program. To assure that the final benchmark execution time reflected that of executing the instruction under examination, an empty loop was executed (i.e., the same program as described above, but without the 8086 instruction being tested) for each machine, and this time was subtracted from the loop-plus-instruction execution time. These are the "pure" benchmarks because they test the performance of single assembly-language instructions; the final benchmark figures, sorted in decreasing amount of speed difference, are given in table 2.

As a second level of benchmark, several assembly-language programs of varying lengths were tested. One, an unoptimized bubble-sort routine, moves a lot of 16-bit quantities, which should emphasize any execution-speed weakness of the 8088. Another, a graphics-scaling routine, involves much numeric calculation and little data movement, which should emphasize the relative merits of both chips in numeric-intensive applications.

As a final level of benchmark, BYTE's BASIC benchmarks were timed. These were first described in a review of the IBM Personal Computer (January 1982, p. 54). The programs ran under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system and its MBASIC language. To that were added two BASIC programs that did, respectively, 5000 square-root and multiplication operations and 30,000 floating-point additions. Because MBASIC is an interpreted language, the BASIC benchmarks should be considered as real-world assembly-language benchmarks along with the programs mentioned above. —G.W.

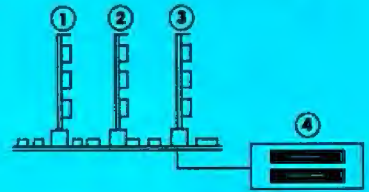
almost identically to the 8086 on a 16-bit multiply instruction but fares much worse on a 16-bit addition.

Figure 1 shows some interesting secondary information about the 8086 and the 8088 microprocessors. Each group of four bars represents the

execution times for the 8086 doing an 8- and 16-bit version of the same operation, followed by the 8088 doing the same 8- and 16-bit operation. The 8088 operates more slowly than the 8086, and the 8088 performs 8-bit operations faster than equivalent

16-bit ones. But the 8086 takes exactly the same time to do some operations in both their 8- and 16-bit versions. The times are identical for XCHG (exchange the contents of two registers) and MOV (move from register to memory) and only slightly

Meet Baby Blue's CPU PLUS Family



Enhance your
IBM PC

1

**Baby
Blue**

\$600

CP/M® Co-processor.

The co-processor concept that gave the IBM PC user instant access to 20,000 CP/M programs. Its Z-80™ CPU-based design, plus 64K RAM makes BABY BLUE a powerful co-ordinator of all PC-DOS functions and CP/M programs.

2

256K RAM

\$256

No-Frills Memory Board

Plugs right in your IBM PC, "plain vanilla" memory expansion at a buck a kilobyte. For full parity, you add \$49. For another \$49.95, we'll send you our RAM Drive, a program that turns your RAM into a virtual disk system for super fast access to files. Either way, you have a solidly designed well-crafted 256K of memory. Remember, it's from the same people who built the BABY BLUE. Fully warranted for a year.

3

Disk Controller

\$395

8" Floppies

This Microlog-designed controller package (board and support software) gives you 8" format utility, CP/M transfer (read/write) for CP/M programs on large floppies. Also works under MS-DOS. Easy to install, enhances your Baby Blue capabilities.

4

Large Floppy

Single \$995

Dual \$1495

8" Single/Dual Systems

These Microlog disk systems give you 1.2 M/Byte of 8" double-density, double-sided floppy disk storage — either single drive or dual drive — complete with cabinetry and power supplies. Requires the Microlog Disk Controller (\$395).

Special Offers

With Baby Blue, you can get a variety of discounts on combinations of items listed above; including business software (data-base management, electronic spread sheet and word processing). Please inquire. Call us at 914-357-8086. Microlog, Inc., 222 Rt. 59, Suffern, NY 10901.

Ordering Information: For fastest delivery send certified check, money order or bank wire-transfer. Credit cards accepted include MasterCard or Visa. All items shipped UPS unless otherwise specified; add \$5 for shipping. (NY State Residents, add 4.5% sales tax.)

© CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
™ Baby Blue and Baby Talk are trademarks of Microlog, Inc.
™ Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Microlog

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: (1a) Prototype of and (1b) example of the pure assembly-language benchmarks used to test the Intel 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. See table 2 for the benchmark results. The listings roughly follow the syntax of the Digital Research DDT86 miniassembler.

(1a)	<pre> MOV SI, #30 LP1 MOV DI, #FFFF LP2 (code to be tested placed here) DEC DI JNZ LP2 DEC SI JNZ LP1 (breakpoint set here) </pre>	(1b)	<pre> MOV SI, #30 LP1 MOV DI, #FFFF LP2 XCHG BX, AX XCHG BX, AX XCHG BX, AX XCHG BX, AX DEC DI JNZ LP2 DEC SI JNZ LP1 (breakpoint set here) </pre>
------	---	------	---

different for MUL (multiply memory and accumulator). Both 8- and 16-bit arithmetic operations on the 8086 sometimes take the same time, sometimes not. For example, "ADD [30],An" (add either the lower 8 bits of the accumulator, AL, or the entire 16 bits of the accumulator, AX, to memory location 30) takes the same time for both versions, while "ADD An,#1" (add the value 1 to either AL

or AX) is about one-third faster in its 8-bit version (see table 2).

Factors That Slow Execution


The relationships between the execution times of the two chips are caused by three factors: the inherent design of the instruction set, the different-sized data paths of the chips, and the mechanics of the prefetch queue. The 8086 instruction set

itself (which is identical to the 8088 set) dictates the identical behavior of some of its instructions and not others. The 8088 behavior mimics this when the 16-bit operation is internal to the chip itself (the register-to-register XCHG in figure 1), but not when it deals with external memory and must go through the 8-bit data bus.

The address bus on both chips and the data bus on the 8086 are all 16 bits wide. The data bus on the 8088, however, is 8 bits wide. Although the details are somewhat complicated (both microprocessors use the same pins for both address and data information and so must use external latch chips to separate the address and data information), the result is that the 8086 retrieves or transmits a 16-bit word in one bus cycle, while the 8088 does so in two (8 bits at a time). Consequently, any operation that manipulates external memory will be slowed by the 8088's 8-bit data bus. The extent of the slowdown is determined by the prefetch queue.

INTERSTELLAR DRIVE™

A SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR



Save valuable time!

5 to 50 times faster performance than floppy disks and Winchester drives

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, SS50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

SAVE MONEY!

Increase your computer's productivity



The INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is a high performance data storage subsystem with independent power supply, battery backup, and error detection. It has 256KB to 1 Megabyte of solid state memory integrated to perform with your operating system.

Basic Price for 256KB unit [Includes interface and software]

\$1095.

plus tax (where applicable) and shipping

Visa and Master Card accepted.

PION, INC.

Tel. (617) 923-8009

101R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers
Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.

We said we wouldn't say "We Have It" until we have it.
We Have It!

LMC Announces MegaMicro Systems 32-Bit Virtual Memory Microcomputers

LMC's MegaMicros are among the most powerful and expandable microcomputers ever offered. They provide mainframe or super-minicomputer performance at prices competitive with today's far less powerful 8- and 16-bit microcomputers. And, they are available for delivery now!

LMC Mega series computers incorporate: the NS16032 central processing unit which has true 32-bit internal logic and internal data path configured on the multibus (IEEE 796) 16-bit interface (making hundreds of peripheral boards and products available); demand-paged virtual memory implemented in hardware; and hardware 64-bit double-precision floating point arithmetic. These features give the Mega series remarkable performance.

In addition, the NS16032 instruction set architecture is symmetrical making the processor ideally suited to high-level languages such as FORTRAN, C, and PASCAL and to structured modular programming. Consequently, LMC's MegaMicros make efficient use of large operating systems and application software. LMC is pleased to offer HCR's UNITY* version of UNIX* with our MegaMicros. UNITY, an extremely powerful operating system that has been field-proven and used successfully on minicomputers and mainframes, is a full UNIX implementation and includes Berkeley 4.1 enhancements to take advantage of demand-paged virtual memory. Also included with UNITY are C and FORTRAN 77; PASCAL, PL/I, ADA and other high-level languages will be available soon as options.

Full technical specifications and prices of LMC's MegaMicros are available on request.

*UNITY is a Trademark of Human Computing Researchers Corp., UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

LMC MegaMicros The Logical Alternative™



The Logical MicroComputer Company
140 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603 USA (312) 580.0250 Telex: 270384 Cable: Lexecom

Listing 2: Benchmark programs associated with table 2. Listing 2a is an unoptimized bubble sort. Listing 2b is a graphics-scaling routine that does scaling operations on 16-bit pairs of data. Listing 2c does 30,000 floating-point addition operations in BASIC. Listing 2d calculates 5000 square roots and does 5000 multiplication operations in BASIC. The assembly-language listings roughly follow the syntax of the Digital Research DDT86 miniassembler.

(2a)

```

; Bubble sort
;
; Register BL used as flag, FF hexadecimal means elements switched,
; 00 means no switch
; Register SI points to beginning of list to be sorted
;
A1  MOV    BL,#$FF      ; flag set to exchange elements
    CMP    BL,$FF      ; were any elements exchanged?
    JNZ    A4          ; if so, done
    XOR    BL,BL       ; set flag to "no switch"
    MOV    CX,#$8000   ; number of elements in list
    DEC    CX
    XOR    SI          ; set SI to 0--i.e., data is at beginning
                        ; of data segment
A2  MOV    AX,(SI)     ; compare two adjacent elements
    CMP    AX,2(SI)
    JLE    A3          ; jump past code for exchanging elements
    XCHG   AX,2(SI)    ; exchange two elements
    MOV    (SI),AX
    MOV    BL,$$FF     ; set flag to "elements switched"
A3  INC    SI          ; increment pointer by one word
    INC    SI
    LOOP  A2           ; pass through table again if CX not zero
    JMP    A1          ; begin again
A4  NOP               ; sort finished

```

(2b)

```

; Graphics scaling routine
;
; Register BX is a counter for an external loop that performs this
; routine 64 times (40 hexadecimal)
; Register CX contains the number of x,y pairs to be processed
; Register DS = 300 hexadecimal = pointer to data input area
; Register ES = 900 hexadecimal = pointer to data output area
;
; 17FD (hexadecimal) x,y data pairs starting at location 8 are
; translated to x',y' pairs by the formulas:
;
;  $x' = (21/4)(x-15)$  and  $y' = (71/4)(y-8)$ 
;
; The data pairs are all filled to the value (2AAA,2AAA) hexadecimal
; The constants 15, 8, 4, and 21 are in locations 0, 2, 4, and 6,
; respectively
;
    MOV    BX,$40      ; set outside loop
LP   MOV    CX,$17FD   ; number of data pairs to be translated
    MOV    SI,$8       ; address of first x,y pair
    MOV    SI,DI
    CLD                ; cleared decimal flag affects LODSW instruction
XY   LODSW                ; this is DDT86 mnemonic for the word-length
                        ; version of the LODS instruction -- this gets
                        ; an x value from the list
    SUB    AX,[0]       ; subtract 15
    MUL   WORD [6]      ; multiply by 21
    DIV   WORD [4]      ; divide by 4
    STOSW                ; store as output x value
    LODSW                ; perform similar functions for y value
    SUB    AX,[2]
    MUL   WORD [6]
    DIV   WORD [4]
    STOSW
    LOOP  XY            ; loop until CX becomes zero
    DEC    BX           ; external loop
    JNZ   LP
END   NOP               ; end of benchmark -- breakpoint inserted here

```

(2c)

```

10 SIZE=10000
20 VARI=0
30 ONE=1
40 FOR I=1 TO SIZE
50 VARI=VARI+ONE
60 VARI=VARI+ONE
70 VARI=VARI+ONE
80 NEXT
90 PRINT VARI; " ADDITIONS DONE"

```

(2d)

```

10 DIM SORT(5000),NUMSOD(5000)
20 SIZE=5000
30 FOR I=1 TO SIZE
40 SORT(I)=SOR(I)
50 NUMSOD(I)=SORT(I)*SORT(I)
60 NEXT I
70 PRINT SIZE;" ITERATIONS DONE"

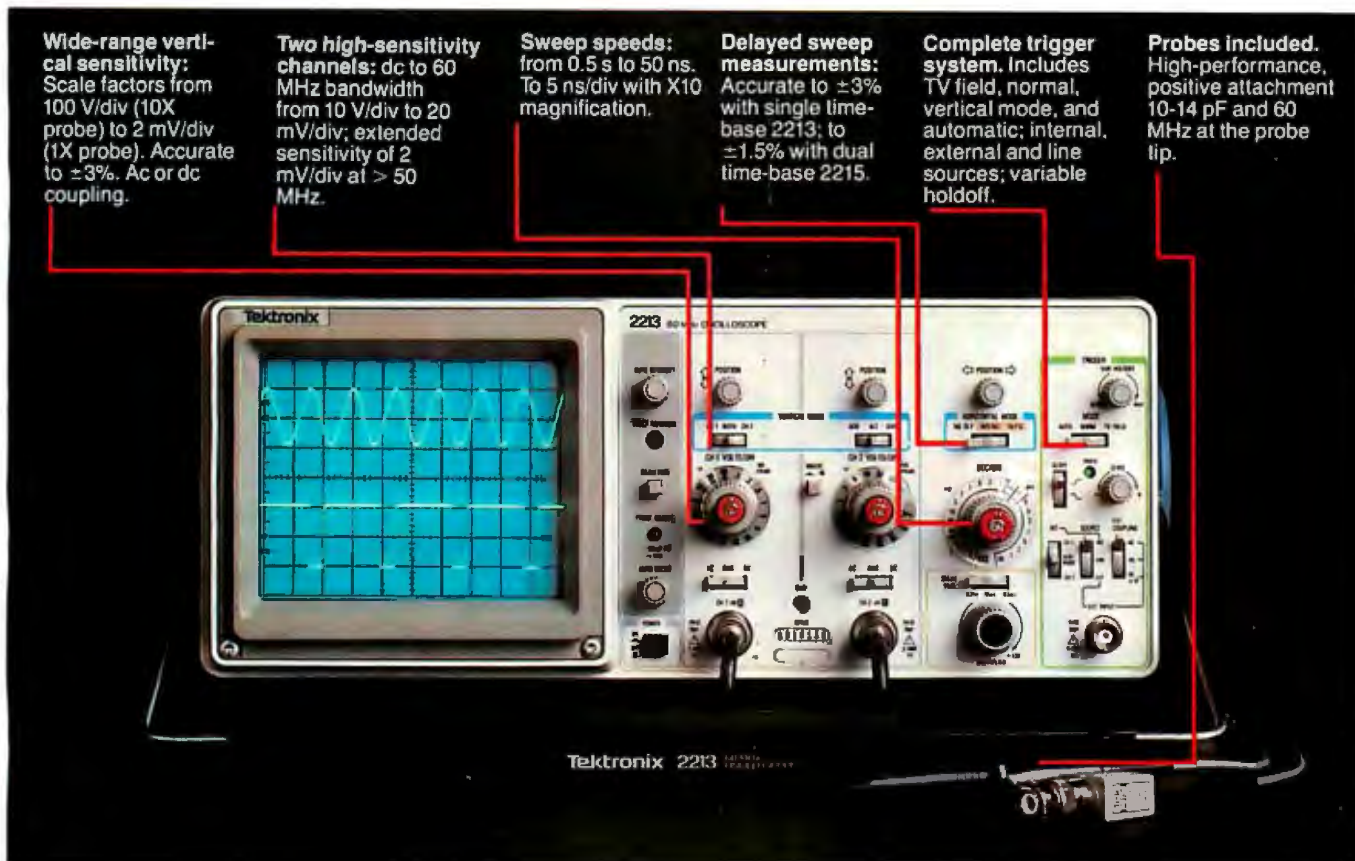
```

The Prefetch Queue

To understand the prefetch queue and its role in influencing the performance of the 8086 and the 8088, first look at the internal architecture of the two microprocessors. The 8086 and the 8088 each contain two internal processors, the *execution unit* (EU) and the *bus interface unit* (BIU). The EU executes instructions and depends on the BIU to retrieve and store data and instructions. To surpass the performance of earlier microprocessors that alternated between fetching and executing instructions, Intel decided to include in the 8086 and 8088 a *prefetch queue* that would fetch several instructions beyond the one currently being executed; except for cases in which the current instruction is a jump or branch execution, these fetched instructions are available for execution much faster than if they had to be brought in from memory. The 8086 has a prefetch queue 6 bytes long, while the 8088's is 4 bytes long; in both cases, the bus interface unit is responsible for keeping the queue filled.

(Dan Lenehan, an applications engineer for the microcomputer group at Intel, says the design team determined the optimal size for each microprocessor's prefetch queue by simulating it on a computer. Both the execution unit and the bus interface unit need access to the system bus, but only one can have it at a time. A long prefetch queue needs to be filled more often by the BIU; even though the EU always has priority over the BIU, it must wait for the BIU to release the system bus if its request comes while the BIU is using the bus. Therefore, at a certain length, a long prefetch queue will slow the EU down more than it will help. A short prefetch queue is full more of the time, decreasing the chance that the EU will be slowed by a BIU bus access; however, at a certain length, a short prefetch queue has less "slack" and so saves the EU less time. By simulating each microprocessor's slightly different architecture and the kinds of programs each was expected to run, the Intel designers found a 4-byte queue optimal for the 8088 and a 6-byte queue optimal for the 8086.)

Now. Tektronix 60 MHz Performance is just a free phone call away!



Wide-range vertical sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or dc coupling.

Two high-sensitivity channels: dc to 60 MHz bandwidth from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at > 50 MHz.

Sweep speeds: from 0.5 s to 50 ns. To 5 ns/div with X10 magnification.

Delayed sweep measurements: Accurate to $\pm 3\%$ with single time-base 2213; to $\pm 1.5\%$ with dual time-base 2215.

Complete trigger system. Includes TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes included. High-performance, positive attachment 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.

These easy to order scopes are proof that it's not expensive to have advanced, 60 MHz performance from Tektronix on your bench. It's just practical! Feature for feature, the Tek 2213 and 2215 set a price/performance standard unmatched among portable scopes. And are backed by the industry's first three-year warranty on all labor and parts, including the CRT.

So advanced they cost you less: \$1200* for the 2213! \$1450* for the dual time base 2215!

These low costs are the result of a new design concept that utilizes

fewer mechanical parts than any other scope.

Yet there's no scrimping on performance and reliability. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

Scope. Probes. Three-year warranty and expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in oscil-

loscope applications, will answer your questions and can expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy, full Tektronix warranty and worldwide service back-up.

**Order toll free:
1-800-426-2200
Extension 18**

In Oregon call collect:
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 18

Circle 403 on inquiry card.

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change

100%

CERTIFIED ERROR FREE



Sentinel Computer Products, Division of Packaging Industries G...

Guaranteed
when properly
used to
Read, Write
Error-Free as long
as you
own them.

QUALITY YOU MAY NEVER NEED. But it costs no more!

The expert technicians who produce and monitor the quality of our diskettes have developed new state-of-the-art technology using equipment we design and build ourselves, unlike any other diskette maker. That's why our burnishing method uses a unique, dual-sided technique which provides an advanced degree of surface smoothness, the key to consistent high quality



SENTINEL®

The Professional's Diskette — Ideal for Personal Use.

performance. In addition, a superior, high quality lubricant assuring extra long life and a quality control program which includes certifying every Sentinel Diskette are reasons we can offer you the industry's most exacting guarantee. For unsurpassed information security, choose Sentinel brand, and ask your dealer about the new 2-PACK in a resealable storage case.

Sentinel Computer Products, Division of Packaging Industries Group, Inc.,
Hyannis, MA 02601 Tel: 617-775-5220

The prefetch queue influences 8086 and 8088 instruction times in two ways. First, longer instructions execute slightly slower on the 8088 because, on occasion, bytes must be fetched directly from memory 8 bits at a time (as opposed to 16 bits in the 8086). This behavior is indicated by the speed of the short JMP (a 2-byte instruction) relative to the near JMP (3 bytes). (See figure 2.) Second, instructions that do more internal processing and leave the system bus free longer allow the BIU more time to fill the prefetch queue uncontested, increasing the speed with which the EU can execute instructions. This explains why the 8088 shows almost no speed degradation for the MUL (multiply) instruction, which spends a lot of time doing the operation internally; some degradation for the ADD instruction, which spends less time in computation; and the most degradation for the MOV (move-register-to-memory) instruction.

(Note: the results in table 2 and figure 1 result from an interaction of all the factors mentioned above, an interaction that varies in proportion from instruction to instruction. For example, the surprising performance of the MUL instruction is probably largely due to the interaction of the EU and the prefetch queue, while that of the MOV instruction is probably due to the 8088's 8-bit data path.)

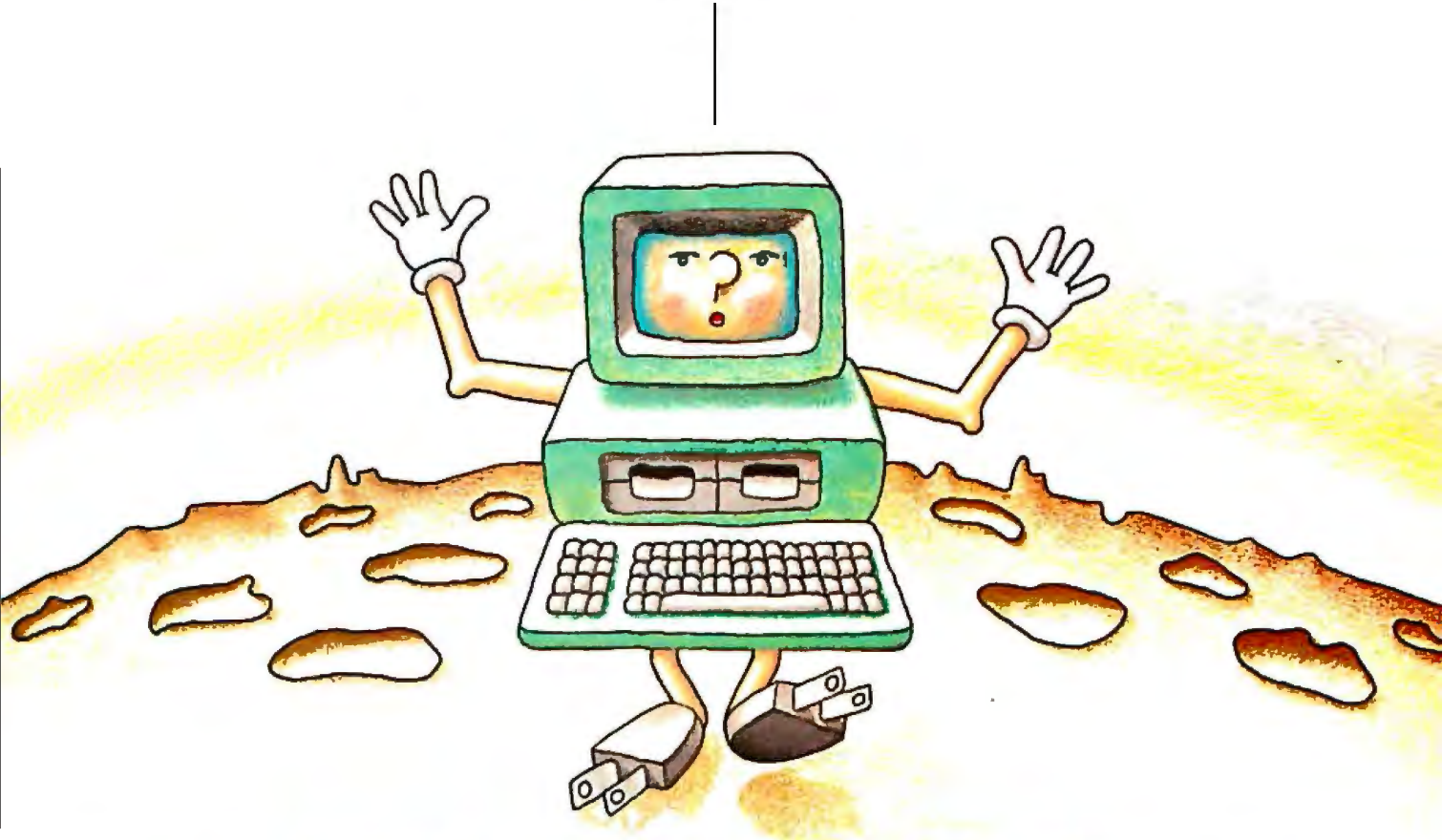
Finally, the BASIC benchmarks (January 1982, p. 54) indicate that MBASIC-86 version 5.21 (the version we used) will run about 40 percent more slowly on an 8088 when compared with an 8086. For various reasons, the performance of other BASIC interpreters might vary significantly from this, so we should not infer too much about the BASIC language from just one benchmark. However, because Microsoft supplies the PC-BASIC that runs on the IBM Personal Computer and its look-alike machines, it is reasonable to infer that the IBM PC would run BASIC about 40 percent faster if IBM had designed it using an 8086.

Conclusions

After weighing the results of these BYTE benchmarks, should you re-

← Circle 366 on inquiry card.

“What more can I do?”



Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.



grams and use powerful Pascal language. **Your First BASIC Program** by Rodnay Zaks (\$9.95) Write your first BASIC program in one hour! At last, a “how-to-program” book for the first-time computer user, aged 8 to 88. Colorful illustrations and simple diagrams make this book both easy and entertaining.

Mastering CP/M* by Alan R. Miller (\$16.95) Now you can use CP/M* to do more than just copy files. With this book you will learn how to incorporate additional peripherals with your system, use console I/O, use the file control block and much more. Also included is a library of useful macros.

The Apple* Connection by James W. Coffron (\$12.95) Now you can learn the simple techniques for putting your computer to work controlling external non-computer devices in your home or office. Design a computer-controlled burglar



alarm system and control lights, electricity, and other non-computer devices in your home or office. And all are explained in simple, non-technical terms.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog, mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346.

Prices subject to change without notice.



Doing Business with Pascal by Douglas Hergert and Richard Hergert (\$17.95) The first of its kind, this book uses examples and explains how to: design business systems in Pascal, write practical business pro-



Send me: A free catalog
 0-091 *Doing Business with Pascal* \$17.95
 0-092 *Your First BASIC Program* \$9.95
 0-068 *Mastering CP/M** \$16.95
 0-085 *The Apple* Connection* \$12.95
 Add: \$2.00/Book UPS 6% Sales Tax CA Res.
 \$12.00/Book Overseas Mail

Chargemy:
 VISA MasterCard American Express
 Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
 Total Amount Enclosed \$ _____
 Signature _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710
 © 1983 SYBEX, Inc. 17-1A



Chronos Models 500 and 600 (use 80186): Chronos International, 13256 Northrup Way, Suite 7, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 641-7277

CPU-286 (S-100 card using 80286, for Compupro 816 system): Compupro, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Eagle 1600 (uses 8086): Eagle Computer Inc., 938 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-5005

Gazelle (uses 8086): Seattle Computer Products Inc., 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188, (800) 426-8936

M-20 (uses Zilog Z8001, 8086 co-processor available): Docutel/Olivetti Inc., 155 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591, (914) 631-8100

MAD-1 (uses 80186): Mad Computer Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 13, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 980-0840

Series 1600 (uses 8086): Datamac Computer Systems, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 735-0323

Wang Professional Computer (uses 8086): Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, (617) 459-5000

Table 3: A list of selected vendors of computers that use the Intel 8086, 80186, or 80286 microprocessors.

think your inclination to buy an 8088-based computer? Possibly, but not necessarily. If the choice is between the 8086 and the 8088, the two are identical except for the speed difference. And execution speed, though a seductive factor, is not the only criterion that should influence your selection of a microcomputer. You should also consider price differences, ease of use, software and hardware compatibility (especially with the IBM PC and its associated operating systems—Microsoft's MS-DOS, Digital Research's CP/M-86, and Softech Microsystems' p-system), features, and other factors. Table 3 lists manufacturers who offer 8086-based computers, all of which claim various levels of compatibility with the IBM PC. Two of those listed use an Intel 80186, and a third offers an S-100 board that uses an Intel 80286; both are next-generation chips that are upward compatible with the 8086.

Bill Skelton of Texas Instruments points out that the gestation time of a product is usually between 18 and 36

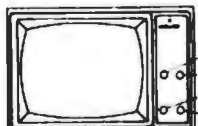




months. This time frame has two implications. First, because of the lead time and the IBM PC's popularity, many computers introduced in the next few years (which have been fully designed by now) will use the 8088. However, look for some brave manufacturers to use the Intel 8068, 80186, or 80286 microprocessors, sacrifice hardware compatibility with the IBM PC, but maintain software compatibility. Second, look for designers to switch to other chips eventually—the advanced Intel chips (including a 32-bit 80386 that is also upward compatible with the 8086) or even to other microprocessor lines, e.g., Motorola's MC68000, Zilog's Z8000, or National Semiconductor's NS 16032. ■

About the Author

Gregg Williams is senior technical editor of BYTE.

Acknowledgments

We thank Compupro (Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614) and Lomas Data Products (66 Hopkinton Rd., Westborough, MA 01581) for their help on this article.

<p>12" MONITOR</p>  <p>Contrast Power/Bright V-Hold H-Hold</p> <p>Green Screen</p> <p>FULL FACTORY WARRANTY</p> <p>\$89⁹⁵</p>	<p>5 1/4" Floppy DISKETTES</p> <p>All Certified—100% Guaranteed</p> <p>BOX of 100 ... \$149⁰⁰ Above with Hub Rings..... \$169.00</p>	<p>COEX 80-Ft DOT MATRIX PRINTER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface with Apple,™ Centronics RS-232, IEEE-488 • 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing • 2K Buffered Memory • 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing • Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed <p>COEX Interface Card to APPLE \$49⁹⁵</p>  <p>PARALLEL \$285⁰⁰</p>
<p>for APPLE</p> <p>16K RAM CARD</p> <p>Language Transparent</p> <p>COEX FACTORY WARRANTY</p> <p>\$59⁰⁰</p>	<p>FLOPPY DISK DRIVE</p> <p>From Fourth Dimension Systems with • Track Zero Micro Switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3 • CP/M and PASCAL <p>DESIGNED FOR YOUR \$249⁰⁰ APPLE™</p> <p>Controller Card for above..... \$99.00</p>	<p>VISION-80[®] \$249⁰⁰</p> <p>80x24 Video Display Card</p> <p>Vista Computer Company's new Vision-80 board is a sophisticated yet easy to use video display card for the Apple™ computer.</p>
<p>PARALLEL INTERFACE EPSON TO APPLE</p> <p>New From \$49⁹⁵ CABLE COEX INCLUDED</p>	<p>PROTOTYPING CARDS</p> <p>for APFLE.... \$19.95 for I.B.M. \$49.95</p>	<p>EXTENDER CARDS</p> <p>for APPLE... \$16.95 for I.B.M. \$19.95</p>
<p>"Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately?"</p> <p>Components Express, Inc.</p> <p> 1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972 Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. </p> 		

The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts

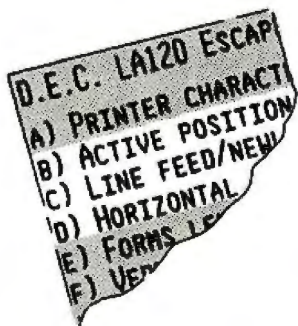


MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

. . . At a Sensible Price

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing*, *data processing*, *graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

The "Beautiful" Font



Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

 **north atlantic**
Qantex

60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

Circle 340 on Inquiry card.

Do you have the the entire S-100

We do.

And now you can too: The most powerful multi-processing CPU board you can buy. The world's first 256K static RAM memory board. And the most sophisticated hard disk controller board available.

Run 8-bit CP/M 80* and 16-bit CP/M 86* simultaneously in a single or multi-user environment. \$895.

Now you can upgrade to 16-bit without forsaking your investment in 8-bit software. Octagon's plug-and-play CPU Board 8/16™ is a complete computer-on-a-board with all this:

- Dual processors: 4MHz NSC-800 (executes full Z80* instruction set) and 8MHz 8088.
- Intel 8272 floppy disk controller with 24-bit DMA. Runs up to four 5¼" or 8" floppies in any combination at the same time.
- 3K PROM monitor. Boots operating system and also contains all the disk interface software you need for almost any operating system. Plus many useful debugging features, such as memory test, memory dump and memory search.
- Two serial ports (baud rate software selectable up to 19.2 Kbauds.)
- Interrupt controller v

- Fixed frequency real-time clock interrupt for multi-user dispatching.

- IEEE-696 S-100 compatible.

Add the optional 8087 math co-processor for just \$300.

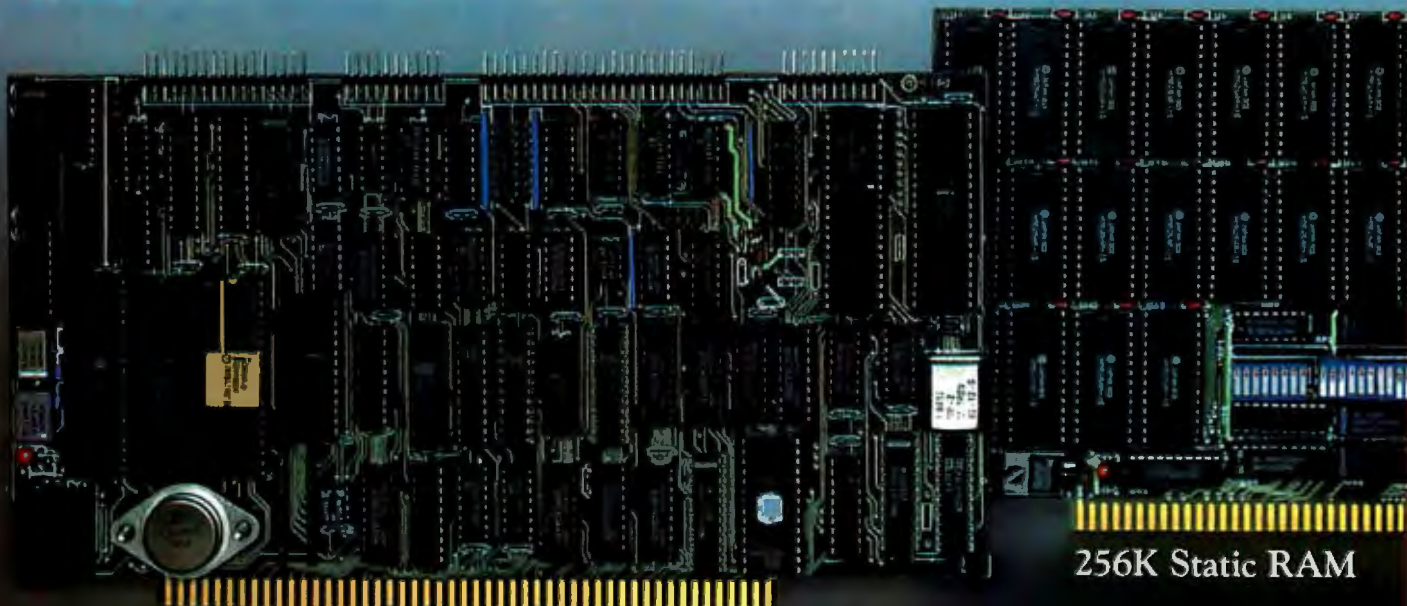
And save \$155 when you buy the operating system from Octagon, whether you take Concurrent CP/M 86 at \$195, CP/M 86 at \$150 or MP/M 86* at \$495.

CPU Board 8/16 is completely ready to run with no additional software. And both operating systems automatically include your CP/M 80 emulator, so you can run any 8-bit CP/M program—as well as auto-select bios that let you transfer files back and forth between 5¼" and 8" floppies.

World's first 256K Static RAM Memory Board. \$1850

Memory may be configured as either four totally independent 64K software-selectable blocks or as a single 256K block which responds

Will



CPU Board 8/16

256K Static RAM

guts to take on micro industry?

up to 16MB of these boards in your system.

A partially populated 128K board with the same characteristics is just \$1095.

Sophisticated, reliable Hard Disk Controller. \$550.

Designed around LSI technology for greater reliability. With its sophisticated Western Digital



1010 hard disk controller chip to control up to four 5¼" drives, this unique board gives you automatic seek, automatic retries after error; comes with both CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 bios; and includes two serial ports and one Centronics-compatible parallel port.

Using the WD 1014, it detects and corrects single-bit errors and detects double-bit errors.

ECC generation and correction on data fields is user selectable.

And its phase lock loop lets you forget about critical timing adjustments. In fact, you never need to adjust it at all. There's no pot.

Octagon's Hard Disk Controller Board also gives you data rates up to 5MBits/sec., and CRC generation and verification on ID fields. Complete subsystem including board and 19.2 MB hard disk packaged with power supply: \$2195.*

1-408-262-7777

Call us now for more details. And take advantage of these introductory offers: Buy CPU Board 8/16 plus the Memory Board and get Concurrent CP/M 86 or CP/M 86 free. (Includes CP/M 80 emulator.) Or buy all three boards and get MP/M *plus* new Personal BASIC from Digital Research free.

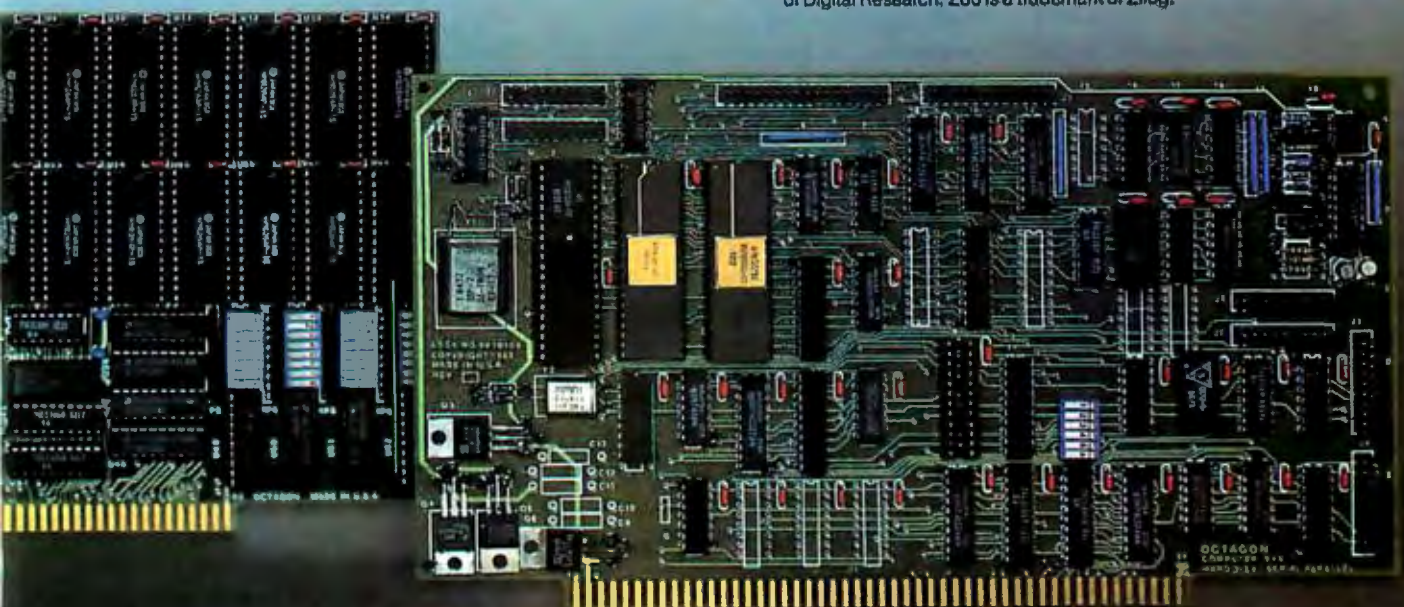
You'll never need any other S-100 boards. It takes guts to say that, but try us out and you'll know: Octagon has what it takes.

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

 **Octagon**

2960 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134 408-262-7777

*CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/M 86 and Personal BASIC are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog.



Hard Disk Controller

Visi On's Interface Design

by Dr. George Woodmansee

Visi On belongs to a new breed of office automation software that makes it possible for diverse application programs to interact. Instead of switching from one application program to the next, users can run several programs simultaneously and transfer data directly between them. Initially, Visi On's open-ended system will accommodate spreadsheet, word processing, plotting, data manipulation, and communications software. Because it makes use of windows to implement the "desktop metaphor," Visi On appeals to a wide variety of business users. (See "A Guided Tour of Visi On," June BYTE, page 256, for a more detailed description.)

As system architects of Visi On, the major challenge we faced was to design a user interface that integrates varied applications and hides their differences while maintaining their power and potential to work together. After discussing the philosophy behind Visi On's design, we'll take a look at the factors that shaped it and how our design team met its challenge.

Project Goals

Visicorp's Visi On project is an effort to produce an efficient and businesslike office-automation product using the most appropriate software

and hardware technology. The first release, scheduled for late summer, is for machines in the same class as the IBM Personal Computer—those with bit-mapped displays, a Winchester hard disk, and at least 256K bytes of memory.

Our **primary** goal was to produce a nonintrusive problem-solving support system for the office professional: a workbench and tools that do the job without getting in the way. We wanted to design a system that integrates application packages by making data interchange simple and provides the appearance of concurrent application execution. We wanted it to be easy for a novice, casual user, or experienced user to learn. Finally, we wanted the system to be able to accommodate new and unanticipated applications.

Design Factors

Two major factors shaped Visi On's design: the needs of the end user we had in mind and relevant available technology.

The market for Visi On is primarily office professionals, a varied group that includes middle and upper managers in large businesses, small businessmen, staff analysts, and planners. Time, pressure, and the need for quality results are critical to this group.

To be productive, efficient, and successful at their work, office professionals look for an office-automation product that fills three major needs. First, the product must help solve problems quickly without getting in the way. Second, it must enable users to gain expertise easily and make allowances for different levels of facility. Office professionals are casual users who may be experts in some parts of the system and novices in others. They are neither computer-philosophers nor touch-typists. Finally, the product must support different styles of problem solving. People vary widely in the way they solve problems; some may carefully plan and execute an attack, while others will indulge in a series of skirmishes until the problem is solved.

After identifying our target audience, we considered three communication concepts: representation, direction, and presentation.

Representation

A well-chosen and consistently applied metaphor is a key to successful interface design. By mirroring the behavior of systems that are already familiar to the user, a valid metaphor enables the user to correctly anticipate the operation of the system. Because the Visi On system must support concurrent operation of applica-

THE NEW CANON[®] MICROCOMPUTER.

Its graphic system makes brilliant color more affordable.



Now everyone can have the advantage of a full-color graphics system at a very affordable price.

The Canon AS-100 microcomputer gives you a choice of 27 high resolution colors. Plus, its quiet color ink jet printer generates clean, crisp, impressive copies.

And it isn't just the AS-100's vivid color that dazzles.

It has a powerful, fast 16 bit microprocessor with standard 128K RAM.

A choice of storage capacity that includes 5¼ mini or 8 inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

A software system that uses either CP/M-86* or MS-DOS†, and if you prefer, a monochrome green or black and white display unit.

All of which make it the perfect tool for business and professional needs.

The new Canon AS-100. It's so smart, it makes life simple.

*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. †MS-DOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. © 1983 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

B 7/83

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Systems Division
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Please send me more information about the Canon AS-100 Microcomputer.

Name: _____
(Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ (State) (Zip)

Phone (_____) _____

Canon
So smart, it makes life simple.

GET FULL VALUE FROM YOUR VICTOR 9000™

with the UCSD p-SYSTEM™ IV.1

Get the most from your VICTOR 9000 as well as from your software development efforts. The power and portability of the UCSD p-System is available for the VICTOR 9000 from TDI.

The Standard Development System Includes:

- Full Screen Editor, Filler, Assembler and other Utilities
- The UCSD Pascal Compiler
- Native Code Generator
- Ram Disk Support Above 128K
- Turtlegraphics - full use of VICTOR screen (800 x 400)
- Complete documentation

Options:

- Fortran 77 and Basic compilers
- Hard disk support



TDI SYSTEMS, INC.
820 HUNGERFORD DR.
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
(301) 340-8700

TDI LIMITED
29 ALMA VALE RD.
BRISTOL, U.K. BS8 2HL
0272 742 796

VICTOR 9000 is a trademark of VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
UCSD p-SYSTEM and UCSD PASCAL are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California



**NEW
HARD
DISK
SUPPORT**

tions that manipulate objects familiar to the office scene, the interface design is based on the desktop metaphor. This representation identifies the user's desk with the screen and, correspondingly, objects that might appear on the desk with objects on the screen.

Direction

The way in which the user directs the system should complement the metaphor and the user. Because the user is assumed to be casual and not a touch-typist, the design emphasizes recognition rather than recall. Thus menu selection was favored over command entry and pointing over keystroking.

Presentation

For the desktop metaphor to work effectively, users must have the feeling that the electronic objects are real. In other words, when objects are manipulated, they must behave in a manner analogous to the behavior of their physical counterparts. Part of this mimicry calls for the use of raster graphics in order to maintain objects lying about the screen.

The Design

Having defined our project goals and identified the audience and the technology available, we developed and carefully considered at least four contending design models. These included a Smalltalk-like model (object oriented, multiwindow), a Star-like model incorporating the desktop metaphor, an overlapped 4-window model, and an overlapped 2-window model. Because these models did not meet the project goals, they yielded to the current design, which is a variant of the desktop metaphor.

The Visi On design is menu driven, uses a mouse to select commands and some arguments, uses a verb-object rather than object-verb syntax ("delete text" rather than "text delete"), and supports a variable number of applications communicating with the user through individual, possibly overlapping windows. Because the design focuses on applications running in windows, the interface is application oriented as op-

FEEL LIKE A KID IN A CANDY STORE?

Now rent or buy all the software you want



SoftRent™ — an exclusive software club since 1981 — has gone public... offering unparalleled benefits.

Members

- RENT software at 20% of list price.
- Buy software at 67% of list price.
- LIMITED time offer: \$75 Lifetime Membership.

Non-Members

- RENT software at 25% of list price.
- Buy software at 75% of list price.

Choose from the most popular Recreational, Educational and Business software available.

Original manufacturers' software complete with manual. Now you can afford all the software you want.

Orders/Free 619 481-0559 San Diego
Brochure Call: 1 800 221-1031 California
1 800 221-4568 All Others

SAFTRENT

341 S. Cedros Avenue
Solana Beach, CA 92075

8:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Monday thru Saturday

UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.

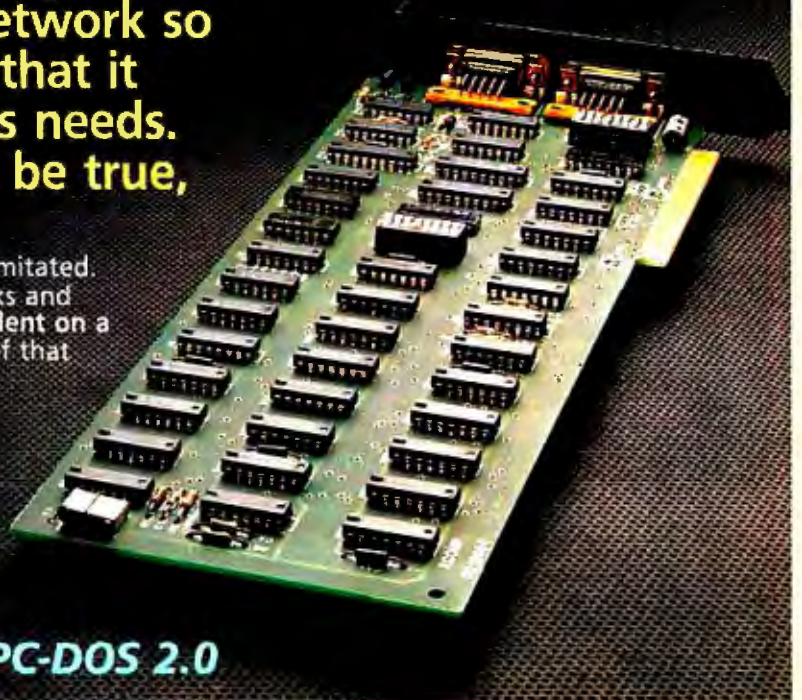
It seems too good to be true, but we did it!

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is not dependent on a central file server you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on X-NET. The exclusive network of PC-DOS 2.0!

X-NET

A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0



Other quality products available from XCOMP.



CONTROLLERS

XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

We also produce a S100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.



HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.



PACKAGE DEALS

Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for S100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.



THE TOASTER

THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlimited storage and convenient back-up with top speed and portability. disk

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

Circle 451 on Inquiry card.

Apple, Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation



© 1983, XCOMP, Inc.

XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

THE PURCHASING AGENT has made some changes!

What's new? • New telephone number. • New address closer to our Silicon Valley suppliers. • New corporate structure.

What's the same? We still act as your buying agent, buying micro-computers, peripherals and software for you at wholesale prices. We still can buy 6,600 different products for you—all equipment is new, with full manufacturer's warranty.

Call us for your **net** price on any product not listed.

COMPUTERS	Your Net Price	COMPUTERS	Your Net Price	PRINTERS	Your Net Price
Alpha Micro 1000VFF	\$5,060	IBM compatibles & peripherals		Anadex 9501A, 2.7K buf.	1,300
Alpha Micro 1000VWF	6,957	Corona portable	2,255	Brother, parallel, daisy	832
Alpha Micro 1042V, 128K, 32 meg.	15,433	Columbia system	2,779	C. Itoh, F-10, daisy	1,200
Altos 8000-10	5,499	Dawong 5 meg. H.D.	1,249	Daisywriter 2000 48K dasy.	1,150
Altos 8000-12	6,599	Diablo 630 API	1,775	Diablo 620, 25 cps, daisy	890
Altos 580-10	4,779	NEC 3550	1,920	Diablo 630, daisy	2,045
Altos 5-15D, MP/IM	2,100	Seattle	CALL	IDS Prism 132 all opts.	1,430
Altos 5-5D, MP/IM	3,999	Morrow MicroD, MD-2	1,245	NEC 3510	1,468
Compupro Godbout™		Morrow MicroD 1.6 meg.	1,631	NEC 7710	2,177
Sys. 816/A*	4,200	NEC 16 bit APC HO-2	3,039	Okidata 92, parallel	510
Sys. 816/A, Ram21*	4,275	NEC APC WP2 (HO-3)	5,775	Okidata 93 w/tractor	913
Sys. 816/C, Ram21*	6,880	Northstar Advantage	2,324	Okidata 84, parallel	1,024
Sys. 816/D*	10,321	Northstar Adv. w/15 meg.	4,649	Qume 11/40+ w/intrface	1,359
Sys. 816/68K	6,632	Onyx	CALL	Tally 160L, w/tractor	789
*completely assembled		Pied Piper I	1,055	Texas Instr. T1810 basic	1,240
M-Drive-H	1,250	Sage II	3,410	Texas Instr. T1810LQ	1,789
68K	513	Sage IV w/15 meg.	5,890	w/enhanced pkg.	1,944
CPU-Z 6 Mhz.	258	Sanyo 1000 w/software	1,540	Toshiba P1350	1,673
Ram 21, 128K, 12 Mhz.	807	Seattle Gazelle, h. disk	5,970		
Disk 2, hard disk contr.	586	Televideo TS-802	2,598		
Pragmatic 20 meg.	2,990	Televideo TS-803	2,027	Amdak Color II monitor	610
Pragmatic 40 meg.	4,686	Televideo TS-806	5,143	Amdak Color Ila (III)	768
Eagle II	1,575	Televideo TS-1602G	3,448	Corvus 18.3 meg.	3,423
Eagle 1620	2,999	Televideo TS-1602GH	5,385	w/mirrar	3,995
Eagle 1630	4,699	Vector 4-20	6,637	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	535
Eagle P.C.	2,699	Vector 4-30	4,547	Houston Instr. DMP-42	2,321
IBM compatibles & peripherals		Vector 4-40	4,961	Morrow 20 meg. w/contr.	3,650
Amdak Color III monitor	429	Victor 9000 s.s.	2,874	Qume QVT 102A term.	542
AST MC-064SPC	277	Zenith ZF-100-21	2,525	Qume QVT 103G term.	708
Baby Blue	525	Zenith ZF-110-22	3,099	Televideo 925 term.	744
		Zenith ZF-120-22	3,176		

Add 3% for Mastercard, Visa. Prices subject to change without notice.

B-83-7

The Purchasing Agent Philosophy, Part 1:

- Wait six to twelve months after a new product is on the market before buying it. Early versions frequently are not fully debugged, have only preliminary documentation and do not have all the promised software. Later versions are often improved, sometimes even at lower list prices.



THE PURCHASING AGENT, INC.

574 Weddell Drive, Ste. 5
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

(408) 744-0646

Open Monday thru Friday, 8-5 PST

posed to object oriented. Thus the objects on the user's desk are applications operating on spreadsheets, documents, graphics, and the like, rather than the spreadsheets, documents, or graphs themselves. (The underlying system design, however, is object oriented.)

We rejected the Smalltalk and Star-like interface models primarily because they were object-oriented designs that made heavy use of icons. While both of these approaches have many desirable properties, our need to provide an environment that would allow fast and easy introduction of new applications and the relatively limited resolution of the targeted class of machines argued against their use. Whether the business market will accept icons is also unclear.

Our choice of a verb-object rather than object-verb syntax was based on the (unsubstantiated) hypothesis that users verbalize in this fashion ("fire Phil" rather than "Phil fire") and consequently would tend to find it more natural. The marketplace will ultimately determine which, if either, is preferable.

We rejected the 2- and 4-window models, while conceptually simple, because they severely restricted the number of applications users could concurrently manipulate.

Two Important Design Concepts

The conceptual framework supporting the Visi On interface is the result of sifting and synthesizing ideas from many sources. Two areas in particular, application structuring and the help network, illustrate the thinking behind the interface.

The Visi On system and applications together must help novices and expert users alike. How should the behavior of individual applications be structured to support both groups?

Application behavior is what users experience when they interact with an application. Does it act predictably? Is the user in control? Is it clear what to do next? The correct answers to these and similar questions determine the effectiveness of the application as a tool in the user's hands. The behavior of an application mirrors its

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.



POWERMAKER[®] MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. Powermaker produces a sine wave that exactly matches the wave shape of commercial power,

ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, Powermaker also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and system malfunction. Powermaker is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Topaz Powermaker Micro UPS, please fill out this coupon or call us.

**TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526**

Please send me complete information about Powermaker[®]
 Please have a representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

TOPAZ
SOLUTIONS TO POWER PROBLEMS™

Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software. The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money - less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors. The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity. You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even re-checks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.2[®], MS-DOS[®] and IBM Personal Computer[®] systems.



The Random House ProofReader
\$50

For orders or information, see your local dealer or call 505-281-3371. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-B, Tijeras, NM 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

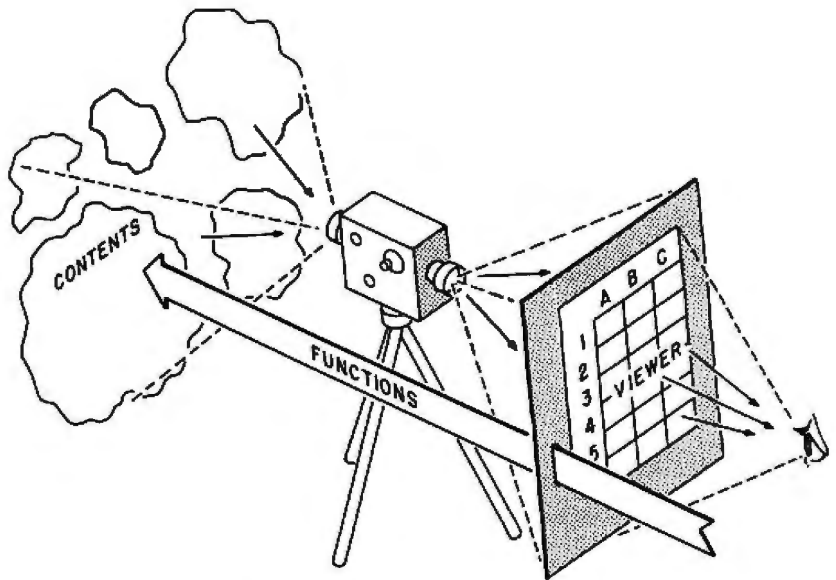


Figure 1: A general Visi On applications model.

internal structure, so application structure is important in determining behavior.

One goal of systematizing the structure of an application is to provide similar behavior in similar circumstances, to give the user a sense of familiarity. All menus, for example, look similar and work the same way. Another goal is to break the application into comprehensible pieces that are closely related to the way a user attacks problems (that is where I do my editing, this is where I do my analysis, this is where I do my plotting). A third is to provide a framework in which to state uniform interface guidelines.

By designing applications and their parts to look and feel alike and by breaking them into digestible pieces, it takes less effort for a new user to learn an application and less time for a semi-experienced user to add another application to his repertoire. Moreover, the casual user obtains reinforcement applicable to all applications each time he uses any one.

The Application Model: Parts

We used the application model illustrated in figure 1 to provide a conceptual framework for dealing with application behavior. In this model, an application consists of contents (spreadsheet, graph, document, and so on), characteristic views of con-

tents (one aspect of total screen appearance), and functions that the user can invoke to change the contents or the way they are viewed. A spreadsheet application would be modeled as follows: the contents would consist of one or more spreadsheets, the characteristic views would be windows onto the sheets, and the functions would include content manipulators such as Insert Row, Recalculate, and Enter Formula and view manipulators such as Scroll and Freeze Border.

The Application Model: Places

From the user's point of view, an application is a tool that helps solve a class of problems by providing a specific capability. This capability often breaks naturally into several subcapabilities that suggest a top-level structure for the application. For example, a stand-alone application like the Visitrend/plot program might be described as helping a user to solve graphical problems. Generally, solving these problems requires that the user be able to manage, edit, plot, and analyze data. This suggests what the application structure should be.

The application model captures subcapabilities by using the concept of places. Each place is a group of functions with its own characteristic display. At present, functions are organized into a static hierarchy and

**286K
per 3"
disk
cartridge!**



AFTER YOUR FIRST DRIVE GO WITH AMDISK.

The AMDISK-I Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Apple II* and Apple IIe and is furnished with an interconnect cable. Enjoy a full 286K storage† capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskette. Packed 10 per box, the disk cartridge fits into a shirt pocket and is easy to mail.

Suggested Retail Price . . . \$299 (3" cartridge \$6.99 ea.)

The Amdisk Single Drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
† Requires recording on both sides

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

PROCESS CONTROL

(TAURUS ONE) + (YOUR PC) = (PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM)

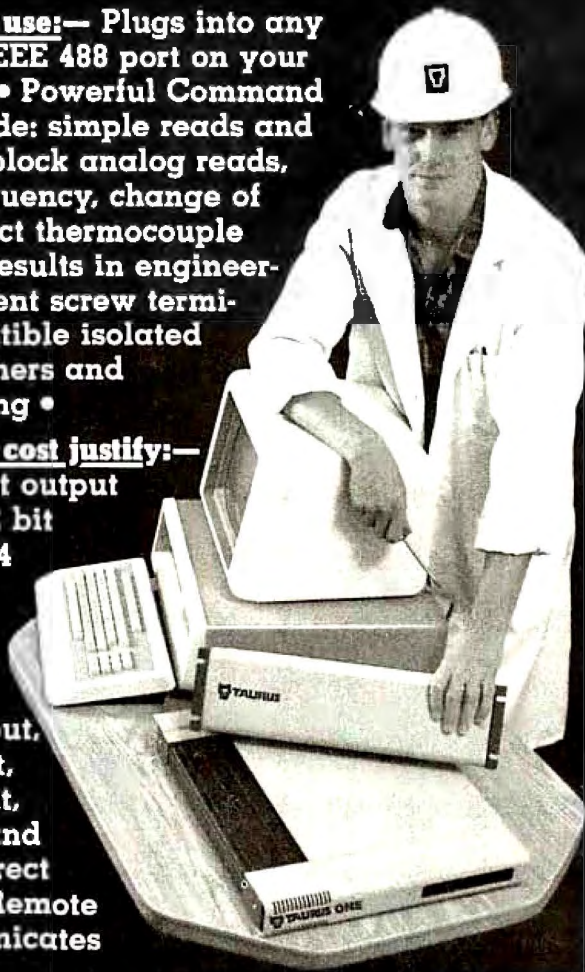
Now a new micro computer based data acquisition and control front end that gives you:—

Power that's easy to use:— Plugs into any RS232C, RS422, or IEEE 488 port on your Personal Computer • Powerful Command functions that include: simple reads and writes, high speed block analog reads, pulse counting, frequency, change of state detection, direct thermocouple input, and more • Results in engineering units • Convenient screw terminal panels • Compatible isolated AC/DC 3 amp switchers and isolated input sensing •

Power that's easy to cost justify:—

A full range of input output modules provide: 12 bit analog inputs with 4 programmable ranges for inputs from $\pm 10\text{mV}$ to $\pm 10\text{V}$, digital I/O, counters, pulse output, 12 bit analog output, 4-20 MA input/output, thermocouples • Stand alone mode with direct terminal support • Remote operation • Communicates simultaneously to three computers • Internal diagnostics •

Power that's easy to expand:— Plug in expansion to 1024 points • User memory allows downline load of user written functions and programs • EPROM space for special user functions • Rack mount hardware available for all options •



TAURUS ONE®

Write for more information to:

**TAURUS
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS
INC.**

IN U.S.A.:
C/O I.M.S.
P.O. BOX 1663
BUFFALO, N.Y.
14203

IN CANADA:
P.O. BOX 911
STATION "U"
TORONTO, ONT.
M6Z 5P9

if properly constructed should satisfy these requirements:

- The user, even the first-time user, should intuitively know the kinds of things that can be done at a given place. If the place supports editing, the user should expect something like an Insert function and should not be surprised to discover a Delete function.
- Equally important, the user should intuitively know what cannot be done at a place and where the place is to do it.
- Because a place corresponds to a major step in the solution of a problem, the user should not need to shift frequently from place to place. If shifting is required, the place is not well conceived and should be reformulated because such shifting distracts the user from the problem being solved.
- Places should have associated characteristic displays so that the user always knows his location.

Places are organized into a small, static hierarchy and are named to reflect that. This aids the user in navigating in search of subproblem support not available at the current place.

Movement from place to place is always the result of an explicit user request. This provides a feeling of stability and predictability.

A place provides a palette of functions for the user and remains in a neutral state until he chooses one or moves to another place. While in the neutral state, the place exhibits neutral-state behavior. Neutral-state behavior is generally application and place dependent but will usually involve direct manipulation of the contents through the characteristic display. For example, in a word processor, neutral-state behavior would support repositioning the character cursor with the mouse and typing into the document.

All functions have a predictable behavior called the function-action cycle (see figure 2). Stereotyping function behavior provides a framework for specifying when and where user feedback is supplied. The function-action cycle begins when the

Text continued on page 178

A Complete Graphics Department For Just \$2295



Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only \$2295* the Houston Instrument HIPLØT™ DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate and stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall.

And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor/dealer, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 1-800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45. Tlx 846-81399.

BAUSCH & LOMB 
houston instrument division

Circle 46 for literature. Circle 47 to have representative call.

* U.S. Domestic price only
™ Trademark of Houston Instrument

4POO5B

How to get your fir

You're not alone, you know.

We've all been through that same excruciating moment when we realized that we were going to have to learn a lot more than we wanted to know about programming, in self-defense.

But most of us survived.

Many of us with a little bit of help called dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) for micros.

The best defense is a strong offense.

Don't get seduced by BASIC, because basically BASIC is weak. And to make it do anything useful can take 10 times as much programming (and time) as with dBASE II.

dBASE II is much easier because it's a relational DBMS, and you control your information with powerful, English-like commands.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. DISPLAY some or all of your data for any conditions you want to apply. Organize months worth of data in minutes with REPORT.

You can prepare your forms and formats precisely the way you want them. Do calculations on fields, records and entire databases with 10-place accuracy.

And do even more with dozens of other commands.

Here's the catch.

With any language, you'll need to understand relational operators ("less than," "greater than," "equals") and a bit of logic ("or," "and," "not").

With dBASE II, you'll also get an easy way to make choices (IF..THEN..ELSE) and a powerful way to perform repetitive tasks (DO WHILE..).

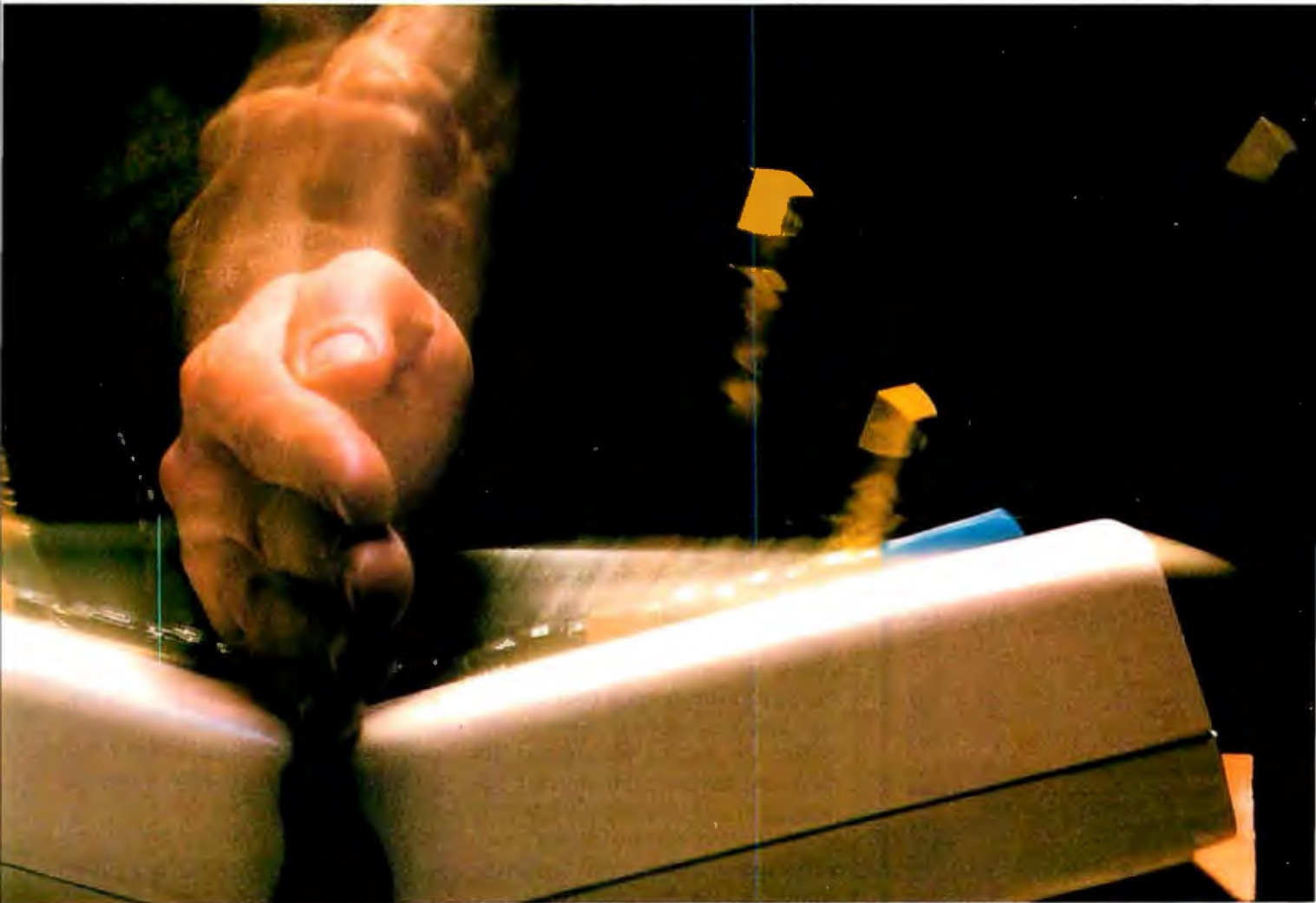


With these tools, you're ready to tackle your accounting and time billing, project management, and any other data handling and record keeping. You can work interactively and get your answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Man-hours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice.

If you've got a 48k CP/M micro with a disk drive (96k IBM PC), send us \$700. We'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

the best of st micro.



Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make certain that dBASE II does what you need done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But we know that you'll probably keep it.

Because having dBASE II is like having a black belt in micros.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

©1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

HOT PRICES!

FROM SEATTLE

COMPUTERS

Kaypro	\$1659
Superbrain OD 64K DS DD	\$2250
Franklin Ace 1000	\$1059
NEC APC 128K, 1 drive, monochrome	\$2489
Syscom 11 48K	\$679
Eagle 11 64K DS DD w/software	\$1795

PRINTERS

Cables made to your order	CALL
Gemini 10	\$329
Gemini 15	\$535
Okidata 92	\$529
Diablo 620	\$952
Mannesmann Talley 160L 10" carriage w/tractor	\$659
Mannesmann Talley 180L 15" carriage w/tractor	\$861
Daisywriter 17cps letter quality 48K	\$1149
IDS Prism 80	\$1015
Microbuffer 64K stand alone	\$290
IDS Prism 132 Sprint, 3.4K Buffer	\$1179
IDS Prism 80	\$1015
Microbuffer 64K stand alone	\$290

MODEMS

Hayes 300 baud	\$219
Hayes 1200 baud	\$509
Novation J Cat	\$125
Novation Smart Cat	\$190

MONITORS

Princeton Graphics RGB	\$599
BMC Green	\$85
Amdek Amber	\$169
Amdek Green	\$139
Amdek Color Composite	\$319
Taxan Amber	\$149
Taxan Green	\$143
Taxan 111 RGB 630H	\$549

APPLE PERIPHERALS

ALS CP/M	\$299
ALS Z Card	\$139
Taxan III Interface	\$89
Davong Hard Disk 5MB	\$1599
Apple Dumping	\$95
Grappler Plus	\$125
Grappler 16K Buffer Board	\$125
Modemcard, internal, 300 baud	\$245
Rana Drives	\$295
Micro Sci Drives	\$259
Shugart Drives	\$239
The Filler w/DOS & Copy Utility	\$20
PFS Filler	\$89
PFS Report	\$69
Easywriter	\$72
Microbuffer 16K	\$212
More than 1000 programs to choose from	CALL

IBM PERIPHERALS

AST I/O (no ram) w/1s.1p.c.g.	\$219
AST Mega Plus 64K, 1s. c	\$359
Tandon TM100-2 drive	\$259
Davong 5MB Hard Disk Internal	\$1345
Monte Carlo Card new pricing Hercules Board w/monochrome & graphics	CALL
Perfect Writer	CALL
Perfect Calc	CALL
Perfect Filer	CALL
Lotus 123	CALL
Multiplan	\$210
Flight Simulator	\$29
Copy 11	\$40
Smartcom Communications, Hayes	\$45
Modem, internal card	CALL
More! 100's of programs available	CALL

Orders Only 1-800-531-3133

Information: (206) 641-7233

Bank Cards

Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

Sorry, no COD's.

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

13256 Northup Way #7
Bellevue, WA 98005

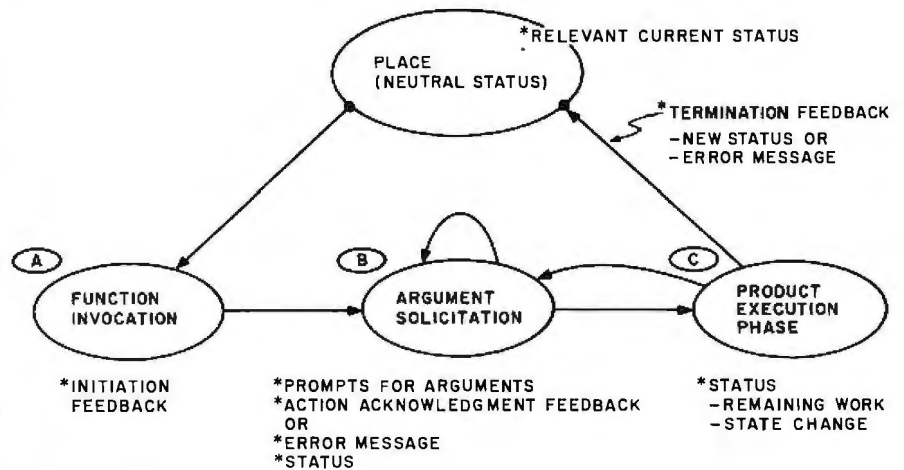


Figure 2: The function-action cycle.

user picks a function, providing zero or more arguments and an execution phase in which the requested function is performed. Function-action cycles always terminate in the neutral state.

Applications implement the argument-solicitation phase by using a small number of canned I/O (input/output) primitives called BITS (basic interaction techniques). This is one of the mechanisms employed to achieve uniform behavior. BITS support such things as multiple choice, line editing, and using the mouse to select objects.

The function-action cycle models reactive behavior. The application idles in the neutral state, waiting for the user to decide on a course of action, and then reacts in a predictable manner by jogging his memory for necessary actions (prompting), informing him of the continuing state of affairs (status), acknowledging his actions (sound and selection feedback), producing what was expected (status) or informing him why the result could not be produced, and ideally suggesting corrective action (error messages).

Guiding the User

The system must accommodate users who are not quite sure what to do next as well as those who have reached an impasse.

Users need help when they don't understand some aspect of the system or application. They may be confused about the capabilities of an applica-

tion, unclear prompts or error messages, or how to accomplish a particular task.

The Visi On system provides an extensive help network of individual frames linked together in such a way that any frame can be reached by following some sequence of interconnecting links. The more links that must be traversed, the farther apart the frames. Related frames are "near" in this sense; loosely related frames are farther apart. The Visi On help system interface provides a natural means of moving from frame to frame.

A user requests help by choosing HELP in the global menu and then pointing with the mouse at the object that needs to be explained. The object may be a menu choice in some application, an error message, a portion of a display, or anything on the screen that may require explanation.

The help system responds by opening a new help window and displaying the appropriate help frame. Once the window is open, the user is free to traverse the help network by picking commands in the help window's menu or cross-references that may be embedded in the help text itself. Help windows behave just as any other application in the system and thus may be reframed, closed, or opened completely to fill the entire screen. Useful frames may be placed off to the side for frequent reference, tucked away for future reference by closing, or deleted.

WE HAVE THE JUMP ON THE COMPETITION

10 YEAR WARRANTY



Kangaroo™

in QUALITY and PRICE!

Kangaroo—the best disk at any price!

- CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
- REINFORCED HUB RINGS
- ALL **KANGAROO** DISKS ARE PACKAGED IN A HARD LIBRARY CASE
- 10 YEAR WARRANTY

Try A Box Of
Kangaroos On Us!

We are so convinced **Kangaroo** is the best disk you can buy that we make this offer. Buy a box of **Kangaroos**. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the quality of **Kangaroos**, return them within 30 days for a full refund—no questions asked.

EXCLUSIVE NORTH AMERICAN
DISTRIBUTOR

MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1819 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: (303) 778-8438 TWX: 210-924-5178

MBI

Circle 272 on inquiry card

Will This Happen to You?

NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

SERVICE, COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY, and LOW PRICE, are among the many factors to consider when purchasing a printer. At the PRINTER STORE we specialize in printers, so our trained professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. Every Printer Purchase includes:

- ★ FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE
- ★ FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION
- ★ FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES	
FX 80	\$ CALL
FX .100	\$ CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
82 A	\$ CALL
83 A	\$685
92 A	\$ CALL
93 A	\$ CALL
84 (parallel)	\$ CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
8510 Prowriter	\$ CALL
Prowriter II	\$ CALL
New! Banana	\$ 239
IDS SERIES	
Microprism 480	\$ CALL
Prism 80	\$ CALL
Prism 132	\$ CALL
GEMINI SERIES	
Gemini 10	\$ CALL
Gemini 15	\$ CALL
NEC 8023	\$ CALL
Toshiba P 1350	\$1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES	
HR-1 (parallel)	\$799
HR-1 (serial)	\$ CALL
HR -15	\$ CALL
COMREX SERIES	
CR-1 (parallel)	\$ CALL
CR-1 (serial)	\$ CALL
CR-2	\$ CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
F-10 40 cps	\$ CALL
F-10 55 cps	\$ CALL
Daisywriter	\$ CALL
NEC SERIES	
3510	\$ CALL
3530	\$1850
3550	\$ CALL
7710	\$ CALL
7730	\$ CALL
SCM-TPI	\$ 549
Grappler+	\$ CALL
Apple Dumpling	\$ CALL
Printer Sound Enclosure	\$ CALL

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (213) 470-1888 and ask us about...

PHONE REBATE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

- 1) LOW PRICES
- 2) FREE INTERFACING BOOKLET
- 3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- 4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

THE **Printer** STORE

2357 Westwood Blvd., L.A., CA 90064

The Printer Store, 1983

The help network mechanism is so general that it is quite possible to design networks that hinder rather than help the user. To design an effective network, it is important to understand the various conditions that prompt users to solicit help.

The user who solicits help is generally in trouble. Thus help is a necessary distraction that will be tolerated to a greater or lesser degree depending on the nature of the problem the user is solving. If the problem is "getting to know the system better," a spare-time activity, perhaps, the user will be willing to interact extensively with the help facility. On the other hand, if the problem is "getting the report out in the next half hour," the user's tolerance for help distractions will be low. In the first example, the user is essentially nondirected, a browser with no specific goal. In the second, he has a very specific goal.

Browsers do not have a sense of urgency and are willing to travel around the help system as their interests dictate. They require overview frames to orient themselves and detail frames to dig deeper into interesting areas, and they frequently use glossaries and references to indirectly related help materials.

Goal-directed users, in contrast, do have a sense of urgency, perhaps made acute by a deadline. They are put off by verbosity, involved non-focused traveling, and expositions that don't seem to be leading them quickly to a better understanding of how to use the system to solve a problem.

The design and organization of help frames depend upon whether a user is browsing or in hot pursuit of a solution to a specific problem. To the extent that designers can anticipate this, the network may be tailored. An individual help frame catering to a browser might be almost tutorial in nature and look like a page out of a manual. Such a frame would be text intensive and have little white space. A frame supporting a directed user will look more like a viewgraph, with ample white space and a regular layout.

Goal-directed users enter a help

You've got problems. Get an expert to help you. Get KnowledgeMan.

Why not dBASE II or 1-2-3?

Because KnowledgeMan gives you the best of the data management and spreadsheet worlds...and much more—integrated to manage information like no other package can.

Designed to be more powerful and easier to use, KnowledgeMan has it all. Fast, efficient storage. Queries like IBM's SQL/DS. 3rd generation spreadsheet. Report writer. I/O screen manager. Statistics. Structured programming language. Security.

Introducing KNOWLEDGEMAN

The all-in-one software package that "Out-Thinks" the competition

- **Easy to get to know.** Goes to work fast with easy-to-follow documentation.
- **Friendly and intelligent.** Interactive. English-like commands. Answers spur-of-the-moment questions.
- **Organized.** Keeps track of data in concise tabular form.
- **Efficient.** Supports B+ tree indexing and virtual fields.
- **Neat.** Produces forms the way you want, on the screen or on the printer. Automatic editing and integrity checking.
- **Great with figures.** Statistics, including means and standard deviations. Square roots, logarithms, trig functions, random numbers, etc.



DO YOU NEED TO...

Store and retrieve data?

- Max fields per record
- Max tables open at once
- Max records per table
- Query multiple tables with a single command
- Dynamic sort of query output
- Multi-level control breaks

Use a spreadsheet?

- Rows by columns
- Cell can extract data from independent tables
- Cell can be entire program

Make screens, forms attractive?

- Color, reverse video, blinking, half-intensity, bell.
- Form-at-a-time processing

Safeguard data?

- Passwords, data encryption
- Field level read/write protection

dBASE II	1-2-3	KnowledgeMan
32	256	255
2	1	Unlimited
65,535	2,048	65,535
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes
0 x 0	2048 x 256	255 x 255
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes
No	No	Yes

ORDER KnowledgeMan now—only \$500, the best value on the market.

First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call regarding other environments.

Handling & shipping: add \$10 for U.S., Canada, Mexico; \$45 elsewhere. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD orders may be placed by phone.

Call (317) 463-2581 or see your local computer dealer for a demo



Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

KnowledgeMan is a Trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.. SQL/DS, PC of IBM; Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems; Altos of Altos Computer Systems; dBASE II of Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.

Send check or money order payable to: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902, Attn: David Bartkus

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

Operating System PCDOS MSDOS CP/M-86

Machine / disk format _____

5¼" IBM PC SS 5¼" Victor/Sirius 8" IBM 3740 SS-SD

172K RAM & 500K mass storage recommended

Check or money order enclosed (U.S. Currency)

MasterCard/VISA No. _____

Expiration Date _____ Bank No. (if MC) _____

Signature _____

Please send more information.

QUALITY

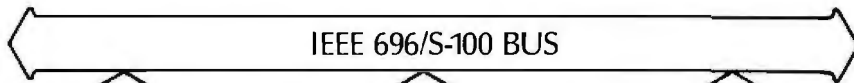
PERFORMANCE

SDSYSTEMS

RELIABILITY

The Choice of Systems Integrators Worldwide!

The features you need, the quality you demand, and field proven with over 50,000 S-100 boards sold since 1977. SDSystems quality board products now backed by a *one year warranty*.



SBC 200
\$315

- CPU Board**
- Z80A Processor, 4 MHZ.
 - Serial Port
 - Parallel Port
 - Includes Monitor - Prom

ExpandoRAM III
\$650

- Memory Board**
- 256K Dram
 - 4 MHZ Operation
 - Software Selectable Bank Switch
 - Ideal for use with Banked CP/M Plus™

Versa Floppy II
\$450

- Disk Controller**
- Control up to 4 Drives Simultaneously
 - Single or Double Side
 - Single or Double Density
 - Includes CP/M Plus™ (V3.0) and BIOS

Buy the Complete SDSystems Three Board Set with CP/M Plus™ And SAVE

YOUR COST
\$1295⁰⁰

Price if Purchased Separately \$1415

- SDSystems State-Of-The-Art S-100 Mainframe Enclosure**
- 6 Slot Motherboard with folded bus architecture
 - Power supply, reset, and on/off are integral to the motherboard
 - Dual cooling fans
 - Compact size approximately 4"X14"X17"

- CP/M Plus™-High Performance Single User Operating System**
- CP/M 2.2™ compatible-no modification
 - When used with SDSystems 256K memory board speeds are up to 7 times faster than CP/M 2.2™
 - Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM
 - High performance file system

Obtain These and Other Fine SDSystems Products From:



14425 North 79th Street, Suite B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
TELEX 165025
Technical 602-991-7870
Sales 800-528-3138
FULL DEALER SUPPORT

Visit our Showroom, Hours Monday-Friday 9:00 am-5:00 pm

CP/M 2.2 and CP/M Plus Trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

frame thinking of their problem in terms of solution steps natural to them. They should emerge with potentially relevant actions directly supported by the application. These help frames serve to translate user subproblems into application actions. This implies that the frame should allow the user to quickly answer the following questions:

- Ballpark: Is this frame relevant? (Am I wasting my time reading it?)
- Target: Assuming it's relevant, where is the information I need?
- Action: Assuming I've found the information, what do I do next?

Assuming that users read text from left to right and top to bottom but can quickly scan text vertically if it is organized in a regular, visually predictable manner, we are led to frames that have a tabular layout. This layout presents user concepts vertically on the left in frequency-of-use priority (if that is known or applicable) so that users can quickly answer the targetting question. Corresponding actions or further helps appear on the right, allowing the user to answer the action question. The purpose of the frame should be explicitly stated so that the user may quickly answer the ballpark question.

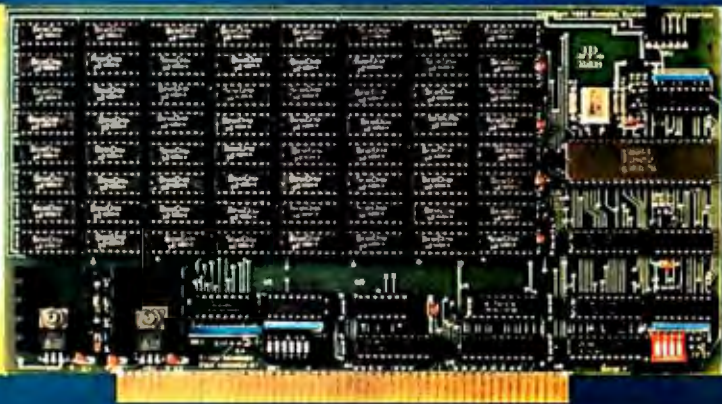
Conclusion

The concepts and structures underlying the Visi On interface are a synthesis of ideas from many sources, some theoretical, some applied, some tested, some previously untried. There are few proven methods in this technology, for this audience, and with our express goals. Based on our research and tests with sample users, we believe that Visi On will be all that we set out to achieve. The real test, though, will be in the marketplace with end users who are looking for a practical tool that gets the job done without getting in the way. We await their verdict. ■

About the Author

Dr. Woodmansee is a staff engineer at Visicorp Inc. (2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134). He is responsible for the development and application of applied human-engineering technology.

THE PRICE OF **FAST** WAS JUST SHATTERED!



256Kbyte SemiDisk™ \$995

For more than a year, we've been making the most advanced disk emulator available for microcomputers. The one that's taken the "waiting" out of computing. Now, we have some more news that'll set the world on fire: A price cut! The NEW 256Kbyte board is only \$995. And the 512Kbyte SemiDisks for the S-100 and TRS-80 Model II are \$1495. (1Mbyte unit is \$2350.) So, what are you waiting for?

The SemiDisk is the **ORIGINAL** single-board microcomputer disk emulator. It has a greater storage density than any other: 1 Mbyte per board! And we've been shipping them for over a year! We didn't do this with 'me too' engineering. Our products are true innovations, based on reliable technology and proven designs, without the need for custom components.

Floppies are ok for data transfer or long-term storage. But they fall far short as online storage. If you are using high level languages, spelling checkers, word processors, databases and other disk-intensive software, you know the price you are paying: time. Your productivity is going down the drain. The SemiDisk disk emulator will save time and increase your productivity.

Even better, Release 5.0 of the SemiDisk CP/M-80 installation software contains SemiSpool, an automatic printer buffer. No extra hardware is required; it's all in the software. Up to 8 Mbytes of buffer space! It's a better solution than a \$350 64Kbyte printer buffer that wastes space on your desk. Send documents of almost any length to the printer at a very high speed, then continue using the computer immediately. No Waiting!

SemiDisk

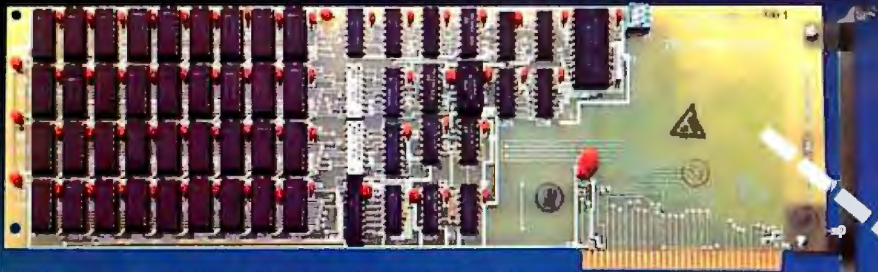
It's the disk the others are trying to copy.

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS*/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.
SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1983 SemiDisk Systems, Inc.





The Memory Board: Expandable, from 64KB for \$245 to 256KB for \$545.



The IDEBoard: Multifunction combination board. Memory up to 265KB. Options include serial interface, parallel interface (printer or SASI hard disk) and/or clock/calendar with battery backup. Prices range from \$320 for 64KB with 1 option to \$695 for 256KB with 3 options. All prices include RAMFLOPPY disk emulation software.



Five better ideas from IDE for expanding your IBM PC.

We think the IBM Personal Computer is the best on the market. That's why we've concentrated our efforts on making add-ons strictly for the IBM PC.

We have ideas that can make your IBM PC even better. And more affordable.

Granted, those are ambitious goals. Goals that take quite a bit of imagination – and nerve – to reach.

And at IDE, we think we have the ideas it takes.

Better Idea No. 1: Innovative products.

We're leaders, not followers. IDE was first with a Combination

Board for the IBM PC that includes a Winchester disk drive interface. On the board itself.

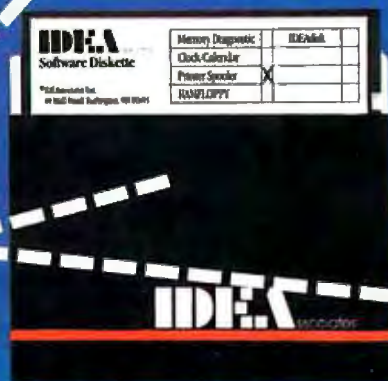
We were the first to let you cable both serial *and* parallel interfaces from the back of the board. Without any troublesome jury rigging, without wasting expansion slots, and with the unit's protective cover in place.

And the innovations don't stop there. Removable Winchester disk drives. Expandable memory boards. Printer spooler software. Disk emulation software. A broad array of products... with still more to come.

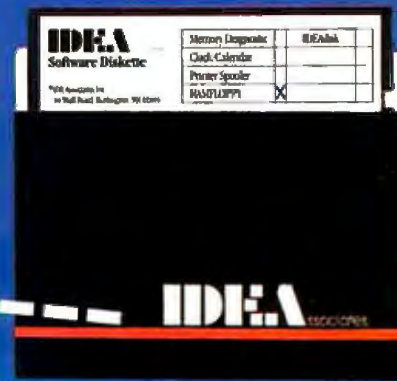
IDE Dealers: Alaska: VFM Electronics, Fairbanks; Arizona: Abbot Data Products, Glendale; Computer Emporium, Tucson; California: Q-Bits, Mountain View; MicroHelp, El Cajon; Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla; Precision Design Corp., San Diego; Connecticut: The Computer Establishment, Old Saybrook; MicroAge, Danbury; American Business Computers, Groton; Creative Systems, E. Granby; Iowa: ComputerLand, Des Moines; Kansas: CompuType, Manhattan; Massachusetts: Arby Corporation, Cambridge; TEK Microsystems, Boston; MTS Microproducts, Arlington; Michigan: The Computer Workshop, Houghton; TransNational Corp., Troy; Minnesota: Computer Depot/Daytons Computer Centers, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Burnsville Center, Ridgedale, Rosedale, Southdale; Nebraska: Computerland, Lincoln; ComputerLand, Omaha; New Hampshire: Software



The IDEAdisk: Winchester disk drives, in-chassis or self-contained external mount, fixed or removable cartridge. From \$1450 to \$2000.
Special offer: 10MB (5 + 5) external mount from \$2600 to \$3000.



IDEAware: Printer Spooler software \$50.



RAMFLOPPY disk emulation software \$50.

Better Idea No. 2: One year warranty.

We believe in the quality of our products. We buy only burnt-in components; we do extensive burn-in ourselves; and we customize final testing to match customers' configurations.

That's why we offer a full year warranty with all IDE products. 365 days. Not 90.

And we back it up with full software support and diagnostics, including software updates as necessary.

Better Idea No. 3: Unique upgrade policy.

When you buy any IDE product, you buy only the options you want. So you never have to pay for something you don't need.

Then you can add extras as you need them.

Take our boards, for example. For one year, you can trade up a board for one with more memory and/or options for the price differential plus \$25. In fact, you can trade up any IDE product for anything else in our product line the same way.

And that's unique.

Better Idea No. 4: Service that really delivers.

Our products are available through IDE dealers and representatives around the country. And our network is growing quickly.

We offer free installation in the metropolitan areas listed below, and our retailers will install any of our products for you right in the store.

If you'd rather do it yourself, we provide every IDE product

with all the documentation you need to perform the installation yourself. In minutes.

Better Idea No. 5: High value; low price.

Since our products are made strictly for the IBM PC, we can concentrate our efforts. Run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

But keeping costs down isn't enough for us. We pursue an aggressive pricing policy, too. Because we believe that by selling more add-ons at lower prices, we will become a leader in the industry. Our ideas will see to that.

You'll find all of IDE's better ideas on display at the fine retailers shown below.

If you don't see one for your area, call us toll-free. The list is growing all the time, and we'll give you the name of a dealer near you. Or take your order directly by phone.

And remember: when you think of expanding your IBM PC, think of IDE first. We have five great ideas for you.

1-800-257-5027

(In Massachusetts call (617) 275-4430)

IDEAssociates

Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Designs, Derry □ New York: Future Data, Oppenheimer Software, N.Y.C.; Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley □ North Carolina: Surveyor's Supply, Apex; Computer South, Charlotte; Microcomputer Sales, Fayetteville □ Ohio: U-Compute, Toledo □ South Carolina: Berry's Office Automation, Lugoff □ Texas: MicroSpec, Video Station, Plano; Southwest Automation, Houston □ Utah: Weidner Communications Corp., Provo □ Virginia: Micro Solutions, Reston □ Washington: COMCO, Seattle

IDE Representatives: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington D.C., Atlanta, Houston, Chicago, Los Angeles. International Distributors: Austria, Switzerland, West Germany: Computer 2000 GmbH, Munich □ Israel: O.D.C. Systems, Natanya.

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Voice Lab

Part 1: A System for Digital Speech Synthesis and Analysis

Several modular routines are useful for application programming and experimentation.

by John E. Hoot

Your new home video game rasps playing instructions to you when you make a mistake. Your new car audibly reminds you to buckle your seat belt and check the oil. And in your office building, the elevator politely announces its arrival at your floor.

Digital speech synthesis has made it possible for commonplace mechanisms to possess surprising powers of expression, and advancing technology is making speech synthesis practical at lower and lower prices. Machine recognition of speech is progressing much more slowly, but it is making a first appearance in a few applications where it's cost-effective.

Speech synthesis has also shown up in personal computers, but the synthesis schemes in common use have limitations (in expense, vocabulary, or intelligibility) that have restricted their use. However, any personal computer equipped an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and a digital-to-analog (D/A) converter would theoretically be capable of both

speech synthesis and recognition, if only it had the necessary software.

A practical, reliable, and affordable method for computers to recognize and synthesize speech would yield at least these three benefits to computer users:

Maximum user-friendliness: Speech is our most natural mode of communication.

Economy: Speech interaction could eventually become the least expensive way to communicate with a computer. The components of today's most common user/computer interface—a video monitor and keyboard—cost several hundred dollars, while a loudspeaker and microphone cost only a few dollars. Given the decreasing price of electronic sophistication, a future generation of portable computers may be speech-oriented.

New applications: Speech interaction does not interfere with most human activities, especially those that require use of the hands; there-

fore, speech interaction could allow computers to be used for tasks that are now impractical.

But despite the potential benefits of computer speech, the problems it poses are not simple.

Most personal computer systems can now be equipped with analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. The A/D converter allows the computer to detect the continuously varying electrical signals that represent (form an analog of) a sound and store them as a series of binary numbers. Conversely, the D/A converter takes a series of numbers stored in the computer and produces analog electrical signals, which can be fed into a loudspeaker to produce sound. Numerous articles have been written by other authors to explain how these devices work and how to add them to your computer, so I won't treat them in any detail here (see references 2 and 8).

Nevertheless, programs to use A/D

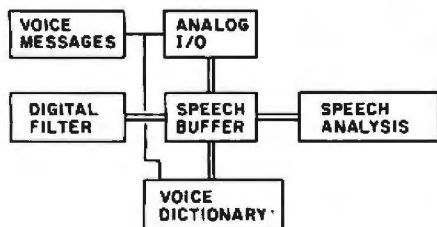


Figure 1: The main program, Voice Lab, uses a set of p-System units that aid in the creation and maintenance of a vocabulary and provide signal-analysis and signal-modification functions to investigate the structure and content of digitized speech. The program units are designed so that they not only serve Voice Lab but can provide synthesized speech output from virtually any program running under the p-System. Data flows between the units according to a fixed scheme.

and D/A converters for speech interaction or even for mere speech research are lacking for most computers. For my own purposes, I set out to design an integrated, yet modular, system of hardware and software that would do two things: allow me to use my present application programs with speech output and permit me to perform speech analysis to study the potential for speech input.

The result of this effort is a collection of specialized program routines that are compiled as Pascal-language units in the UCSD (University of California, San Diego) p-System, which is supported by Softech Microsystems. These program units are used by a main program called Voice Lab, working together according to the relationship shown in the block diagram of figure 1.

(In UCSD Pascal, a unit is a collection of specialized procedures and/or functions that can be used as if they were explicitly declared within the program that uses them. Preprogrammed units, tailored to an application, extend the utility of the UCSD Pascal language without requiring that the language itself be extended. Units are usually compiled separately from the using program.)

Voice Lab serves as an interactive utility program, aiding in the creation and maintenance of a vocabulary and providing signal-analysis and modifi-

cation functions to investigate the structure and content of digitized speech. Furthermore, the program units are designed so that they can not only serve Voice Lab but also provide synthesized-speech output from virtually any program running under the p-System. They allow my computer to speak with a limited vocabulary and provide a set of tools for investigating computer speech-generation and recognition.

Architecture of Voice Lab

Each function of Voice Lab is provided by a single unit; each unit contains all of the variables and structures necessary to provide its particular service. The interface sections of each unit contain only these necessary structures. Table 1 summarizes the services and resources provided by each unit in Voice Lab.

This design approach has several benefits. It's easy to change the way functions within Voice Lab are im-

plemented. Recompile time is minimized. Because units are always segmented, the program can be made more complex without increasing memory requirements; and the Voice Lab units can be easily reused in other projects.

Let's take a look at the individual units and their functions.

Analog I/O Unit

The Analog I/O (Analog_IO) unit of Voice Lab uses the computer's A/D converter to record snatches of sound, initially held in a sound buffer, as a sequence of numbers. The unit also performs the opposite function: it converts a sequence of numbers in the sound buffer into audible sounds using the D/A converter. These two processes are called *speech encoding* and *decoding*.

Of the units in Voice Lab, only the Analog I/O unit and the speech-analysis units are concerned with exactly how the speech sounds are en-

Analog I/O Unit

services provided:

- analog output from the speech buffer
- digitizing speech into the speech buffer

resources provided:

- 16K-byte speech buffer
- tempo-rate variable

Voice Dictionary Unit

services provided:

- vocabulary word look-up
- vocabulary word insertion
- vocabulary word deletion
- vocabulary word retrieval
- dictionary erasure

Voice Messages Unit

services provided:

- word-to-speech output
- string-to-speech output

Voice Display Unit

services provided:

- zero-crossing counts and plots
- spectral-energy plots
- total speech-energy plots
- signal-level monitoring

Voice Filter Unit

service provided:

- interactive linear digital filtering

Table 1: Summary of functions of Voice Lab units.

BYTE Back issues for sale

	1976	1977	1978	1979
Jan.				\$2.75
Feb.			\$2.75	\$2.75
March			\$2.75	2.75
April			\$2.75	\$2.75
May		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
June		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
July	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
Aug.		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
Sept.		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$2.75
Oct.			\$2.75	\$2.75
Nov.		\$2.75		\$3.25
Dec.	\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25
	1980	1981	1982	1983
Jan.	\$3.25	\$3.25		\$3.70
Feb.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
March	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
April	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
May	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
June	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
July	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Aug.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Sept.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Oct.	\$3.25	\$3.25		
Nov.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Dec.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	

**Circle and send requests with payment to:
 BYTE Back Issues
 P.O. Box 328, Hancock, NH 03449**

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

Check enclosed

*Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

VISA MasterCard
 Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

*Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

name _____

address _____

city _____

state _____ zip _____

coded in the buffer. You can encode sounds in many ways, and different methods are appropriate in different applications.

Two principles are important in choosing an encoding scheme. First, the more you know about a sound before you start encoding it, the more compact you can make your encoding. Second, you should weigh computational complexity (encoding and decoding time) against the space required to store the sound.

To decide on how to represent sounds as numbers, I began by applying the first principle.

Speech is much like music played from a complex instrument. It is composed of many different "notes" played simultaneously, interacting in complex ways. Furthermore, the voice is a tremendously versatile instrument. It can be as percussive as a snare drum at one moment or as melodious as a flute just a fraction of a second later.

The frequencies present in speech can range from 15 kilohertz (kHz) down to 10 hertz. And the signal-strength range of the human voice is as impressive as its frequency range. The ratio in volume between a shout and a quiet whisper is over 16,000 to 1. To detect every nuance of all the sounds in a voice, you would have to measure the sound signal over 30,000 times per second and store each measurement, using many bits of the computer's memory. Exactly capturing 1 second of such speech with certainty would require more user memory than my computer contains. Even a floppy disk would hold only 4 to 5 seconds of sound, and the data-transfer rate could not keep up.

Fortunately, it isn't necessary to reproduce speech sounds with that much precision for them to be acceptable and understandable. Voice telephone systems, for instance, are restricted to transmitting voice sounds from 30 Hz to 3 kHz, with volume ratios of less than 1000 to 1. True, people's voices do not sound the same on the phone as in person, but it's usually easy to recognize a familiar voice over the phone, and the speech is easily understood.

What constitutes acceptable speech

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-451-2502
617-641-1241

Technical Support
617-641-1235

SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Ave, Arlington, Ma. 02174

**TEACH YOUR COMPUTER WHO'S BOSS!
ATTEND A dBASE II™ OR 1-2-3™ CLASS**

**Taught by ADAM B. GREEN
Author of the dBASE II™ USER'S GUIDE**

"Green's approach introduces dBASE II™ on a conceptual level, helping people learn to think about their information in a constructive way."

Jim Taylor, Product Manager, Ashton-Tate

Monday	dBASE II™ Fundamentals
Tuesday	dBASE II™ Programming
Wednesday	Advanced dBASE II™ Techniques
Friday	Business Planning With 1-2-3™

Each day of instruction runs from 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM and costs \$175. Extensive notes and a buffet lunch are included. Call or write for a detailed description of each class, and a copy of our impressive client list.

Register now for a class near you!

ANCHORAGE

August 11-12

CHICAGO

October '83

DALLAS

Nov. 14-18

HONOLULU

January '84

LOS ANGELES

July 18-22

NEW YORK

September 19-23

ORLANDO

February '84

SAN DIEGO

Dec. 12-16

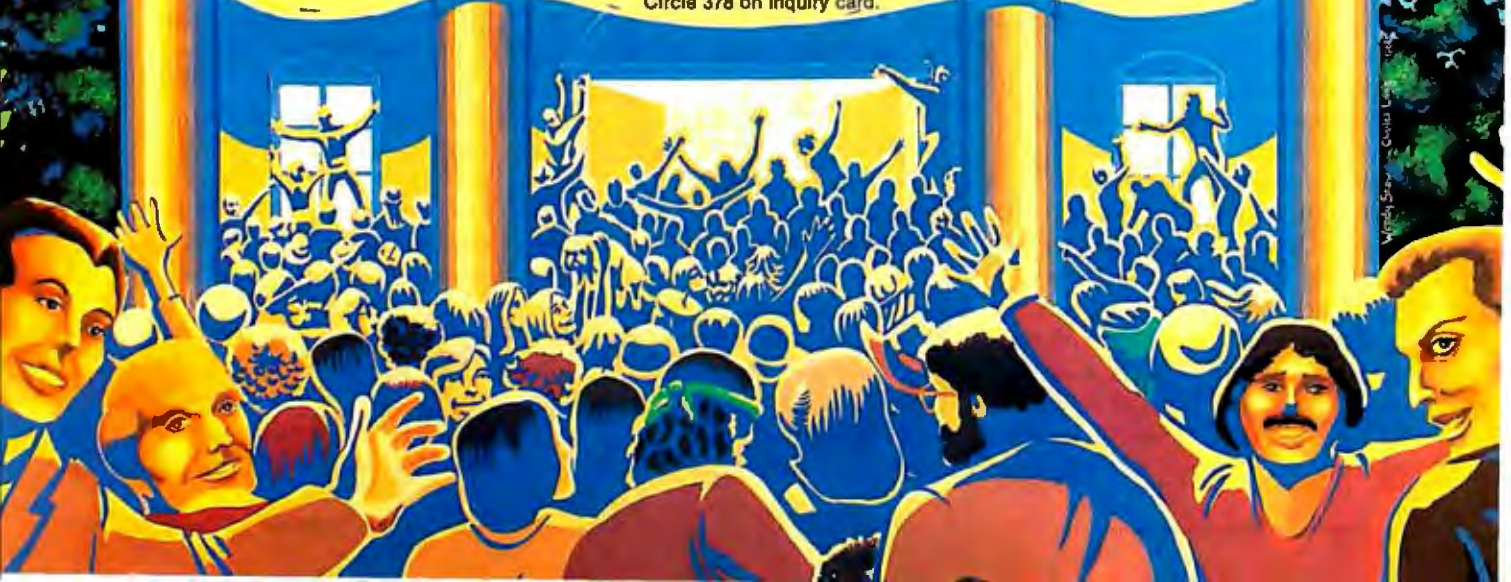
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Aug. 29-Sept. 2

dBASE II™ and 1-2-3™ classes are presented by SoftwareBanc Seminars

™ — MANUFACTURER'S TRADEMARK

Circle 378 on Inquiry card.



Sample Time	PCM Wave	DPCM Wave	DPCM Delta	DPCM Error	ADPCM Wave	ADPCM Sign	ADPCM Delta	ADPCM Error
1	100	100	0	0	100	1	4	0
2	160	160	32	0	108	1	8	52
3	192	192	16	0	124	1	16	68
4	208	208	-28	0	156	1	32	52
5	180	180	-63	0	220	1	64	-40
6	71	117	-63	-46	92	-1	128	-21
7	27	54	-31	-27	28	-1	64	-1
8	23	23	37	0	-100	-1	128	123
9	60	60	63	0	156	1	256	-96
10	181	123	63	58	284	1	128	-103
11	210	186	21	24	28	-1	256	182
12	207	207	-27	0	156	1	128	51
13	180	180	-61	0	220	1	64	-40
14	119	119	-49	0	92	-1	128	27
15	70	70	-12	0	28	-1	64	42
16	58	58	-19	0	156	1	128	-98
17	39	39	-11	0	92	-1	64	-53
18	28	28	11	0	60	-1	32	-32
19	39	39	24	0	-4	-1	64	43
20	63	63	60	0	124	1	128	-61
21	123	123	54	0	60	-1	64	63
22	177	177	23	0	92	1	32	85
23	200	200	-2	0	108	1	16	92
24	198	198	-17	0	140	1	32	58
25	181	181	-62	0	204	1	64	-23
26	119	119	-19	0	76	-1	128	43
27	100	100	0	0	140	1	64	-40

Table 2: Comparison of time-domain speech encodings. The "Wave" columns refer to the values of the reproduced waveforms.

quality is a subjective judgment on the part of the listener. One factor I had to consider when picking a frequency range for Voice Lab is the voice pitch of the human speakers likely to be speaking into it. A low-pitched voice would need fewer samples than a high-pitched one. If you want to use Voice Lab, you should experiment with different sampling values. I have been satisfied with limiting Voice Lab to speech sounds from 50 Hz to 2.5 kHz, with volume ratios of less than 256 to 1.

As I have constructed it, the Analog I/O unit encodes speech by sampling the input sound signal 5000 times every second and converting its amplitude into a number from 0 to 255. A burst of speech is represented in Analog I/O as a vector of these samples. The exact method of converting the sound to numbers will be discussed shortly. However they are encoded, the numbers are translated

back to a sound wave when Analog I/O writes out successive samples each 1/5000 second to a D/A converter and thence through an audio amplifier and into a loudspeaker. A 16K-byte speech buffer will hold about 3 seconds of speech; depending on how quickly you speak and on what you say, this is between 3 and 10 words.

Methods for encoding speech fall into two broad categories: frequency-domain and time-domain approaches.

Time-Domain Encoding

Time-domain encoding methods seek to measure and record the amplitudes of the sound waveforms, which vary in time, and to reconstruct the speech waveforms from their recorded history. The three most popular techniques of time-domain encoding are pulse-code modulation (PCM), differential pulse-code modulation (DPCM), and

adaptive differential pulse-code modulation (ADPCM). All of these measure the exact amplitude of the speech waveform frequently enough so that when it is played back a reasonable facsimile of the original wave results. Table 2 shows a comparison of the encodings produced by the three methods.

The method of encoding speech I chose is *pulse-code modulation*. This technique requires no special knowledge about speech signals, except their bandwidth. It uses the most memory for a given amount of signal of the three techniques mentioned, but it is the simplest. In fact, virtually no computing at all is required beyond the storage and retrieval of the data. A speech sample before encoding by PCM is shown in figure 2a, while figure 2b shows the sample afterward.

The other methods do have advantages in efficiency of storage. DPCM

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under \$200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would

expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

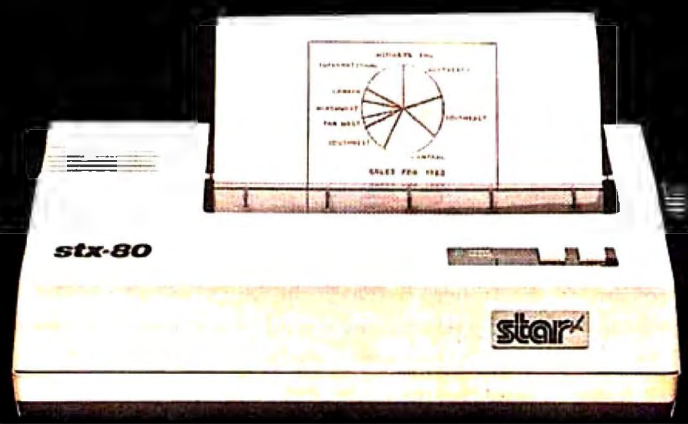
*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



starTM
MICRONICS • INC

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560



**The new STX-80 printer
for only \$199.***

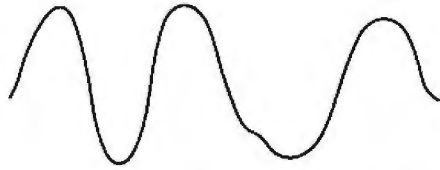


Figure 2a: Analog speech waveform fed as input to the analog-to-digital converter.

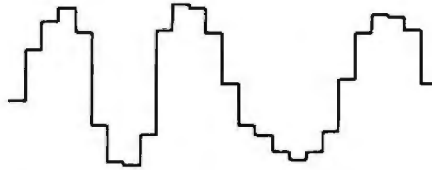


Figure 2b: Speech waveform digitized by simple pulse-code modulation.

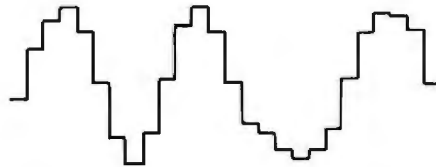


Figure 2c: Speech waveform digitized by differential pulse-code modulation.

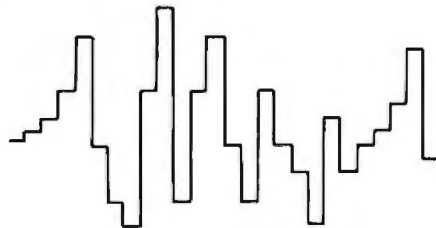


Figure 2d: Speech waveform digitized by adaptive differential pulse-code modulation.

is a variation of PCM that utilizes the fact that speech signals are not random but are closely related to sinusoidal functions. Thus, at each successive sample time the signal value is not random; rather, it is likely to be relatively close to its preceding value. DPCM, therefore, stores a value indicating the *change* from the last recorded sample rather than a value representing the sample itself.

The example in figure 2c shows the effect of DPCM encoding: a waveform stored and reproduced using only 7 bits (sign bit plus a 6-bit delta [change] value). Notice that the amount of space required to store the signal has been reduced by 12 percent, but no significant errors have

been introduced. DPCM does suffer from the defect that the errors, the differences between the input and reproduced values, tend to become large when the signal is varying quickly and when the rate of signal change exceeds the rate that can be represented by the number of bits reserved for the delta value. (This condition is called *slope overloading*.)

ADPCM is a further development that cures this defect of DPCM. Optimized for speech storage, ADPCM offers better compliance with the input waveform and better intelligibility of the reproduced voice signal at lower data rates (see reference 3).

In ADPCM, each sample of the signal is encoded by a complex process

that includes these steps: a PCM-value differential dn is calculated by subtracting the previous PCM-code value from the current value; the quantization value Δn (delta-n) is obtained by multiplying the previous quantization value times a coefficient times the absolute value of the previous PCM-code value; the PCM-value differential is then expressed in terms of the quantization value and is encoded in a small number of bits, sometimes as few as three.

As the rate of change in the signal increases, Δn grows to track the more rapid changes. As the rate of change becomes smaller, Δn becomes smaller and tracks only the subtle changes.

The comparison in table 2 shows large errors for ADPCM encoding, but this is not indicative of actual results achievable in a system set up specifically for ADPCM: typically the sampling rate is two to four times what PCM or DPCM encodings might use, but the storage required is still only 25 to 50 percent of that needed by PCM, with comparable sampling errors. One further problem: ADPCM is characterized by high-frequency error noise that must be filtered out to produce acceptable-quality speech reproduction.

Frequency-Domain Encoding

Frequency-based approaches seek to measure the frequencies present in a voice waveform and how they vary through time in distribution and in amplitude. Typically, if three or four dominant pitches are recorded, acceptable speech can be reproduced. The most popular of the frequency-based approaches is linear-predictive coding (LPC), which is used in the Texas Instruments Speak & Spell toy.

LPC is one of the most compact encodings; using LPC, only about 300 bytes are required to store one second of speech. However, in agreement with the second principle of speech storage mentioned above, the price in computational complexity for LPC is prohibitive in small-scale use. Converting a few seconds of PCM speech to LPC can take several minutes on a large computer, and converting LPC back to PCM is equally complex without the aid of a dedicated VLSI

More than a personal computer.



It's an accountant, word processor and financial planner. Now for only \$3,390 per user.*

No matter what business or profession you're in, ALTOS® has a desktop business computer system that can improve your efficiency—at a price that won't put you out of business.

For example, a typical Altos business solution includes integrated software applications for accounting (including a self-paced, step-by-step, built-in tutorial), word processing and financial planning. They're all easy to learn and use.

You can also choose from hundreds of other applications for attorneys, dentists, doctors, insurance agents, manufacturers, pharmacists, realtors and many more.

Altos systems are designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with a single user and add more users on the same system. Plus you can link hundreds together with a network.

And when you're ready, built-in features let you add more storage capacity, peripherals and communications—even electronic mail and appointment scheduling.

All of our systems are backed by responsive, nationwide service and support through the Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc.

So if your business or profession demands more than a personal computer can deliver, talk to Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and the name of your local Altos representative.



Packed with more value for business

Please tell me more about the hundreds of uses for an Altos desktop business computer system.

My application is _____.

Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Tel _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services,
2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

BT-7

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

*Complete five user Altos system for \$3,390 per user or \$16,950. Price approximate and may vary in your area. Packaged system includes an Altos 586-10 hard disk computer with the XENIX™/UNIX™ operating system with the Altos "Business Command Menu Interface," five terminals, and the ALTOS ACCOUNTANT (with the built-in ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR), ALTOS EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR, and ALTOS EXECUTIVE FINANCIAL PLANNER applications. Price does not include printer, cables, installation, taxes, additional training and maintenance.

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft and is a microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.



(very-large-scale integrated) circuit. But recent information coming from semiconductor manufacturers indicates that custom LPC encoders may soon be available. These should revolutionize computer speech technology.

Rationale for Choice

Having ruled out LPC, during the development of Voice Lab I experimented with all three of the time-domain encodings I've mentioned. Finally, I settled on simple PCM because the analysis routines I planned to use require it. And because my primary use of Voice Lab was to be for speech analysis, I saw no point in using another encoding when the PCM encoding would have to be reconstructed before analysis could begin.

If you wish to use the Voice Lab units chiefly for speech synthesis, and storage is at a premium, I recommend using ADPCM encoding. (However, if you also want to do analysis, the routines for it must be modified.)

11	TWO	2000
2	TO	2000
3	TOO	2000
4	THREE	2300
5	FOUR	1500
6	FOR	1500
7	FIVE	1500
8	SIX	2800
9	SEVEN	2000

Table 3: Partial vocabulary-directory listing produced by the Directory option. The current vocabulary is displayed in three columns: the left-hand column contains an index to the vocabulary word, the middle column contains the word, and the right-hand column displays the size in bytes of the encoded speech segment stored for that word.

Don't be discouraged from experimenting with other speech-encoding techniques. Only the digital-filtering and analysis units in Voice Lab assume that data in the speech buffer will be PCM-encoded. The speech-recording and speech-synthesis func-

tions of Voice Lab will work well with any arbitrary encoding (including frequency-based approaches).

Voice Dictionary Unit

The Voice Dictionary (Voice_Dictionary) unit provides all speech-storage and speech-retrieval services. Voice Dictionary places speech bursts, read from the speech buffer, into a dictionary keyed with an arbitrary string. It can then retrieve that speech burst, inserting it back into the speech buffer, when presented with the appropriate string. The unit also provides some dictionary-maintenance services to remove unwanted words, examine the vocabulary, and erase the entire dictionary.

Although the dictionary is the bookkeeper of sound and text for Voice Lab, it doesn't have any knowledge of the encoding to the speech buffer. It just manages a warehouse of sounds on the disk. This vocabulary database is contained in a file called VOICE.DICT kept on a disk. The typical retrieval

JUST SAY THE PASSWORD™ TO GET 1200 BAUD, PROGRAMMABLE AUTO DIAL, FOR \$449*

- 300/1200 Baud
- Auto Dial, Telpac™ software available
- Full or Half Duplex
- Audio Phone Line Monitor
- Two-Year Limited Warranty

Password™ is the new USR™ friendly modem, designed for use with any small computer on the market today. We have compressed into its miniature (shown actual size) case every operating feature for unattended high speed telecomputing. With auto dial/answer and auto mode/speed select there is little to do but turn it on. So compact it mounts on the computer with Velcro®; when you carry your computer you can pocket your Password. So brilliantly conceived it achieves all this with just 12 tiny integrated circuits (a presage of long trouble-free service). If your dealer doesn't know the Password yet, write or call for complete specifications.

*Suggested list for Password complete with power, phone, RS232 interface cables. Telpac™ software optional extra, \$79.

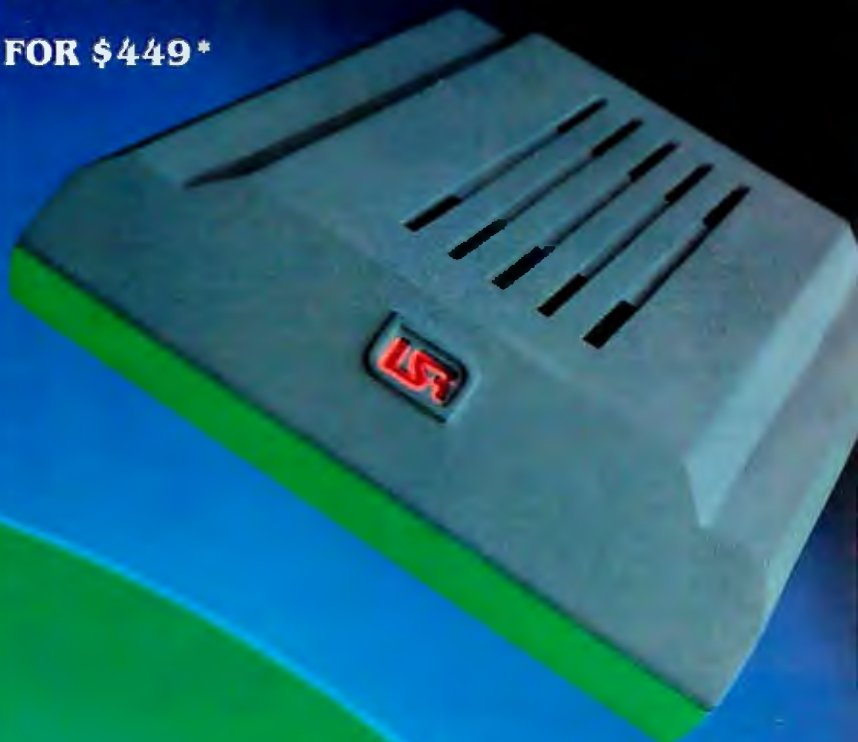
Password, Telpac, USR logo and the U.S. Robotics corporate name are all trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.™

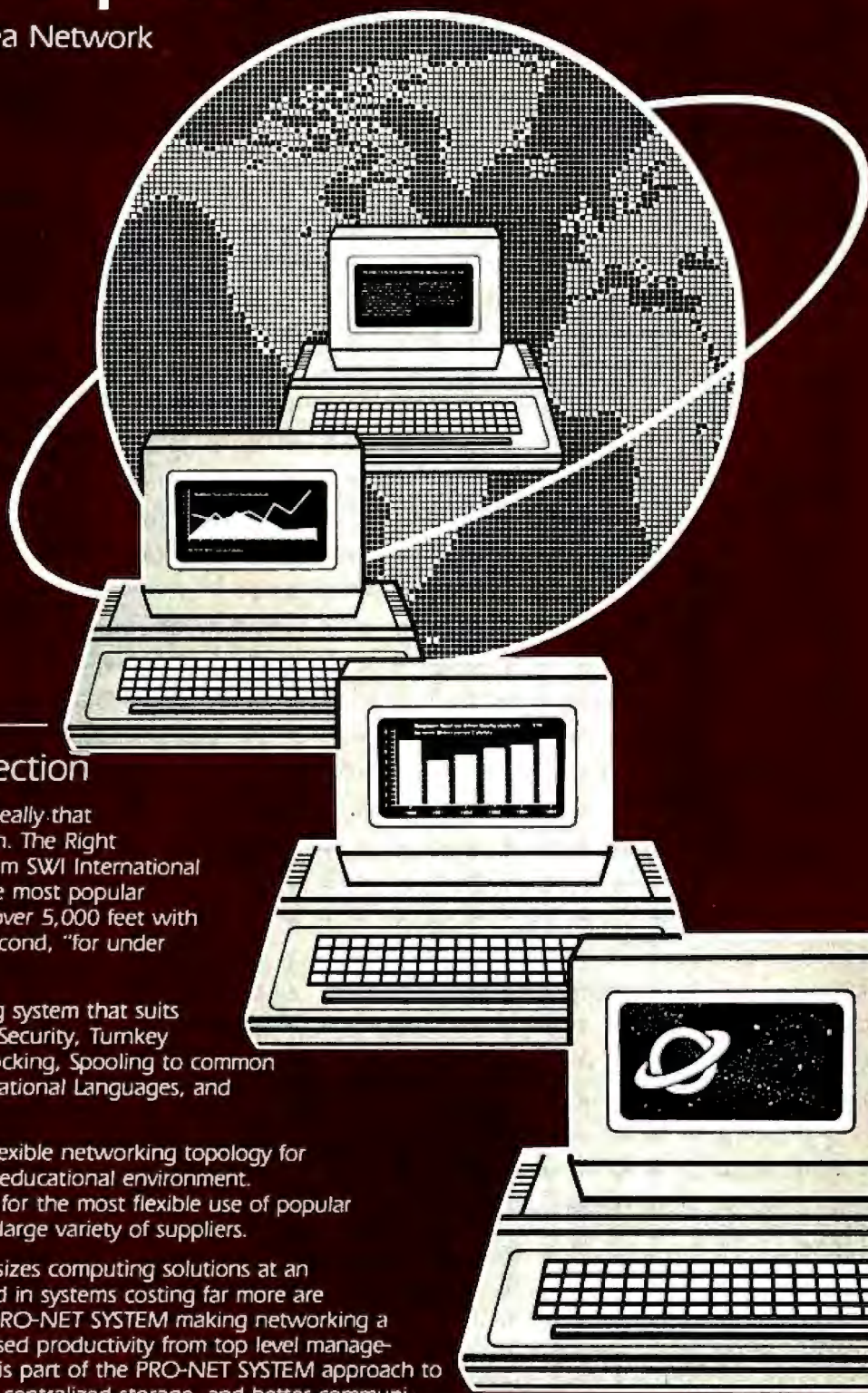
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

Circle 427 on inquiry card.



Pro-Net™ System

Professional Local Area Network



What's Your Connection

Being well connected is not Really that Difficult! Make the Connection. The Right Connection. The PRO-NET from SWI International Systems, links up to 128 of the most popular microcomputers at distances over 5,000 feet with speeds at 4 million bits per second, "for under \$300.00 per computer."

Select the multi-user operating system that suits you best, featuring Password Security, Turnkey Command, File and Record Locking, Spooling to common Printers, Electronic Mail, Educational Languages, and more...much more.

Take advantage of the most flexible networking topology for your business, professional or educational environment. PRO-NET SYSTEM also allows for the most flexible use of popular mass storage available from a large variety of suppliers.

The PRO-NET SYSTEM emphasizes computing solutions at an affordable cost. Features found in systems costing far more are standard components of the PRO-NET SYSTEM making networking a cost-effective necessity. Increased productivity from top level management to the department level is part of the PRO-NET SYSTEM approach to distributed computing power, centralized storage, and better communications. The PRO-NET SYSTEM provides the missing element to make your personal computer a versatile distributed networking communication solution.

SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS™

Specialist in Networking
For Microcomputers

See the PRO-NET SYSTEM at your local SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS dealer.

7741 East Gray Road, Suite 2 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-3496 • 602 998-3986 Telex: 467580

Circle 391 on Inquiry card.

1	E	Y	over
one	F	why	/
won	G	Z	percent
2	H	again	%
two	I	and	plus
too	eye	&	+
to	aye	at	please
3	J	@	ready
three	K	cancel	write
4	L	check	right
four	M	down	than
for	N	equal	that
fore	O	=	times
5	oh	error	*
five	P	go	time
6	pea	greater	try
six	Q	>	this
7	queue	have	code
seven	R	hi	text
8	are	high	what
eight	hour	in	how
ate	our	is	
9	S	it	
nine	T	less	
0	tee	<	
zero	tea	minus	
A	U	-	
B	you	of	
be	ewe	off	
bee	V	on	
C	W	yes	
sea	X	no	
see	ex	know	
D			

Table 4: Sample base vocabulary for use with Voice Lab.

time for a given task is determined by the disk latency of your particular computer. On my system, which has reasonably quick 8-inch drives, I find the speech-retrieval time quite satisfactory. With Winchester-technology hard disks or semiconductor-memory disk emulators, response is nearly instantaneous.

As table 3 indicates, the dictionary is structured to handle homonyms: words that, while spelled differently and having different meanings, have the same sound when spoken. The words "two," "to," "too," and the numeral 2 are examples of a homonym set. Rather than repetitively storing speech samples for each of these in the database, the dictionary allows many words or strings of characters to cause the same digitized speech sample to be output.

The extent to which this tech-

nique can be used is not always obvious. Sometimes you can use near-homonyms, words that are not quite proper homonyms, with acceptable results, if you are willing to tolerate some mispronunciation. Examples of improper homonyms, which surprised me with their acceptability, are those in the group *R*, *are*, *our*, and *hour* and the pair *M* and *am*.

In my implementation of Voice Lab using PCM encoding, I find that a typical word requires between 1200 and 2500 bytes of storage. As such, a dictionary of minimum practical size (100 words) requires 350 blocks of disk storage in the p-System.

Voice Messages Unit

The Voice Messages (Voice__msg) unit is responsible for the conversion to speech of text represented by ASCII (American National Standard

Code for Information Interchange) characters. This process is called text-to-speech synthesis.

There are two techniques commonly used in commercial equipment to synthesize speech from English text. In one approach, the sounds of each word that the computer can speak are recorded digitally and stored. When the computer reads the incoming ASCII character stream, it assembles the characters into whole words. It then looks up each word in the stored vocabulary list, and when it finds the word among those it "knows," it plays back the appropriate digital recording. The process is analogous to a person's learning to read by the "look-say" method (the learning method made famous by the "Sally, Dick, and Jane" reading primers of the early 1960s).

The second technique is called *phoneme synthesis*. In this approach, the ASCII character stream is analyzed and broken into groups of letters assumed to represent particular speech sounds within a word, the phonemes. Each phoneme is interpreted according to a set of rules and its corresponding sound is pronounced. Phoneme synthesis is similar to a person's learning to read by the phonics method.

Each approach has its advantages and disadvantages. The stored-list approach takes more space to store the speech information, and there will always be words that cannot be found, regardless of the dictionary size. In such cases, the word must be spelled out or skipped entirely. On the other hand, words that are found in the stored list will always be correctly pronounced and accented, whereas the phonetic approach always takes a stab at pronouncing words, but often pronounces them wrong (although this occurs less than 5 percent of the time for good translators).

For the sake of simplicity, I adopted the stored-list approach. While this technique limits the size of the computer's speaking vocabulary, Voice Lab compensates for this by allowing the vocabulary to be easily tailored to a specific application context. My experience with application programs led me to conclude that the

ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

IBM-PC HARDWARE

QUADRAM CORPORATION
QUADCHROME RGB Color Monitor
 THE High Resolution Monitor for your IBM-PC. 100% IBM Compatible. Includes cable. 690 by 480 Resolution: 16 colors
QUADBOARD Multifunction Board
 Full expandability from 64K to 256K
 Parallel Printer Port
 Asynchronous RS232C Serial Modem Port
 64K starts at \$299.00
QUADCOLOR I IBM Color Card . . . CALL
QUADCOLOR II 640 by 200 . . . CALL
QUADCOLOR III 640 by 400 . . . CALL
MICROFAZER Printer Spooler
 Print Buffering from 8K to 512K
 Any Printer/Computer Combination
 Why wait on your printer?
 Prices (w/power supply) start at \$139.00

SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
 ST206 Half-Height Hard Disk Drive
 Proven Performance: 11,000 MTBF
 5, 10 & 15 Meg. available
 Shipped with DTC Controller
 OUTSTANDING VALUE CALL

STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD
 The Truly ultimate IBM add-on
 Eight + Functions on one card.
 *64-256K (786K w/opt "PiggyBack" card)
 *Two RS232 ports, one parallel
 *Clock/calendar * Game Port
 *Printer Buffer * RAM disk
 Simply The Best CALL

COLUMBIA DATA SYSTEMS
Enhanced IBM Alternative
 IBM Hardware & Software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer 128K two serial ports, one parallel port and 8 expansion slots. Runs MS-DOS, CP/M 86 or MP/M 86. OASIS-16. MS-DOS "Super-Pak" includes Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basic w/colorgraphics. PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph & Space Commanders CALL
COLUMBIA PORTABLE-COLUMBIA 1600-V.P. - 256K, 2 320K Slim Line Drives, 9" monitor, comes w/MS-DOS Super pak CALL

QUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVE - QumeTrak 142 features Ceramic R/W Head, Advanced Steel Band Head Positioner & 4 Drive Daisy Chain capability CALL
TANDON TM 100-2 320K Drive . . . \$249.00
TANDON "SLIM-LINE" TM50-2 . . . \$259.00

KEY TRONIC, INC.
 Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard
 Model KB-5150
 Familiar key placement for touch-typists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols \$199.00

CALL FOR LOW IBM SOFTWARE PRICES

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

TOP 10 HIT PARADE

MULTIPLAN	\$206.95	ZORK I, II, III	\$29.95
DEADLINE	\$37.95	STORY MACHINE	\$26.95
TEMPLE OF APASHAI	\$29.95	FROGGER	\$26.95
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	\$33.95	1, 2, 3 LOTUS	\$495.00
VISICALC	\$203.95	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$37.95

WHAT'S NEW FOR IBM-PC

QUADRAM CORP. PRESENTS:
 QUADLINK

Run Apple software on your IBM plus switch back & forth between Apple & IBM programs at will. Certified to run at least 90% of Apple software. Of course you can use your IBM drives, and write to disc DOS 3.3 SCALL

MILE-HIGH SAVER

SUPER BUY ON SUPER DRIVES

FOURTH DIMENSION MICRO SCI **\$239.00** Both are Apple/Franklin Compatible

APPLE/FRANKLIN HARDWARE

FRANKLIN ACE'S-THE APPLE II+/IIE ALTERNATIVES

ACE 1000 (64K)
 Upper & Lower Case
 Automatic Key Repeat
 Numeric Keypad
 Larger power supply with fan
 Call for Special package price

ACE 1200 (128K)
 Move over IIE!
 Has everything the 1000 has plus:
 Z80 Card (CP/M) - 80 columns
 Built-in drive, built-in color
 Serial & Parallel Interfaces SCALL

RAMA SYSTEMS - ELITE SERIES
 300% Faster than Disc II
 Elite I (up to 163K) \$289.00
 Elite II & III CALL
 Use any w/Fourth Dim. Cont. Card \$55.00
VISTA COMPUTER CO. INC.

PRESENTS THE V1200:
 Removable mass storage for your Apple!
 6 meg (formatted) per 5 disc cartridge.
 Comes complete w/driver, cable, controller software and one 6 meg Vistapak cartridge
 All for only \$1195.00

RAM EXPANSION
Davong (16K) \$49.95
Microsoft (16K) \$75.00
Microtek (BAM 16K) \$73.00

80 COLUMN CARDS
ALS, Smarterm II CALL
Videx, VideoTerm \$249.00
Videx, VideoTerm ComboPkg \$265.00
Videx, Vision 80 \$239.00

PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS
Microtek, RV611C par \$63.00
Apple Dumping 16K \$160.00
Orange Micro, Grappler \$119.00

PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS (CONT)
P.P. Microbuffer II \$209.00
VIDEX PSIO Dual Function Card
 Modem and Printer Ports \$169.00

MISCELLANEOUS
ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 8088 Processor:
 Powerful "IBM" chip on a card CALL
ANTI-STATIC TOUCH MATS \$89.00
Kenington, System Saver \$72.00
Kraft, Joystick \$46.00
 Paddles \$32.00

M & R Enterprises
Super Mod Universal \$55.00
Sup'r Fan \$38.00

Microsoft
Z80 with CP/M \$245.00
Softcard Premium Pack \$495.00
Softcard Plus (Franklin) \$445.00

T & G Products
Joystick \$42.00
Game Paddles \$28.00
Select-a-port \$42.00
Trak-Ball \$47.00
Videx, Enhancer II \$119.00
Function Strip \$62.00
Enhancer, Rev 6 \$99.00

HIGH TECH OF THE MONTH

STAND-BY POWER SYSTEMS

A Meirick Inc. Stand-By System gives affordable power loss protection for your computer and the continuity of power for your computer when normal power fails. It supplies 117 volts AC power from a 12 volt DC battery.
 #210-200 watts/12 DC to 117 AC \$199.00
 #410-400 watts/12 DC to 117 AC \$299.00
 Power Output Protection Unit - filter & surge protector \$115.00

C-ITOH
 Prowriter I - par CALL
 Prowriter II - para CALL
 Starwriter \$1195.00

EPSON
 FX-80 CALL
 IDS, Prism CALL
 IDS, Microprism \$559.00

OKIDATA
 82A \$419.00
 83A \$706.00
 84 par \$1055.00
 92 par \$539.00
 93 par CALL

STAR MICRONICS
 Gemini 10 CALL

QUANTEX
 7030 (Dot Letter Quality) \$1695.00

LETTER QUALITY
BROTHER HR-1 \$884.00
BYTEWRITER (W/KEYBOARD) \$599.00

C-ITOH
 Starwriter F-10-40 par \$249.00

NEC
 7710, 7730 \$2291.00
 3550 IBM plug-in \$1899.00

COLOR INK JET
CANON A1210 7 color 30 shades \$635.00

MONITORS
AMDEK, 300 Amber \$159.00
 300 Green \$155.00
 310, A.G-IBM including cable
 Color II composite CALL
 Color II RGB (IBM compatible) \$744.00

BMC, Green Med Res \$88.00
NEC, 1201 Hi-Res Green \$169.00
 1201 Color (composite) \$329.00
 1203 RGB (IBM compatible) \$659.00

QUADRAM RGB QUADCHROM (IBM) \$599.00
TAXAN Amber \$129.00
 Green \$119.00
USI Amber Hi-Res \$155.00
ZENITH Green Med Res \$118.00

DISKETTES & STORAGE
ELEPHANT 10 each 5% SS/DD \$19.95
 10 each 5% DS/DD \$29.95
VERBATIM 10 each 5% SS/DD \$25.95
 10 each 5% DS/DD \$36.95
ZIMAG 12 each 5% SS/DD \$19.95

LIBRARY CASE, 5% \$2.50
DISK BANK, 5% interlock & swivel \$5.50
DISK FILE, 5% Elephant "Trunk" \$21.95

ALANTIC COMPUTER FURNITURE: Entire line at Huge Savings. CALL for price & specs

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

COMMODORE 64
"ADVANCED COMPUTING AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE"
 Features 64K, Super graphics & music. Direct connect to your color TV \$399.00
 Plus optional Z80 for CP/M business software CALL
 Disk Drives & all other peripherals CALL
 Gothmog's Liar "The Ultimate in Adventure Games" \$39.95
 Basicalc \$59.95
 Datasets \$69.00

MODEMS
ANCHOR AUTOMATION
 Signalmen Mark I \$83.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 \$211.00
Smartmodem 1200 \$529.00
Micromodem II \$275.00

NOVATION
CAT (Acoustic) \$153.00
D-CAT \$188.00
J-CAT \$123.00
Auto Cat \$219.00
Apple Cat II \$273.00
 212 Module (1200 baud opt for Apple Cat II) \$354.00
 212 Apple Cat II (1200 baud) \$626.00

Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: 10890 E. 47th Ave.
 Denver, Colorado 80239

NATIONAL ORDER DESK:

1-800-862-7819

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430

TECH. ASSIST. & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 303-371-2430

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

- All prices reflect a 2 1/2% cash discount
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), VISA, MasterCard, wire transfers, include telephone number
- COD orders accepted - \$300 maximum - \$10 surcharge
- All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty
- PO's accepted from qualified customers
- Approval needed on all returns
- 10% restocking charge unless defective.
- plus shipping
- All Colorado residents add 3% sales tax, City and County of Denver residents additional 3% sales tax
- Shipping Costs: \$2.50 minimum; 2% UPS Ground, UPS Blue Label - rate quoted at time of order
- All prices subject to change without notice
- Lease/financing available
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers. Contact F. L. Kleinberg & Co. TWX 910-940-2517
- Telephone Order Desk Hours 8 AM to 6 PM, Monday through Friday, 10 AM to 4 PM, Saturday, Mountain Standard Time

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

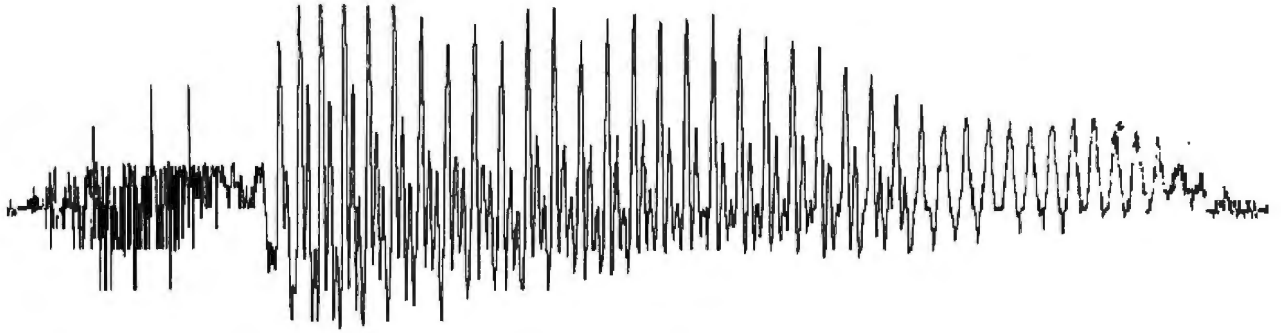


Figure 3a: The waveform for my utterance of the word "two" with no filtration. Corresponding to a plot of the function $V(t)$ over time, where $V(t)$ is the voltage of the incoming analog audio signal, it graphically depicts the sound-pressure variation at the microphone, over a 400-ms (millisecond) period while the word "two" is being spoken. This graph was produced on an Epson MX-70 dot-matrix printer and then reduced to about one third its original size.

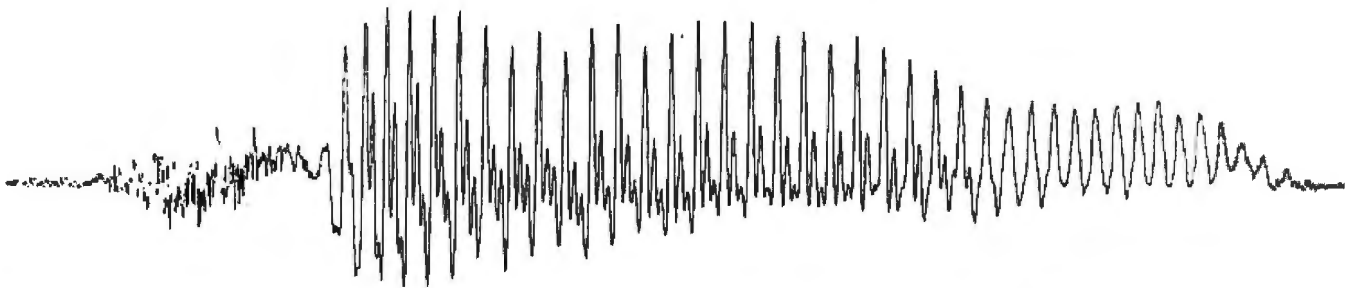


Figure 3b: Utterance of the word "two" after the PCM samples have been processed by a low-pass digital filter.

vocabulary for a given set of application programs is fixed and rarely exceeds a couple of hundred words.

The Voice Messages unit has two entry points. One is for speaking a single word, and the other is for picking words out of a character string and pronouncing them. In the event that the list does not contain the word, Voice Messages attempts to spell the word aloud to the listener.

In designing Voice Lab, I assumed that the basic word list would contain at least all the letters and digits. If you don't put at least these entries in, the Voice Messages unit will display on the computer's video screen the character code it cannot find an entry for, followed by a question mark. (This is normally a debugging feature.)

Punctuation marks and special characters are isolated and treated like any other character string. Thus, the occurrence of "+" in the input can evoke the utterance "plus" from the computer. Punctuation marks that are not found in the stored list are

simply ignored, so that commas, semicolons, etc., do not clutter up the output. You can add entries of approximately 100 ms (milliseconds) of silence to the list for these symbols, thereby producing more lifelike spacing.

Table 4 contains the root vocabulary I have compiled over a period of time. When I begin to build a custom vocabulary for an application, I start with this basic list and add words and terms specific to my application.

Voice Display Unit

The Voice Display (Voice_dsp) unit contains an interactive utility routine that displays graphic information about the contents of the speech buffer. The information can be routed either to a printer or to the video display.

The program, as listed here, is configured to operate with an Epson MX-70 dot-matrix printer. Portions of the program that require modification to work with other popular graphics dot-matrix printers are commented on

in the source code. Variations of the unit have worked with both the C. Itoh Electronics Prowriter and the Epson MX-80.

Three different plots are available: speech-waveform reconstruction, energy and zero-crossing counts, and spectral energy.

Figures 3, 4, and 5 are samples of the output produced by the printer. Each of the plots provides a different insight concerning the speech.

Figure 3a shows the waveform for my utterance of the word "two." This corresponds to plotting the function $V(t)$ over time, where $V(t)$ is the voltage of the incoming analog audio signal. It graphically depicts the sound-pressure variation at the microphone, over a 400-ms period, while the word "two" is being spoken.

Notice that the beginning of the plot is characterized by very rapid and jagged signal activity. This is typical of speech sounds called *fricatives*, which are unvoiced (or voiceless) sounds, akin to whispers. The only sound is

Text continued on page 202

Who can take you into the 3270 environment?

CLEO.



The CLEO Model 3270-H converter adds flexibility to your ASCII terminals and microcomputers by making them compatible with a 3270 environment. Regardless of manufacturer, the 3270 Cluster Emulation Firmware in CLEO allows your asynchronous ASCII terminals to communicate with BSC and SDLC mainframes. The Model 3270-H converter handles up to eight ASCII terminals (on-site or remote from them) and may be multi-dropped with other cluster controllers to a host computer. It also can be used in dial-up and leased-line models.

To transform your terminal into a powerful distributed processing system, contact Phone 1, Inc., 461

North Mulford Road, Rockford, IL 61107; Phone (815) 397-8110.

Standard Features

- Bisynchronous 3276-2 protocol to 9600 baud
- SDLC 3271-12 protocol
- Up to eight line cluster activity
- Selectable control unit address
- User installed program for various CRTs
- 3278 emulation for ASCII CRTs
- 3287 emulation for ASCII printers

CLEO



Circle 73 on inquiry card.

The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K The Financial Planner	\$ 700	\$ 439
NEW! dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc	\$ 30	\$ 20
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versatorm	\$ 369	\$ 265
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$ 112
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing) Property Management	\$ 125	\$ 85
NEW! Real Estate Investment Program Write-On (Word Processor Program)	\$ 130	\$ 89
NEW! EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	\$ 150	\$ 129
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 250	\$ 185
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS) Easywriter II (a DBMS)	\$ 50	\$ 259
NEW! INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, TIM III (a DBMS)	\$ 425	\$ 368
NEW! ISM, MailMerge	\$ 295	\$ 169
NEW! LOTUS, 1-2-3	\$ 45	\$ 60
NEW! MICROSOFT, Requires CP/M 86 Legal Billing & Time Keeping - Verdict Professional Billing & Time Keeping - Billkeeper	\$ 895	\$ 648
NEW! MICROLAB, The Tax Manager	\$ 995	\$ 648
NEW! MICROPRO, WordStar plus free WordStar Training Manual MailMerge	\$ 250	\$ 189
NEW! SpellStar	\$ 250	\$ 129
NEW! 3 Pak Word & Mail & Spell, above 3 2 Pak, WordStar + SpellStar	\$ 845	\$ 449
NEW! InfoStar	\$ 845	\$ 449
NEW! ReportStar	\$ 350	\$ 199
MICROSOFT, Multiplan in MS-DOS	\$ 275	\$ 199
MultiTool Word in MS-DOS	\$ 375	\$ 275
MultiTool Word with Mouse in MS-DOS	\$ 475	\$ 369
MultiTool, Financial in MS-DOS	\$ 100	\$ 75
MultiTool, Budget in MS-DOS	\$ 150	\$ 115
NORTH AMERICAN BUS SYSTEM, The Answer	\$ 250	\$ 169
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 90
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, Peach Pak (A, G, L, R, & AP)	\$ 695	\$ 695
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer	\$ 389	\$ 219
Perfect Speller	\$ 189	\$ 129
Perfect Calc	\$ 295	\$ 129
Perfect Writer	\$ 595	\$ 259
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)	\$ 595	\$ 339
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS: File	\$ 140	\$ 85
NEW! PFS: Report	\$ 125	\$ 85
SORCIMA, SuperCalc	\$ 295	\$ 199
SuperWriter	\$ 395	\$ 249
SpellGuard	\$ 195	\$ 129
STC, The Creator	\$ 300	\$ 195
SYNAPSE, File Manager	\$ 150	\$ 99
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	\$ 250	\$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc 256K	\$ 250	\$ 179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each	\$ 250	\$ 199
VisiTrend/Plot	\$ 300	\$ 219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan, each	\$ 300	\$ 239

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:

* Copy 1 PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software of 1983. It will copy more CPY PROTECTED software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does a 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent.

* CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, Backup and Utility NEW! \$ 40 \$ 35

ComX, Fastak™, RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC-DOS version or RAM Card, Menu Driven. NEW! \$ 100 \$ 59

DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CP/M-86 \$ 350 \$ 235

CBASIC 86 \$ 200 \$ 135

CP/M 86 \$ 60 \$ 40

HAYES, Smartcom II \$ 119 \$ 89

MICROCOM, Macroterminal \$ 100 \$ 65

MICROSTUF, Crosstalk \$ 195 \$ 129

NAGY SYSTEMS, Copy PC, Backup and Utilities \$ 35 \$ 25

NORLEDDATA, SystemBack \$ 50 \$ 39

NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks \$ 80 \$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPTX Automated Simulations, Temple of Apsai Oil Barons	NEW! \$ 40	\$ 29
ARMONK, Executive Suite	\$ 40	\$ 27
BPSYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	\$ 195	\$ 139
BRODERBUND, Apple Panic	\$ 30	\$ 22
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$ 112
* DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each	\$ 30	\$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader	\$ 75	\$ 55
INFOCOM, DeadLine	\$ 50	\$ 39
NEW! Zork for Zork III, each	\$ 40	\$ 29
NEW! ISOFT, Word Trax or Quolin or Mixtr, each	\$ 35	\$ 29
NEW! MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (By Sub-Logic)	\$ 50	\$ 35
NEW! SIERRA ON-LINE, Golf Challenge	\$ 25	\$ 25
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$ 35	\$ 25
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	\$ 35	\$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest of Call to Arms, each	\$ 30	\$ 23
SIR-TECH, Wizardry, Scenario #1	\$ 60	\$ 40
SPINNAKER, Snapper Troops, #1 or #2, each	\$ 45	\$ 35
Story Machine or FaceMaker, each	\$ 35	\$ 25
STRATEGIC, The Warpfactor	\$ 40	\$ 30

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

IBM-PC

System Includes Two 320K Disk Drives by CT

80 Day Warranty By Us

Call For Details And Configurations



HARDWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K add-on to your memory cards 9 chips

	PRICE	OUR PRICE
200 NS, tested and burned-in, 90-day warranty	\$ 150	\$ 49
16K, 200 NS 4116, 9 Chip Set, Tested and Burned-in, 90 Day Warranty	\$ 30	\$ 16
Combo Plus, 64K w/ async para & clock/cal	\$ 395	\$ 295
Above Combo Plus, 128K, S/P/C	\$ 485	\$ 375
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S/P/C	\$ 695	\$ 625

ComX 192K RAM Card with Fasttrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software, 2 Year Warranty	\$ 675	\$ 199
256K RAM Card with Fasttrak™ Same as above	\$ 750	\$ 225
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	\$ 80	\$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (stands 3' to 9')	\$ 50	\$ 35
Key Tronic, KGS 150, Standard Typewriter key locations	\$ 269	\$ 179

MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 350	\$ 250
128K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 525	\$ 380
256K RAM Card w/Parity	\$ 875	\$ 625

MBI Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)	\$ 625	\$ 395
QCS, Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions	\$ 595	\$ 449

QUADRAM CORPORATION		
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 395	\$ 295
Quadboard 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 465	\$ 345
Quadboard 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 525	\$ 395
Quadboard 256K, four function board	\$ 595	\$ 425
Quad 512 +, 64K plus serial port	\$ 325	\$ 275
Quad 512 +, 256K plus serial port	\$ 350	\$ 440
Quad 512 +, 512K plus serial port	\$ 895	\$ 675
Quadcolor I	\$ 295	\$ 235
Quadlink, IBM to Apple II Link	\$ 160	\$ 90
Microtrazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, BK, #MFB w/Power Supply	\$ 599	\$ 119
Microtrazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, BK, #MFB w/Power Supply	\$ 229	\$ 235
Microtrazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 128K, #MFB 128 w/Power Supply	\$ 445	\$ 345
Microtrazer, Snap-on, P, P, P, Epeon, #MEB, w/Power Supply	\$ 159	\$ 145
Microtrazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epeon, #MEB 64 w/Power Supply	\$ 299	\$ 235
All Microtrazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
1ST MATE Board, 64K	\$ 399	\$ 299
1ST MATE Board, 128K	\$ 489	\$ 349
1ST MATE Board, 256K	\$ 589	\$ 439
TO PRODUCTS, Joystick	\$ 85	\$ 49

DRIVES

AMDEK, 3 1/2" Dual Floppy Drive, 500K, PC Compatible	\$ 699	\$ 775
ControlData or Tandon		
DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 360K/320K, Same as now supplied with IBM-PC & XT, Tested, burned-in, 90 day warranty by us.	1 each	\$ 529
	2 or more	\$ 299
Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above		\$ 395
INTERNAL Hard Disk (all w/ Power Supply and w/ controller Card, etc.)	5-6MB	\$ 1995
	10-12MB	\$ 2395
	15-19MB	\$ 2795
	21-27MB	\$ 3295
	32-40MB	\$ 3995
DSI Power Supply (for older PC)		\$ 200
Tape Backup Unit		Call
Other Davong HD Products in Stock		Call
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives.	\$ 195	\$ 165
same with Serial Port	\$ 325	\$ 235
same with Parallel Port	\$ 275	\$ 285

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX 80 FX PRINTERS	CALL	CALL
* STAR MICRONICS, 9x90Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	\$ 499	\$ 349
9x90Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	\$ 649	\$ 469
ANADEX DP800 Dot Matrix, 120cps, Serial & Cent. Para. I/F, Special	\$ 995	\$ 395
IBM-PC to Epson Star Micronics Cable	\$ 60	\$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson/Gemini	\$ 95	\$ 59
Grapple + by Orange Micro, specialty printer	\$ 165	\$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson	\$ 15	\$ 9
LETTER QUALITY - DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS		
COMPLEX, Cominter CR-1, I/F, 200 wpm	\$ 1199	\$ 845
Cominter Tractor feed CR-1	\$ 118	\$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer, specialty serial or parallel I/F	\$ 999	\$ 579
TPI Tractor Feed	\$ 149	\$ 129
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.		

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE - PARTIAL LIST, CALL

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	\$ 700	\$ 439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc	\$ 30	\$ 20
INFOCOM, Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each	\$ 50	\$ 39
MICROSOFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping - Verdict	\$ 995	\$ 669
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping - Billkeeper	\$ 995	\$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 495	\$ 269
MailMerge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)	\$ 250	\$ 129
SpellStar	\$ 250	\$ 129
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above	\$ 845	\$ 445
2 Pak, WordStar™ + MailMerge™ + WST Training Manual	\$ 645	\$ 345
InfoStar	NEW!	\$ 495
ReportStar	NEW!	\$ 350
Multiplan	\$ 275	\$ 199
Fortran 80	\$ 500	\$ 325
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$ 295
COBOL-80	\$ 750	\$ 545
BASIC-80	\$ 350	\$ 275
multiplan/Star-80	\$ 200	\$ 145
M-Sort-80	\$ 195	\$ 145
Edit-80	\$ 120	\$ 80
Macro-80	\$ 200	\$ 145
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand	\$ 500	\$ 195
Series 4GL, AR, AP or AR, each	\$ 800	\$ 395
Series 8GL, AR, AP or InvorPay, each	\$ 750	\$ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK, 12" Green, #300	\$ 200	\$ 159
12" Amber, #300A	\$ 210	\$ 159
13" Color, Composite	\$ 449	\$ 359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	\$ 699	\$ 799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial (Ap. II, III)	\$ 569	\$ 469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	\$ 199	\$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	\$ 249	\$ 159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC1212M	\$ 450	\$ 349
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res	\$ 795	\$ 639
QUADRAM, Quadchrom 12" RGB Color	\$ 795	\$ 565
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	\$ 200	\$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	\$ 250	\$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	\$ 470	\$ 349
TAXAN, RGB Vision™ 380Lines	\$ 399	\$ 338
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	\$ 150	\$ 99

MODEMS

AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	\$ 399	\$ 299
HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	\$ 379	\$ 275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	\$ 100	\$ 65
IBM-PC Smartcom II	\$ 119	\$ 89
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249	\$ 189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	\$ 289	\$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699	\$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100bus)	\$ 399	\$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 39	\$ 29
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II	\$ 250	\$ 125
Micro Telegram for Apple II	\$ 250	\$ 125
NOVATION, Applinet 1 Modem, 300 BAUD	\$ 389	\$ 269
212 Apple Cal, 1200 BAUD	\$ 125	\$ 99
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	\$ 99	\$ 79
SSM, Transcard 1 for Apple II Data Comm. Modem Card for the Apple II	\$ 89	\$ 69
	\$ 299	\$ 259

CORVUS

6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o In Interface	\$ 2395	\$ 1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o In Interface	\$ 3195	\$ 2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o In Interface	\$ 4195	\$ 3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable	\$ 300	\$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup	\$ 790	\$ 590
Apple Interface & Cable	\$ 300	\$ 235
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock		

HP HP75C Portable Computer, 48K, load to 168K	\$ 995	\$ 795
HP 41C Calculator	\$ 195	\$ 149
HP 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	\$ 275	\$ 219

Full line of HP75C and HP41 accessories and software, Call.

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top of the Line Diskettes.		
CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 550	\$ 199
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 55	\$ 25
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (B.M., H.P., etc.)	\$ 75	\$ 39
DYSA N, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$ 69	\$ 39
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H.P., etc.)	\$ 89	\$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MAXELL™ SD or SS, DD	\$ 55	\$ 35
GENIEK DISKETTES		
With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.		
100 each SS, SD	\$ 415	\$ 130
1000 each SS, DD	\$ 3200	\$ 995
100 each SS, DD	\$ 626	\$ 160
1000 each SS, DD	\$ 4550	\$ 1200

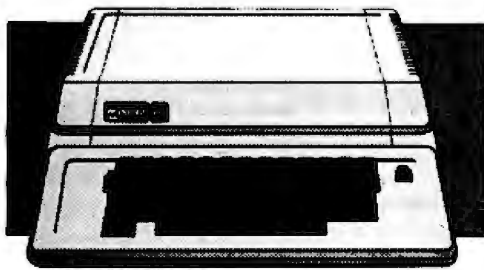
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: All Malt: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223. Include telephone number. AD #974
 Government Checks, Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S.I.H.) by UPS with \$5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Bulk with \$10 minimum. Add 12% total for S.I.H. for US Postal, APO or FPO with \$15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.H. add 18% or \$25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or \$50 minimum. Prices subject to change and type errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S.I.H. charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS: 8 to 6 P.M., Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday, 1 P.M. here is 4 P.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in business and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1979. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc. Fasttrak™ and Genenk™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

Professionals™

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

apple II+/IIe supply center



APPLE IIe 64K, 40 COLUMN \$1,175
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN \$1,395
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (System A)
 64K and 80 column
 1 Disk II with controller
 Apple Monitor III
 Monitor Stand \$1,750
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY COMPUTER EXCHANGE [SYSTEM B] includes 64K/80 Col. Card by Apple or ComX.
 128K and 80 column
 1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller
 Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette
 Sanyo 3" Green Monitor
 RF Modulator (for color TV)
 Game Paddles
 Game with color graphics and sound \$1,875
WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us on all above.
To substitute or delete drive on System B, subtract \$245 and add drive price.
To add Micro-Sci A2 Drive to above, add \$245.
To substitute or delete monitor on System B, subtract \$130 and add other monitor price (System M).

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+ /IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI		
A2, 5-1/4", 143K Disk Drive	\$ 479	\$ 258
Controller Card for A2 Drive	\$ 100	\$ 79
A40, 5-1/4", 160K Disk Drive	\$ 449	\$ 338
A70, 5-1/4", 268K Disk Drive	\$ 599	\$ 299
Controller for A40 or A70	\$ 100	\$ 79
Filer, Disk Utility Software	\$ 20	\$ 15
VISTA		
Solo, 5" 143K Disk Drive	\$ 300	\$ 249
Std. Height		
Dual, 5", Double Sided, 320K		
Half Height	\$ 420	\$ 329
Quarter, 5", 2 Duets Side by Side or Standard Cabinet		
Controller Card	\$ 715	\$ 575
Controller Card	\$ 89	\$ 75
V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format w/Controller, Complete	\$2195	\$1295
V1200, 5", 640K Disk Pack System	\$1549	\$1199
TEAC		
143K Disk Drive, 1/2 High	\$ 379	\$ 279
Controller Card	\$ 89	\$ 69
*Electronics by ComX		
C.P. SOFTWARE, Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3	\$ 20	\$ 15

HARDWARE for Apple II

RAM EXPANSION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ComX, for 16, 80 col, 64K Adder Card	\$ 295	\$ 145
* ComX, RAM Card, 2 Yr. Wty.	\$ 179	\$ 39
* Microsoft, RAMCARD	\$ 16K	\$ 100
* Saturn Systems, RAM Card	\$ 32K	\$ 249
RAM Card	\$ 64K	\$ 425
RAM Card	\$ 128K	\$ 599
* Azion RAM Disk System	\$ 320K	\$ 1395

VIDEO CARDS

* ALS, Smartem II	\$ 179	\$ 139
Dit Cheap Video, 64 col.	\$ 89	\$ 69
ComX, for 16, 80 col, 64K Adder	\$ 295	\$ 145
Videx, Videoterm 80 col.	\$ 345	\$ 229
UltraTerm	\$ 379	\$ 279
Soft Video Switch	\$ 35	\$ 25
Enhancer II	\$ 149	\$ 99
FunctionStrip	\$ 79	\$ 59
Full Videx Line, Call. Up to 35% off.		
Vista, Vision 80	\$ 289	\$ 199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card	\$ 399	\$ 239
Z Card	\$ 169	\$ 129
Color II	\$ 179	\$ 139
ASTAR, RF Modulator	\$ 35	\$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 150	\$ 129
Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chip	\$ 50	\$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO 003S A Mouth	\$ 125	\$ 85
* Eastside, Wild Card, copier	\$ 130	\$ 99
Kensington, System Saver	\$ 90	\$ 69
KeyTronic, KB200 keyboard,		
84keys (or II+)	\$ 298	\$ 198
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II+)	\$ 65	\$ 49
Paddle (Ap II+)	\$ 50	\$ 39
M&R, Super Pan	\$ 50	\$ 39
* Microsoft, Z80 Softcard Plus	\$ 345	\$ 245
Z80 Softcard Plus	\$ 645	\$ 459
Softcard Premium Pack	\$ 695	\$ 495
Softcard Premium Pack II	\$ 495	\$ 395
* Orange Micro, Grappier Plus	\$ 165	\$ 119
Practical Peripherals:		
MBSBK Serial (Epson)	\$ 159	\$ 129
MBP 16K Para (Epson)	\$ 159	\$ 129
Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)	\$ 259	\$ 209
Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)	\$ 299	\$ 229
* PCPI Appli-Card, 14 features.		
4Mhz	\$ 295	\$ 235
6Mhz	\$ 375	\$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	\$ 75	\$ 59
* Saturn Systems, Accelerator II	\$ 599	\$ 449
SSM, A101, Serial/Para Interface	\$ 225	\$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	\$ 40	\$ 29
Joystick (II+)	\$ 60	\$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)	\$ 60	\$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)	\$ 65	\$ 44
Videx, PS/IO, Para-Serial Interface	\$ 229	\$ 169
WICO, Trackball (Ap II+)	\$ 90	\$ 61
Analog Joystick	\$ 70	\$ 47

SOFTWARE on disk for Apple II+ /IIe

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc.		
50% off list, on Apple Inc. software		
Applied Soft Tech, VersaForm	\$ 389	\$ 285
Artel, Magic Window II NEW!	\$ 150	\$ 99
Ashton-Tata, dBase II (CP/M)	\$ 700	\$ 439
Financial Planner	\$ 700	\$ 439
User's Guideby Software Banc	\$ 30	\$ 20
BPS Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	\$ 395	\$ 295
Job Cost	\$ 595	\$ 435
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer	\$ 70	\$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea	\$ 250	\$ 169
1st Class Mail	\$ 75	\$ 49
Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
FCM (FILE, CAT, MAIL)	\$ 100	\$ 58
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify/bnd.)	\$ 150	\$ 99
Howard Soft,		
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 195	\$ 129
Tax Preparer	\$ 225	\$ 149
Info, Unlim, Easywriter (PRO)	\$ 175	\$ 119
LJK, L Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	\$ 150	\$ 99
* Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP/M Card)		
Professional Billkeeper	\$ 995	\$ 469
Verdict, (Legal Billing)	\$ 995	\$ 469
* Micro Lab, Tax Manager	\$ 180	\$ 119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
InfoStar	\$ 495	\$ 269
Report Star	\$ 350	\$ 199
WordStar+ + Training Manual	\$ 495	\$ 269
MailMerge	\$ 250	\$ 129
SpellStar	\$ 250	\$ 129
3 Pak Word + Mail + Spell, 3 above	\$ 845	\$ 449
WordStar+ + MailMerge 2Pak	\$ 645	\$ 349
Data Star	\$ 295	\$ 159
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M or Apple DOS)	\$ 275	\$ 199
Financial, MultiTool (CP/M or DOS)	\$ 100	\$ 75
Budget, MultiTool (CP/M or DOS)	\$ 150	\$ 115
On-Line, ScreenWriter II	\$ 130	\$ 89
The Dictionary NEW!	\$ 100	\$ 69
General Manager II NEW!	\$ 230	\$ 155
Osborne C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book)		
Some Common Basic Programs		
75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II	\$ 100	\$ 49
Practical Basic Programs		
40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Com Bas Prog"	\$ 100	\$ 49
Peashtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns		
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	\$ 595	\$ 395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay, each	\$ 400	\$ 275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	\$ 595	\$ 395
Perfect, Perfect Writer	\$ 495	\$ 219
Perfect Speller	\$ 295	\$ 129
Perfect Writer/Speller 2Pak	\$ 695	\$ 299
Perfect Filer	\$ 595	\$ 259

Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify version	\$ 125	\$ 85
* Silicon Valley, Word Handler	\$ 250	\$ 139
Soft/Sys., Executive Secretary	\$ 250	\$ 169
Executive Speller	\$ 75	\$ 55
Software Publishing, PFS: File	\$ 125	\$ 85
PFS: Report	\$ 125	\$ 85
PFS: Graph	\$ 125	\$ 85
Stoneware, DB Master	\$ 229	\$ 165
DB Utility for II	\$ 99	\$ 69
DB Master 3 Pak, Special	\$ 687	\$ 387
Videx,		
Applewriter II preboot disk	\$ 20	\$ 15
Visual: 80 col. preboot/disk	\$ 50	\$ 39
Visual: 80 col. to 176K disk	\$ 90	\$ 69
Videoterm Utilities Disk	\$ 37	\$ 28
VisiCorp/Personal Software,		
Visual: 3.3	\$ 250	\$ 179
VisiFiler VisiDex, each	\$ 250	\$ 179

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City	\$ 30	\$ 22
DOS Boss	\$ 24	\$ 18
AppleMechanic	\$ 30	\$ 22
Central Point Software		
Filer, DOS Utility	\$ 20	\$ 15
* Copy II Plus (bitcopier)	\$ 40	\$ 35
Computer Appl., Nibbles Away II	\$ 70	\$ 59
Epson, Graphics Dump	\$ 15	\$ 9
InfoSoft, GrafFORTH by Paul Lutus	\$ 75	\$ 59
Microsoft,		
A.L.D.S.	\$ 125	\$ 75
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$ 299
Code 80	\$ 750	\$ 559
Fortran 80	\$ 95	\$ 149
TASC Compiler	\$ 175	\$ 159
* Omega, Locksmith (bitcopier)	\$ 100	\$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW!	\$ 70
Graphics Magician	NEW!	\$ 60
Phoenix, ZoomGrafix	\$ 40	\$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	\$ 40
Satum Systems, VC-Expand	\$ 100	\$ 49
Utility Systems, VC-Expand 80	\$ 125	\$ 69
Sensible, BackUp, (bit copier)	\$ 60	\$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund, Chuggifier	\$ 35	\$ 26
BudgeCo, Pinball Const. Set	\$ 40	\$ 27
Continental, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
Datamost, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	\$ 40	\$ 27
Infocom, Zork I or II, each	\$ 40	\$ 27
Deadline	\$ 50	\$ 34
Lightning, Mastertype	\$ 40	\$ 27
Micro Lab, Mimer 2049er	\$ 40	\$ 27
Muse, Castle Wolfenstein	\$ 30	\$ 23
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	\$ 60	\$ 40
Soltporn (X Rated)	\$ 35	\$ 22
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	\$ 50	\$ 39
SubLogic, Flight Simu!	\$ 34	\$ 25
OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK CALL.		

WHILE THEY LAST OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

FOR APPLE II+ /IIe

ALS, Synergizer + Supercalc + Condo (II+)	\$ 749	\$ 398
Anadex, DP8000, Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 995	\$ 385
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 150	\$ 129
Calendar Cook 7424A	\$ 120	\$ 85
* ComX, 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty for II+	\$ 179	\$ 39
M&R, Super Ram 80 col. for II+	\$ 375	\$ 199
MicroCom, Micro Courier	\$ 250	\$ 125
Micro Telegam	\$ 250	\$ 125
Micro-Sci, A70, 5 1/4" 286K Disk Drive	\$ 599	\$ 289
Microsoft, 16K RAM Card for II+	\$ 100	\$ 79
Nourish, CPS Multifunction	\$ 239	\$ 119
Satum Systems, 32K RAM Card for II+	\$ 249	\$ 169
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	\$ 250	\$ 139
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	\$ 345	\$ 229

SYSCOM II Apple II+ Work-a-like

System 2, 64K (Apple II+ Compatible)	\$ 869	\$ 699
System 2, 64K Starter System same as Apple IIe System B above except 64K, 40 columns	\$ 1810	\$ 1195

NOTE: Substitutions and deletions same as System B apply. System 2 is software and hardware compatible to the Apple II+.

AXLON The Leader in Atari Add-ons

Rampower 128K System (800)	\$ 475	\$ 395
Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	\$ 185	\$ 115
Rampower 32K (400 or 800)	\$ 120	\$ 59
Ramscan Diagnostic Diskette	\$ 15	\$ 12

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #974



NATIONAL ORDER DESK	TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289
All Other Orders Including Portland: 245-6200	
Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151	Hot Line For Information On Your Order (503) 245-7404

Computer Exchange™

A division of Conroy LaPointe

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
 SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5

Figure 4: Raw zero-crossing plot (4a) and filtered zero-crossing plot (4b) for the spoken phrase "one, two, three."

caused by air being expelled; the larynx or voice box is relaxed. These sounds do not have much power, and the waveform is of low amplitude. However, they do carry a lot of information about what is being said.

After the fricative "t," the waveform amplitude for "two" grows large. So large, in fact, that the top and bottom of the waveform are outside the range of my A/D converter, so that the top and bottom of the waves are cut off. This phenomenon is called clipping. Too much clipping badly distorts a speech signal, but a little clipping of large signals does not affect speech intelligibility too much. Signal plotting in Voice Lab can help you adjust the amplitude of your input signal so that it just barely clips; this is the optimal signal level. The center of the signal plot for "two" shows the start of the "oo" sound. Then the signal gradually decays as the exhalation of air ceases.

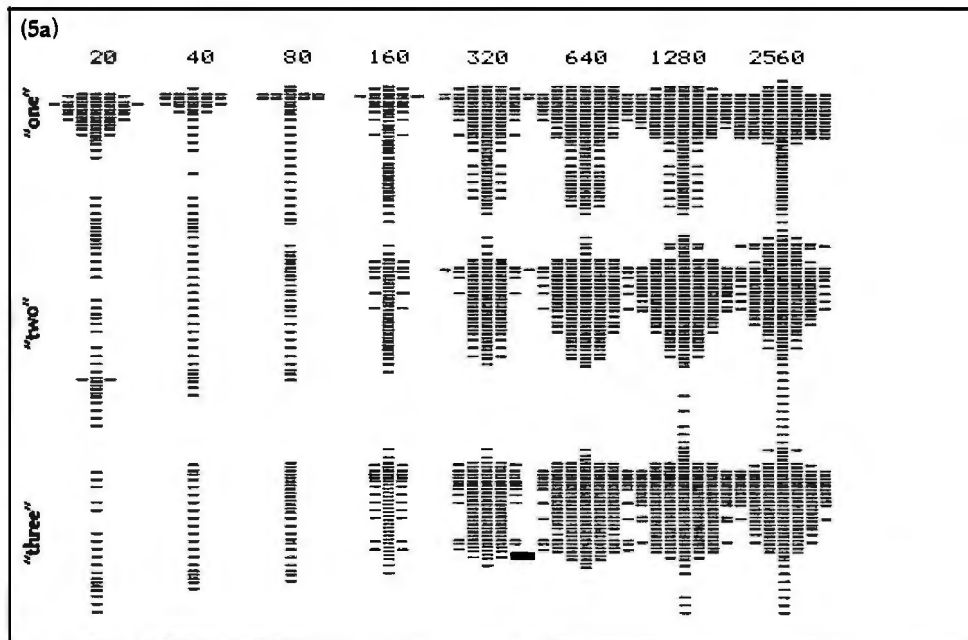
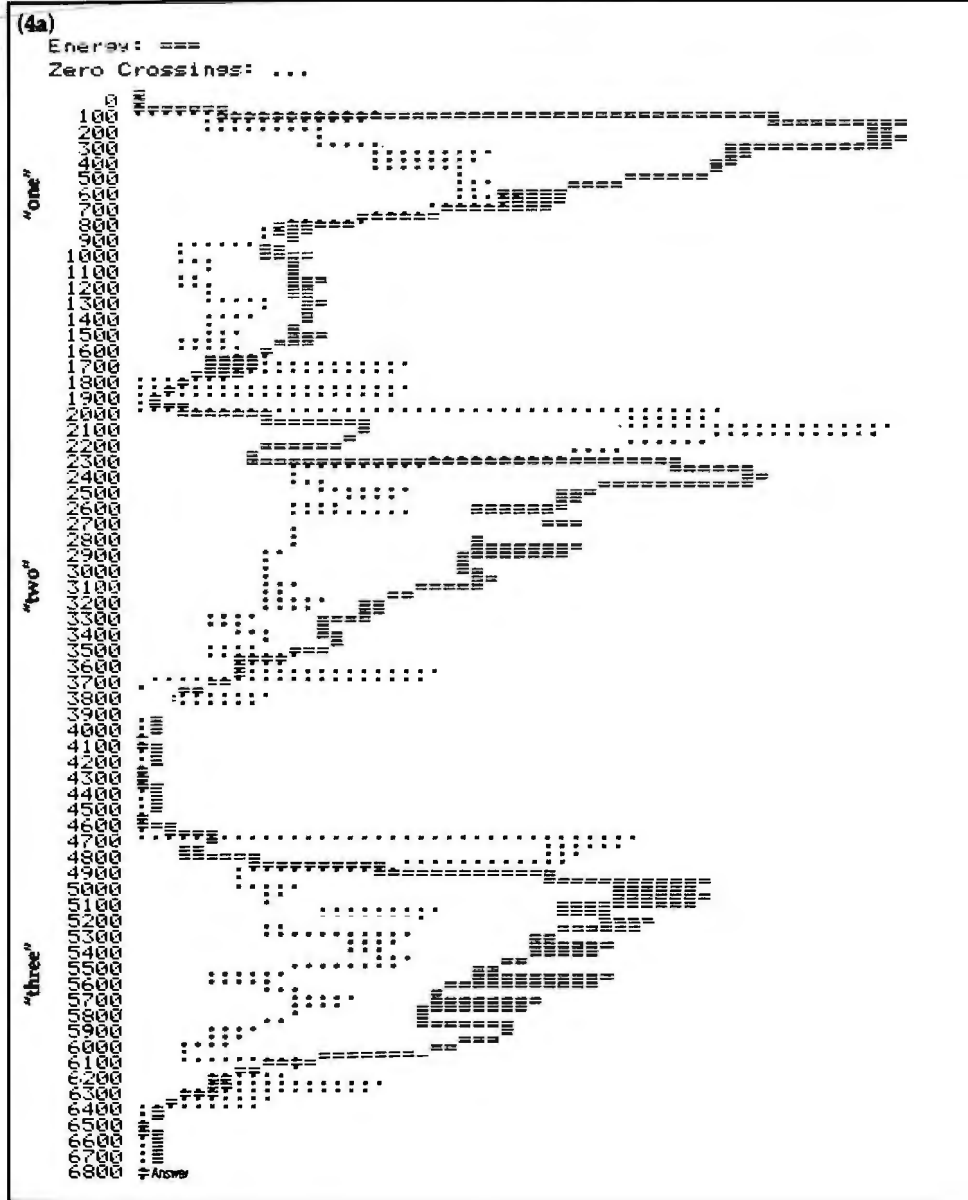
Not all the information in the waveform for a spoken word is useful for recognizing or classifying the word. Different utterances of the same word, even by the same individual, will have different duration, stress, and pitch. Furthermore, a waveform offers so much information that processing becomes computationally prohibitive. For that reason, two other feature-extraction plots are generated by Voice Lab. These have the potential of reducing the amount of information presented, while retaining the information allowing words to be distinguished.

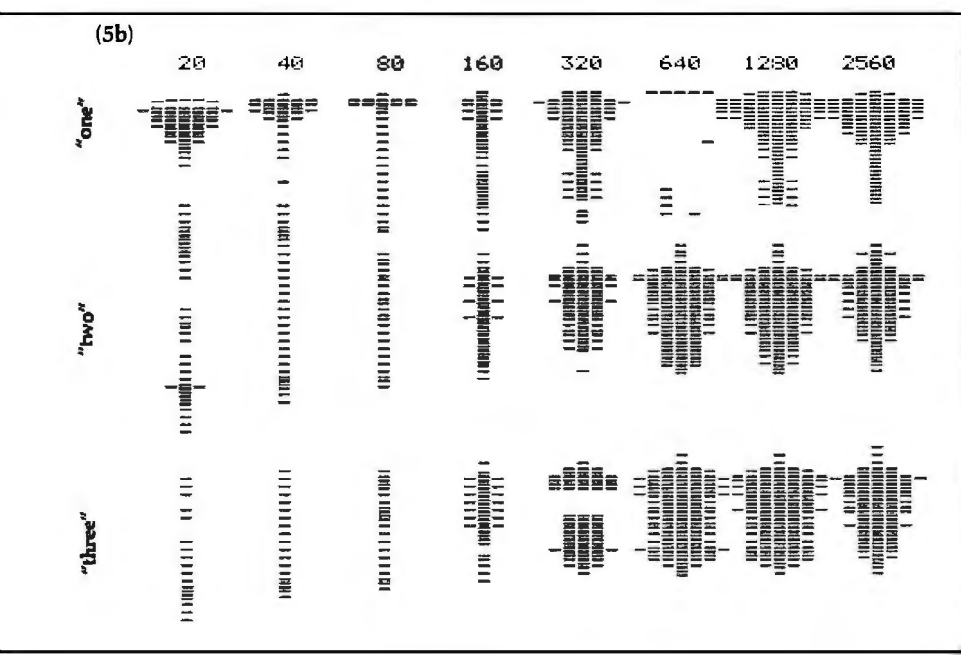
The first of these plots totals the speech energy and zero crossings on the same time axis. Figure 4 shows these for the utterance "one, two, three."

The energy plot $E(i)$ versus i is an approximation for the following computation:

$$E(i) = \frac{1}{100} \sum_{i=i \times 50}^{i=i \times 50 + 100} |V_i - 128|$$

This function yields a result close to the instantaneous peak energy of





the waveform. As noted in the previous section, a high energy level is usually a sign of voiced speech.

The zero-crossing count is a good approximation of the average of the two dominant frequencies in a speech segment. These frequencies are called *formant* frequencies. The approximation is valid only during voiced speech. While fricatives are being sounded, the zero-crossing count becomes very high and represents another useful way to separate voiced speech from unvoiced speech.

The formula below shows how the zero-crossing count $ZC(i)$ is computed:

$$ZC(i) = \sum_{t=i \times 50}^{t=i \times 50 + 50} \begin{cases} \text{if } V_{t-1} \times V_t < 0 \\ \text{then } 1 \text{ else } 0 \end{cases}$$

Looking at the energy and zero-crossing counts for the word "two" in figure 4a, you can see how the word starts with the fricative sound "t," which is followed by a strong, voiced "oo." The "oo" linearly decays in amplitude as the pitch gradually grows lower.

The jump in zero crossings at the end of the waveform results from the noise caused by the cooling fan in my computer becoming the dominant sound as the speech dies away. A quieter computer would eliminate these zero-crossing jumps at the end of all the words. (I have verified this by tape-recording speech segments while the computer is off and playing them back into the machine.) The plotting algorithm compensates for this problem by squelching the zero-crossing display until a minimum of sound energy is present. If this were not done, the zero-crossing plot would vary randomly during periods of relative silence.

In addition to the waveform-function and zero-crossing plots, the spectral energy of the speech waveform

Figure 5: Raw spectral-energy plot (5a) and filtered spectral-energy plot (5b) for "one, two, three." This kind of graph is similar in concept to a voiceprint but is obtained by a different method.

can be plotted. This plot is the same as plotting $E(i)$ where the incoming waveform has been filtered to accentuate the frequencies in a given octave. Rather than linearly plotting the amplitude in each octave, the program varies the thickness of the octave's time line. The darker the line, the more the frequencies in the octave are present. These plots are similar in meaning to voiceprints (see references 4 and 6), although they are computed using a different technique.

Voice Filtering Unit

The Voice Filtering unit (Voice_filter) is designed to allow you to selectively enhance or attenuate frequencies within the speech sample through digital filtration. It's something like a digitally implemented graphic equalizer that you can use to select specific frequencies to study. Furthermore, you can run the results of filtering through the filter again and again to get as sharp a cutoff as you like.

Digital filters can perform all the same functions that linear filters perform on analog signals. Furthermore, digital filters can do tricks that analog filters cannot (see references 7 and 11).

The Voice Filter unit allows you to construct a digital filter of up to five stages of the form:

$$X_t = k_0 \times V_{t-n_0} + k_1 \times V_{t-n_1} + k_2 \times V_{t-n_2} + k_3 \times V_{t-n_3} + k_4 \times V_{t-n_4} + k_5 \times V_{t-n_5}$$

Filtration is applied serially to the contents of the speech buffer from start to end. The best way to understand the effect of such a filtering operation is to set all the coefficients k_2 through k_5 to 0, and by taking the specific example below:

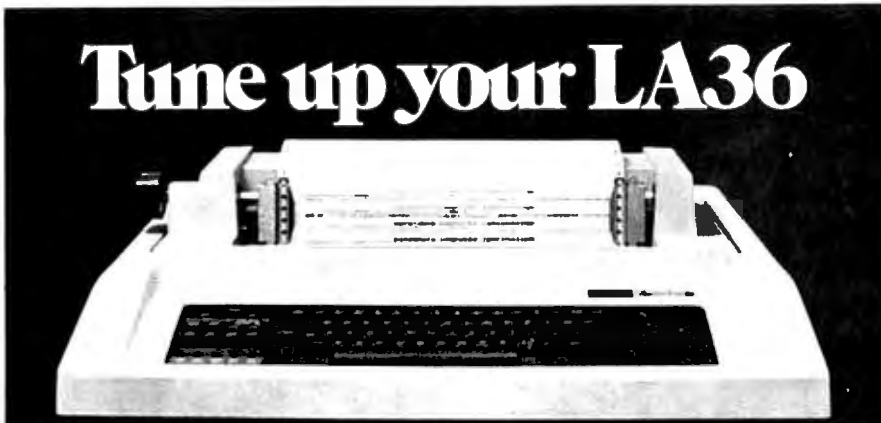
$$X_t = 0.5 \times v_t + 0.5 \times v_{t+1}$$

When this operation is performed on a speech segment where the signal is changing very slowly relative to the sampling rate (a low-frequency signal), then for most adjacent sample pairs $v_t = v_{t+1}$.

So taking the average of these signal samples does not change the waveform at all. For rapidly varying signals, this computation will tend to smooth out rapid changes by making them more gradual, thus filtering out high frequencies. Figures 3a, 4a, and 5a show the structure of the previously described examples prior to digital filtering. Figures 3b, 4b, and 5b show the effect of passing these examples through the above digital filter three times (the equivalent of a three-stage analog low-pass filter).

In figure 3, observe how the rapidly changing signals have been considerably smoothed by the filter, while the lower-pitched voiced portions of the waveform are relatively unchanged. Accordingly, figure 4b shows a lower zero-crossing total, because the higher-frequency components in the speech have been reduced.

The digital filter in Voice Lab is capable of functions considerably more complex than simple low-pass

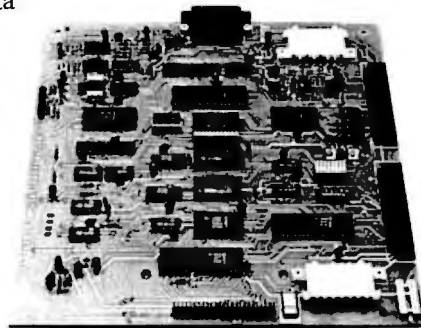


The DS120 Terminal Controller makes your LA36 perform like a DECwriter® III.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 5,000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



datasouth computer corporation

4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd. • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Video Monitors

AMDEK 200 12" hi-res green . . . 145**
 AMDEK 300A 12" hi-res amber . . . 169**
 AMDEK Color Plus 13" color . . . 329**
 AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB . . . 649**
 AMDEK Color III hi-res RGB . . . 379**
 BMC 12AU 12" hi-res green . . . 99**
 COMREX 6600 12" hi-res amber . . . 179**
 COMREX 6600 13" color . . . 299**
 NEC 1207M 12" hi-res green . . . 159**
 NEC 1212M 12" composite color RGB . . . 319**
 NEC 1203M 12" RGB for IBM PC 679**
 NEC 1260 12" green . . . 110**
 PRINCETON 12" RGB . . . CALL
 TAXAN Vision 1 12" hi-res RGB . . . 329**
 TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB . . . 489**
 TAXAN 12" hi-res amber . . . 149**
 USI 12" Amber display . . . 169**
 ZENITH 12" hi-res green . . . 110**



MicroPro

WordStar . . . 329**
 Random House Thesaurus . . . 129**
 MailMerge . . . 129**
 SuperSort . . . 129**
 SpellStar . . . 129**

Only **\$169.95** ea.
 Call for special package deal pricing.

Popular Software

dBASE II (MS-DOS or CP/M 86) . . . 449**
 LOTUS 1-2-3 Please call for details.
 PC Tutor by Comprehensive . . . 69**
 Home Accountant Plus . . . 119**
 T.M.I. III by Innovative . . . 339**
 Easy Writer II . . . 239**
 Crosstalk by MicroStuf . . . 149**
 Concurrent CP/M Digital Research Call
 Peachtree GL/AR/P Series 4 Pak . . . 399**
 SuperCalc by Sorcim . . . 199**
 SuperWriter by Sorcim . . . 269**
 Versiform . . . 269**
 VoiksWriter by Lifefree . . . 139**



Kaypro

The anytime-anywhere computer includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.



OSBORNE I

New! Includes double-density drives, and software. CP/M, WordStar, MailMerge, SuperCalc, CBASIC & MBASIC.

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE.



Sweet-P Graphic Plotter

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price \$795.00 Special Offer . . . 559**

Diskettes

Buy 100 3M Scotch 5 1/4 SS/DD for only **\$219.95** diskettes

3M Scotch 5 1/4 SS/DD Box of 10 . . . 25**
 3M Scotch 5 1/4 SS/DD Box of 10 . . . 95**
 Verbatim 5 1/4 SS/DD Box of 10 . . . 29**
 Head Cleaning Diskette 5 1/4 . . . 27**



VISI CORP

VisiCalc

Only **\$179.95**

VisiFile

VisiTrend/Plot . . . 229.95 ea.
 VisiSchedule . . . 35**
 VisiWord (req. 128K) . . . 399**



MICROSOFT

Microsoft Multi-Plan . . . 179**
 Flight Simulator . . . 39**



COMMODORE 64

CALL FOR NEW SPECIAL PRICE

COMMODORE 1641 Disk Drive . . . 329**
 Datasette program recorder . . . 65**
 DATA 20 2-80 & 80 column pac . . . 239**
 CARDCC Centronics interface . . . 39**
 T01 Text Processor . . . 79**
 Sprintmaster . . . 39**
 MicroSystem RS-232 interface . . . 39**
 APPLE Emulator . . . 99**

We carry a complete line of accessories and software for the Commodore. Please call.



ATARI 1200XL

Only **\$679**

ATARI 800 with 48K . . . 499**
 ATARI 810 Disk Drive . . . 429**
 ATARI LIGHTPEN by Symtec . . . 129**
 Alien Voice Box . . . 129**
 File Manager Plus data base . . . 79**

We carry much more for Atari . . . Call

Defender — Dig Dug
 Donkey Kong — Galaxian
 Pac Man — Centipede
 Qix — Star Raiders
 Missile Command — Miner 2049
 YOUR CHOICE Only 539** ea.



corona

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER

128K, dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.

Please call or write for more details.

IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE — PORTABLE

128K dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.

Please call or write for more details.



Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . 219**
 Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . 139**
 Novation J-Cat 0-300 baud . . . 129**
 Anchor Mark 1300 baud . . . 94**
 Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200 baud . . . 339**
 RIXON PC212A (IBM PC) . . . 379**
 CACTUS Technology (IBM PC) . . . 299**



EPSON FX-80

160 cps 10" carriage, 2K buffer
 Epson FX-80 Tractor 38.95

Epson FX-100 . . . Please call for our low price
 GEMINI 10 . . .
 GEMINI 15 . . .
 C. ITOH BS10 . . .
 C. ITOH 15150 . . .
 NEC 8023A . . .
 FACIT 4510 . . .



OKIDATA ML92

160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only **\$499.95**

Tractor for ML 92 . . . 59**
 OKIDATA 93 . . . 859**
 OKIDATA 82A with tractor . . . 459**
 OKIDATA 84A par. w/tractor . . . 999**



TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only **\$549.95**



Letter Quality Printers

C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps . . . 1459**
 C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 55 cps . . . 1649**
 Daisywriter 40 cps w/16K buffer 1249**
 NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial . . . 1449**
 NEC 3530 33 cps parallel . . . 1599**



NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only **\$1995.00**



Apple IIe

Please call for prices on Apple IIe system packages and other accessories.



Apple Disk Drives

Special buy! Fourth Dimension drive w/controller Only **\$299.95**

Fourth Dimension . . . 249**
 MicroSet A2 . . . 299**
 MicroSet A2 with controller . . . 369**
 Rana Elite I . . . 289**
 Rana Elite I w/controller . . . 389**
 Corona 5 megabyte hard disk . . . 1895**



FRANKLIN ACE 1000 & 1200

Apple II compatible computer — 14K upper/lower case, and more!

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS
 System packages at special prices.



Apple II Accessories

ALF 9 voice music card . . . 159**
 16K Ram Card . . . 59**
 Grappler Plus . . . 129**
 PKASC interface . . . 35**
 Wizard 80 column card . . . 189**
 GRAPPLER Butterboard 16K . . . 139**

Hayes

MicroModem II by Hayes . . . 269**

Videx

Videx 80 column card . . . 239**
 Enhancer II . . . 119**
 ULTRATERM 128x48 Video card 339**

MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM

Includes: 2.50 SoftCard, 16K Ram-Card, Video Videoterm, Softswitch, & CP/M User Guide by Adam Osborne. List 755.00

Only **\$459.95**

Special Price **\$459.95**

Z-80 SoftCard by MicroSoft . . . 239**
 16K RamCard by MicroSoft . . . 69**



IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DS-DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video frame, & MS-DOS

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



Columbia MPC

IBM PC compatible system includes 128K, 2 DS-DD 320K drives keyboard, video card, MS-DOS & CP/M 86 software. Monitor not included.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



IBM PC ACCESSORIES Quadram Quadboard

64K Only **\$289.95**
 128K 359** 192K 429** 256K 499**
512K QuadBoard
 64K . 299** 256K . 489** 512K . 749**

AST MegaPlus

64K with serial & clock . . . 349**
 128K 429** 192K 499** 256K 549**
 64K with parallel & serial . . . 419**
 128K 489** 192K 559** 256K 629**
 MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total . . . 329**

ComboPlus

64K with serial, parallel & clock . . . 349**
 128K . 419** 192K 489** 256K . 559**

I/O Plus

Serial, parallel, clock, and game adapter port . . . 269**

Apparat, Inc.

ComboCard with parallel printer port, Asynchronous communications I, RS-232 port, and clock/calendar 169** RS-232 cable for combo card . . . 29**

Monte Carlo Card

64K 489** 128K 529** 256K 649**

IBM PC Disk Drives

5 megabyte internal drive & p/s 1529**
 10 megabyte internal drive & p/s 1879**
 For external drive model add \$300**
 Call for prices on Davong and Rana drives

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD . . . 269**
 Trak DS/DD 500K 40 track drive . . . 269**
 Trak 4 drive floppy controller . . . 149**
 Trak 5 megabyte 5 1/4" hard disk . . . 799**
 PC Mouse . . . 249**
 Big Blue Z-80 Ram . . . 469**
 Nine 4164 2-00s Ram Chips . . . 69**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

We will accept the return of most items within 15 days of your receipt of the merchandise. At your receipt we will repair, exchange, or issue a prompt refund. Understandably, software is not returnable. Please call for more details.

It's Here!



National Computers Spring 1983 collection of State-of-the-Art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find hundreds of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems, and accessories for the Apple II, IBM PC, and CP/M systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and some very informative comparison charts. For your copy send \$1.00, which we will credit to your next order.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 800 - 854 - 6654

Real-Time C

for 8080, Z80

A Run-Time Library for Whitesmiths' C 2.1

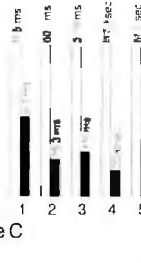
- Fast execution
- ROMable
- No royalties
- Fully reentrant machine support
- CP/M file support
- Error checking
- Usable with our AMX Multitasking Executive

Real-Time C \$ 95
 manual only \$ 25
 source code \$950

Intel mnemonic \$ 50
 to A-Natural converter

Benchmarks

1. Int to ASCII conv.
2. Long to ASCII conv.
3. Long random number generator
4. Double 20 x 20 matrix multiply
5. File copy (16kb)



4 Mhz Z80, 8" SD diskette. Times may vary with processor, disks, etc.

AMX and Real-Time C are trademarks of KADAK Products Ltd.
 A-Natural is TM of Whitesmiths Ltd. CP/M is TM of Digital Research Corp.
 Z80 is TM of Zilog Corp.

KADAK Products Ltd.

206-1847 W. Broadway Avenue
 Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5
 Telephone: (604) 734-2796
 Telex: 04-55670

Need to Measure Your Corporate Communications?

Want to define your company's image? Measure competitive strengths? Determine the acceptance of your company publications? Gauge reactions to your annual report? Determine the effectiveness of your corporate advertising? Monitor the impact of important trends and developments on your company's business?

Call McGraw-Hill Research

Backed by 30 years of research experience covering scores of markets and fields, McGraw-Hill Research professionals design custom projects that can make a big difference in the success of your corporate communications efforts. The Corporate Communications Research Center will meet your research needs promptly, at a reasonable price.

Put McGraw-Hill Research to work for you.

For a quote or proposal, call Joan Bullen, Director-Corporate Communications Research Center at (212) 997-3517 or Eleanor Nicoletti, Project Director, at (212) 997-3095. Or, write Corporate Communications Research Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020



If it's a communications problem, we probably pioneered the solution.

filtering, but we don't have room here to consider them all.

To Be Continued

Indeed, there is no more room in this month's BYTE for me to continue at all. But next month, in part 2, I'll describe how the system actually operates. ■

References

1. Anderson, James C. "An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System." *BYTE*, February 1981, page 36.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Talk to Me! Add a Voice to Your Computer for \$35." *BYTE*, June 1978, page 142.
3. Ciarcia, Steve. "Use ADPCM for Highly Intelligible Speech Synthesis." *BYTE*, June 1983, page 35.
4. Ciarcia, Steve. "Use Voiceprints to Analyze Speech." *BYTE*, March 1982, page 50.
5. Flanagan, J. L. *Speech Analysis, Synthesis, and Perception*, second revised edition. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1972.
6. Flanagan, J. L. "Voices of Men and Machines." *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. Volume 51, March 1972, page 1375.
7. Mazor, Stan. "Approaching Filtering Discretely." *Computer Design*, April 1982, page 159.
8. O'Haver, Tom. "Audio Processing with a Microcomputer." *BYTE*, June 1978, page 166.
9. Payne, Robert A. "A Voice for the Apple II Without Extra Hardware." *BYTE*, November 1981, page 499.
10. Schafer, Lawrence R. and Ronald W. Schafer. "Digital Representations of Speech Signals." *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Volume 63, April 1975, page 662.
11. *2920 Analog Signal Processor Design Handbook*. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, 1980.

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Use thereof in conjunction with any goods or services is authorized by specific license only, and any unauthorized use is contrary to the laws of the State of California.

p-System is a trademark of Softech Microsystems, Inc.

About the Author

John E. Hoot is president of Software & Systems Consulting (4181 Bryan St., Oceanside, CA 92056) and former manager of product software development for Softech Microsystems. His firm specializes in p-System adaptations, application development, and marketing.

Hayes

Your computer's telephone.

Phil: Just got the word from Gary. Increased our share by 6%. If trend holds, we'll pass competition by third quarter!

To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately:
No. 10-111A, 10-114A, 10-AL.

Welcome to TELEMAIL! Your last access was Tuesday, May 3, 1983 11:07 a.m. CHECK these bulletin boards: TELEMAIL...TELESOFT...



system, they allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines with computers and terminals anywhere in America. But any modem will send and receive data.

A Hayes Smartmodem also dials, answers and disconnects calls. Automatically. And it does this without going through the telephone receiver, a design feature that makes it far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed, choose your price. Hayes Smartmodems are available at two different speeds and price levels. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps.

For longer distances and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both modems work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. We've even included an audio speaker and indicator lights so you can monitor the communica-

tions process. Smartmodem 1200 has an additional indicator light that detects high-speed transmission. And, unlike many modems, both Smartmodems operate at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

At Hayes, all of these "extras" are standard. We've built our reputation on superior quality. Excellent documentation. A limited two-year warranty. And a wide range of software support. Including our own hot-selling Smartcom II™ communications software for the IBM** PC, making Smartmodem 300 and 1200 even easier for you to use.

See your computer dealer today for a demonstration.

Then break out of isolation. Get a Hayes telephone for your computer

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*TM American Telephone & Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

 Hayes®

Circle 185 on Inquiry card.

ADDING MORE USERS?

MULTI-TASKING

MULTI-PROCESSOR

NETWORKING

MULTI-USER



Add a SUPER-SLAVE™ processor board and you've added another user. It's just that simple. And, using the state-of-the-art TURBO DOS™ operating system, with its modular architecture and high-performance multi-processing capabilities, virtually turns every user station (intelligent terminal) into an independent computer. TurboDos permits the sharing of a common data base with other users while providing protection for each individual user's files.

Designed to fit any S-100 motherboard, SUPER-SLAVE won't slow a system down . . . it only shares data with the host when accessing the drives or other common peripherals.

Each SUPER-SLAVE processor board is linked thru the S-100 Bus to a "master" board like Advanced Digital's SUPER QUAD™ single board computer, and contains its own Z80A CPU, 4 Serial and 2 Parallel I/O ports, 2K of EPROM and 64K Bytes of Bank-Switched RAM with parity (expandable to 128K Bytes). The transfer rate between master and slave is 1.2Mbits/sec.

Because of TurboDos's modular architecture, each user can

perform on single-task or networking levels without affecting other users. SUPER-SLAVE's parity feature, under software control, provides for individual user reset, eliminating the inconvenience to other users of an entire system reset.

At a suggested retail price of \$550, Advanced Digital's SUPER-SLAVE processor board is the trouble-free, cost-effective way to add more users.

Ask about our full line of S-100 products, including our SUPER QUAD single board computer, HDC-1001 hard disk controller, and SUPER SYSTEM™ multi-user, multi-processor computer. Write or call: Sales Department.



**ADVANCED
DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

NOTE: SUPERSLAVE is available in a 6MHz version!

*TurboDos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc. SUPER QUAD and SUPER SYSTEM are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

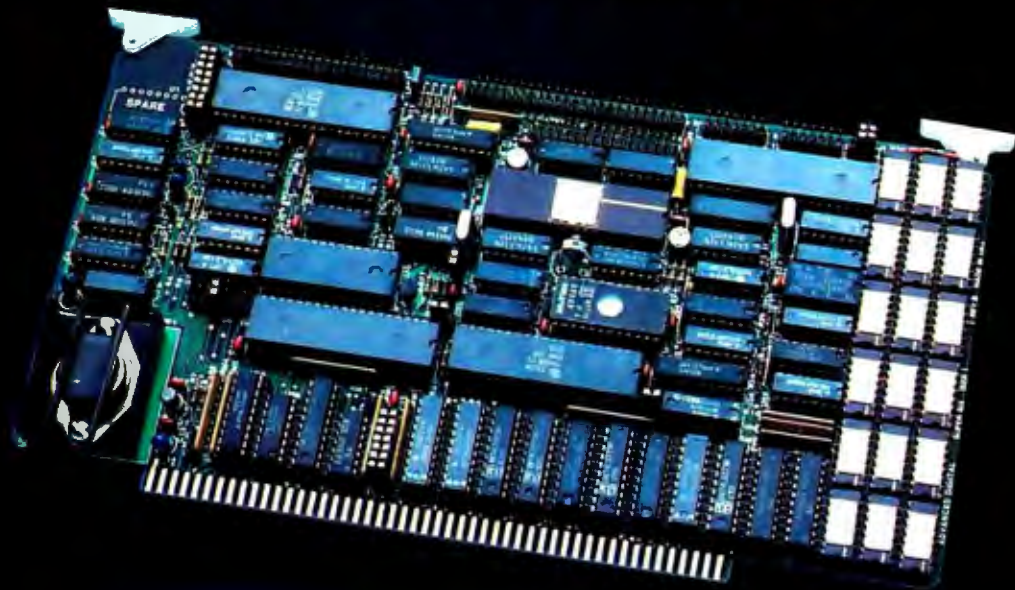
12700-B Knott Avenue

Garden Grove, California 92641

TEL: 714-891-4004 TELEX: 678401 TABIRIN

Circle 12 on inquiry card.

SUPER SIX™



SUPER SIX, THE FIRST 6MHz S-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER TO SUPPORT BANKED CP/M™ 3.0

SUPER SIX FEATURES:

- 128 KB of Bank — selectable RAM
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CPU
- DMA Controller
- 6 MHz, Z-80B DART (2 Serial RS-232 Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B PIO (2 Parallel Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CTC (Clock Timer)
- Double/Single Density Floppy Disk Controller — Supports 8" and 5-1/4" Drives Simultaneously
- 2/4 KB of Monitor EPROM
- S-100, IEEE 696 Compatible

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp. TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc. SUPER SIX and SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

Circle 488 on Inquiry card.

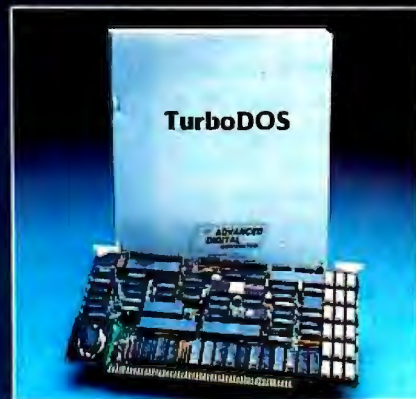


SUPER SIX & CP/M™ 3.0 A PERFECT MATCH

Advanced Digital has found the perfect match to its powerful, high-speed SUPER SIX single board computer. It's Digital Research's new CP/M 3.0. Because of SUPER SIX's 128 KB of RAM, it is the only S-100 board to support CP/M 3.0 in the banked mode; or run CP/M 2.2 with 64 KB of extra buffer.

SUPER SIX & TurboDOS™ ANOTHER PERFECT MATCH

When you combine the TurboDOS multi-user operating system with the 6 MHz SUPER SIX, you'll find your system running 1-1/2 times faster than



before. Add the 4 MHz or 6 MHz SUPER SLAVE™ processor board(s) and you will have the fastest multi-user, multi-processor system available today.

See the SUPER SIX at your quality computer dealer or contact:



12700-B Knott Street
Garden Grove, CA 92641
Phone: (714) 891-4004
Telex: 678401 tab irin

Parallel I/O Ports for H-89 Computers

You can add 64 input/output ports plus a Centronics-type printer interface to your Heath-/Zenith-89 computer.

by Ronald La Clastra

About the only major failing of the Heath-/Zenith-89 computer is the unavailability of parallel input/output ports. This article describes a method of bringing the required data, address, and control lines out of the H-89 so you can add 64 I/O ports and an additional dedicated port for a Centronics-type printer.

Moreover, this example should serve as inspiration to other users of nonmainframe computers to work out similar circuits, perhaps ultimately yielding a new I/O port standard bus that would simplify design of accessory boards.

The interface circuit board plugs into one of the bus connectors on the left side of the processor board (see photo 1). The only alteration to this circuit board is the addition of a single wire lead. The needed control lines are taken from a Heath accessory board, which plugs into the right side of the processor board. The interface outputs are brought to the

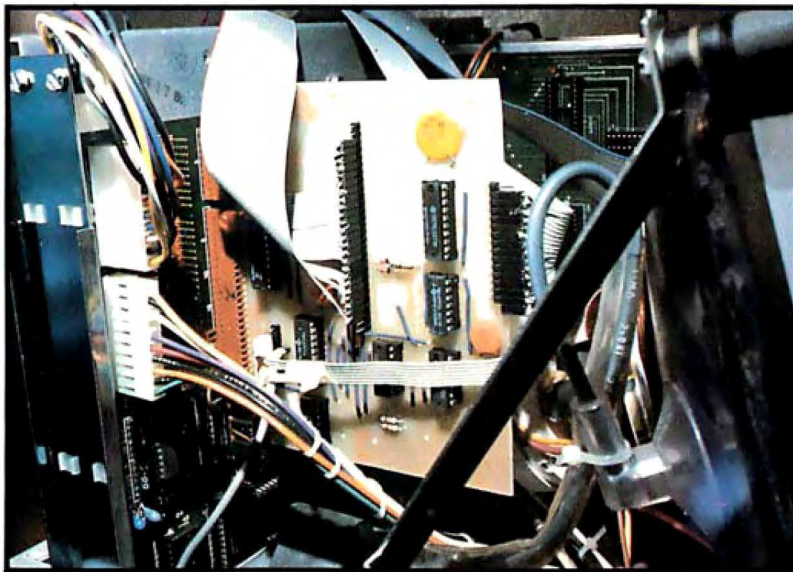


Photo 1: The installed interface showing cable placement. Note that the cable connectors of P1 and P2 do not connect to all the pins on the interface board because they were wired for an earlier version. Yours should fit in exact correspondence.

rear panel of the computer where they end in two D-type connectors. From one connector a cable leads to a new motherboard for the added ports. The printer cable attaches to the other connector. The entire project should cost less than \$80.

The printer output must be controlled by a device-driver program that runs as part of the operating system (HDOS or CP/M). You can write your own driver or buy one.

Circuit Description

In the interface circuit diagrammed in figure 1, data and address lines are buffered to prevent problems with the processor. The data lines are handled by a three-state bus transceiver, which buffers and controls the data switching (read in, write out). The control lines are buffered and inverted for further processing by the logic circuits. (Note: control-line names are capitalized, and an "L" at the end of the name means the line is true on a low pulse. Thus, BRDL

means buffered read asserted low. Refer to Heath schematics.) Two input NAND gates derive new signals that control data direction and printer strobing. The clock pulses are inverted twice to return them to the correct phase.

The two separate bidirectional data buses must connect in an orderly fashion. Thus, the following method of controlling the external bus must be used. It's based on the particulars

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM · XEROX · NCR
 CONOCO · TRS · SPERRY
 IEK SPACE CENTER · ARAMCO
 JOHN DEERE · PRICE WATERHOUSE
 HEWLETT · PACKARD · GENERAL ELECTRIC
 GENERAL DYNAMICS · HONEYWELL · MICROPRO

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical

support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after*

your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar™ \$269	dBASE II™ \$459	SuperCalc 2™ \$139	Multiplan™ \$199
WordStar™ / MailMerge™ \$369	InfoStar™ \$299	VisiCalc™ \$189	PerfectWriter™ \$289
A.L.S.™ Z-80 Card \$129 CP/M Card \$359 SmartTerm \$149	HAYES™ Smart Modem \$549 HOWAROSFT™ All Products CALL IUS™ Easywriter II CALL Easywriter/Speller CALL Easyfiles CALL Financial Management Series CALL LEXISOFT™ Spellbrdr CALL LIFETREE SYSTEMS™ Volkswriter CALL LOTUS™ 1/2/3 CALL METASOFT™ Benchmark CALL MICROLAB™ Tax Manager \$179 MICROPRO™ Wordstar \$269 Wordstar/MailMerge \$369 Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar \$509 Wordstar/InfoStar \$549 MailMerge \$149 InfoStar \$299 CalcStar \$ 89 DataStar \$179 SuperSort \$149 SpellStar \$149 ReportStar \$229	Apple Packages and Other Specials CALL MICROSOFT® RAM Card™ \$89 Softcard™ \$259 Videoterm (Vrde™) \$269 All Three Above \$509 MBASIC 80 \$275 BASIC Compiler \$295 COBOL Compiler \$549 FORTRAN 80 \$349 Multiplan \$199 Flight Simulator \$ 45 Enhancer II (Videx™) \$119 MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk \$119 OASIS™ The Word Plus \$129 Punctuation and Style \$109 ORGANIC™ Milestone \$269 PBL CORPORATION™ Personal Investor \$105 PEACHTREE™ Series 4 Accounting Modules \$369 ea PERFECT SOFTWARE™ Perfect Writer \$289 Perfect Speller \$169 Perfect Writer/Speller \$409 Perfect Calc \$169	Perfect Filer \$279 All Four Perfect Products \$799 PICKLES AND TROUT™ CP/M for TRS Model II \$169 CP/M for TRS Model 16 \$189 Hard Disk \$225 SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™ PFS File \$ 95 PFS Report \$ 95 PFS Graph \$ 95 SORCIM™ SuperCalc \$129 SuperCalc2 \$139 SuperWriter \$179 SpellGuard \$129 VISICORP® VisiCalc \$189 VisiTerm \$ 85 VisiDex \$189 VisiFile \$249 VisiSchedule \$249 VisiTrend/Plot™ \$249 VisiWord \$299 Business Forecaster \$100 Desktop Planner \$249 FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten) 8" \$ 25 5" (SS) \$ 25 5" (DS) \$ 35 Large Quantities CALL

WRITE:
 800-SOFTWARE, INC.
 940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
 Berkeley, CA 94710
 CA residents
 add sales tax.

© Copyright 800-Software 1983
 Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Softcard, RAM
 and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
 IN CALIFORNIA: 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611

- Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- Call for shipping charges, free catalog, and other low software prices.
- Now open Mon. Sat.
- International and national dealer requests welcome.
- Quantity discounts available.
- Prices may change.

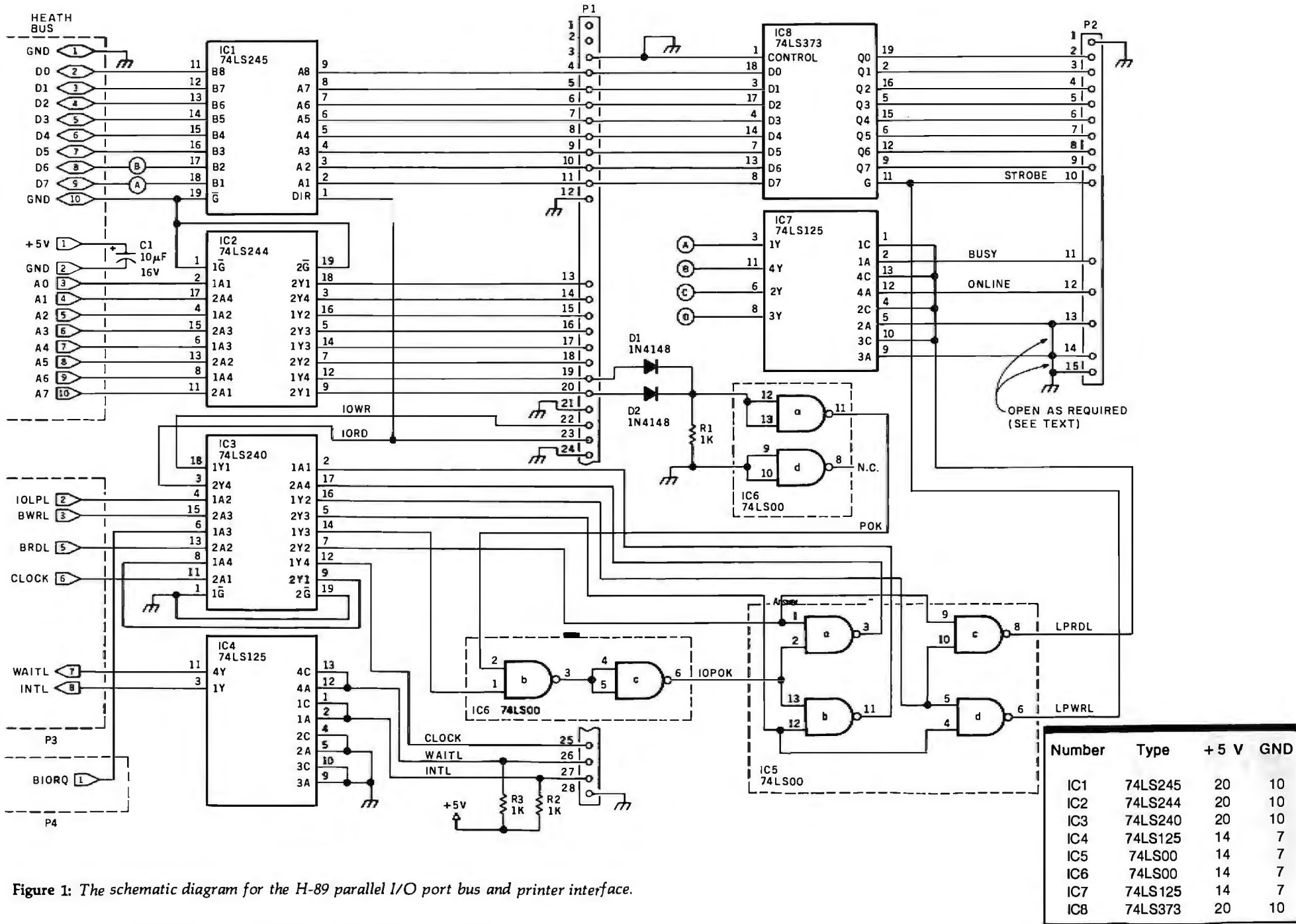


Figure 1: The schematic diagram for the H-89 parallel I/O port bus and printer interface.

Lycy Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

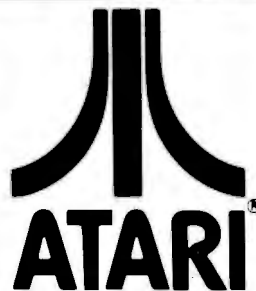
TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

800 48K...\$459.00

with purchase of Programmer.....\$49.00

FREE CATALOG with over 60 manuf. for ATARI



A Warner Communications Company

ATARI HARDWARE

400 16K CALL
400 64K CALL
1200 64K \$CALL
1025 PRINTER \$419.75
810 DISK DRIVE..... \$419.00
410 RECORDER \$75.00
1010 RECORDER \$75.00
850 INTERFACE..... \$164.00

PACKAGES

CX482 EDUCATOR \$109.75
CX 483 PROGRAMMER. \$51.75
CX488 COMMUNICAT. \$219.00
CX419 BOOKEEPER ... \$164.75
KX7104 ENTERTAINER . \$63.75
De Re ATARI \$19.75

ATARI 810 . \$409.

NEW RELEASES

MINER 2049er ... \$32.75
ZAXXON \$29.75
MONKEYWRENCH . \$52.75
BANK STREET WRITER ... \$49.75
JUMPMAN \$26.75
PHAROAH'S CURSE \$24.75
FORT APOCALYPSE \$24.75
ELIMINATOR \$18.75

BOOK of ATARI SOFTWARE 1983

346 pages \$16.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I . \$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II. \$79.00
HAYES SMART .. \$239.00
HAYES MICRO II \$309.00
CAT \$144.00
D-CAT..... \$155.00
J-CAT \$115.00
APPLE CAT II.... \$279.00
212 APPLE CAT . \$589.00

MONITORS

NEC JB1260 \$125.00
NEC JB1201 \$155.00
NEC TC1201 \$315.00
AMDEK 300G \$159.00
AMDEK COLOR I..... \$329.00

CARDCO

6 SLOT EXPANSION \$79.95
3 SLOT EXPANSION..... \$24.95
UNIVERSAL CASSETTE
INTERFACE \$29.95
VIC 20/64 PRINTER
INTERFACE \$59.95
CARDADAPTER/1
(ATARI VCS) \$69.95
16K RAM \$59.95
VIC 64/20 LIGHT PEN \$29.95

SANYO

MBC 100 (with micropro) ... \$1549.00
MBC 1250 COMPUTER \$2195.00
MBC 4050 COMPUTER \$2749.00
EFD 160 ADD-ON DISK \$499.00
5500 LETTER QUALITY
PRINTERS \$649.00

BLANK DISKETTES

ELEPHANT \$18.25
MAXELL MDI \$32.75
MAXELL MDII \$42.75

PERCOM DISK DRIVES

SINGLE DRIVE AT88 \$379.00
ADD ON \$289.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1 \$479.00
ADD ON \$329.00
DUAL DRIVE 40S2 \$845.00
DUAL HEAD SINGLE DRIVE 44S1 ... \$649.00
DUAL HEAD DUAL DRIVE 44S2 \$989.00

HARD DISK DRIVES for

APPLE IBM-PC TRS-80*

5 MEGABYTE DRIVE \$1099.75
10 MEGABYTE DRIVE \$1399.75
15 MEGABYTE DRIVE \$1799.75
20 MEGABYTE DRIVE \$2275.75

*Add \$30.00 for TRS-80 Drives

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100 \$199.00
GEMINI 10..... \$319.00
PROWRITER I 8510 \$369.00
NEC 8023 \$399.00

OKIDATA 92..... \$SAVE
OKIDATA 82 \$SAVE
OKIDATA 83 \$LOWEST
OKIDATA 84P \$PRICE
OKIDATA 93 \$AVAILABLE
TRACTOR..... \$49.75

PROWRITER 2P..... \$699.00
GEMINI 15 \$449.00
PRINTMASTER \$1589.00
SMITHCORONATP1... \$549.00
CITOH 8600B..... \$1025.00
STARWRITER..... \$1099.00

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

or send order to

Lycy Computer

P.O. Box 5088

Jersey Shore, PA 17740

POLICY
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Circle 243 on Inquiry card.

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa. FREE SHIPPING ON PREPAID CASH

of the H-89's port usage and demonstrates what you should look out for in adapting the circuit to other computers. The H-89 uses port addresses for its internal workings. Parallel-port usage must not interfere with these internal operations, so the internal ports must be isolated from the external ones.

Some simple circuitry handles this problem. R1 and the two diodes connected to address lines D6 and D7 form an OR gate. If the port address appearing on the bus contains either of these bits, the logic cuts off the control pulses (IOREAD, IOWRITE) going to the external bus and transceiver direction control pin, thus preventing the transceiver from switching direction at the wrong time.

If the processor wants data, say, from the disk-drive port, and the transceiver switches to allow a read of the external bus at the same time, two conflicting data words appear, causing the computer to crash or prevent it from bootstrap loading. This

condition would happen if the same read control signals employed on the processor board were used to directly control the transceiver. Limiting the response of the interface only to those port addresses reserved by Heath for the user (0 to 63 decimal, 0 to 77 octal) eliminates this problem by preventing the normal reading of internal I/O ports from crashing the machine. Thus, the OR gate detects the illegal addresses and enables only those ports that can be used safely.

There are two input lines from the external bus—WAITL and INTERRUPTL (or INTL). A pulse on the INTL line causes the processor to jump to a specified address in memory where you have put a machine-language routine, which is then executed. Several interrupt priority levels are present in the H-89 hardware. Those available are levels 3, 4 and 5. However, they are not reserved by Heath and may be taken up by other accessories, so check your manuals before using them.

A pulse on the WAITL line keeps

the clock pulses from running the Z80 microprocessor, thus freezing its current state to allow the Z80 to be used with slow I/O circuits such as certain memory ICs (integrated circuits). The I/O circuit would activate the WAITL line and hold it until it had finished accepting the data word. This wait state is no problem when static memory is used but could be catastrophic with the H-89's dynamic memory, which needs to be refreshed periodically to prevent loss of stored data. This refreshing is done by addressing each memory location at least once every 2 milliseconds (ms). The Z80 is responsible for refresh addressing, and if the WAITL line is activated, the Z80 stops dead. Therefore, the WAITL line can't be used with mechanical devices like printers. Use it only with circuits having write acceptance times much shorter than 2 ms.

Both WAITL and INTL are sent through three-state buffers whose outputs connect to the processor only when their inputs are asserted.

The Printer Circuit

The printer output consists of an 8-bit data latch controlled by a negative pulse, which is also the strobe line for the printer. We use the same port address that Heath hardware has decoded as IOLPL, permitting access to the printer through the operating system in the usual way. (You can also use the other serial port addresses.)

The following description is based on a Centronics-type printer but applies to most other parallel types. The data going to the printer can arrive much faster than the printer can handle it; therefore, we need a way to tell the computer (through the device driver) to stop sending data while the printer is printing.

To send this message, the printer's BUSY signal line goes high while the printer is accepting and processing data. The BUSY line and up to three other inputs are brought into the H-89 along the printer cable and are then sent to three-state buffers. The outputs of these buffers are controlled by the LPRDL line, which is activated when the processor wants to read the printer status port. The outputs are

LET GINA WORK FOR YOU

GINA Sells Systems
GINA is an interactive point-of-purchase sales aide which acquaints customers with computer basics and helps define their needs. GINA's friendly format gives your customers confidence in using a computer.

GINA Saves Time And Money
While GINA entertains and informs your customers, your staff is free to close sales. Since GINA pre-qualifies customers, less time is spent on each sale.



GINA Gives You a Choice
GINA recommends generic systems. If you choose GINA+, you can promote specific brand-name systems.

For more information about how GINA can help increase your profits and productivity, call **(415) 697-3861**



SYSTEM VISION CORPORATION
199 California Dr.
Suite 207
Millbrae, CA 94030



Monte Carlo Card

The distinguishable card for the discerning user

The only true FIVE function card
for the IBM Personal Computer

- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
- ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- **Future Upgrade Option:**
Direct Connect Plug-On Modem

Monte Carlo

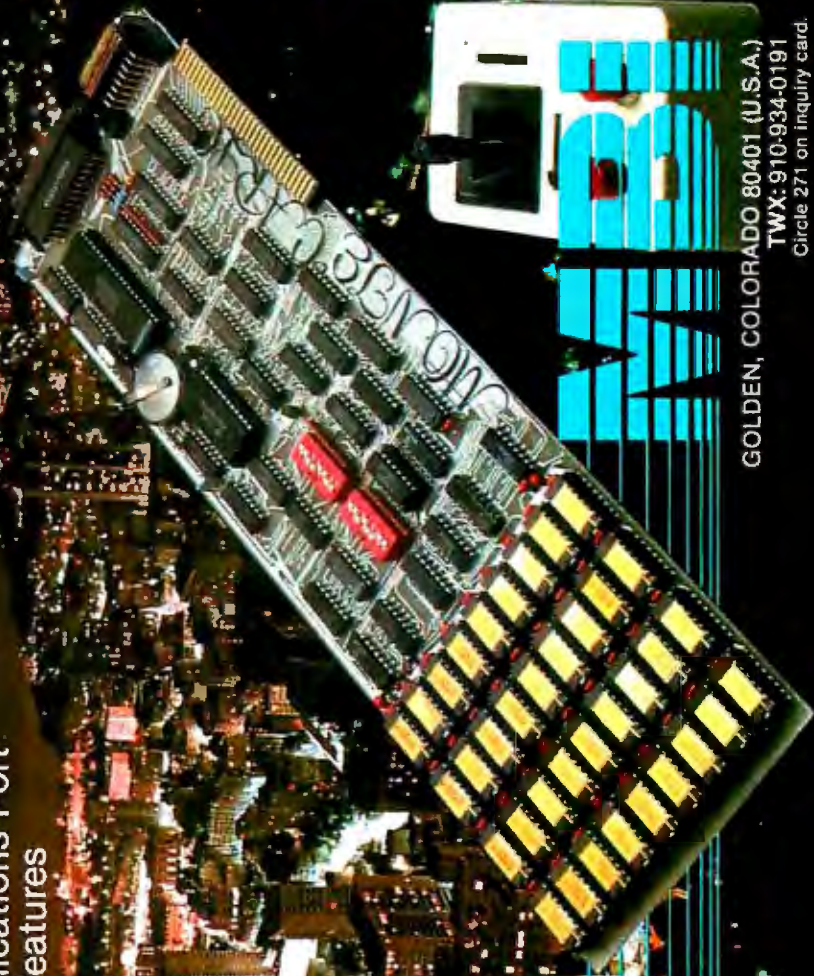
**MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION**

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 4TH STREET
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)

TWX: 910-934-0191

Circle 271 on Inquiry card.



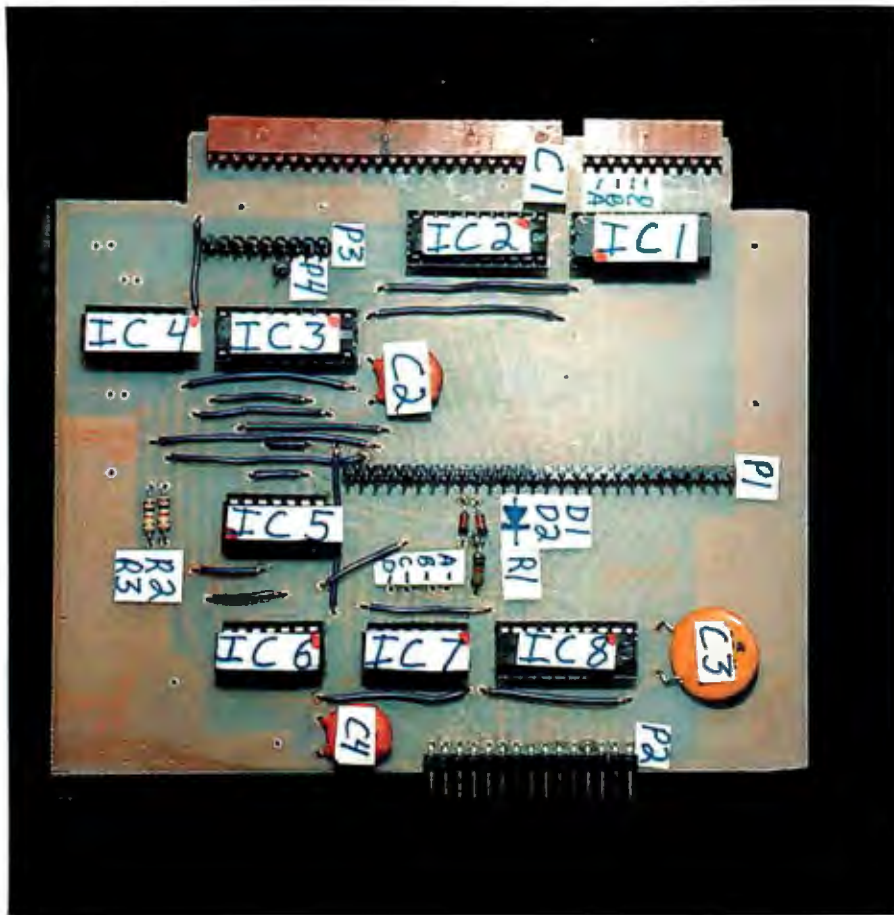


Photo 2: A close-up of the circuit board showing parts and jumper placement. Red dots show pin 1 on each IC.

sent directly to the processor bus, bypassing the transceiver because the printer address is not a legal address and thus the transceiver is not switched in the correct direction for a read. What those other three input lines contain depends on the requirements of your device-driver program.

The Device Driver

A device driver program is used by

your operating system to communicate with a peripheral device. The program is tailored to the requirements of that device. If you need to use the device the operating system calls the driver and passes all data to it, leaving the control particulars to the driver.

A basic driver program may correctly send data to, and control, the printer but may not be able to access

all of the printer's functions. I wanted easy access to all the modes of the Centronics 737 and so had to come up with a 737 driver. Not being a whiz at assembly language, I decided to use one offered by FBE Research (POB 68234, Seattle, WA 98168). It is written for HDOS (Heath disk operating system) and the H-89 printer adapter but can be used as is with the one presented here.

Along with the BUSY line on bit 7, the FBE driver needs the printer ONLINE signal on bit 6. All you need do then is send this signal through a three-state buffer and on to the processor bus just as with the BUSY line. The driver program checks the status of these bits and controls data transmission accordingly. If the driver you use needs any of the other printer status lines, handle them in the same way unless the driver uses interrupts, in which case you would connect the BUSY printer line to the appropriate interrupt line. CP/M users may have to modify the BIOS (basic input/output system).

Construction

Heath sells a wire-wrapping board (H-88-10) that can be used to build this circuit, but I chose to make an etched circuit board (see photo 2). If you want to make one, use the positive pattern shown in figure 2. Kits are available that let you chemically lift the pattern off the magazine page for use in exposing a photosensitized copper-clad board. Photo 2 serves as the parts mounting diagram. Red dots signify the loca-



GRAPHIC SOFTWARE-

A self-teaching guide of 61 BASIC programs that will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software: create 2D and 3D shapes, translate, rotate, scale, stretch, clip, remove hidden lines, shade, perspective views, surface intersections, animation, applications to science, business, engineering. Named 'The best book available for micro graphics' by Creative Computing. Special IBMpc version also covers separating text from graphics, hardware requirements and more.

- Book 'Graphic Software for Micros' - \$21.95
- 'IBMpc Graphics' - \$24
- Apple Disk \$19.95
- IBMpc Disk \$21.95

DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE-

18 programs to process and display business and scientific data: Pie, bar, stock market charts, histograms, 3D views of surfaces, log plots, semi-log plots, curve fitting, regression, statistical analysis. Data management programs create disk data files, recall, update, list, refile. Special features- text over graphics, auto-scaling, auto-replot when data changes. All programs in BASIC, modular, menu driven, fully explained. Use as-is or modify and combine for custom applications.

- Book 'Data Plotting Software for Micros' - \$28.50
- Apple Disk \$19.95
- IBMpc Disk \$19.95

SOFTKITS™: Our publications are called SOFTKITS. They contain ready-to-run programs written in BASIC listed alongside theory, equations and sample problems. This format allows you to learn how such programs are written, modify and combine them for custom applications, or use them as-is. Disks (Apple and IBMpc) contain the same programs in Applesoft BASIC or IBMpc BASICA..

tion of pin number 1 on the ICs.

Because the board is one-sided, it requires several jumpers: 18 on top and up to 4 on the rear. The rear jumpers are used in the printer input circuit (output of buffer to Heath bus) with wires going between the lettered points in photo 2. One end of each wire goes into a pad near IC7. The end that connects to the data bus is soldered to the same pad as the processor connector (see photo 3). Figure 1 shows the correct connections to use with the FBE program.

I could not find a source for the required processor bus connectors (right-angle female with 0.1-inch spacing) so I ordered both lengths, 10 and 25 pins, from Heath (part numbers 432-1074 and 432-1076). It is through these that the interface gets the data, address, ground, and +5-volt (V) supply lines. The rest of the connectors on the project board also have 0.1-inch spacing but are male. The data, address, IOWRITE, IOREAD, 2.048-MHz CLOCK, WAITL, INTL, several ground, and unassigned lines form the new bus cable, which leaves the board through the large 28-pin connector, P1. Data, LPWRL (strobe), four input lines, and grounds leave through a right-angle connector (P2). Entering the board are IOLPL, BWRL, BRDL, 2.048-MHz CLOCK, WAITL, and INTL through the last cable assembly (P3). There are no connections to pins 1, 4, and 9. BIORQL comes in on a single pin (connector P4).

BIORQL is the line that must be directly tapped from the processor

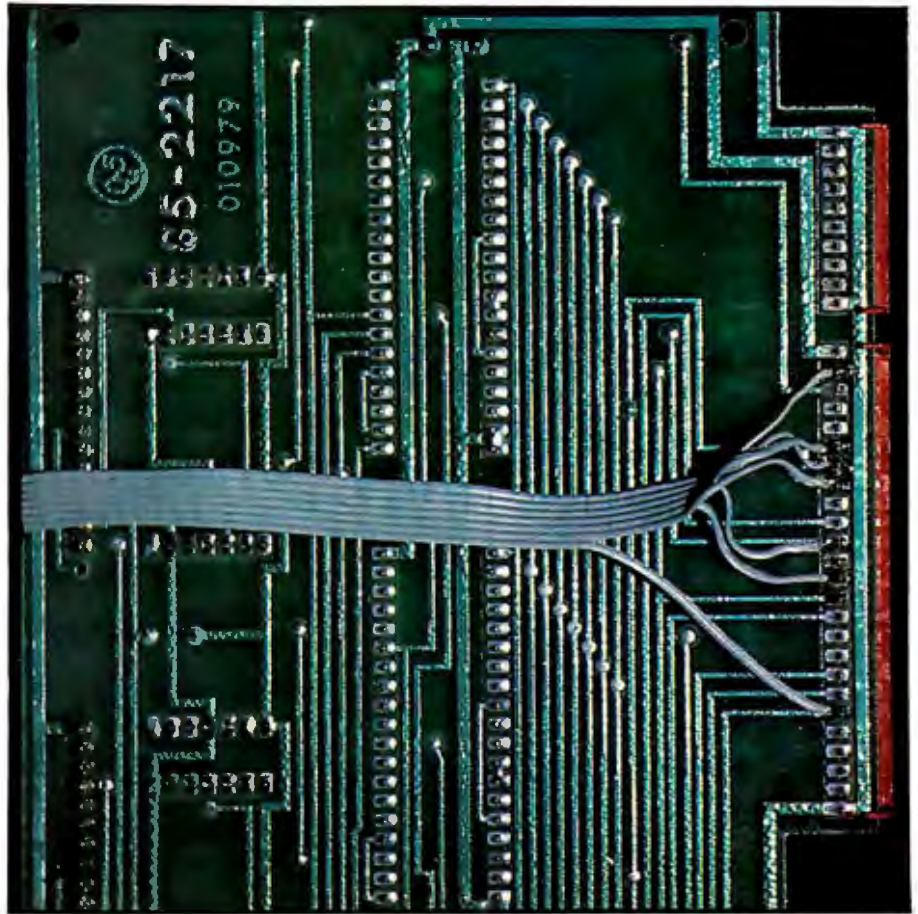


Photo 3: How wires are to be connected when they go to the same pads as the bus connectors. Shown are the control signals being tapped off the serial interface board.

board. Remove the processor and, using a 9-inch piece of thin shielded cable, connect the inner lead to IC U509 pin 9 and the shield to pin 10. On the other end, cut back the outer insulation and shield, leaving out about 1 inch of the insulated center conductor. Strip 1/2 inch of this and solder it to a single female 0.1-inch connector and cover the connection with tape or heat-shrink tubing. Re-

place the processor after running the cable underneath it.

To get the bus and printer lines out of the cabinet, use 23-inch ribbon cables with female 0.1-inch connectors on one end and female D connectors on the other. For the bus use a 25-pin D connector and for the printer, a 15-pin one. The pins on the interface board are numbered from the top down; follow this numbering

MAIL LIST SOFTWARE-

a series of ready-to-use mail list programs arranged in a tutorial sequence that show how to write mail list software: Create random access data files, store on disk, recall, update, sort by zip code, sort in alphabetical order, list, print mail labels. Programs progress step-by-step from elementary file handling concepts and build to ready-to-use mail list software. Perfect for small businesses who want to customize their own software. Programs listed in the book in IBMpc BASICA; disks available for Apple and IBMpc.

Book 'Mail List Software for Micras'-\$32.50
 Apple Disk \$19.95 IBMpc Disk \$19.95

STRUCTURAL SOFTWARE-

11 programs combining structural analysis with graphics: Create a 3D mesh interactively, rotate in 3 dimensions, store on disk. Then recall, do linear and non-linear 3D truss analysis, linear 3D frame analysis using the 'direct stiffness' method. Also do combined stress analysis, calculate geometric properties of beam cross-sections. Truss programs graphically display deformed shape of structure. All programs in BASIC fully documented with theory, equations, sample problems.

Book 'Structural Analysis Software for Micras'-\$42.50
 Apple Disk \$42.50 IBMpc Disk \$42.50



TO ORDER: Send check on US bank, money order in US funds, VISA/MASTERCARD no with exp date to KERN PUBLICATIONS, PO Box 1029-BJ, Duxbury, MA 02332. Add \$2 per book 4th cl mail in US and Canada; \$4 1st cl or UPS in US; \$4.50 1st cl Canada; \$12 air Europe and Central America; \$18 elsewhere. For faster delivery call (617)934-0445.

KERN
PUBLICATIONS

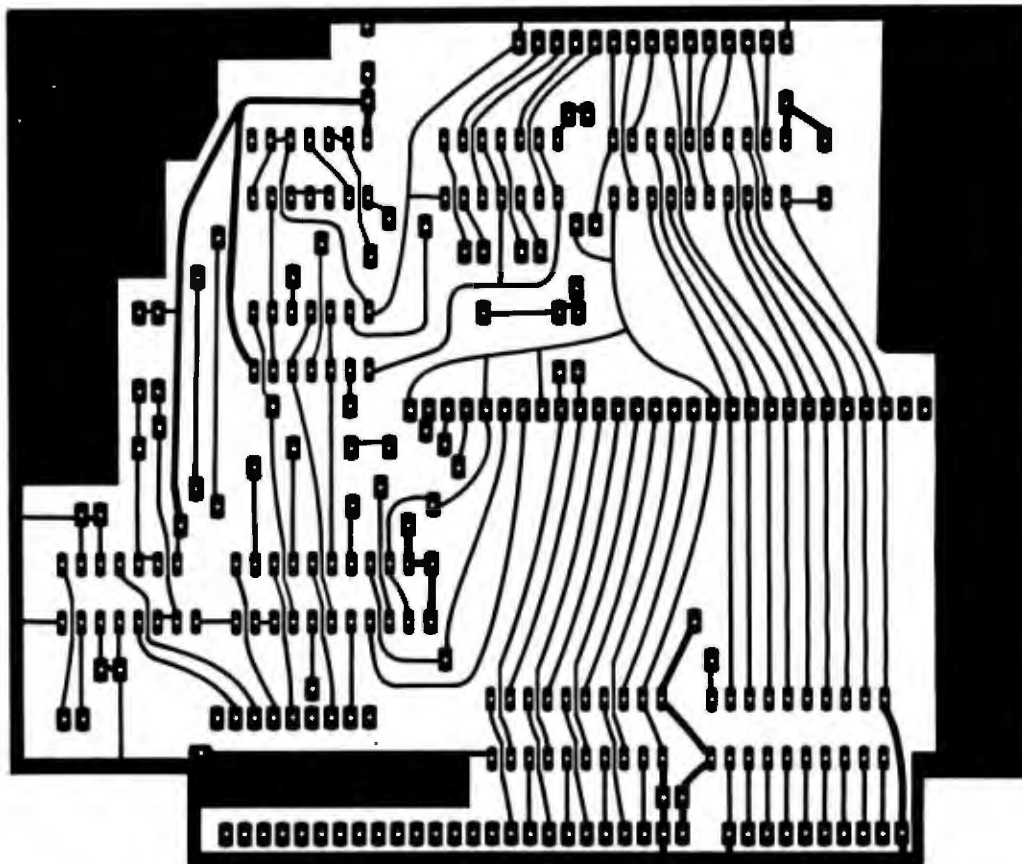


Figure 2: Layout of etched circuit board. When exposing the board, place this artwork face up on the copper-clad side.

when wiring the bus D connector. In order to get the 28-pin bus out through a 25-pin D connector, do not connect ground wires 21, 24, or 28 to the D connector. Leave each loose and go to the next wire. When done take wire 21 and attach it to pin 3 along with wire 3. Twist wires 24 and 28 together and connect the result to pin 12, thus adding them to wire 12 and increasing the capacity of ground lines 3 and 12. When you wire the new bus board, leave a bus conductor free for each of these ground lines (that is, leave a space for them when you get to their number). The etched board has these conductors already grounded. You should end up with the lines in the order specified for P1 (see table 1). For the printer, wire the D connector as listed in table 2.

The 20-inch P3 cable has at one end a 9-pin female 0.1-inch connector, while the other ends are soldered to the same pads as the bus connectors on an accessory board (photo 3). This board can be either the cassette,

serial, or other interface; it occupies one of the two innermost connectors on the right side of the processor board. The far right connector is reserved for the 5-inch disk controller and lacks the IOLPL signal. If you don't have a suitable board or run into trouble, you can solder the leads of the cable directly to an extra 25-pin Heath bus connector.

The signals to be tapped off the 25-pin bus are, counting from the top pin, as follows: BRDL pin 6, BWRL 7, WAITL 8, IOLPL 11, 2.048-MHz clock 13, and (choose one or none) the interrupts: INT 3 pin 18, INT 4 pin 19, and INT 5 pin 20. Wire the cable to these points in the order specified for P3. At the 0.1-inch connector end, pins 1 and 9 are not used at this time, so you can leave them unwired. Also, skip pin 4.

Construction Tips

When mounting devices on the board, use sockets for the ICs. The capacitors serve to bypass the power

lines. If you're not using the etched board, put the Tantalum capacitor as close as possible to the 5-V input pin of the processor bus connector. (Depending on space, you may have to connect this capacitor to the rear of the board.) The 0.1-microfarad capacitors go near the individual IC pins.

When you connect the board, route the bus and printer cables over the processor and terminal panels to the rear (photo 1). Keep the jumper cable (P3) away from the horizontal output transformer to help prevent noise pickup from the transformer.

The unconnected pins may be used to carry other signals you may use in the future. You can also work with two unused buffers on IC3. The diodes must be fast switching types.

Exposure of GC brand presensitized boards is about seven minutes in direct sunlight through the single sheet of glass holding the positive art to the board. Keep the light perpendicular to the board's surface. Use

boards made of epoxy glass. Wash assembled boards with flux remover.

The printer cable should be the round shielded type to reduce radio-frequency interference. You may have trouble, however, finding a printer-end connector that accepts this type of cable. I had to splice on a short piece of ribbon cable. Keep the length around 6 feet.

Suggestions

Early-production H-89s (without the external brightness control) have space on the rear panel for two D connectors in which you can mount the bus and printer connectors. However, if the connectors are occupied, I recommend you get the junction-box adapter from Heath. Heath's H-88-6 backplate modification kit gives you enough room to route your cables and mount the connectors (photo 4). The 25-pin D bus connector can go into one of the three serial I/O holes, and the printer connector can go out the hole marked "488" (use a metal strip to make up the space), or you can cut new holes. The kit also has a cable that brings out the floppy-disk bus and lets you add brightness control.

Because the processor board must be removed for installation of the P4 cable, you should also consider putting in the new ROM kit if yours is an older H-89. The H-88-7 replacement ROM kit enables you to use the H-47, add the last 16K bytes of memory for a maximum of 64K bytes, and use standard origin CP/M. The only problem is that you can't use the cassette interface board anymore; you must remove it to allow the H-89 to boot up. Use the alternatives stated above if you run into this problem. If you add the last 16K-byte expansion, leave an empty connector between it and the port interface board; otherwise, you may get interference on the video screen.

If you have the serial I/O board installed and you'll be using the parallel printer port, you must remove the serial ICs from the printer port address. On the two-port serial board, just move the chips down to the empty sockets on the board and use them at that port.

Pin	Function
1	unassigned from interface
2	reserved for board reset
3	main ground, interface return #1
4-11	data 0 to data 7
12	main ground, interface return #2
13-20	address 0 to address 7
21	bus ground
22	IOWR
23	IORD
24	bus ground
25	system clock, 2.048 MHz
26	WAIT L
27	INT L
28	bus ground
29	+5-V supply
30	+12-V supply
31	-12-V supply
32-35	unassigned bus lines
36	reserved for 1.843-MHz clock

Table 1: Pin assignments for the H-/Z-89 parallel I/O system.

0.1-Inch Female Pin	Signal Carried	15-Pin D Female Connector Pin
1	ground	11
2	D0	2
3	D1	3
4	D2	4
5	D3	5
6	D4	6
7	D5	7
8	D6	8
9	D7	15
10	STROBE L	1
11	BUSY IN	13
12	ONLINE IN	12
13	SPARE IN	10*
14	SPARE IN	14*
15	ground	11

Table 2: Wiring of connectors for the printer cable from the interface board to the rear panel of the H-89. (The output D connector arrangement corresponds to that of the Atari 850 parallel printer port except for those marked *, which are unused on the Atari.)

Tryout

With everything connected, remove the CRT socket (to keep from burning out the video display if you have to switch the power repeatedly) and turn on the H-89. If you hear two beeps you're OK and can reconnect the video display. If not, you have a problem. Check for shorted connections in the cables as well as the circuit board. Also check the transceiver direction pin (pin 1) with an oscilloscope. There should be no activity on it unless you are reading a legal port.

Once you get the two beeps, boot up with a scratch copy BASIC disk. You can check operation of the new bus in BASIC programs with the INP and OUT port commands in FOR . . . NEXT loops. Count through all the port addresses, 0 through 255, and read them with the INP(X) statement. If you get through without crashing the computer, you're in business. To send a data byte to the new bus, use the OUT command, specifying which port is to receive it.

The printer section can be checked

LOWEST SOFTWARE

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

	Discount Price
CP/M	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical (PAS-3)	\$849
Dental (PAS-3)	\$849
ASHTON-TATE	
\$4?? dBASE II...	call for price
Financial Planner	\$595
Bottom Line Strategist	\$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER	
Prof Time Accounting	\$549
General Subroutine	\$269
Application Utilities	\$439
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
Intel MDS	\$135
\$149 Northstar	
\$159 TRS-80 Model II (P&T)	
Micropolis	\$175
\$98 CBasic-2	
Display Manager	\$319
Access Manager	\$239
Multiplan	\$219
\$449 PL/1-80	
BT-80	\$179
MAC	\$85
RMAC	\$179
Sid	\$65
\$90 Z-Sid	
DeSpool	\$49
CB-80	\$459
Link-80	\$90
FOX & GELLER	
Quickscreen	\$135
Quickcode	\$265
\$65 DUtil	
MICRO-AP	
S-Basic	\$269
Selector IV	\$295
Selector V	\$495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	\$269
MDBS	\$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL	\$319
MDBS PKG	\$1999
MICROPRO	
\$289 WordStar	
\$199 Mail Merge	

WordStar/Mailmerge	\$399
WS/MM/SpellStar	\$549
Customization Notes	\$44
\$199 SpellStar	
DataStar	\$249
InfoStar	\$349
ReportStar	\$254
Wordmaster	\$119
Supersort I	\$199
Calc Star	\$129
MICROSOFT	
\$229 Basic-80	
\$329 Basic Compiler	
\$349 Fortran-80	
\$549 Cobol-80	
M-Sort	\$175
\$159 Macro-80	
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224
MuLisp-80	\$174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
Textwriter III	\$111
Datebook II	\$269
Milestone	\$269
OSBORNE (Mcgraw/Hill)	
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY	\$59
All 3	\$129
All 3 + CBASIC-2	\$199
Enhanced Osborne	\$299
PEACHTREE	
G/1, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV (each)	\$399
P8 Version	Add \$234
Peachcalc	\$249
Other	Less 10%
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay (each)	\$349
All 4	\$1129
Legal or Property Mgt.	\$849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
Business Packages (call)	
SORCIM	
\$249 SuperCalc	
Act.	\$157
SUPERSOFT	
Ada	\$270
Diagnostic II	\$89
Disk Doctor	\$89
Forth (8080 or z80)	\$149
Fortran	\$319
Ratfor	\$79
C Compiler	\$225
Star Edit	\$189
Scratch Pad	\$266
StatsGraph	\$174
Analiza II	\$45

Disk Edit	\$89
Encode/Decode II	\$84
Optimizer	\$174
Term II	\$179
Utilities I or II	\$54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ACCOUNTING PLUS	
1 Module	\$399
4 Modules	\$1499
All 8	\$2799
UNICORN	
Mince or Scribble (each)	\$149
Both	\$249
The Final Word	\$270
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	\$600
Pascal (incl "C")	\$850
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	\$429
Compiler	\$315
SP Prog	\$175
Pascal Z	\$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	\$670
DATA BASE	
dBASE II	Call 4??
FMS-80	\$799
FMS-81	\$399
Condor I & III	Call
Superfile	\$159
"WORD PROCESSING"	
Perfect Writer	\$389
WordSearch	\$179
SpellGuard	\$199
Peachtext	\$289
Spell Binder	\$349
Select	\$495
The Word	\$65
\$145 The Word Plus	
Palantier-1 (WP)	\$385
"COMMUNICATIONS"	
Ascom	\$149
BSTAM or BSTMS	\$149
\$139 Crosstalk	
\$89 Move-it	
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Micro Plan	\$419
Plan 80	\$495
Target PlannerCalc	\$79
Target Financial Modeling	\$299
Target Task	\$299
Tiny "C"	\$89
Tiny "C" Compiler	\$229
MicroStat	\$224
Vedit	\$130
MiniModel	\$449
StatPak	\$449
Micro B+	\$229
String/80	\$84

PRICES GUARANTEED

These remarkable savings represent only half the story of Discount Software. The other half is our reputation for prompt, courteous, and informative service. We are always available, always ready to help.

String/80 (source)	\$279
ISIS CP/M Utility	\$199
Lynx	\$199
Supervyz	\$95
ATI Power (tutorial)	\$75
Mathe Magic	\$95
CIS Cobol	\$765
Forms II	
Graph Magic	\$79
Basic	\$249
ip asic, asic	

PEACHTREE	
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each)	\$224
PeachPack P40	\$395
ACCOUNTING PLUS	
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each)	\$385
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Super-Text II	\$127
Data Factory	\$269
Mini Factory	\$269
DB Master	\$184

Fortran (MSDOS)	\$429
"C" (MSDOS)	\$429
CP/M 86	\$239
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Lotus 1-2-3	\$329
SuperCalc	\$269
VisiCalc	\$219
Visiplot/trend	\$259
Visidex	\$219
Easyfiler	\$359
Mathemagic	\$95
dBase II	Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others	Call
Statpak	\$449
Optimizer	\$174
Desktop Plan	\$259

(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)

BRODERBUND	
G/L (with A/P)	\$444
Payroll	\$355
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter (Prof)	\$155
EasyMailer (Prof)	\$134
Datadex	\$129

MICROSOFT	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	\$239
Fortran	\$179
Cobol	\$499
Tasc	\$139
Premium Package	\$549
RAM Card	\$89

MICROPRO	
(See CP/M Micropro)	
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	\$189
Desktop/Plan II	\$219
Visiterm	\$90
Visidex	\$219
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$259
Visifile	\$219
Visischedule	\$259

"WORD PROCESSING"	
Wordstar	\$289
Spellstar	\$199
Mailmerge	\$199
Easywriter	\$314
Easyspeller	\$159
Select/Superspell	\$535
Write On	\$116
Spellguard	\$189
Textwriter III	\$189
Spellbinder	\$349
Final Word	\$270

"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"	
Crosstalk	\$174
Move-it	\$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	\$149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP	\$679
CBasic 86	\$294
Act 86	\$157
Trans 86	\$115
XLT 86	\$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	\$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	\$329
Both	\$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	\$495
Cobol (MSDOS)	\$649
Pascal (MSDOS)	\$429

FORMATS AVAILABLE:

- 8" single density
 - 8" OS/2
 - Superbrain
 - Micropolis/Vector Graphic
 - NorthStar Horizon
 - NorthStar Advantage
 - Osborne
 - Heath/Zenith
 - Cromemco
 - Televideo
 - Xerox 820
 - Dynabyte
 - Hewlett-Packard 125
 - NEC
 - Eagle
 - Apple II/III
 - Otrona
 - TRS-80 Model I/II/III
 - DEC VT-180
 - Altos
 - CP/M-86
 - IBM PC
- *New formats added weekly. Call for information.

FREE WITH PURCHASE:

Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value) filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline" - our reputation for courtesy and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams - Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.



DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Outside Continental U.S. - add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
VIA VISA OR
MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092

6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

BM 783

SOFTWARE

Try to display this much data on any other monitor... Nice try

Finally. A monitor that can display entire accounting spread sheets, business documents and more.

Quadscreen by Quadram. A high-resolution, big screen monitor for the IBM Personal Computer. Quadscreen's 17-inch monochrome screen displays 10,240 characters — more than five times the screen capacity of IBM's PC monitor.

Write in German, Chinese, Sanskrit, or, of course, English. With characters as large or small as you desire.

For graphics, the nearly half million dots on the screen can be addressed individually. A perfect showcase for software programs like Lotus 1, 2, 3 and other integrated software packages. Or for customizing programs for your own business needs.

For word processing, bit-mapped graphics let you see exactly what you want printed. Italics appear on screen italicized, boldface entries appear boldface, and mathematical formulas appear as they will in print.

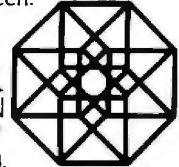
Split screen function offers two full 8½" x 11" pages. Display a long letter or document on one side and the German translation on the other. Two full screens of

64K memory permit users, like software programmers, to switch back and forth between screens. Reverse video allows black letters on a white background for highlighting and emphasis. Forward and backward smooth scroll eliminates eye strain and flickering typical with other monitors.

Quadram Corporation is an Intelligent Systems company, for over a decade an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics peripherals.

Quadram products are available only through authorized dealers worldwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadscreen. Priced at only \$1995. Quadscreen will fill your needs and your screen.

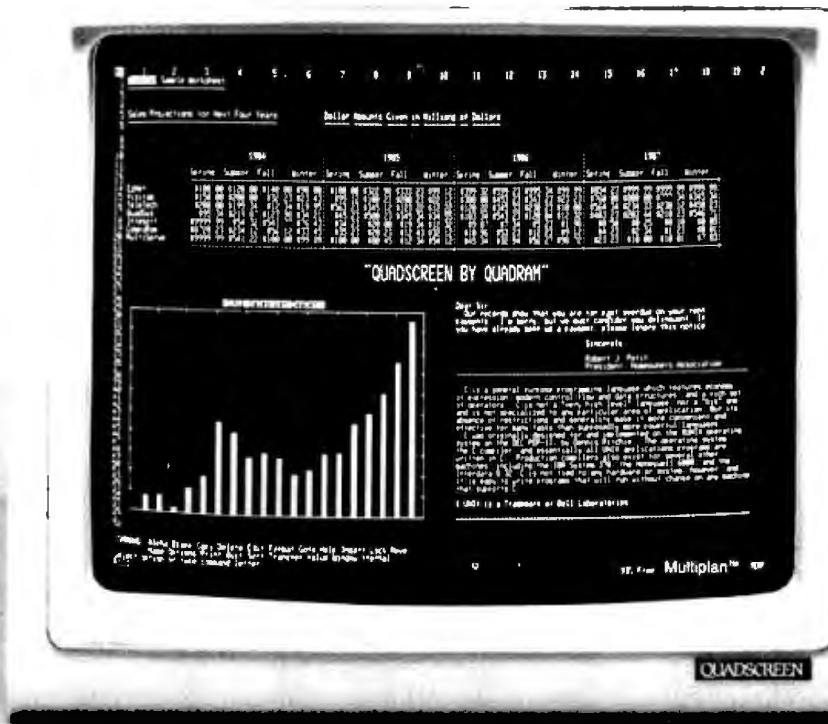
QUADRAM
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company



Circle 343 on inquiry card.

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Quadscreen™ by Quadram™



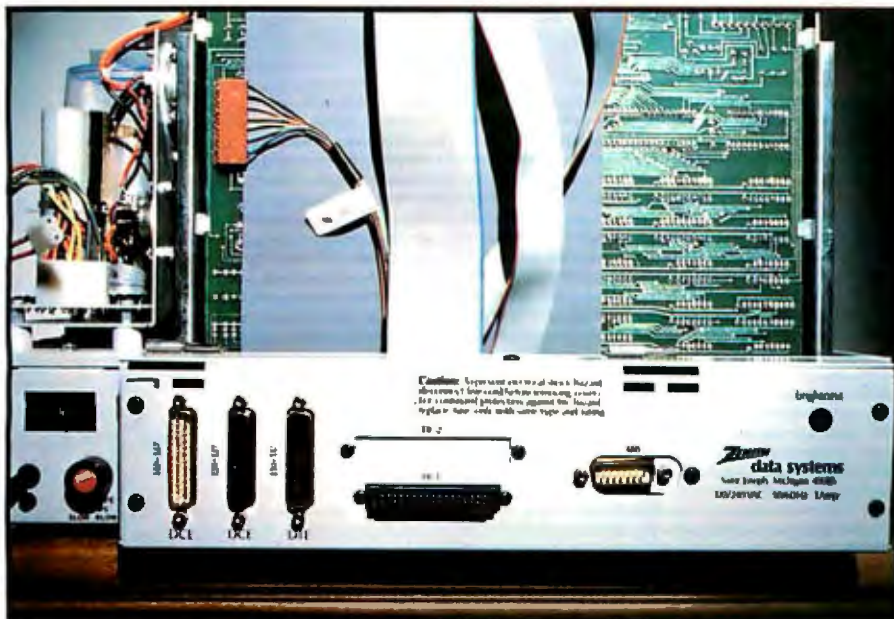


Photo 4: The rear panel of an updated H-89, as fitted with parallel port bus connector (leftmost) and parallel printer output (small rightmost). Male D connectors have been used here but female ones would be better protected from accidental shorts.

in a similar way by sending ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters out to Heath port 224 (decimal) with the statement OUT 224,13. (The 13 is the decimal equivalent of a line feed.) Then set up a FOR . . . NEXT loop that steps through the numbers between 32 and 126 (inclusive) to print the ASCII character set. For the H-89 don't use the OUT statement to a port address greater than 63 decimal unless you know what's out there—you could crash the machine.

If you have the device-driver program, you can call the line printer from your operating system. See your manual for the correct commands. Configure the FBE driver for port 340 octal.

The New I/O Bus

The new external bus leads to a motherboard with 36 parallel conductors and female 0.1-inch connectors mounted an inch apart (see photo 5 and figure 3). The ribbon cable attaches to pads at the left end, and supply power enters via the binding posts at the right end. Line 1 is at the top.

The ribbon cable connecting the computer to the motherboard should be a 3-foot-long 27-conductor one. Three feet is long enough to be convenient, while not so long that it

causes electrical problems. Why 27 conductors for a 25-line feed? Because we need to double up the ground lines to keep the signal return a low-impedance path. Before you start wiring, prepare the ribbon cable as follows: separate the conductors at both ends of the cable for about 2 inches and then strip off ¼ inch of the insulation. Then from one edge count in two conductors. The next two con-

This interface will allow you to use your H-89 to experiment with talking computers, music synthesis, remote control, and more.

ductors (3 and 4) should be twisted together and soldered, thus making one double conductor. Proceed from the next conductor (5) to the 13th and 14th. Twist and solder these two in the same way. Do the same at the other end of the cable (being sure to count from the same reference edge), and your 27 conductor cable has been reduced to 25. You can now wire the D-25 connector and motherboard with the cable using the reference edge as line number 1, counting the paired conductors as a single line



Photo 5: The new port-bus assembly, fitted with female 0.1-inch bus connectors and 10-kilohm termination resistors. Insert circuit boards beginning with the connector farthest from the cable end. The separate power supply is not shown.

(remember to skip the "missing" motherboard ground lines).

If you don't plan to use the wait or interrupt functions (the usual case) you may want to leave these lines unconnected for safety—an erroneous pulse on either one could crash the machine. When you reach their pads on the motherboard, tape them back to the cable. This way they remain accessible for when you need them.

Power for the accessories to be plugged into the bus must come from a separate supply circuit. Don't try bringing power lines out of the H-89. The common grounds, however, must be connected together. If you make the etched board, power connections from the center are ground, +5 V, +12 V, -12 V. Twenty-eight 10-kilohm resistors serve to terminate the bus lines, reducing crosstalk between conductors and cleaning up the waveforms of the pulses. The yellow item under the ribbon cable is a 1-microfarad Mylar capacitor that serves to filter the +5-V line.

To use the new ports you just need circuitry to isolate the port address; then combine it and the IOREAD or IOWRITE signals to control data latching. For more detailed instruction in this technique see Steve Ciarcia's article "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports" (May 1980,

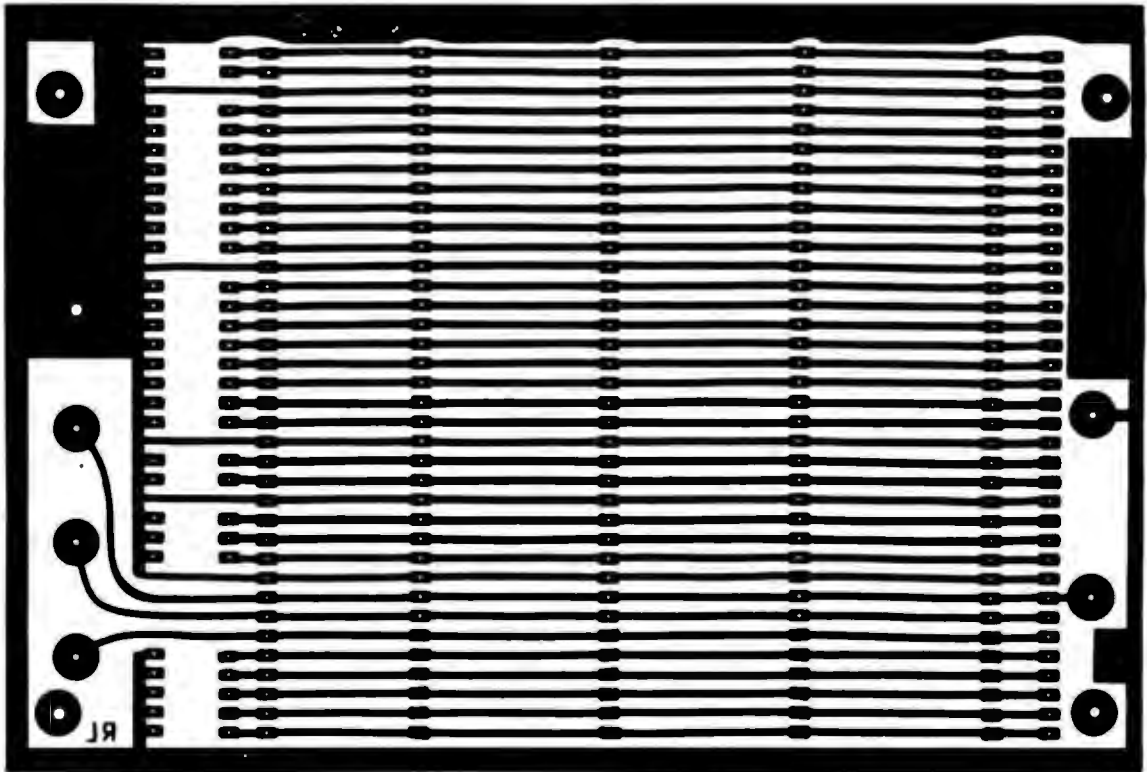


Figure 3: Layout of the bus board. When exposing, the "scoops" in the ground perimeter are at the top, and the power supply pads are on the left. Large pads in the corners are for mounting-screw holes. The lead holes in some lower pads have been blocked out; open these with a pin on transparency before exposing.

page 22). This circuitry plugs into the motherboard. The data lines can then be led off by cable or can stay on the board and go to other circuitry (digital-to-analog converters, etc.). Keep in mind the fanout limits of the interface buffers when you connect circuitry to the new bus.

Conclusion

In short, this interface can save you money in dispensing with serial conversion when adding a printer, give you a wider choice in printers, and let you experiment with talking computers, music synthesis, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog con-

verters, remote control, and all the other functions you thought you couldn't do with your all-in-one H-89. ■

About the Author

Ronald La Claustra (882 57th St., Brooklyn, NY 11220) is an electronics technician currently working with microcomputers.

RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER MODEM COMMUNICATIONS

Color Computer an intelligent printing terminal with off-line storage!
 share system or information service • Print out what is received as it is received • Save to cassette tape • Re-display the received text even while on-line • Communicate with other computers
 • Using your computer as a general-purpose 300-baud terminal • Download to other computers

The Microtext module is a program pack containing not only firmware but a second serial port so that both your printer and modem can be connected at the same time. Microtext can be configured for any serial printer that will work with the Color Computer, even if it requires line feeds! But even if you don't have a printer, you can keep a permanent copy of your data by storing to cassette tape. Also, any Radio Shack/Centronics-compatible parallel printer may be used by adding the Micro Works' P180C parallel interface.

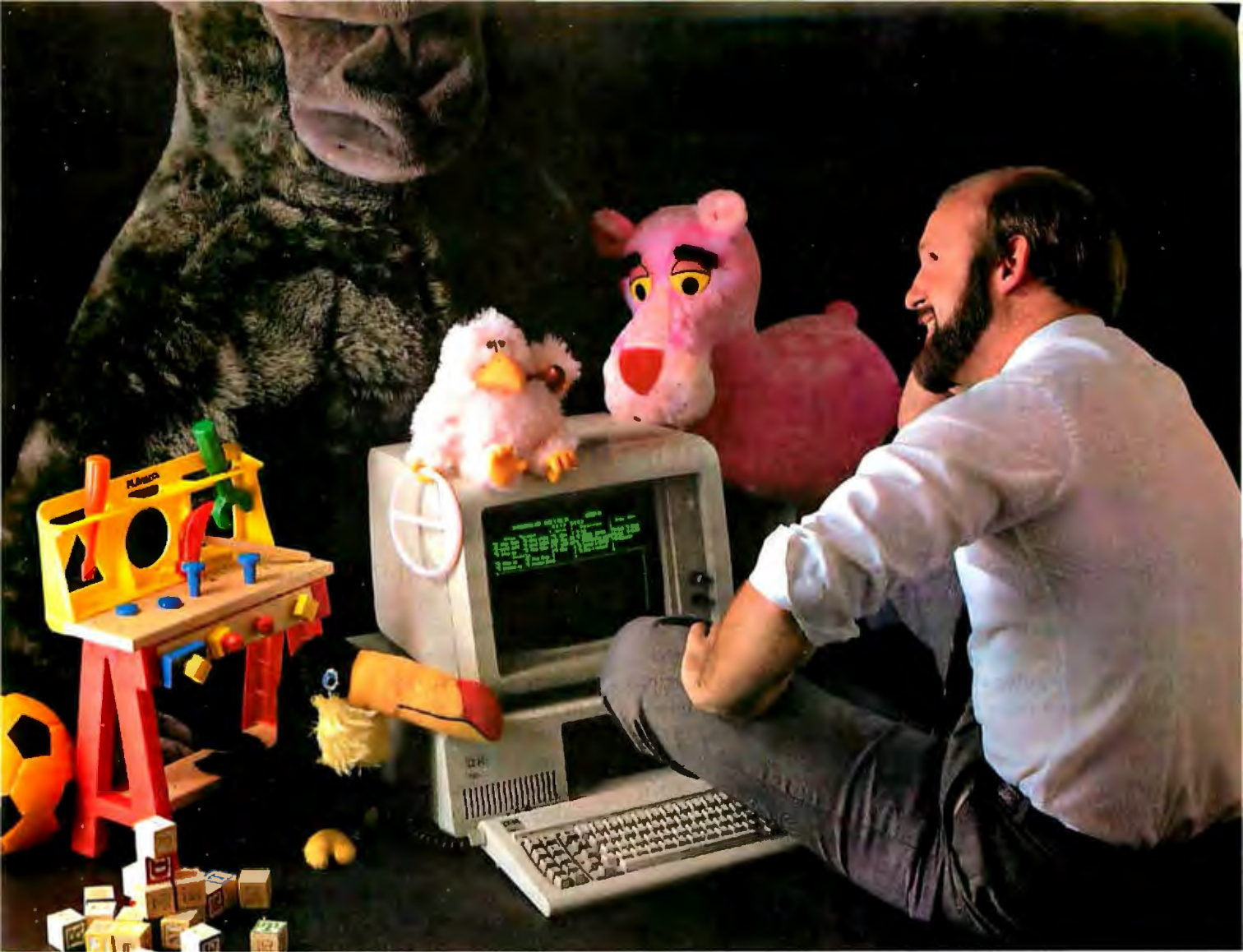
For those of you with special terminal applications, Microtext has selectable parity: it sends odd, even, mark or space. With mark parity (which is default) you can send to computers requiring either seven or eight bits. All 128 ASCII codes can be sent. Exchange programs with other Color Computer users! Basic programs may be downloaded from other computers or timesharing systems. You'll find many uses for this versatile module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for \$59.95

PLUS

First-rate Programming Tools • Books • Games • Memory Upgrade Kits
 Hardware • Keyboards • Parts

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400



This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF™ a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in

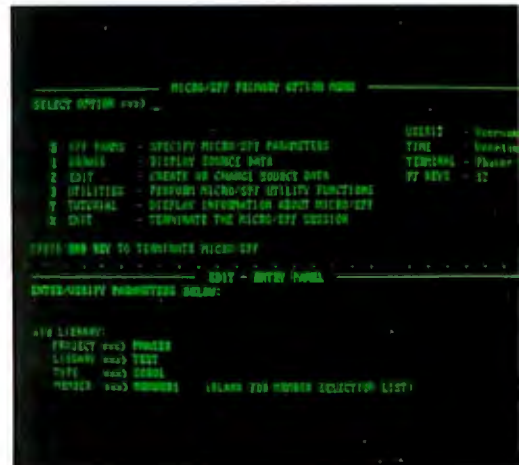
standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!



PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 24 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 (415) 434-3990

Bubble Memory for the Apple II BUBDISK

by Peter Callamaras

Memory is a very important part of a computer. After the price, the question most people ask when they shop for a computer is how much memory the system has. For most small-business systems, and for the higher-priced personal computer systems available today, the starting size of the computer's main memory is usually 64K bytes, which is the limit for most 8-bit processors. Many of the newer systems can also be expanded up to 256K or 512K bytes of internal memory. Basically, the more RAM (random-access read/write memory), the better.

Many early Apple II owners can remember when the "standard" Apple came with a whopping 16K bytes of RAM, and the main storage system for programs and data was the cassette. Now, thanks to bank-switching techniques (which switch banks of memory into and out of the 64K-byte address space) and memory-management systems, the old 64K-byte limit has been effectively eliminated. Today, many hardware memory-expansion modules are available for the Apple, and they usually come in packages of 128K bytes or multiples thereof.

Coincidentally, the amount of data that can be stored

on a single Apple II floppy disk with the DOS (disk operating system) is just under 128K bytes. Looking at the size of memory available now and the amount of data on a disk, it seems obvious that if you have a 128K-byte memory card that stores information as a disk would, you can now work at RAM speeds on disk-based data. Because it can take several seconds to access a disk drive and then read or write data to or from the disk, the potential for reduced processing time is excellent. An expanded memory means you can do a lot more in less time.

Once the processing is finished, however, you have to write the final information to a disk if you wish to save it. If you lose power in the middle of a session, you also stand to lose all the data on the memory card because of the volatile nature of standard memory chips.

Oh well, you can't win them all, you say. Wrong! Now you can have your cake and eat it too, thanks to the Apple II bubble-memory module from MPC Peripherals Corporation.

The BUBDISK, as it is called, is a 128K-byte memory

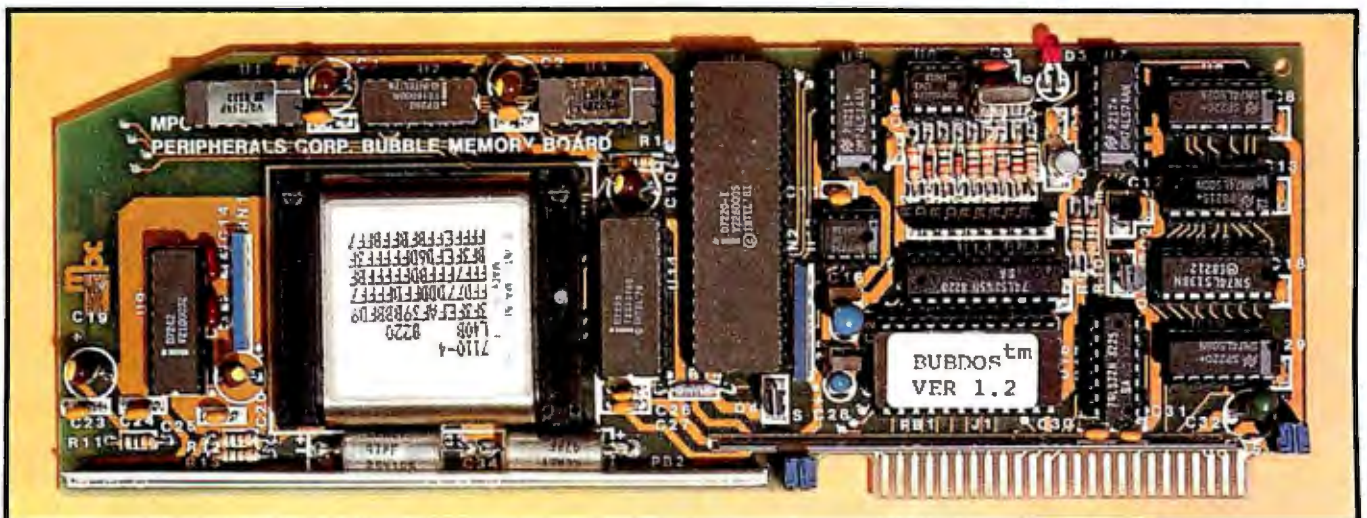
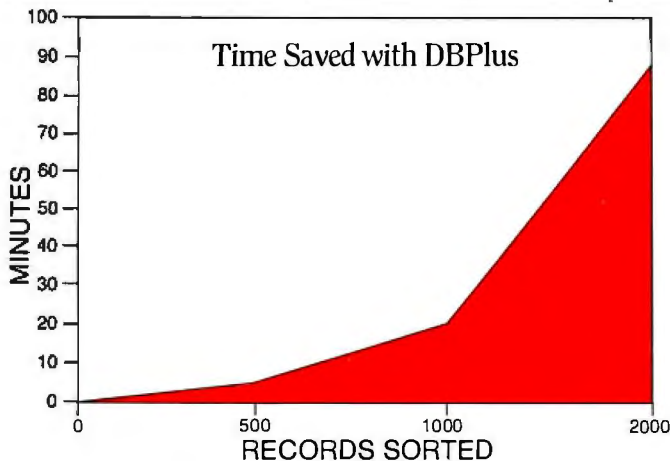


Photo 1: The BUBDISK for the Apple II. The large square chip is Intel's bubble-memory chip, which holds 128K bytes of nonvolatile data.

DBPlus™

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM dBASE II™ DATA FILES



If you are serious about dBASE II™ you need DBPlus. This program runs outside of dBASE II™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file by adding, deleting, and modifying fields without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for \$125.

Manual and demo disk may be purchased separately.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

HumanSoft

661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar/MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

Available from: Software Distributors 1-800-421-0814
France: La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France
Tel: (1) 577.31.82

Software Wholesalers 1-800-633-2552
Japan: JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg. 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150
Tel: (03) 486-7151

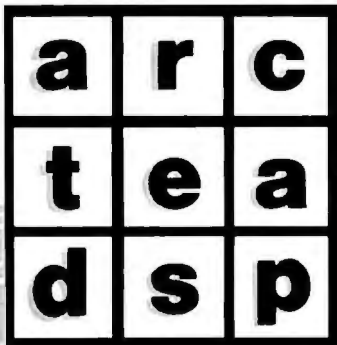
Germany: Markt & Technik
Hans-Pinsel-Strausse 2
8013 Haar bei Munich, West Germany
Tel: 089-4613-0

Available in popular formats (coming soon - IBM P.C.)

The intensity of Scrabble,[®]
 the excitement of Boggle,[®]
 the imagination of word search games...

WORD CHALLENGE™

The Ultimate Word Game.



Ready for some mental gymnastics? Take on Word Challenge. You'll race the clock with LEX, an opponent of uncannily human intelligence, to find hidden words in a square of random letters. (The sample square has 142 words.) Longer words score better points, so while you might enter "cap," "ape" and "tea," LEX is picking out "aster," "repast" and "sacred," all part of his remarkable 90,000-word vocabulary. But don't give up. You can select from 26 different skill levels, choose the square size (3 x 3, 4 x 4 or 5 x 5), time limit and a variety of scoring methods.

Word Challenge. Only \$39.95 at your computer dealer. For Mastercard and Visa orders, call toll-free, 1-800-323-0023. In Florida, call collect, 305/566-3511. Or complete the coupon and send check or M.O. to: Word Challenge, Proximity Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 33308.



Please send _____ Word Challenge Disk(s) for which I've enclosed \$39.95 each (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling). Florida residents please add 5% sales tax.

- Check appropriate box.
- Apple II, II Plus or II Plus E (min 48k) w/disk
 - IBM Personal Computer (min 64k) w/disk
 - Osborne I (min 64k) w/disk

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Apple, IBM and Osborne are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp and Osborne Computer Corp., respectively. Boggle and Scrabble are registered trademarks of Parker Brothers Division of CPG Products Corporation and Selchow and Richter, respectively. BY783

At a Glance

Name BUBDISK Apple II bubble-memory module	Hardware Required Apple II or II Plus with Apple 3.3 DOS floppy disk
Manufacturer MPC Peripherals Corporation 9424 Chesapeake Dr. San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 278-0630	Capability Stores 128K bytes of data; accesses disk data at RAM speeds; works with Pascal or Apple 3.3 DOS
Price \$895	Documentation 14-page manual with 4-page Pascal supplement
Hardware Intel 7110-4 bubble; 128K bytes capacity; 32-track equivalent; mean access time: 40 ms; data rate: 12.5K bytes per second	Warranty Two years for parts and labor
Software BUBDOS with Diversi-DOS (DRS Inc.); BUBPAS (Pascal version)	Audience Any Apple owner wishing to reduce waiting time when using floppy disks

module designed to plug into the Apple II. The difference between the BUBDISK and other expansion boards is MPC's use of an Intel 7110-4 bubble-memory device (see photo 1). For those of you not familiar with bubble memory, one of its main attractions is its nonvolatility. If you turn off the computer or lose power, whatever was stored in bubble memory is not lost. You thus end up with an added measure of protection against disaster.

Installation of the BUBDISK is extremely simple. After turning off power to the Apple and opening the top of the computer, you must ground yourself by touching the power-supply case. You then remove the disk-controller card from its normal slot 6 position, put the controller in slot 5, and plug the BUBDISK card into slot 6 of the Apple. Just button up the Apple and you are done.

To check everything out, when you turn on the Apple you should hear a few clicks from the speaker and the BUBDISK greeting should appear on the screen. If you don't get the BUBDISK greeting, simply insert the BUBDOS disk into your standard disk drive, boot the disk from slot 5, and initialize the BUBDISK in slot 6. The DOS on MPC's BUBDOS disk is a patched version of the standard Apple 3.3 DOS. In fact, the BUBDOS is actually a version of Diversi-DOS from DSR Inc., which operates faster than the Apple 3.3 DOS.

After you have the BUBDISK up and running, you have a real treat in store. You can use the Copy program on the Apple System Master to copy a whole floppy disk into bubble memory from the drive in slot 5 (or just move over selected files with the FID program). Then run your application program. You will not believe the difference in speed! You have a data-transfer rate of 12.5K bytes per second.

To see how much difference the BUBDISK makes, I tried several representative programs Apple users might

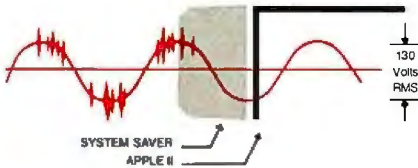
System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple II and IIe.



For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

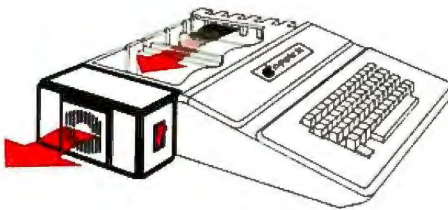


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you add 80 columns or more memory to your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

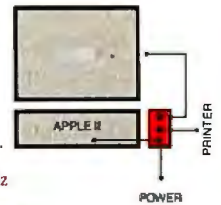
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.



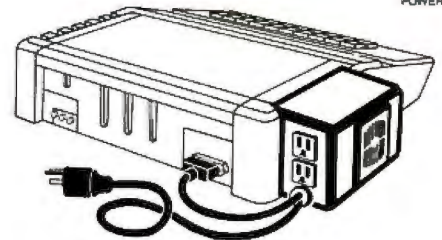
SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.



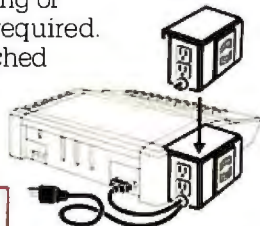
Available in 220/240 Volt, 50 Hz



The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

Easy Installation

Just clips on.
No mounting or
hardware required.
Color matched
to Apple II



PATENT PENDING

Compatible with Apple Stand



\$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail.

For phone or mail orders include \$2.50 for handling. New York State residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited. Circle 228 on inquiry card.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
919 Third Avenue, New York NY 10022
(212) 486-7707 Telex: 236200 KEN UR



**KENSINGTON
MICROWARE**

have. As an example, using the Home Accountant program from Continental Software, I was able to save 10 seconds on each read/write operation using the BUBDISK. The particular files I was using took slightly more than 18 seconds to read or write using a standard disk drive, but only 8 seconds with the BUBDISK. I found the same sort of time savings on all the programs I tried (programs will give different time savings depending on how many different files you have to move and their sizes). It was like going to a disk system from cassettes all over again.

In one case, a computer war game on disk took so long going back and forth reading various files during play that I almost hated the game because of the time required to play out one scenario. Using the BUBDISK, however, I found the game one of the most enjoyable of that type I have played. I no longer had to wait for the disk drive.

I found the time saved was consistently better than 50 percent—and in some cases more. Using the BUBDISK with Apple Pascal also gave similar time savings over the standard disk system. At the time this was written, I was unable to determine if and when CP/M programs would be compatible with the BUBDISK.

Another application for the BUBDISK is a "disk-less" Apple. For example, you can load the BUBDISK with BUBDOS, a word processor, and a communications program. Then you can disconnect the disk drive and use the Apple (with a small monitor and modem) as a fairly portable workstation.

I experienced only one problem area while using the BUBDISK, and it has nothing to do with this outstanding product. In many cases, I couldn't use this new tool because of the copy-protection measures used by manufacturers on their programs. These copy-protection measures made it impossible to read these programs into the BUBDISK. In several cases, I couldn't even read the data disk into bubble memory because the data disks were also modified as part of the copy protection. If for no other reason than to be able to use products like the MPC system, users should insist that their application programs not be copy protected.

Some minor notes. Because a standard Apple 3.3 DOS

disk holds 143K bytes, with DOS loaded on the first three tracks, and BUBDISK holds only 128K bytes, something has to be sacrificed. I never had any problems in this area, however. If I needed all the bubble memory for data, I deleted the DOS from the BUBDISK and used the DOS from a BUBDOS disk in the disk drive.

Additionally, because you are using Diversi-DOS, the DOS error messages are now just numbers rather than the more familiar messages. When you are using bubble memory, you get a clicking noise from the speaker when it is in use. If the sound bothers you, you can turn it off using two simple POKE commands.

Conclusions

I found the BUBDISK a pleasure to work with, and the time it saved was in all cases substantial. The DOS commands were also executed faster than with the standard Apple 3.3 DOS. The MPC system is simple and reliable. Automatic error-correction circuitry is built into the system. I didn't experience any data errors during the time I used the system. The board is a very well made piece of hardware. If you need to know whether the bubble is operating, you can look at the board; the board's LED (light-emitting diode) comes on when the bubble is being used. Some users may find the manuals provided with the system a little skimpy, but there really isn't much involved in operating the BUBDISK. Just act as if it were a standard disk drive and you should have no problems. It is also noteworthy that the BUBDISK comes with a two-year (parts and labor) warranty.


If you have ever been frustrated at having to wait while your Apple shuffled back and forth to a disk drive for data, you can eliminate those frustrations very quickly by using a BUBDISK. ■

About the Author

Peter Callamaras, an officer in the Air Force, can be reached at AFIT/LS, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433. The recipient of degrees in computer technology and biological sciences, he is currently working on a master's degree in systems management. He has been interested in computers since 1966 and used to be the service department manager of a computer store.

DATA TRANSFER PROBLEMS?

Your Simple Solution is REFORMATTER® Diskette Conversion Software



- Avoids serial communication protocols.
- Needs only one system to transfer data.
- Converts source code and data files.
- Allows 2-way transfer.
- Quick, reliable, and inexpensive.

VERSIONS	
Runs On	Reads/Writes
CP/M	↔ IBM 3740
CP/M	↔ DEC RT-11
CP/M-86*	↔ IBM 3740
CROMIX	↔ DEC RT-11
DEC RT-11*	↔ CP/M
MS-DOS*	↔ IBM 3740
TRSDOS II	↔ CP/M
TRSDOS II	↔ DEC RT-11
PRICE	\$249 *\$350

Requires 8" floppy drive.

(415) 324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457
467 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 2, Palo Alto, Calif. 94301

**NEW
5 YEAR WARRANTY**



Memorex® Reliability. Now You Can Trust It Even Longer... For Years.

Memorex's new 5 year warranty on our flexible discs gives you more protection and value—at no extra cost. It's what you've come to expect from the leader of computer media products for the past 22 years.

Memorex's "Is It Live or Is It Memorex?" means quality. Quality that makes Memorex the first choice of millions of computer

customers. Quality that keeps Memorex discs working flawlessly on personal and business computers—like Atari, Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne, Radio Shack (TRS-80) and most others.

Your computer data is critically important to you—and to us. Use the flexible disc you can trust longer. Use Memorex. See your dealer or distributor today. Or call (800) 538-8200 for the one near you.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

© 1983 Memorex Corporation. Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.

Commodore 64



Photo 1: *The Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drive. Inset shows rear view of the 64. From left to right, the cartridge slot for game or program cartridges; channel selector and TV output connector; the direct audio and video connector; serial port for disk drives or a printer; cassette interface; and the user port for peripherals such as the VICmodem.*

by Stan Wszola

At first glance it's possible to mistake the Commodore 64 for its predecessor—externally the 64 looks like a tan VIC-20. But the similarities stop with the case design and keyboard layout (see photo 1). The 64 is a completely different machine. It has features, such as sprite graphics and high-quality sound, not to be found on the VIC-20. A full-featured and versatile machine, the 64 retails for \$595. At that price it promises to be one of the hottest contenders in the under-\$1000 personal computer market.

The Commodore 64 is based on MOS Technology's 6510 8-bit microprocessor, which uses the same instruction set as the 6502 (the heart of the VIC-20), but which includes eight additional input/output (I/O) lines used in the 64 for memory management; they control bank switching between the internal ROM, an external ROM cartridge, or an I/O device, which allows any of these to appear to occupy a certain portion of the processor's address space. This bank switching gives the 64 a total of 84K bytes of memory: 20K bytes of read-

only memory (ROM) and 64K bytes of random-access read/write memory (RAM). BASIC programs can access 39K bytes of RAM; machine-language programs (figure 1) can access 52K bytes of RAM.

The 64 can be expanded in a variety of ways. At the back of the case is a slot for program or game cartridges (see photo 1 inset). On the right side are two ports for joysticks or game paddles and a socket to plug in the outboard power supply. The 64 has a built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator so you can use your TV as a video

monitor. All you have to do is make a simple connection to the antenna terminals; a switch on the computer lets you view the output on channel 3 or 4.

The 64 has connections for audio input and output and a connection that provides a composite video signal and direct audio for driving a video monitor. Also, the 64 contains a serial port for connecting a disk drive or printer, a cassette-recorder interface, and a user port for peripherals such as the VICmodem. It would be nice, however, if the 64 had real RS-232C and parallel printer ports so you could use someone else's peripherals. Even to load a cassette tape you must buy Commodore's cassette recorder.

The 6567 Video Interface Chip (also referred to as the VIC-II chip) controls graphics. It gives the Commodore 64 a 40-column by 25-line text display with 16 text colors and its own set of graphics characters. The chip can produce a 320- by 200-dot high-resolution display with up to 255 combinations of foreground and background colors and support up to eight sprites (movable object blocks) on the screen at one time.

The Commodore 64 has the 6581 Sound Interface Device (SID) chip, which produces music and sound effects covering a nine-octave range and generates three voices simultaneously. You can control all aspects of the sound generation via POKE instructions in BASIC. The volume, waveform, attack, decay, sustain, release, duration, and note selection are all under software control.

Such an inventory of standard features is impressive at \$595 (some discount houses advertise it for as little as \$399). As an added benefit, the 64 can run some PET software. And the optional Z80 CP/M cartridge gives you access to a potentially large base of well-established software that includes word-processing, electronic-spreadsheet, and communications programs.

First Touch

Having worked with the original PET 2001 back in 1978 and experienced the limitations of its keyboard,

At a Glance

Name: Commodore 64

Manufacturer
Commodore Business Machines Inc.
Computer Systems Division
The Meadows
487 Devon Park Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 687-9750

Price
\$595

Dimensions
16 by 8 by 3 inches

Processor
6510 (a 6502-compatible processor with 8 additional I/O lines)

Memory
20K bytes of ROM
64K bytes of RAM

Data Storage
VIC-1530 Datassette audio-cassette recorder; VIC-1541 single-sided single-density floppy-disk drive

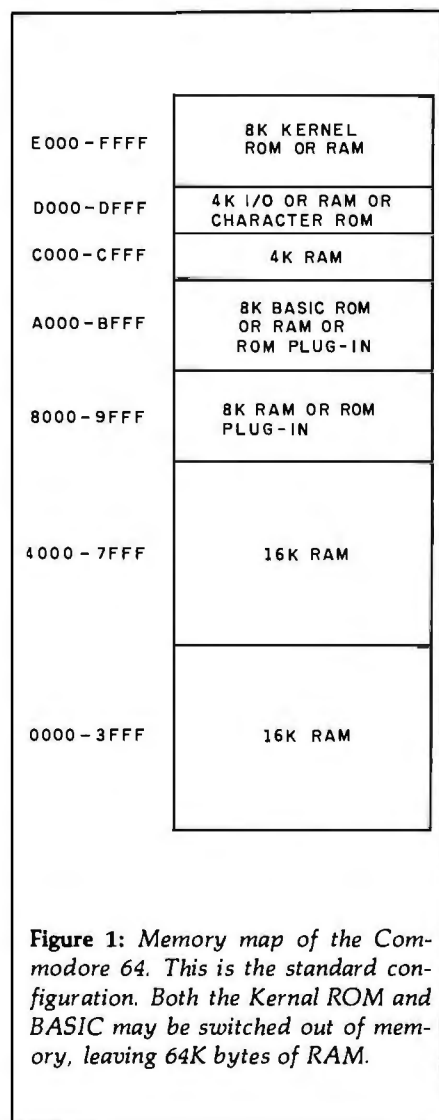
Languages
Commodore BASIC V2.0
Optional Z80 CP/M cartridge available

Documentation
Commodore 64 User's Guide, 167 pages
Optional Programmer's Reference Guide, 487 pages

Audience
Any computer buyer who wants an introductory machine with BASIC, color graphics, and sound

I found it a pleasure to sit down at the Commodore 64. Its full-size 66-key keyboard includes four special-function user-programmable keys. The graphics characters and special functions that are accessible from the keyboard are displayed on the sides of the keys.

I have no trouble touch-typing on the Commodore 64. The layout differs only slightly from that of the Selectric. Fast typists will appreciate the type-ahead buffer that holds 10 keystrokes. Only the cursor, spacebar, and Insert/Delete keys repeat automatically when held down. A minor annoyance is that there are only two keys for cursor control. To move the cursor right or down, you simply press the appropriate keys but to move the cursor left or up you must press the Shift key in addition to the appropriate key. This is an awkward arrangement for those used to four separate cursor-control keys. In the graphics/text mode, pressing the shift key and any alphabetic key will give you the graphics character shown on the right side of the key. By pressing the Commodore key and an alphabetic key, you'll get the graphics character shown on the left side of the key. PET owners have long used this arrangement to produce graphics from within BASIC programs.



Memory Management

The 64 uses the 6510's eight additional I/O lines as a memory-mapped control port. The eight lines are treated as one memory location and reside at address 0001; address 0000 is a control register that determines the direction of data flow on the lines. By sending a 0 to the least significant bit (called bit 0) of address 0001, you can replace the BASIC ROM with RAM, a process known as bank switching. Sending a 0 to bit 1 of address 0001 eliminates the Kernal ROM that contains the 64's operating system.

Bank switching explains how the 64 can run CP/M. By using bank switching to replace the ROMs with RAM, the system is left with an uncluttered 64K bytes of memory into which you can load CP/M. Of course, this also gives you the opportunity to design your own operating system.

Graphics

The Commodore 64 provides a variety of graphics modes. You use the POKE command to enter values into the 47 control registers of the VIC-II chip to set the various graphics modes. Although using POKE commands makes for awkward programming, it allows for fast-action graphics in BASIC.

The VIC-II chip is designed to access 16K bytes of memory, which means that, for example, it can be programmed to access the character-generator ROM or any 16K-byte bank in memory. By using POKE and PEEK instructions to enter values into port A of the 6526 Complex Interface Adapter Chip #2, you can control which bank of memory the VIC-II chip uses. This setup frees the 6510 microprocessor from the time-consuming work of controlling all the graphics and gives programmers a flexible tool to use in developing creative graphics.

When you first turn on the Commodore 64 it's in a graphics/text mode showing a 40-column by 25-line screen composed of two 256-character sets. Each character in the sets is made from an 8 by 8 matrix; the sets contain uppercase and lowercase letters, punctuation marks, graphics, and other special symbols and include

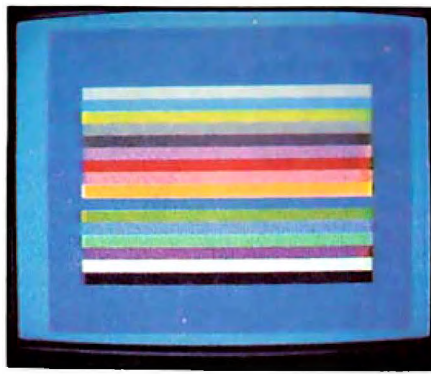


Photo 2: Sample screen display showing the 16 colors available.

normal and reverse-video characters. The 40 by 25 display format was chosen because most Commodore 64s will be used with home television sets that have a limited bandwidth for graphics. (An 80-column by 24-line adapter, the Video Pak 80, is available from the Data 20 Corp., Suite B10, 23011 Moulton Parkway, Laguna Hills, CA 92653.)

The screen initially displays dark blue characters on a light blue background. By pressing one of the number keys and either the Control or Commodore key, you can change the display characters to any of 16 different colors (photo 2). The background and border colors can also be changed by using POKE commands. For example, POKE 53280,x and POKE 53281,y (where x and y are the color numbers) alter the border and background screen colors, respectively. Screen colors may be restored to the default values by pressing the Run/Stop and Restore keys simultaneously.

In standard character mode, each of the 1000 character positions on the standard screen has a corresponding byte in memory. This is known as a memory-mapped display. By using POKE commands, you can enter an 8-bit number into any of the character locations in memory; the Commodore 64's character-generating ROM will make the correct pattern of dots appear at the corresponding screen location.

You can create a custom character set by instructing the system to use a section of RAM in place of the character-generating ROM. Then, by turning dots on or off in the 8 by 8

matrix that represents a character image (actually an 8-byte block in memory) you can design your own character set for foreign languages and technical or scientific applications.

The 64's memory-mapped display lets you use bit-mapped graphics. In this mode, each dot on the screen may also be represented by a bit in memory. Because each character is composed of an 8-byte block, the bit-mapping of the screen's 1000 blocks must contain 8000 bytes of memory, or 640,000 bits. Each of these bits can be turned on or off under program control.

The Commodore 64's high-resolution bit-mapped screen measures 320 dots horizontally by 200 dots vertically and gives you a choice of two colors for each 8- by 8-dot character block. A multicolor bit-mapped mode allows a choice of eight different colors for each block, but the resolution is reduced to 160 by 200 dots.

Sprites

Sprites, which are also referred to as movable object blocks, are similar to the player/missile graphics used on the Atari 400/800 computers. A sprite is a user-definable character composed of 24 horizontal by 21 vertical dots (photo 3). Sprites, which are generated and controlled by the VIC-II chip, can be sculpted into any shape, given any of 16 colors, combined with any other graphics mode, and made to move about the screen. As such they are ideal for use in arcade-type games. Independent of normal graphics, they can be used from within a BASIC program. Each sprite has its own 63-byte location in memory and its own position and color registers.

You can activate a sprite by entering a 1 for the appropriate bit in the sprite register of the VIC-II chip. You then program its shape, enter a value for its color, and set its position on the screen. You define each movement by providing a new set of Cartesian coordinates for its position.

You can enlarge a sprite to twice its original dimensions, but its resolution drops when it is expanded to the max-

Text continued on page 239

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE
& HARDWARE PRICES FOR
IBM-PC & APPLE COMPUTERS

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF

MC-P APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCES SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

"WHY PAY MORE - COMPARE THESE PRICES"

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$327	WORDSTAR \$267	VISICALC \$165	MULTIPLAN \$168	dBase II \$415	HOME ACCOUNTANT \$49
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------

	LIST	OUR		LIST	OUR		LIST	OUR
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY			Account Receivable			ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS (APPLE II)		
VersaForm	\$389	\$252	APPLE	400	237	Z-Card	169	110
VersaForm (hard disk)	495	323	IBM	600	355	Add-Ram	99	64
ASHTON TATE			Peach Pack	595	300	Synergizer	750	483
dBase II	700	415	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING			Dispatcher (Serial)	139	70
Financial Planner	700	452	Pfs:File			PrinterMate (Parallel)	99	49
BRODERBUND			APPLE	125	81	CP/M Card (with CP/M 3.0)	399	300
Bank Street Writer	70	46	IBM	140	91	Smallterm II	179	135
CONTINENTAL			Pfs:Report	125	81	Color II	179	135
Home Accountant			SORCIM			MICROSOFT		
APPLE	75	49	SuperCalc	195	130	Softcard (APPLE)	345	242
IBM	150	96	Super Writer	295	195	Ram Card (APPLE)	100	70
Property Management	495	320	SYNAPSE			64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	245
HOWARDSOFT			File Manager	150	97	256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	612
Real Estate Analyzer II			VISICORP			MPC PERIPHERALS (APPLE)		
APPLE	195	126	Visicalc	250	165	Parallel Interface Card (w/cable)	90	63
IBM	250	162	VisiFile			Serial Interface Card	130	91
Creative Financing			APPLE	250	165	NOVATION		
APPLE	195	126	IBM	300	198	Apple-Cat II	389	260
IBM	250	162	VisiTrend/Plot	300	198	212 Apple-Cat	725	572
LOTUS			VisiSchedule	300	198	212 Apple-Cat		
1 - 2 - 3	495	327	VisiWord	300	\$call	Upgrade Kit	389	313
MICROPRO			VisiSpell	225	\$call	Cat	189	140
Word Star			DeskTop Plan I	300	210	D-Cat	199	154
APPLE	495	267	ANCHOR AUTOMATION			212 Auto Cat	695	561
IBM	495	297	IBM Mark VI Modem Card			J-Cat	149	105
Spell Star			(including software)	279	180	Smart-Cat 103/121	595	416
APPLE	250	149	Signalman Mark I Modem (RS-232)	99	75	Smart-Cat 103	249	174
IBM	250	162	Mark VII (Auto answer/Dial)			PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Mail Merge			(Req. RS-232 Interface)	159	103	(APPLE)		
APPLE	250	135	HARDWARE			Appli-Card: GMHz	595	416
IBM	250	162	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS			Applicap: 4 MHz Applicard &		
Data Star	295	176	Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	249	182	Max 8 Cat. Card	620	334
Super Sort	250	149	Hayes Stack Smart Modem			KRAFT		
Calc Star	145	86	(RS-232)	289	214	Joystick		
Info Star	495	320	Smart Modem 1200 (RS-232)	699	511	IBM	70	46
Report Star	350	221	APPLE Micro Modem II	379	264	APPLE	65	42
MICROSOFT			APPLE Micro Modem II			Paddle	50	33
Multi Plan			with Terminal Program	409	296	TG PRODUCT		
APPLE	275	178	TERMS: All prices subject to change.			Joystick		
IBM	275	168	Cashier's check / MO / Bank Transfer.			IBM	65	42
Flight Simulator	50	33	Allow time for company or personal			APPLE	60	39
PBL CORPORATION			checks to clear. Prices reflect cash			Track Ball	65	42
Personal Investor	145	94	prepaid discount. VISA / MASTER			ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
PEACHTREE			CARD / COD / PO's + 3%. California			Lemon	60	39
General Ledger			residents add sales tax.			Lime	90	58
APPLE	400	237	SHIPPING: \$2 per item for UPS			Orange	140	91
IBM	600	355	surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within con-			Peach	98	63
Account Payable			tinental USA. Circle 254 on inquiry card.					
APPLE	400	237						
IBM	600	355						

MC-P APPLICATIONS, 111 W. St. John Street, Suite 230G, San Jose, CA 95113
HOURS: 8 to 6, Monday thru Saturday phone (408) 293-3360

\$1590



Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

4Mhz Z80A CPU
64K RAM Main Memory
200Kbyte 5 1/4" floppy disk
(Osborn, Xerox, IBM, CP/M-86 formats)
Two serial ports

Complete software package includes:

- WordStar word processing
- Correct-It spelling checker
- LogiCalc electronic spreadsheet
- Microsoft BASIC
- NorthStar compatible BAZIC
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System



At \$1790, this computer was selling like hotcakes. So we dropped the price.

Crazy? No, not really. You see in order to meet the demand for the Micro Decision™ we increased our production. When we did that, our costs dropped. We're passing our savings on to you, because that's our philosophy.

More for less.

So now it only takes \$1590 to buy a Micro Decision with 64K of memory, a 200K double-density floppy drive and a full-size Morrow smart terminal with detachable keyboard. Not bad. But there's more.

The Micro Decision also includes a package of business and professional software worth well over \$2000. The WordStar® word processor. A 36,000 word spelling checker. The LogiCalc™ electronic spreadsheet. And both Microsoft BASIC-80® and NorthStar-compatible BAZIC®. Plus, the CP/M® 2.2 Operating System that gives you access to thousands of other software programs. And, we take the mystery out of CP/M with plain English commands and single-key operation.

If you have your own terminal, you can buy the complete computer and software package for \$995. That's the Micro Decision MD1™. The MD2™ includes another double-density disk drive, plus Personal PEARL™, the relational data base manager. Price? Only \$1395.

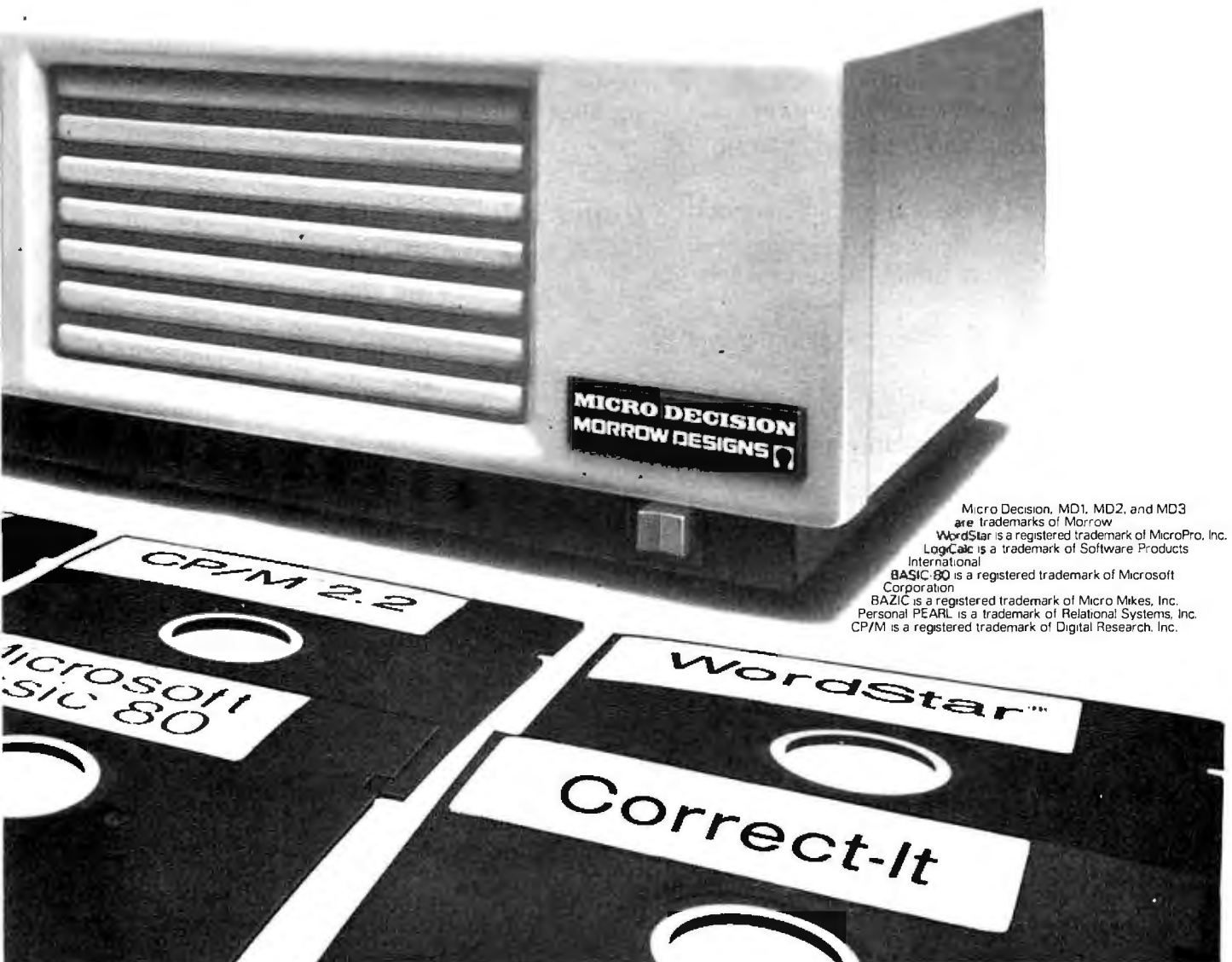
More memory? No problem. The Micro Decision MD3™ gives you two double-sided, double-density disk drives with 768K of storage and Personal PEARL for only \$2490. Without the terminal, \$1895.

Come in for a complete demonstration at your nearest Morrow dealer. If you don't know who that is, call us toll-free at (800) 521-3493. In California, call (415) 430-1970. At \$1790, the Micro Decision sold like hotcakes. At \$1590, we've just sweetened the deal.

MORROW

MORROW, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 94577
(800) 521-3493, (415) 430-1970 In California

Circle 284 on inquiry card.



Micro Decision, MD1, MD2, and MD3 are trademarks of Morrow.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products International.
BASIC-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
BAZIC is a registered trademark of Micro Mikes, Inc.
Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

SuperSoft FORTRAN

Now for CP/M-86®, MS DOS, and IBM PC DOS®

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over other FORTRAN compilers for the 8086. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in InfoWorld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler.) Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN: 38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN: 2.8 Seconds

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support—available as option (\$50.00).

Program developers:

SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.



"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my 8086, 8087, and 8088 based systems!"

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires: 128K with CP/M-86® and MS DOS

Price: \$425 (in each environment)
CP/M-80 version also available.

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, Tel. (03)-437571 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH TEL 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

Circle 390 on Inquiry card.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

imum size of 12 by 21 dot pairs. The resolution also drops when you use the multicolor mode (up to four colors for each sprite).

Each sprite has a display priority. When sprites cross paths, one appears to pass behind the other. Sprite 1, for example, has a higher priority than sprite 6. If their positions intersect, sprite 1 appears to pass over sprite 6. This can give a three-dimensional effect for games and graphics (photo 4).

The VIC-II chip can detect collisions between sprites or between sprites and background data—a handy feature for game designers. You can use PEEK commands to examine the sprite-to-sprite or sprite-to-data collision registers in the VIC-II chip. Each sprite has a bit in this register; if that bit is a 1, that sprite is involved in a collision. The collision-detection feature simplifies the programming required for interactive arcade-type games.

Sound and Music

The Commodore 64 gives you something rare in a microcomputer—good sound. It uses the 6581 SID chip, a true music synthesizer that has been interfaced to a computer. The quality of the sound has to be heard to be believed. At first, I had used the 64 with a color television and was surprised to get good sound considering that the signal had been run through the RF modulator and then demodulated by the TV receiver. When I heard the monophonic direct audio output amplified by my stereo system, I was even more impressed.

Each of the SID's three voices can be programmed to sound like a different musical instrument; you have a choice of organ, piano, harpsichord, woodwind and brass instruments, and special sound effects. Because the sound generation is under direct program control, you can custom design a sound to your liking.

Separate tone and envelope generators on the SID chip produce each voice over a nine-octave range. You can program the SID chip using POKE commands to memory locations 54272 through 54296.

To understand how the Commodore 64 produces sound, consider the following program that uses one voice to produce the note C in the fourth octave:

```

5 REM SAMPLE SOUND PROGRAM
10 POKE 54296,15
20 POKE 54277,64
30 POKE 54278,130
40 POKE 54276,17
50 POKE 54273,17:POKE 54272,37
60 FOR T=1 TO 250:NEXT
70 POKE 54276,0:POKE 54277,0:
   POKE 54278,0

```

To begin, enter a 15 into location 54296 (line 10). This sets the volume at the highest level. Line 20 starts to define the envelope of the note. The envelope, a way of shaping the sound, defines the rate at which the amplitude of the note attacks (or rises) to its maximum volume, decays (or drops) in volume, the length of time it will be sustained, and finally the point at which it is released. Each



Photo 3: Sprite editor display. Defining a sprite is just a matter of turning dots on or off. The actual size of the sprite is shown in the lower left corner.



Photo 4: Sprite Priorities. In this still shot from an animated sequence, some of the sprites appear to pass in front of or behind the mountain. All of the sprites on the screen have different priorities to give the effect in three dimensions.

musical instrument has a distinctive attack/decay/sustain/release (ADSR) envelope. If you look at an oscilloscope display of a note played by a particular instrument, you can see the envelope for that instrument.

ELF The Statistical Package™

Factor Analysis • Stepwise Regression • Interfaces VisiCalc, dbMaster, Apple Plot, mainframes, dBase II, SuperCalc, etc. • Stepwise Discriminant Analysis • Analysis of Variance (1 and 2-way) • Probabilities • Mean, Standard Deviation, etc. • T-Test on Means • Crosstabs • Frequencies • Histograms • Create, Correct and Update a Database • Simple Transformation language (Basic or Pascal) • Report Writer • Numeric Software Keypad • more ...

Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, CP/M, (\$200); CP/M 86 and IBM PC (\$300). Ask about our version for the 8087 NDP.

The Winchendon Group PO Box 10339, Alexandria, Virginia 22310 (703) 960-2587 MC/Visa

Trademarks: VisiCalc: VisiCorp, dbMaster: Stone Software, dBase II: Ashton-Tate, SuperCalc: Sorcim, ELF-The Statistical Package: The Winchendon Group.

CompuPro

SYSTEMS CENTER

- SYSTEM 8/16A \$4395.
- SYSTEM 8/16B \$5245.
- SYSTEM 8/16C \$6745.
- ★ FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ★
Lease-Purchase/Maintenance Avail.

MORROW DESIGNS

- MICRODECISION 2** CALL
with/Microsoft Basic, Bazic,
wordstar 3.0, Logical, Correct-it
speller. Personal Pearl Data base
manager. CP/M PILOT

Cromemco C-10 \$1525

EAGLE II \$2339

PERIPHERALS — BOARDS:

- LIBERTY FREEDOM 100** CALL
(emulates Televideo 925)
- PARA DYNAMICS** CALL
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY MAINFRAMES
- VOTRAX SPEECH SYSTEM** \$ 275
- SSM TRANSMODEM 1200** \$ 519
[RACAL-VADIC]

- CCS Z80CPU** \$ 239
- FULCRUM 64K Static Ram—**
Runs 8 MHZ Z80 CPU
- Bank Select/Ext. Address \$ 395
- SCION Micro Angelo MA520** \$ 965

PCMATE **TECMAR**
1st MATE 64K + Serial + \$295

SO SYSTEMS 3 80 SET
w/1 yr warranty:
SBC 200 W/MONITOR PROM
VERSAFLOPPY II w/CP/M3.0
256 K EXPANDORAM III \$1295.00

- NOVATION J-CAT** \$125.00
- ADDS VIEWPOINT 3A+** \$485.00
- TALLY MT160L PRINTER** CALL
- TARBELL DO CONTROLLER** \$396.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon 100-2 \$249.00

Qume® 842 \$465.00
242 \$450.00

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
Hrs. 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. M-F
Subject to Available Quantities
Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts
Shipping & Insurance Extra



14425 North 79th Street, Suite B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
TELEX 165025
TECHNICAL 602-881-7870
SALES 800-528-3138

Line 20 sets a high attack rate and a low decay rate. (The number is broken into 8 bits: the high-order bits set the attack, while the low-order bits set the decay.) That value, 64, is entered into location 54277. Line 30 enters the sustain/release rate, which lets you prolong the note. Again, as in line 20, the two values are represented by one number. The number 128 produces a long sustain and a short release.

Line 40 sets the waveform of the note in one of four shapes: sawtooth, triangle, pulse, and white noise. Sawtooth waves contain a lot of harmonics and are good for simulating horns or string instruments. Triangle waves produce flute-like sounds. Pulse waves can simulate many different sounds depending on the pulse width. A square wave will produce a woodwind sound similar to a clarinet. A very narrow pulse will produce a sound similar to an oboe or bassoon. White noise is used for producing untuned sounds such as percussion instruments. Line 40 uses a triangle waveform.

Line 50 performs two functions: the two memory locations 54273 and 54272 determine the voice to be used, while the values 17 and 37 determine the note to be played (in this case a quarter note). Finally, line 70 clears all previously used memory locations in preparation for playing another note.

The Commodore 64 has a few more musical tricks up its sleeve: the harmonic content of a note can be altered by filtering. The SID chip has three different filters: high-pass, low-pass, and bandpass. As you might expect, the high-pass filter allows only frequencies above a certain value to get through, the low-pass filter allows only frequencies below a certain value to get through, and the band-pass filter lets through only frequencies of a specified range. As mentioned previously, generating and altering sound is done with POKE commands. The filters give you another method of shaping the sound.

The Commodore 64 has an audio input line. You can take an audio signal from an electric guitar, for ex-

ample, and process it through the 64. There the signal can be filtered or combined with one or more voices to create a unique sound. In effect, the 64 is both a synthesizer and processor. Using POKE commands is somewhat distracting but the 64's version of BASIC does not have any commands for controlling sound directly from within a BASIC program.

BASIC

It's a pity Commodore saddled such a fine computer with its inadequate Commodore BASIC 2.0. An 8K-byte interpreted BASIC, it is a subset of the standard Microsoft BASIC and uses its own commands for file handling and I/O. Most BASIC instructions can be abbreviated to just two letters. A program written using this abbreviated technique displays BASIC commands as a letter and graphics symbol. A Commodore 64 program may be difficult to understand unless you've memorized all the abbreviations. Program lines are limited to 80 characters. Only the first two letters in a variable name are used. Obviously, Commodore feels that most home users will be running prepackaged software—there is no provision for using graphics (or sound as mentioned above) from within a BASIC program except by means of POKE commands.

The one bright point in programming the Commodore 64 is its very powerful screen editor. Once you have written a BASIC program, you can move your cursor through the program and make corrections by typing over the previously entered characters. A modified line can be inserted into a program by simply positioning the cursor on that line and pressing the Enter key. You can use the Insert/Delete key to add or remove characters from a line.

In addition, the editor has a unique "quote mode." If the cursor is positioned to the right of an odd number of quote marks in a program line, you can enter cursor control and color control codes within strings. When the text within the string is printed on the screen, the cursor and color con-

The IS PipeLine™ makes printing a **COMMAND PERFORMANCE**

YOU are in command with the IS PipeLine™ Random Access Printing Buffer

Now you can "orchestrate" a masterpiece with your favorite computer programs . . . "play" all your software together.

The PipeLine is a printing processor which connects your computer or terminal to your printer. It teaches your favorite soloists (your word processor program, spreadsheet program, or graphics program) to print together. At last, you don't need scissors and paste to compose a printed masterpiece.

The PipeLine also gives you "variations on a theme" . . . insert pictures, graphics, text or spreadsheet data into reports; insert different names and addresses on form letters; save paragraphs or pictures for printing later—in any order—any number of times.

Of course, the PipeLine also handles old "standards" such as FIFO buffering, first in—first out, (what other buffers call "intelligent") as well as Bypass printing (quick access to your printer at any time during long-term buffer operations).

You can easily expand the PipeLine from 8K to 128K Bytes. Of course, PipeLine compresses your data, so you'll need less memory than you might expect.

A simple erase feature clears the buffer. An automatic duplication capability lets you print the exact number of copies you want. The IS PipeLine is universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics® standard) computer/printer combination. It is a self-contained unit with its own power supply and comes complete with operating manual and cables.

Get the best performance from your computer, your printer, your software and your time—Get the IS PipeLine Random Access Printing Buffer!

For more information, send for our free 1983 Catalog



Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

The IS PipeLine is Patent Pending

*Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.



S-100 Boards from S. C. Digital



NEW 80186 CPU BOARD

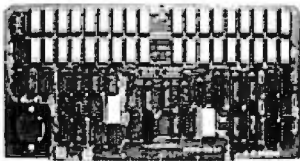
features: **Model: 80186 CPU**
 • Intel 80186 Based • Executes 8086 codes plus 10 additional
 • built in DMA channels, timers, interrupt controller
 • Interface to Numeric Data Processor, 8087 • B or 16 bit data transfer, with 4 or 8 MHz clock • Provision to run 2 different CPU's on the bus, such as our MZ80 CPU.

Z80B CPU BOARD

features: **Model Z80 CPU**
 • 2, 4 or 6 mhz clock. • 22 bit Address by Memory Mapping in 16K blocks. • 2 or 4Kbyte EPROM (not supplied) with Phantom generation. • Jump on Reset. • Provision to run two different CPU's on the same bus, such model 8186 CPU.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

features: **Model FDC1**
 • Single or Double density, sides, in any combination of up to four 8" or 5.25" drives. • Digital phase locked loop.
 • DMA data transfer with cross 64K boundaries, 248 address, DMA arbitration. • Monitor/boot EPROM accommodating two different processors. • CPM Bios programs. • Serial port to 19.2K baud.



256K DYNAMIC RAM

features: **Model 256KZ**
 • 8/16B Data, 24B Address. • Parity bit per Byte • Transparent refresh • Unlimited DMA • 180nsec. Access time • Will run 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 6mhz without wait states.

64K STATIC RAM

features: **Model 64KS**
 • 8/16B Data 24B Address • Disable in 2K increments • 180nsec Access Time (with 64KB) from address on, runs 8086, 68000 to 10mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 8mhz without wait states • Battery back up capable.

Board Sets: For Limited Time Only!

- Z80B CPU, DMA Floppy Controller, CP/M 2.2, 64KB Static Ram \$1,000
 - Z80B CPU, DMA Floppy Controller, CP/M 2.2, 250KB Ram \$1,250
 - For CP/M Plus instead of 2.2 add \$50
- Please call for latest prices.

All boards conform to IEEE696/S100 specifications, fully socketed, screened legends, masks, Gold contacts. Guaranteed One Full Year.

Model	Prices	with
80186 CPU	\$595	16 Bit CPU
Z80 CPU	\$325	Memory Mapping, 6 mhz
FDC 1	\$395	Monitor EPROM
256KZ	\$695	256KB. Parity
256KZ-128	\$595	428KB. Parity
64KS	\$425	64KB. CMOS
32KUSM	\$295	32KB. CMOS
35PC	\$259	3 serial, 1 parallel, cassette
CP/M 2.2	\$55	Purchased with FDC1
CP/M Plus	\$105	Purchased with FDC1
Z80 Monitor	\$95	2K in EPROM, source code, for 35PC

All Boards come assembled and tested.

Delivery is within 3 to 5 working days. MC, Visa or COD orders accepted. (Add \$6 for COD orders) Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

D.E.M. & DEALER PRICE AVAILABLE

S.C. DIGITAL, INC.

1240 N. Highland Ave., Suite #4
 P. O. Box 906, Aurora, Illinois 60507
 Phone: (312) 897-7749

control codes automatically perform their tasks. This gives you another way to control screen displays.

Because the Commodore 64's version of BASIC makes extensive use of graphics and reverse-letter characters, you might have a problem when you want to print a program. Most printers can't handle Commodore graphics. Only the VIC-1525 Graphic Printer is designed explicitly for use with the Commodore 64. (If you are interested in connecting other printers to the Commodore 64, see "The Enhanced VIC-20, Part 3: Interfacing an MX-80 Printer," by Joel Swank, April 1983 BYTE, page 260.)

Data Storage

The Commodore 64 uses the VIC-1530 Datassette cassette recorder for data storage. The Datassette is adequate for someone who wants to load an occasional game or use a cas-

The DOS commands are extensions of the same commands used with the Datassette recorder. For example, to load a disk program called SAMPLE, you would type the command

LOAD "SAMPLE",8

The 8 at the end of the command is the device number of the disk drive. This number is hard-wired into the disk drive, but it can be changed temporarily by a software command.

You must load a directory of the disk into the Commodore 64 as if it were a BASIC program. You use the command

LOAD "\$",8

Then type LIST to see the directory display. The disk-drive manual lists some utility programs that will produce a directory with a little more ease. Or you can use the WEDGE program, included with the 1541 disk drive, that will allow you to use shorthand commands to load and save files, see a directory, etc. However, this is still an awkward way to access a disk when compared to commands used with disk operating systems such as TRSDOS or CP/M.

Files

The 64 supports sequential, random, and relative disk files. Sequential files are recorded serially on the disk as if they were being saved on a cassette tape. Random-access files are treated as one (or more) 256-byte blocks of data, with each block saved in a single disk sector. Relative files are organized into records that can be read or replaced within a file. They make use of what Commodore calls "side sectors," actually a series of indexes that act as pointers to the particular sectors associated with the file. Using this method, one file fills an entire disk.

The disk drive uses the 64's serial port. Because data is sent to the disk one bit at a time, disk operation is very slow. I found it to be even slower than the Atari 810 drive. Also, Commodore's method of writing 256-byte blocks of data to the internal

Having the DOS In ROM simplifies disk operations and saves computer memory and space on the disk.

sette-based word-processing program. But for users who don't like the limitations of cassette storage, Commodore offers the VIC-1541 disk drive, a smart peripheral with its own 6502 microprocessor (to control I/O), 2K bytes of RAM, and a disk operating system (DOS) in 16K bytes of ROM. The drive uses standard 5 1/4-inch single-density single-sided floppy disks for a storage capacity of 170K bytes per formatted disk.

Having the DOS in ROM simplifies disk operations and saves both the computer's memory and space on the disk. This means that every disk contains data only and that you never have to worry about accidentally destroying the DOS. Of course, you'll have to use Commodore's DOS unless you change the ROM.

\$\$ "LOWEST PRICES" \$\$



SMITH CORONA LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA TP1 June Special \$514
Less June & July Mfg. Rebate 50
ONLY \$464
STARWRITER 40 CPS S or P . . \$1274
PRINTMASTER 55 CPS S or P . . 1544
NEC 3510 33 CPS SERIAL 1386

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANA Graphics . . . \$221
EPSON
MX-80 w/Graphics Rom+, 80 cps . . 427
FX-80 Friction & Tractor 160cps . . 595
MX-100 Friction & Tract. 100cps . . 653
STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10 2.3K Buffer 100 cps . . 329
GEMINI 15 15" Carriage 494
OKIDATA
82A Serial & Parallel 120 cps 404
84 Parallel 15" Fr&Tr 200 cps 960
92 Parallel 10" Fr&Tr 160 cps 501
PROWRITER 8510 10"Par 120cps 404
8600-Near Letter Quality Par 1031
PRISM 80 756



SUPERBRAIN

SUPERBRAIN II
DOUBLE DENSITY \$1970
QUAD DENSITY 2376
SUPER DENSITY 2684
COMPUSTARS FOR NETWORKING
VPU-10 \$1540
VPU-20 2284
VPU-30 2656
VPU-40 3029
DSS-10 3029

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from \$15,000.00 to \$45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? . . . Free
Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

ADVANCED DIGITAL
S-100 SUPER QUAD SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER Z-80 64K RS232 DISK CONTROLLER FOR 5" OR 8" . . \$474
SUPER SLAVE 128K + PS NET/1 . . 437
SUPER SIX/128 6 MHZ 128K 555
TURBODOS SINGLE USER 250
SUPER SYSTEM-DD-8 2327
SUPER SYSTEM-8-HD-10 3920

ALTOS COMPUTERS
8000-2 64K RAM \$2680
8000-15 208K RAM 3653
8000-10 208K RAM 5571
5-15D 3 USER 2 5 1/4" 2201
5-5D 3 USER HARD DISK 4379
8600-12 16 BIT 20 MB HD 9104

COMMODORE 64 CALL
ATARI 400 w/Rebate Coupon . . . \$149
ATARI 800 655

TRAXX 5 1/4" ADD ON DRIVES
Bare drive SSD Quantity 2 Ea . . . 215
SSDD w/cabinet & power sup. . . . 312



TELEVIDEO

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910 OR 910+ \$538
TELEVIDEO 925 Detach Keybd . . . 674
TELEVIDEO 950 Prog func keys . . 863
TELEVIDEO 970 VT-100 compat. . . 935
ADDS Viewpoint 3A+ Emulates . . 458
ADDS Viewpoint 60 Graphics . . . 620
ADDS Viewpoint 90 Prog. EPROM . 820
ADDS Color Terminal NEW! 998
Zenith Z-29 Z19&VT100 compat . . 655
Zenith ZT-1 Terminal+modem . . . 460
Visual 50 Ergonomic \$545
Visual 55 New! Enhanced #50 . . . 626
Visual 100 80/132 columns 890
Visual 200 Tilts&detach keybd . . 761
Visual 330 VT52&Haz1500 comp . . 782
Visual 400 ANSI x3.64 compat . . . 1074
Visual 500 Graphics 14" screen . . 1646

MONITORS

ZENITH
ZVM 121 Green Phosphor \$123
ZVM RGB Color Monitor 545
GDZ-13-14 Composite Color 325

NEC
JC1201M 12" Composite Color . . \$378
JC1202DHA 12" RGB Color Mon. . 810
JB1201M 12" Green phosphor . . . 176

AMDEK
Color I Color monitor \$321
300G 12" Green 165

GRAPHICS & COLOR GRAPHICS

VECTRIX
VX 128 8 colors 322x560 Pix. . . . \$2245
VX 384 16.8 million colors 3865
VXM Hi Res. 13" RGB Monitor . . 1430

MICROANGELO
MA 512 512x480 Monochrome . . \$674
MA 520 512x480 + Screen Pak2 . . 890

COMPUTERS

COMPUPRO
Compupro computers come as mainframe, boards, and drives, and you must set the switches.

816A Computer 8085/8088 128K \$3964
816B Computer 8085/8088 256K 5038
816C 8085/8088 384K 3 users . . . 6470
816D 10 MHz 8086 512K 10052
816-08 CPUZ 208K Oasis 6471
816-016 10 MHZ 8086 512K 10052

SEATTLE Pure 16 bit computer is the fastest microcomputer by actual test!
S-100, 128K Static Ram, 8 MHz 8086 18 slot, Mainframe, 3 serial & 1 parallel ports.
Gazelle II computer \$4346
Hard Disk Gazelle II 5750

RADIO SHACK TRS-80 SAVE! CALL
TARBELL with 2-8" disk drives
EMPIRE I single sided \$3304
EMPIRE II double sided 3775

MEDICAL SOFTWARE
MICROMED & MICRODENT . . . 1656
STARDOC 350
THE DOCTOR'S OFFICE NEW! CALL



NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

North Star Advantage 8 BIT 8/16
Work Station \$1918 \$2281
2 Floppies 360K ea 2252 2542
5 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy 3362 3652
15 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy 4385 4748

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON 1 User Multi
2 Floppies 360K ea \$2252 N/A
5 Mb Hard & Floppy 3362 \$6095
15 Mb Hard + Floppy 4385 6821
18 Mb Hard + Floppy 5837 8273



Micro Decision II

MICRO DECISION

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"

64K RAM Z80 4MHz 2 serial ports
5 1/4" disks Free Software — CPM 2.2
MicroSoft Basic, BaZic, WordStar
LogiCalc spreadsheet, Correct-it

ONLY
MD1 1 single sided 5 1/4" \$818
MD1 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal 1269
MD1 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona 1769
MD2 2-5" SS drvs + Per. Pearl . . 1148
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal 1599
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona 2099
MD3 2 sided drives & Bookkeeping
& Personal Pearl. FANTASTIC BUY
MD3 2 Double sided drives 1566
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal 2019
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona 2519
Above Packages include all Cables

DECISION I

"IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 Bus!"

Sixteen programs running simultaneously! FREE CPM, MicroSoft Basic, S-100, IEEE 696, 14-slot, 4 MHz Z80 Real time clock, Interrupts, 3 Serial & 1 parallel port, 64K static RAM expandable to 1 Megabyte.
D1 Hardware & Software as above \$1712
D2 Has 2 DSDD 5 1/4" drives . . . 2485
D3A 1 DSDD 5 1/4" +5 Mb Hard Disk +Wordstar, Correct-It, LogiCalc, BaZic, and Personal Pearl

D3A w/5 Mb Hard Disk \$3120
D3C w/15 Mb Hard Disk 3822
MOS Multi user upgrade 3-64K RAMS +Micronix operating system 1432
MOS+ with above & Whitesmith's C & Pascal 1783

MORROW DISK DRIVES

Complete systems include S-100 controller, power supply, cabinet, & fan, CPM & Basic 80.
Add Drives include power supply, cabinet & fan.

	System	Drive
5 1/4" Winchester	5Mb	\$1572 \$1151
5 1/4" Winchester	15Mb	2485 2064
8" Winchester	10Mb	2625 2134
8" Winchester	20Mb	3187 2766
14" Winchester	26Mb	3187 2766
8" (w/DMA controller)		
One 1 sided		\$870 \$576
One 2 sided		1081 800
Two 1 sided		1418 1011
Two 2 sided		1839 1432

Call for latest prices & availability

Factory Guarantees We Beat Prices

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS



919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

Jamestown N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

Circle 24 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1983 243

RAM and then finally writing the data to disk slows down disk operation. Up to five drives may be chained together and used simultaneously. Disks created on the 1540 drive and the older CBM 4040 can be read by the 1541 drive.

Documentation

The *User's Guide*, which is heavy on programming, is a good introduction to the 64's features. It has all the essential information required for working with BASIC, graphics, and sound. But it doesn't contain enough information about working with peripherals or connecting the computer to an audio system or video monitor.

The optional *Programmer's Reference Guide*, a 487-page informative book, is essential for anyone serious about programming the 64. It covers the same material as does the *User's Guide*, but in greater depth and detail. Many sample programs are listed and discussed that help to explain the operation of the Commodore 64's special features. One sec-

tion gives the specifications for each LSI (large-scale integration) chip used in the computer; it also includes a schematic of the Commodore 64, but it's not complete enough to use as a repair guide.

My only complaint about the *Reference Guide* is the lack of information on using disk drives for data

A great many PET BASIC 2.0 programs can be easily transferred to the 64, and emulator programs give you even more software.

storage. Apparently Commodore believes that the manual included with the 1541 is sufficient (it's not), and that if you don't own a drive, you don't need the information. Another not-so-surprising omission is the lack of information on using CP/M with the Commodore 64. It was merely mentioned in several

pages. I expect more complete documentation to be included with the plug-in Z80 cartridge.

Software

The availability of software can make or break a computer. In this respect, Commodore 64 owners are fortunate. A great many PET BASIC 2.0 programs can be easily transferred to the 64. And Commodore offers the PET Emulator program that lets you load a substantial portion of PET programs into the 64. It converts memory addresses used with the PET to those used with the 64.

You can get also an Apple II emulator, a combination of software and hardware available from Home Computer Services, 2028 West Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85015. The company says the emulator allows you to load and run Apple II programs with your Commodore 64. I'll reserve judgment until I have a chance to work with the product.

The Commodore software catalog for the 64 has a listing for an Easydisk

COMPUTER DEALERS



THIS AD WRITTEN FOR YOU ...
BYTE INDUSTRIES WANTS TO BE YOUR COMPUTER CONNECTION

Byte Industries is your one STOP shopping place for over 50 lines of microcomputers, terminals, printers and various other computer peripherals and accessories. Byte won't leave you at a STOP waiting for equipment to complete a sale. If you call in your order by 1:00 PST, we'll ship it out THE SAME DAY!

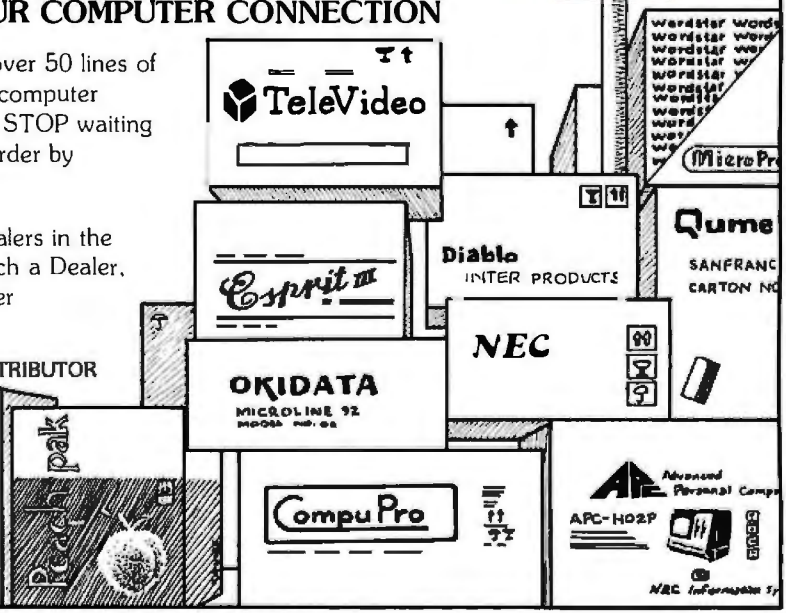
Byte Industries is searching for qualified Computer Dealers in the business of reselling the product we stock. If you're such a Dealer, you may have just found the best wholesale "Computer Connection" available.

BYTE INDUSTRIES IS THE AUTHORIZED COMPUPRO DISTRIBUTOR

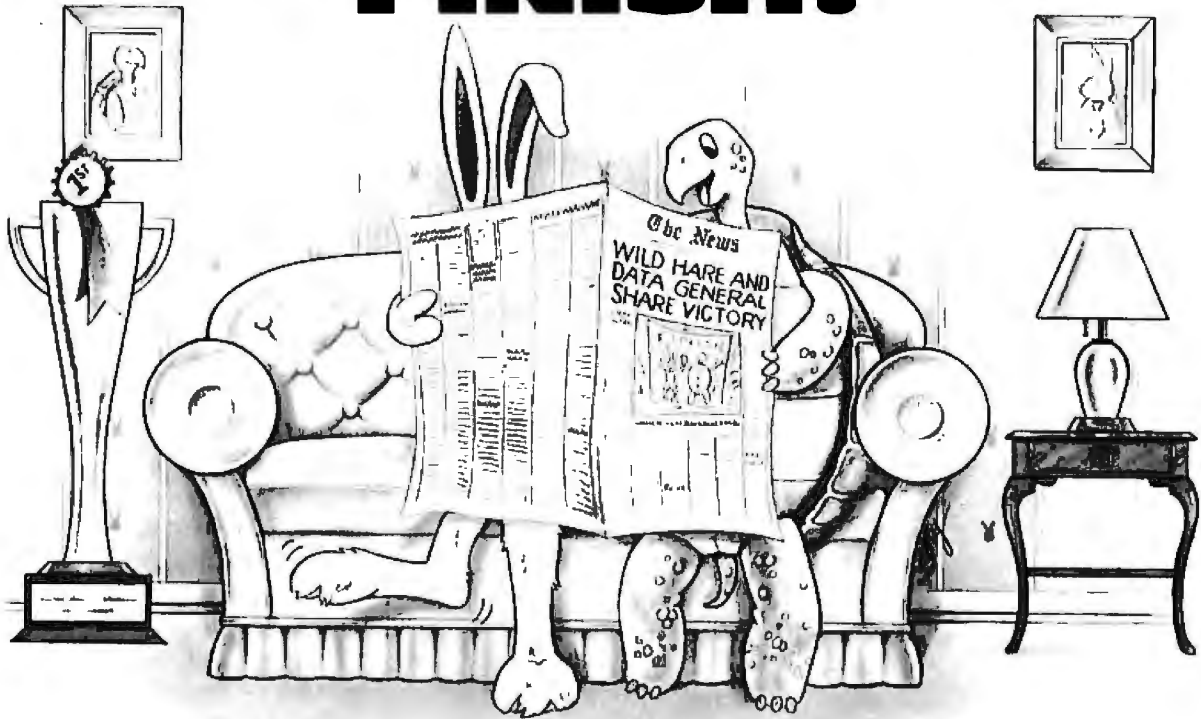
I am in the business of reselling computers and related products. I would like a sales representative to contact me and tell me how I can receive my free Wholesale Pricelist and open a Dealer Account.

Name: _____
 Store Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Z P: _____

Return to: Byte Inc. (415) 783-827



WILD HARE AND DATA GENERAL IN TRIUMPHANT FINISH!



GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Win in the race for productivity by teaming up with Wild Hare. Our TSS software enhancer makes your system as productive as a rabbit.

Wild Hare's operating system enhancement gives Data General NOVA® and ECLIPSE® users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS® into true multi-lingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems.

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users. Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the

language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS® and ICOS compatibilities with AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost.

In the race for productivity, Wild Hare gives you the edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. So start things hopping with a 30-day trial run. Remember, slow and steady could eventually win the race. But it takes a Wild Hare in the program for a truly productive finish.



wild hare
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

64, a collection of utility programs and editors for sound and graphics, and Easygraphics 64, a utility program that extends BASIC by giving you several simple commands to control sound and graphics without the use of POKE commands. These programs were not available in April but should be by the time you read this.

Although the 64 is essentially a home computer, Commodore is offering several business-oriented software packages for it. Designated as

part of the "Easy" group, they include Easycalc 64, an electronic spreadsheet program; Easyfile 64 for database management; Easyplot 64 for business graphics; and Easyschedule 64, a time-scheduling program.

Considering the sophistication of the 64's graphics, the one package I most want to try is Logo. As described by Commodore, its version of Logo will be similar to Terrapin Logo for the Apple II, except that it will take full advantage of sprite graphics

and color. Logo on the Commodore 64 should be a natural for schools. (The August 1982 BYTE was devoted to the Logo language.)

Speaking of schools, Commodore has announced its version of PILOT, a language designed specifically for use in education. Commodore claims that its PILOT is based on a "common" version of the language. One hopes that this will allow many existing programs to be used with the 64.

Of course, the programs I have mentioned here represent just a small portion of the software available for the 64. A quick glance through BYTE and other magazines shows that software publishers recognize the significance of the machine.

Complaints

My biggest complaint is with Commodore's quality control. I had to return two computers before I got one that didn't have display problems. Evidently, the fault was in the video output or RF modulator circuitry. If I used a defective unit for more than 15 minutes, the display on the TV would begin to break up and distort. I know that early production models often have a few bugs, but it's discouraging to think of first-time computer users having to figure out what's wrong with their new system on top of learning how to use it.

Conclusions

The Commodore 64 is a good introductory machine. It has something for almost every type of user. Its range of features make it equally suitable for me and my 5-year-old daughter to use. The color and graphics make games and educational software interesting enough to hold a child's attention, yet it has enough sophisticated features to allow me to do productive work such as word processing and home finances.

With the right price, plenty of available software, and numerous desirable features, the Commodore 64 is an impressive machine. ■

About the Author

Stan Wszola is a technical editor of BYTE.

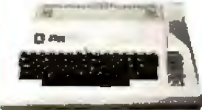



EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose Suite 3
Phoenix, Arizona 85029

1-800-528-8960



All Prices Subject To Change

COMPUTERS	PRINTERS
<p>ALTOS</p> <p>5-15D - \$2120 5-5D - \$3985 580-10 - \$4695 586-10 - \$5698 580-14 - \$9395 8600-12 - \$8950</p> <p>NORTHSTAR</p> <p>Advantage - \$2250 280A - \$1950 5m Byte - \$3350 15m Byte - \$4499</p> <p>TELEVIDIO</p> <p>802 - \$2599 802H - \$4450 806 - \$4950 800A - \$1250 803 - \$1890 1603 - \$2695</p> <p>APPLE-LOOK-A-LIKE CALL</p>	<p>OKIDATA</p> <p>M92A - \$480 M93A - \$830 M82A - \$385 W/Tractor & Grap. - \$465 M84P - \$965 M84S - \$ CALL Pacemark 2350P - \$1999</p> <p>CITOH</p> <p>F10 40 cps - \$1170 F10 55cps - \$1580 1550P - \$659 1550CD - \$709 8510P - \$399 8510BCD - \$499</p> <p>DATASOUTH</p> <p>DS120 - \$595 DS180 - \$1175</p> <p>DIABLO</p> <p>630RO - \$1749 620 - \$895</p> <p>NEC</p> <p>8023 - \$425 7710 - \$2045 3510 - \$1375 3550 - \$1834</p> <p>TRANSTAR</p> <p>140 - \$1290 130P - \$715</p>
<p>APPLE CARDS</p> <p>16K RAM - \$78 Z80 CARD - \$235 Videx Card - \$227 Viewmax-80 - \$175 Microsoft Prem. Pk - \$475</p>	<p>TERMINALS</p> <p>ADDS</p> <p>A1 - \$485 Viewpoint A3 - \$485</p> <p>HAZELTINE</p> <p>1500 - \$995 ESPRIT - \$498</p> <p>TELEVIDIO</p> <p>910 - \$569 925 - \$718 970 - \$1040 950 - \$899</p> <p>ZENITH</p> <p>Z19 - \$670 Z89 - \$2129</p>
<p>SOFTWARE</p> <p>All Major Brands 25% off List \$ CALL</p>	<p>MONITORS</p> <p>Amdek 300 - \$135 Color I - \$295 Amdek Color II - \$625 Amber - \$149 BMC Green - \$85 USI Amber - \$149</p>
<p>DISK DRIVE</p> <p>Microsci Apple Dr. - \$265 Rana Elite I - \$275 Rana Elite III - \$550 Rana 1000 - \$375</p>	<p>COMPUTER IC'S COMPLETE LINE SPECIAL 4164 (150ns) \$6.50ea.</p>
<p>MODEMS</p> <p>HAYES - MICROMODEM - \$263 HAYES - SMARTMODEM - \$199 HAYES - 1200 Baud - \$530</p>	<p>DISKETTES/BOXES</p> <p>Elephant - \$19 Scotch - \$25 Dysan - \$35</p>
<p>GUARANTEED LOW PRICES</p>	<p>Customer Service 602-863-0759</p>

Pick a



and save Money



Add-In Hard Disk Storage for IBM PC

The "PC Pair" brings hard disk storage to IBM® PC for less money. Less than IBM. Less than add-on subsystems. And all you have to do is plug it in.

It's easy. Plug the DTC controller in any of five IBM 5150 bus I/O slots. Slip the SyQuest five-megabyte hard disk into the PC's second floppy slot. Plug in the cabling. Load the hard disk software carried on the supplied diskette. You've got five megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage.

It's a great package at a great price. Available now from Hamilton-Avnet. Ask for the "PC Pair."

**CONTACT YOUR LOCAL HAMILTON/AVNET OFFICE OR
Bob Claborne, Hamilton/Avnet 213-615-3915**

Circle 126 on Inquiry card.

\$995⁰⁰



The Strobe Plotting System

by Jack Bishop

Business and scientific reports are not light reading. Long ago someone found that graphs and charts are less boring and more informative than long lists of numbers. This discovery was enthusiastically received by readers but not by authors, who were faced with choosing the format and plotting each point laboriously for every graph. As a result, the sales of graph paper must have soared as authors drew and redrew to make a graph that truly told a story. Artisans labored over each point, working with sheets of paper, tape, and a razor blade to improve the quality of the product. A chart or two per day was a reasonable standard of productivity.

Several years ago, powerful graphing program packages appeared for mainframe computers (e.g., Plot 10, Displa, Telegraph, SAS/Graph). With these packages, authors could create complex graphs quickly, easily, and accurately. They were still faced with spending \$15,000 for a computer system to produce the graphs, but the quality and quantity of output justified the cost for many large companies.

The advent of the microcomputer with its ability to dump graphics to a low-cost dot-matrix printer or plotter brings efficient graphing power within the price range of a whole new set of users. The quality may fall short of the multicolor design and precise positioning available on the more expensive plotters but is far better than the crude, labor-intensive alternatives available to this point. The convenience of the new microcomputer software more than compensates for the lack of flexibility and power you get from a \$50,000 plotting package. In fact, the plotting packages available for mainframes and timesharing systems could be improved with some of the convenient features (e.g., simple menu operation and heavy use of defaults for automatic scaling, labeling, etc.) found on inexpensive microcomputer plotting systems such as the Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter.

Getting Started

The Strobe System consists of a drum plotter and software (graphing packages) for creating the graphs.

The Strobe Plotter is a unit about half the size of an Apple II Plus (see photo 1). The 20 inches or so of ribbon cable connecting the plotter to the Apple interface card gives some options on where the machine can be set. (By the time you configure your system with any plotter, you probably will be forced to add table space to your work area.) The power switch is behind the right side of the machine, and you can easily reach it, but a front placement wouldn't hurt at all.

The installation of the interface card in the Apple is relatively simple, provided you have the requisite empty slot. If you are like me, by the time you get around to the purchase of a plotter, empty slots are at as much of a premium as is table space. The choice of the slot is not as casual as might be expected. Most graphics software requires the plotter interface to be in a particular slot location; some programs are very particular. Check the software you plan to use to drive the plotter, and you may find that you have to put the Strobe interface in a slot that is dedicated to other uses most of the time. (For example, PFS:Graph, from Software Publishing Company, expects to see the plotter in slot 2 and will brook no substitutions.) With my system a bit of card swapping was necessary, and some users may find that the interface card will have to be shuffled around every time a graph-making session is scheduled. Besides considering swapping an annoyance, I have concern for the life of an interface card pulled and inserted frequently.

The Strobe software enabled me to put the interface card in any slot, provided I ran the Configure program to set up the proper slot. When I ran the first program in the set of software, the Configure program ran fine. When I ran the second program in the set, I was puzzled to find

YOU ARE UNBEATABLE



WITH THE CYBERNETICS TWINS!!

...RAM/COBOL¹ and RTI². The combination provides a uniquely powerful set of business software tools.

RAM/COBOL IS THE MOST WIDELY-USED MICROCOMPUTER COBOL...and for good reason. Highly compatible across the widest range of micro/mini/mainframe computers, it is the language of choice for serious business applications. With the release of **RAM/COBOL** for the IBM mainframe machines (370, 30xx, 43xx), it is now possible to have compatibility over a truly huge range of computing power...**from micros to mainframes.**

RTI from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool) is a source program generator for **RAM/COBOL**, that can automatically produce a wide range of file maintenance, report printing, and other types of **RAM/COBOL** source programs. Programs produced by **RTI** provide a flexible alternative to many "database" software packages, since generated source programs may be modified for special requirements if desired. All source programs produced by **RTI** are, of course, the property of the **user of RTI**

In addition to the Cybernetics twins, **RAM/COBOL**, and **RTI**, we offer source program licenses for the most comprehensive microcomputer business applications...the MBSI Realworld³ software written in **RAM/COBOL**. Starting life as the minicomputer-based MCBA⁹ business applications, this software brings a new degree of professionalism to microcomputer applications.

Our software is available and supported for a wide range of microcomputer operating systems including CP/M,⁴ CP/M-86⁴, MP/M⁴, MP/M-86⁴, PCDOS, MSDOS⁵, OASIS⁶, TRSDOS⁷, UNIX⁸, and RMCOS¹. Contact us for details.

**CALL NOW.
(714) 848-1922**

Trademarks of:
 1 - Ryan-McFarland Corp.
 2 - Cybernetics, Inc.
 3 - Micro Business Software, Inc.
 4 - Digital Research, Inc.
 5 - Microsoft, Inc.
 6 - Phase One Systems, Inc.
 7 - Tandy Corp.
 8 - Bell Telephone Laboratories
 9 - Mini Computer Business Applications, Inc.

available for:

IBM	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	NEC
TELEVIDEO	HEWLETT-PACKARD	DELTA
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION		TOSHIBA
EPSON	HEATH	ONYX
	NORTHSTAR	IMS
XEROX	RADIO SHACK	COMMODORE
	SPERRY UNIVAC	
SHARP	SANYO	OLIVETTI
	APPLE	CORVUS
ORTEL	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	COMPAQ
	COMPAQ	EMULEX
IBMS	SO SYSTEMS	PLUS
	VICTOR	MOLIGRAPH
SHARP	SECTOR GRAPHIC	NEC
	SHARP	COMPAQ



8041 Newman Avenue
 Suite 208
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 (714) 848-1922

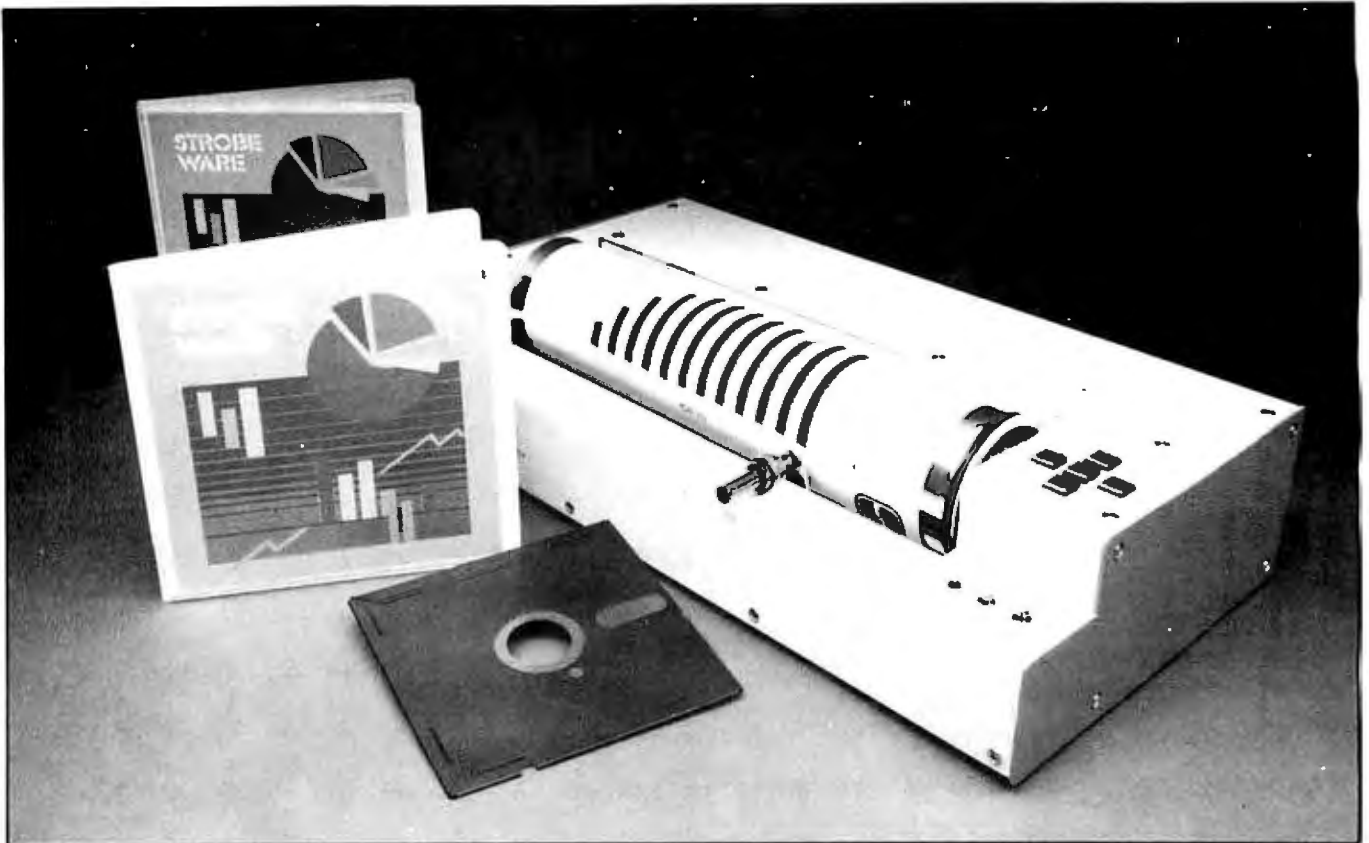


Photo 1: Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter.

that the system hung up when I started to plot the graph. After some thought, I realized that each program must be configured separately; no interprogram learning here.

The Basics

Paper loading involves sliding a sheet of paper under a bar, rotating the drum, and sliding the free end of the paper under the other side of the same bar. While the first few tries were a bit awkward, with practice I fitted the paper smoothly around the drum in a few seconds. The hardest part is remembering to turn the motor release switch. (The Release switch is labeled ON—surely a less confusing labeling is possible. How about LOAD in place of ON and RUN in place of OFF, and leave the technically correct and practically confusing labeling to the engineers in the crowd.)

The more I used the Strobe, the less satisfied I was with the procedure for securing the paper. Several graphs were spoiled when the action of the pen gradually worked the paper free from its restraints. This caused unwanted lines when the pen failed to clear the loose paper as it moved across the drum to plot a desired line. At other times, the loose paper was too unstable to make the lower part of the graph, and title or x-axis labels became unreadable. If I could redesign the Strobe, I would experiment to see if a small static charge could be drawn on the drum to help hold the paper in place. Or I would find some adhesive compound to put on the drum to overcome this problem.

The Strobe uses either Pilot Razor Point or Berol Spree

pens. The former is a felt tip, the latter is a roller ball pen. These specific pens work because their soft plastic shanks are the right size to be force-threaded into the pen holder. Inserting a pen is no more complicated than screwing it into the threaded bushing on the front of the plotter. I feared that I might break something, so I didn't thread the pen in far enough on my first try. Result: a mostly clean sheet of paper. Screwing up my courage and screwing the pen in tightly (3¾ turns by my count) produced a decent-quality line; judge the figures that accompany this article for your assessment.

Multicolor graphs are possible only if the software you use can stop and allow time for a pen change. You could get around this limitation by producing several different graphs, each with only one color, and overprinting each, but I wouldn't want to try!

The Strobe instructions specify that the pen be mounted before the graph is formed. After trying that, I adopted a different procedure. I'd recommend not mounting the pen until the graph is to be printed. The pen point dries out during the construction of the graph, and a poor-quality line is produced for the first few inches of tracing.

A simple fact should be obvious but must be emphasized: the plotter creates no graphs on its own. Understanding this is *essential* to the whole process. The plotter takes the software commands and develops the graph from these commands. Therefore, the graph produced is no better than the software that is used to drive the

Powerful CP/M[®] Software.

For Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Kaypro, North Star, SuperBrain, Heath/Zenith, and others.

Now only **\$29.95** each!

NEVADA COBOL

was \$199.95 now only **\$29.95.**

When we introduced Nevada COBOL in 1979, it was loaded with innovations. Today's Edition 2 is even better!

- Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
- It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL.
- You can distribute your object programs royalty FREE!
- You get a diskette, 153-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 \$9.95

NEVADA PILOT

was \$149.95 now only **\$29.95.**

- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added many new features to Nevada PILOT. There are commands to drive optional equipment such as Video Tape Recorders. There's a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 114-page manual and ten useful sample programs.
- See Review in *Microcomputing*, January 1983, page 158.

NEVADA FORTRAN

was \$199.95 now only **\$29.95.**

- Based on ANSI-66 standards with some 1977 level features.
- IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE constructs.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, 174 pages of Documentation and five sample programs. Requires 48K RAM.

NEVADA EDIT

was \$119.95 now only **\$29.95.**

- High quality text editing for micros!
- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- The diskette comes with an easy to read manual.

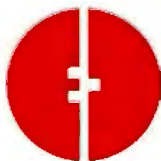
To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days and we'll refund your money completely.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

Shipping/handling fees. Add \$4.00 for first package and \$2.00 each additional package. OVERSEAS Add \$15.00 for first package and \$5.00 each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research; TRS-80, Tandy Corp.; TeleVideo, TeleVideo Systems, Inc.; Apple II, Apple Computer Inc.; Osborne 1, Osborne Computer Corp.; Xerox 820, Xerox Corp.; Kaypro, Non-Linear Sys.; Heath/Zenith, Heath Co.; IBM, International Business Machine, Corp. © 1983 Ellis Computing.

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing
3917 Noriega St.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186



ELLIS COMPUTING

The CP/M[®]-80 Operating Systems and 32K RAM are required.

Indicate diskette format:

- 8" SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)
- 5¼" Apple CP/M Osborne
- North Star DD North Star SD
- TRS-80 Mod I (4200 hex) TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
- Heath, Hard Sector Heath, Soft Sector
- Micropolis Mod II Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 byte sectors)
- Xerox 820 (Kaypro) TeleVideo

Indicate software packages: COBOL PILOT
 FORTRAN EDIT

Send my order for _____ packages @ \$29.95 each Total
COBOL Applications Package @ \$9.95 each Total

Check enclosed In CA add sales tax
 MasterCard VISA Shipping/handling
TOTAL

_____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Ship to: Name _____

Street _____

City/St/Zip _____

Country _____

At a Glance

Name

Strobe Model 100 Computer Graphics Plotter

Manufacturer

Strobe Inc.
Building 5A
897 Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130

Type

Drum-type plotter using 8½- by 11-inch (maximum) sheets of paper, transparency sheets, or foil. Plotting area is 8 by 10 inches (20.3 by 25.4 cm)

Use

To create hard-copy graphics from digital data

Price

\$785

Dimensions

Height 3½ inches (8.9 cm); width 16¼ inches (41.3 cm); depth 8½ inches (21.6 cm)

Documentation

16-page booklet

Computer Interfaces

TRS-80 Models I and III	\$110
Apple II and III	85
S-100 bus	145
Commodore CBM/PET	119
RS-232C Serial	195
Osborne	90

Software

Strobeplot and Busgraph	\$145
Difplot	50
Strobeview	75
Screendump	75
Plot Applications Software: Plot1.8; Plotsub; Draw8; Typet	70

(not all software packages are available for every computer interface)

Audience

Personal or business computer users who need to create graphs and charts from digital data

STROBE PLOTTING SYSTEM

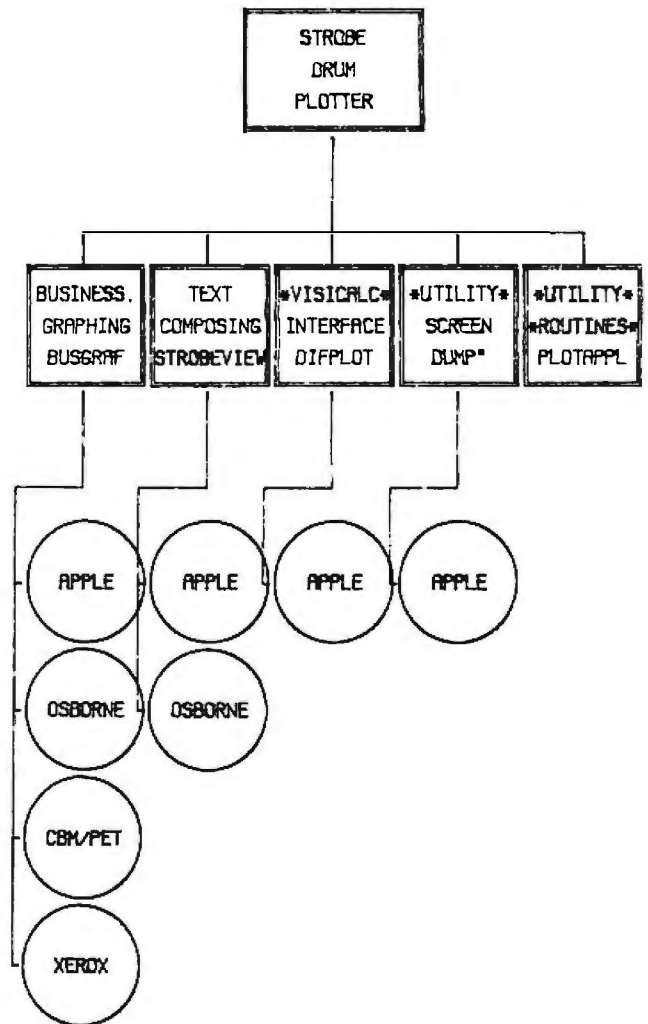


Figure 1: Strobe Plotting System. The various graphics packages available from Strobe for the plotter and the computer systems on which the packages run are illustrated in this chart created by the author with the Strobeview program.

Strobe plotter. If the software you choose produces a decent graph (*you* are the judge), then you can count on the Strobe to do its part, with some limitations.

Strobe Software

The Strobe Plotting System consists of five sets of software programs, separately priced, in addition to the plotter hardware (see figure 1). Not all of the software in the set is available for all microcomputers. The Strobe System is keyed to the Apple II and can be run with the Osborne. Other systems may be added.

Busgraf

The Busgraf set of programs is the key to the Strobe software, providing pie charts, as well as bar graphics—but no line graphs, a serious limitation to me. Sometimes a bar graph tells the story well; sometimes a line graph would be better. I need graphing software that does both.

Busgraf is composed of four programs: Bar Graph, Pie Chart, Bar Graph File Editor, and Pie Chart Editor.

When I initially went through the Bar Graph instructions, I followed a demonstration program to familiarize users with the operation of the software. The inclusion of such a program is a great help in understanding the intentions of the program authors and the instructions. However, small problems with the demonstration program, such as the disk catalog appearing one way in the text (two columns, side-by-side) and another way on the screen (one column), make this program unsatisfactory as a guide. In addition to inconsistencies, the screen “hangs up” at (or near) the end of the catalog. Have no fear, though. By pressing the return key, you can overcome the lack of care in the design and implementation of the software.

A second program in the Busgraph package, the Bar Graph File Editor, enables you to edit the titles and labels

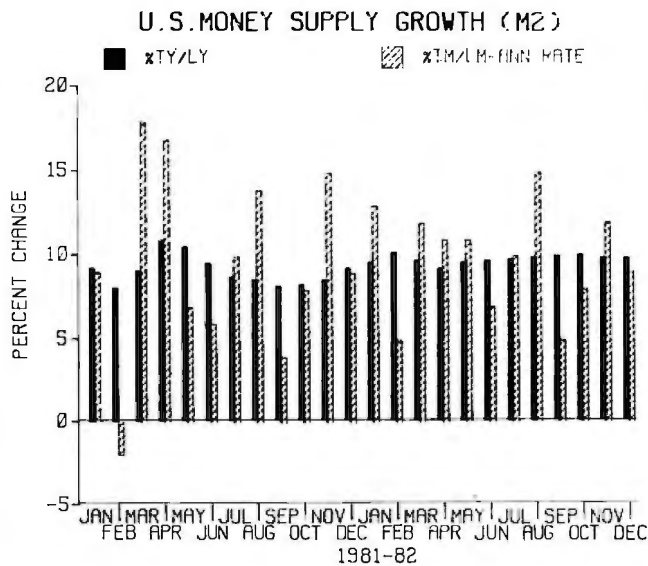


Figure 2: A side-by-side bar chart using the Busgraph set of programs.

(Main, x, y, and Legend), change the shading and pens, and vary the data values. The number of bars and sub-bars and scaling factor for the y-axis, and x-axis label option cannot be changed after the initial selection is made. Make a mistake in editing (like a repeating minus sign), and you may find yourself dumped out of the program into Applesoft.

On the bright side, Busgraf provides an x-axis that can be labeled with weekdays (5, 10, 15, 20), dates (7, 14, 21), or months (3, 6, 12, 18, 24), as well as numbers. Very useful for business graphs, but years and quarters are needed to complete the set and the limits are pretty confining for the work that I do in economic planning.

Note, no opportunity exists to preview a graph on the monitor before plotting begins, a real waste of time and paper.

The graph I used to test the Busgraph package is designed as a line for the year-to-year percent changes and bar for the month-to-month percent changes at an annual rate. Busgraph couldn't duplicate this but instead implemented it as a side-by-side bar chart (see figure 2).

The overall layout of the graph is excellent. Legends are clear and well placed. (Shadow overprinting of titles is possible.) The x-axis labels are a tad jumbled by my eye but better than those on 80 percent of the graphs I have seen produced on microcomputers. Overall, a decent graph is possible with the Busgraph package in spite of all the problems.

The Strobe Plotter can be judged on the basis of the plot in figure 2. Close examination reveals that the y-axis doesn't quite line up with either the 0 line or the x-axis reference line (at -5). Most of the bars do not start at 0 but seem to start at about -0.1 or so. The bars overlap some, and the overlap increases toward the right side of the graph. The third striped bar from the left is mis-

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 32, 64 and 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. Exceptions allow the generation of recursive subroutines, interrupt handlers and can cause interrupts from FORTRAN. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. 87FORTRAN/RTOS is ideal for applications which are number intensive or control hardware. 95% of all "main frame" size programs compile and run without extensive editing. The price includes support for one year and RTOS. **\$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is the most powerful compiler available to PC users at this time. It is an ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Modules produced using different memory models can be interfaced and linked. This gives the user complete control of the memory model/speed trade off characteristic of iAPX cpu's. All exceptions to the ISO definition are clearly marked with a grey background in a manual which is a standard of the industry, and more readable than many tutorials. The compiler makes it possible to cause or handle interrupts. It also reads ports and performs all the tasks necessary to control iAPX-86 hardware. Use of 87PASCAL guarantees you upward compatibility with future Intel processors and languages. Includes RTOS. **\$1350**

MicroWare 8087 Products

87MACRO™ - the key to writing 8087 assembly language routines using the IBM assembler. It contains a complete library of standard 8087 routines. **\$150**

87BASIC™ - includes patches for BASCOM.COM, BASCOM.LIB and BASRUN.EXE and the MicroWare 8087 runtime routines. **\$150**

87PASCAL™/87FORTRAN™ - 8087 libraries and IBM compiler patches, either for. **\$150**

BAS87+™ or PAS+87™ - libraries of 8087 primitives which make it possible to write assembly-like routines in Basic or Pascal, either for. **\$50**

87FASTPAK™ - includes your choice of one MicroWare runtime library, the 87/88 Guide, an 8087, and installation instructions. **\$375**

8087 CHIP - plus chapter five of the GUIDE. **Call**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 87/88 code and interfacing it with compilers-full of code that runs! **\$30**

SuperSoft Fortran. **340**

SuperSoft 87 drivers. **50**

MATRIXPAK. **100**

Microsoft Fortran 2.0. **340**

Microsoft Pascal 2.0. **340**

Microsoft Business Basic Compiler. **495**

CI/C86. **345**

64K Ram sets. **64**

64K Quadramboard. **299**

256K MWRamboard. **275**

RTOS™ — Real Time Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary real time operating system. This DOS is entirely re-entrant and provides many features found only on mainframes. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. Binding of modules is accomplished at link or load time. RTOS/ASM-86/ LINK-86/ LOC-86/ LIB-86. **\$600**



BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS® BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Circle 44 on inquiry card.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

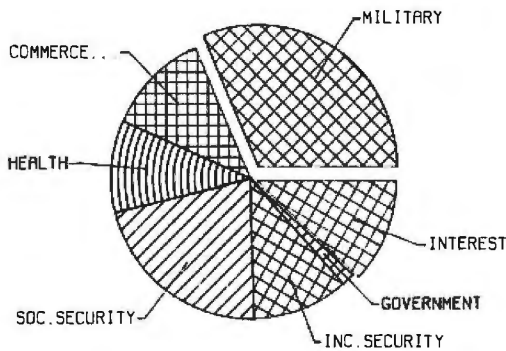


Figure 3: Pie chart produced with the Pie Chart program of the Busgraph software, which gives you the option of breaking out any section of the pie for emphasis.

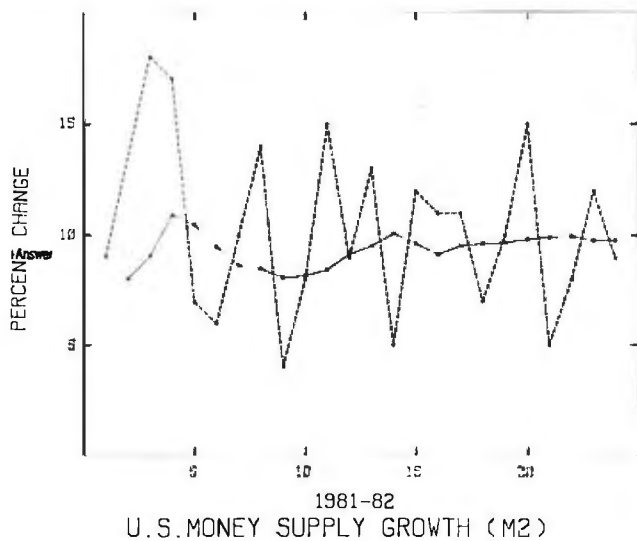


Figure 4: Line graph drawn using the Strobeplot programs.

aligned at the top. In short, the plotter produces a graph that is merely adequate.

The problems I had with the bar graphs should have warned me about the pie charts. As I created the chart under the Auto option, all went reasonably well until I entered the main title. At that point, the program indicated that the data was filed and dumped me out in the cold. The disk catalog revealed the filename (without an .xxx filename suffix), so I started the program again and directed the program to the existing file. The program reported the file couldn't be found, and—to maintain a weird sense of consistency—erased the file! My frustration mounted as I went through this process three times before I gave up and tried the Manual option; it worked—sort of. The data entry of my first graph was complete (again no preview on the monitor) up to the point of running it on the Strobe. On my first attempt, all the parts of the pie were made, the first title completed, the second title started, and then the program aborted. I finally succeeded in combining several segments to pro-

duce an excellent chart, with the option of varying colors and shading (see figure 3). The capability to break out any or all segments and specify how much separation for each is a very good feature and seldom seen even on large systems.

[Editor's note: The Strobe software has recently been upgraded from the version reviewed here. One of the changes enables the various programs to interchange data so that the user can create different types of graphs using the same data. . . . S. J. W.]

The Strobe Plotter's performance generally was excellent. The registration (ability of the machine to keep within the lines) was somewhat uneven but not significantly. Several letters were "nervous"—not smoothly executed (e.g., in figure 3, S, C, U). My opinion is that Busgraf is better than a dot-matrix screen dump but not suited for high-quality graphs.

Strobeplot

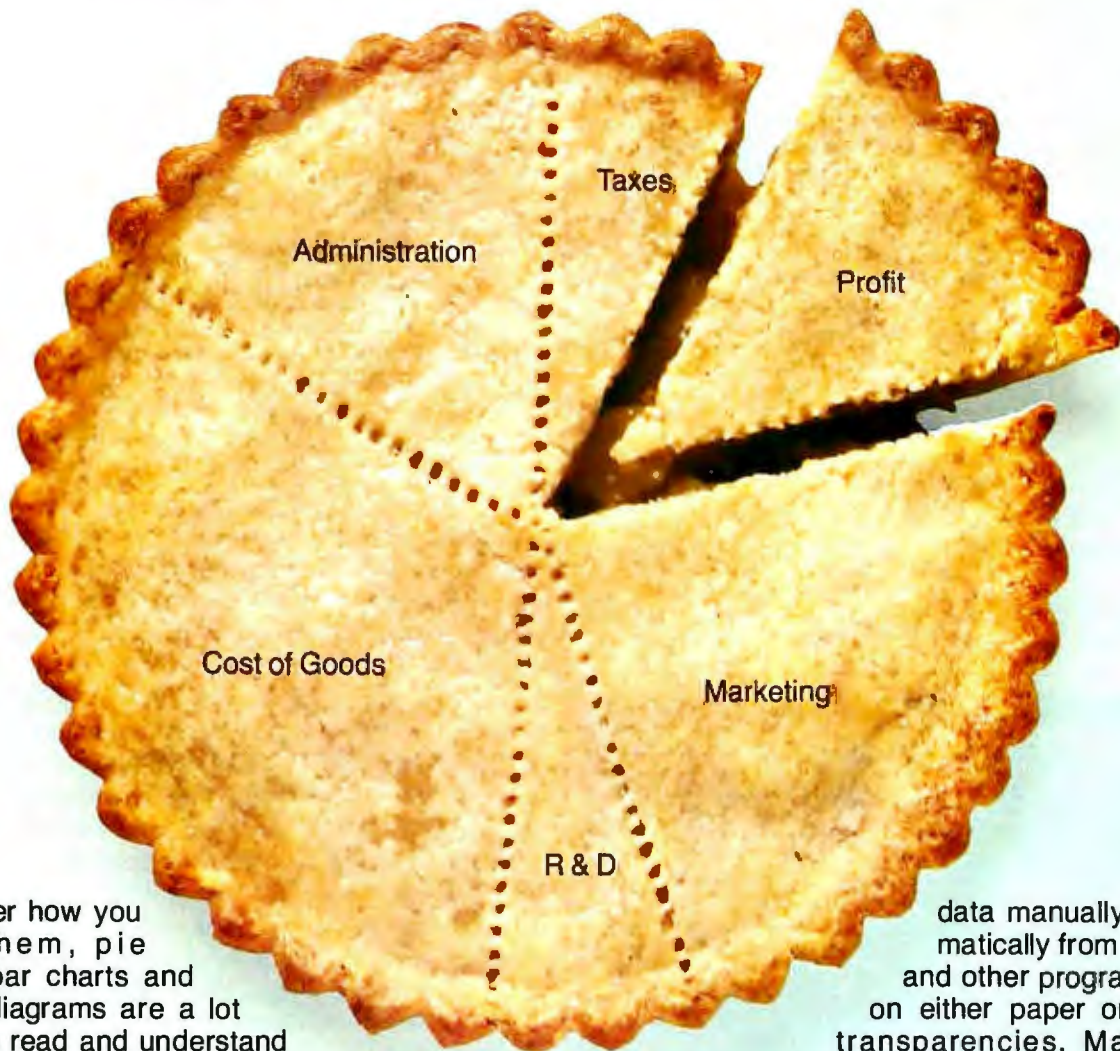
To produce line charts, the Strobe System provides a second set of software, Strobeplot. The data goes in one file. The commands to turn the data into a graph go into a second (option) file. The chance to add grid lines with the option file caught my attention, but the program editor always skipped over that choice. The rest of the option file structure worked as advertised. On execution, the program asked me to put the data and option files in D1 (drive 1). After a few abortive attempts, I realized that D1 to this program meant the current drive (which was D2 the way my disk drive was set up, as the fates would have it).

The plotting, even without the ability to preview the results of my commands on the screen of the monitor, worked without incident. The pen stayed down at the end of the axis-drawing portion of the process, causing some small additional lines when the pen was switched to change colors. To overcome the problems of loose paper, I smoothed the graph down to provide a better-quality product (see figure 4). The Busgraf programs (and most other plotting programs I have seen) put the title at the top of the graph; Strobeplot doesn't. The quality of the plot was fine, but after three attempts, I stopped trying to get the data squared away as the negative number I was trying to plot was dropped, without even a warning.

Screendump

This is a hardworking program with no frills (such as the capability of scaling or rotating the image). The screen image is transferred to the paper one dot at a time. All the movement of the pen on the paper loosened the paper and produced, in spite of my attempts to hold the paper down, a less than satisfactory graph. With the wide spacing between the dots, I couldn't conceive of using the resulting graph at full size. In fact, I can't think of any way this process is preferable to a screen dump to my Epson. The plotting process with the Strobe software takes approximately half an hour (compared to a minute for my Epson), and the graph would need to be reduced to bring the points together before I would use the product.

With Chart-Master,TM creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.



No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers.

Now you can create colorful business graphics anytime you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic and other plotters and your IBM® personal computer.



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter

data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts anysize, anywhere on the page.

Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is \$375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Visicalc is a trademark of Visicorp.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

THIS IS THE YEAR OF THE HARD DISK. TRADE-IN YOUR EXISTING 5¼" DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY DISK DRIVE ON A NEW 5¼" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEM. McNEILL WILL GIVE YOU \$200, FOR YOUR OLD DRIVE, TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS.

- 10 MB IMI formatted subsystem
(2 yr. LTD. warranty) \$1995.
- 22 MB AMPEX formatted subsystem
(1 yr. LTD. warranty) \$2695.
- 44 MB AMPEX formatted subsystem
(1 yr. LTD. warranty) \$3595.

Hard disk subsystems include Z80 interface card, controller cabinet, power supply, cables, and hard disk. Compatible with: IBM-PC, Osborne, North Star, TRS-80 Model II, Televideo 802, Apple with CP/M, Heath/Zenith, any Z80 S-100 System.

We carry most major brands of memory boards for your IBM-PC AST Research, Persyst, Seattle, Quadram, STB, MBI. (Check our low price on Quadlink).

We carry most major brands of printers. Here are a few examples of our prices:

- Epson FX80 \$549.
- Prowriter 8510A \$379.
- C. Itoh F-10 \$1199.

Special Department for Universities. We accept purchase orders. All prices are F.O.B. El Toro, CA. All prices are subject to change.

714-768-8114 McNeill 714-768-8114

Suite 186 • 25422 Trabuco Rd. #105, El Toro, CA 92630
In Europe: McNeill, 138 University St., Belfast, Northern Ireland
BT7 1JH TELEX 74351

PROGRAMMERS FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Apple II Plus DOS 3.3 48K



This total IFR System disk features gobs of menu selectable flight programs each with breath taking realistic picture graphics, moving scenery, airport approaches, holding patterns and much much more.

\$50.00 At your Computer Store or direct from
Visa Mastercard

Programmers Software
2110 N. 2nd Street
Cabot, Arkansas 72023
(501) 843-2988

BOLD CENTERED
REGULAR CENTERED
OFFSET CENTERED

BOLD ON MARGIN
REGULAR ON MARGIN
OFFSET ON MARGIN

BOLD INDENTED
REGULAR INDENTED
OFFSET INDENTED

Figure 5: Examples of different type styles and sizes available with the Strobeview program.

Strobeview

With this program, you can make large slides for overhead transparency projectors. You can also use it to type large-size words in either regular, bold, or offset fonts (see figure 5). Strobeview permits a large variety of type sizes. Setting type at either margin and centering are possible.

You can create simple organizational charts with this powerful utility. I used it in setting the structure of the Strobe Plotting System illustrated in figure 1. Charts are restricted to the width shown in this example and can be longer by one additional level (e.g., an additional computer system). The procedure for making the chart is a little confusing at first, but I was able to master the process within a half hour. In keeping with the rest of the Strobe package, the instructions leave a great deal to be desired.

Of the software parts of the Strobe system, Strobeview comes closest to fulfilling the hopes I had when I opened the packages. The package would be more useful if it had the capability to autoscale each line (allowing manual overrides of course) and preview graphs on the screen. Because automatic scaling is not available, plotting off the edge of the page is very easy, resulting in a damaged pen point and shredded paper. The start position for printing is controlled by the cursor control keys, labeled as arrows, on the top right side of the machine. As it exists now, Strobeview is adequate as a simple first-generation text-plotting package.

Another program available from Strobe but not evaluated here is Difplot, which plots Visicalc (or presumably other) data saved in the DIF format.

Plot Applications Software Package

For those whose needs aren't supplied by the software reviewed so far, the Strobe folks have a Plot Applications Software Package that gives you greater control over the functions of the plotter. The package includes:

"It would be hard to find a more powerful or sophisticated desktop computer within the price range of the Sanyo"
 Infloward - 11/29/82



Just Added:
 Self-Teaching
 Demo Disks.

\$1995

SANYO PLUS

A full feature, fast, Z-80, 64K computer with over \$2000 of software for \$1995.

The Sanyo Plus hardware includes a Sanyo MDC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" high-res., green phosphor 25x80 display, a serial communications port and a parallel printer port. The detached keyboard is sculpt and tiered and includes a separate 10-key pad.

The Sanyo Plus has dual 5 1/4" double density drives and features a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

The Sanyo Plus software includes CP/M®, Basic and the unabashed, top-dog Micropro application programs: Wordstar, with training guide, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, and the new Infostar package including Datastar and Reportstar.

Plus we add a 300 baud direct connect modem with cable, modem software, and a games disk. Plus we integrate and test your system and include work copies generated on your system.

For more information call us at Scottsdale Systems. (No Dealers Please)

One year warranty \$99. Five module business software pack \$99. One drive system \$1649. Hard disks: 10Mb-\$1995/16Mb-\$2395.

Coming Soon: Sanyo Plus with graphics.

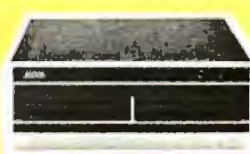
TELEVIDEO



Buy a Televideo multi-user system from us at discount and we'll arrange on-site installation in any of 55 U.S. cities via TRW (additional charge). You can start with the single-user 803 and expand to a 16 user multi-tasking, multi-user network.

803	Call
1603	Call
802H	\$4529
806/20 Mb	\$5111
816/40 Mb	\$9210

ALTOS



Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user systems with either 2 or 6 MG. storage, to 40MG, 8-user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully test and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service.

5-15D	\$2175
5-80-10	\$4695
8000-10	\$5444
16 Bit Systems	Call

Series 5, 8000, systems include MP/M

ZENITH



New low prices on the systems that are 5-100, 16 bit/8 bit, MS DOS and CP/M compatible. Plus they're backed by Zenith service virtually everywhere. The Z-100's feature two built-in 5 1/4" drives, 128k RAM, and 225x640 graphics. Add a 13" RGB ZVM-134 monitor to your 110 for superior color display.

ZF-110-22	\$2699
110 w/green monitor	\$2799
ZF-120-22	\$2799
ZVM-134 (color)	\$555
Software Special (100-7)	Call

NORTHSTAR

NEW LOW PRICES



Prices now include free burn and test. We warranty each unit for 90 days from the day you receive it (not 90 days from the day we receive it). Call for prices on compatible software and hardware.

Advantage 64K	\$2295
Advantage 5Mb	Call
Advantage 15Mb	\$4495
Horizons	Call

TERMINALS



Wyse 100

Fully tilting rotating screen; detached keyboard with 105 keys; Vertical/horizontal split screen; high reliability; optional Wordstar program. **\$699**

Adds 3A+ Emulates the ADM-3A, detached keyboard keypad, 12" green display, nationwide Adds service. **\$469.**

Televideo 910	\$579
Televideo 925	\$735
Televideo 950	\$927
Televideo 970	\$1044
Zenith Z-29	\$659
Zenith ZT-1	\$459
Hazeltine Espirits	call
Qume 102	\$544
Houston Instruments plotters, digitizers	Call

Quadram: 64K \$269 256K \$419

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

(602) 941-5856

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.



We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 companies and Universities. Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. AZ. residents add 5%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M® programs at discount. Software sold only with systems not warranted for suitability.

PRINTERS



Gemini 10	\$298
Gemini 15	\$454
NEC 8023A	\$409
Tally 160L	\$584
TI 850	
w/Tracrors	\$539
IDS Microprism	\$509

HIGH SPEED

Anadex 9620A	\$1399
Qantex 7030	\$1562
TI-810 Basic	\$1285

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR5500 our lowest priced LC printer	call
Silver-Reed 550	\$654
Diablo 620	call
NEC 3510	\$1411
NEC 7710	\$2099

OKIDATA



The new Microline 92's and 93's feature 160 C.P.S. draft mode, 40 C.P.S. correspondence mode. Standard parallel, serial card add \$91.

Microline 92	\$489
Microline 82	\$389
Microline 93	\$835
Microline 84	\$969

DTC-380Z

Uses the same printwheel ribbons, raster as the Daisywriter 2000. Will run serial parallel, or IEEE 488. 48K buffer standard. thru-put to 32 C.P.S. Uses Diablo codes. Compare price, compare reliability.

\$1044



You'll never have a better reason
to begin shopping by mail:

IBM RAM BOARDS

256K

WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE

\$349

\$507 WITH SUPERCALC 2

512K

WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE

\$579

\$727 WITH SUPERCALC 2

Our fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

This is a rare opportunity to save a great deal of money without sacrificing quality. These boards meet the highest standards of design, materials and manufacturing available — at any price. They are completely guaranteed for two years.

Alpha Byte also carries the finest in IBM software, such as:

Lotus 1,2,3
D BASE II
Multiplan

Please call for our low prices.

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER
PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

**To order or for
information call**

In Chicago:

(312) 454-1236

In New York:

(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:

(213) 706-0333*

In Dallas:

(214) 744-4251

By Modem:

(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE
FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

* For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.

•Plot1.8: a machine-language driver to allow your software to control the drum and the pen to make a written copy of your plot. Variable names and hexadecimal/decimal addresses are provided in the instruction manual for plotting a vector, drawing an alphanumeric character, controlling pen motion with switches, and initializing variables and the input/output port.

•Plotsub: this subroutine provides entry points for the vector (x and y coordinates), a switch for the position of the pen, and input for the string of alphanumeric characters to be plotted (including their position on the paper and whether to go up or down, or left or right).

•Draw8: this subroutine plots a series of curves in a common format. Again, no previewing is included in the routine. Care must be taken to prevent parts of the graph from printing on top of other parts. The first time through the program, you need to use a instruction card (or "cheat sheet") so that you have the proper responses ready in the right order. If the title is too long to fit on the page, the plotting continues on the drum of the plotter off the edge of the paper. Without the ability to pause for change of pens, single-color graphs are the only choice. The title is set up at the bottom of the page as in Strobeplot, discussed previously. Data points are not saved by the routine, and legends are not available to identify the lines of the graph. Nothing to write home about here, but possibly something to build on.

•Typer: this utility plots strings of characters entered from the keyboard. The strings will be plotted either horizontally or vertically and may go off the page depending on the size of the type that is specified. I think less than 10 lines of code could be added to cause a warning to be printed, suggest alternative type size, and give you the opportunity to put fewer words on the line. Surely, this kind of change will be available before long.

Conclusion

My evaluation of the Strobe System is based on a comparison with the Tektronics system I have used for five years and several Hewlett-Packard plotters, all of which cost more (the Tektronics a great deal more) but produce better-quality graphs than Strobe Plotter. Without a doubt, at \$785 the Strobe is an adequate plotter for the money, but it falls short of my expectations.

The Strobe software is an embarrassment and should be thrown out or redone. The basis for a decent plotting package could be built on the frame of the incomplete, poorly documented, and disjointed packages that are provided, but I wouldn't try.

I used other software packages (Apple Business Graphics and Graftalk) to drive the Strobe plotter to provide a fair test of the machine. Using another company's software proved to be a substantial advantage (see figures 6 and 7). I judged the quality of these graphs to be more than satisfactory. The registration is fine. The letters are sharp, lines clear, and a very good plot is developed. The plots made with non-Strobe software and with the Strobe plotter are better than those I am used to from an Epson.

← Circle 18 on Inquiry card.

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station. It's optional. (But essential.)

Now, we could hard-sell you on its features. Or we could soft-sell you on its virtues. Instead, we're going to level with you.

You don't have to buy it.

But we have a hunch that the more you know about the IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station the more you'll wonder how your business ever managed without it.

Necessity was surely the mother of this invention.

For as more and more businesses come to rely on the personal computer, new and extraordinary demands are being placed on the work environment itself.

The IBM PC Work Station was specifically developed to meet the challenges of today's technology. And scientifically designed to satisfy the various needs of the people who use it.

It's not just another pretty desk.

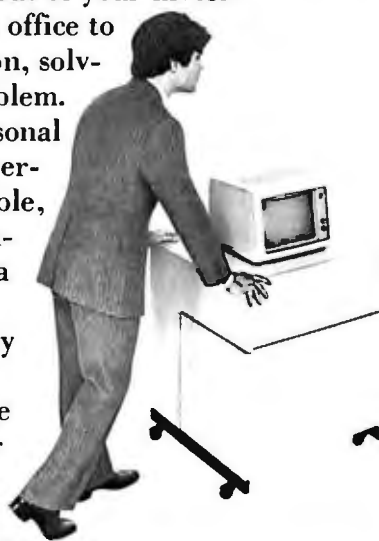
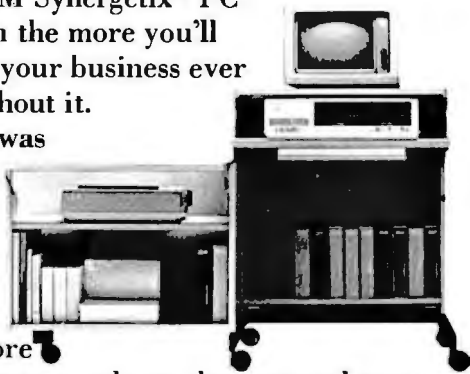
First and foremost, the IBM PC Work Station provides a convenient and compact work space that instantly opens up to expand your work area.

In addition, the IBM PC Work Station offers added mobility for your personal computer. So you get more mileage out of your investment as it moves from office to office, person to person, solving problem after problem.

And since your personal computers are as vulnerable as they are valuable, the IBM PC Work Station also functions as a security device.

It deters pilferage by providing a self-contained lockable storage compartment for your CPU, software, keyboard, printer, program books and diskettes.

It also protects valuable information, prohibiting unauthorized access to confidential computer data by keeping it all secure under lock and key.



Last but not least, the IBM PC Work Station is human-factor engineered to meet IBM's strict ergonomic standards for operator comfort. For as you know, the more comfortable people are, the more productive they can be.

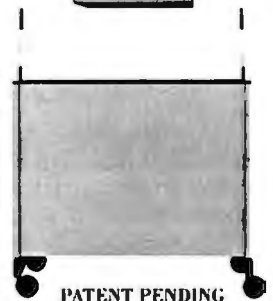
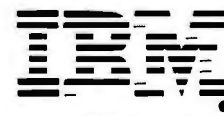
There's one more important feature to our PC Work Station. It comes equipped with the added assurance of IBM quality. But then, that comes standard on all IBM products.

If all this hasn't convinced you that our PC

Work Station is as essential as it is exceptional, we're sure the price tag will. And IBM's quantity discounts make it absolutely irresistible.

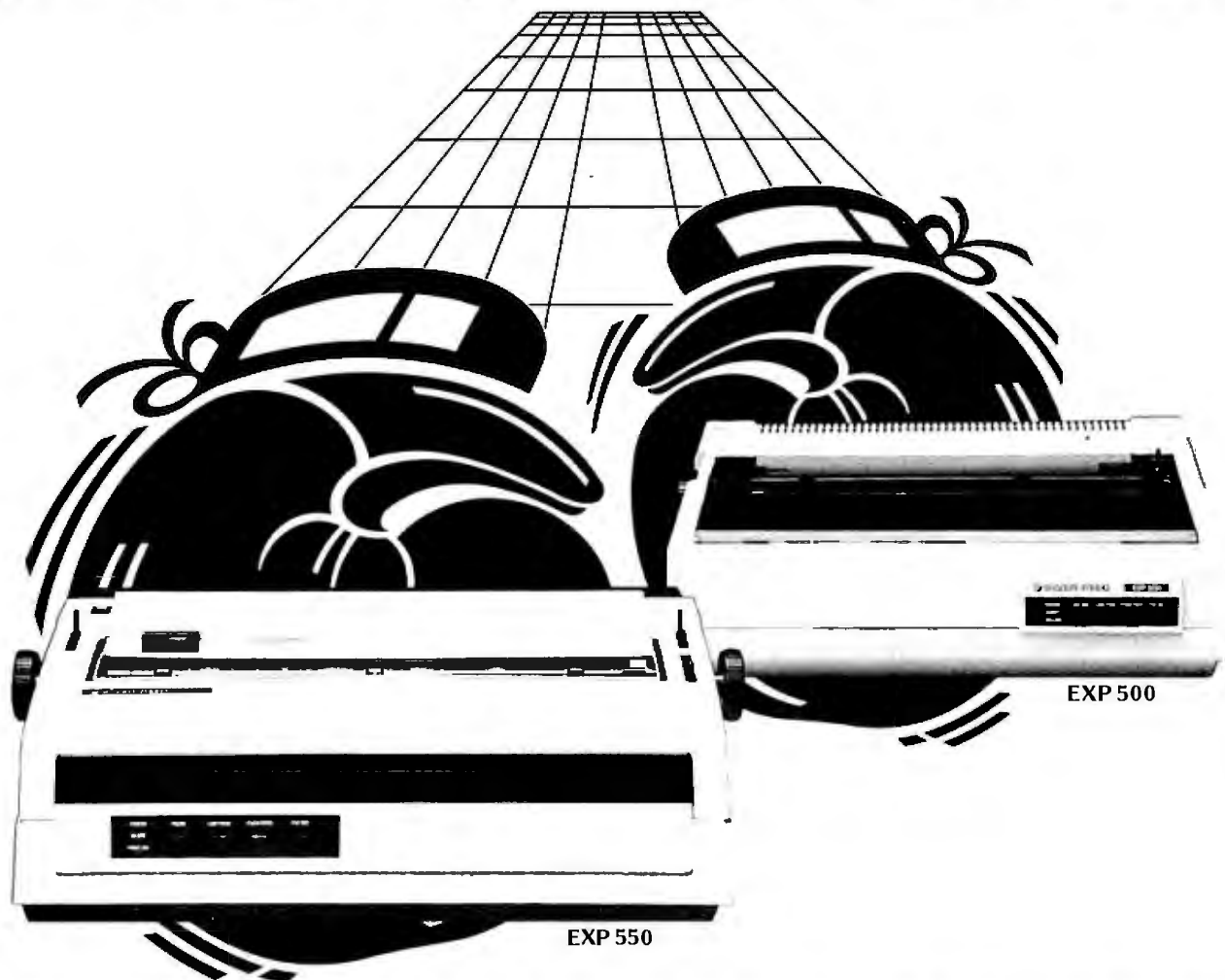
To find out just how irresistible (or for additional information) call IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 631-5582* ext. 40 or visit one of our IBM Product Centers. Or send in the coupon below.

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station—business people are finding it's one of those luxuries they just can't live without.



IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WORK STATION		
Mail to: IBM Corporation, Attn: IBM Direct, One Culver Road, Dayton, New Jersey 08810		
NAME _____	TITLE _____	
COMPANY _____	TELEPHONE _____	
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____
*In Alaska and Hawaii call 1 800 526-2484 ext. 40.		

HERE'S A ONE-TWO PUNCH



WITH KNOCKOUT PRICES.

1. EXP 550 fully electronic daisy wheel printer. Precision engineering is the key ingredient in Silver-Reed's rapid rise to prominence in the electronic office equipment field.

The EXP 550 is a good example. With features such as 17 cps (Shannon text-12 pitch); bi-directional letter-quality printing; subscript; superscript and bold typing; carrier feed in units of 1/120 inch and forward/reverse paper feed in unit of 1/48 inch. This computer compatible printer has a price tag that won't leave you hanging on the ropes.

Only **\$895.**

2. EXP 500 — Coming your way soon — many of the same features as the EXP 550 in a smaller package. The EXP 500 is a fully electronic bi-directional daisy wheel printer. 14 cps (Shannon text-12 pitch); 10, 12, & 15 pitch; parallel and serial interface options; and lots more. And at a price that really packs a whollop.

Only **\$695.**

You'll find the Silver-Reed distributor nearest you listed below. Contact him today and get all the facts. Or, call (800) 421-4191 outside CA, or (800) 252-7760 within CA. Ask for the printer sales department.

Midwest Region

Bohlig & Associates
3440 Bellline Boulevard
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
(612) 922-7011

Comput Distributors
500 Oliver
Troy, Michigan 48084
(313) 362-2740

Hollander & Company, Inc.
600 James McDonnell
Hazelwood, Missouri 63042
(314) 731-4680

Zenith Distributing of Kansas
12600 W. 93rd Street
Lenexa, Kansas 66215
(913) 888-4800

la/Mn/
ND/SD
W.Wi

NE./Il/In
Mi/Oh
W.Pa./E.Wi

Ar/SW./I
W.Ky./La
E.Mo./Ms
W.Tn
Ks./W.Mo
Ne./Ok

Northwest Region

Microware Distributors, Inc.
20415 S.W. Blanton Avenue
Aloha, Oregon 97007
(503) 642-7692

Western Micro System
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 725-1660

Southwest Region

Premier Source Distributing, Inc.
18380 Enterprise Lane
Huntington Bch., California 92648
(714) 842-2208

Id/Mt
Or/Wa

N.Ca./N.Nv

Az/S.Ca
Hi/S.Nv

South Region

The Stewart Company
11000 N. Central Expressway
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 691-5555

Southeast Region

Allison Erwin Company
2920 No. Tryon Street
Charlotte, N. Carolina 28232
(704) 334-8621

Cain & Bullman
2145 Dennis Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32203
(904) 356-4812

Tx

NC/SC
S.Va

Al/FI
Ga./E.Tn

South Central Region

PLUS Distribution
7330 S. Alton Way, Suite M
Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 850-7383

Eastern Region

Erin Computer Distributing
3 Grace Avenue
Great Neck, New York 11021
(516) 482-3202

Zamoiski
1101 DeSoto Road
Baltimore, Maryland 21223
(301) 644-2900

Co/NM
Ut/Wy

W.Ct./NJ
NYC

De/Md
E.Pa./Wa.DC

Northeast Region

Data Engineering, Sales
375 Main Street, Suite 1
Stoneham, Massachusetts 02180
(617) 438-4700

E.Ct./Ma
Me/NH
RI

 **SILVER-REED**
SILVER-REED AMERICA, INC.

8665 Hayden Place, Culver City, California 90230 / (213) 837-6104

U.S. GOV'T SPENDING, GOODS & SERVICES, 72\$

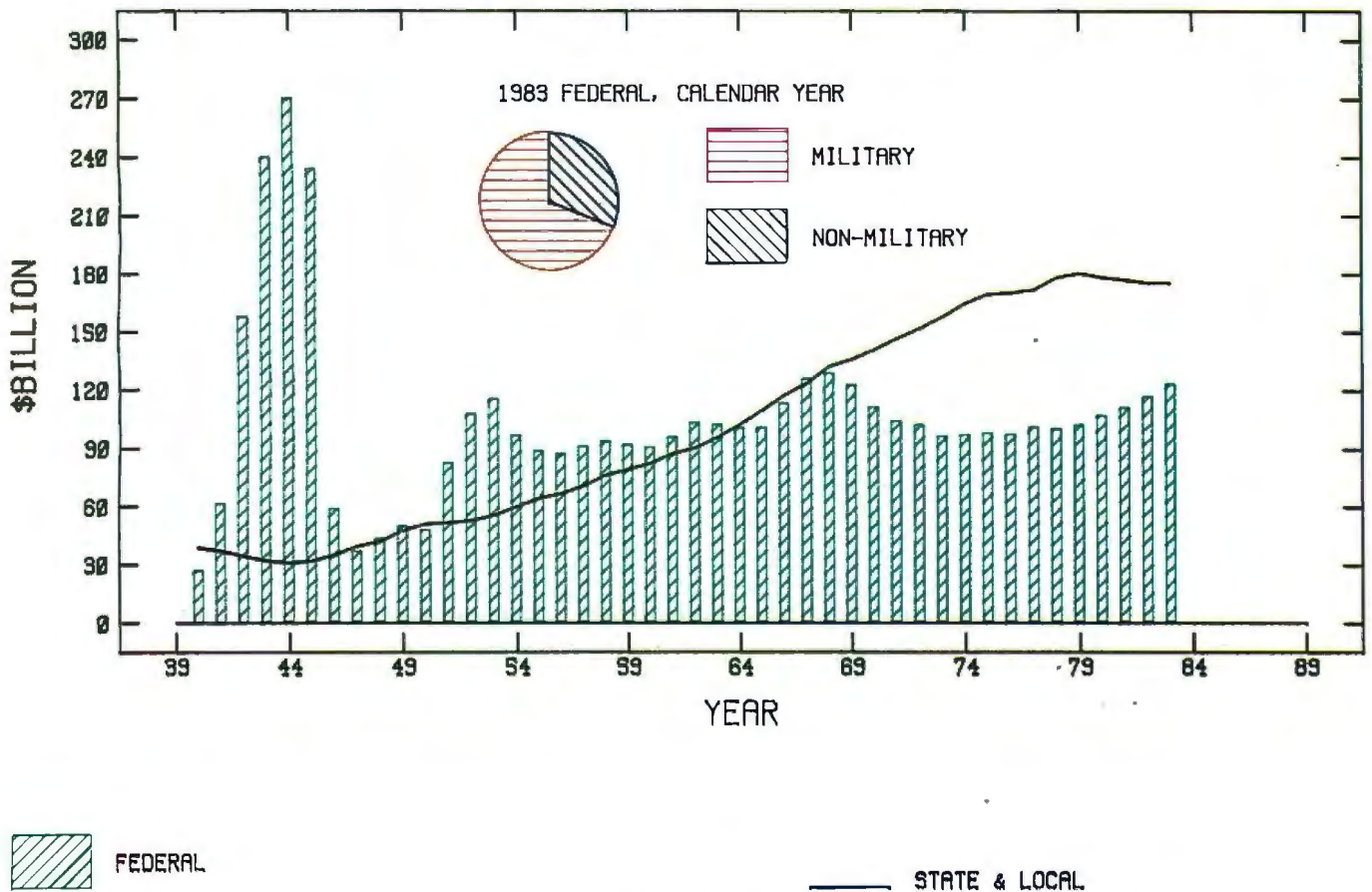
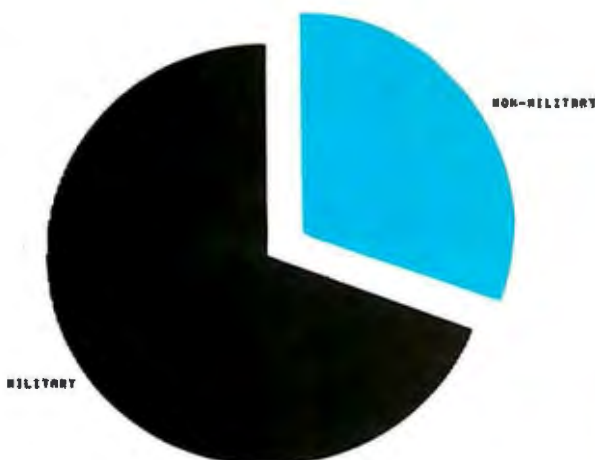


Figure 6: Combination bar, line, and pie chart drawn with the Strobe Plotter driven by the Apple Graftalk program running on the Sony MBC-1000 computer. Multiple colors are achieved by stopping the program to change to different pens.

I think you will find the Strobe's strongest point is its price. Before the first month of your ownership of the Strobe ends, you should find some way to hold the paper down adequately. (Probably you will keep a screwdriver nearby to tighten and loosen the five small screws in the

hold-down bar for plotting each graph.) You may also find the slow speed of the Strobe not objectionable. Pen changing is time-consuming, and you will probably find one-color plots are preferable after a while.

GOV'T SPENDING, GOODS & SERVICES, 72\$



When I first saw the advertisements, I yearned to hook the Strobe up to my computer. My expectations have decreased after living with the Strobe for several months. The plotter's usefulness depends on whether independent software houses include drives for it with their products.

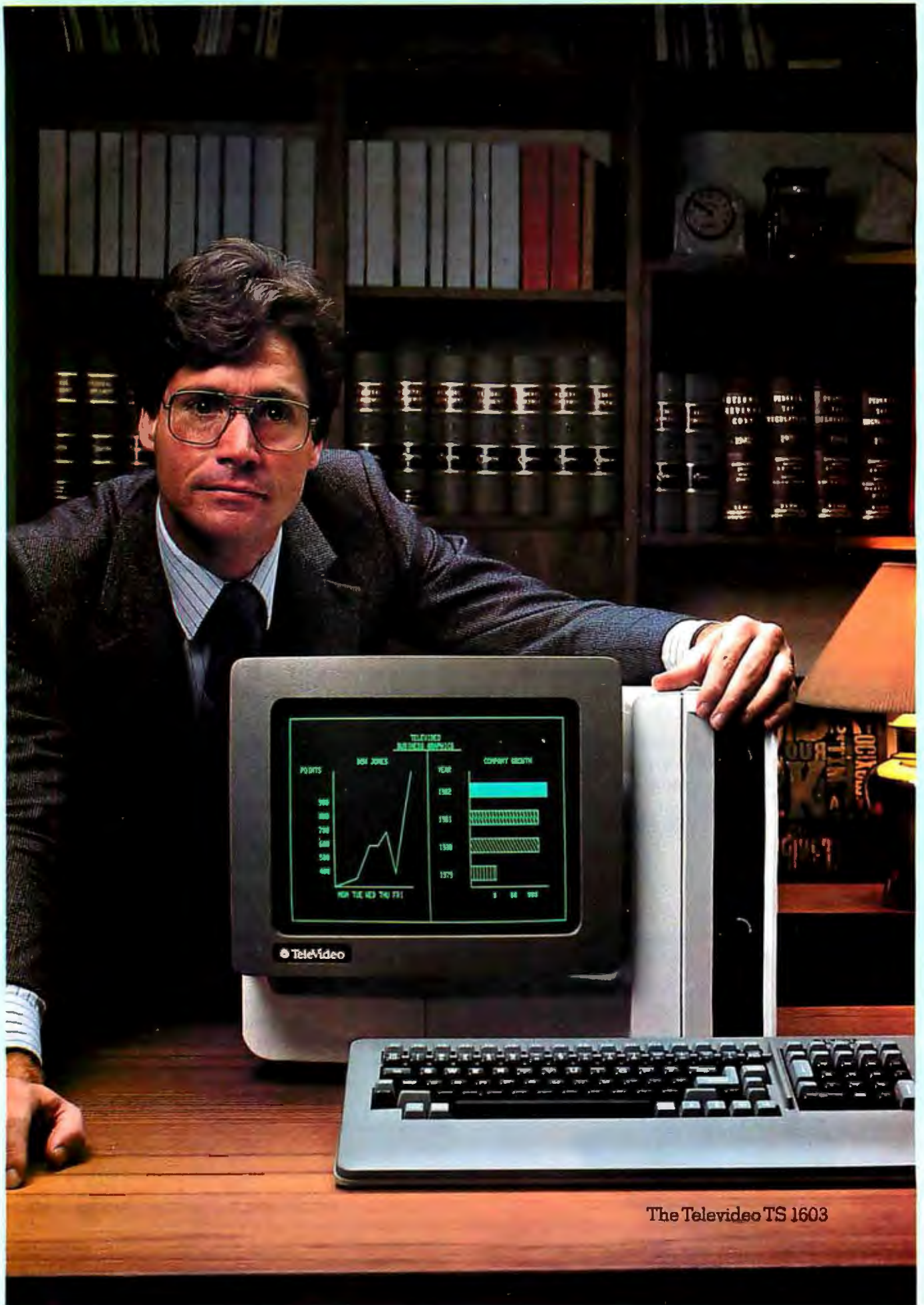
The plotter is part of a plotting system; don't select the plotter (Strobe or any other) without selecting the software at the same time. Both plotter and software must be purchased together to avoid great disappointments on the way to an acceptable graph.

The Strobe certainly is a decent product. Whether it is worth the money for you will require a close look on your part. I cannot provide an overall "buy" recommendation, but you will find the Strobe an inexpensive alternative—and a long step forward from the dot-matrix screen dumps you may have used up to now. ■

About the Author

Jack Bishop (Bishop Associates, 916 Maple Ave., Evanston, IL 60202) is a management consultant specializing in planning and economic issues. His article "Beyond the Peaks of Visicalc" appeared in BYTE in October 1982.

Figure 7: A pie chart drawn with the Strobe Plotter driven by the Apple Business Graphics program.



The Televideo TS 1603

"I chose TeleVideo's Personal Computer for all the things IBM left out."

I didn't choose TeleVideo because it's \$1,000 less than IBM*. It was because TeleVideo thought of everything.

To begin with, my TeleVideo has twice as much storage capacity as IBM, even with the extra cost IBM disk drive. I can use that extra capacity.

My TeleVideo came with a big 14" screen that's easier to read, and it tilts for the extra comfort that's so important when you use a computer as much as I do. With IBM, you pay more for a smaller 12" screen that doesn't tilt at all.

Another thing I like. TeleVideo's keyboard is so lightweight and comfortable my fingers hardly know they're working. IBM's keyboard? It's a little behind the times.

TeleVideo also gave me the choice of popular CP/M® or MS-DOS® operating systems — FREE — so I can pick from thousands of proven software programs. You can get the same option from IBM, but you have to pay for the privilege.

Last but not least, TeleVideo's network capabilities give me a real growth path

for the future, linking up to sixteen computers in one powerful network. You can't get that from IBM.

So before you choose any personal computer, do like I did and compare. You'll see that TeleVideo gives you a lot more computer for a lot less money. And you'll buy TeleVideo because they didn't leave anything out.

For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free 800-538-1780 (In California call 800-672-3470 Ext. 945), call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our regional sales offices, listed below.

Northeast Region, 617-369-9370

Eastern Region, 703-556-7764

Southeast Region, 404-447-1231

Midwest Region, 312-969-0112

South Central Region, 214-258-6776

Northwest Region, 408-745-7760


Southwest Region, 714-752-9488

European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-28-7461

UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778

TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail prices for comparably equipped computer.

 **TeleVideo Systems, Inc.**

Circle 406 on Inquiry card.

The Touch of Color

An inexpensive way to add a high-quality keyboard to the Color Computer

by David M. Dacus

Radio Shack's Color Computer has many things going for it, and low cost is chief among them. But when companies set out to build inexpensive computers, the keyboard is usually the first place they cut costs. I decided to give my Color Computer a new lease on life with an improved, detached keyboard. With a minimal investment (\$30), I constructed the keyboard (see photo 1) and installed it without any permanent modifications to my computer.

The Problems

When we got our Color Computer way back in the winter of '80, the whole family was impressed with all its features and capabilities. As time passed, however, we became aware of a glaring imperfection—the keyboard. We were accustomed to the touch of an Olympia 77 typewriter, and the features of the keyboards of Wang, UNIVAC, and VAX equipment. The feel and layout of the Color Computer were inferior.

I discovered other problems when I

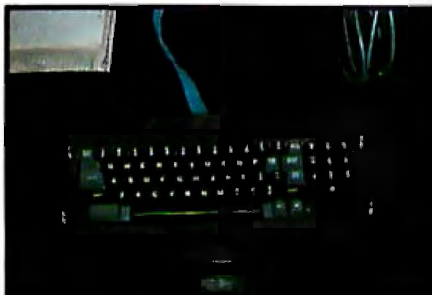


Photo 1: Keyboard in completed case. The 16-conductor ribbon cable, extending out the back, has a connector that allows plug-in replacements.

began developing a word-processing program for the Color Computer. There weren't enough keys to provide control commands without limiting text entry. In addition, we really needed a numeric keypad.

My search for a solution to these keyboard problems was complicated by my philosophy: I refuse to add costly items to the Color Computer because its inexpensive price was my main reason for buying it.

No one writing in *BYTE* or any of the other computer magazines I read

regularly was offering to solve my problems for me. In spite of my inexperience with hardware construction, I decided to do it myself.

Feasibility

The Radio Shack technical manual for the Color Computer provides the wiring diagram for the simple switch-matrix keyboard. I found that the only function the keyboard performs is the closing of the appropriate circuit. The pulse this produces is taken care of by the computer's printed-circuit (PC) board. The task of constructing a replacement keyboard seemed manageable.

I noticed that there were four slots on the keyboard matrix not being used by the Color Computer (see figure 1). If these unused circuits could be decoded as ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters by the computer, perhaps I could use them.

Through experimentation, I found that the unused circuit combinations

Apple 128K RAM Card Sale

Legend.....\$599*
Saturn.....\$599*
Alpha Byte...\$299**

*Manufacturers' suggested list price

Alpha Byte's new 128K card for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe is now available at this special low price — compare! It comes fully-populated with 128K bytes of RAM and can be configured to execute any software written to run with Saturn Systems' or Legend Industries' 128K RAM cards. Visicalc™ expansion and disk emulation software are standard and the board comes with a full 2 year no hassle warranty.

**Alpha
Byte**
**COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

**To order or for
information call**

**In Chicago:
(312) 454-1236**

**In New York:
(212) 509-1923**

**In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333**

**In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251**

**By Modem:
(213) 991-1604**

We accept VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. (add \$3 for C.O.D.). Add a \$3 shipping charge to prepaid orders; actual shipping charges will be added to non-prepays. California residents, add appropriate sales tax.

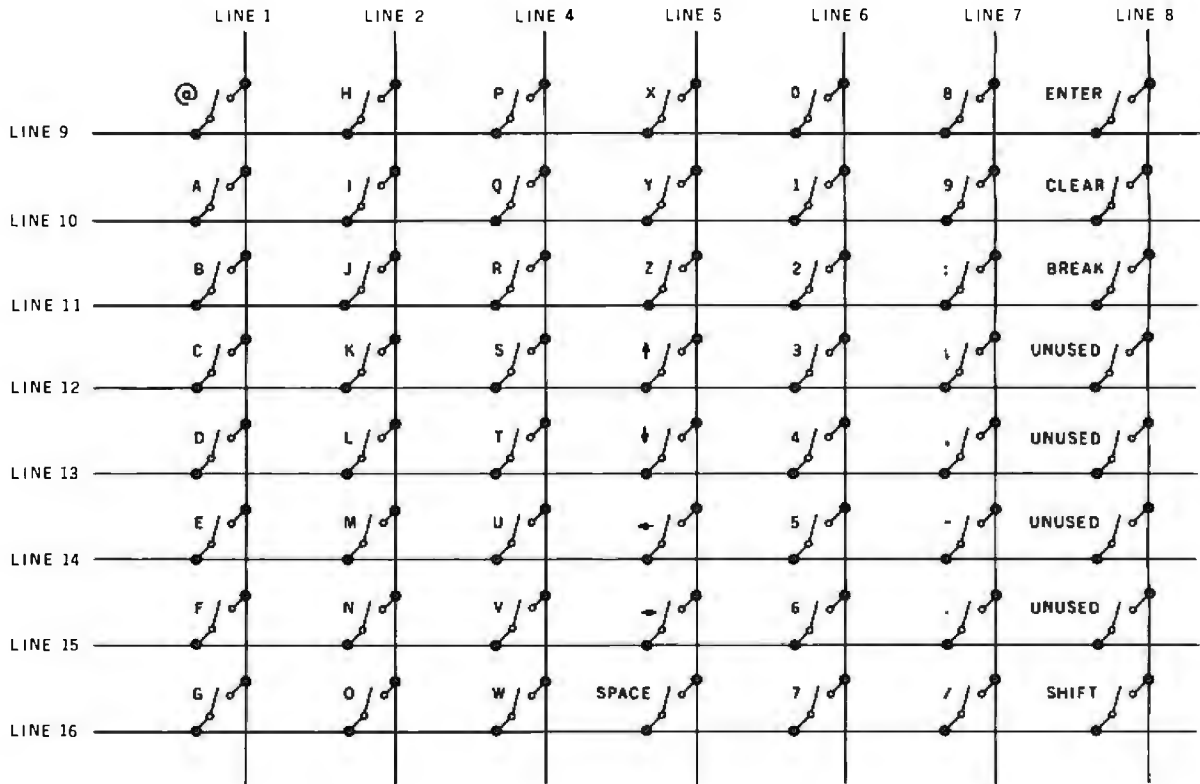


Figure 1: Matrix of key switches found in the Color Computer's keyboard. To detect a key closure, the computer sends a pulse on each line along one axis, while scanning the lines along the other axis. If a key is closed, the pulse will appear on some second-axis line. Line 3 has no connection.

GRAPHICS-PLUS

an enhancement
For Z19 Terminals
from
Northwest Digital Systems

- Tektronix² 4010 Compatible Graphics
- 512 Horiz by 250 Vert Resolution
- 80/132 Col and 24/49 Line Text Displays
- Seven Page Off-Screen Text Memory
- Menu-driven "Plain English" Set-up Mode
- 16 Programmable Keys- 128 Chars Each
- Optional Hardcopy Port
- Simple Field Installation

GRAPHICS-PLUS is a field installable enhancement board for the popular Zenith¹ Z19 video terminal adding many powerful features found only on terminals costing much more. GRAPHICS-PLUS provides Tektronix² 4010 compatible vector drawing graphics, VT100³ compatible 80 and 132 column display formats, off-screen scrolling memory, programmable function keys, "Plain English" menu-driven Set-up mode, and a host of other enhancements. Installation can be accomplished within 15 minutes using only a screwdriver.

1 TM Zenith
2 TM Tektronix
3 TM DEC

GP-19 Upgrade for Z19 Terminal \$ 849
Z19 Terminal With GP-19 Installed \$ 1495

Northwest Digital Systems
P.O. Box 15288, Seattle, WA 98115 (206) 362-6937

**TOLL-FREE
ORDERING:
800-222-8686**

**FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/
SERVICE / IN ARIZONA:
602-282-6299**

CCT CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

1 CRAFTSMAN COURT — BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide! The Nations's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote.

OF PRIME INTEREST

Our prime interest at CCT is **service and support**. We build and sell hundreds of systems per year to the serious computer market. We rigidly adhere to our strict policy of reliable machines, and reliable people behind them. We feel the CompuPro product line to be the state-of-the-art of the computer industry.

THE CCT EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY

With any system we build, we provide, in writing, an unconditional 12 month **direct** warranty on the entire system, including mainframe, boards, drives, power supplies, cabling and peripherals! We offer guaranteed 24 hour in-house repair and/or replacement with just a toll-free phone call. We can offer this, since we are so sure of our level of quality and reliability. It's great to know that in the event of a problem, you're not out of business waiting on service turnaround. We deliver!

Our various OEM contracts with all the manufacturers of the components we integrate, allow us this unprecedented flexibility. No factory O.K.'s necessary — just get it running — **NOW!**



CCT ANNOUNCES: OUR OWN IN-HOUSE ENGINEERED CUSTOM COMPUPRO SYSTEMS CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

Enclosure 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe
CPU 8085/88 - 6Mhz 8085/8Mhz 8088
Disk 1 - DMA Floppy Disk Controller
RAM 17 - 64K Static RAM - 12 Mhz
Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O

CCT Dual 8" Mitsubishi
DSDD Drive System - 2.4 Megabytes
CP/M 80 - 2.2 LD/M - CCT Modified
All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly,
Testing, and minimum 20 Hour Burn-in

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE:
\$3,650**

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE - INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

CP/M MP/M NOTE: Each copy we furnish is CCT modified for the target system. M-Drive/H and hard disk drivers are furnished, and the BIOS optimized for the fastest disk step rate, as well as terminal and printer compatibility.

★ ★ **CCT-2** ★ ★ **COMING SOON** ★ ★ **WATCH THE FAST LANE FOR THIS ONE** ★ ★

Designed for large users, complex programmers, and program intensive applications.

THE FASTEST MICROCOMPUTER IN THE WORLD!!

16 Bit • 10 Mhz + • M-Drive/H • I/O mapped on-the-bus terminal • Ultra-fast disk!

Unreal speed — Leaves the rest of the world at the starting line

We are the largest in the custom configuration of complete state-of-the-art S-100 systems, at package pricing, with integration, burn-in and programming. We custom build CompuPro systems / hard disk systems for business applications. Call for CompuPro literature, CCT system configuration data and technical information.

COMPUPRO COMPONENTS

LIMITED SPECIALS: System 816A-\$4395 System 816B-\$5595 System 816C-\$7195 Call for other systems

M-Drive CP/M-64K-\$429 • Disk 1w/CP/M-\$489 • CPU 68K-\$519 • M-Drive/H-512K-\$1399

CPU 8085/88-\$379 • CPU 8086/87-\$579 • CPU 68K-\$519 • CPU-Z-\$249

Disk 1-\$369 • Disk 2-\$599 • Disk 2BE-CALL! • Disk 3-SOON!

RAM 17 (12MHZ)-\$359 • RAM 16 (12MHZ)-\$399 • RAM 21 (128K)-\$849 • RAM 22 (256K)-\$1899

Interfacer 1 - \$229 • Interfacer 2-\$249 • Interfacer 3-5-\$459/3-8-\$539 • Interfacer 4-\$349

System Support 1-\$349 • Enclosure 2-Desk-\$659/Rack-\$699

CP/M 80-\$149 • CP/M 86-\$259 • MP/M 8-16-\$769 • CP/M 68K-\$279 • Forth 68K-\$169

Call for CSC Boards — New Releases — Operating System Mods/Updates

? ? HARD DISK DECISIONS ? ?

24 Megabyte hard/floppy

CCT/Fujitsu/Mitsubishi ultra-system: 23 meg. hard disk next to 1.2 meg. 8" DSDD floppy drive. Includes disk 2 board set, all cabling, A&T, formatting, burn-in. Will stand alone in any CompuPro system.

\$3699

23 Megabyte subsystem

CCT/Fujitsu 23 megabyte hard disk subsystem. Includes disk 2 board set, all cabling, A&T, formatting, burn-in. Ready for any CompuPro system:

\$3199

2.4 Megabyte floppy system

CCT/Mitsubishi 2.4 megabyte dual DSDD 8" system. Includes all cabling, A&T, burn-in. This is the fastest system available:

\$1145

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. We can configure boards & software for your system. Plug-in and go. Arizona Residents add sales tax.

CompuPro® Trademark — W.J. Godbout; **CP/M®** **MP/M®** Trademarks — Digital Research

TECH TIP CORNER

Replace that bothersome CP/M 80 Control-S with the space bar! Use DDT, change location 1F34 from 13 to 20 — Have fun — Pat...

Wyse 100 terminal \$769.
Mitsubishi 8" DSDD drives, full or half height \$449.
Okidata 82 \$419 / 83 \$679
84 . . \$1029 / 92 . . \$559 / 93 . . \$930
Ashton-Tate dBASE II \$459
Hays Modem-\$259 • Diablo 620-\$1029

MORROW MICRO DECISION

IN STOCK! **CCT TESTED!**

**1 Drive - \$899 • 2 Drive - \$1249
Morrow Terminal - \$499**

Our in-house cabling Department has cables in stock for all CompuPro boards, drives, power supplies, printers, terminals and modems. The highest quality — at reasonable prices.

do indeed work as follows:

- Lead 8 connected to lead 12 sends an @ (ASCII code 64) and nothing while the shift key is pressed.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 13 sends a graphic symbol (ASCII code 189) and an SOH (start of header, ASCII code 1) when shifted.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 14 sends g (ASCII code 103) whether shifted or not.
- Lead 8 connected to lead 15 sends EOT (end of text, ASCII code 4) and a graphics character when shifted.

The circuits 8 connected to 12 and 8 connected to 14 were not unique on the keyboard and so could not be used for control of word processing; but 8 connected to 13 and 8 connected to 15 were exactly what I needed.

I obtained a Key Tronic 66-key keyboard from Poly Paks of Wakefield, Massachusetts (see photo 2) and ran a test to determine if I could use the existing printed circuits. The keyboard has a 20-lead matrix that appears to be set up for a dedicated word processor. I was able to use a few of the leads on the board, but most had to be cut.

The key contacts are easily accessible from the bottom of the circuit board. The contacts are two wires soldered to traces on the circuit board (see photo 2b). This arrangement pro-

vides a simple means of connecting the key to the appropriate leads of the wiring matrix. I suggest the following procedure for construction of the new Color Computer keyboard.

Circuit Board Preparation

Determine from the keyboard matrix (see figure 1) which keys must be connected to which leads. Use the following protocol: Connect the vertical leads (lines 1 through 8, except line 3, which is used only as a ground



(2a)



(2b)

Photo 2a and b: Two sides of the Key Tronic replacement keyboard.

on the main circuit board) to the top lead of appropriate keys, and the horizontal leads (lines 9 through 16) to the bottom lead of the appropriate keys. Select nonalphanumeric keys to

connect to leads 8 connected to 12 through 8 connected to 15.

Once you determine which keys to interconnect (see table 1), study the printed circuits of the keyboard. Use a felt-tip pen to mark the appropriate PCs that will connect the keys. You must remove the keys to reach the circuits printed on the top of the board. Remove and replace the keys with a small Phillips screwdriver.

After marking all of the circuits you need, use a high-speed grinder with a round burr to cut all unwanted traces. Carefully remove all debris from the board to prevent short circuits; then reinstall the keys.

Rewiring the Keyboard

Use a 30-watt pencil-type soldering iron and 30 AWG insulated wire-wrap wire to connect each lead to the keys as indicated in table 1. Solder quickly to avoid loosening key switches or melting insulation. Make your connections as direct as possible without bridging unconnected solder points.

Cut a wire-wrap female header so that you have a 16-pin single-inline connector. Then use a wire-wrap tool to attach wire to pins 1, 2, and 4 through 16. Solder these if you want extra security. If you hold the header with the wire-wrap pins pointing at you, the pins are numbered from left to right. Solder each numbered wire

a message to our subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Publications Inc
Attn: Circulation Department
70 Main St
Peterborough NH
03458



**THE PERSONAL
COMPUTERS
DESIGNED FOR
PEOPLE WHO
DON'T KNOW HOW
TO USE ONE.**

Until now there were only two ways most people could learn to use a personal computer. Struggle through a manual. Or somehow push buttons until you get the hang of it. The first way could take several months. The second, several years.

So Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's second largest computer company, perfected a third way. It's called Computer-Based Instruction: the personal computer, itself, teaches you. The program lasts about an hour. And, when you're finished, you know how to operate Digital's



DECmate II The fully supported office and small business system.



PROFESSIONAL 300 SERIES The minicomputer of personal computers.

We didn't stop there, though. We designed a keyboard that makes sense the first time you use it. We also put in a "Help" key with all kinds of aids and prompts to guide you along as you work.

Chances are there are millions of people who'd like to learn to use a personal computer but don't have the time or the patience.

Now you don't need either.

For a brochure on our three new personal computers, call 1-800-DIGITAL. Or write:

Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742.



RAINBOW 100 The low-cost, high-performance machine.

P&T CP/M[®] 2 is GROWING

TRS-80 MODEL II
\$185

Still the best CP/M for the Mod II with features like 596 Kb per diskette, type ahead, full serial port support, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL 12/16
\$220

Includes full support for thinline drives; gives 1.2 Mb per diskette for the Mod 16 (Z-80 model), Mod 12 and Mod II's with double sided drives.

RADIO SHACK HARD DISK
\$250

Includes all the features of P&T CP/M 2 plus support for the 8.7 and 12 Mbyte hard disk drives.

CAMEO HARD DISK

Support for the standard Cameo hard disk system (\$250) or the multiplexer (for multiple computers) system \$400.

CORVUS HARD DISK
\$250

Support for a 5, 10, or 20 Mb Corvus hard disk system.

Start with a Model II floppy system and grow into a hard disk. Since all P&T CP/M 2 systems are fully compatible, you will have no conversion worries.

Special note: P&T hard disk systems allow you the user to configure logical drive assignments to your specifications. Write for more details.

Prepaid VISA, M/C, or COD orders accepted. All prices FOB Goleta and subject to change.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

PICKLES & TROUT

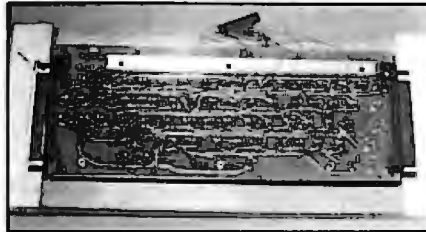
P.O. BOX 1206
GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641



Line	Connect to top lead wire of the following keys:								
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
2	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	
3	no connection								
4	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	
5	X	Y	Z	|	|	-	-	Space	
6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
7	8	9	:	:	,	-	.	/	
8	Enter	Clear	Break	F1	F2	F3	F4	Shift	
Line	Connect to bottom lead wire of the following keys:								
9	@	H	P	X	0	8	Enter		
10	A	I	Q	Y	1	9	Clear		
11	B	J	R	Z	2	:	Break		
12	C	K	S	|	3	:	F1		
13	D	L	T	|	4	,	F2		
14	E	M	U	-	5	-	F3		
15	F	N	V	-	6	.	F4		
16	G	O	W	Space	7	/	Shift		

Table 1: Key connections. By modifying the keyboard so that it matches these specifications, the Color Computer can access the keys just as it does its standard keyboard.

(3a)



(3b)



(3c)

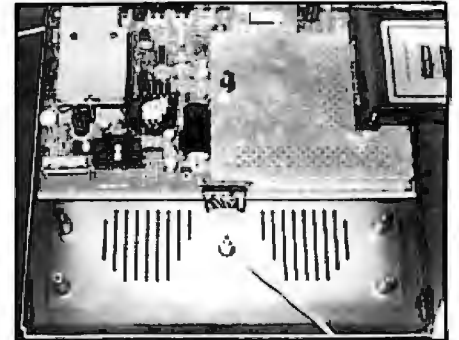


Photo 3a, b, and c: Major components required for installing the replacement keyboard. Photo 3a shows the modified Key Tronic keyboard with its 16-pin connector that mates with the ribbon cable in photo 3b. The other end of the cable is connected in place of the Color Computer's standard keyboard as shown in photo 3c.

to the key closest to the top of the board in the appropriately numbered line (see photo 3).

Constructing the Cable

Connect a 16-pin male header to one end of a 16-conductor ribbon cable, and a 16-pin female connector to the other end. The numbering scheme for the header connectors and ribbon cable must be identical to that used for the header connector attached to the keyboard (see photo 3b). Do not connect conductor number 3 on either end.

If you have difficulty locating

16-conductor ribbon cable, you can split either 20- or 40-conductor cable if necessary (Radio Shack sells both). I used a 5-foot length because that is the length Radio Shack sells and because with that length I can place my computer at the rear of my table, freeing plenty of space around my workstation.

Checking for Errors

Use an ohmmeter with small probes to check all circuits. Refer to figure 1 for the appropriate leads for each character. If you connect the probes to the appropriate leads for a

Text continued on page 279

dBASE II

\$398

The most widely sold DBMS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE'S unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

QUICKCODE: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80-100% of dBASE programming time! **\$185.00**

dUTIL: Formats programs to make them easier to read, detects some errors and combines program files to make them run fast! **\$59.00**

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding. **\$195.00**

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots. **\$359.00**

Condor 3

\$398

dBASE II's leading rival, Condor 3 is a relational DBMS with powerful query and report generation capabilities similar to those on main frames.

Condor 1: Lacks the query and report generation facilities of Condor 3. Excellent for simpler applications. **\$189.00**

1-to-3 upgrade: When you need more power, this low cost kit will get you there. **\$225.00**

Orders must be PAID by JULY 31 to qualify for these special prices

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

(800) 222-8811

Inside California:
(415) 324-3730

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

PC SOFTWARE - MS DOS

LIST		SALE													
Advanced Operating Systems				Edix		195 149		Micro Lab		Data Capture		120 90			
The Programmer ...				WOR!		195 149		Tax Manager		250 188		Supersoft			
Alpha Software				EDIX		390 279		Micro Pro		Optimizer		200 149			
Apple-IBM				Fox & Geller				Infostar		[4] 495 327		Personal Di		125 93	
Connection				dGRAPH		295 195		Mailmerge		250 165		Synapse Vide			
Database Manager ..				dUTIL		99 59		Reportstar		350 231		Acorn S		LIST SALE	
Mail List				Quickcode		295 185		Spellstar		250 165		.....		30 22	
Typefaces				Friendly Softwar				Word/Mail		[4] 695 426		S)			
American Training International				Friendlyware		50 38		Word/Spell		[4] 695 426		Te			
Power for PC DOS ..				Hayes				Word/Spell/ .....				.....
75 56				Smartcom 2		119 90						.....		
Applied Software Technology				Howard Sams				M				.....		
QBASE				Programmer		200 150						.....		
189 143				Howard Softwar								.....		
Aj				Real Estate .....								.....
.....														
Rainbow I												.....		
.....														
Ashton-Tate												.....		
dBASE II												.....		
dBASE II v												.....		
Guide .....												.....
Financial Pr												.....		
.....														
Aspen Softwa												.....		
Grammatik												.....		
Proofread												.....		
Proofread												.....		
Proofread												.....		
Beamant Porti												.....		
Powertext .....												.....
.....														
Best Products												.....		
Personal Fin												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....														
Bi												.....		
.....													</	

APPLE II/II+ DOS

Applied Software

Technology	LIST	SALE
Versaform	389	269
Versaform-F	245	180
Versaform/C		
Hrd Disk	495	360

ARTSCI

Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Pack Combo	225	156
Magic Window	100	75
Magic Window II	150	109
Magic Words	70	49

Avant Garde

Ultra Plot/DIF/		
Datagraph	99	71

Beagle Brothe

Apple Mech	30	22
Beagle Bag	30	23
DOS Boss	24	17
Flex Text	30	23
Pronto DOS	30	23
UtilityCity	30	22

Broderbund Software

Bank Street Writer	70	53
General Ledger		
w/AP	495	305
Payroll	395	275

Computer Station

Combined		
Enhanced Graphics	55	40
Station Master	175	136

Comshare

Image Maker	175	126
-------------	-----	-----

Continental Software

CPA #1,2,3,4		
(all 4)	[5]	609
CPA #1-GL	250	159
CPA #2-AR	250	159
CPA #3-AP	250	159
CPA #4-Payrol	250	159
CPA #5-Prop		
Management	495	352
FCM (First Clas		

Dakin 5

Business Bo		
-------------	--	--

Delta Software

Bookkeeper Check		
Writer	40	29
Bookkeeper Master	90	68

Denver

Financial Partner	250	188
Pascal Program		
	296	223
Pascal Tutor	125	97

Eduware

Algebra 1	40	30
Algebra 2	40	30
Algebra 3	40	30
Compu-Math/		
Arithmetic Skl	50	37
Compu-Read	30	22
Compu-Spell/		
Data Disk 4-8 (ea)	20	15
Compu-Spell/		
System	30	22
Counting B	30	22
Decimals	49	37
Fractions	49	37

Metri-Vert	16	12
Perception	25	19
PSAT Word At	49	37
Rendezvous	40	30
SAT Word Attack	49	37
Spell Bee w/		
Reading Primer	40	30
Statistics	30	22

Hayden

Piewriter/Multi		
80 Column	150	108
Piewriter/Standard	150	108

Hayes

Micromodem II		
w/Term Pgm	409	289
Terminal Progr	100	75

Highlands

GRAE	40	30
EZ Ledg	60	37
MCAT	25	19

Howard

Creative		
1983	195	149
Real Estate		
Analyzer	195	146
Tax Preparer 1983	225	179

IUS

Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Easy Mover	100	75
Forth Development		
System	140	101
Tellstar Level 1	40	30
Tellstar Level 2	80	58

Insoft

ALD System II	75	56
Electric Duet	30	23
Graforth II	75	56
Transforth II	125	94

ISM

Graphmagic	90	65
Mathemagic	90	65

Kensington

Format II	150	113
-----------	-----	-----

Lichtnino

--	--	--

Omega

Inspector	60	49
Locksmith	100	75

Optimized System Software, Inc.

Speed Read Plus	60	43
-----------------	----	----

PBL

Personal Investor	145	99
-------------------	-----	----

Penguin

Additional Fonts		
CharSet	20	15
Comp Graphic		
Apple Tablet	120	86
Complete Graphics		
System	70	50
Graphics Magician	60	45
Special Effects	40	30
Special Effects		
Apple Tablet	70	50

Phoenix

Zoom Graphics	50	38
---------------	----	----

Program Design

New Step-By-Step	80	58
------------------	----	----

Quality Software

Bag of Tricks	40	30
GBS—DB Appl		
DevProgram	650	488

Sensible

Applesoft +		
Struc. BASIC	40	30
Best	40	30
Bug, The	50	32
Build Using	30	23
Disk Organizer	30	23
Disk Recovery	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Edit Soft	40	30
image Prin		
Epson	40	30
Image Print		
Letter Qual	40	30
Image Prtr M		
Dot Matrix	40	30
Multi Disk C		
Quadrant 61		

Dictionary

--	--	--

144

Softech

BASIC Compiler		
& Runtime	[5]	225
Softtech	125	94
UCSD p-S		
Set	625	469
Xenome	50	39

Software Dimensions

Accounting + II		
AP	395	289
• AF	395	289
• GL	395	289
• Invent	395	289
• Payrol	395	289
• POE	395	289
• POS	395	289
• SOE	395	289

Software Pu

PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94

Southeastern

Data Capture	65	49
Data Capture/		
Smarterm	90	65
Data Capture/Videx	90	65

Data Capture/

Super Serial	90	65
Data Capture/		
Superterm	90	65

Southwestern

ASCII Express		
Professional	130	89
Merlin	65	49
Printographer	50	38

Stoneware

Compucube	30	23
DBMaster	229	148
DBMaster/		
Disk	499	359

Electric

Sheet	100	75
Graphics Proc		
Sys (Prof)	179	129

Graphics Proc

Sys (Std)	69	52
-----------	----	----

Micro Men

Statpak	99	71
Utility Pak 1	99	65
Utility Pak 2	99	65

Synergistic

Data Reporter	220	158
Data Reporter/		
Hard Disk	220	158

Global Pom Line

Editor	65	49
Higher Graphic	3	26
Higher Text II	40	30

Integer BASIC

Compiler	150	108
----------	-----	-----

Mailing List

Database	50	38
----------	----	----

Modifiable

--	--	--

Inventor

• Payroll	395	289
• POE	395	289
• POS	395	289
• SOE	395	289

Software Pu

PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94

Visicorp

Visicalc	250	189
----------	-----	-----

APPLE III SOFTWARE

Applied Software

Technology	LIST	SALE
Versaform	495	371

Datamost

WriteOn	130	99
---------	-----	----

Denver Soft

EASY	750	562
------	-----	-----

Insoft

ALD System III	75	56
Transforth III	125	94

Link Systems

Data Fax	249	187
Link Index	195	149
Link Sample	60	45
Link Video	55	42

Software Publ

PFS: File	175	129
PFS: Graph	175	129
PFS: Report	125	94

Visicorp

Business		
Forecasting I	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	234

Kraft

Joystick	65	49
----------	----	----

LJK

Lower Cas		
	25	19

3ST

	479	329
--	-----	-----

Microsoft

	100	69
--	-----	----

Premium

	695	489
--	-----	-----

595

	595	449
--	-----	-----

IG Products

Joystick

particular key and then depress that key, the meter deflection should indicate a completed circuit.

If the circuit is complete, you next check for shorts by depressing all other keys one at a time. Any movement of the needle indicates a short in the circuit. If this occurs, make sure you cut all unneeded PCs. Also look for melted insulation between two overlapping wires. Make any necessary corrections before moving on.

After you are satisfied that the circuits are correct, plug the cable into the keyboard connector and repeat all the tests. This double-checks your work on the keyboard and assures you that you built the connector cable correctly as well.

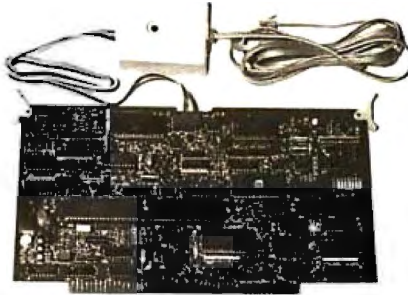
Take a deep breath and exhale. It's time for the *real* test with the computer. Unplug everything and place a bath towel or other suitable padding on your work surface to prevent scratching the case. Be sure that you are not carrying a static charge. You aren't going to touch anything critical, but it pays to be careful.

Turn your computer over and unscrew the seven screws in the case with a Phillips screwdriver. (This voids your warranty if you still have one.) Turn the computer over, being careful to catch the seven screws, and put them in a safe place until reassembly time. Lift off the top of the case and set it aside. Lift the keyboard off the four posts on which it rests, and locate the short 16-conductor cable attached to 16 pins on the computer circuit board. Gently slide the female connector off the pins on the circuit board and set the keyboard aside.

The pins on the new keyboard are numbered 1 to 16 from left to right as you face them. Gently slide the female connector of your new ribbon cable over the pins on the circuit board (photo 3c) and set the case top loosely back in place on the computer.

Make certain that connectors 1 through 16 of your cable match pins 1 through 16 of the computer. Check your entire work area for shorts and hazards such as stray screwdrivers lying in the wrong place. When you are sure that you have removed all

The Bell 212 Modem for the S-100 Bus has Arrived



PMMI & Racal Vadic joined forces to bring you the first Bell 212A-compatible modem for the S-100 bus. The MM-212 is a top quality modem designed to meet all physical, electrical & timing requirements of the IEEE 696/S-100 specification. FCC registered for direct connection to the telephone line.

UNBEATABLE FEATURES:

- Bell 212A (1200 baud) or Bell 103 (45.5-300 baud) modes
- 1200 baud synchronous & asynchronous
- Access to PMMI's 24 hour a day test center
- Microprocessor based design
- Auto answer and auto dial
- Five year limited warranty
- Full or half duplex
- Maskable interrupts
- Self test modes

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, call or write for free brochure or send \$10⁰⁰ (refundable w/purchase) for MM-212 Owner's Manual.



DEALER & DEM
OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

COMMUNICATIONS

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 379-9660

PMMI modems performance proves

ALL MODEMS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL



INTRODUCES: PC-VSAM™

™

- one of the most comprehensive and versatile I/O programs available with power and performance to match that of the IBM-PC.®
- uses sophisticated and easy command language that allows flexible and efficient storage of information.
- meets the challenge of today's complex system and application needs while saving time and money in development.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC™, DOS, 64K RAM, ONE DISK DRIVE-5¼", 80 COLUMN DISPLAY, OPTIONAL PRINTER

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$155.00

(Offer good through Sept. 7, 1983)

In order to enable us to market the most economically priced software we use functionally-inexpensive packaging™. Thus, passing the savings on to you.

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS,™ INC.

P.O. Box 026005

Miami, Florida 33102-6005

Call Collect (305) 545-7077

For Information and Specifications.

Method of Payment: Check, Money Order.

Terms: All Handling and Shipping are included in Software price. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery.

Trademark: IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS, FUNCTIONALLY-INEXPENSIVE PACKAGING, PC-VSAM, PBS are Trademarks Pending of PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALISTS, INC..

**!!!!FANTASTIC PRICES!!!!
FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS**

OKIDATA

ML-80..80 COL., 80 CPS.....	\$317
ML-82A..80 COL., 120 CPS.....	\$395
*ML-83A..136 COL., 120 CPS.....	\$639
*ML-84..PARALLEL, 136 COL., 200 CPS.....	\$969
*ML-84..SERIAL, 136 COL., 200 CPS.....	\$1,083
**ML-92..80 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL.....	\$509
**ML-93..136 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL.....	\$832
SERIAL INTERFACE FOR ML92&ML93.....	\$99
PACEMARK 2410..350 CPS.....	CALL
PACEMARK 2350..SERIAL, 350 CPS.....	CALL
*Includes TRACTOR FEED	
**Inc., OKIGRAPH™ DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS	

SEIKOSHA

DOT MATRIX, PARALLEL 50 CPS PLUS GRAPHICS.....	\$269
---	-------

IDS

PRISM 80..3.4K & 200 Sprint.....	\$1,036
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics.....	\$1,429
PRISM 132..3.4K & 200 Sprint.....	\$1,195
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics.....	\$1,591
MICROPRISM 480.....	\$569

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI-10..100 CPS, 2.3K BUFFER.....	\$329
GEMINI-15.....	\$519

C. ITOH

Prowriter..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel.....	\$396
Prowriter 2..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel.....	\$696
Starwriter F-10..40 CPS.....	\$1,425
Printmaster F-10..55 CPS.....	\$1,595

SILVER-REED

EXP 550 Daisy Wheel Printer Bi-Directional, Bold Face, Superscript-Subscript, 17 CPS (Shannon Text) Parallel.....	\$705
---	-------

MODEMS

Hayes 300 Baud Smart Modem.....	\$219
Hayes 1200 Baud Smart Modem.....	\$515
DATEC 212A-300/1200 bps.....	\$445
212A-300/1200 bps Inc. Auto Calling Unit.....	\$515
RIXON PC-212A Modem Card For the IBM PC.....	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK Color I.....	\$309
AMDEK Color II.....	\$609
NEC JB1201 Green.....	\$169

FOR THE IBM P.C.

NEC Spinwriter 3550..33CPS.....	\$1,990
Quadram Quadboard w/64K.....	\$320
Quadram Quadboard w/128K.....	\$380
Quadram Quadboard w/192K.....	\$430
Quadram Quadboard w/256K.....	\$490

E-Z COLOR BOARD

For the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Includes demo software and E-Z COLOR SUPER EDITOR.....	\$199
S-100 Systems.....	\$279
TRS-80.....	\$239

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040
Info & Orders Call 203-649-3611
Orders Only 1-800-243-5222

C.O.D. Welcome. Allow 2-3 Weeks For Checks. MC VISA OK
All Prices Include UPS Ground Freight In U.S.
CT Residents Add 7 1/2% Sales Tax
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

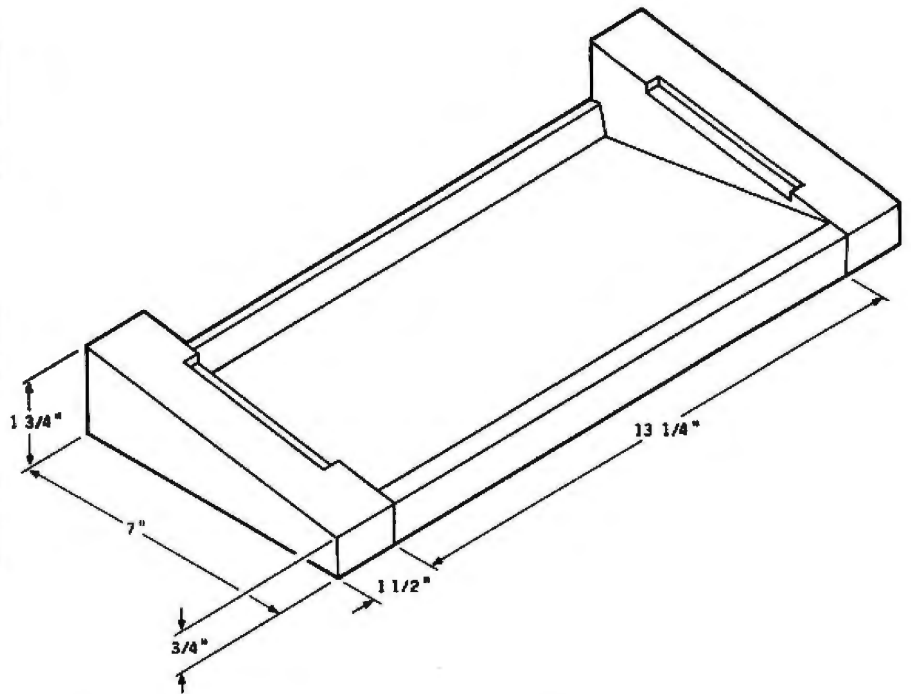


Figure 2: Keyboard case frame. Dimensions for the various pieces are provided in inches. Most pieces can probably be cut from scrap lumber.

hazards, cross your fingers, plug the computer in, and turn it on.

If the wrong letter appears when you press a key, or if two or more letters appear for one keystroke, you have a short or have missed cutting a trace on the printed circuit. The following program will assist you in your debugging efforts:

```
1 A$ = INKEY$: IF A$ = " " THEN 1
2 A = ASC(A$): PRINT A,A$: GOTO 1
```

This program shows you what code a particular key transmits even if the key does not normally print a character to the screen (such as the down arrow). You will be able to tell if a key that does not produce a character on the screen is actually transmitting a wrong character or sending nothing at all.

When you complete your checkout, leave the cable in place, reinstall the old keyboard (to keep out dust and dirt), and put the case back together, allowing the ribbon cable to protrude through the case seam on the side next to the expansion port. Remember that the two short screws fit in the keyboard end of the case.

Building the Keyboard Case

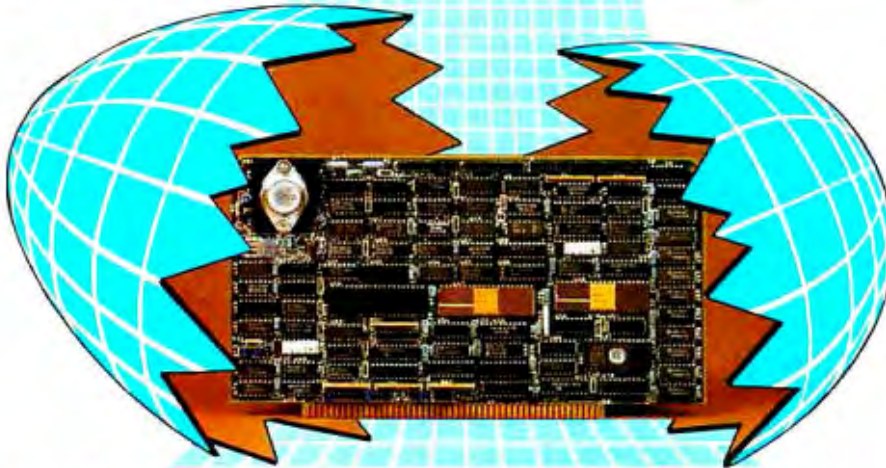
Now that the keyboard is functional, you need a case to keep out dust, coffee, and stray fingers. This part of the project costs little or nothing if you have a few woodworking scraps around the house. (I found all the materials for my case in my woodworking scrap bin and workbench.)

Cut two wedges of 2 by 4 scrap 7 inches long, 3/4 inch thick at one end, and 1 3/4 inches thick at the other (see figure 2). The width of the wedges is the short dimension of the 2 by 4. These wedges form the left and right frame of the case and provide the anchor points for the keyboard.

Cut two pieces of 1- by 1-inch board 13 1/4 inches long. These are the stringers between the two wedges. Attach the wedges to the stringers at the front and rear with 2 1/2-inch, number 10, flathead wood screws and wood glue (see photo 4). Countersink the screw heads so that they can be covered by paneling. Use a chisel or router to countersink the keyboard-mounting brackets flush with the sloped faces of the two wedges (photo 4b).

Attach paneling to the bottom and

Incubation Complete



A Third Generation is Born

SBC 300

(Pictured above)

A Z80 based microcomputer board with memory and I/O functions

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 4/6/8 MHz Z80 A/B/H*
- Supports CP/M® Plus
- Operates as bus master/slave for multi-user, multi-processor architecture.
- 64K on board memory, dual ported, parity checked
- 2 serial ports, 1 full SASI port
- All I/O drivers on board
- Memory management
- Full 24 bit address capability
- 3-16 bit CTC's



ExpandoRAM IV—Random access memory board utilizing 64K or 256K NMOS RAM chips

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 256K capacity with 64K chips
- 1024K capacity with 256K chips
- Error checking and correction (2 bit detection, 1 bit correction)
- On board refresh
- Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers
- 24 bit addressing



SD300—A new series of compact yet expandable S-100 microcomputers.

- Compact size approximately 4" x 14" x 17"
- 6Slot motherboard
- Rugged metal enclosure
- Supports up to 5 users

OEM Version: Designed for ease of integration and maximum flexibility

- Z80 CPU
- 256K RAM
- Versafloppy II with free CP/M Plus™

Discless Version: An ideal high performance system for disk intensive applications. Eliminates disk wait states for spread sheets, spelling checkers, and network operation. Utilizes SDSystems RAMDisc and ROMDisc modules.

VFW-3: A single board controller for floppy and Winchester disk drives:

• Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard • Free copy of CP/M Plus™ included • Up to 4 floppies and three Winchester drives may be controlled by VFW-3 • Data transfers to and from board under DMA or programmed I/O control • Supports 24 bit address space.

CP/M Plus™: high performance single user operating system.

• CP/M® 2.2. compatible—no modification! • When used with SDSystems 256K memory board speeds are up to 7 times faster than CP/M® 2.2. • High performance file system • MP/M® II file password protection • Time and date stamps on files • Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM • Support for 1 to 16 drives of up to 512 MB each • Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility • Powerful batch facility • Sophisticated programmer utilities.

RAMDisc 256: A solid state disk emulator that greatly increases system performance by eliminating disk waits in disk intensive applications. Excellent for spreadsheets, spelling checkers and software development.

• 256K capacity • 1 mb total bus capacity • CP/M® 2.2, PLUS™ compatible • I/O port addresses user selectable • Storage locations addressed by on board 20 bit counter • On board refresh.

ROMDisc 128: An EPROM board that replaces a floppy disk drive for the purposes of booting CP/M® and loading application programs.

• Provides non volatile, permanent storage of programs and data • Utilizes 2732 or 2764 EPROMS, (16 max) • 128K capacity per board • 512K system capacity • Use with SDSystems RAMDisc to configure a stand alone or network discless system • CP/M Plus™ available in eproms • Serial port provided.

CP/M® 2.2 and CP/M Plus™ are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. *Z80 product of Zilog Corp

SDSYSTEMS

A Syntech Company

10111 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas • (214) 340-0303 • TLX-682 9016

Circle 362 on Inquiry card.

four sides of the case with paneling nails and glue. Next, cut a template out of paper to fit the top of the case and to just fit over the keys. Use this template to transfer the outline of the keys to a piece of paneling. Use a saber saw to cut the hole for the keys.

Drive 1-inch finishing nails part-way into the locations for the hold-down screws for the keyboard. Cut the heads off the nails leaving sharp points. Fit the cover over the keys, position it correctly, and tap the paneling over the nails with a mallet or hammer. Remove the top, pull the nails with a pair of pliers, and drill the holes for screws.

Cut a hole in the back panel for cable access and mount the female plug of the keyboard to the stringer with double-stick foam tape. Attach the keyboard cover. Turn the keyboard over and attach four rubber skids to the bottom of the case.



(4a)



(4b)

Photo 4a and b: Final stages of construction. The frame for the case in photo 4a is made from scrap lumber, then the keyboard in photo 4b is mounted within; later, paneling may be added for appearance's sake.

Changing the Key Faces

The final step is to give some of the keys a face-lift. For this you will need bottles of black, gray, and white

model-airplane high-gloss enamel; medium and very fine artists brushes; and steady hands. Simply obliterate all the incorrect characters on the

keyboard with black or gray paint as appropriate and then use a very fine tipped brush and white enamel to paint on the correct characters.

Summary

My total construction time, nights and weekends, amounted to six or seven days. It is probably a one- or two-day job for people who know what they are doing and can sit down and work straight through.

Was it worth the time and effort to install a new keyboard? Definitely. We now have a keyboard with a more comfortable touch for word processing, as well as three additional keys with five usable control characters. Plus, we enjoy the advantages of a numeric keypad when we enter data in our check register and statistical programs. ■

About the Author

David M. Dacus, (1670 Valencia, Las Cruces, NM 88001) is an operations research analyst for the U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command Systems Analysis Activity (TRASANA) at White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico.

ALF COPY SERVICE

1315F Nelson Street

Denver, CO 80215

(303) 234-0871

FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.

We can copy virtually any soft-sectored mini format. Standard formats: Apple II (including nibble-copy proof, double-boot, and fast load), Apple III, Atari, IBM PC, Kaypro, NEC PC8000, Osborne, TRS-80 I and III, Zenith Z-90 and Z-100, and more. Copy protection is available for most formats.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges start at \$10, and copying charges are 30¢ to 40¢ per side. (See blank disk prices at right. Minimum: 50 copies.) Quantity discounts available for large orders.

Of course, we have the frills too: label application, 3-hole vinyl pages, printing of labels and sleeves, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and much more. We can put your product in a customized package—vinyl folder or IBM-style binder/slip case—for a low price in small or large quantities.

ALF is one of the oldest and most trusted names in the duplication business. ALF designs and manufactures copying machines that other copying services and software publishers around the world rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available.

We're eager to solve your duplication and packaging problems—whether you want one service or a total package. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of disks for our disk copying service—and we can pass our savings on to you. If you're buying hundreds of disks, ALF is your ideal source for top quality disks at a reasonable price. We buy our disks in bulk packages, avoiding the expense of fancy printing and labeling.

The disks listed below are 5 1/4", single sided, double density (except as noted), unlabeled, with hub reinforcement ring. Other disks are available, call for details.

3M	\$165 per 100
MEMOREX	\$165 per 100
NASHUA	\$160 per 100
NASHUA (single density)	\$140 per 100
VERBATIM	\$190 per 100

Without sleeves: add \$2.50 shipping per 100.

With tyvek sleeves: add \$7 plus \$2.50 shipping per 100.

Packed in boxes of 10 with tyvek sleeves: add \$15 plus \$3.00 shipping per 100.

Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 255 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software capability and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 16 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

“Listen here”

What to say after “Hello”.

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive

Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty.

Write Votrax for a free copy.

500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

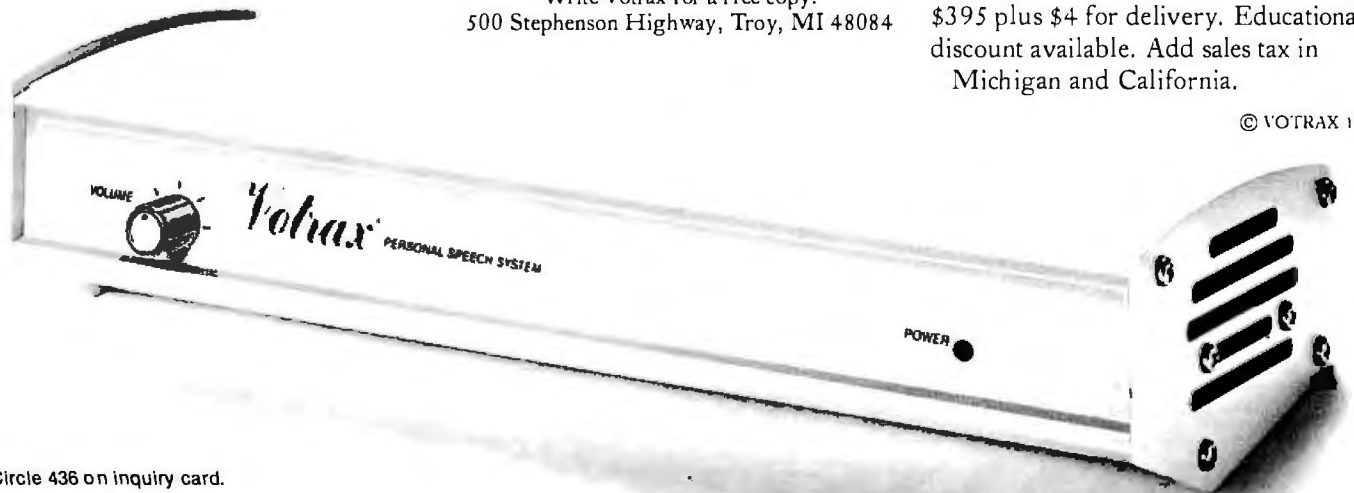
- Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- 255 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- 16 amplitude levels.
- Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
 - Serial and parallel interface standard.
 - User programmable master clock.
 - User defined exception word table.
 - User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
 - User expandable ROM for custom applications.
 - User downloadable software capability.
 - 3,500 character input buffer: sub-divisible for a printer buffer.
- Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- Oral power up and error prompting.
- X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- Proper number string translation: the number “154” is pronounced “one hundred fifty four”.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is \$395 plus \$4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982



CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

PRODUCTS for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Ultimate Peripheral for your IBM PC MONTE CARLO™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

..... \$CALL

AND The Sensational I-C — MAGIC Prom Chip

Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K
Terminal Emulation..... \$CALL



Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer

The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside or outside of the second floppy disk drive location of the IBM® Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed & reliability.

Available for internal or external installation. Please specify.



SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:	
D Base II.....	\$475.00
Continental:	
Home Accountant Plus	\$99.00
The Business Manager™	
A complete accounting/word processing/spread sheet/hard disk system for your IBM PC	\$CALL
MicroPro	
Wordstar	\$329.00
Mailmerge	\$159.00

Sorcim Software:	
Supercalc.....	\$199.00
Superwriter.....	\$299.00
Spellguard	\$149.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	\$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	\$185.00
Visidex	\$185.00
Peachtree	
Peachpak	\$CALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring:

- Fully Expandable from 64K - 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive

\$CALL

Microfazer:

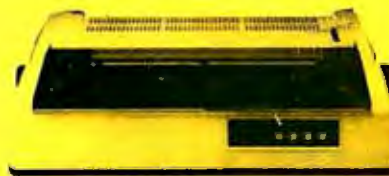
- Buffering from 8K - 64K (4 - 32 pages of text)
- Printer & Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print!

\$CALL

Peripherals for all Computers

PRINTERS

TEC / C-ITOH Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel.....	\$379 ⁰⁰
Prowriter I Parallel/Serial	\$499 ⁰⁰
Prowriter II Parallel	\$649 ⁰⁰
Prowriter II Parallel/Serial	\$699 ⁰⁰
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	\$CALL
Okidata	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence 80 column	\$575 ⁰⁰
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence 132 column	\$995 ⁰⁰
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/136 column	
Parallel	\$2195 ⁰⁰
Serial	\$2295 ⁰⁰
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/85 CPS correspondence	
Parallel	\$2495 ⁰⁰
Serial	\$2595 ⁰⁰
ICALL FOR PRICES ON ALL OKIDATA PRINTERS!	
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10 & 15	Price is Too Low To Publish!
IDS Prism	
132 Color	\$1495 ⁰⁰
Smith Corona	
TP-1 Parallel or Serial	\$569 ⁰⁰
Call for prices on Epson's New FX Series	



F10 Starwriter Letter Quality
40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel
\$1195⁰⁰

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	
Micromodem II (Apple)	\$259 ⁰⁰
Smartmodem 300 Baud	\$209 ⁰⁰
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	\$525 ⁰⁰
Novation:	
J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	\$119 ⁰⁰
Cat	\$149 ⁰⁰
Smart Cat 1200 Baud	\$455 ⁰⁰
Appletac II (Apple)	\$289 ⁰⁰
Smartcom II	\$ 85 ⁰⁰
U.S. Robotics:	
2 Year Warranty	
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem compatible	
300 Baud	\$179 ⁰⁰
1200 Baud	\$479 ⁰⁰

Monitors

Amdek	Color I	\$299 ⁰⁰
	Color II	\$499 ⁰⁰
	300G Green	\$145 ⁰⁰
	300A Amber	\$159 ⁰⁰
	310G Green	\$179 ⁰⁰
	310A Amber	\$179 ⁰⁰
BMC	15MHZ Green	\$ 85 ⁰⁰
	20MHZ Green	\$149 ⁰⁰
NEC	1201 Green	\$159 ⁰⁰
	1212 Color Composite	\$299 ⁰⁰
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	\$599 ⁰⁰
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	\$109 ⁰⁰
Taxan	Amber	\$145 ⁰⁰

DISKETTES

**Kangaroo:	
The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with library case and a ten year warranty.	
5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10)	\$19.95
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$28.95
*Dysan—outstandingly low price	
5 1/4" SS DD (Box of 10)	\$31 ⁹⁵
5 1/4" DS DD (Box of 10)	\$39 ⁹⁵
Verbatim	
5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10)	\$23 ⁹⁵
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$43 ⁹⁵
Elephant Diskettes	
5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10)	\$22 ⁹⁵
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$29 ⁹⁵

Apple IIe®

Provides these standard features

- Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lowercase and auto-repeat feature
- 6502A microprocessor (8-bit CPU)
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 16K bytes ROM, which includes built-in Apple-soft BASIC language



- Color graphics and sound capabilities
- Seven I/O expansion slots
- Back panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

SCALL



IBM® Personal Computer

Features

- 64K Memory
 - 2 Tandon TM-100-2 320K Byte Drives
 - 1 floppy disk controller
 - 1 color graphics card
- SimLine drives and hard disk drives configurations are available upon request

Call for pricing on all IBM® Systems.

ZENITH Z100 COMPUTERS
 Z110-22 (Low Profile) \$3099⁰⁰
 Z120-22 (All in one) \$3175⁰⁰

*** **TANDON DRIVE** ***
 Special
 Double Side/
 Double Density
 320K Bytes
 of Storage,
 TM-100-2
\$245⁰⁰

*** **TANDON** ***
 Thin-Line
 TM-55
\$245⁰⁰

*** **Special** ***
PRINCETON
GRAPHICS
SYSTEMS
 • 690 Dots Hor.
 • 16 Colors
 • Non-Glare Screen
 • Color at its finest
 ***** **SCALL** *****

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS
 On Line Screenwriter \$85 Pro \$149
 Silicon Valley Word Handler \$119

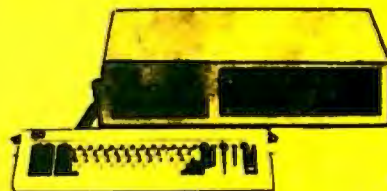
NOW CARRYING:

PANASONIC JR-200
 Personal computer
 Extremely Versatile \$299⁰⁰
Commodore 64 \$379⁰⁰



See the NEC APC
 At Our Retail Stores.

Columbia Data Products Personal Computer



Featuring

- IBM PC Compatibility
- 16-Bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Printer Port
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K RAM Standard Memory

CALL FOR PRICING AND INFORMATION ON THE
 EXTENSIVE SOFTWARE STANDARD WITH THE COMPUTER!

Franklin Ace 1000

Offers

- 64K Memory
- 40 column upper lower case display
- Apple IIe compatibility
- more space between expansion slots and internal fan aid cooling

SCALL

Call for prices on Franklin Ace 1200!

Products for the APPLE COMPUTER

We are smashing
 the prices on
 Apple Compatible
 Disk Drives!



FOURTH DIMENSION Drives \$225⁰⁰

FOURTH DIMENSION Drive with Controller \$315⁰⁰

We also carry: Rana Elite I, II, III SCALL

Computer-Line is NOW OPEN Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.

7 Days a Week! Sat.-Sun. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Product Information & Order Lines: (Mountain Standard Time)

MBI APPLETIME CARD

Works with DB Master and Visidex Mountain Computer mode
 Basic and pascal operation complete with datebook software

\$ 79⁰⁰

MBI VIP CARD

Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card

Use ASCII Express The Professional 4.0 to simultaneously transfer data
 from modem to printer using the VIP Card

\$119⁰⁰

ASCII EXPRESS (The Professional)

\$99⁰⁰

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:
 The Home Accountant \$ 54⁰⁰
Silicon Valley Systems:
 Word Handler \$ 119⁰⁰
 List Handler \$ 65⁰⁰
Stoneware:
 DB Master \$159⁰⁰
 DB Utility 1, 2, 3 \$69⁰⁰ ea
Visicorp:
 Visicalc 3.3 \$185⁰⁰
 Visifiles \$185⁰⁰
 Visidex \$185⁰⁰
 Visitrend/Plot \$229⁰⁰

RAM CARDS

Microsoft 16K \$79⁰⁰
CP/M FOR APPLE
 Microsoft Z80 Card \$269⁰⁰
 Advanced Logic SCALL
Kensington System Saver \$69⁰⁰
T & G:
 Joysticks \$44⁰⁰
 Select A Port \$44⁰⁰
 Game Paddles \$29⁰⁰
Kralt:
 Joysticks \$49⁰⁰
 Game Paddles \$33⁰⁰
80 Column Cards
 Videx with Softswitch \$279⁰⁰

For 24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information,
 Call "Info-Line™", our Computer Modem line,
1-303-279-4218.

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

Write or Call for Our Comprehensive Catalog.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401
 COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

We have leasing terms available
 on all our equipment.

Look for our
 "Computer-Line" Stores
 opening throughout the U.S.
 Write for our Franchise Package.



Circle 104 on Inquiry card.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.5% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for reworking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. Not return on software. We accept no responsibility for any liabilities made by manufacturers. Please inquire for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum \$3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices for shipping (minimum \$5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time for an order to be mailed. For receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods other than APO or international delivered UPS ground.

Improving the User Interface at Digital Research

by Phil Lemmons and
Barbara Robertson

"We were very open about it for a while," Gordon Eubanks says, speaking about an iconic user-interface project that is now top secret at Digital Research Inc. "In fact, one version of the interface was shown on a national television program in 1982—fortunately, no one seems to have watched it." But opening its research and development project to visitors did cause Digital Research some confusion. Different visitors at different times saw different versions of an evolving project. Those visitors, OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) and others, went away with different expectations of the project. And once conflicting accounts started to circulate, confusion developed about the real nature of the project. Digital Research finally decided to cloak the project in the darkest secrecy until the time came to announce a product. Even the code name of the project is under wraps today.

Recently a different and perhaps more serious kind of confusion has become apparent: the mistaken view that Digital Research is not making efforts to improve user interfaces for software products because the company fails to see the need. BYTE West Coast Editors Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson visited Digital Research headquarters in Pacific Grove, California, to meet with Eubanks, vice-president of the company's Commercial Systems Division. What follows is Eubanks's discussion of the work DRI is doing on user interfaces.



Gordon Eubanks of Digital Research Inc.

Digital Research's efforts to improve the user interface in software involve three broad areas. First, historically, there's the "A>" approach, the programmer's interface. Programmers don't really have much trouble with that. When CP/M was developed, minicomputer operators and programmers were the predominant users of computers. To the people writing software, that A> interface was totally familiar, so it was natural that when CP/M and other systems were developed, that interface was used.

If we'd done something like Apple's Lisa then, people not only would have thought it was strange but probably wouldn't have liked it. It's more verbose, in a sense, and it would have slowed programmers down.

We will not totally abandon the programmer's interface. We will con-

About the Authors

Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson can be reached at BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 4th Floor, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

Modem, schmodem.

If you're thinking about getting a modem, you're thinking about getting information.

Dow Jones. THE SOURCESM CompuServe.TM You want to access a computerized data base, and you think you need a computer to do it.

Wrong.

What you really need is a simple, economical way to get at the answers in the computers. But by the time you've bought a modem, software and the right connections for your personal computer, you've spent a fair amount of money on a fairly awkward arrangement. On the other hand, you're 2/3 of the way to the price of a better idea. Give yourself a break.

Get Scanset XL,TM the Personal Information Terminal.

For a few more dollars, you'll get a lot more utility. At \$895, Scanset XL takes the tedium out of passwords and answerbacks, and it will even speed you directly through to frequently-used files.

But best of all,
it leaves your

personal computer free to compute.

Scanset XL is as easy to use as an autodialer. Because in addition to a modem, there's a 36-number programmable autodialer built right in. So instead of the 30 or so keystrokes it can take to access a data base, you press one button. Scanset XL takes care of the rest.

And once you're on-line, Scanset XL lets you save information directly to your personal computer or printer. No need to waste valuable access time for data manipulation. Who knows? With the money you save, you may decide to explore some of the other 1200 available data bases.

Or, use Scanset XL for simultaneous voice and data communications. It's an extraordinary new way to exchange verbal *and* visual ideas when the facts, alone, don't speak for themselves.

At \$895, Scanset XL comes with the telephone built right in. But at \$649, you also have the option of a phoneless Scanset.TM Whichever you choose, both models come complete with valuable subscription offers to Dow Jones News/Retrieval,[®] THE SOURCE, and the Comp*U*StoreTM discount buying service. So you can start getting information moments after you get your Scanset out of the box.

Find out how simple it can be to get answers from computers. Call us at the toll-free number below, and we'll send you what you need to know.

The whole schmeer.

1-(800) 228-2028 EXT. 61

SCANSET

THE PERSONAL INFORMATION TERMINAL FROM TYMSHARE

TYMSHARE, INC.
20705 VALLEY GREEN DRIVE
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

Scanset and Scanset XL are trademarks of Tymshare, Inc.
SOURCE is a mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc.
Comp*U*Store is a trademark of Comp-U-Card of America, Inc.



tinue to improve it. But there are two other areas that are becoming important now—the bit-mapped approach and the character I/O (input/output) approach. In the character I/O approach, you use the screen as a full screen, but you put only characters on it. You use highlighting and blinking and all the features of a typical video display, but you don't use graphics in the bit-mapped form.

Apple's Lisa and Visicorp's Visi On come under the bit-mapped approach. Digital Research is active in all three categories: the programmer's interface, the character I/O approach, and the bit-mapped I/O approach.

The advantage of the bit-mapped approach is that you can get optimum resolution and do very symbolic things like getting a trash can to symbolize dumping a file. However, if we have a bit-mapped screen with a bunch of windows and we're running different applications concurrently, it's not clear that the 8086 has enough power to update the screen in each

window concurrently. It's my understanding that Visi On has all the hooks for concurrency built into it, but they're not implemented in the 8086 version because of that processor's inability to support those windows and concurrent processes at sufficient speed.

On the other hand, if we use character I/O rather than bit-mapped screens, there's no question we can swap screens out with an 8086 while running different programs concurrently. We've demonstrated that. The advantage of the character I/O approach is that you can get a lot of functionality and ease of use and still run the cheaper hardware and get good performance. So right now we're working predominantly on character I/O.

It's not common knowledge, but we're working very closely with Visicorp and selected OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) in the bit-mapped area to be sure that Visi On works correctly. Digital Research will help OEMs adapt Visi On to CP/M.

In fact, DRI will help with the writing of Visihost for a particular machine.

We also have our own projects in the area of visual user interfaces, but that's all I can say about that for now. We're experimenting. We're trying to solve different problems of the user interface because we want to give the operating system an integrated look.



Operating System Markets

Look at how our operating system strategy is set up for the 8080 family and the 8086 family. The single user has a single-tasking or multiple-tasking operating system; larger, multi-user systems are achieved with multiple tasking on one central processor or networking on multiple central processors.

I've categorized the different operating systems by market segments. In the single-user, single-tasking segment, we have CP/M Plus for 8080s and CP/M-86 for the 8086 family. In the single-user, multitasking segment, we have MP/M II for 8080s and Concurrent CP/M for the 8086 family. For the multiuser, multitasking segment, we have MP/M II for 8080s and MP/M-86 for the 8086 family. In the multiuser, local-area network segment, we have CP/Net and CP/Net-86. Digital Research's strategy is to interface these operating systems through the user interface.

The segment that includes multiuser, multitasking systems is the traditional minicomputer market because minicomputers traditionally work in those environments. The segment that includes single-user systems, whether single- or multitasking, is the professional and small-business market. And the third segment is the local-area network.

We look at our competitors, MS-DOS and Xenix, and see them positioned in an area that really doesn't hit the marketplace. Microsoft is trying to stretch from MS-DOS, a single-user, single-tasking system, to Xenix, a multiuser, multitasking system, which is a totally different segment of the market. In other words, while it's technically good to say you'll migrate from MS-DOS to Xenix, that doesn't make sense from the marketing side. One of the principles of marketing is

<p>CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR APPLE PRINTERS NEC 8023A C. ITOH PROWRITER</p> <p>\$9.95 EA \$107.46 DOZ</p>	<p>CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR EPSON MX-80 MX-100</p> <p>\$6.99 EA \$11.95 EA \$86.29 EA \$129.08 DOZ</p>	<p>DUAL SPOOL RIBBONS FOR OKIDATA PRINTERS</p> <p>80, 82, 83 EA DOZ 92, 93 \$2.77 \$29.92 84 \$5.99 \$64.69</p>
<p>LABEL SPECIAL</p> <p>\$2.99 /K (5K MIN)</p> <p>1 ACROSS 3" x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS</p>	<p>MAXELL DISKETTES 5 1/4" SINGLE SIDE DUAL DENSITY MD-1</p> <p>\$29.90 /K</p>	<p>INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS FLIP'N'FILE DISC STORAGE BOX HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES</p> <p>5 1/4" 8"</p> <p>\$24.95 EA \$29.95 EA</p>
<p>COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING</p> <p>Check-Mate™</p> <p>51 DIAUTO DR.  P.O. BOX 103 RANDOLPH, MA 02368 </p> <p>TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694</p> <p>WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME</p>		

THE NEW PRINTEK 930 MEANS BUSINESS



930 Prints Today

- ① T.Y. presentation
- ② Letters to Board
- ③ J.Z. spreadsheets
- ④ W.A. proposal charts
- ⑤ Month end Data

Designed with your office in mind.

The new second-generation PRINTEK 930 is quiet, fast and versatile. From word processing at 100 cps to data processing at 200 cps, plus graphics, the 930 does it all. The perfect printer for today's office.

Word Processing with Added Performance

- **Dual Speeds:** 200 cps for drafts, memos, reports, up to 100 cps for letters, presentations.
- **Single Pass:** Complete characters in one pass for higher throughput.
- **Near-Letter Quality:** A staggered 18-wire print head produces it.
- **Resident Fonts for Near Letter Quality and Data Processing** plus three more optionally.
- **10, 12, 13.3 16.7 Pitches** plus double widths. And proportional spacing.
- **Friction and Tractor Feed:** Handles sheets and 4-part forms.
- **Integrated Software Compatibility:** Diablo emulation for plug and play.

Data Processing with Flexibility.

- **Fast:** 200 cps makes short work out of data.
- **Multilingual:** 96 ASCII characters, 8 standard languages.
- **16" Paper Width:** up to 227 columns for largest spread sheets.

Graphics with Versatility.

- **Dot addressable:** and raster scan plus up to 19,200 dots/sec. speed.
- **Dual densities:** 144x144 for fine detail, 72x72 for speed.

Easy To Live With.

- **Office-quiet:** less than 60 dBA.
- **Cartridge ribbons:** quick-n-clean.
- **Small foot print:** typewriter size.
- **Front controls and indicators.**
- **Serial and Parallel interfaces standard.**
- **Self-testing.**
- **Bidirectional, logic-seeking design.**
- **Versatile paper handling.**
- **Multi-voltage power supply.**
- **Color styled for offices.**



The PRINTEK Printer Line Grows. The new 930 model joins the 910 and 920 models to present printers suitable for a wide variety of applications in offices, laboratories, Data Processing rooms and factories the world over.

The 930 means business—for complete information see your authorized sales representative.

PRINTEK, Inc., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200

printek 
Best Thing Next To Your Computer
Circle 325 on Inquiry card.

Dealer
inquiries
invited.

to look at the market segments you're in and then try to understand how your products fit in other segments. Well, moving Xenix into other segments doesn't make sense. It doesn't work in real time, it doesn't work on floppy disks right now, and it doesn't have file protection—not that you couldn't fix all these things.

In addition, I claim that people move from the single-user systems into networking rather than into the classic multiuser area. I see multiuser

local-area networks of multitasking single-user systems developing rather than systems of many users on a single central processing unit. With this in mind, when we look at where we really think the appropriate products are, we think that CP/M Plus is the cornerstone product on the 8-bit. We don't think that the MP/M, 8-bit multiuser system is the predominant choice for the majority of users. We think that single-user single-tasking in the 8-bit world and single-user multi-

tasking in the 16-bit world are the main areas, and networking between the two is crucial. And while we have systems for all market segments, we think that on the 8086 and 8088 concurrency is what will satisfy most of the professional and small-business users.

Of course there's the home segment and the industrial segment—all kinds of segments in which operating systems fit in. But right now we're concentrating on the professional/small-business segment.

Our experimenting with user interfaces applies here. Now when we go into a visual CCP (Console Command Processor), we don't just say we're going to put it on this one product. We've got to talk about putting it on at least all the CP/M market segments. Perhaps MP/M II could live without upgrades, although there is no problem integrating a visual CCP. The strategy is to have a uniform interface and perhaps alternate interfaces. As we develop more experience in that area, maybe we can come up with a different approach.

The 3.1 File System

The thing that's nice about our new products is that they all have what we call the 3.1 file system. It has protection, works in real time, and offers file and record-locking commercial features. (Of course, a single-tasking operating system, by definition, can't be a real-time system.) When you write programs in this environment, you can actually port them into the networking system; you can network. You could start with CP/M Plus, then get a DEC Rainbow and run Concurrent CP/M-86 on it, and then get the networking and network the 8-bit system. They'd all talk together. When we talk about a user interface, we're talking about putting it across a family of products. We're working on both approaches—bit-mapping and character I/O. It's not really complicated.

Pointing Devices

Some people ask us what we think of having a mouse. What we think isn't really the issue. What the public thinks is the issue. It will be in-

DECADES OF SERVICE

Washington Computer Services

97 Spring Street
New York, New York 10012

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: (800)221-5416

In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121

HOURS: 9:30 AM—5:30 PM (EST) Monday-Friday

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

TELEX: 12-5606 CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer:

IMS The Premier Multi-User Computer System
8000 SX, multi-processor, Turbo DOS
INTERNATIONAL CP/M 2.2 FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!
5000 IS, 5-100 desk top mainframe
8000 S up to 16 user
3270 Software Available
On Site Service Available

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION

Where Do You Turn To Solve Your Computer Puzzle?



TURN TO US!

We'll show you the easiest way to put the pieces together.

Matched, Compatible, Proven—
Someone else's Engineering to Supplement Yours.

NEC APC 8086, 16 bit processor Two 8" drives; 128K or RGB c



PERFECT FOR:
• Word Processing
• CAD/CAM graphics (1024 x 1024 resolution)
• DataBase Management
• Accounting
• Chang Lab's Microman • IBM emulations • CP/M-86, MSDOS, UCSD P.

NEC on N.Y.S. Contract #P-07220

ALSO PC-8800 Personal Computer

EPSON NEW QX-10 Micro with VALDOCS software \$2995.

386 16 bit, 128K RAM, S-100 Gazelle

Systems Group **ALTOS** **MORROW DESIGNS**
California Computer Systems **GOBOOUT**
InterSystems **NorthStar**
8 & 16 BIT BOARDS & SYSTEMS

SCION MicroAngelo Hi Res Graphics Systems
Similar savings on SSM, DELTA, DYNABYTE, TELEVIDEO, DIGIAC, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, TECHMAR, EPSON, ZENITH, MORROW, AND MANY OTHERS

Over 2000 business scientific, professional applications & educational packages are available. Call with your requirements for our advice or a quotation. We feature DBase II & Fox & Geller.

8" DISK DRIVESALE NOW!
B" SHUGART SABDR 8" \$385 8" SHUGART TABS1R \$540 2 for \$1025
QUME DATATRACK 8 or MITSUBISHI \$550 2 for \$1050
Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A & T \$350
MORROW DISCUS 20 + CP/M® MICROSOFT BASIC, CONT. \$950
VISTA \$850
SCALL

TERMINALS AMPEX QUME
TELETYPE ADDS IBM 3101
TELEVIDEO ANN ARBOR DIGITAL EQUIP. CORP.
LEAR SIEGLER VISUAL HAZELTINE

PRINTERS
Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 from Only \$3200
interlace This quality printer is available in many configurations including terms access, quietized case, etc.

Teletype 43 from \$995
ANADEX DIABLO MANNESMANN TALLY
CENTRONICS EPSON NEC AMERICA
C. ITOH FACIT QUME
DATA PRODUCTS OKIDATA TOSHIBA
DIGITAL EQUIP. CORP. OLIVETTI TELETYPE
INTERGRAL DATA SYS. QANTEX TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available.

N. Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools — call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Call for shipping charges. Above prices do not include customization or installation. DBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate. P.D.'s accepted upon our credit approval; call for prices and terms.

teresting to watch what happens if we get the mouse into the schools. The kids get so good at these things, they just develop a capability.

Have you played video games? You get to where you just develop a feel for the joystick and how to do the game. If kids grow up learning how to use these things in school, mice will be second nature to them. The experts tell me that you can be very proficient with them.

I think touch screens and voice will be as big a factor as mice. One of the reasons we chose the virtual device interface (VDI) approach to graphics was that it's both an output and an input system. The definition allows input devices, so things like mice and joysticks become an integral part of the system that has GSX (an implementation of the graphics kernel standard that includes a virtual-device interface). There are two fundamental reasons why GSX or VDI is superior to, say, NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level Protocol Standard) in the business segment. It's important not to confuse segments. GSX accepts input devices that are going to be important in the professional workstations, and it has a two-way communication with the interface. In other words, I don't just say "draw a line." I can ask how many colors and line styles are supported, get that input from the system, and make a decision on how to present the graph.

This leads to more portable software. If you're really going to talk about object-code portability and about supporting a number of machines, there are two ways of doing it. At present, the programmer sits down each time and makes a separate version of the program. Just feeding in the measurements and having the product come out would be an easier way. Now there is a little bit of a trade-off. You're never going to get the optimum custom fit that you get by writing new code for each machine, but how many of us have shirts made any more? I think it's going to be the same way with software. Things like GSX lend themselves to this type of portability.

Hardware manufacturers can design a program that runs on the

Straight talk.

Call ITM and talk to the person who answers your software questions. Quickly, correctly.

Discount prices, too.

Expertise and low prices are just two reasons you should call ITM first.

For complete information on the 8 other reasons call toll free today.

We make software buying simple.

800-334-3404

IN CALIFORNIA CALL

415-284-7540

ITM™

936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549

IF IBM CAN DISPLAY IT, DIABLO CAN PRINT IT.



And we mean anything. Diablo's 630 ECS is the only letter-quality printer on the market that can truly match IBM's PC character for character—all 256 of them.

Whether you work in a foreign language, or compile complex technical documents, Diablo's 630 ECS is the only printer for you. And since our printer runs over 4000 hours trouble-free, you'll have little opportunity to take advantage of Diablo's national service network. (It's the largest of all the printer companies.)

But these are just the beginning of a long list of reasons you should find out more about the Diablo 630 ECS.

Diablo understands IBM better than anyone. And after all, what's the point in owning an IBM if you can't put it in print?

Diablo, when every word counts.

Diablo

a Xerox Company
P.O. Box 5030
Fremont, California 94537

For the dealer nearest you, call operator 606 at (800) 842-7888, in CA (800) 852-7777.

machine now, and when they do a new graphics board the program will still run. You write one driver and all the other programs run on it. In software I think it's important to get that kind of portability across a large number of machines, to last through two or three generations of machines, get good value for the money, and benefit the end user. Having this kind of portability is going to bring about low-cost software.

The Office Metaphor

I think people confuse ease of learning and ease of use. Someone really has to make it clear that those are different concepts. Wordstar is a great example. I hear people blast Wordstar all the time because it's hard to use. But it's really only hard to learn; once you learn it, it's not that hard to use. I think people are really big on ease of learning because it helps sell products. They blast Wordstar's Control C or Control F. I know where the keys are, but I don't think it's any easier to use some function keys. Especially on the IBM PC, where you get the first 10 by using F1 to 10 and others with combinations like Shift F1. How is that easier? I think function keys promote ease of learning but not ease of use, particularly for high-proficiency people who don't want to move their hands off the keyboard.

I also think that we spend a lot of time talking about control keys rather than talking about the keyboards themselves. Somebody ought to look at a Displaywriter keyboard and then a PC and analyze the difference in terms of ease of use for someone who has to type for eight hours a day. I've never typed all day, but I do spend three or four hours at a keyboard. Except for top-of-the-line word processors like Displaywriter, most keyboards are fatiguing. There's a big difference between the Displaywriter keyboard and, say, the PC keyboard. The PC is a nice keyboard—I don't think it's the best keyboard on the market, but it's okay.

The office metaphor—with filing cabinets, in-baskets, and so on—is very easy to learn because of the analogy. But once you have a com-

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II/Quickcode \$589
 Superwriter \$179 Infostar \$275
 Wordstar \$259 dBase II \$ call
 Visicalc \$169 Supercalc 2 \$139
 Wordstar/Z80 Starcard \$369
 Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/Star Index \$399

	LIST	OUR PRICE	LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro*	\$250	\$139	Visicorp*	\$300
MAILMERGE	\$250	\$145	VISICALC	\$300
SPELLSTAR	\$250	\$350	VISIWORD	\$300
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	\$645	\$145	VISIFILE	\$300
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	\$250	\$219	VISITREND/PLOT	\$300
REPORTSTAR	\$350	\$ 89	DESKTOP PLAN	\$300
REPOSTAR	\$145		VISISCHEDULE	\$300
CALCSTAR			Microsoft*	
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	\$845	\$489	SOFTCARD	\$345
SPELLSTAR 3 PAK			RAMCARD	\$100
Sorcim*	\$195	\$129	VIDEX (80 COL. CARD)	\$345
SUPERCALC	\$295	\$139	PREMIUM SYSTEM	\$695
SUPERCALC 2	\$295	\$179	Condor*	
SUPERWRITER	\$295	\$129	CONDOR 20-3	\$650
SUPERSPELLGUARD	\$195		Fox & Geller*	
Ashton-Tate*			QUICKCODE	\$295
dBASE-II	\$700	\$call	dUTL	\$150
THE STRATEGIST	\$400	\$309	dGRAPH	\$ 89
FINANCIAL PLANNER	\$700	\$495	Continental*	
Supersoft*			HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	\$125
FORTRAN	\$425	\$329	FIRST CLASS MAIL	
C COMPILER	\$500	\$359	Digital Research*	
PERSONAL DATA BASE	\$125	\$ 99	CONCURRENT CP/M 86	\$350
SCRATCHPAD	\$295	\$225	PASCAL MT+ 86	\$400
Lexisoft*			C BASIC 86	\$200
SPELLBINDER	\$495	\$255	Alpha Software*	
Lifetree*			APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	\$195
YOLKSWRITER	\$195	\$129	THE EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	\$145
Microstuf*			DATA BASE MANAGER/II	\$295
CROSSTALK	\$195	\$135	Quadram*	
Metasoft*			QUADLINK	\$680
BENCHMARK	\$500	\$385	QUADCOLOR	\$295
Information Unlimited*			RAM EXPANSION BOARDS	\$395
EASYWRITER II	\$350	\$199	64K EXPANDABLE	\$595
EASYSPELLER II	\$225	\$129	256K	\$499
EASYFILER	\$400	\$285		\$229

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your IBM PC, CP/M or Apple Computer at the lowest possible prices. And we maintain a complete technical department to assist you before, during and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer same day shipment on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545



Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 - Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. Technical Department (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Support, Service and Price.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface \$3.00 plus an additional \$3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.




WE WON THE PRICE WAR

In every battle, we came up the victors. Not only in price, but in service and support as well.

Call to order: **1-800-257-5217**
(in NJ 609-424-4700)

We carry:

Intertec Data Systems
Corvus Concept
Corvus Hard Disk
C. Itoh Printers
Victor 9000

TRISTAR

TriStar Data Systems
2 Keystone Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609-424-4700
215-629-1289

puter, you probably find new ways of thinking about and doing things, ways that were never possible in an old office. In the same way, when IBM brought in all the tab machines and NCR brought in all its equipment back in the 1920s and 1930s, people developed new ways of doing things in the office. They had to. Without a typewriter and a Xerox machine, I don't know how we would function.

With word processors, people learned to take a different approach. Word processors make it a simple matter to work on rough drafts much more than you ever did before. You feel free at any point to mark things up, change one or two words. Before word processing if you had a 20-page document and you changed three or four words, you would have had a rebellion. You just couldn't do that.

Video Game Metaphors

One interesting thing we're looking at from video games is the attract mode, where you get a feel for the system by seeing it go through all the things it can do. Gary Kildall has two kids. Scotty, the teenager, is an ace at video games. He's really good at Donkey Kong. I can never get into the elevator part. I think that the influence of Scotty and his friends and other kids who like video games is showing up in the design of our software.

We have some really talented people trying to design different interfaces that work. There's definitely a commitment at DRI to the user interface both in bit-mapped and character I/O approaches. At the same time, we work with Visicorp very closely, and its interface will be available for CP/M-86 systems. The character I/O interfaces from Digital Research will be available by the end of 1983, and Visi On will be available in the middle of 1983.

I think that all these things will tie in to make available very good interfaces on CP/M operating systems. We have maintained very good working relationships with a large number of software houses, and cooperation among companies will make improvements in the user interface widely available. ■

NOW!

GET IBM-PC Capacity at a Fraction of IBM's Price!

New NETRONICS 16 Bit EXPLORER 88-PC Kit Starts at Just **\$399.95** - Accepts All IBM Peripherals.



It's true! Now you can enjoy the power of the Intel 8088—the same microprocessor which powers the IBM-PC—and run any program compiled for the IBM-PC...starting at only \$399.95!

Take this easy, low cost way to learn 16-bit technology! Two-board system features:

- 8088 mother board with 5-slot expansion bus; accepts any hardware designed for IBM-PC; and
- 64K memory board, expandable to 256K; with IBM compatible RS232 communications port.

Any disk-operating system which works on the IBM will work directly on the EXPLORER 88-PC, and all programs compiled for the IBM will run on it.

The system monitor ROM included in the Starter system features a user-friendly operating system that allows easy program generation and debugging. The commands include display/modify memory...display/modify registers...input/output data to I/O ports...block moves...single-step trace mode...go/run with optional breakpoint and register reports...cassette load/save with file labels...plus a complete system test program that tests and reports condition of ROM, RAM, cassette interface, timer, DMA controller, interrupt controller, and the communications port. These test programs not only allow easy debugging of software but they serve as hardware and software learning tools.

The EXPLORER 88-PC STARTER KIT includes a mother board, memory/I/O board, all components needed, sockets for IC's used, one 62-pin bus connector and complete assembly/test instructions. All you need is a soldering iron, solder, a power supply, and a standard RS232 terminal (Netronics has 2 low-cost ones to choose from).
Explore 88-PC Starter Kit...\$399.95 + 10.00 p&i

Wired & tested, add \$100.00

Extra 62-pin connectors at \$4.25 ea. + 1.00 p&i.

Use your own terminal with the EXPLORER 88-PC or, if you plan to expand it to be fully IBM compatible, we offer our IBM compatible keyboard and an IBM compatible color graphics board (only available wired and tested).

IBM compatible keyboard...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.

IBM compatible color board...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.

Additional ROM required...\$35.00.

Set your own pace! Invest and learn, at the rate YOU want! Add to your EXPLORER 88-PC: Deluxe heavy-duty steel cabinet that houses either two 5 1/4" floppies or a 5 1/4" hard disk with one floppy. This cabinet features a brush-finish front panel and a wood-grained sleeve.

EXPLORER 88-PC Cabinet...\$199.95 + 16.00 p&i.

A heavy-duty open frame power supply with fan that can be used in your own cabinet or installed into the Netronics cabinet is available as follows:

10 amp power supply for system + 2 floppies...\$149.95 + 8.00 p&i.

As above + extra power for 1 hard disk...\$169.95 + 8.00 p&i.

IBM compatible disk controller board. Controls four 5 1/4" floppy drives (w/2 drive cable). Available wired and tested only...\$250.00 + 8.00 p&i.

Monitors and BIOS source listings: available on either disk or hard copy at \$35.00. Please specify format and system required.

INTEL 8086/8088 user manual...\$15.00 + 1.50 p&i.

THE 8086 BOOK by RECTOR & ALEX...\$16.00 + 1.50 p&i.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-7428 for Charge Card Orders.
In Conn., call 203-354-9375. Conn. res. add sales tax.

TO ORDER BY MAIL, CHECK BOXES FOR PRODUCTS DESIRED AND MAIL ENTIRE AD TO:



NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

Amount enclosed OR Charge my VISA MASTERCARD

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

PRINT NAME _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Over 100 EXCLUSIVE Products and Kits—including the 'Speak Easy' universal voice synthesizer, a Diagnostic card with built-in logic probe for the IBM-PC, terminals, monitors, the ELF and EXPLORER 85 computers, and much more, are described in our upcoming catalog. It's yours FREE if you check h e

For Canadian orders please double the amount of p&i shown. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

p&i stands for "postage and insurance".

294 July 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc

CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY
 ADVANCED BINDER
 REFINED LUBRICANT
 IMPROVED JACKET
 INTENSIFIED CALENDERING



THE GOLD STANDARD

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

What distinguishes a Maxell floppy disk? Improvements great and small, achieved in a decade of innovation. We developed unique, uniform crystals to assure dense oxide packing. Intensified the calendaring process to minimize the need for abrasive burnishing. Created an improved binder and lubricant. And a new jacket design that leaves industry standards in our wake.

It would require photomicrographs to make some of these improvements observable. On the job, the advantages become obvious. Resolution enhanced by 20% creates a cleaner

signal output. And guarantees the read/write accuracy in double-density applications. New jacket construction, heat-resistant to 140°F, extends disk use without risk of mistracking. In effect, durability is redefined. And in accelerated tests against the most respected names in the industry, Maxell sustained the highest and most consistent output over time.

We applaud industry standards that aspire to dropout-free, reliable disk performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.



maxell
 IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

distance between any two stations is 20,000 feet.

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., San Jose, CA, is distributing Transend PC, a \$189 icon-based, user-friendly electronic-mail program for the IBM PC developed by Small World Communications of Menlo Park, CA. One of the program's authors, Richard Moore, worked on Smalltalk-based computers at Xerox PARC and on the Apple Lisa computer; both make heavy use of icons and emphasize ease of use.

VICTOR INTRODUCES LOCAL AREA NETWORK AND DISKLESS COMPUTER WORKSTATION

Victor Technologies has announced a local area network that allows hard-disk sharing and supports up to three printers, plotters, or other peripherals. The company will also offer a low-cost diskless computer workstation that can be combined with microcomputers on the network. Based on Corvus's Omninet, the network supports 54 workstations and 10 file servers at a speed of 1 megabit per second. The file servers offer a 10-megabyte hard disk, a floppy-disk system storing 1.2 megabytes, and 256K bytes of RAM for \$5495.

MICROSOFT, SUMMAGRAPHS, AND MOUSE SYSTEMS DISPLAY THREE NEW MICE

Microsoft announced its two-button mechanical mouse, which will work with Multiplan and Microsoft's new word processor, Multi-Tool Word. The mouse will sell for \$195 with two educational programs and Multi-Tool Notepad, a simple text processor. Summagraphics, the bitpad manufacturer, displayed the Summa Mouse, a three-button optical device, to be used with Visi On. It will sell for \$300. Mouse Systems, Santa Clara, CA, has created a mouse for the IBM PC that can be used with existing commercial software, translating mouse movements and button presses into user-definable code sequences.

KODAK PRESENTS ULTRA-HIGH-DENSITY FLOPPY DISKS

Eastman Kodak's Spin Physics division, San Diego, CA, showed samples of its new Isomax ultra-high-density floppy disks. Cobalt-doped isotropic magnetic particles allow vertical recording (using small-gap recording heads) with each disk, potentially storing 5 megabytes at 96 tracks per inch. The most interest, Kodak reports, has been in 5¼-inch disks, which have sold for under \$30 each in small sample quantities, but samples have also been produced in three microfloppy sizes. Full production is scheduled by the end of 1983.

GREAT LAKES COMPUTER PERIPHERALS CO. OFFERS 10 MEGABYTES FOR LESS THAN \$1000

The Great Lakes Computer Peripherals Co., Schaumburg, IL, announced the availability of its Magnabyte-10, a 10-megabyte hard-disk unit for the IBM PC and PC-bus compatible systems running under PC-DOS 2.0. An enclosed unit, the Magnabyte-10 comes with power supply, disk-controller card, and cables. It also has room for another 10-megabyte hard disk in the case. Price of the single-drive unit is \$995; the dual-drive unit sells for \$1795.

AMLYN AND SONY ANNOUNCE HIGH-DENSITY DISK DRIVES

Amlyn Corp. announced 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives that can store 3.3 megabytes of data using double-sided recording at a density of 9500 bits per inch at 170 tracks per inch. The drives use an Intel 8051 microprocessor to handle real-time control functions, including the ability to read disks recorded at standard track densities such as 48, 96, or 100 tpi. Sony introduced another entry in the "smaller is larger" category with a double-sided version of the 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive that can store 1 megabyte of data.

CONTROL DATA'S 'CRICKET' WINCHESTER STORES 6 MILLION BYTES

Control Data Corp. introduced several OEM disk-drive products at the show, including the CDC 9270-6 "Cricket," a 3½-inch Winchester hard-disk drive that uses thin-film heads and nickel-cobalt-plated disks to provide personal computer users with 6.38 million bytes of unformatted data storage. The Cricket is compatible in timing and format with the industry-standard Seagate ST506 interface, which transfers data at 5 megabits per second. The complete disk drive, which incorporates a band-stepper positioning technique, is 1.63 inches high, 4 inches wide, and 6.37 inches deep. Linear recording densities are 15,390 bits per inch and 450 tracks per inch. Developed by the technology division of Magnetic Peripherals Inc., a CDC subsidiary, the Cricket will be available for OEMs in evaluation quantities in the third quarter for \$465.

MANNESMANN TALLY INTRODUCES THE SPRITE, A NEW LOW-COST PRINTER

Mannesmann Tally, Kent, WA, has introduced a low-cost printer, the Sprite, for \$399 and has reduced the price of its MT 160 printer by 25 percent, to \$698. Both printers emulate the popular Epson MX-80 in character and graphics modes. The Sprite is an 80-cps printer with a full-spaced 9 by 8 dot matrix, a parallel interface, and friction and tractor feed. The MT 160, when combined with a \$100 option, produces near-typewriter quality printing in a two-pass mode with various text-formatting capabilities. Both versions of the MT 160 print at 160 cps.

DEC DEMONSTRATES AN INTERACTIVE VIDEO INFORMATION SYSTEM

Digital Equipment Corp. showed an optional enhancement to the Professional 350 computers: IVIS, the Interactive Video Information System. Still-frame or dynamic video signals from either of two NTSC (National Television System Committee) sources can be superimposed or intermixed with bit-mapped 960- by 240-pixel text and color graphics on a 13-inch RGB monitor, accompanied by two audio channels. Education and video production are two expected applications for the system. An IVIS-equipped Professional sells for \$12,624.

MYSTERY GAME PUTS DETECTIVES ON BLIMP

Murder on the Zinderneuf, a video game from Electronic Arts, lets amateur sleuths assume the role of their favorite detective to solve a new mystery with each game. Game players uncover clues by questioning the other passengers on the Zinderneuf, a dirigible. Answers vary with the detective and style of questioning the player chooses. The game sells for \$40 and is available for Atari 400, 800, and 1200 XL.

IBM OFFERS PLASMA DISPLAY AND 4-INCH DISK DRIVE

IBM showed two interesting, if curious, products. One, a plasma display running on an IBM PC, measures 16 by 12 by 2½ inches and has a resolution of 960 by 768 pixels (about 71 dots per inch). The display is bright red, and it can produce some striking graphics. The display is being offered to manufacturers at about \$3400 in single-unit quantities. The other IBM product is a 4-inch floppy-disk drive. The drive uses a French-curve shaped cam to position the recording head and uses no track sensors to position the head. The speed changes for each track so that the medium passes the head at the same speed for each track. The drive can store 250K bytes on a single-density single-sided disk at 68 tracks per inch and 6865 bits per inch. The disk looks like the 5¼-inch variety except that the disk envelope and sleeve are made of hardened plastic.

CANON UNVEILS A SEVEN-COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

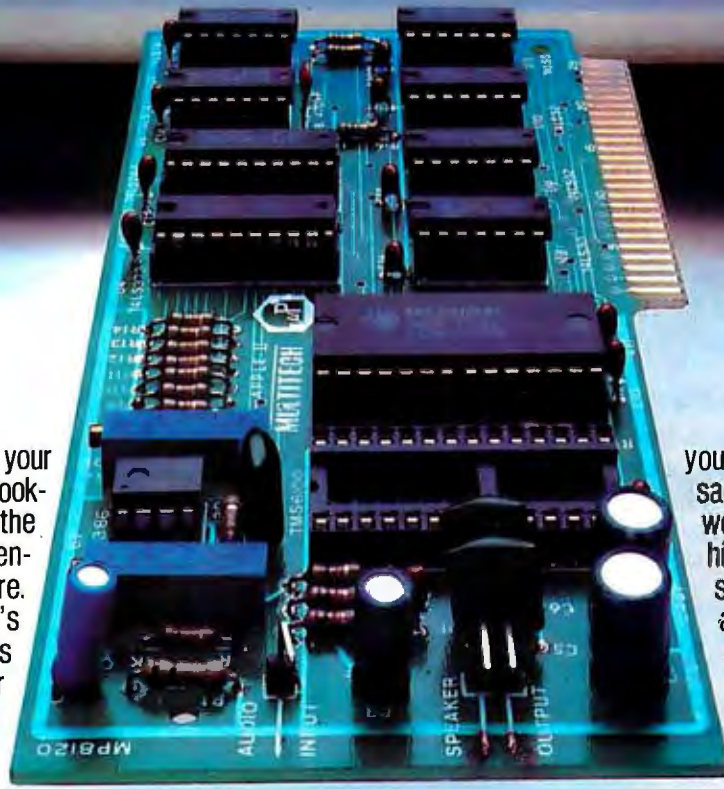
Canon displayed a seven-color ink-jet printer, the A-1210, which sells for about \$795. The print head for the Canon uses four nozzles and prints 40 characters per second. Graphics resolution is 640 dots per line. The printer uses plain roll paper, 8½ inches wide.

NANOBYTES

Epson announced three additions for the portable HX-20 Notebook Computer: The Skiwriter word-processing software, a microcassette drive, and Typing Tutor. The word-processing package is available in ROM format and features a context-sensitive HELP facility. . . . Hewlett-Packard is offering four new plug-in software packages for its HP-75C portable computer, giving users a full-featured Visicalc, Text Formatter, Math Pac, and Surveying Pac. . . . Micropro is giving away a CP/M board for the Apple II and IIe with the purchase of Wordstar or Infostar. . . . Seeq Technology of San Jose, CA, will announce this month that its EEROMs (electrically erasable read-only memories) can be rewritten 100,000 times. In effect, this provides reprogrammable nonvolatile semiconductor memory. . . . The Alien Group, New York, NY, has created the Sprinter, a \$580 62K-byte intelligent buffer that allows users to dump a document to the buffer and interactively display it on a video monitor. A 12-key keypad allows scrolling within the stored document to print selected portions. . . . Polaroid announced a low-cost interactive film recorder that produces 35mm slides and instant photos of personal computer screen graphics. The Polaroid palette will be available later this year in Apple and IBM PC versions for \$1300. . . . Both Tecmar and Persyst, makers of add-on boards for the IBM PC, announced versions of their products for the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. . . . Koala Technologies Corp., Los Altos, CA, introduced an IBM PC version of its Koalapad nonkeyboard input device and Koalaware graphics software.

ADAM'S APPLE

NOW, ADD A 1200-WORD VOICE BOX TO YOUR APPLE II, FOR ONLY \$195.



If you like "talking" to your Apple by pushing keys and looking at a screen, you'll like the real thing — computer-generated speech—even more.

For home use, there's nothing like the friendliness of the *spoken* word for learning languages, teaching children to read, or playing video games. And around the office, you'll appreciate the convenience of synthesized speech for announcing important messages you may miss on the screen, relaying status information, answering telephone inquiries, and a host of other routine tasks.

Now you can do all these things—and more—with our new SSB-APPLE Speech Synthesis Board. All at a price that won't leave you speechless: \$195.

At a fraction of the price of other speech synthesizers, the SSB-APPLE features the largest vocabulary available today for the Apple II: 1200 words, enabling

you to create virtually any message you want. And because we use Texas Instruments' high-performance TMS5220 speech chip—coupled with an on-board amplifier and external high-quality speaker—you also get the most natural sounding voice quality around.

But don't take our word for it. Take your Apple's. To order, call toll-free (800) 538-1542; in California, (408) 773-8400. Or write us today.

Easy to install and to activate from any BASIC program, the SSB-APPLE kit comes complete with everything you need to make a dumb Apple articulate: board, high-quality speaker and cable, digitized dictionary (on 5¼-inch floppies), and handy reference manual.

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS

Multitech Electronics, Inc., 195 West El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 289 on Inquiry card.



The 8086—An Architecture for the Future

Part 2: Instruction Set

The 8086 lets you easily construct compact programs

by Stephen A. Heywood

High-level languages have been introduced over the years to ease the burden of programming. These languages consist of statements in a form more understandable by humans, as opposed to assembly language and machine code. But these statements still must be translated into machine code—the language the computer understands. For most high-level languages, the translation process involves the use of a compiler.

A compiler's code should be efficiently produced so that it doesn't occupy a large amount of memory space and executes quickly. Depending on the machine code needed by the microprocessor, this translation might or might not be an easy task for the compiler.

In part 1, I discussed how the method of addressing memory to access variables, using a segment and an offset, supported the high-level-language needs for memory-based variables. Table 1 reviews the 8086 addressing modes. The 8086 16-bit data structure and registers fulfill the larger data-type needs. In this part, I will explore how the instruction set assists high-level-language compilers in their task.

Instructions

Instructions can have no operands, one operand, or two operands. Most two-operand instructions follow the convention of the destination followed by the source, as used in the

8080 microprocessor. For example, the instruction `ADD BX,AX` means add the source and destination together (AX and BX) and place the result in the destination (BX).

Most instructions in the 8086 set operate on either bytes or words. Registers, immediate data, and memory contents can be designated as the source or destination in many operations; however, immediate data can only be the source. This capability lets you add 5 to the contents of a memory location and store the result back in memory. It also aids you in manipulating variables in high-level languages. Instead of having to write the intermediate steps to bring a memory variable into a register for manipulation and then storage, you can accomplish it in one instruction.

The 8086 uses general-purpose mnemonics, instead of one for each op code, with the operands defining the type of operation. For example, the 8086 mnemonic `MOV` (move) replaces such 8080 mnemonics as `LDA`, `STA`, `LXI`, `MVI`, and `STAX`, among others. This replacement means fewer mnemonics for you to remember and lets you concentrate on the program itself.

Many 8086 instruction mnemonics resemble those of the 8080, but with increased capabilities. This similarity permits easy conversion of 8080 assembler code to that of the 8086. Conversion programs take 8080 assembler code and convert it to 8086

assembler code for reassembly. The converted programs are larger and do not take full advantage of the 8086's instruction set, but do allow a quick way to upgrade 8080 software to the 8086.

Several new operations in the 8086 instruction set achieve the following added capabilities:

- multiplication and division of signed, unsigned, and unpacked decimal numbers
- string operations such as moves, scans, and compares
- byte translations using tables
- software interrupts
- program-loop instructions
- multiprocessor and coprocessor coordination
- nondestructive bit testing

The various addressing modes and instruction types combine to make a large number of distinct instructions. It would be tedious to program in machine language, which requires us to manually combine addressing mode and instruction type for each instruction we use. Because computers excel at tedious tasks, assemblers and high-level-language compilers are recommended programming tools.

Data-Transfer Instructions

The data-transfer instructions, as listed in table 2, provide the means to

Super Savings
10-50%
OFF LIST

ANADEX **Epson**
DATASOUTH
NEC **Diablo**
Daisywriter
Ribbons **Gemini**
MANNESMANN TALLY
Okidata **MPI**
PRICES
SO LOW—
WE CAN'T LIST THEM!

AMPEX **ESPRIT**
LEAR SIEGLER **SUPPLIES**
Smith Corona **QANTEX**
ADDS

All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers' warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock or shipped as received.

1 **NATIONWIDE SERVICE. MOST PRODUCTS**
SUPER WAREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 373 WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT 06492
ORDER LINE ORDER HOURS
203-265-1223 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM-EST
MONDAY-FRIDAY
PHONE ORDERS FREE
(ONE DOLLAR CREDIT FOR PHONE ORDERS)

Mode	Location of Data	Examples Using Add
Immediate Register Direct	Within instruction In register	ADD CH,5F ADD BX,DX ADD WVAR,BX
Register Indirect	At memory location pointed to by offset contained in instruction	ADD CX,[BX]
Indexed or Based	At memory location pointed to by sum of index or base register contents and displacement in instruction	ADD [SI + 6],AL
Based and Indexed with Displacement	Memory address is sum of base register contents and index register contents and displacement	ADD [BX + DI + 5],DX

Table 1: The 8086 addressing modes supply the operands for the instructions. To access variables for instructions, the 8086 uses its addressing modes to generate the offset for memory variables. The full address for memory variables consists of the contents of a segment register plus the addressing mode.

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
MOV dest, source	Move byte or word
PUSH source	Push word onto stack
POP dest	Pop word off stack
PUSHF	Push flags onto stack
POPF	Pop flags off stack
XCHG op1, op2	Exchange operand 1 with operand 2
LAHF	Load AH register from flags
SAHF	Store AH register in flags
IN acc, port	Input byte or word to accumulator
OUT port, acc	Output byte or word in accumulator
LEA dest, source	Load effective address
LDS dest, source	Load pointer into destination and DS
LES dest, source	Load pointer into destination and ES
XLAT	Translate byte

Table 2: The data-transfer instructions set up registers or memory locations, communicate between the 8086 and input/output devices, save to the stack and retrieve that information, and translate data from one form to another.

set up registers or memory locations, communicate between the 8086 and I/O (input/output) devices, save to the stack and retrieve that information, and translate data from one form to another. Only the POPF (pop flags off stack) and SAHF (store AH register in flags) instructions affect the flag register; the remaining data-transfer instructions have no effect on the flags.

The MOV instruction is a nondestructive copy of the source operand (the second operand) to the destination operand. The source and destination are either bytes or words and can be register or memory contents using the addressing modes, but both cannot be memory contents. The source can also be immediate data, which

satisfies the need to set up registers and variables in memory. For example, you might want to set up a variable in memory called HOUR with a value of 5. The instruction would then look like this in the program:

```
MOV HOUR,5
```

with the offset in memory in place of HOUR.

The PUSH (push word onto stack) and POP (pop word off stack) instructions provide a way of saving and restoring the contents of a register, the contents of a memory location using the addressing modes (not immediate data), or the contents of the flag register (using the PUSHF

Printers

Software compatibility is crucial in choosing any printer, so before you decide, check that your software can work with a given printer. This is your responsibility, not ours.

Interfacing with most micros is a choice between parallel or RS-232C (serial). Be sure you know which type your computer handles. Wherever possible, use the parallel option. It's easier to use & it cost less too.

C. ITOH

Prowriter



Reviewers laud the **Prowriter's** speed (120 cps), the buffer (1.5K), character sets (5 fonts) and graphics (160x144 dpi). The **Prowriter 2** has the same specs, but in a 132 column format. Because delivery is slow nationwide, the **Prowriter** has become "The Printer Worth Waiting For..."

Prowriter **\$399.88**
Prowriter 2 **\$734.88**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15



Gemini 10X (a new version) features 120 cps, 120 x 144 dpi, 5 fonts (w/italics) and a 2.2K buffer. It's Epson codecompatible too. **Gemini** comes with tractors & uses plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version. Call for the latest & greatest prices.

OKIDATA

Microline Series



Microline 82As & 83As are data crunchers with 120 cps and optional dot-addressable graphics ROM. They come with both parallel & RS-232C interface (up to 1200 baud).

The **Microline 92 & 93** are text processors with 160 cps draft mode, a 40cps correspondence mode & the graphics included.

Microline 82A **\$419.88**
82A/92 Tractor **\$59.88**
Microline 83A **\$679.88**
Microline 92 **\$524.88**
w/RS-232C **\$634.88**
Microline 93 **\$884.88**
w/RS-232C **\$994.88**

US Robotics Password

\$379.88 UPS DELIVERED



An exceptional value for a 1200 baud modem. The **Password** is a direct connect originate/answer type modem with 0-300 & 1200 baud capability (Bell 212A compatible). Features include auto dial, auto answer, auto mode and auto speed select, full & half duplex (local echo), DTR override, RS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audio phone line monitor. Single button operation makes the **Password** very easy to use. Comes with an RS-232C cable, power supply & modular telephone cable.

We sell other dot matrix printers, including the **Anadex** Series, **Centronics** Series, the **Epson** Series, the **IDS Prism** Series & the **Mannesmann Tally 160-L**.

Letter-Quality

C. ITOH

Starwriter



The **Starwriter** uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, has 132 columns, a 40 cps print speed, 1/48" line space & 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. Parallel or RS-232C interfacing. (For real speed freaks, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.)

Starwriter **\$1379.88**
Printmaster **\$1679.88**

SILVER REED

EXP-550



Why buy a Transtar when you can buy from the guys who make them? The Silver Reed **EXP-550** is a 16 cps, 132 column letter-quality printer with *true* Diablo emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's ideal for medium duty office work. The **EXP-550** is the 12 cps version.
EXP-550 (Parallel) **\$719.88**
EXP-550 (RS-232C) **\$759.88**
EXP-550 (Parallel) **SCALL**

We sell a variety of other letter-quality printers, including the **Comrex ComRiter**, the **Diablo 620 & 630**, the **DTC 380Z**, the **NEC 3530 & 7730** Spinwriters, the **Qume Sprint 11+** & many others.

USI

Pi Series



We're *still* using our **Pi 3** amber monitor advertised last year. The consensus is yes, amber is easier on the eye. So is the **Pi-3's** 20MHz bandwidth and sharp, clear phosphor. Comes in 9 or 12", & in green for you stubborn types.

Pi 2 (12" green) **\$159.88**
Pi 3 (12" amber) **\$189.88**
Pi 4 (9" amber) **\$159.88**

Amdex

Color 1 **\$339.88**
300A **\$159.88**
300G **\$149.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** is, without dispute, the highest resolution RGB available for the PC. 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 690 dots by 240 lines, 15 MHz bandwidth & more. The **HX-12's** case styling is identical to IBM's. It comes with its own cable.
PGS HX-12 (RGB) **\$529.88**

DCHAYES

Smartmodem

The **Smartmodem** is an originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex internal. It comes complete with all hardware (except RS-232C cable). It's available in 300 or 1200 baud version.

Smartmodem (300 baud) **\$219.88**
Smartmodem (1200 baud) ... **\$539.88**

NOVATION

SmartCat (300 baud) **\$199.88**
SmartCat (1200 baud) **\$499.88**
Apple Cat II **\$319.88**
D-Cat (300 baud) **\$159.88**
J-Cat (300 baud) **\$139.88**
AutoCat (300 baud) **\$229.88**
AutoCat (1200 baud) **\$629.88**

QUADRAM

Quadboards



We sell **Quadboards** because they consistently perform better than any other board we've seen. They come with 64K & 256K on-board, a parallel port, a RS-232C port, a clock & the software (QuadDrive/Spooler). The **Quad 512+** is a memory board with a RS-232C port. Single function boards are also available. Quadram products are warranted for a full year.

64K Quadboard **\$279.88**
256K Quadboard **\$429.88**
512+ Expansion
Quad 512+ (64K) **\$239.88**
Quad 512+ (256K) **\$399.88**
Quad 512+ (512K) **\$599.88**

QUADRAM

QuadLink

A real breakthrough! **QuadLink** lets you run Apple II/II+/IIe software in the IBM PC. It's like having a 64K Apple computer installed in your PC. **QuadLink** uses standard PC printer ports, monitors, etc. No disk conversion or reformatting required. Takes up only one slot.
QuadLink **\$549.88**

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Disk Drives

Single-sided **\$229.88**
Double-sided **\$279.88**

Information/Orders:

(603) 881-9855

Orders Only: (800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we *never* charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a \$10 fee per order. We have a \$50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped factory-fresh, with full warranties. We're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers, & we also offer extended warranty plans for those printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted.

We prepared this ad in May, & prices do change, so call to verify them.



Circle 54 on inquiry card.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855



Need More Serial Ports?

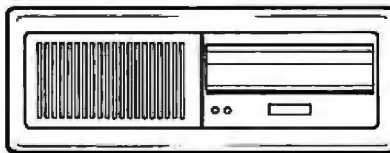
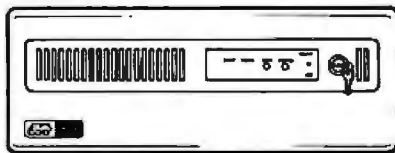


Price
\$249.00

- ★ Add a BTA smart multiport controller to your C.P.U.
- ★ The MODEL 524 expands a single RS232 port to four individual ports with port selection and baud rate controlled by user software.
- ★ Buffered inputs permit simultaneous operation increasing data exchange rate.
- ★ 62K spooler model also available.

Bay Technical Associates

P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520
601-467-8231



SYSTEM 83

What's your problem?

Software development; color graphics; high speed communications; industrial control & robotics (FORTH); word processing/document formatting; computer time-sharing; timing of Hawaiian marathon; farm management; CAD/CAM, laboratory control; CAT scan, dermatology graphics; medical analysis; pattern recognition (music/speech); relational database; telecommunications; mobile geophysical studies; data copying; automatic typesetting; data processing security...

What is your need? Let DUAL SYSTEMS be the solution.

IEEE-696/S-100 based, 68000/UNIX™ multi-user/multi-tasking, 20/80M byte.

Call today for information!

DUAL

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley • CA 94702 (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

[push flags onto stack] and the POPF instructions). These operations use the stack. The stack is pointed to by the SS (stack segment) register; the SP (stack pointer) register points to the top of the stack (the last word placed on the stack). All stack operations must consist of 16-bit words. In figure 1, a PUSH operation decrements the SP register by 2 and then writes the word; a POP operation reads the word from the stack and increments the SP by 2. Words are written in memory by the standard Intel convention of the low byte in the lower address and the high byte in the higher address. Being able to use PUSH to place memory contents on the stack proves useful when we later look at passing parameters to procedures.

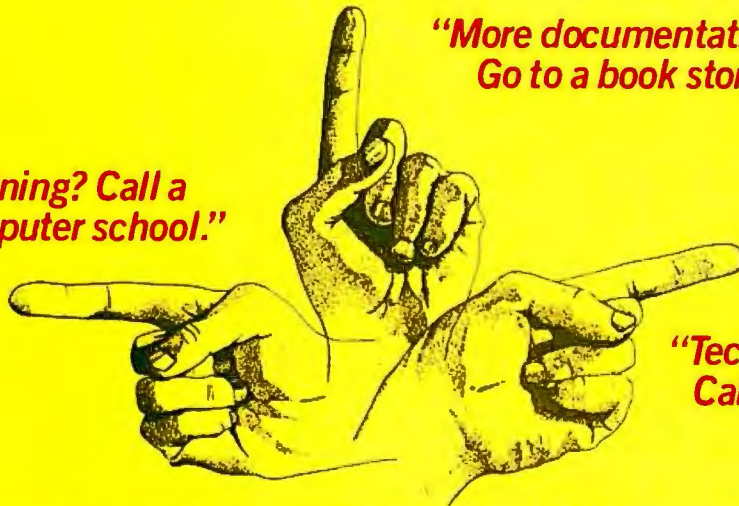
Operations PUSH, POP, and MOV let you use a segment register as one of the operands. For MOV, you can employ any of the addressing modes, except immediate, for the source, with the destination as a segment register. This permits you to set up the segment registers at the start of the program.

Because you would want to only set up the registers and then leave them alone, data transfers are the only instructions allowed to change DS (data segment), ES (extra data segment), and SS. Because CS (code segment) is the segment register for accessing instructions with the IP (instruction pointer) register supplying the offset, you would not want to change CS alone. Therefore, the data-transfer instructions cannot use the CS register as the destination; instead, you would use program transfers, such as JMP (jump) or CALL (call), to change CS and IP together.

Figure 2 shows a sample program that sets up the segment registers to point to certain locations. Recall from part 1 that the contents of the segment registers are the most significant 16 bits of the absolute 20-bit address. To set up the segment register, you would either use MOV to transfer an immediate value to a general register and then move that value into the segment register, as shown in the example, or have that value in a memory table. Notice that the SP

Text continued on page 307

"Training? Call a computer school."



"More documentation? Go to a book store."

"Technical support? Call the publisher."

Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only \$29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II™.

French Translation
La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France
Japanese Translation
JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg, 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs \$175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Los Angeles
July 18-22

Washington, D.C.
Aug. 29-Sept. 2

Anchorage
August 11-12

New York City
September 19-23

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	.....	\$399
†dBASE II™	.....	\$479
†ABSTAT™	.....	\$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	.....	\$29
DBPlus™	.....	\$95
dGRAPH™	.....	\$199
dUTIL™	.....	\$69
dNAMES™	.....	\$109
QUICKCODE™	.....	\$199
TEXTRA™	.....	\$60*

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog

If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc

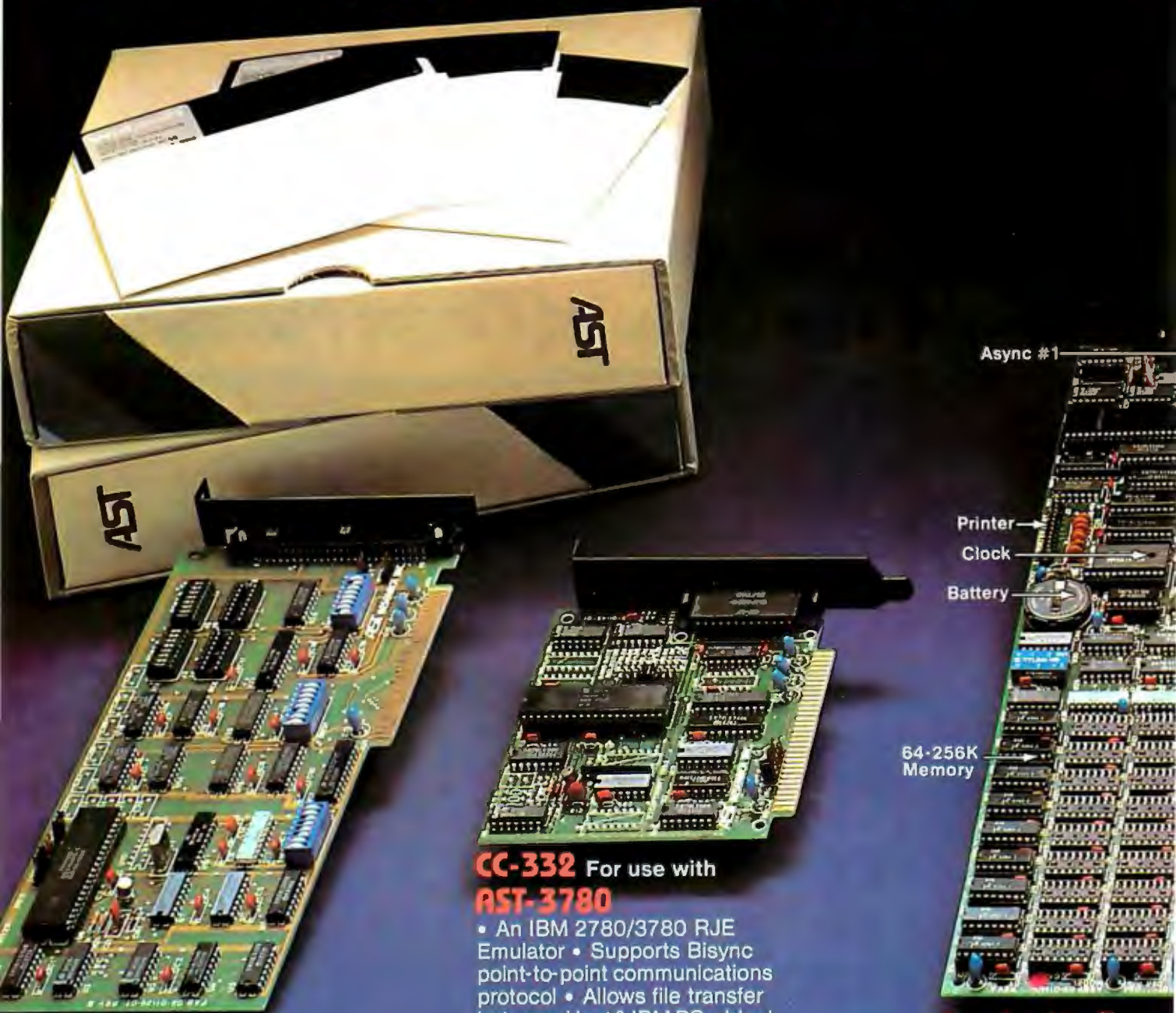
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

™ Manufacturer's trademark
Payment may be made by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.



AST Quality Add-On P Communications



Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)

- Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols.
- Two Ports of RS 232

AST products are available from Computerland, Entré, ComputerMart and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

CC-332 For use with AST-3780

- An IBM 2780/3780 RJE Emulator • Supports Bisync point-to-point communications protocol • Allows file transfer between Host & IBM PC • Ideal for IBM System 34, 38, 4300

AST-SNA

- Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit
- Emulates 3278 Display Station
- Emulates 3278 Type Printer
- Optional 3770 Emulation
- Cluster Controller Operation
- Protocol Converter Support

ComboPlus™ Standard Features:

- 64K-256K Memory
- One Battery Backed-up Clock
- One IBM Compatible Async Port
- One IBM Compatible Printer Port
- SuperDrive™
- SuperSpool™
- From \$395

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines. PCnet® is the registered trademark of Orchid Technology. AST-3780 is developed by Wilmot Systems Inc. and AST Research.

Products for **IBM®** PC/XT

Multifunction Cards

NOW! New Product Highlight

AST-5251 – An interactive IBM 5251 Model 12 remote work station emulator using PC **PCnet®** – A Local Area Network for IBM PC featuring disk sharing, file locking, printer sharing and supports up to 64,000 PCs. One M bit CSMA/CD technology using 75 ohm CATV Cable. Hundreds of PCnets have been installed in IBM PCs.

PlusModem™ – Integrated Direct Connect 212, 1200 band auto-dial modem, clock, game port, printer port and second Async port.

Call Factory For Details

Async #1

Printer

Clock

Battery

Async #2

64-512K (with MegaPak)

MegaPak™

MegaPlus™

- 64K-512K (with MegaPak) • Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.) • One IBM Parallel Printer Port (opt.) • One Battery Backed-up Clock Calendar (std.) • SuperDrive™ (std.) • SuperSpool™ (std.) • Ideal for Concurrent CP/M, MBA, VISI Series software packages.

New! With Game Port

I/O Plus II™

is an enhanced version of I/O Plus featuring:

- One Clock Calendar (std.)
- Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.)
- One IBM Compatible Printer Port (opt.)
- One IBM Compatible Game Port (opt.)
- SuperDrive™
- SuperSpool™
- From \$165

Async #1

Printer

Clock

Async #2

ConnectAll™

NEW! AST Proprietary Connector Mounting Bracket for PC only (does not include cables shown in illustration)

AST

RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 540-1333

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Circle 4 on Inquiry card.

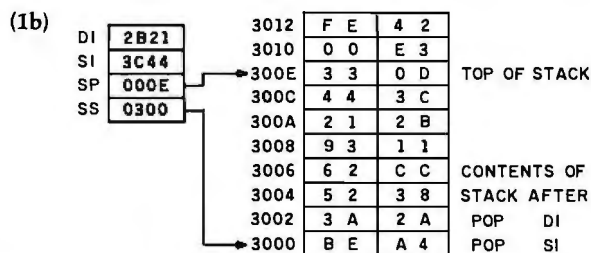
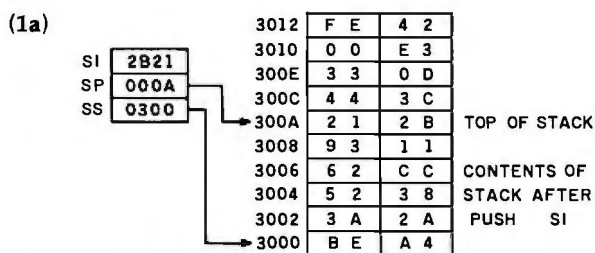


Figure 1: PUSH and POP on the 8086. Given that the stack pointer (SP) points to location 3008 hexadecimal, figure 1a shows the status of the processor after the execution of PUSH SI. Figure 1b shows the processor after the additional instructions POP DI and POP SI are executed. In stack operation, the PUSH instruction decrements the stack pointer by 2 and then writes the word on the stack. The POP instruction reads the word from the stack and then increments the stack pointer by 2. Words are written low byte first. Note also that the SS register does not point to the "bottom" of the stack.

```

MOV AX,2000 ;Most significant 16 bits
MOV DS,AX  ;of data area in DS
MOV AX,6534 ;Same for stack
MOV SS,AX  ;Follow move to SS with
MOV SP,0200 ;move to SP
JMP BEGIN ;This will load CS and IP
           ;with the start of first
           ;instruction

```

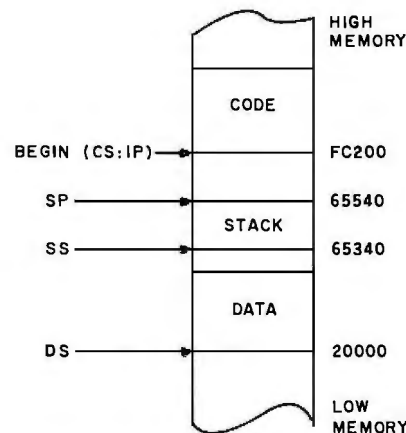


Figure 2: This is an example of segment-register initialization. The SP register should be loaded directly after the SS register to make sure that the stack is pointed to correctly.

register is loaded immediately following the loading of the SS register. (You should follow this example in your 8086 programming.) The 8086 disables interrupts for one instruction following any move into the SS register. If you follow these steps, the stack will not be pointed to incorrectly in case an interrupt occurs. Most segment setups would be done in a small program by itself, like the example, and that program would jump to the beginning of the actual code. Therefore, programs can be loaded anywhere in memory.

The instructions PUSH and POP can also be used to save and restore segment registers, as well as make them point to the same location. For example, to make the ES register point to the same memory area as the DS register, you could do this:

```

PUSH DS
POP ES

```

The XCHG (exchange) instruction swaps the contents of the two operands, which can be general registers or memory contents (but both cannot be memory contents). Furthermore, XCHG cannot specify a segment register as an operand.

Also recall from part 1 that the low byte of the 8086 flag register is a bit-for-bit copy of the 8080 flag register. In addition, the 8086 allows easy conversion of 8080 assembler code to 8086 assembler code. To accommodate some of the instructions that affect flags differently, LAHF and SAHF are provided. The LAHF instruction loads the lower byte of the flags into the AH register, and the SAHF instruction stores the AH register into the flag register's lower byte. Figure 3 depicts this operation.

Figure 4 illustrates how the 8086 registers are used by conversion programs. For example, the 8080 instruction DCX D decrements register pair DE but does not affect the flags. By contrast, the 8086 equivalent DCR

DX instruction does affect the flags. A conversion program would change the 8080 DCX D instruction to an LAHF, followed by a DCR DX and then an SAHF. When this new assembler code is reassembled with an 8086 assembler and run on an 8086 system, the flags would appear unaffected after execution of these three instructions.

To deal with I/O devices, you could address them like memory devices and use MOV instructions to transfer data to and from them. But this would detract from the 1 megabyte of available memory space.

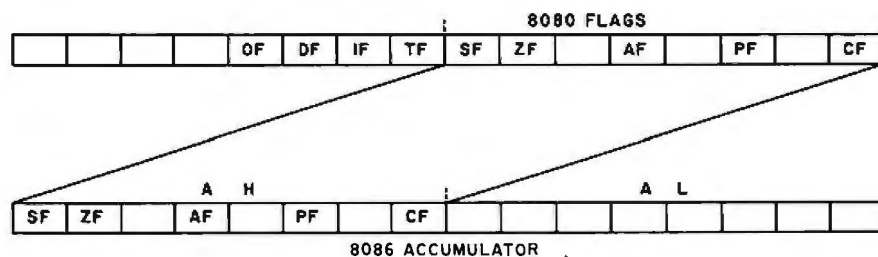


Figure 3: LAHF loads the AH register with the low byte of the flags, and SAHF loads the low byte of the flag register with the contents of AH. These instructions are included in the 8086 instruction set to accommodate conversion programs from 8080 to 8086.

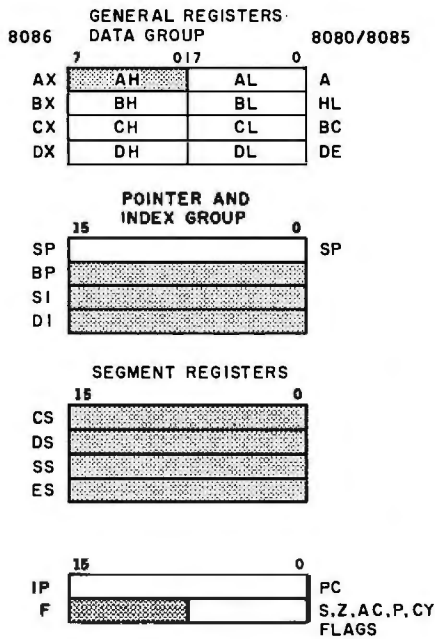


Figure 4: Shown is the 8080/8085 register subset of the 8086. The nonshaded registers are those used by conversion programs when converting programs from the 8080 to the 8086.

Therefore, provided in the 8086 instruction set are the IN and OUT instructions, which give I/O devices their own special addressing space separate from memory.

You call each address a port to clarify the difference between memory addresses and I/O device addresses. The IN and OUT instructions let you talk to 65,536 ports. The AL register transfers bytes using the upper or lower 8 bits of the data bus. The AX register transfers words that occupy the entire 16-bit data bus and take two consecutive port locations. You can use only these registers to do transfers with these instructions. No segment register is used in port addressing, and a special 8086 pin designates a memory access or an IN/OUT instruction port access.

The two types of IN/OUT instructions are direct and indirect. The direct instructions supply a 1-byte port address. This gives you the capability to access ports at I/O addresses 0 through 255. The indirect instructions employ the DX register to hold the port address of the I/O device. Using DX gives you the capability of addressing the 65,536

ports. The ability to manipulate DX with arithmetic instructions enables you to communicate with several consecutive I/O ports. The IN/OUT instructions are the only instructions that use the DX register as a pointer.

The address-object data-transfer instructions (LEA, LDS, and LES) load addresses into registers. However, the source operand must be in memory, and the destination must be a general register. The LEA (load effective address) instruction loads a general register with the offset of a variable instead of its contents. Because you can use the memory addressing modes, you could have the sum of calculations made on a base register and an index register with a given displacement. Instructions LDS (load pointer into DS) and LES (load pointer into ES) load a general register and either the DS or ES register with a 32-bit pointer found in two consecutive memory words. String operations and procedures make use of LDS and LES to set up pointers to a working area.

Often you need to translate data in a computer from one form to another, for example, converting ASCII to EBCDIC, Fahrenheit to Celsius temperature, etc. Included in the 8086 instruction set is a translate instruction, XLAT, which simplifies

the job. XLAT replaces a byte of data in AL with a byte from a table. The table starting location is pointed at by the BX register, and the contents of AL are the displacement into the table. Figure 5 describes an example program with a diagram of how the XLAT instruction works. You load BX, using the LEA instruction, with the starting location of the table and the DX register with the port address to input the data. The data brought in is then translated to the data needed.

Arithmetic Instructions

The 8086 arithmetic instructions, as listed in table 3, can operate on signed numbers, where the most significant bit represents whether the number is a two's-complement negative or positive, unsigned numbers, and decimal numbers. Most arithmetic instructions affect the flags as follows:

CF (Carry flag): If set, indicates a carry out of, or a borrow into, the high-order bit of the result.

AF (Auxiliary Carry flag): If set, indicates a carry out of, or a borrow into, the low-order half-byte of the result. It is used for the decimal-adjustment instructions.

SF (Sign flag): This flag is a copy of the most significant bit of the result.

```

;This program will input a value from
;a keypad at port 0100 and convert the
;values from 0-F to the ASCII representation
;of that value
LEA BX, TABLE ;Offset of table in BX
MOV DX, 0100 ;DX contains port
               ;number
IN AL, DX ;Get data from keypad
          ;using indirect INput
XLAT ;Using data input to AL
      ;as displacement get
      ;ASCII data and place
      ;back in AL

```

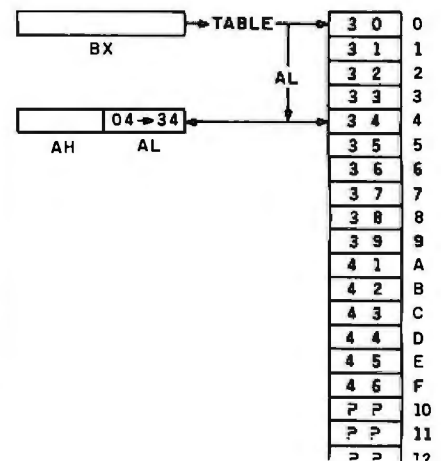


Figure 5: This program uses the XLAT instruction to convert a single hexadecimal digit to its ASCII equivalent (e.g., to convert the value 04 into 34 hexadecimal, which is the ASCII code for the character "4"). XLAT uses the contents of the AL register as a displacement into a lookup table pointed to by the BX register. The contents of the location then replace the contents of the AL register. The values in the table are in hexadecimal.

It's True — We Did It!

We have met or have beaten most advertised prices.

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!



NORTHSTAR

ADVANTAGE

- 64K, Z80A Operating System
- 2 Quad Capacity Floppy Drives
- Business Graphics Software
- 12" Green Phosphorus Screen
- Bit Mapped Graphics
- 6 I/O Business Slots

HORIZON

- Multi User System
 - Z80A Operating System
 - S-100 Bus
 - 5Mb-18Mb Hard Disc Available
- Super Super Super \$2,495.00

Super Super Super \$1,995.00



IDS

- Proportional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed
- Graphics

Prism 80 W/Sprint \$899.00
 Prism 80 Loaded W/Color \$1,239.00
 Prism 132 W/Sprint \$1,039.00
 Prism 132 Loaded W/Color \$1,395.00
 Colortext for IDS \$104.00



GTC

- VT 100 Look Alike Keyboard
- Programmable Function Keys
- Printer Port Split Screen Capability

GTC SW/10 \$659.00
 GTC 100A \$689.00
 GTC SW/80 \$795.00



ALTOS
 ZENITH
 TELEVIDEO
 SANYO

FRANKLIN
 HAYES
 NOVATION
 UDS

OMNITEC
 VENTEL
 AMDEK
 BMC

TAXAN
 DIABLO
 NEC
 EPSON

OKIDATA
 OSBORNE
 COMREX
 DAISYWRITER

GTC
 ADDS
 DEC
 MANY OTHERS

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:
1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and
 Arizona Orders Call:
 602-949-8218

411 South Madison
 Tempe, Arizona 85282
 (Mail Order Only)

LIBERTY
COMPUTER SALES



Everything in
 computer related
 products:

- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software
- Monitors
- Terminals
- Accessories
- Paper
- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Office Furniture

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a restocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranted for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping charges (minimum \$2.50). Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Circle 235 on Inquiry card.

Main/Frames

Main/Frames

from
\$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame
\$482



8" Disc Enclosure
\$250



\$525
Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



\$900

Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Building Computers — A Recipe"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
ADD dest, source	Add byte or word
ADC dest, source	Add byte or word with carry
SUB dest, source	Subtract byte or word
SBB dest, source	Subtract byte or word with borrow
INC dest	Increment byte or word by 1
DEC dest	Decrement byte or word by 1
NEG dest	Negate byte or word (two's complement)
CMP dest, source	Compare byte or word
MUL source	Multiply byte or word unsigned
IMUL source	Integer multiply byte or word
DIV source	Divide byte or word unsigned
IDIV source	Integer divide byte or word
CBW	Convert byte to word
CWD	Convert word to double word
DAA	Decimal adjust for addition
DAS	Decimal adjust for subtraction
AAA	ASCII adjust for addition
AAS	ASCII adjust for subtraction
AAM	ASCII adjust for multiplication
AAD	ASCII adjust for division

Table 3: The 8086 arithmetic instructions operate on signed, unsigned, and binary-coded-decimal numbers.

ZF (Zero flag): This flag is set if the result is equal to 0.

PF (Parity flag): This flag is set if the low-order 8 bits of the result contain an even number of 1s. It is kept in the 8086 for 8080 compatibility.

OF (Overflow flag): This flag is set if the result is too large a positive or too small a negative value to fit into the destination without changing the sign incorrectly.

The ADD (add), ADC (add with carry), SUB (subtract), and SBB (subtract with borrow) instructions are the standard addition and subtraction instructions that add and subtract bytes or words for multiple precision. Any general register, memory location, or immediate data can be the source added with, or subtracted from, the destination, with the result placed back in memory or in a general register designated as the destination.

Instructions INC (increment) and DEC (decrement) have only one operand, which can be a general register or memory contents; they are the same as adding or subtracting 1, but with no effect on carry.

Instruction NEG (negate) subtracts the operand from 0. This is the same as taking the two's complement of a number, i.e., changing it from

positive to negative. If the byte to be negated is equal to -128 (80 hexadecimal) or the word is -32,768 (8000 hexadecimal), then the result shows no change, but the Overflow flag is set.

Instruction CMP (compare) is the same as SUB except that the result is not placed anywhere. Instead, the flags reflect the same result as if a subtraction had taken place. After a CMP operation has been performed, you would use a conditional jump, which checks the flags to determine whether the destination operand is larger, smaller, or equal to the source.

With earlier microprocessors, programmers had to write or use algorithms, or miniprograms, to perform a function, in order to perform multiplication and division. The 8086 has multiply and divide instructions built into its instruction set to make programming easier.

The multiply and divide instructions employ dedicated registers for their destination register, as shown in figure 6. To multiply by a byte, the AL register must hold one of the operands, with the result placed in AX. AX is used to hold the result because it may be larger than one byte can hold. To multiply by a word, you would use the AX register



THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.



Compatibility. A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk sub-system for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. The Apparat hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial

async port for use with a mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10 and 30 megabyte drives are priced at **\$1,995** and **\$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparat Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your

PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

 **Apparat, Inc.**

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

**CP/M
USERS**

**GET RID
OF YOUR
TYPEWRITERS!**

KWIC-KEY K

**WORKS LIKE MAGIC TO
TURN YOUR \$7000 WORD
PROCESSOR INTO A \$500
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER.**

- Envelopes
- Preprinted forms
- Quick notes, index cards, etc.
- All those typed documents your word processor can't handle

Connects your CRT keyboard directly to your printer and makes full use of specialty printer features.

\$6000

MASTER CARD
VISA C.O.D.

ONE KEY WORD PROCESSING
on your **TELEVIDEO™**
with **WORDSTAR™** and . . .



\$9995

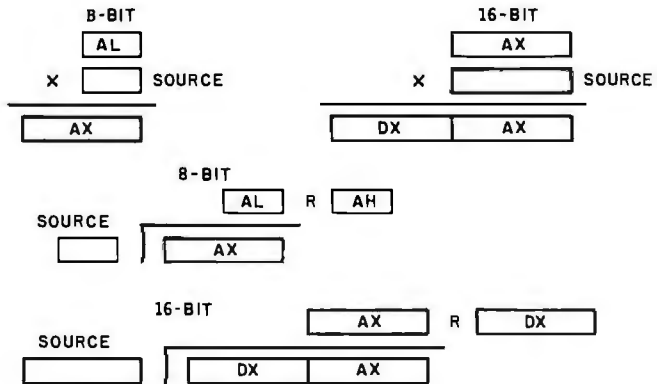
MasterCard
Visa

- **Nu Key™** Automates the 36 most commonly used word processing functions
- Reduces learning time while increasing operator speed
- For beginners and Wordstar experts
- Comes complete, with 14 new matching keycaps

For your TELEVIDEO™ 950, TS-800, TS-800A, and TS 802
PLEASE SEND WORDSTAR SERIAL NUMBER TO:

Business Solutions, Inc.
91 W. Long Lake Rd., Suite 9
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 540-3360

CP/M™ OF DIGITAL RESEARCH/TELEVIDEO® & TELESOLUTIONS™
OF TELEVIDEO/ WORDSTAR™ OF MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL/
NUKEY & KWIC-KEY™ OF BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.



```

;This program will perform the formula
;AX = (BH x BL) + (CH/CL) with
;BH = FB (-5), BL = FE (-2)
;CH = EC (-20), and CL = 05 (+5)
MOV AL,BH      ;AX = ??FB—note only AL loaded
IMUL BL       ;AX = 000A (+10) = -5 x -2
MOV DX,AX     ;Temporary save result
MOV AL,CH     ;AX = 00EC (-20)
CBW          ;AX = FFEC—converted to word
IDIV CL      ;AX = 00FC (-4) in AL
CBW          ;AX = FFFC—converted to word
ADD AX,DX    ;AX = 0006 (+6)
    
```

Figure 6: The 8086 multiply and divide instructions use dedicated registers for one of the operands and to hold the results of the operation.

to hold one of the operands, with the double-word result placed in registers DX,AX and the most significant word in DX. Division operates the opposite, with the double-word divisor in DX,AX for division by a word, the quotient in AX, and the remainder in DX. Byte division places the divisor in AX, the quotient in AL, and the remainder in AH. The source operand specified in the instruction can be a general register or memory location using the addressing modes, but you cannot use immediate data.

Two types of multiply and divide instructions are available: MUL (multiply) and DIV (divide) for unsigned and IMUL (integer multiply) and IDIV (integer divide) for signed. Because the results are different for signed and unsigned, i.e., a negative times a negative is a positive, these four operations are included to cover each type.

The flags react differently for multiplication and division than they do for other arithmetic operations. For multiplication instructions, status flags CF and OF are set if the upper half of the result (AH for byte or DX for word) contains part of the result. This means that AH or DX is nonzero

for unsigned or not just the sign extension of the lower half of the result for signed. The remaining status flags are undefined after a multiplication, and all the status flags are undefined after a division.

If a division result has more bits than the quotient (it can't fit in the AL register for a byte or in the AX register for a word), an automatic type 0 interrupt is generated. The quotient is undefined when this interrupt occurs. This saves you from checking the operands to be divided so that a division by 0 or dividing a very large number by 1 will not occur.

If the two operands do not evenly divide, then the quotient is rounded toward 0, and the remainder has the same sign as the quotient. In other words, if you divide a -5 by 2, then the quotient is -2 with a remainder of -1; likewise, dividing 5 by 2 equals 2 with a remainder of 1.

Division works fine after a multiplication because the AX or DX,AX registers contain the operands needed to divide by a byte or a word. But if you need to divide a byte by a byte or a word by a word, you begin to have problems. If you are using unsigned

It's a jungle out there.

Star's new software systems can improve your odds in the struggle for survival.

Recently, we did something very rare in the software industry.

We listened to what distributors, retailers and hardware manufacturers had to say about the confusing tangle of misinformation facing them. Not to mention the poor consumer.

And we responded. By completely revising some of our most popular software systems. To make them even more popular. And even easier to sell.

The Enhanced Star Integrated Accounting System. We've made many changes to our best selling system. Including the ability to handle all the new payroll deductions. Departmentalized sales analysis and purchasing analysis. Plus adding the facility to handle an unlimited number of General Ledger accounts. And a lot more.

The Star Legal Billing System. Revised to accept both CP/M-86** and MS DOS*** compatible hardware — plus CP/M*, MP/M* and PC DOS*** systems.

The Star Property Management System. Now revised to even handle commercial property.

The Accounting Partner™. A complete accounting system, specially designed for businesses with sales up to \$5 million*.

To make our C Basic software systems even more popular with consumers, we designed them fully compiled. Easy for both people *and* machines to understand. And compatible with both 8-bit and 16-bit micros to work with more of the machines on the market.

We even designed a whole new package for software dealers and distributors. With totally new documentation and demonstration programs. New self-training guides and sales support materials. Superior end-user support agreements. And a brand new pricing and credit policy.

For the full story, call Star Software Systems.

And improve your odds of making it in the jungle.



STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

20600 Gramercy Place, Torrance, California 90501 / (213) 538-2511

*CP/M-86[®], CPM and MP/M are all registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. **MS DOS[®] is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. ***PC DOS is a registered trademark of IBM[®]. Handles totals up to \$999,999,999.99

CP/M® gives you a new world of PC power



...for a new low price.

Now, for just \$60, you can have the world's most popular operating system for your IBM® PC. Only \$60 for instant access to the largest collection of applications software in existence—literally hundreds of proven, professional software programs for every business and educational need.

New highs in productivity.

New enhanced CP/M-86® comes with print spooling, an exclusive feature that increases the work power of your IBM PC like no other operating system can. With print spooling you can print documents and run applications programs *at the same time*. And, for the ultimate in efficiency, all CP/M-86 programs are upward-compatible to Concurrent CP/M™ the productivity breakthrough that lets your PC run as many as four different programs simultaneously!

New high-performance graphics.

Another unique advantage of enhanced CP/M-86 is GSX™ the new graphics extension that allows CP/M to operate the latest graphics hardware devices.

This lets you choose from a growing array of exciting, sophisticated graphics applications packages which run under the widely-accepted GSX standard.

Great high-level languages.

For programming under CP/M, Digital Research offers the most complete selection of professional-quality languages and utilities for the IBM PC: CBASIC® and CBASIC Compiler™ Pascal/MT+™ CIS™ and Level II COBOL™ "C," PL/I, DR Logo™ and more.

High time to buy!

Before now, you'd pay \$250 for CP/M-86 and another \$75 for GSX. That's what makes new enhanced CP/M-86 such a terrific value. At \$60 it puts PC Power within reach of any budget! You'll find this enhanced CP/M-86 value in The CP/M Library™ a selection of the finest in CP/M software for your IBM PC. Look for it today at your IBM PC dealer. Or contact Digital Research Inc., (408) 649-5500, 160 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.



DIGITAL RESEARCH™

The best of everything in software.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. CIS and Level II COBOL are trademarks of Micro Focus, Ltd. The logo and tagline, CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, GSX, CBASIC, CBASIC Compiler, Pascal/MT+, DR Logo and The CP/M Library are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. © 1983, Digital Research Inc.

Circle 143 on Inquiry card.

division, then AH or DX is zeroed before the division to extend the dividend to the proper size. Signed division is a different story. If the number you're dividing by is positive, then AH or DX has to be zeroed; if the number you're dividing by is negative, then AH or DX has to be all 1s to get the proper word or double word.

Added to the instruction set are two instructions, CBW (convert byte to word) and CWD (convert word to double word), to take care of this decision making. Instruction CBW extends the sign of the AL register to the AH register, which effectively converts a byte to a word. Instruction CWD extends the sign of the AX register to the DX register or converts a word to a double word. Neither instruction affects the flags. The sample program in figure 6 demonstrates how signed multiplication and division operate with the contents of the AX register. Notice that CBW and CWD are not reserved only for division. In the program, CBW is used a second time to extend the sign of the byte in the AL register so that you can add the DX register to the AX register. If this wasn't done, the result would be 0106 hexadecimal instead of 0006 hexadecimal.

The 8086 can also perform decimal arithmetic. These numbers can be packed BCD (binary-coded decimal) numbers for addition or subtraction or unpacked BCD numbers for addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division. Packed BCD numbers are two BCD digits, hexadecimal representations of 0-9, contained in one byte. Unpacked BCD numbers contain one BCD digit in the lower half-byte with the upper half-byte zeroed. Unpacked BCD numbers are similar to the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) representations of numbers, except that ASCII numbers have a hexadecimal 3 in their upper half-byte instead of 0. To use ASCII numbers as unpacked BCD numbers, you must zero the upper half-byte and then set the upper half-byte to a hexadecimal 3 after the arithmetic operation and adjustment to get a valid ASCII number again.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - 8"

QUME

242 - Half height DSDD 48TPI	450.00
842 - Full size DSDD 48TPI	465.00

TANDON

TM-848-2 - Half height DSDD 48TPI	399.00
-----------------------------------	--------

MITSUBISHI

M-2894 - Full height DSDD 48TPI	455.00
M-2896 - Half height DSDD 48TPI	455.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - 5 1/4"

QUME

142 - Half height DSDD 48TPI	195.00
542 - Full size DSDD 48TPI	260.00
592 - Full size DSDD 96TPI	335.00

REMEX

RFD-480 - Two-thirds height DSDD 48TPI	245.00
RFD-960 - Two-thirds height DSDD 96TPI (IBM compatible; full-height face plate option available, N/C; 6-month warranty)	290.00

TANDON

TM-100-2 - Full size DSDD 48TPI	255.00
TM-100-4 - Full size DSDD 96TPI	365.00

(For the IBM PC)

MITSUBISHI

M-4853 - Half height DSDD 96TPI 1MB	335.00
M-4854 - Half height DSDD 96TPI 1.6MB	395.00

WINCHESTER HARD DISKS

AMPEX

Pyxis 7 - 5 1/4" 7MB capacity	650.00
Pyxis 13 - 5 1/4" 13MB capacity	795.00
Pyxis 27 - 5 1/4" 27MB capacity	1225.00
*** 1 year warranty ***	

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

MEDIA DISTRIBUTING

MD-10 - 11MB capacity	2695.00
MD-20 - 22MB capacity (For Z-80, CP/M, IBM PC systems)	3595.00

TERMINALS

ADD VALUE POINT

Call for prices

AMPEX

D-125 - Green phosphor	499.00
D-150 - Green phosphor	610.00
D-175 - Green phosphor (Amber phosphor option available)	625.00

QUME

102 - Green phosphor	595.00
103 - Green phosphor	749.00
108 - Green phosphor	749.00

PRINTERS

QUME

Print 11 - 40 CPS Daisy wheel	1395.00
-------------------------------	---------

DATA PRINTERS

Call for prices

S

TAXAN

KG-12N-U 12" Green phosphor hi-res.	149.00
KG-12N-UY 12" Amber phosphor hi-res.	159.00
RGBVISION-I 12" RGB color medium-res.	359.00
RGBVISION-III 12" RGB color hi-res.	629.00



(408) 438-5454

SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES ALSO AVAILABLE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS: COD, CASH WITH ORDER, MASTERCARD, VISA

FREIGHT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS

Mnemonic	Description of Operation
NOT dest	"Not" byte or word (one's complement)
AND dest, source	"And" byte or word
OR dest, source	"Inclusive-OR" byte or word
XOR dest, source	"Exclusive-OR" byte or word
TEST dest, source	"Test" byte or word
SHR dest, count	Shift logical right byte or word
SAR dest, count	Shift arithmetic right byte or word
SHL/SAL dest, count	Shift left byte or word
ROR dest, count	Rotate right byte or word
RCR dest, count	Rotate through carry right byte or word
ROL dest, count	Rotate left byte or word
RCL dest, count	Rotate through carry left byte or word

Table 4: These 8086 bit-manipulation instructions perform the logical operations as well as the shifts and rotations of bytes or words in memory or registers.

Called the decimal-adjust instructions, DAA (decimal adjust for addition) and DAS (decimal adjust for subtraction) work with packed BCD numbers. The DAA instruction adjusts the contents of the AL register after the addition of two packed BCD numbers; the AL register must be the destination of the addition. The DAS instruction works the same way after the subtraction of two packed BCD numbers. All the status flags are updated, except for the OF flag, which is left undefined.

The ASCII adjust instructions work with unpacked BCD numbers. Instruction AAA (ASCII adjust for addition) changes the contents of AL to a valid unpacked decimal number, with the upper half-byte zeroed, after the addition of two unpacked BCD numbers. Instruction AAS (ASCII adjust for subtraction) works the same for subtraction. The AF and CF flags are updated after these instructions, but the remaining flags are left undefined.

Instruction AAM (ASCII adjust for multiplication) corrects after the multiplication of two valid unpacked BCD numbers, with the result in AH and AL. After AAM, the high-order unpacked BCD number is in AH and the low-order unpacked BCD number is in AL. Status flags PF, SF, and ZF are updated after this instruction, but the remaining flags are left undefined. Instruction AAD (ASCII adjust for division) modifies the contents of the AL register before a division takes

place. The flags are affected the same way as for AAM. However, you must do an AAD first to ensure that, after the division is done, the result is a valid unpacked BCD quotient and remainder.

Bit-Manipulation Instructions

Table 4 lists the 8086 bit-manipulation instructions. These instructions perform the logical operations as well as the shifts and rotations of bytes or words in memory or in registers.

The logical instructions perform the Boolean operations. These operations are NOT, AND, Inclusive-OR, and Exclusive-OR (XOR). You can use the AND instruction to clear or mask out certain bits, the OR instruction to set certain bits, the XOR instruction to complement certain bits, and the NOT instruction to complement all the bits. The XOR instruction can also clear a register simply by Exclusive OR-ing the register with itself (i.e., XOR SI,SI).

The AND, OR, XOR, and TEST instructions affect the flags as follows: OF and CF are cleared; AF is undefined; SF, ZF, and PF reflect the result and can be tested by conditional jumps. The NOT instruction has no effect on the flags.

The TEST instruction is a nondestructive AND, which means it performs the AND operation but with no result. Only the flags are affected by this instruction. This lets you check for certain bits to be set or cleared in memory or in registers. For example,

Here's where to find more printer for less.

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS
27 Spruce Street
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
(617) 899-6111

GENERAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
2 North Olney Avenue
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08003
(609) 424-6500

GENERAL MICROCOMPUTER
Georgetown Center
52303 Emmons Road, No. 26
South Bend, Indiana 46637
(219) 277-4972

INTECH GROUP
Royal Commerce Center
2025 Royal Lane
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 241-1717

KALTRONICS
702 Landwehr Road
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
(312) 291-1220

MICRO DISTRIBUTOR
11794 Parklawn Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 468-6450 or (800) 638-6621

MONROE DISTRIBUTOR, INC.
2999 Payne Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 781-4600

PARAGON SALES
780 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 263-7955

PREMIER SOURCE
18380 Enterprise Lane
Huntington Beach, California 92648
(714) 842-2208

STAR DATA, INC.
3031 E. Indian School Road
Suite 16
Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 955-9233

SYSPRINT, INC.
7777 South Central Expressway
Suite 2A
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 669-3666

TRANS ALASKA DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.
200 Center Court
Anchorage, Alaska 99502
(907) 561-1776

TOSHIBA

Toshiba's P1350.

It's the three-in-one printer that gives you so much because it offers so many choices.

Choose rapid-fire letter quality printing at 100 CPS.

Or draft quality printing at speeds up to 192 CPS.

And the P1350 prints graphics, too.

It gives even more.

More pins (24) in the printhead than anyone else for a 180-dot-per-inch density pattern with a single pass.

More choices of pitches and character fonts.

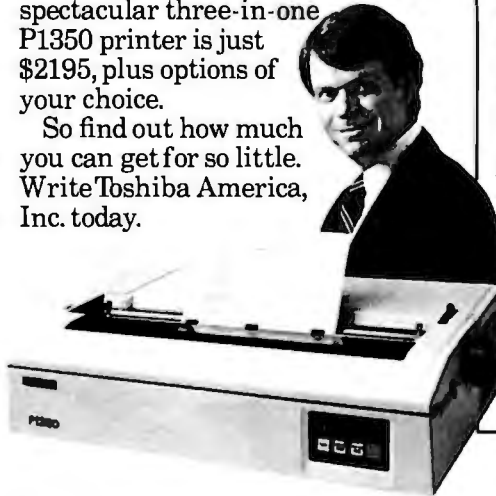
Plus more reliability, more performance, and more paper feed options, including Toshiba's ultra-

dependable automated sheet feeder.

And asks very little.

The suggested list price of Toshiba's spectacular three-in-one P1350 printer is just \$2195, plus options of your choice.

So find out how much you can get for so little. Write Toshiba America, Inc. today.



Show me how you give so much for so little.

Please send me more information on Toshiba's P1350 printer.
Mail to: Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680
Or call toll-free: 1-800-457-7777

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

"NO OTHER PRINTER GIVES SO MUCH, YET ASKS SO LITTLE!"

TOM WATSON, golf professional

MODEL	TOSHIBA P1350
PRINTING SPEED	100 CPS - Letter Quality 192 CPS - Draft Quality
# OF PRINT HEAD PINS	24
POPULAR FONTS	Prestige Elite, Courier 10, Data Processing
CARRIAGE SIZE	15" - 132 characters at 10 pitch
GRAPHICS	Yes - 180 x 180 dots per inch
PAPER FEED OPTIONS	Bi-directional Tractor Automatic Sheet Feeder (ultra reliable-sound dampening)
INTERFACES	Centronics (industry standard) RS-232C (industry standard)
COMMAND SET	Qume Sprint 5 compatible
COMPATIBLE WITH	IBM, DEC, Apple, and other microcomputers
PRICE	\$2195

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

For further information, contact: Information Systems Division TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680 Phone: 1-714-730-5000 Telex: 183-812

Circle 415 on inquiry card.

Introducing SPL the first multi-mode spooler for CP/M computers

If you believed that your computer couldn't do better than a single task system think again. You can convert your machine into a dual-task computer with SPL, the amazing Spooler program developed by Blat R+D. SPL enables you to use hidden capacity available on your CP/M computer to print documents and run your ordinary programs, all at once.

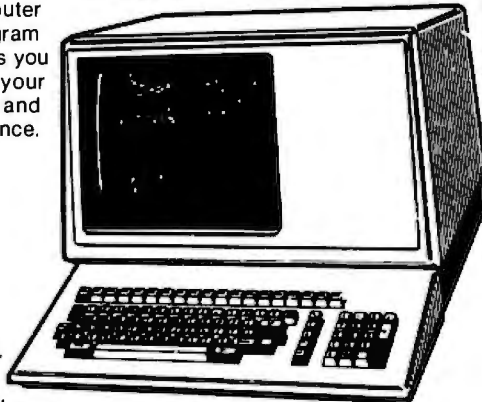
While printing, your regular programs won't stop processing, waiting for the printer to finish. SPL will store the information to be printed in internal or external (disk drives) memory until the printer is ready to receive the data. Result: your programs will run at full speed.

As SPL can use up to the full capacity of your disks for temporary storage, it's much more powerful than hardware spoolers, which are limited to 64k memory or less.

SPL is an advanced product with several modes of operation. In addition to intercepting the output to the printer, SPL can print your existing text files, or those that your programs will create from now on. SPL will even take care of tab expansion. As an added bonus, SPL needs no installation on most CP/M 2.x computers.

If you have a computer

Get A Second Computer FOR \$139



Registered Trademark of Digital Research

You could get an equivalent increase in computing power by spending \$1000 to \$3000, but SPL is only \$ 139, including disk and manual.

To order your SPL program call us today specifying what disk format you require. You can charge it to your VISA or Master Card if you prefer.

Blat Research+Development Corp.
8016 188th SW, Edmonds WA 98020
Call toll-free 1-800-LOBO-BAY
In WA call [206] 771-1408

if you want to test a particular word in memory for a 1 in the most significant bit position, using the BX register to contain the offset of the location, the instruction would look like this:

TEST [BX],8000

If the most significant bit of the memory location tested is a 1, the Zero flag is cleared. On the other hand, the Zero flag is set if the most significant bit of the location tested is 0. You could then use a conditional jump on the Zero flag to check for a certain bit, or group of bits, being set or cleared. You could program a jump on a zero condition to look for the cleared bit and a jump on a nonzero condition to look for the set bit.

The shift and rotation instructions are shown in figure 7. Each of these instructions has two forms: single-bit and variable-bit. The single-bit shifts or rotations execute only one shift or rotation. The variable-bit shifts or rotations utilize the contents of the CL register to hold the variable shift or rotation count. Because CL is a byte register, you can do as many as 255 shifts or rotations with one instruction. The 8086 takes a copy of the CL register internally and decrements the copy so that the CL register contains the same data after the variable shift or rotation as it did before.

The variable count itself does not affect the flags, but the instructions do. Flag CF contains the last bit shifted or rotated out. The OF flag is undefined after a variable shift or rotation and is set if the most significant bit changes in the single-bit form. Flag AF is undefined; flags PF, SF, and ZF are updated after a shift, but are not affected by rotations.

The shift instructions have an added capability besides manipulating bits as the rotation instructions do. Shift instructions allow a quick way to multiply and divide numbers by powers of 2. For signed operations, you would use the arithmetic shifts; for unsigned operations, the logical shifts. The SHR (shift right) instruction shifts the operand right, filling in

For Those Who Seek.

Bible study aids from Bible Research

Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS.

TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.

Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.



TOPICS
\$49.95

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

THE WORD
processor
\$199.95
Plus \$3 postage/handling

Requires APPLE II+, IBM-PC, TRS80-III or CP/M 8* (Trademarks of APPLE, IBM, Tandy, Digital Research Corporations)

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE



Now Available Nationwide
Through Participating
COMPUTERLAND Stores

While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

datasouth computer corporation

P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500
Telex: 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

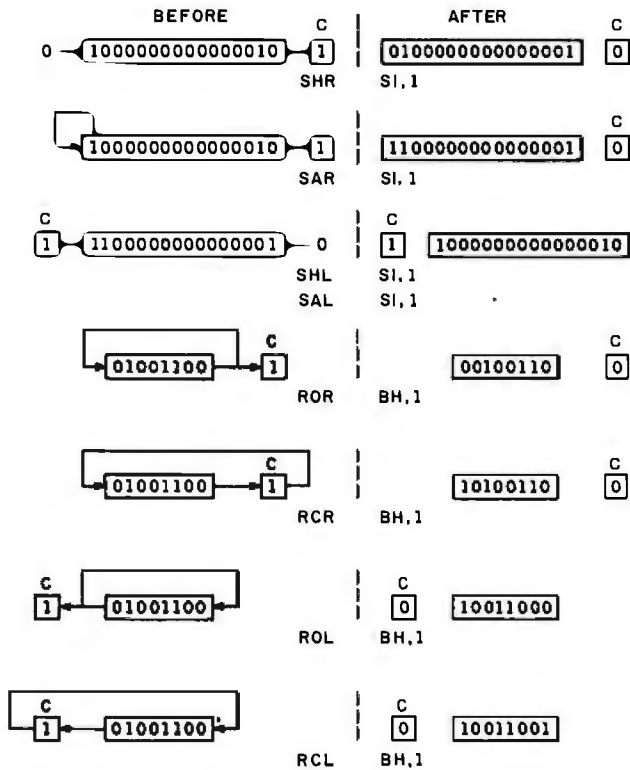


Figure 7: The shift and rotation instructions work on bytes or words. The two forms of shifts and rotations are single-bit, as shown, and a variable-bit form.

on the left with 0s to divide unsigned numbers. In contrast, signed numbers need to retain the sign. Therefore, the SAR (shift arithmetic right) instruction shifts in a 1 if the number is negative and a 0 if the number is positive. This instruction performs the same as SHR, but instead of filling in with 0s, the sign bit is used to fill in on the left.

The result from an SAR might not equal the result from an IDIV (integer divide) instruction, though. An IDIV rounds the number toward 0 if it is not evenly divisible. An SAR instruction, on the other hand, rounds a positive number toward 0 and a negative number toward negative. In this case, dividing -5 by 2 with IDIV yields -2; with SAR, it yields -3.

To multiply by 2, both the SAL (shift arithmetic left) and SHL (shift left) arithmetic and logic instructions perform the same operation of shifting left and filling in on the right with 0s. These two mnemonics suit the same instruction. This capability was provided for documentation purposes; it reminds you to check the Overflow flag for a signed operation. For example, if you shift left a byte value of 40 hexadecimal (64 decimal) using SHL/SAL during an unsigned operation, the result (80 hexadecimal) is interpreted as 128 (decimal). But if you treat the number as signed, then the result is interpreted as an incorrect -128 (decimal). You might follow this instruction with a conditional jump on the Overflow flag if it is treated as a signed number.

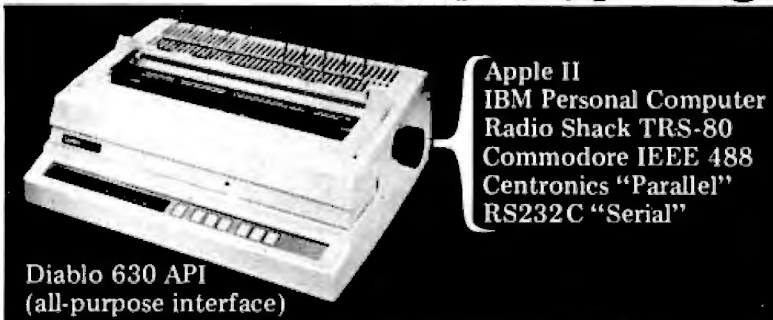
In this part, I introduced the 8086 data-transfer instructions, arithmetic instructions, and logic instructions. I also described how the 8086 allows memory to be an operand, which makes programs easier to build and more compact.

In part 3, I will finish the instruction set discussion with the jumps, procedures, interrupts, string instructions, and control instructions. ■

About the Author

Stephen Heywood is an instructor with Intel Customer Training and is involved with preparation of the 8086 course. He can be contacted at Intel Corporation, 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824.

Treat your personal computer to famous Diablo letter-quality printing.



Diablo 630 API
(all-purpose interface)

MTI has the new Diablo 630 API ready for you.

Don't settle for less: up to 40 cps, your choice of over 200 metalized or plastic printwheels, in MTI's opinion the best letter-quality printer on the market today. And at MTI's best price.

Whether you rent, buy or lease our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call us today.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
 Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
 New Jersey: 201/227-5552
 Ohio: 216/464-6688

'QED' Discounts
VISA & MasterCard



Diablo Authorized Distributor

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
 DEC, Intel, Lear Siegler, Texas Instruments, Dataproducts, Diablo, 3Com,
 Hazeltine, Racal-Vadic, Digital Engineering, MICOM, Cipher, U.S. Design,
 Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

- ① Adjustable 4" to 10" snap-on tractor feed, 4" to 10" friction feed, and fixed 10" pin platen (all standard). Fan-fold paper, cut sheets, roll paper, label, and pin-feed paper can be used.
- ② Immediate tear-off. No more wasting valuable invoices and paper.
- ③ Clean, compact, reinkable black ribbon cassette. Low cost and easily replaceable.
- ④ User-replaceable 9 wire print head. 100 million character/life. Print head driven by steel wire.



RITEMAN: The first 10" printer you can fit in your briefcase.

This new generation printer is half the size of an ordinary printer, measuring 2 7/8" (h) x 10 9/16" (d) x 14" (w) and weighing 11 lbs. Built solid and reliable, Riteman prints at a remarkable 120 cps, with bi-directional logic seeking, 63 lpm, 100 msec line feed for faster line spacing and forms control, to maximize throughput. True 1:1 dot ratio enables Riteman to draw perfect circles. And best of all, Riteman's advanced technology and manufacturing have resulted in exceptional cost savings.

For starters, Riteman has these features:

- 9 x 9 dot matrix
- Bi-direction
- Number of print modes
- Underlining
- Programable line & forms feed
- Parallel standard
- Serial option
- 32 block graphics
- 96 ASCII characters with true descenders
- Italics
- Skip over perf.

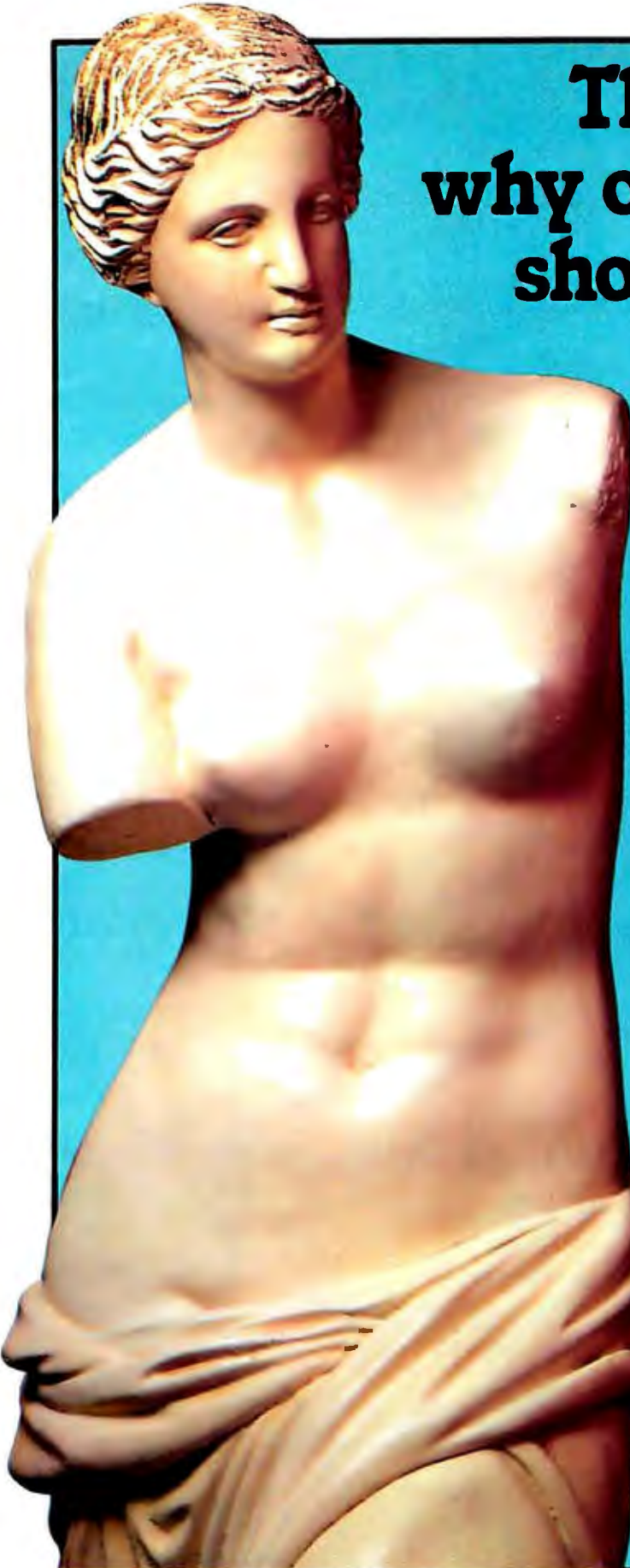
Dot addressable graphics:
 480 dots—Low res. graphics
 960 dots—High res. graphics
 576 dots—1:1 graphics
 Compatible with most existing software

For more information, ask your local computer dealer, or contact Inforunner Corporation
 1621 Stanford Street
 Santa Monica, CA 90404
 (213) 453-6688



:RITEMAN:
 PERSONAL PRINTER

Circle 201 on inquiry card.



The 3 reasons why our software should cost you an arm and a leg...

1. We are highly specialized and limit our production to only 7 categories: MANUFACTURER, WHOLESALER, DOCTORS, DENTISTS, CHURCHES, SCHOOLS AND FINANCIAL PACKAGES.
2. Our distribution and service network blankets the nation and spans the globe.
3. Our microcomputer software is so finely tuned and incredibly simple it will make your secretary into a computer wizard.

These are the reasons why our software should cost you a lot, and they are precisely the reasons why it won't. . .

1. Specialization increases quality but reduces research and development costs.
2. Worldwide distribution increases volume and reduces unit costs.
3. Simplicity increases effectiveness but reduces installation and operation costs.

For complete information about the microcomputer software that should cost you an arm and a leg, but doesn't, just send for our free brochure. It deals exclusively with your business or profession and it is written in very plain English. The brochure is free, and the postage is paid.

**DISTRIBUTOR AND DEALER
INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.**



ims

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137

Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley

by Jerry Pournelle

Though you won't see this until summer, it is being written in February, an absolutely frantic month at Chaos Manor. First, of course, April 15 is rapidly approaching. Then too, this year, the newest novel by Niven and Pournelle had a March deadline. (Larry and I spent some time in Death Valley, where there are no telephones and no computers except for Adelle, my Otrona Attache, which we used to generate about 50,000 needed words.)

Also, preparations were being made for the West Coast Computer Faire.

The upshot is that although some hardware, and a *ton* of software, have arrived at Chaos Manor, there's not been as much testing of new stuff as I'd like, so this month's column will be a mixed bag.

DBMS Explained

More years ago than I care to remember I worked in the aerospace industry as a systems analyst. That's a strange job title: it means you don't necessarily know anything, but you're supposed to be a troubleshooter, meaning that you're expected to tool up on *any* subject at a moment's notice. I can recall a time when I was an expert on inertial guidance systems, a subject about which I remember nothing at all.

I bring this up because I thought I was going to have to do it again: learn database management systems (DBMS), at least well enough to explain the subject. Fortunately, before

I put a lot of serious effort into the work, I discovered David Kruglinski's excellent *Data Base Management Systems*, a new book from Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Reading this book may not make you an expert, but it'll sure teach you a lot about DBMS.

The book has chapters on dBASE II, Condor, MDBS, FMS-80, and a couple of others. It also includes chapters on general aspects of the subject of database management. The book is well done. It begins at a reasonable level—an absolute novice at microcomputing would have to work pretty hard, but anyone moderately familiar with the subject will be okay.

Databases come in three major flavors: hierarchical, network (or CODASYL—from the *CONference on DATA SYstem Languages*, the people who brought you COBOL), and relational. Hierarchical and network databases have inherent structures built into the database itself. Given structured data they can be quite efficient, but there are also limitations inherent in the system design. They tend to be very poor at handling exceptional cases that don't quite fit the predesigned structure.

Relational databases look like tables. There is no implied order to the data. If each row of the table is an employee record and each column is an item in that record (clock number, salary, hours worked last year, length of hair, age at last equinox, etc.), then the records can be ordered according to any column—or not ordered at all.

All this and more is explained in Kruglinski's book, which also goes into what you can do with popular database management system programs, and explains why you might want to pay several thousand dollars for MDBS. (He warns that if you aren't a programmer, the chapter on MDBS may be too technical, and that "While MDBS III may meet your needs, you will require the services of a programmer to evaluate and implement it.")

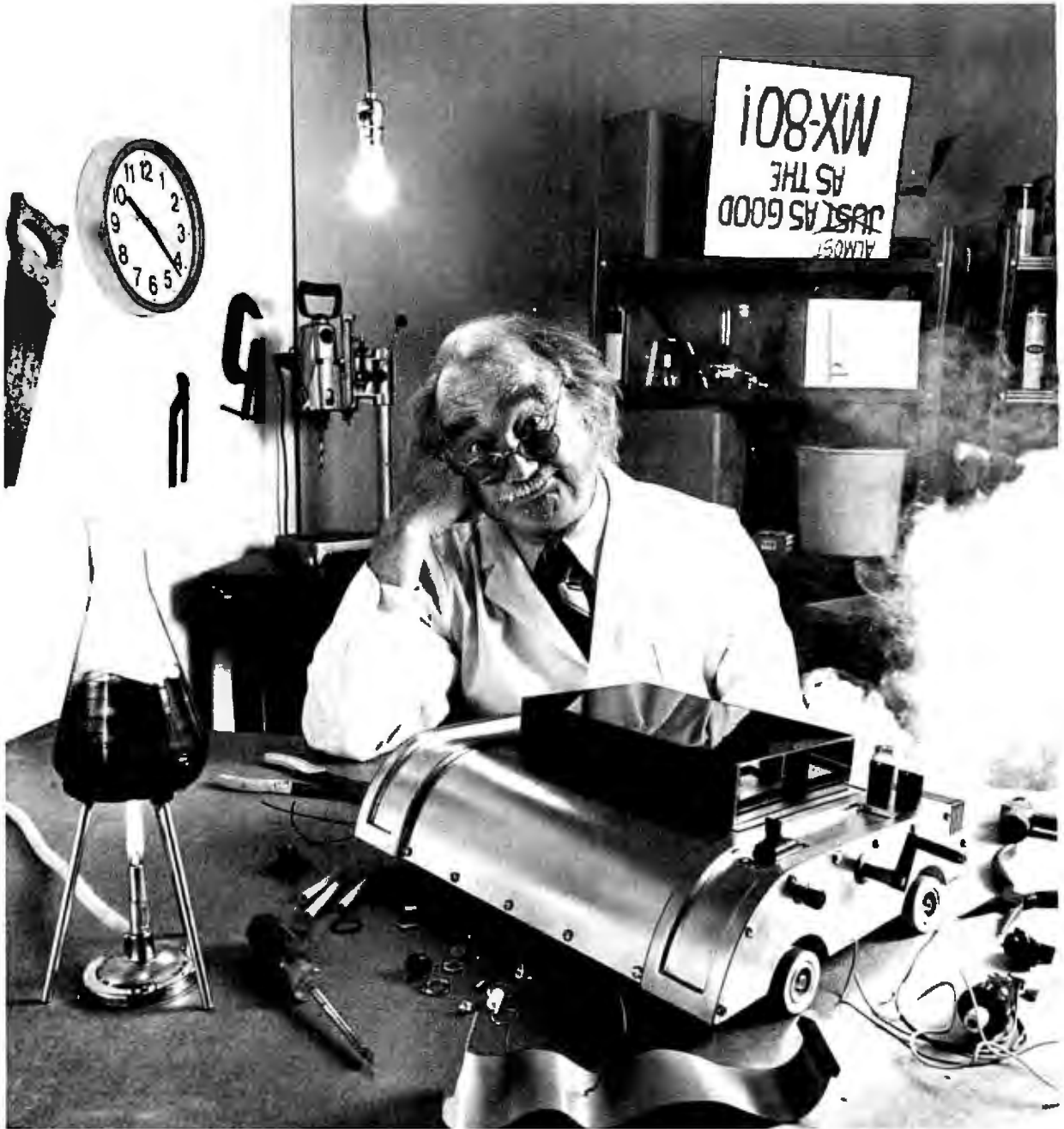
Anyone interested in database management systems should find this book interesting, and those about to buy such programs would be well advised to read the book first. It could save you a lot of money.

In addition, Jeff Cohen sent me a useful discourse on the subject. Alas, he sent it over the net, and it turns out there's at least one other person using the name JEFFC, so I haven't been able to thank him. If anyone who knows JEFFC@E.CC sees this, please convey my thanks and ask him to send me his address.

Interstellar Drive

First it was Warp Drive from CompuPro. Then Semidisk. Then M-Drive/H and RAM Disk in the Sage. Now comes Pion's Interstellar Drive. One of these days I'll devise a suitable test for comparing these things.

The Interstellar Drive differs from the others in that it's a separate box with its own power supply. Interstellar Drives are available for the IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple, S-100, STD



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program

selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.



EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

bus, and heaven knows what else. The box remains the same in each case; only the interface changes. Thus you can upgrade your system, or change it entirely, and still have the benefits of *RAM disk* or *silicon disk*. (We need a good untrademarked name for this kind of system. I used to call it *pseudo disk*, but that doesn't seem right. Any suggestions?)

Interstellar Drive has battery backup, which means that it's about as safe as disks themselves. Ours came

with interfaces for the Apple and the S-100; Alex snarfed it off for Helen, his CCS S-100 machine, where it runs happily. I've been thinking about that battery backup, though, and I may grab it back; that's a pretty attractive feature.

Those who've never tried a pseudo disk generally don't understand what all the excitement is about; but anyone who's used one will find it very hard to do without. These *memory disks* are so fast they're

almost instantaneous; faster than even a hard disk, and *much* faster than a floppy. The result is that programs that used to take forever now run at lightning speed.

They make Wordstar pretty endurable; no more waiting while it accesses the disk between parts of a command. Also, you'll save your work much more often, because it takes so little time. With a memory disk I can save this entire article in less time than it took to write this sentence. The problem, of course, is that you haven't really "saved" the work; it's still just in memory.

Adding battery backup could change all that. However, battery backup doesn't *absolutely* prevent loss of data. When you power down, it's possible for the machine to get random instructions, one of which could be to write garbage all over the RAM disk. (This is one reason we're taught to open the drive doors on floppy disks before turning the power on and off.)

There are ways to prevent this. The Compupro System Support board has a power-down detector that could be used to disable the write-to-the-memory-disk capability. I don't know of anyone who's actually done that, so there's always a theoretical possibility that on power-down the RAM disks will contain garbage.

Pion's product has some nifty features. It sports 256K bytes of RAM and includes the interface and software. It also has read and write lights, so that you can tell when *something* is happening. With the other RAM disk systems, you can't be *sure* anything is going on because you can't hear the disks clunk; moving electrons don't make noises.

The power source connects directly to the wall (not through your machine) so that the Pion Interstellar Drive can be left on, with your compilers and whatnot intact, after you've turned your system off. You don't have to initialize each time. The battery backup system works for half an hour; there's provision for more batteries, and it wouldn't really be hard to run it off a car battery.

The Interstellar Drive's major defect is identical to one of its virtues:

Collector Edition BYTE COVERS

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11 in. x 14 in., including a 1 1/2 in. border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is faithfully reproduced from the original painting on museum quality acid-free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print attesting to its quality and limited number.

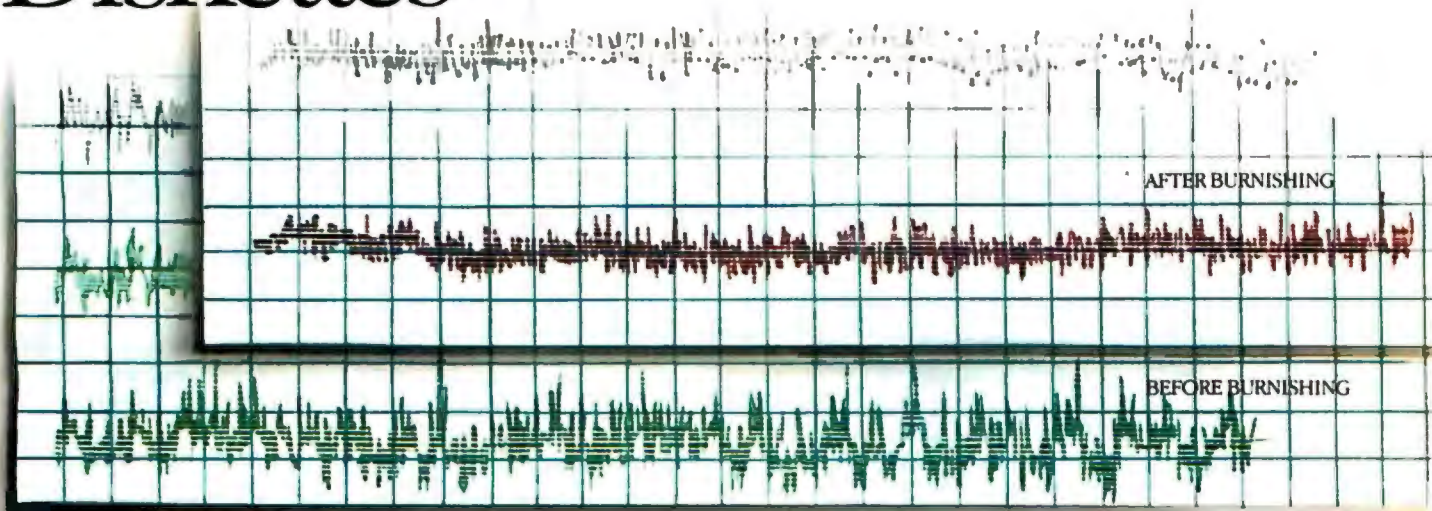
Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is \$25, plus \$3 per shipment for postage and handling (\$8 overseas). The prints are also available as 4-print sets: Set 9-12, Set 13-16, and Set 17-20. Each set costs \$80, plus postage and handling.

To order your own favorite Byte cover as a beautiful Collector Edition Print, use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.

 # 17 Winter Computing \$25	 # 18 Seventeen Seventy-Six \$25	 # 19 Crystal Ball \$25	 # 20 Digital Arts \$25
 # 13 Future Computers? \$25	 # 14 Smalltalk \$25	 # 15 Software \$25	 # 16 Chip Building \$25
 # 9 Software Piracy \$25	 # 10 Programming Route \$25	 # 11 Forth \$25	 # 12 Future Past \$25

Please send me the following Prints (\$25. or Set (200)		<input type="checkbox"/> I have enclosed check or money order.	Mail this coupon to:
QTY.	TITLE & PRINT NO.	<input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	robert tinney graphics
_____	_____	Card No. _____	1884 N. Pamela Drive
_____	_____	Exp. Date: _____	Baton Rouge, LA
_____	_____	SHIP MY PRINTS TO:	70815
_____	_____	Name: _____	FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS or for more information CALL 1-504-272-7266 Daytime or Evenings
_____	_____	Address: _____	
_____	_____	City: _____	
_____	_____	State: _____ Zip: _____	
postage & handling \$3.00 (Overseas \$8.00)		TOTAL \$ _____	

Advanced Burnishing Makes Dysan Diskettes



Heads Above The Rest

That's Why They're Quite a Bit Better

Dysan has taken conventional burnishing methods a bit further and developed a most advanced technique to assure optimum performance of your system.

Dysan's burnishing method and proprietary DY¹⁰™ lubricant makes the media surface so smooth that

DY¹⁰ is a trademark of Dysan Corporation.

heads actually glide across the surface with optimum head-to-surface interface. That means precise recording, total system reliability, and protection of your floppy investment.

The true cost of a diskette is not just the purchase price, but the purchase price *plus* the time you spend to fully load the disc. That's a big investment and that's why Dysan goes a bit further to make diskettes which are the finest that money can buy.

Background:

Before burnishing, the surface of the media contains many microscopic peaks and valleys. Without proper burnishing, these tiny high points can interfere with read/write head interface which cause signal problems, surface abrasion, and debris accumulation. And that means poor system performance.

Other Benefits:

Dysan's "hands-off" auto-load certification system allows Dysan to test each and every diskette and eliminates any possibility of handling errors. Also, 100% surface testing both *on and* between the tracks guaran-



tees that every diskette is error-free. Plus, Dysan's proprietary DY¹⁰ lubricant provides maximum head-to-surface compliance and prolongs diskette life. You can select from a complete line of premium 8" and 5¼" diskettes, single or double density, certified on one or both sides.

Dysan
CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

TWO

Second in a Series

Burnishing

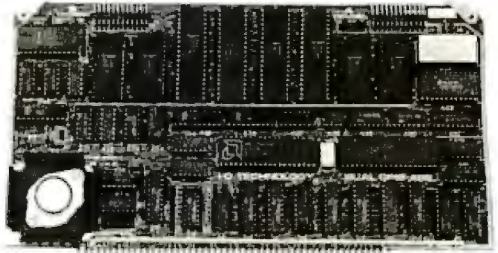
NO COMPROMISE ON P3*

I/O TECHNOLOGY S-100/IEEE-696 PLUG-INS

DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD

The Dual GPIB-488, is a Stand-Alone, independently controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488, 1978 Interface Controller. Interface Activity Modes such as Controller In-charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave and all Interface Functions, their Sub-Functions including Extended Functions, are handled by an On-Board 5MHz Processor and DMA Controller. 500K Byte Data rates are easily achieved with minimum host processor overhead.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-800-100 \$650.00

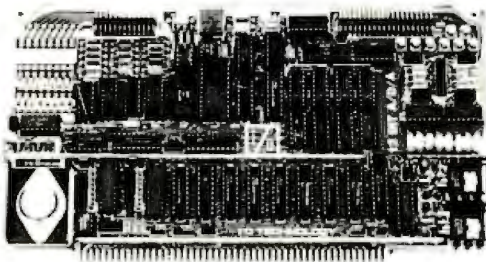


12-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD

8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conv. time, Programmable gain & Offset Voltage control, Diff./Single Voltage or Current Input.

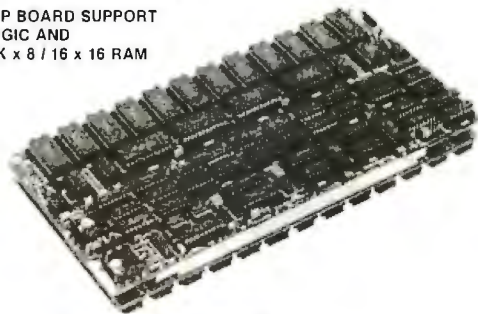
8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling time, Bipolar V / Unipolar I Output, Programmable Reference levels, DUAL-PORTED Refresh RAM. 16 or 8-bit Data Transfers via Program I/O or Memory Mapped I/O, Extended Addressing and much more.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-900-100 \$430.00



128K x 8 / 64K x 16 CMOS STATIC RAM MODULE

TOP BOARD SUPPORT
LOGIC AND
32K x 8 / 16 x 16 RAM

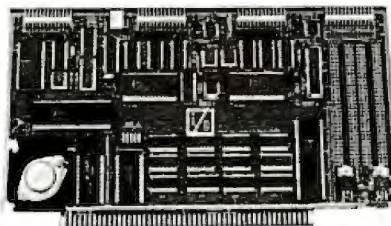


BOTTOM BOARD
96K x 8 / 48K x 16 RAM

150 nsec. Access, 2716 compatible RAM devices, Extended Addressing, Programmable wait cycles, Write protect and Bank select. Battery back-up capability. No wait cycles with fast 16-Bit Processors. The module's "Piggy-back" arrangement provides high density @ low input power yielding an improved MTBF and space utilization.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-650-128 \$825.00

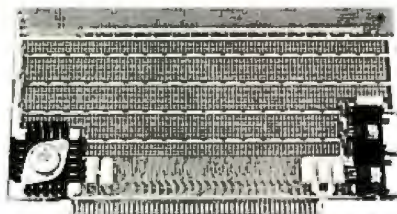
MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD



Assembled and tested,
P/N 52748-100-101 \$325.00

Two Serial SYNC/ASYNCRS-232, TTL or Current Loop with XTAL controlled Dual Baud Rate Generator, Four Parallel Ports (Input, Output or Bi.), Three 16-Bit timers, 8-level Interrupt Controller and large Proto area with +5V, ±12V for custom applications.

PROTOTYPING BOARD KIT



Can be used for wire-wrap or solder prototyping projects. Comes complete with +5, ±12V Regulators, Heat sinks, 2 Bus Bars, Filter Capacitors and Manual.

Kit P/N 52748-400 \$59.95

* PERFORMANCE, POWER, PRICE

New additions to our line of fine products are always on the drawing board. Please watch for the introduction of these new items as they become available.

POST OFFICE BOX 2119
CANYON COUNTRY, CA 91351
(805) 252-7666



CANYON COUNTRY
CALIFORNIA



Calif. residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax.
U.S. Domestic Price, F.O.B. Factory.
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

it's a separate box with a power supply, a cord to the wall, and another cable to your machine; more clutter at the computer table. On the other hand, when you change machines you get to move up the Interstellar Drive as well. If you have several machines and not much money, the Interstellar Drive may be the way to go.

Cache System

Another approach to speeding things up is to use extra memory not as a memory disk but as a *cache*.

Caching is a technique in which frequently used instructions and data are brought up to a more easily accessed area of memory and kept—cached—there until needed. This process is accomplished while the machine is otherwise idle, for example, while waiting for input.

I saw Peter Cheesewright of the British firm Microcosm Research demonstrate his Microcache, and I was impressed. While Cheesewright was in the United States on a tour to

demonstrate his product, he worked in a visit to Chaos Manor.

Alas, I've received little information on dealerships. I know that Barry Workman was sufficiently impressed to put Microcache into his inventory. His Lobo, Ralph, came with an extra 64K bytes of memory, and Microcache has no trouble making use of that.

The nice thing about Microcache is that you don't need *much* memory to make it useful. As little as 16K bytes—even as little as 4K—can make dramatic changes in program speeds; whereas memory disk systems need a lot more. Microcache can make use of any bank-switched memory you don't need.

Microcache can help with only a small amount of memory because it stores those items most often called in from the disk. There's a *least-used/first-out* algorithm to decide what's kept and what's replaced in the cache. The result is that the disk directory and bit map are stored and kept, and that speeds up disk opera-

tions something wonderful.

Because things are actually written to the disk as well as cached, battery backup isn't needed with Microcache, which makes it reasonable for a word processor. I haven't installed mine in Zeke II (the writing machine) due to pure sloth; next month for sure! Meanwhile, I know it works because I've seen it working.

Osborne Add-ons

One reason why the Osborne 1 is such a strong competitor is the full line of accessories available. There's the Power-Pac, a battery pack that lets you run the machine for three or four hours (depending on how many disk accesses you do). It's heavy and bulky, and takes too long to charge; but it works, and if you're headed for the Mojave Desert and Death Valley, you'll be darned glad to have it.

Then there's Comm-Pac, a tiny 300-bps acoustic modem that plugs into the Osborne. It comes with full instructions and is quite handy. Better, of course, would be one built in.

SuperBrain II™ - CompuStar™ Network Systems

- Excellent dealer & EOM discounts
- CMC's own national on-site service
- Toll-free Ordering & technical assistance
- Module replacement
- Advertising co-op
- After-sale support

CMC ALSO OFFERS

- Six-month warranty
- High resolution graphics
- System support training in our facilities
- Optional green phosphor screen
- Enhanced DOS software with advanced files directory, diagnostics, disk editor, communications software and others

SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS FOR SUPERBRAIN COMPUSTAR

SOFTWARE		PRINTERS	MODEMS	MISC.
Accounting Plus	Microsoft	Datasouth	Anderson-Jacobson	Line Filters
Wordstar	MBasic	Epson	CAT Novation	Power Supplies
dBase II	Fortran 80	C. Itoh	HARD DISKS	
Microplan	Cobol 80	Okidata	CMC Targa	
Profitplan	M/T Pascal	NEC	Corvus	
Bisynch 80	P/L 1 80	Starwriter	MEDIA	
CBasic II	Spellguard	F10	Dysan	
	Spellstar		Verbatim	

CompuStar Hard Disk Systems

10mb, 32mb & 96mb

Control Data Corp.
Phoenix Drives
9448-96 CMD
9448-32

**LOWEST PRICES
ANYWHERE!**



CMC INTERNATIONAL

1720 130th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98005
TELEX: 152556 SEATAC

For Information Call (206) 885-1600
To Order, Call Toll-free 1-800-426-2963

DEALER INQUIRIES, GSA, GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL BIDS INVITED

SuperBrain and CompuStar are registered trademarks of Intertec Data Systems Corporation

Who Uses CompuPro?



BOREXCO finds oil. It sounds simple but Borehole Exploration Corporation relies heavily on a sophisticated system of computer-generated, two- and three-dimensional magnetic models.

Another state-of-the-art system — from **CompuPro** — digests the megabytes of sensitive measurements that are recorded during BOREXCO's

survey flights over hundreds of miles of terrain.

CompuPro's speed, reliability and cost-effectiveness won the respect of BOREXCO's engineering director, Dr. Brad Rehm. "I looked at others and I could not get this level of performance at several times the price," Dr. Rehm said.

Also, the **CompuPro** has trimmed BOREXCO's timesharing costs on a big

minicomputer by as much as \$7,000 a month. All of that without a single breakdown in two years.

In a complex world, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. For business, scientific and industrial computing solutions, contact a **Full Service CompuPro System Center**: call (415) 562-0636 for location.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.



CompuPro, a Godbout Company, Box 2355, Oakland, Airport, CA 94614

CompuPro Spoken Here...

8 and/or 16 Bits.

A Full Service CompuPro System Center is much more than a computer store: It is the first place to look for business, scientific and industrial computing solutions. When you're ready for professional level, state-of-the-art microcomputing, turn to the professionals listed below . . . they're ready for you.

ARIZONA

S-100
14425 N. 79th St. #B
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 528-3138

CALIFORNIA

Creative Computing Services
230 S. Montclair #103
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 325-9877

Track Computer Center
1514 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 845-6366

Mentzer Computer Systems
1441 Rollins Rd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 340-9363

Creative Computing Services
20613 Soledad Canyon Rd.
Canyon Country, CA 91351
(805) 251-9877

Logic Systems
5830 Jameson Ct.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-3133

Priority One Electronics
9161 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-5464

Byte Shop of Hayward
1122 B St.
Hayward, CA 94541
(415) 886-4732

Priority One Electronics
18241 McDermott
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 660-1411

American Computers & Engineers
2001 S. Barrington Ave. #204
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-6751

Gifford Computers
2323 Corinth Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 477-3921

ACC
883 Steirlin Rd. #B110
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-4969

Track Computer Center
2100 Broadway St.
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 444-8725

System Interface Consultants
17440 Revello Dr.
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-2100

Advanced Information Mgmt.
145 Kentucky St.
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 763-7283

Best Computer Stores
5516 Springdale Ave.
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 463-2233

Gifford Computers
230 California St. #207
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 391-4570

Gifford Computers
1922 Republic Ave.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798

Computer House
722 B St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 453-0865

Data Bank
629 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-8489

Data Bank
600 S. Broadway
Santa Maria, CA 93456
(805) 922-1333

Matrix Computers
720 Mendocino Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 542-0571

Pragmatic Designs, Inc.
950 Benicia Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-8670

FLORIDA

Micro Computer Technology
1549 W. Brandon Blvd.
Brandon, FL 33511
(813) 685-7659

GEORGIA

General Software, Inc.
1360 Georgia Ave.
Macon, GA 31201
(912) 742-6959

HAWAII

Capacity Plus Computers
250 Alamaha St. N14
Kahului Maui, HI 96732
(808) 877-3496

ILLINOIS

Computers Plus
201 N. Main St.
Athens, IL 62613
(217) 636-8491

Small Business Systems, Inc.
1016 E. 31st St.
La Grange Park, IL 60525
(312) 579-3311

Lillipute Computer Mart, Inc.
4446 Oakton St.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 674-1383

INDIANA

General Software, Inc.
1454 S. 25th St.
Terre Haute, IN 47803
(812) 234-9421

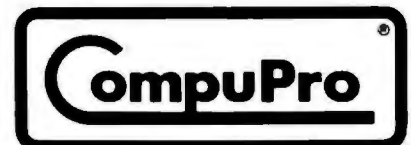
MARYLAND

JR Systems
8227 Woodmont Ave. #200
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 657-3598

MASSACHUSETTS

New England Electronic Exch.
138 Arlington St.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 491-3000

(Please turn the page)



CompuPro, a Godbout Company,
Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

...And Here.

Key Micro Systems
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 738-7306

NEW YORK

John D. Owens Associates, Inc.
12 Schubert St.
Staten Island, NY 10305
(212) 448-6283

NORTH CAROLINA

General Semantics, Inc.
125 S. Elm St., Dixie Bldg. #400
Greensboro, NC 27401
(919) 288-1117

OREGON

Microwest Computer Products
811 E. Burnside #117
Portland, OR 97214
(503) 238-6274

RHODE ISLAND

Key Micro Systems
1606 Nooseneck
Coventry, RI 02816
(401) 828-7270

WISCONSIN

Byte Shop of Milwaukee
4840 S. 76th St.
Greenfield, WI 53220
(414) 281-7004

CANADA

Dynacomp Business Computers Ltd.
3258 Beta Ave.
Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4K4
(604) 299-3747

CSC System Center Ltd.
2403 Canoe Ave.
Coquitlam, British Columbia V3K 6A9
(604) 941-0622

UNITED KINGDOM

Comcen Technology Ltd.
45/46 Wychtree St., Morrision
Swansea SA6 8EX
(0792) 796000



CompuPro, a Godbout Company,
Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Finally there's my favorite, the Start-Pac. This is a box of flip charts and cassette tapes that explain in detail how to use the Osborne and how to get Wordstar running. The instructions assume very little; we were able to hand the Osborne and the Start-Pac to Boy Scouts and let them work on their own, and soon enough they were writing with Wordstar and copying their disks.

Other companies also make stuff for the Osborne. For instance, the Osborne screen is a bit small for everyday use. Apparently, it's not as bad for me as for some; I hunch down close to it and it's just about right—seen through the lower half of my bifocals. Some, though, find it maddening.

One remedy is the Osborne large screen. That works fine, but it's both expensive and bulky. There are considerably better and smaller monitors, like the Zenith, but the Osborne's video format is such that you can't feed it to a normal monitor.

Comes now: JMM Enterprises with Ex-Mon. Ex-Mon plugs into the Osborne and converts the video output to something displayable by a normal monitor. It does it without shutting off the little 5-inch screen, too. Recommended.

It's Mysterious All Right

I see that Tandy has finally authorized a book, *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries*, explaining TRSDOS for the Model I. It's published by IJG, which originally published the first—very much unauthorized—sensible book on the TRS-80 operating system, *TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries*. The publisher tells us that Tandy "authorized" the book but doesn't say whether Fort Worth gets part of the \$29.95 list price.

The publisher claims that this book "Marks a major breakthrough in the exchange of information between users and the manufacturer." The breakthrough comes now that the TRS-80 Model I is no longer manufactured and Tandy is phasing out its support of Model I TRSDOS. Some breakthrough.

I'm a little bitter about my ex-

periences with Tandy. I had genuinely thought that the Model I was the machine of the future: an inexpensive home computer that could be expanded by stages until it would do professional work. Of course it was never that. First, Tandy tried to fence in Model I users through that goofy operating system, and then it wouldn't let Radio Shack stores sell non-Tandy software.

Details of TRSDOS were very hard to come by. There sprang up substitutes like NEWDOS by .Apparat, which published a "zap" a week (fixes to TRSDOS), LDOS, and DOSPLUS. Eventually, the hobbyists figured out ways to make TRSDOS work (more or less); by then, though, the Model I was on its way out. It had never been all that well designed, and when sales took off much faster than anticipated, the quality control system couldn't cope.

It's mysterious, but I'm just not as impressed as I could be by this major information exchange breakthrough.

Free Software

The CP/M User's Group supplies about a hundred disks of public-domain software. A catalog is available for \$10 (\$15 overseas). The price is \$12 for a single-sided single-density 8-inch disk (240K bytes) pretty well packed with programs.

What you get is a mixed bag. Some of the disks have terrific stuff. Others have boring games in BASIC. One has an air search and rescue simulation/game that might be interesting. Another has a pretty good mailing list program. Others have Pascal/Z programs, some of which accomplish feats that no human has ever wanted accomplished. And again, scattered among all this will be real gems, worth more than a lot of programs sold for stiff prices. (Incidentally, probably 50 percent of the really good programs were written by Ward Christensen, a public benefactor.)

Every time I mention the CP/M User's Group in this column two things happen: one, the address is given in the Items Reviewed box that always accompanies the column, and two, up to a dozen people write and ask me for the address. That used to

Can you tell the IBM[®] from the Transtar 130?

A

Letter quality
standard of
the industry

5x magnification

One of these two print samples was generated by an IBM Selectric II: the letter quality standard of the industry. The other was generated by the new Transtar 130 letter-quality printer.

B

Letter quality
standard of
the industry

5x magnification

And print quality is just the beginning! The new Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer is also plug-and-go compatible with the best-selling word processing packages! It features bidirectional printing, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Retail price? **Only \$895.**

Quietly producing copy at 18 cps Shannon text speed, the Transtar 130 also features a unique autoloader button to make printing on letterheads a breeze! Three new daisy wheels have just been made available for the 130 from your dealer: letter gothic (shown), script, and a 15-pitch "gothic mini"—perfect for printing spreadsheets to fit on one page!

Offering an end-user warranty period of a full six months, the Transtar 130 is an extraordinarily reliable machine. Its minimal failure rate runs less than 1%, but if your 130 should ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized Transtar service centers stands ready.

Have you decided yet whose type is whose? If you picked A...You picked Transtar. The new standard for letter quality printing.



Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc

bother me more than it does now. Anyway, the address of the CPMUG is

CP/M User's Group
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028

Don't try to telephone them. There's no one to take your call. You can connect to a computerized bulletin board system (CBBS) operated by Christensen by calling (312) 849-1132. This is a single-user system, so don't be a hog. I haven't used it myself, so I can't supply details. The CP/M User's Group disk catalogs are filed on this CBBS.

Ward Christensen is the author of MODEM7, probably the most popular microcomputer communications program in existence. MODEM7 is available from the CP/M User's Group. It isn't particularly easy to use or install, but given familiarity with your system and assembly-language programming it can be done.

Once armed with MODEM7, you

can go hunting for free software. Plenty of it is available, both in the public domain and an increasingly popular variant that has no name, but works thus: "If you like this, send me (the author) some money. I prefer cash."

Linking Up

One perennial problem is how to get .COM files from one machine to another. With any luck, you can transfer them on floppy disks, which are quick and efficient—after all, that's why floppies were invented in the first place. Unfortunately, all too many machines can't read each other's disks. In those cases you must transfer the files "port to port."

Even when both machines have apparently identical RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) ports, the problem is nontrivial. Not all RS-232C ports are the same. When ports are the same, data rates can differ. In your CBIOS (customized basic input/output system), there's special code to tell your machine how to send informa-

tion to, and get it from, those ports; and the methods used are not always obvious. A full discussion of the hardware options would run longer than this entire column.

Once you've got the hardware hookup taken care of, it's a fairly simple matter to send short—20K bytes and under—text files from one machine to another using PIP (although sometimes, for no reason Tony Pietsch or I can predict, even short text files come across garbled). Longer files, and binary files (such as COMmand files, like BASIC or a text editor), are a more difficult matter. If you have MODEM7 up and running on both the sending and the receiving machine, there's no problem; but suppose you don't? How can you get MODEM7 over to the receiving machine in the first place?

There are other communication programs (e.g., SOFTCOM), but many of them will not work with some advanced microcomputers because they were written some years ago.

Text continued on page 339

FREE SHIPPING

IBM® Personal Computer Products

Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System — \$1495.00 12 MB — \$1995.00

IBM PC-2 Drive System \$ CALL
3" DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM \$725.00

Quadram — Quadboard with Parallel

Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Expandable to 256K

64K on brd. — \$340.00 128K on brd. — \$395.00
192K on brd. — \$439.00 256K on brd. — \$499.00

Quadram Memory Expansion

192K Maximum

64K on brd. — \$230.00 128K on brd. — \$290.00
192K on brd. — \$350.00

AST & PERSYST MEMORY EXPANSION PRODUCTS \$ CALL

Amdek Monitors

Mod 300 Phosphor — \$150.00 Composite Color III — \$345.00
IBM RGB Compatible Color II — \$599.00 Color I — \$300.00

IBM/TRS 80 Disk Drives/Cabinets

TM 100 Single 40 Track Drive — \$189.00
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive — \$280.00

TEAC 5¼" SLIM SINGLE & DOUBLE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS \$ CALL

Apple II® Computer Products

Apple Compatible Controller Card \$ 79.95

Apple Compatible Disk Drive w/Cabinet & Cable 249.00

w/Controller 315.00

TEAC SLIM LINE 5¼" DRIVE \$265.00 DUAL SLIM LINE \$525.00

Printer/Graphics Interface 99.95

Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System — \$1495.00 — 12 MB — \$1995.00

Apple Compatible Joysticks 29.95

Epson/Smith-Corona Printers

MX80 \$425.00 FX80 \$550.00 MX100 \$675.00

TRS 80 / Parallel Printer Cable \$20.00

IBM Parallel Printer Cable \$35.00

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10 \$ CALL

GEMINI 15 \$ CALL

Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel \$575.00



SMITH CORONA TP-1 LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL

TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller Incl: Disk Controller, Power-Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables & Instruction Manuals \$239.00

POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS Dual 8" Slim Line—\$180.00 Dual 5¼" —\$ 99.00 Single 5¼" —\$ 89.00

3" DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM FOR IBM \$725.00

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min., Add 2%)
Or Certified Check

90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA—MAIL
P.O. Box 818, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

(213) 993-4804
(IN CALIF.)

When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, your eyes will see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in

our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price (\$695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you're ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It's right at the head of its class.

PGS

**Princeton
Graphic
Systems**

1101-1 State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

Circle 324 on Inquiry card.

DON'T COMPROMISE:



OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.



THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12 HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the Image
your eyes deserve

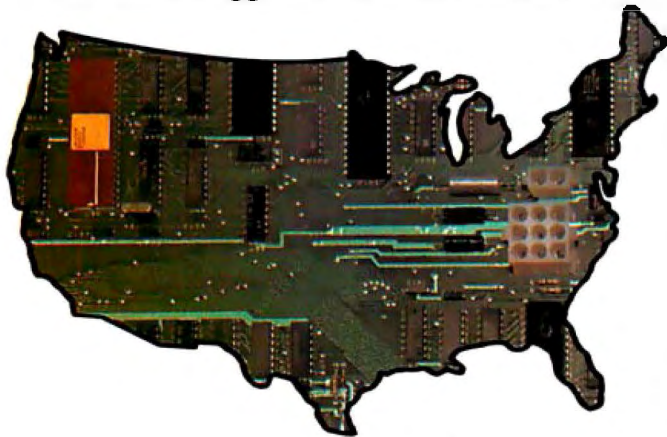


Xerox Service Centers. The personal computer back-up system you've been looking for.

Unfortunately, most people find out the hard way that there's one question even a personal computer can't answer.

Where can you take it for service?

We have a suggestion. Come to one of our



new Xerox Service Centers. We have 82 nationwide. And we're multiplying faster than software programs.

Right now we're equipped to handle Osborne™ Computers, Epson™ MX Series Printers, Pied Piper™ Computers, Morrow Designs Micro Decision™ Computers, Corona Data Systems Computers, Enter Sweet Pea™ Color Plotters, Cameo Electronics Winchester Disk Drives, Okidata Microline™ and Pace-mark™ and Amdek™ products. In addition to a number of Xerox products like the 820 Personal Computer and Diablo™ Printers. But in the future, we'll be servicing even more brands of personal computers and related items.

Our service people have to undergo one of the toughest training programs in the industry. Including plenty of

hands-on experience and intensive study of computer technology.

Then we put them through the specialized courses on other brands.

We've even provided a back-up system to our back-up system with a nationwide "hot line" to our Xerox Technical Support Centers. So in the unlikely event your bugaboo baffles our local whiz, there's extra help close at hand.

And we keep our parts departments well stocked. Which means your problem can be fixed a lot faster than you'd imagine.

But one of the best things about bringing* your equipment to us is that you get Xerox quality service at a very affordable price.

So come in and see us. Or contact the Xerox Five Star Service Dealer in your area for more information.

Because 82 new Xerox Service Centers are not only a nice step forward for us. They're a great system for you to fall back on.

Visa, MasterCard and American Express Cards accepted.

*Pick-up and delivery available.

Xerox Service Centers.

Alabama: Birmingham, 167-A Citation Court, (205) 945-1280.

Arizona: Tempe, Suite 101, 2109 S. 48th St., (602) 967-1922.

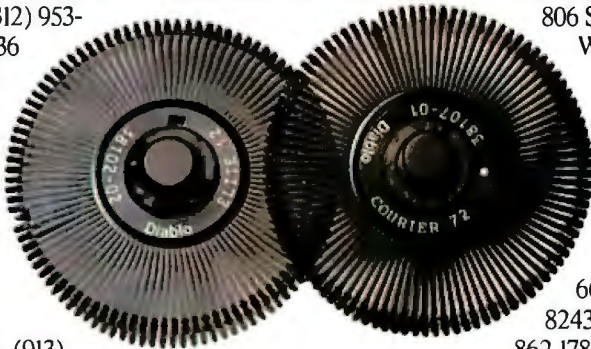
California: Alhambra, 614 South Marengo, (213) 289-0174; Anaheim, 232 W. Cerritos Ave., (714) 776-8143; Carson, Suite E, 20630 Leapwood, (213) 516-6650; Chatsworth, 20802 Plummer St., (213) 709-0226; Sacramento, 4247 S. Market Court, (916) 920-2275; San Diego, Suite N, 7343 Ronson Rd., (619) 569-1212; San Francisco,



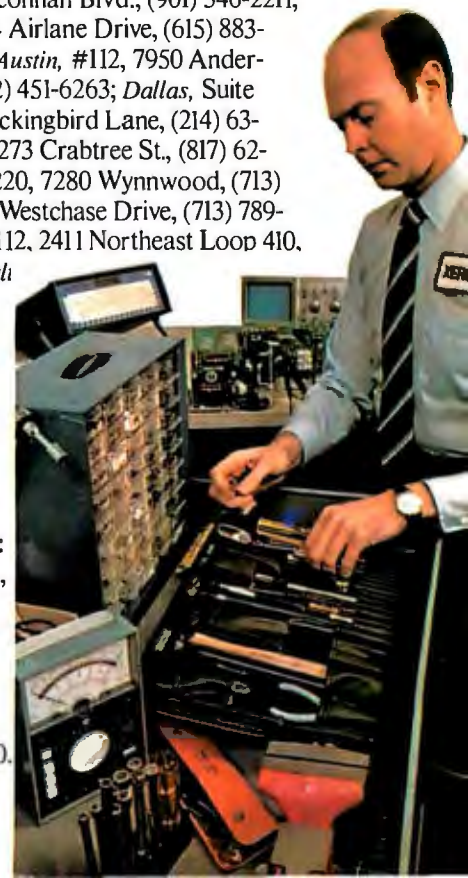
XEROX



Suite B, 1555 Burke Ave., (415) 821-7719; *San Leandro*, 1981 Adams, (415) 635-9300; *Sunnyvale*, #6, 540 Weddell Drive, (408) 734-2540. **Colorado:** *Denver*, Suite 201, 8200 E. Pacific Place, (303) 696-8966. **Connecticut:** *Hartford*, 593 Farmington Ave., (203) 236-2381. **Delaware Area:** *Westchester, Pa.*, 301 Wil-lowbrook Lane, (215) 431-0533. **Florida:** *Altamonte Springs*, 716 North Lake Blvd., (305) 830-8109; *Ft. Lauderdale*, #502, 1500 N.W. 62nd St., (305) 491-3202; *Jacksonville*, Unit #4, 3035 Powers Ave., (904) 731-7218; *Miami*, 6908 N.W. 72nd Ave., (305) 887-2711; *Tampa*, Suite 6, 6201 Johns Rd., (813) 886-0779. **Georgia:** *Atlanta*, Suite 10, 2215 Perimeter Park Drive, (404) 458-1016. **Hawaii:** *Honolulu*, Suite 104, 627 South St., (808) 526-0885. **Illinois:** *Chicago*, 165 N. Canal St., (312) 559-9440; *Elk Grove Vil-lage*, 2216 Landmeier Rd., (312) 437-3180; *Lombard*, 436A Eisenhower Lane, (312) 953-1113; *Springfield*, 2036 S. MacArthur, (217) 523-1007. **Indiana:** *Indianapolis*, 5335 W. Minnesota St., (317) 241-2888. **Iowa:** *Des Moines*, 700 E. 4th St., (515) 282-8700. **Kansas:** *Overland Park*, 6383 W. 110 St., (913) 381-9819; *Wichita*, 7804 E. Funston, (316) 685-4731. **Kentucky:** *Louisville*, 10308 Bluegrass Parkway, (502) 499-7224. **Louisiana:** *Baton Rouge*, Suite K, 10466 Airline Highway, (504) 291-5974; *Harahan*, Suite F, 550 Wholesalers Parkway, (504) 733-1201. **Maryland:** *Hunt Valley*, 100 Lakefront Drive, (301) 667-8711; *Lanham*, 9730A-1 George Palmer Highway, (301) 459-3973; *Rock-ville*, 12288 H. Wilkens Ave., (301) 468-8870. **Massachusetts:** *Braintree*, 190 Forbes Rd., (617) 848-5750; *Woburn*, 248 W. Cum-mings Park, (617) 938-0845. **Michigan:** *Lansing*, Suite 7, 6810 South Cedar, (517) 694-3350; *Troy*, Suite 7, 1270 Rankin, (313) 583-2935. **Minnesota:** *Edina*, 3650 Hazelton Rd., (612) 92-4472. **Mississippi:** *Jackson*, 870 Foley St., (601) 948-6302. **Missouri:** *St. Louis*, 11984 Dorsett Rd., (314) 991-2106. **Nebraska:** *Omaha*, 11129 Mill Valley Rd., (402) 493-0387. **New Jersey:** *Lodi*, 300-1B Rt. 17, (201) 777-4441; *Monmouth Junction*, Bldg. 1, 248 U.S. Rt. 1, (201) 329-2050; *Whippany*, 145 Algonquin Park-way, (201) 428-1275. **New Mexico:** *Albuquerque*, Suite D, 5659 Kircher Blvd., (505) 344-3563. **New York:** *Albany*, Pine West XEROX®, 820 and Diablo® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.



Plaza One, Washington Ave Ext., (518) 869-9082; *Cheektowaga*, 198 Sugg Rd., (716) 634-2993; *Elmsford*, 5 Westchester Plaza, (914) 592-4454; *Lake Success*, Suite 1-E8, 3000 Marcus Ave., (516) 437-1134; *Liverpool*, 7150 Henry Clay Blvd., (315) 451-7420; *New York*, 405 Lexington Ave., (212) 697-2190; *Rochester*, 333 Metro Park, (716) 424-4010. **North Carolina:** *Charlotte*, 2838 G Interstate 85 S., Carolina Center, (704) 399-1523; *Raleigh*, 5225 North Blvd., #1 N. Commerce Center, (919) 876-1610. **Ohio:** *Akron*, 2650 S. Arlington Rd., (216) 644-3251; *Cincinnati*, 4814 Interstate Drive, (513) 874-0884; *Cleveland*, Technology Plaza, 5267 E. 98th St., (216) 587-1546; *Columbus*, 3711 Corporate Drive, (614) 895-3033. **Oklahoma:** *Oklahoma City*, 2122 South Meridian, (405) 682-5030; *Tulsa*, 4725A South Memorial Drive, (918) 665-0811. **Oregon:** *Tigard*, 10110 S.W. Nimbus Ave., B-9, (503) 684-1152. **Pennsylvania:** *Harrisburg*, 806 S. 29th St., (717) 564-2602; *King of Prussia*, Suite C, 1006 W. 8th Ave., (215) 337-4486; *Philadelphia*, Suite H&I, 9140 Academy Rd., (215) 331-0999; *Pittsburgh*, 601 Holiday Drive, (412) 921-8202. **Tennessee:** *Memphis*, Suite 143, 1835 Nonconnah Blvd., (901) 346-2211; *Nashville*, 1854 Airlane Drive, (615) 883-5102. **Texas:** *Austin*, #112, 7950 Ander-son Square, (512) 451-6263; *Dallas*, Suite 104, 1625 W. Mockingbird Lane, (214) 63-6647; *Fort Worth*, 3273 Crabtree St., (817) 62-8243; *Houston*, Suite 220, 7280 Wynnwood, (713) 862-1784; *Houston*, 3642 Westchase Drive, (713) 789-3070; *San Antonio*, Suite 112, 2411 Northeast Loop 410, (512) 655-0085. **Utah:** *Salt Lake City*, 3697 W. 1987 S., (801) 973-7316. **Virginia:** *Fairfax*, 2731B Prosperity Ave., (703) 698-7477; *Richmond*, 8707 W. Broad St., (804) 747-0275; *Virginia Beach*, 1448 Air Rail Ave., (804) 464-4752. **Washington:** *Renton*, 266 S. W. 43rd St., (206) 251-9155. **West Virginia:** *Charleston*, 523 Central Ave., (304) 342-8015. **Wisconsin:** *New Berlin*, 2995 South Moreland, (414) 784-3690.



Circle 452 on inquiry card.

Nine Thousand Nine Hundred & Ninety Dollars.

3 USERS. 21 MBYTES WINCHESTER. 320K RAM.

AND YOU CAN ONLY GET IT FROM GIFFORD.

Look at that price again. We were a little skeptical at first, too. But after checking our totals we knew we'd finally done it: developed a multi-user, 8-16 bit obsolescence-proof hard-disk computer system, complete with dBase II™ SuperCalc-86™ and MP/M-86™ for under \$10,000. Expandability's a breakthrough, too. You can add four additional users for just \$600 each, plus terminal.

IS IT 8 BIT OR 16 BIT? YES.

Like you would expect of a Gifford computer system, it can run any combination of 8 and 16 bit CP/M programs simultaneously. So, on top of all the thousands of 8 bit CP/M programs available, you'll also be able

to take advantage of any of the more powerful 16 bit programs... and run them at the same time. And when we say it works, it really works. After all, we were the folks who invented 8-16 bit operating systems.

STOP LOOKING. AND START CUTTING.

Send us the coupon and we'll send you a brochure detailing *all* the advantages of going with Gifford. Such as, our exclusive networking and multi-tasking telecommunications packages, our two year warranty and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

There's lots more to tell, but if you're a business or technical professional looking for an obsolescence-proof, multi-user hard-disk computer system that features expandability and dependability, plus complete service and support at an incredibly low price, stop looking and cut the coupon.

And by all means, wait for our brochure before you make any investment.

Gifford Computer System 321 Includes:

320K Static RAM Memory

Two 8" DS/DD Floppies 2.4Mb
Formatted

Gifford F5-21 Winchester Drive 21Mb
Formatted (27 Mb Unformatted)

CompuPro Enclosure 2 With:
IEEE 696/S-100 bus
9 I/O Ports
20 bus Slots

dBASE II

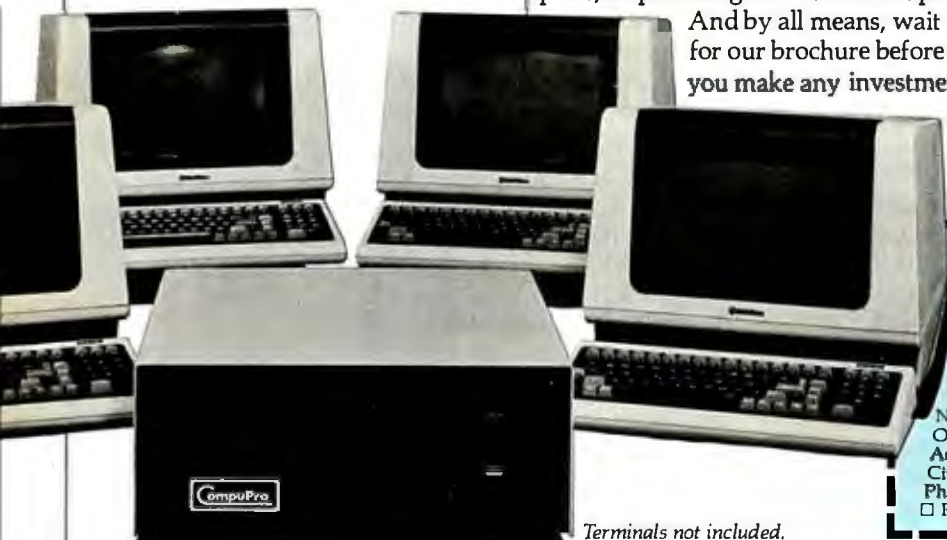
SuperCalc-86

MP/M-86

*Terminals not included. Compatible
with all standard RS-232 terminals and
printers.*

MP/M 8-16 is a proprietary implementation of MP/M-86 and was configured for CompuPro by Gifford Computer Systems. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics. Prices and specifications subject to change.

Gifford Computer Systems is an
authorized CompuPro Systems Center.



Terminals not included.

GIFFORD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please have a representative call me. BY _____

Tony decided to do something about this problem. He wrote a program called SEND-HEX, which converts files into Intel hexadecimal format and then transfers them. Once received, the files can be converted back to their original format, whether text, .COM, .REL, or whatever.

SEND-HEX works like a charm. We used it to transfer WRITE (our snazzy text editor) and XD (an enhanced DIR command) over to Adelle, my Otrona Attache portable computer. Then we used SEND-HEX to transfer files from the Otrona to the Kaypro. Indeed, whenever we get a new CP/M machine, or there's any kind of file-transfer problem, we haul out SEND-HEX.

Barry Workman wanted to publish the program, but Tony's documentation, though good enough to let me use his program, said far too little about file transfers in general and had a number of "you know what I mean" loose ends.

I had made some notes on file transfer for my own reference; by judicious application of slivovitz, Barry talked me into polishing up those notes as the documentation for SEND-HEX, which he's marketing under the name The Transporter.

I decided to write everything I could think of about file transfer: hardware, software; the difference between physical and logical devices; data terminal equipment and data communications equipment; RS-232C ports, the kinds of RS-232C cables; and more. The theory was that I'd make it do double duty by putting it into this column.

Hah. The result was more than 8000 words. Linking computer systems isn't really all that complicated, but there's just a lot of detailed stuff you must be familiar with. I ended up going to about nine books, each of which has *some* of the information needed. As Alex puts it, we scoured the earth.

There's no chance I'm going to get all that in the column, and I find nothing I can cut and still make it complete and self-contained. Barry is including it as part of The Transporter package. I'm *not* getting royalties on it.

Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords

Not long ago, Federal Express delivered a thick sheaf of galley proofs. It turned out to be *Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords: Understanding Small Business Computers* by Mark Garetz. Mark is president of the Compu-pro Division of Godbout Electronics, and he's written one heck of a book. It's the kind of introduction to small computers that this field has always needed, and which, I confess, I was tempted to write myself.

I won't have to just yet. Garetz's book isn't as good on software as I'd like to see, but it's as good an intro to hardware as I've come across.

That's not just my opinion. My son Alex is a senior in computer science. Jennifer, his young lady friend, weary of innumerable conversations of which she understood not a word, decided to learn something of computers in self-defense.

Tonight, while browsing through Garetz's book, Jennifer learned that the goofy numbers like 6502 refer to computer chips.

Included are chapters on computer systems (CPU, memory, input/output, etc.); peripherals (terminals, disk drives, and printers); and software. The latter part of the book isn't quite as good as the rest, but it does give a good discussion of what an operating system is and why you need one.

There's a good discussion of 8-bit versus 16-bit machines, and which are useful for what. Not surprisingly, Garetz recommends microcomputers using the S-100 bus—a conclusion I completely agree with.

Understand, the book is introductory. Hackers with several years' experience won't find anything new. Beginners, though, should find it a godsend. Highly recommended. Jennifer was impressed.

Drop Dead, Twice

Many a year ago, I wrote a science column for the late, lamented *Galaxy* science-fiction magazine. For one issue, I had to calculate spaceship orbits with a slide rule and log tables, and I almost went out of my mind. I desperately needed a scientific digital calculator. Alas, at the time there existed Hewlett-Packard scientific

StarLogic Announces More Disk Drive Savings

TANDON DRIVES FOR IBM AND OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTERS

These basic drives can be mounted internally on IBM and other personal computers. Both full-size and the new ThinLine models are available.

TANDON TM100-1	\$165.00
TANDON TM50-1	\$145.00
TANDON TM100-2	\$235.00
TANDON TM55-2	\$215.00
TANDON TM-100-4	\$295.00
TANDON TM55-4	\$275.00
TANDON TM101-4	\$295.00
TANDON TM848-1	\$350.00
TANDON TM848-2	\$425.00

APPLE II-COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES FROM INTERFACE INC

Includes drive, cable and cabinet
(also compatible with Apple look-alikes)

5¼" standard drive	\$205.00
ThinLine drive	\$185.00
Dual ThinLine drives	\$335.00

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR IBM PC FROM INTERFACE INC

Price includes drive, power supply, cable and cabinet.

100-1 with 160K IBM format	\$235.00
100-2 with 320K IBM format	\$305.00
55-2 with 320K IBM format	\$285.00
100-4 with 650K IBM format (includes software patch to DOS 1.1)	\$385.00
55-4 with 650K IBM format (includes software patch to DOS 1.1)	\$365.00

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM PC FROM INTERFACE INC

Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adaptor and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS

5 Megabyte	\$1375.00
10 Megabyte	\$1575.00
15 Megabyte	\$1775.00

IBM PC XT DISK DRIVES FROM INTERFACE INC

Dual floppy disk drives each with 362K bytes storage; both drives mount in "A" position \$ 450.00

10 Megabyte Winchester Subsystem, Slave compatible with IBM DOS 2.0 \$1095.00

External floppy disk drives from Interface Inc are also available for the TRS-80 Model III, the Tandy Color Computer, and other personal computers.

All drives and peripherals have our standard warranty which includes 90 days parts and labor.

TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY

Only phone orders will be accepted. Master Card, VISA, Cashier's Check, COD accepted.
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic

20932 Cantara St.
Canoga Park, CA 91301

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
ThinLine is a registered trademark of Tandon Corporation.
JEL is a product of Tall Tree Systems.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Prices do not include shipping charges which will be added to billing.

calculators, but they were priced far out of my reach.

Then came the Texas Instruments TI-50, which cost about \$150, less than half what HP wanted for its machine. The TI-50 had logs, and trig, and fractional exponents—everything I needed. I hung my Pickett Log-log Decitrig slide rule on the wall, gulped hard, and wrote a check. I've never regretted it, and the Pickett is still on the wall.

Thus, I've always had a soft spot in my heart for TI. When my mad friend got me involved with small computers, both of us thought our second machine would probably come from Texas Instruments. We were sure that, as with scientific calculators, TI would lay back until it could deliver a machine that did more for half the cost.

We expected that right up to the time when TI came out with its personal computer, the TI-99/4. Then we knew better. Not only was the TI-99/4 slow, but you couldn't get into it. TI published almost nothing

about its innards, nor was there the kind of software, such as assembler and debugger, that encouraged tinkering.

TI's message was loud and clear: "Drop dead, hobbyists!"

Last year at the West Coast Computer Faire, I talked to a number of TI people and was convinced that TI had reformed—that it would encourage outsiders to write software for its machines.

Today I learned better. According to the *Wall Street Journal*, TI is using ROM-based hardware to ensure that unlicensed software cartridges won't work on the TI-99/4A. Anyone who wants to write programs for the TI-99/4A must sell all rights to TI, who will be the sole software supplier. It will, it says, pay royalties to the authors.

I haven't seen the contracts TI offers, but if they at all resemble those IBM tried to foist off on authors, it shouldn't have many takers. TI is altering its computers so that only software making use of a GROM

(graphics read-only memory) can work in the 99/4A. TI owns exclusive rights to the GROM, and it won't license it to anyone else. That way, TI keeps a monopoly on software that runs in its computers.

A number of software designers have decided that they'd rather work with other machines; and according to the *Journal*, Charles LaFara, president of the TI Users' Group, says, "TI hasn't given us enough quality software itself, and now it is stifling the efforts of others."

I've always thought the TI machine had more potential than it ever showed. When TI told me that it was going to encourage hobbyists to write software for its machines, I predicted that TI was still a company to watch. Hobbyists are an insignificant part of the market, but having them working on software is like having a large unpaid R&D department—it takes only one Visicalc to make a computer successful.

Now, TI once again tells the hobbyists to drop dead. That may be good strategy, but I wouldn't bet on it.

SOLID, OAK SOFTWARE.



SYSTEM VII FURNITURE
Engineered for comfort/Designed for beauty



Factory-direct pricing of designer quality
and ergonomic furniture that helps or hurts.

**DISTINCTIVE COMPUTER FURNITURE.
FACTORY DIRECT.
UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.**

All the peripherals you can buy won't help the productivity of your computer system if you don't have an organized way to utilize them. System VII Furniture gives you an efficient, comfortable workspace. With the warmth and beauty of hand-rubbed Oak

and the affordability of factory-direct delivery. Write us, or call our toll-free number to order, a full-color catalog.

SYSTEM VII FURNITURE

CALL: 1-800-547-8888 Dept. F
P.O. Box 427 • Lafayette, Oregon 97127

Using the Otrona

Because Larry Niven and I hadn't got as much done on our *Footfall* book as we should have, last week we piled our stuff in my International Scout and took off for the desert. We ended up in Death Valley.

We bounced over many an unpaved mountain and desert road, crossed the Amargosa River, and did a bit of off-roading on the side. Each night we checked into a motel, and the first thing we did was set up Adelle.

I'm pleased to report that there were no glitches whatever. Adelle performed flawlessly.

Larry found the small screen annoying. Because he had to take his glasses off and get very close to read the screen, he was never happy with it. No matter. The Otrona has a built-in video-output jack, and next time I travel with Larry I'll take a good monitor.

Meanwhile, Adelle, protected only by a large padded bag, jounced around in the back of my truck, en-

during cold and humid weather as well as excessive jolt and vibration; and she still runs perfectly. My earlier conviction that 8-inch disks are more reliable than 5¼-inch disks is fast being overcome by experience. What could we do to those disk drives that we haven't done?

Idiot Proofing

When Tony Pietsch was over to install Zeke II, he asked for a big cardboard box. I went up to the attic and fished one out. It turned out that he wanted to make a cardboard modification for the Compupro "box."

(Incidentally, we need a good term for the box that contains a microcomputer's bus and power supply. It has become traditional to call it "the mainframe," which seems a bit silly because it's the name we also give to computers that are much larger than minicomputers. "Box," however, seems irreverent. Ah well.)

Anyway, the Compupro box (case? enclosure?) has the bus along one side, then a barrier strip, and the

power supply along the other side. Many other computers are built along more or less the same lines.

There's considerable juice in a computer power supply. It is *not* a good place to put your fingers. It is also not a good place to drop tools, unless you like sparks.

There's another potential problem when you open a computer box (at least for S-100 bus systems)—airflow. The Compupro is typical enough: it has a fan that blows over the power supply. The barrier between power supply and the card cage is perforated, and the normal air path is along the power supply elements, through the holes in the barrier, and thence across the components. If, however, the lid is taken off the box, the air is not confined and instead of taking a circuitous route out to the boards, simply goes up, not cooling the boards at all. This can cause concern on hot days.

The problems, then, are exposed source of heat and excessive opportunity to contact unhealthy voltages.

The remedy is simplicity itself.

First cut a length of cardboard sized to fit the area over the power supply—that portion of the system to the right of the barrier strip. Now put the cardboard over the system. If you've measured just right, it will stay there. (You may have to cut out a slot for the top of the fan.)

The result is what Tony calls idiot proofing: the cardboard keeps dropped screws and tools, and your fingers, out of the power supply; it also forces the air to circulate properly even with the case opened, resulting in cooler and thus more reliable components.

I expect this kind of tip is more in Ciarcia's line than mine, but I have to woo his readers somehow . . .

Trapdoors

I have a program that would have excited my mad friend no end.

I've never known MacLean's exact connection with the U.S. government, but he does seem to have done some intelligence work. One thing that very much interested him was ciphers and codes. He obviously knew a lot about them.

I say obviously, because he was fond of disassembling programs. Disassembly is the process of taking object code and turning it into source code. Given the source code, you can modify the program. Programmers go to great lengths to protect their source code. In one case, all the English-language text messages in the program had been encrypted in an attempt to ward off disassemblers.

That might have worked for most, but it hardly slowed my mad friend at all. It took him about an hour to figure out what the programmer had done, and another two hours to solve the cipher.

He was always interested in anything published about codes and ciphers. I particularly remember his excitement when the science magazines began publishing articles about *public key cryptography* systems (also known as *trapdoor functions*).

Probably the simplest way to describe what public key systems do is to quote from the manual of a software package called DEDICATE/32:

Continued on page 347

The Serious Game Design Tool For The Serious Designer At The Price Of A Toy For The Hobbyist

The Game Cartridge Development System for the Atari® 2600 Video Computer System™
Optional: Atari 5200 Supersystem Adapter Package.

Features Include:
Real-time development
No machine modification
Apple II® 48K/ one disk drive required.

Now Only \$495
Call today to order
408-429-1551
All major credit cards accepted.

For high profit rewards, purchase the tool that can do the job at an unbeatable price.

frobco
A Division of Tri-comp Polytechnical, Inc.
P.O. Box 8378, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
408-429-1551
The Miracle of Creation Can Be Yours™

The FROB-26™

Alari and Apple are registered trademarks of Alari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively. Video Computer System is a trademark of Alari, Inc.



Taxan monitors - engineered for style and performance

Styled to compliment Apple, IBM and most other personal computers, and designed to fit in any office or home.

☼ **TAXAN** offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors

☼ **TAXAN** features the 410-80, 80 column and RGB Card to interface with the Apple IIe.

☼ **TAXAN** monitors stand alone

Circle 423 on inquiry card.



See your local ☼ **TAXAN** dealer, or call us for details

TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291

It took hundreds of years to build the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

Way back in 1534, a Venetian scholar wrote a text that standardized the techniques of modern bookkeeping. And up till 1979, there weren't a lot of real improvements in the way people did spreadsheets. You still had to enter all your figures by hand. Run all the totals yourself. And when you had to make a few changes, you had to run the totals all over again.

Then along came a program that let you create spreadsheets on a personal computer. Without touching a pencil. Or adding anything by hand. Best of all, this new program gave you the freedom to look at your balance sheet a dozen different ways if

you felt like it. Because all you had to do was change one figure, and the computer would refigure everything else for you. Automatically.

Like most breakthrough ideas though, this original spreadsheet program had a few things that definitely needed improvement. For instance, all the columns had to be the same width. And the entire system took about 20 hours to learn.

So we developed SuperCalc®, which was such a giant step in the

right direction that it became a best-seller. Over 250,000 copies in only 18 months.

Today, we've gone even farther. After talking with thousands of customers, we've found a lot of important new features you'd like to have. And we've built them into the world's most advanced spreadsheet.

SuperCalc².

1981

1534

1540 Adi ultimo Feb

194	Pro et danno // A doni uatrij, per da tratto in resto, per saldo di quello	10
195	Pro et danno // A spese de uiuer di spese fatte, come in esse appar, per sald.	14
196	Fitti della possessione da Moian // A per fitto di quella per l'anno presente, per saldo di quelle	45
197	Pro et danno // A Spese diuerse per l'anno presente, come in esse appar, per	12
198	Pro et danno // A Spese de salariadi piu spese fatte l'anno presente, come per saldo di quelle	48
199	Pro de zeccha in monte // A Pro et d lita segulda, come in quello appar, per	150
100	Pro et danno // A Cauedaldemi Alu	

1979

STATEMENT

	JAN	FEB	MAR
SALES	1000	1100	1200
COST	300	330	360
GROSS	700	770	840
R & D	160	176	192
MARKETING	200	224	240
ADMIN.	140	151	163
TOTAL	500	551	605
INCOME	200	219	235
TAXES	80	88	96
NET	120	131	139

INCOME STATEMENT

NET SALES	1000
COST OF GOODS SOLD	300
GROSS PROFIT	700
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT	160
MARKETING	200
ADMINISTRATIVE	140
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	500
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	200
INCOME TAXES	80
NET INCOME	120

It'll take you 10 minutes to learn it.

10 minutes to SuperCalc²

Create your first spreadsheet model in 10 minutes flat

With SuperCalc² you get all kinds of features that have never been possible before. Like custom formatting capabilities. Automatic consolidation. Sorting. And more. Take a look at the spreadsheet below, and you'll see just how much we're giving you.

Best of all, we made it just as easy to use as the original SuperCalc. There's a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do,

step by step. And an AnswerKey™ that gives you instant help right on the screen. Because of these features, you can actually create your first spreadsheet in 10 minutes flat. Even if you've never used a computer before.

SuperCalc² is available for the IBM PC and XT. Where it can run in full color. With full memory. Even on hard disk. It's also available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MS DOS and other operating systems, so you can use it with most popular personal computers.

But with all its advanced features, SuperCalc² is the same price as the original SuperCalc. Only \$295, suggested retail. We're also offering SuperCalc for only \$195. And an upgrade to SuperCalc² whenever you're ready.

So. If you've always thought there had to be a better way to do your spreadsheets, stop by your closest computer store. And take a good look at SuperCalc². After just 10 minutes, you won't want to do one more spreadsheet the old way.

1983

Combines any number of spreadsheets —automatically!

Calendar/date capabilities.

Percentages.

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY PAYROLL

2	Today's Date	4/15/83		Deduction Percentages			
3	Payroll Start Date	4/ 1/83		Fica	6.700%		
4	Days this period	15		SDI	8%		
5	Recalculate YTD Y/N ?	N					
6			Gross	Total	Net		
7	Emp#	Employee name	Status	Salary	Deduct	Pay	
8						YTD	
9	34	Adams	M	\$1,100.00	(\$82.50)	\$1,017.50	\$6,200.00
10	49	Bequette	S	\$750.00	(\$56.25)	\$693.75	\$5,250.00
11	84	Johnson	S	\$850.00	(\$63.75)	\$786.25	\$5,950.00
12	92	Jones	M	\$900.00	(\$67.50)	\$832.50	\$6,300.00
13	12	Samson	S	\$560.00	(\$42.00)	\$518.00	\$3,920.00
14	19	Santos	M	\$650.00	(\$48.75)	\$601.25	\$4,550.00
15	45	Smith	S	\$700.00	(\$52.50)	\$647.50	\$4,900.00
16							
17	Total # employees	7					
18							
19	Total Gross Salaries (100's)			\$55.1			
20	Total Deductions (100's)			\$-4.1			
21	Total Net Pay (100's)			\$51.0			
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							

User-set decimal places.

Floating \$ signs.

Embedded commas.

Negative numbers in ().

Arrange reports numerically or alphabetically, like this

Numbers in 100s or 1000s.

SuperCalc²

SORCIM

2310 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

VR DATA ANNOUNCES:

THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!

**5MEG WINCHESTER
HARD DISK \$995⁰⁰**



**OPTIONAL:
5MEG REMOVABLE DISK CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$595⁰⁰**

10 MEG — \$1249. 15 MEG — \$1449.
1 & 10 MEG — \$1999. 15 & 15 MEG — \$2299.
5MEG DISK CARTRIDGE \$75.00

ADAPTOR KIT

for IBM-PC/XT \$150.
for TRS-80 MOD I 150.
for TRS-80 MOD III 150.
for LNW-80 150.
Under Desk
Mounting Bracket \$34⁹⁵
1 Year
Ext. Warranty \$150.

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in!" We're so proud of our quality control that we offer an unconditional extended warranty covering full cost of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL PACKAGE

SAVE \$75.00

5Meg Winchester
fixed drive \$995.
5Meg removable Disk
Cartridge drive \$595.
Adaptor
(your choice) \$150.
5Meg Disk
Cartridge **FREE**

\$1740.

VR



Call Toll-Free

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR
Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.
8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

Before public key cryptography was invented all crypto systems were of the "single key" type. A key was chosen to encode a message. The sender of the message had to communicate that key to the receiver of the message so that the receiver could decode the message. This meant that the key had to be transmitted over a secure channel, or that the two parties communicating had to make prior arrangements about the key.

Public key cryptography can be called two key cryptography. The idea is that two different key pairs are generated by each user of a system. Out of each pair one key is selected as the public key (it could be either one) and the other key is the secret key.

The public key is indeed published. Anyone can use it. I have included my public key in this article (see listing 1). Anyone wishing to send me a secure message can, supposedly, use this published key to encode the message, after which the message can be sent in a letter, broadcast, sent by signal flags, or otherwise published without danger of compromise.

The mathematical underpinnings to this kind of encryption are known as trapdoor functions. They're called that because the keys act like a trapdoor: you can encode the message with the public key, but once you've done so, you cannot *decode* the message. Only the possessor of the secret key can decode.

It works the other way, too: you can encode a message using your secret key. Now anyone can decode it, using your public key; but the fact that it decodes into a message is proof that the possessor of the secret key actually sent it. Thus messages can be sent with a very secure signature.

Now we have what seems to be a public key cryptography system. I say "seems to be," not because I have any reason whatever to doubt the claims of Charlie Merrit and the other authors of DEDICATE/32, but because I have no means of evaluating the truth of their claims.

Certainly DEDICATE/32 "works" in the sense that it apparently does what it is supposed to do. It generates both public and secret keys; and when you apply the keys, encrypted messages result. When you use the decode program, the original message

comes back completely unaltered; even the formfeeds and control characters are intact.

DEDICATE/32 has splendid documentation. That, incidentally, wasn't always true: the preliminary document told me more about the theory of public key encryption (and might profitably be included as an appendix to the new manual), but it was very confusing on how to use the system.

The new manual has only about 500 words in it. It tells you exactly what the program does and how to accomplish it. A 12-year-old can use this program. I know, because I had one of the Boy Scouts try it without help from me.

The messages that the program gives you are so clear and complete that it must have taken me about five seconds to get past the only minor omission in the manual. Hear and believe: this program is easy to use.

DEDICATE/32 took about 44 seconds to encode a 37-word message. The encoded message (shown in listing 2) takes 2K bytes of file space. It took 40 seconds to decode.

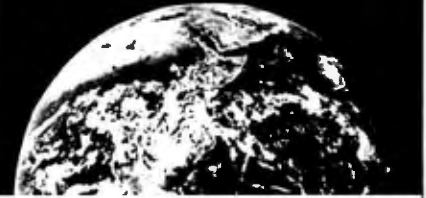
I then used the program to encode an 8K-byte text file (my vita if you must know). There are 1028 words in the file; it took 1 minute and 4 seconds to encode, and the resulting encrypted file was 17K bytes long. Decoding *that* took 1 minute and 10 seconds. In both cases, the decoded files are byte-by-byte identical with the original.

In other words, this program works *splendidly*. MacLean had thought that any such system would be quite slow; I am very pleasantly surprised. Indeed, that's my only grounds for misgivings: it just seems so darned easy and simple! I thought "unbreakable codes" would have to be a hell of a lot more complicated.

I am *not* a cryptography expert. Thus my evaluation is *necessarily* incomplete because I can't tell you whether DEDICATE/32 actually generates an "unbreakable" code.

I am doing two things about that. First, I'm publishing a message encrypted with my public key (see listing 2), and I'm providing the public key. There will be a reward — value not to exceed the price of a

MEASURE, MONITOR & CONTROL



Use your computer to interact
with the world around you!

NOW AVAILABLE — An affordable analog to digital conversion board PLUS both direct wire and AC line carrier remote device control.

Attaches to the RS-232C serial interface of your computer and/or modem!!

Now you can measure the temperature, energy consumption, light levels, humidity, etc. of your home or office. With the same device you can monitor the status of window, door, fire, and smoke sensors for security protection. Control your lights, siren, stereo, or heating system in response to sensed inputs.

ADC-1 features include:

- 16 Analog to Digital Inputs (12 bits plus sign — Resolution 1 part in 8192).
- 4 Digital (on/off) Inputs
- 6 TTL Switched Outputs - Connects directly to solid state AC relay or other TTL circuits
- Controls 32 Possible Devices via BSR, Leviton, Radio Shack AC line carrier appliance and lamp remote control modules.
- Analog to Digital conversion at 14 Hz. Display 20 sensor array in 2.5 seconds.
- 6 User selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600
- **AFFORDABLE** — both measurement and control functions for **ONLY \$329.**
- Includes protective enclosure with easy-to-use terminals for sensor attachment.
- **Sensors available from Remote Measurement Systems include:** light, temperature, wind, moisture, electrical energy consumption, security system switches.

Automate and protect your home. Monitor energy consumption and heat loss. Construct your own weather station. Control scientific experiments and log data. Uses limited only by your imagination!



**REMOTE MEASUREMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 15544 • Seattle, Washington 98115
Tel. 206-525-3369

Send for complete specifications
Telephone, Visa and Mastercard
orders welcome.

Listing 1: My public key as generated by DEDICATE/32.

```
PKSKEY(7m)
032
AA JC NE FJ EP HN EH BG BF
FB DB DL DE MH PB EO MH BD
PF BB MI LO OM OG IB DK BP
JD LF FG ME EK OF KC IB AJ
AA PF GP KD CC KF MG GG AJ
MP FL MH GJ JE BL LA MP AO
KL JD AB AD LH KL PN LA BP
MN JE MB DH HF HD PG EH BH
```

good dinner, the next time I'm in the winner's city (or when the winner comes to a computer show I'm at)—for the first person to send me the plaintext of the message.

Second, I'm putting both the public key and a longer message (my vita) onto a net that includes my friends Marvin Minsky, John McCarthy, and a whole host of top graduate students in computer science. If anyone can break this, they can; and if anyone does, I'll let you know what resources were required to do it! More than that I can't do.

Understand: I have no reason whatever to suspect that DEDICATE/32 does not do precisely what it says it will do, and I have a number of reasons, including my general impressions of Charlie Merrit, whom I met at Comdex, to believe that it *does* work. It's just that for once I'm over my head. I guess it won't be the last time I wish I had MacLean's advice, but he's on another assignment.

Things My Postman Brings Me

I have an unusual poison-pen letter: it is signed, but there's no return address. Usually there's no name.

Apparently my columns *really* vex Paul Cystime of Colorado Springs. He tells me that he generally doesn't "have the time to respond to authors (and their inevitable 'articles')," and confesses that he has nightmares about this column, greatly fearing

Listing 2: Secret message (37 words) encrypted using my public key.

```
THIS IS AN ENCODED FILE
FORMAT                PKS032AXPAND00001
ORIGINAL FILE NAME    SECMSG2.TXT

AAAJOMIMCIIAFIAHKGIHABOFJFODLDALLFGPLIJIGHHMOLLHFLHIFINONCAGHHPG
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
LPLLDNKPCOHJOKCOLFMCLNCPCIJIIKHFNJODIKNPIODPJFJJHJMNGCOBBDLH
IBHAMHIEEMMJGCLPPDBPAEHCIEJBLMHFLNLAOGIOCPMDOBCMKNHKJIGJJAEBOMIM
CECGMOJGJKBMOCHMOEGKMKCLHGGCOGAOPAMCDDAEKHOPIEFGCOGAGJLJGIHKOBL
NJLOOEFJMHCPKJICFAPBEMENCHOFEFIPAGDNEECPIAJOEHBDOCCNHGIEHKOOFBE
GMFMDIDDKNAEKNOJBGKNHABAALPOOIPBMPNANMPAFKACDGEIJJKGNJEJHEDKE
NOPAKDKHBOMNFFOMNDNLNDCMLPEJNCMECCICJJAAEHCDHHCCKADKOLIFCFIBDFLN
JJGMCFNHJCPEDKBGIJNPOHAHLIKENPGNCGFJDOIOOOFMDINBNOLBFMALNKOGBGNI
HALBFGCONKMFHNOEBJPNFNKDMHHLFFAHMOONIPBFLNEKDOFBJNOMFHEMFDPCDO
```

that he "will be forced to read all your whinny [sic] articles." He then asks advice.

"Me and another feller," he says, "want to publish a book containing the usual drivel. . . . Can we get paid for it?" The letter is printed in dot matrix with a well-used ribbon; but Mr. Cystime found it necessary to

I really hate to think of someone being "forced to read" my columns, only to be upset by them.

add in neat handwriting that he has been wanting to get this off his chest for *months*.

I fear I can't help him get published. *Writer's Digest* contains articles that might be of use.

As to his other difficulties: my partner Larry Niven sometimes gets letters like this. Larry's reply is, "Reading Niven is a privilege, not a right. Therefore I have instructed my publishers not to allow you to buy any of my books ever again. Every bookstore in the country will be notified."

I suppose something of the sort should be arranged here. Perhaps the subscription people could scissor my article out of Mr. Cystime's copy. I really hate to think of him being "forced to read" my columns when they so obviously upset him. . . .

Fortunately, most of my mail is far more interesting (at least to me). For all those who sent Get Well Soon cards to Ezekial, and condolence cards to me in commemoration of his demise, my sincere thanks. Zeke has, alas, been dismembered; but crucial portions have been combined with MacLean's Alice to become the new computer for the Los Angeles Science Fantasy Society Inc., so that the story has an almost happy ending.

Thomas Goodey writes from Japan: "You blew your Otrona using a hair dryer converter to go from 225 to 110. I did exactly the same thing to my Osborne in Thailand. Fortunately it was just the fuse in the power supply.

"I expect it was one of those very light converters that don't contain a transformer. They perform a peculiar chopping action on the 250 volts AC to produce a wave that acts like 110 for some devices, but isn't reliable for delicate electronics. . . ."

NEW

BUY FACTORY
DIRECT

1-800-854-8174

CONCEPT!



MEDICAL



BUSINESS



ACCOUNTING



PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Answers to some commonly asked

- A:** The Company has been producing computers for 7 years now. We represent and manufacture many different lines of computers, peripherals and supplies.
- A:** The XOR series from U.S. Micro Sales comes to you factory direct; thus cutting out the "middleman" distributor or dealer. You get a tremendous cost savings!! The XOR series is fully expandable including 5 1/4" and 8" floppies, cartridge disks, hard disks, tape backup, etc. We carry a complete line of single user systems, upgradable to multi-user, with the fastest operating speeds in the industry compared to such machines as Apple, IBM, Televideo, etc.
- A:** U.S. Micro Sales XOR series allows you to use any standard CRT terminal, printer, modem, plotter, keyboard, etc. You are not stuck with peripherals which may not fit your needs, or poorly designed, or hard to operate. (i.e. IBM's keyboard, Apple's expandability)
- A:** Our systems use the CP/M operating system which has the largest installed base of application software in the world. CP/M, versus some of the "fad" operating systems is tried and proven and has applications which have been on the market for years.
- A:** U.S. Micro Sales carries a complete line of peripherals — 23 different CRT terminals, 18 printers, 6 lines of modems, etc. We also supply cables for whatever peripherals you order with your system.
- A:** We provide highly documented manuals with each system. Also, the largest collection of free software utilities to work with your system. A Toll Free Customer Service "Hotline" to answer your questions and assist you with any field problems. We also offer extended warranties over our 1 year standard warranty!

Our Toll Free Analysts are ready to answer these and any other questions you may have regarding your data processing needs.

Circle 425 on inquiry card.

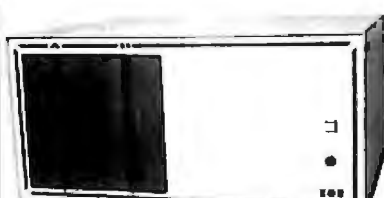
Questions

- Q:** How long have you been in the industry?
- Q:** Why should I buy an XOR system?
- Q:** Why not buy an IBM or Apple instead?
- Q:** What software runs on your systems?
- Q:** Where do I get peripherals when I buy your system?
- Q:** Who helps me solve problems in the field?
- Q:** What free software will I get with my system?
- Q:** What will "M" Disk do for me?
- Q:** What disk formats is my system compatible with?
- Q:** How can I expand or upgrade my system?
- Q:** What is the difference between your cartridge disk and a conventional hard disk?

MICRO MANAGER



BASIC PROFESSIONAL



OFFICE MASTER




PERIPHERALS



THE CHURCH

Information Management System



ADAM I™

Modules

- 1 Membership
- 2 Financials
- 3 Mailing List/ Word Processing
- 4 Spiritual Growth
- 5 Outreach

Demo Packages available for Modules 1, 2, 3

Your Guardian Angel™ for Software

d BASE II™

8+16 BIT. CP/M™ compat.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

OMEGA User Lovin'™ Software
INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PO Box 450125
Atlanta, Georgia 30345
(404) 329-0091

ADAM II & User Lovin' Software
are Trademarks of Omega Information Systems

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

NEW ELIZA FORMATS!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

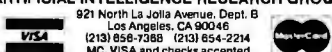
ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:

1. 5 1/4 inch disk for the 48K Apple II, II Plus, IIe or III \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for Applesoft Source Version
2. 5 1/4 inch disk for the 64K IBM Personal Computer \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for IBM Disk BASIC Source Version
3. Tape Cassette for the Commodore 64 \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for C-64 BASIC Source Version
4. Standard 8 inch single density disk for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA.COM—\$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
5. 5 1/4 inch disk for most CP/M based computers (specifically computer) \$25 for ELIZA.COM—\$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. B
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7388 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted



Circle 35 on inquiry card.

WHOLESALE

BRAND NAME DRIVES & DISKETTES

DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC

DRIVES: TANDON } 51mm-Line
TEAC } or
QUME } Regular
FOURTH DIMENSION }
MICRO-SCI }
RANA }

DISKETTES: DYSAN
ELEPHANT
MAXELL
VERBATIM
ZIMAG

Prices Too Low To Publish!

CONTACT:
RM DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
P.O. BOX 39235
DENVER, CO 80239
TEL. 303-371-2432

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

CompuPro

SYSTEM 816/A \$4260.
128K, Retail \$5495

SYSTEM 816/B \$5150.
256K, Retail \$6995

SYSTEM 816/C \$6660.
384K, MP/M 8-16, Retail \$8995

MORROW DESIGNS

MICRO DECISION

MD1 \$843. MD2 \$1148. MD3 \$1983.
(terminal \$500 additional)

Call for deep discounts on boards/drives.

ONETCO

OFFICE NETWORKS CORPORATION

(703) 690-3312

Authorized CompuPro and Morrow Dealer.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.



TDK

flexible disks

Call Free (800)235-4137
for prices and information.
Dealer inquiries invited.
C.O.D. and charge cards
accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

PConnection

Three functions in one card slot—
Modem, Calendar clock, Serial port!

The PConnection is a premium telecommunication card for the IBM PC with a direct connect Bell 103/113 modem, a real time clock, and a serial I/O port for expanded communications capabilities. The PConnection gives you all three functions in a single card slot!

The PConnection has autodial (Touch Tone or pulse) and autoanswer, plus a built-in speaker for line status monitoring. Software selectable protocol and modes.

The real time clock can be used to auto-dial predetermined phone numbers at preset times. Excellent for polling and remote monitoring applications.

PConnection (plug-in modem) - \$250
Enhanced PConnection with real time clock and additional RS-232 - \$300. Another quality modem from

the microp peripheral corporation
2565 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

He is right of course. Be warned: the usual traveler's power converter will *not* work with your portable computer. If you don't know quite a lot about power conversion, get expert advice before going overseas.

My Otrona has on-board conversion for almost any conceivable power supply; my problem was that in one Roman pensione the wall socket was very nonstandard, and the only thing I had that would plug into it was that wretched converter. It's a mistake I won't make again, and one very much worth avoiding.

D. L. Bailey of Mitre Corporation informs me of a book by J. G. P. Barnes, entitled *Programming in Ada*. According to Mr. Bailey it is better organized and more readable than the I. Pyle book (*The Ada Programming Language*) I've previously recommended.

I don't yet have a copy, but Mr. Bailey's letter is pretty convincing.

On the subject of Ada, Marin David Condic of Chicago asks if there's an Ada compiler for microcomputers that can make use of generic procedures and packages. The Janus compiler from R&R Software won't compile his programs because he makes extensive use of that feature. He asks, "Are you aware of any Ada compiler, for any small machine, that will handle generics?"

I fear I don't know of any now; I invite reader comments.

Fred Willink of San Jose, California, comments: "Your column in the January issue was of interest because you mentioned that Target Plannercalc and the CCS computers won't work together. I had the same problem.

"Both Target Plannercalc and the CCS BIOS use the same reserved but unused area of CP/M page zero from 50 to 5B hexadecimal. CCS uses the area for storage of SECTOR ID starting at 4E hexadecimal. Target Plannercalc's use of this area is unknown. Since source code for the CCS BIOS (basic input/output system for the CCS computer) is provided for customizing, this is the easiest fix.

"The label IDSV in the DEBLOCK PARAMETERS at the beginning of the CBIOS can be deleted and moved

Circle 108 on inquiry card. →

20/20 FORESIGHT

Right in any light. Comrex word processing monitors.

Fluorescent. Incandescent. Natural. Artificial. Comrex has word processing monitors for any kind of light. The CR-5400: a compact, nine-inch diagonal screen; the CR-5600: a twelve-inch screen. Both available in green, yellow-green or amber displays with tack-sharp resolution. Easy on the eyes. Both so affordable they could only come from Comrex. Easy on the wallet. The CR-5400. The CR-5600. The monitors for your eyes, your lighting, your wallet, you.



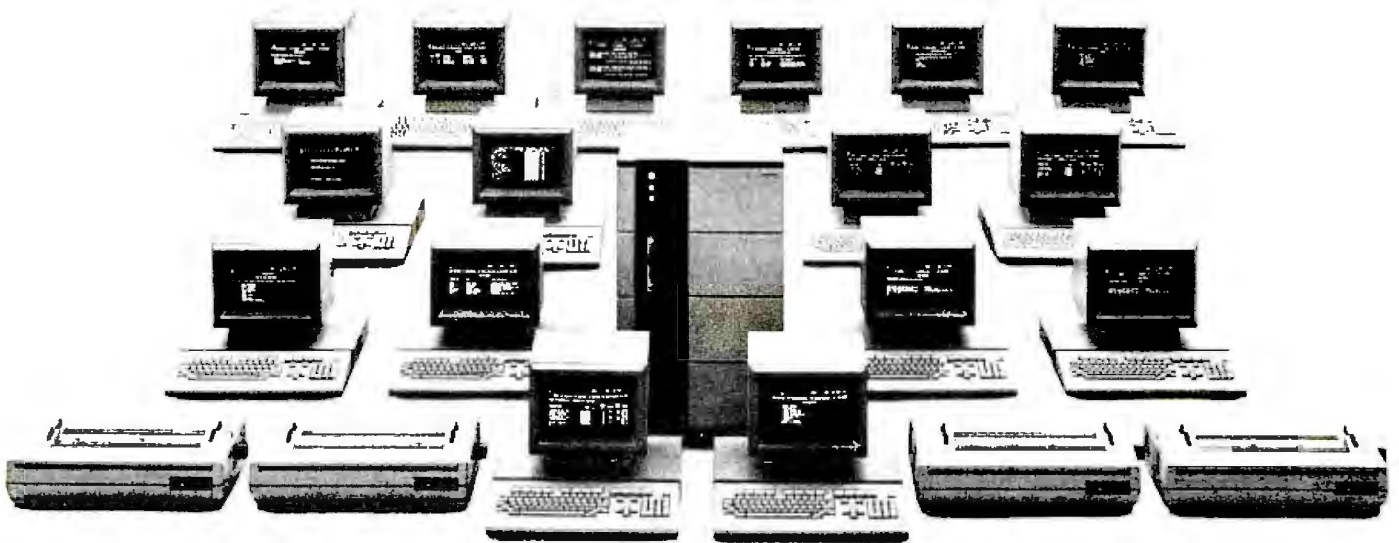
COMREX

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED
3701 Skypark Dr. • Suite 120 • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 373-0280

Exxon has the information processor..



**that really can be the start
of something big.**



At Exxon Office Systems, we're bringing the high-tech office down to earth, by designing office automation to grow the way you grow.

You can start an office automation system simply with just one of our remarkable EXXON 500 Series Information Processors.

Then as you grow, we can grow with you, right into our shared resource office automation system ... The EXXON 8400 Series System.

As a fully functioned system its capability is awesome. Operators can create, edit, reformat, file, share

and retrieve documents, all with the touch of a key.

There's a dictionary, an electronic mailbox, a program for keeping calendars and scheduling meetings, a tickler file and more.

Start automating your office now with one of our EXXON 500 Series Information Processors. And step into the future without the shock of unnecessary costs from expanding inefficiently.

For more information on the EXXON 500 or our new office automation system, just send in the coupon below. Or call **800-327-6666**.

EXXON OFFICE
SYSTEMS

The future...without the shock.

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

Exxon Office Systems

P.O. Box 10184, Stamford, CT 06904

I'd like to know more about

- the EXXON 8400 Series System
 the EXXON 500 Series Information Processor

Please have your representative call.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ie _____

800-327-6666 MHN-0683

IN CONNECTICUT, 800-942-2525.

Items Reviewed

Catalog CP/M User's Group 1651 Third Ave. New York, NY 10028	\$10	Microcache Microcosm Research 26 Danbury St. London N1 8JU, England 01-226-9092	16-bit \$150 8-bit \$250
Comm-Pac Power-Pac Start-Pac Osborne Computer Corporation 26500 Corporate Ave. Hayward, CA 94545 (800) 772-3545, ext. 905 (California) (800) 227-1617, ext. 905 (outside California)	\$265 \$345 \$49.95	<i>also available from</i> Workman and Associates	
DEDICATE/32 Digital Marketing 2670 Cherry Lane Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (415) 938-2880	\$250	Smooth Edge Paper Bob's Charts 405 East Third St. #206 Long Beach, CA 90802 (213) 435-3492	2400 sheets (includes shipping) \$41.95
<i>also available from</i> Public Key Systems POB 1130 Fayetteville, AR 72702 (501) 442-0914		The Transporter Workman and Associates 112 Marion St. Pasadena, CA 91106 (213) 796-4401	\$69.50
Ex-Mon JMM Enterprises Inc. 115 Battersby St. Enumclaw, WA 98022 (206) 825-1637	\$39.95	Books Reviewed Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords: Understanding Small Business Computers Mark Garetz, Beaverton, OR: Dilithium Press, 1983, 110 pages (800) 547-1842 (503) 646-2713	\$7.95
Interstellar Drive Pion Inc. 101R Walnut St. Watertown, MA 02172 (617) 923-8009	\$1095	Data Base Management Systems David Kruglinski, Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983, 260 pages (800) 227-2895 (415) 548-2805	\$16.95
		TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries James Farvour, Upland, CA: IJG Inc., 1983, 304 pages (714) 946-5805	\$29.95

to the BEGDAT area at the end, as follows. First find

```
;DEBLOCK PARAMETERS
```

```
;
WRALL: EQU 0
— — —
```

and delete

```
IDSV: EQU 4EH ;Sector ID
Save area
```

Then find

```
BEGDAT EQU $
```

and add

```
IDSV: DS 8 ;Sector ID
Save area
```

Assemble and install as in the CCS manual."

CCS people I've consulted tell me

this should work just fine and may prevent problems with other CP/M programs.

Mr. Willink has been using Target Plannercalc 1.01 for some time. In general he likes it, but finds a few problems. "If you should create a model and run out of memory, that model becomes useless even after you have deleted portions to decrease the size. Also I have found that there can be letter combinations in the heading of the model that cause the system to reboot instead of saving changes. . . . Otherwise, I find it well worth the \$50 price." (I understand that the price has been increased to \$99.)

I'm sending a copy of his letter to Comshare Target.

Really Great Paper

One problem with text printed by computer is that it has those telltale featheredges. I remember MacLean trying all kinds of gimmicks, in-

cluding a terribly expensive bone paper separator, but nothing worked.

That's no longer true. I've been sent a sample of smooth-edge 20-pound bond that has perforations so fine I wouldn't have believed it came from tractor-fed fanfold if I hadn't torn it apart myself. I expect this to catch on; I may even have my letterhead printed on it.

Of course it costs about twice what regular fanfold costs.

Things My Postman . . . , Part 2

I do read all my mail, and I try to answer it. However, it's getting beyond my capabilities.

I'm attacking the problem in several ways. First: we're adding a micro-computer intern to the staff. That will let us get at a lot more software.

Second: I enjoy letters and most of them contain really valuable information. Reading the mail isn't the problem, it's answering it. You can help

by enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope, and please leave room on your original letter for a reply. It's comparatively easy to write an answer on the bottom of your letter and put the whole thing back in an envelope; while if we have to fire up the machines to write an answer, it may not get done at all.

Third: make sure your address is on the *letter itself*, not just the envelope. Envelopes often vanish.

Fourth: if you have information and questions, it helps a *lot* if you put them on separate sheets of paper. That way I can send you back the sheet with your questions and keep the one with the information. This is particularly important if what you've sent me is a complaint that you want sent to someone whose products I have favorably reviewed.

Fifth: I don't mind being warned about defective products; indeed, if I've recommended them I very much want to hear. But I can't solve the problems of the world. If you bought something I haven't recommended,

I'll be glad to hear from you, but I'm unlikely to do anything about it.

Finally: those who have products they want reviewed should make it clear that's what you have in mind. Please don't send me long brochures and complicated order forms. I am not likely to buy your products, and if I were to buy them, it would most likely be at a computer show.

Regarding review items: I am not an agent or employee of BYTE. Materials sent to me through BYTE are forwarded; but review materials simply sent to BYTE aren't likely to reach me. If you want a BYTE review of your product, please direct your inquiries to the editorial staff. If you want *my* evaluation, your best route is to send me a letter describing what your product does, making it clear what I should do and what conditions you expect me to accept. We will then make direct contact and send you a statement of policy.

If you're interested in both formal review by the BYTE staff and my evaluation, do both of the above.

The Future

Coming soon: a big roundup of C compilers. I have almost a dozen, and some are excellent.

Also, a great number of you have taken the trouble to use my "benchmark" program with a number of languages and systems. I've made a few more tests myself. It's time to collect all those times into one monster chart. I'd have done it for this month, but Larry and I had to go to the desert. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

About the Author

Jerry Pournelle is a former aerospace engineer and current science-fiction writer who loves to play with computers.

CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE

CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE WRITTEN BY A
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

ACCOUNTING: PRICE
NON-UNION PAYROLL... **\$75.00**
UNION PAYROLL... **375.00**
W/UNION REPORTS
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE... **75.00**
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE... **89.00**
W/SLECT PAY
GENERAL JOURNAL &... **89.00**
W/GENERAL LEDGER
JOBCOST REPORTING... **89.00**
100-500 JOBS

UTILITIES: PRICE
PAYMENT REQUEST... **\$75.00**
ESTIMATION EXTEN... **75.00**
BID ITEM FILE... **499.00**
QUANTITY ESTIMATE... **75.00**
C.P.M. SCHEDULER... **49.00**
WORKITEM COSTING... **85.00**
EQUIPMENT MAINT... **85.00**
TRUCK COSTING... **49.00**

THE ABOVE RUN ON ANY CP/M SYSTEM WITH BASIC-80 DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE ARE: OSBORNE, XEROX, IBM, CP/M-86 8 OR 5 1/2 INCH DISK: TWO DRIVES REQUIRED AND 62K

CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE COMPANY

10 14 EAST GEORGIA ST. RUSTON, LOUISIANA 71270

LA. RESID. ADD 5%
SALES TAX ADD \$4
SHIPPING PER PACKAGE

CP/M TRADEMARK OF
DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC
AND BASIC-80 TRADEMARK OF
MICROSOFT INC.



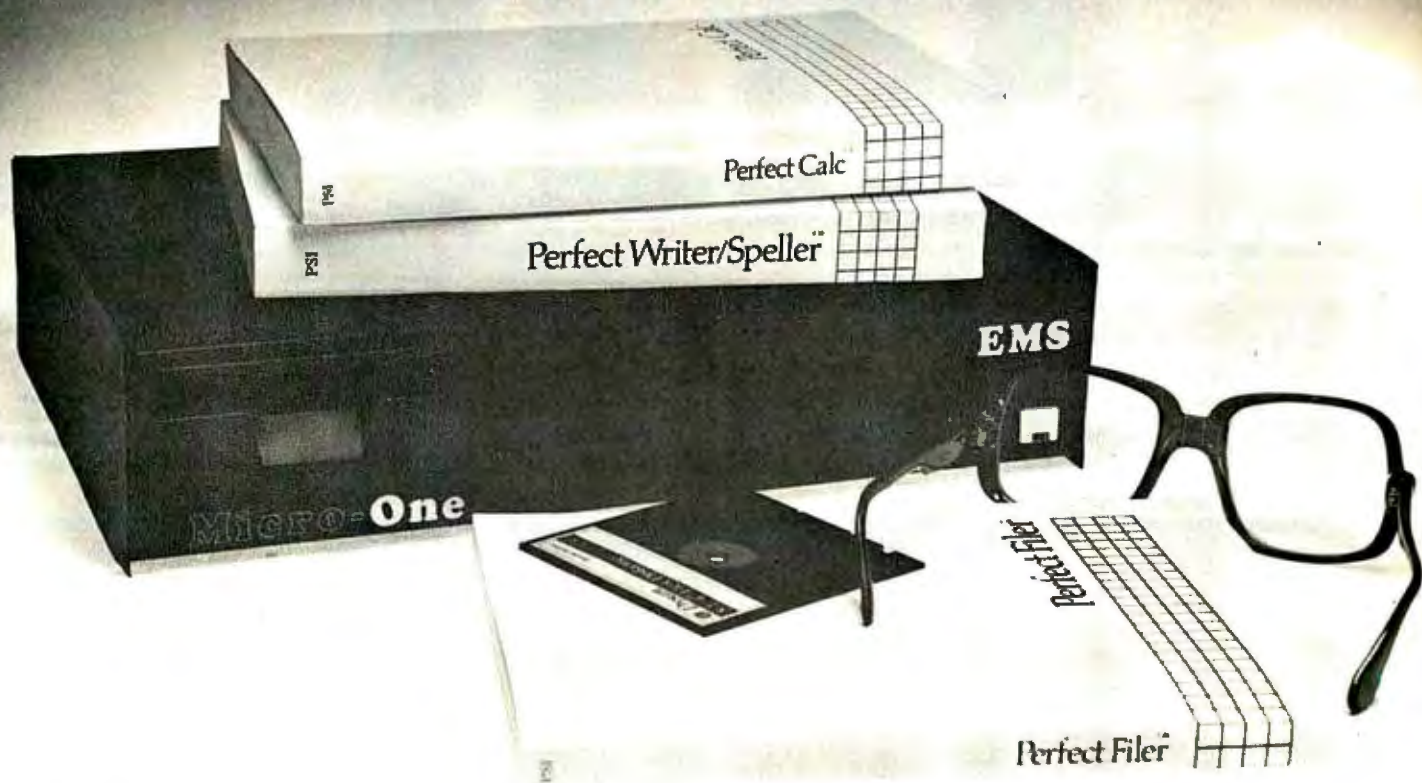
ORDER LINE NUMBER
(318) 251-0810



SDIC/CSNA
WINTERHALTER, INC.
SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS
3853 Research Park Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-2002

NEW! 3 1/4" MICRO CP/M® SYSTEM

\$1295



The **Micro-One** is a professional computer that takes advantage of the CP/M® 2.2 Operating System to give the user access to thousands of business programs. Its excellent hardware capabilities are matched only by its outstanding software package valued alone at more than \$1600.

All these features, coupled with its remarkable size of 2.75"x8"x12" and light weight of only 5 lbs., makes it an offer hard to beat.

Micro-One Hardware Features

- 4MHZ Z80A® CPU
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 500K bytes 3 1/4" disk drive
- Two RS-232 serial ports
- Centronics parallel printer port
- Hard disk interface port

Micro-One Software Features

- CP/M® 2.2 DOS
- Perfect Writer™ word processor program
- Perfect Speller™ spelling checker program
- Perfect Calc™ spread sheet program
- Perfect Filer™ information filing program

Optional Features

- Additional disk drives
- 6MHZ Z80B® CPU operation
- Additional serial port
- Additional modem port
- Additional software
- CRT Terminal (available soon)
- Hard disk drive (available soon)

EMS Educational
Microcomputer
Systems

P.O. Box 16115 • Irvine, CA 92713 • (714) 553-0133

Circle 153 on inquiry card.

CP/M Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer
are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.

BYTE

Game Contest #2

After reviewing the 77 entries we received for the second BYTE game contest, we think it's safe to draw the inference that Apple owners are enthusiastic game players. Of the total number of entries, 26 were written for the Apple II. The remaining two-thirds break down this way: 16 for the TRS-80 Color Computer, 10 for the IBM Personal Computer, and the other 25 are divided among the TRS-80 Models I, II, and III, the Commodore VIC-20, and the Atari 400 and 800.

We will have a pictorial essay on the winning games in the September 1983 issue of BYTE. It will include details on ordering selected games in disk format. Look for us then.

Given the preponderance of Apple-based entries, it should come as no surprise that the majority of the winning games are for the Apple II. Here are this year's winners:

Second place (\$300 and a jacket) goes to Shawn Day of British Columbia for a simple but professional-looking Apple assembly-language arcade game called Sizzle. As alien invaders drop to the ground, you push a barbecue cart across the bottom of the screen trying to catch as many as possible. Other factors complicate the game.

First place (\$500 cash prize plus a custom BYTE jacket) goes to Aaron Pratt of Ypsilanti, MI, for his two-player two-computer tank warfare game called Dual Duel. Reminiscent of the Atari arcade game Battlezone, it places you inside a tank driving around a plain containing several obstacles such as two pyramids and two blocks, and an enemy tank. As you move, the three-dimensional scenery changes in real time. The object of the game is to be the first to "kill" the enemy tank 10 times; it runs on two Apple IIs, two Atari 800s, or one of each.

Third place (\$150 and a jacket) goes to William P. Porter of Coral Springs, FL, for his TRS-80 Model I game, Juggle. Playing against yourself in real time, you try to keep as many video "balls" as possible in the air at one time.

Fourth Place (\$100 and a jacket) goes to C. Anthony Ray of Urbana, IL, (second-place winner of last year's contest) for an interesting arcade-type Apple II game called It's the Pits. You maneuver an animated Grimpit through a maze in search of nutritious yumyums. Several complications make the game more interesting; one such complication is that the maze "walls" are actually pits—one false move, and you've "killed" one of your three Grimpits.

Fifth place (\$100 and a jacket) goes to William Hubbard of Tuscon, AZ, who wrote an Apple-soft strategy game for the Apple II called Rescue. To play, you fly a rescue helicopter over islands in the Pacific Ocean in search of stranded ocean-liner passengers.

Introducing a sensible solution to the problems of dBASE II.™

	dBASE II	The Sensible Solution
Records Per File	65,535	999,999
Maximum Record Size	1,024 bytes	1,536 bytes
Fields Per Record	32	384
Key Fields Per File	7	10
Number of Files Simultaneously Accessible	2	10
Number of Screens Per Program	Limited by system memory	Limited only by system storage
Data Dictionary	No	Yes

We don't mean to debase dBASE II, but if you're looking for a data base manager that's long on features, dBASE II can come up a little short.

For instance, a single dBASE II record can only contain 32 fields. And when you need to share information between one file and another, you can only access two at a time.

So, as good as dBASE II is, its limitations can quickly paint you into an electronic corner.

And that's why we created *The Sensible Solution*.

Finally. A sensational relational.

Along with all the usual things you expect from a data base manager, *The Sensible Solution* lets you handle the kind of tough assignments that dBASE II can't.

You can design data files with more than 300 variables. You can create reports using 10 different files at once. You can even set up file locking for multi-user computers.

Ready to get down to business.

A data base manager without ready-to-run application programs is hardly worth the disk it's copied on.

So, along with *The Sensible Solution*, you can also add *The Sensible Solution Bookkeeper*™ or *Sensible Management*™, our complete one-entry accounting and management system.

They're both affordable. Business-tested. And supplied with source code so you can make your own modifications.

A sensible trial offer.

When you purchase *The Sensible Solution*, we'll send along a special trial disk that lets you create forms and enter a limited number of records. If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied, just return the unopened master system disk for a full refund.

So why not take us up on our trial offer? You've got nothing to lose.

Except the problems of dBASE II.

The Sensible Solution™

To order, write or call: O'Hanlon Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA, Phone (206) 454-2261. Prices: *The Sensible Solution*—\$695, *Sensible Solution Bookkeeper*—\$495, *Sensible Management*—\$895. In Washington, add 6.5% state tax. VISA, Mastercard and dealer inquiries welcome.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Sensible Solution, Sensible Solution Bookkeeper and Sensible Solution Management are trademarks of O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc.



No two businesses are alike either.

Your business is unique.

And your problems are unique.

So, if you want to buy a small business computer, where can you go to get some understanding and help?

IBM.

We have a range of small business computers starting at under \$4,000. There's one that can be tailored to fit your unique needs and grow as your business grows.

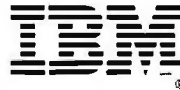
Thousands of software programs are written for IBM. So whether your business is agriculture or zoology, you can find the right software, right away.

If you ever need help, IBM has the most experienced and widely skilled service organization in the business.

If you didn't think IBM offered so much to solve your unique problems, think of it this way:

We're unique too.

For a free brochure or demonstration of IBM's small business computers call your local IBM sales office or our toll-free number below.



Call *IBM Direct* 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 119. In Hawaii/Alaska 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 119.
(Or write IBM, DRM, Dept. 1K3106, 400 Parson's Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417)

CP/M Plus

*This new disk operating system is faster
and more efficient than CP/M*

by Mark Dahmke

CP/M Plus is an advanced disk operating system for 8-bit microcomputers, the latest in a series of systems from Digital Research. CP/M Plus includes all the familiar features of its predecessor, CP/M version 2.2, but it is much faster and much more efficient. For example, it automatically logs in new disks whenever they are inserted into the disk drives. And, with certain disk drives, it can even let you know when the disk drive door is open.

Before we discuss CP/M Plus, however, I'd like to give some background information on CP/M itself. CP/M stands for Control Program for Microcomputers. Developed by Digital Research for the 8080 microprocessor, it is now widely used on 8085-, Z80-, and 8080-based machines as well as on the newer 16-bit microcomputers, such as those based on the 8086 and 8088. (CP/M-86, for example, runs on the IBM Personal Computer.) It is also available for the Motorola 68000 in the form of CP/M-68K. People often find the name CP/M confusing because it doesn't adequately describe the program's purpose. CP/M is actually a DOS (disk operating system), as are Apple's DOS 3.3 and Radio Shack's TRSDOS.

CP/M was developed in 1973 by Gary Kildall, then a consultant to Intel, who wrote it for use on his own Intel development system. Many microcomputer manufacturers later decided to adapt CP/M to their hardware rather than develop their own operating systems. Consequently, a large user base began developing as early as 1975. CP/M experienced several revisions—from a version that could run only on the Intel MDS development system to a more flexible version that could be adapted to other computers in a hardware mix-and-match style. As more manufacturers decided to use CP/M, more software was written for and adapted to it. Although CP/M has its faults, the microcomputer industry has made that program its de facto standard.

Why CP/M?

CP/M is included as the standard operating system on many 8080 and Z80 computers, such as the Osborne 1. It is also available for such computers as the TRS-80 Model II and the Apple II. The former machine comes with a Z80 microprocessor and readily adapts to CP/M.

At a Glance

Name

CP/M Plus

Type

Operating system

Manufacturer

Digital Research
POB 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896

Format

8-inch floppy disk (CP/M format); other formats available from various manufacturers

Computer

Most computers that use one of the 8080 family of microprocessors (8080, 8085, or Z80)

Programs and Utilities Included

DATE, COPYSYS, DEVICE, DIR, DUMP, ED, ERASE, GENCOM, GET, HELP, HEXCOM, INITDIR, LIB, LINK, MAC, RMAC, PATCH, PIP, PUT, RENAME, SAVE, SET, SETDEF, SHOW, SID, SUBMIT

Price

\$350

Presenting Hyperion™, the world's most powerful, portable computer developed for the busy professional.

A Star is Borne ★



StarLight

Hyperion is a true portable, weighing in at only 18 pounds. It is light on the eyes with its European amber screen and styling. But heavy on performance with many standard features which are expensive necessities for other personal computers. And all for a price that's less than you'd expect.

StarBright

Hyperion is bright. Communicating with the world is easy with our integrated voice and data package. Standard is our 256K RAM memory, essential for the new generation of application programs.

Hyperion has the same processor, graphics and operating system as the IBM P.C. However, an improved keyboard ties the function keys to our screen soft keys. All this means Hyperion can run popular IBM software right off the shelf — Visi Calc[†], Word Star[†], Data Base II[†] and many, many others.

Hyperion is the rising star in personal computers. Catch a rising star today.

Standard Features

Processor	Intel 8088
Software	MS DOS Advanced Basic (Microsoft) Advanced User Interface*
Memory	256K User Ram*
Drives	5 1/4", 320K bytes, IBM compatible Virtual Ram Disk (Up to 160K)*
Display System	7" Non-glare amber Graphics — IBM PC compatible Full 80 x 25 character format Auto screen off for prolonged life
Serial Port	RS 232C* RS 423*
Parallel Port	Cent onics/IBM compatible*
Other Features	Time and date clock with battery back-up* Additional video output for external monitor*

*These extras worth over \$1000.

Optional Extras

Drive	Additional 5 1/4" 320K drive
Communication	IN:TOUCH telephone management system Built in 300 baud modem (103J) Direct connect
Acoustic Cups	Uses internal modem
Expansion Chassis	5 or 10 MB of hard disk Up to 7 slots for IBM compatible cards
Carrying Case	Attractive case with accessory pockets
Multiplan [†]	Hyperion enhanced
123 [†]	Hyperion enhanced
IN:SCRIBE	Word processor

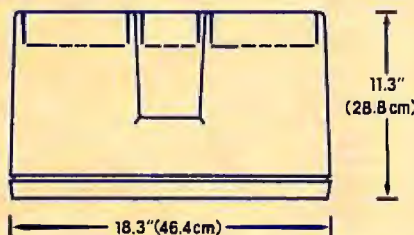
[†]Visi Calc is a trademark of Visicorp

[†]WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International Corp.

[†]Data Base II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

[†]Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

[†]123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



Hyperion™

the world's most powerful portable computer

The Bytec Group

North America: (613) 226-7255; Telex 053-3358

Europe: U.K. 04026 4926; Telex 894222

(TRSDOS, Radio Shack's standard operating system, is similar to CP/M, but not sufficiently similar to permit it to run CP/M programs directly.) Running CP/M on the Apple II requires the addition of a Softcard from Microsoft. Although using a Softcard lets you run CP/M-based applications programs on an Apple II, that approach might not be the best way to gain access to the wide range of CP/M-compatible software on the market. One problem arises because many CP/M business software packages require 8-inch disk drives with 240K bytes of disk space on each drive. You can provide this capacity on an Apple II with add-on boards; however, your total investment to upgrade that system would cost you approximately as much as a new CP/M-compatible system would.

What Do You Get When You Run CP/M?

CP/M consists of several subsections. The first one is the basic disk operating system, or BDOS, the coordinating entity that accepts commands in the form of a code number and optional data or address values that specify the action to be performed. It then calls on the basic input/output system, or BIOS, for help in carrying out your instructions. The BIOS is customized to a computer system. It has device drivers coded in assembly language that perform such functions as disk read/write, console-input, console-output, and printer-output operations.

Another important part of CP/M is the console command processor, or CCP. The command processor runs

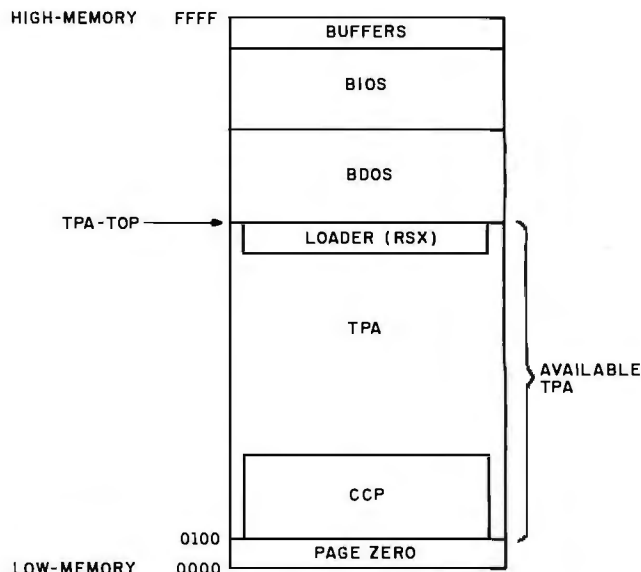


Figure 1: The CP/M Plus nonbanked-memory organization. As in CP/M 2.2, the first page (256 bytes) of memory is reserved for the operating system. The TPA (transient program area) starts at location 0100 hexadecimal and extends to the bottom of the BDOS (basic disk operating system). The BIOS (basic input/output system) starts at the top of the BDOS and extends to the top of available memory. The LOADER is a resident system extension used by the CCP (console command processor) to load programs; it can also be called by a user program. The CCP is treated like any other program in CP/M Plus; in contrast, it's loaded at the top of the TPA in CP/M 2.2.

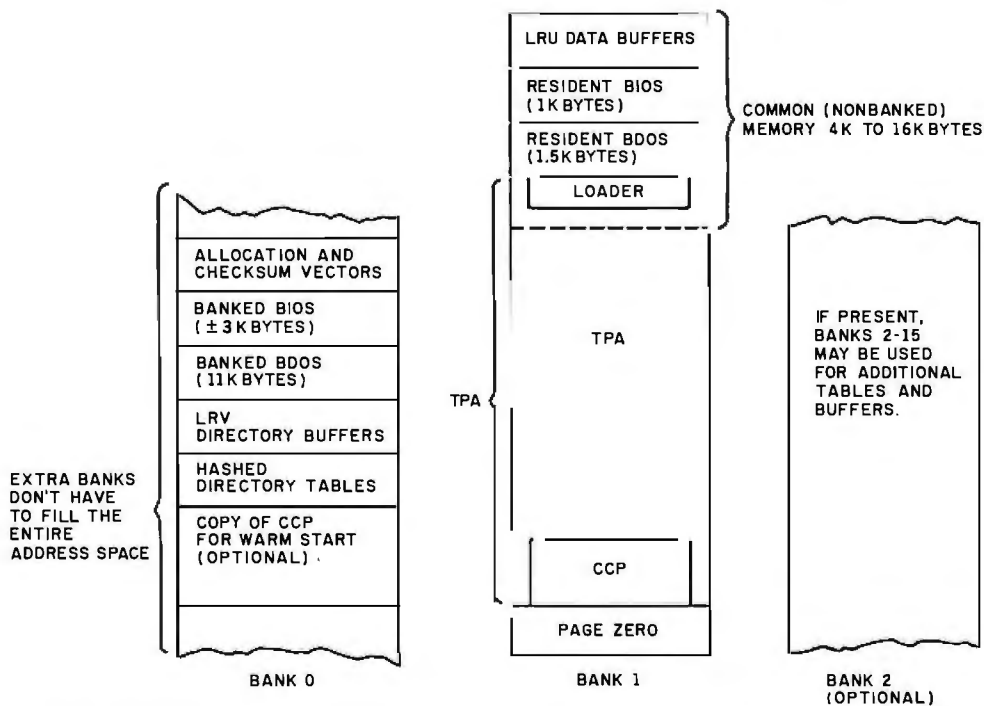


Figure 2: The CP/M Plus banked-memory organization. Up to 16 banks can be supported, although only two are required for operation of the banked version. Bank 0 contains the bulk of the BDOS and BIOS as well as all the extra buffers. Bank 1 is used to run programs and contains a small part of the BIOS and BDOS in common memory. The block of common memory must be at least 4K bytes long and must reside at the top of the address space.



THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM \$10 TO \$100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present \$10 billion to \$100 billion before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** - An immense information source, compiled by our **inquisitive research team**, aided by a panel of **experts and business people** from all areas of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses** you can enter, where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center or Consulting, to Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store** etc! Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing technical or business experience need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take years to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks**, like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now**, while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show invitations, etc. **This alone will more than pay for the manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn from their mistakes, and profit from their success stories!** Where you'll be one year from now depends on your actions today! Let us show you how to take the first crucial steps!

Order now and take advantage of our limited introduction special, **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL**, and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're always up-to-date with the industry), both for only **\$29.95!** You must be convinced on how easy you can strike it rich in the micro computer business - or you may return the manual for a full refund within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the answers to all your questions about selecting, starting and successfully running a computer business! There has never been such a comprehensive collection of know-how and information about this business in one place! All the facts you need to plan and achieve your goals in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost** (Even how to operate on a shoestring), **What profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for each, etc:

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting and Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, make \$150 - \$1000 a day!), **The Incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store in your home!), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base and Teletext Service** (big prospects!), **Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests and Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems,**

Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting and Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering, The highly profitable Seminars and Training Business, and many more!

Many new ideas and ground floor opportunities! Interviews and success stories on companies of all sizes! Privy info on the profits made: How some computer store operators net \$100 - \$250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners millionaires, one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from nil to \$20,000,000 and 100 employees in four years! Programmers that make \$300,000, Thousands of micro millionaires in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon, or just a business at home - we guarantee you'll find a business to suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is loaded with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting"** savvy you need, both as a **novice or business veteran**, to get started, to stay and to prosper in the micro computer business! A **goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: **How to prepare your Business Plan, Outside financing, The mistakes you must avoid, How to hire and manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it cheaply), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping, how to estimate your market before you start, Use multiple locations to maximize profits, how to promote and stay steps ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to double your profit margins, etc! Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this great industry - the next success story could be your own! Order the manual today! Part one and two, bound in a deluxe ring binder, where you can also collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a \$32.50 value!) - all for only \$29.95!



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER - ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're always attuned to the industry, and your manual kept up-to-date, with our newsletter! Each issue has the latest business news, ideas, new suppliers, our indispensable "watchdog" column on profits, discounts (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at \$80 - that's half wholesale, one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories with start-up info and case histories on new micro businesses!

You'll get invitations to trade shows and conventions, the usage of our advisory service and our discount buying service for your purchases!

You'll find many items in our newsletter that will save you the cost of your manual many times over!



**CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135**



Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL**, and the six month free subscription to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER**. All for only \$29.95, plus \$3 for postage/handling (NY residents: add \$2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to VISA MC


CARD#: _____

Exp. Date: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

B 0783

QUALITY SERVICE AVAILABILITY



ACTIVE, YOUR NUMBER ONE CHOICE

Active Electronics

WE ARE THE LARGEST BECAUSE WE ARE THE BEST
Over \$40 million in stock. The world's most complete hobbyist inventory.

Active Electronics is your one stop source for the widest variety of top quality semiconductors, microprocessors, memories, microcomputer systems, peripherals and electronic components.

NOW AVAILABLE! Absolutely FREE




Active's Newly Revised 1983 Spring/Summer Catalog

Whether you're a serious hobbyist, experimenter, student or professional you shouldn't be without it. Call for your free copy today.

Circle No. 6 on free information card or write:
P.O. Box 8000, Westboro, Mass. 01581
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-0874
MASS. customers call (617) 366-0500

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface. You send the data, the 7128 takes care of the rest.
- RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 serial interface port.
- Auto-select baud rate.
- Use with or without handshaking. Bidirectional Xon/Xoff supported. CTS/DTR supported.
- Devices supported as of DEC 82.

NMOS	2758	2508	27C16	5213	8748
CMOS	2716	2516	27C32	5213H	8748H
EPPROM	2732	2532	C6716	X2816	8749
MPU'S	2732A	2564	27C64	48016	8741
	2764	68766		12816A	8742
	27128	8755			8751
	27256				
- Read pin compatible ROMS also.
- Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
- Menu driven eeprom type selection, no personality modules required. (40 pin devices require adapter)
- INTEL, Motorola and MCS-86. Hex formats. Split facility for 16 bit data-paths. Read, program, and formatted list commands also.
- Interrupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
- Program single byte, block, or whole eeprom.
- Intelligent diagnostics discern between eeprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
- Verify erasure and compare commands.
- Busy light indicates when power is being applies to program socket.
- Complete with TEXTTOOL zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available also)
- High Performance/Cost ratio.
 - • • Model 7128 PRICE \$389.00 • • •

MODEL 7128 SOCKET ADAPTERS
MODEL 481 allows programming of 8748, 8749, 8741, 8742 single chip processors. Price \$98.00

MODEL 511 allows programming the 8751, Intel's high powered single chip processor. Price \$174.00


MODEL 755 allows programming the 8755 EPROM/IO chip. Price \$135.00

MODEL 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity. Price \$289.00

Non-expandable, very low cost models available for specific devices.
MODEL 7128-L1 for 2716 only \$179.00
MODEL 7128-L2 for 2732 only \$209.00

Also available from stock:
Eeprom Erasers UVP model DE-4 . . . \$78.00
Avocet Systems Cross Assemblers \$200.00
RS-232 Cable Assemblies \$25.00
Programmable Devices call
Complete development systems . . \$3240.00

**Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048**



when no other program is running. When you see "A>" on your terminal, for instance, the command processor is in control and the default disk drive is drive A. The right-pointing arrow means that the computer is ready for your next command.

CP/M was designed to fulfill a need in the microcomputer industry. Although not the last word in operating systems, it is an optimal design that has proven portable over a wide variety of microcomputer systems.

System Organization

The new CP/M Plus has the same basic memory organization as the older CP/M 2.2 (see figure 1). Page zero is reserved for system use, and the TPA (transient program area) begins at location 0100 hexadecimal, as it does in earlier CP/M versions. The BDOS resides above the TPA, and the BIOS is loaded at the top of memory. In CP/M 2.2, the CCP, which accepts and processes system-level commands, always resides in the TPA just under the BDOS; in CP/M Plus, however, it is loaded at location 0100 hexadecimal and treated just like any other program. To facilitate loading programs into memory, a module called the LOADER resides just below the BDOS and remains there permanently. When you request that a program be loaded into the TPA, the CCP calls the LOADER, which in turn gets the program from disk and places it in memory on top of the CCP (at 0100); the program can extend up to the bottom of the BDOS, if necessary.

CP/M Plus can manage from 2 to 16 banks of memory. Figure 2 shows the organization of a typical banked system. At least the top 4K bytes of one bank must be common to all banks; usually, the top of bank 1 serves as the common (nonbanked) memory and the top locations of all other banks are disabled. Therefore, although many 64K-byte S-100 memory boards allow individual bank selection of each 16K-byte segment, CP/M Plus permits banking of the bottom 48K bytes of all boards while requiring that one of the 16K-byte banks, at the top of memory, be resident at all times. The TPA can extend up into the common bank, and the resident portions of the BIOS and BDOS must lie entirely within the common bank.

File-System Features

The CP/M Plus file system has been greatly improved compared with CP/M 2.2. CP/M Plus supports files up to 32 megabytes long, as opposed to an 8-megabyte limit with CP/M 2.2, and it supports disk capacities to 512 megabytes, contrasted with 8 megabytes for CP/M 2.2. As does CP/M 2.2, CP/M Plus supports as many as 16 logical disk drives.

The major throughput improvements of CP/M Plus stem from directory hashing and an LRU (least recently used) buffering technique. In the former procedure, available using both banked and nonbanked versions, the BDOS creates a hashing table of directory entries for a disk when that disk is logged in. Therefore, when a file is opened or closed or when a new extent is selected, the

Statpro™

The most comprehensive statistics and graphics ever developed for and sophisticated database workstation the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.

The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.

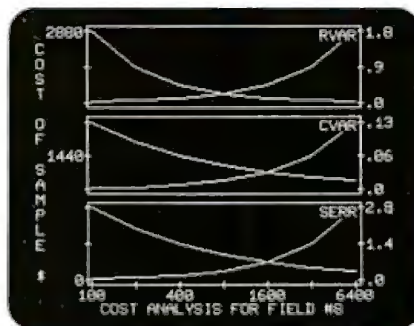
Statistics Modules Menu

- A) DESCRIPTION
- B) REGRESSION
- C) ANOVA
- D) TIME SERIES
- E) MULTIVAR

(ESC)) Exit to Master Menu

Choice -) []

Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures. The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.

STATPRO graphics plot all the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-

charts, histograms, and dendrograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.

Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC in September.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics** ta-

local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

The Best In Price, Selection and Delivery

Professional Quality

Call Now TOLL FREE

800-368-3404

(In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

AMPEX • INTERTEC • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • GENERAL DATA COMM. • ANDERSON JACOBSON • C. ITOH • QUME • BEEHIVE • DATASOUTH • DIABLO • CENTRONICS • NEC • PRENTICE

MICROS

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN II
64K DD* \$1874
64K QD* \$2249
64K SD* (96TPI) \$2689
*(Includes M/Soft BASIC)

DYNABYTE 8/16 BIT Call
Callan 16/32 BIT Call

PRINTERS

NEC

7710 Ser. \$2089
7715 \$2099
7730 Par. \$2099
7720 \$2449
7725 \$2496
Std. Tractor 77xx \$ 199
3510 \$1390
3515 \$1424
3530 \$1390
3550 (IBM) \$1869
3520 \$1979
3525 \$1999

DATASOUTH ES180 Call
DATASOUTH ES220 Call
DIABLO

620-SPI \$ 949
630-R102/147 \$1949
630 ECS \$2389
630-R155 \$1745
*(for IBM PC, Apple II, TRS-80)
630-K10-4 (DSR) \$2385

QUME

Sprint 9/45 FP \$1794
Spring 9/55 FP \$2119
Sprint 9/55 FP/SMEM \$2186
Wprint 9/55 LP/XMEM \$2094
Spring 11/40-PLUS \$1449
Bi-Dir Forms Tractor \$ 199
CENTRONICS: 122 (p) .. \$ 689
High Speed Line Printers .. Call

TERMINALS

AMPEX

D80 \$1589
PHAZE (3270 EM.) \$1589
BEEHIVE (SMART DISPLAY)
DM5 Call
DM5A Call
DM83 (Burroughs) Call
DM3270 (3270 Emulator) .. Call
Protocol Converter Call

QUME

QVT-102 \$ 549
QCT-108 Call
C. ITOH
CIT 101 \$1289
CIT 161 (64 Colors) Call
CIT 201 (Graphics for
TEK 4010/4014) Call

CIT 414 (Graphics
640x480 Res.) Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

745 Standard \$1172
745 Std. (Reconditioned) .. Call
765 Bbl M'my Call
785/787 Call
810 Basic \$1249
810 Package \$1439
820 Package RO \$1610
820 KSR Package Call
840 RO Basic \$ 795
840 RO Tractor
Feed Pkg. \$1059

MODEMS

PRENTICE STAR 300 Bd. \$ 124
U.S. Rob Auto Dial 212A \$ 469
Stat Muxes Call
Ventel 212 +3E Call
GDC 24/9600 Bd. Call
Prentice 24/9000 Bd. Call

QUME

Data Trak 5 \$ 289 or 2 for \$ 549
Data Trak 8 \$ 519 or 2 for \$ 999

SOFTWARE

BISYNC-3780 \$ 769
Wordstar (IBM PC) \$ 279
Data Star \$ 218
Mail Merge \$ 144
Spell Star \$ 144
Plan 80 \$ 249
d Base II \$ 489
CalcStar \$ 191
SuperSort \$ 158
Super Calc \$ 144
InfoStar \$ 279
CIS Cobol \$ 689
Forms II \$ 159
MACRO 80 \$ 183
"C" Compiler \$ 239
Term II \$ 189
WordStar Professional
(WS, SS, MM, SI) \$ 399
ReportStar \$ 199
StarIndex \$ 129
PlanStar Call
StarBurst Call
InfoStar Plus Call

IBM PC

256K RAM Bd. \$ 256
256K RAM db/Full Parity \$ 305
CP/M-280 CO-PROC. ... \$ 495
Baby Blue \$ 600
Baby TEX \$ 600
Baby TALK 8270 BISYNC \$ 895
8" Disk Controller \$ 395

In addition, we can make EIA RS 232 or RS 449 cables to your order, and supply you with ribbons, printer stands, print wheels, thimbles for all printers listed. And many, many more items. CALL NOW.

All items shipped freight collect either motor freight or UPS unless otherwise specified. All prices already include 3% cash discount. Purchase with credit card does not include discount. Virginia residents, add 4% Sales Tax. For fastest delivery send certified check, money order or bank-wire transfer. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty (honored at our depot). Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock.



TERMINALS TERRIFIC

Terminals Terrific, Inc., P.O. Box 216, Merrifield, VA 22116
Phone: 800-368-3404 (In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

BDOS need only consult the hashing table; it need not perform a linear search of the disk directory, a step required in earlier CP/M versions. This one feature is responsible for the greatest improvement in CP/M Plus's file-system response time.

The LRU technique, supported by the CP/M Plus banked version, speeds access to files by storing as many records in main memory as possible. Multiple record-storing buffers can be allocated in any bank except bank 1; buffers are allocated and deallocated as required by the BDOS. When a user program requests a record not in main memory, the BDOS throws away the least recently used record, thus freeing that buffer for the requested record. When a file must be written to memory, the BDOS writes existing records to disk, thus freeing a buffer to accept the new record. Such techniques are used on large computers to speed file I/O (input/output) operations and to implement virtual-memory schemes.

Multisector I/O

CP/M Plus includes a multisector I/O capability that allows efficient loading of a large block of records. Setting the multisector count value informs the BDOS that *n* records are to be read or written when the next BDOS Read or Write function is encountered. This feature has two advantages. First, in a computer system that supports a high-speed data-transfer capability such as DMA (direct memory access), a large block of data can be loaded without the inefficiencies involved in reading a record at a time from disk. For example, when reading from a hard disk, it might be possible to load an entire track at once, store the data in a large buffer, and then sort the records into order. (This sorting gets around problems related to sector skewing, a method of staggering sectors around the disk to take advantage of the disk's rotational delay when reading or writing a disk.)

The other advantage to multisector I/O is that it simplifies programming. A single command can be used to load an entire program or block of data, avoiding the need to process sectors and keep track of pointers in an assembly-language program.

Automatic Disk Logging

Perhaps CP/M Plus's greatest advantage is its ability to automatically log in disks whenever a new disk is read. Actually, CP/M Plus doesn't notice a change in disks until it tries to read the disk directory; it does eliminate the old "BDOS ERR R/O" error message. CP/M Plus also supports disk drives that have a door-open status bit. If this door-open bit is used to generate a hardware interrupt, then CP/M Plus can force the Media Flag, which in turn informs the BDOS that there might be a new disk in the drive. Before performing any input or output operations on the disk, it relogs the disk.

Time/Date Stamps

CP/M Plus supports time and date stamping of files by reformatting the disk's directory. Every fourth directory entry is used to keep track of the stamps for three files.

Continued on page 371



Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



Circle 410 on inquiry card.

3M hears you...

3M



Quark introduces

A deceptively simple solution to your word processing dilemma.

If you're serious about word processing on your Apple*IIe, you may be bewildered by the sheer number of programs available. And a tad perplexed by their claims and promises. After all, a glamorous package that says "easy to use," may not even be easy to open.

The dilemma is real. And Quark is happy to provide the solution.

A proven program for serious word processing.

Quark's new Word Juggler IIe turns your computer into a dedicated word processor. You get the extraordinary ease of use, sophisticated capabilities and straightforward documentation that make our original Word Juggler a best seller on the Apple III.

For example, there's virtually nothing to memorize. Because principal editing functions are identified on a unique keyboard template

— and nineteen, easy-to-install, replacement keycaps.

Changing keys is quick and simple, too. Just slide our special keycap remover over the key — twist — and pull. Your new keycaps can be in place in less than two minutes.

A flexible tool to increase your productivity.

But don't be deceived by Word Juggler IIe's disarming simplicity. The program packs the powerful features you need to quickly perform the most complex editing tasks.

Characters, words, even entire paragraphs can be deleted with a single keystroke. There are search and replace keys. Block move and copy keys. And you always have instant control over page length, margins and any other formatting parameters.

Document display and print out are easy, also. One keystroke displays your document on the screen. Another prints it. And whether

Word Juggler™ IIe.

you need to find only specific pages, multiple copies, or documents too large to fit in memory, Word Juggler IIe can easily accommodate you.

A clever way to foil Mr. Murphy.

Even the best of us occasionally forgets when "i" does not come before "e" — and even the most diligent finders can press the wrong key. So you should also give serious consideration to Quark's new Lexicheck™ IIe — a spelling checker with a highly compressed, 50,000 word dictionary.

Accessed from within the word processor, this program lets you virtually eliminate typographical errors and common misspellings. Lexicheck IIe will scan your document at up to 8,000 wpm — then highlight, in context, the first occurrence of any word it does not recognize.

If the word is correct, as in the case of industry jargon or abbreviations, you can simply add it to your personal dictionary. If the word is actually misspelled, you can swiftly correct it.

A lot more.

These are only some of the ways Word Juggler IIe and Lexicheck IIe can help solve your word processing dilemma. Your Quark dealer has even more details, as well as complete information on our line of office automation tools for the Apple III.



Quark™
INCORPORATED

Office Automation Tools

2525 West Evans Avenue
Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219

Word Juggler IIe \$239 sug. U.S. retail price
Lexicheck IIe \$129. sug. U.S. retail price

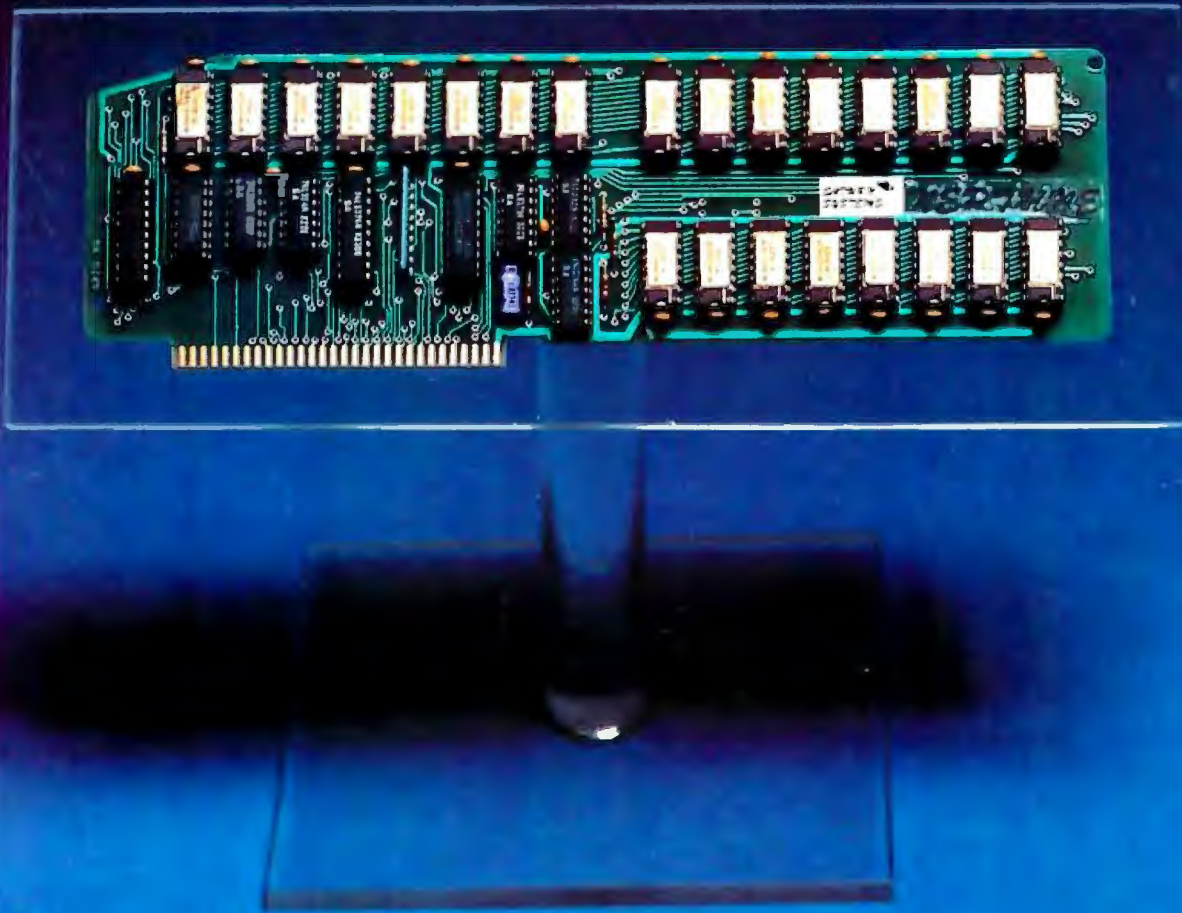
Circle 344 on inquiry card

ANNOUNCING NEPTUNE™

EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE® IIe

... 64K to 192K memory ... 80-Column display ...

... Upgradable ... FULLY SOFTWARE SUPPORTED ...



The Neptune Extended 80 - Column Card: A plug - in card for the auxiliary slot of the Apple IIe. Available with 64K, 128K, or 192K of RAM memory. Software included for use with VisiCalc®, PASCAL, CP/M®, and DOS. Card can be used as a fast RAM disk. VC-EXPAND™ program provides up to 220K VisiCalc workspace memory and many other enhancements. Suggested retail price: \$249 with 64K, \$399 with 128K, \$499 with 192K.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES INC

SATURN
SYSTEMS
of Michigan

P.O. Box 8050
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107
Telephone (313) 973-8422

In Europe, contact:
Pete & Pam Computers
New Hall Hey Road
Rossendale Lancashire
UK BB4 6JG
Telephone (0706) 227011
Telex 6355740 PETPAM G

Circle 360 on Inquiry card.

You can activate time/date stamps for files when updated, created, or accessed. Because only two stamps can be kept for each file, you must choose between stamping files on creation or on access. The update stamp is always available and need only be enabled by the SET command. Before time/date stamping can be used on a disk, the utility INITDIR must be run to reformat the directory. Because the stamps take up every fourth directory entry, some directory space is lost on the disk.

Password Protection

Files can be password protected in the banked version of CP/M Plus. The password-protection mechanism is identical to that used in the MP/M operating system. *Floating* directory entries keep track of a file's password, and CP/M Plus must search through the directory to find the password entry for a file. A default password can be set for all files created on a disk.

I/O Redirection

CP/M Plus supports a more generalized character I/O redirection scheme than do previous versions of CP/M. Each of five logical device names (CONIN, CONOUT, AUXIN, AUXOUT, LST) can be assigned to one or more physical devices. Up to 12 physical devices can be defined, and all logical devices have access to all physical devices. The DEVICE command lets you reassign physical devices, change device characteristics, and determine current assignments.

Many operating systems, such as Unix, allow disk files to be treated as character I/O devices. CP/M Plus supports a GET and PUT facility that allows console input and output and printer output to be redirected to or from a disk file. The command "GET CONSOLE INPUT FROM FILE filename.typ" causes all subsequent console input to come from the file specified in the command. If the SYSTEM option is added after the file name, even system-level CCP commands come from the file, thus allowing the GET facility to function as a batch-command execution system similar to that of the SUBMIT command.

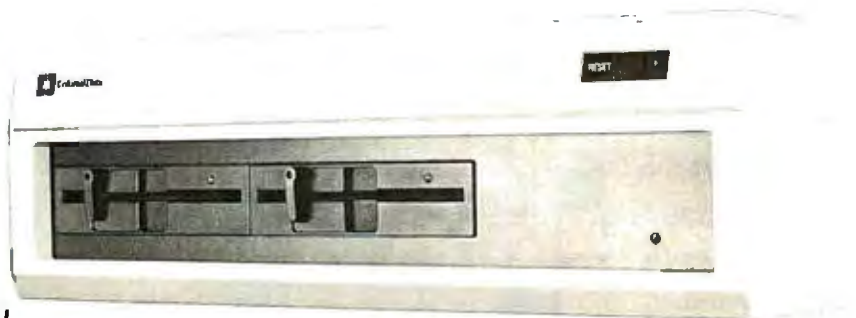
System Utilities

CP/M Plus provides some new utilities not available on previous CP/M versions. For example, the HELP command lets you request information about CP/M Plus and its commands by entering the name of the command or program. One or more screens full of information then appear on the desired subject. Because CP/M Plus knows the screen size (number of rows and columns), it can paginate the display so that you can read it comfortably without having to manually start and stop scrolling. Most HELP topics include subtopics, such as lists of options or examples. If you are interested in the DIR (directory) command, for example, you can enter HELP DIR. At the end of the DIR display, a list of subtopic headings appears, including EXAMPLES. You can at that point just type .EXAMPLES to go to the subtopic. The period

Colonial Data SB-88

16 BIT — IBM PC® COMPATIBLE

\$1995



Complete with Deluxe Keyboard!

- 16 BIT — 8088 Processor
- 64K RAM (Expand to 256K)
- Dual 409 KBYTES Floppies
- Runs MS-DOS® Operating System

Colonial Data SB-80

8 BIT — Z80A COMPUTER

\$1895



- Singleboard/Expandable
- 64K Main Memory
- Dual 409 KBYTES Floppies
- Runs CP/M® or TurboDOS®
- Multi-User models also available



Colonial Data

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

® IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
 ® MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT.
 ® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
 ® TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

July 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc 371

Ride the



5 1/4" \$170*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$249*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

5 1/4" \$299*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

8" \$309*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

- * • Minimum order 10
• Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
• Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%,
1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
• Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100)
For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES

5 1/4" or 8" 10/\$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
• Shock-safe
• Unbreakable
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
• Lighted On-Off Switch
\$19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD
CLEANING KITS

Prevent head
crashes and
ensure error-free
operation
5 1/4" or 8" \$19.95

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings
of tough mylar
protect disk hole
edge from damage.
5 1/4" 8"
Applicators \$3 \$4
Hardhole Rings (50) \$6 \$8

8FD C-10 CASSETTES . . . 10/\$7

(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 6 cassettes, C-10
Sonic, and Cassette/8
Library-Album,
as illustrated,
for only . . . \$8

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49

We also stock all FANTASTIC low prices

MAXELL 3M DYDAN
BASE DPOB
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges,
Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, MasterCard, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only
800-854-1555

Information
619-268-3537

Modem Hotline (Anytime)
619-268-4488
Exclusive Monthly Specials

ABC

DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)

ITT TELEX 4992217
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

before the subtopic name specifies a subtopic of the last topic rather than a new major topic. From the CP/M Plus prompt level you can enter HELP DIR EXAMPLES to go directly to the subtopic. If you just type HELP at the CP/M Plus level, you get a list of available topics.

The HELP command even lets you edit the HELP.HLP file that contains all the text for the help messages. The command HELP [EXTRACT] converts the HELP.HLP file into a HELP.DAT file so that you can edit it with a word processor. The HELP [CREATE] command converts your edited text file back into a HELP.HLP file so that it can be accessed by the HELP command. By employing these commands, a vendor with special utility programs or special hardware can add personalized help messages to the system.

CP/M Plus still has many of the familiar built-in commands of version 2.2: DIR, REN, ERA, TYPE, and USER. The only one not included is SAVE, which has been converted into a transient command. Most of the built-in commands operate similarly to their CP/M 2.2 counterparts. However, in CP/M Plus all of them have transient-command versions as well, a feature that keeps the CCP small enough to fit in the system tracks, as it does in CP/M 2.2, despite CP/M Plus's enhancements. The extra features of these commands are handled by transient versions (DIR.COM, ERASE.COM, etc.). For example, the DIR transient command has extra options that can be listed in square brackets after the normal command tail of the DIR built-in command. The CCP recognizes that the transient version is required and loads it. If it isn't found on the disk, the CCP issues an error message. Some of the options provided in the enhanced DIR command include DRIVE=ALL, which causes all files on all drives to be listed; EXCLUDE, which displays all files not specified in the DIR command tail; SIZE, which displays the size in kilobytes of all files; and FULL, which displays all information about all files on the disk (similar to the old STAT command).

The TYPE command in CP/M Plus has a page mode (the default mode) that causes text to be displayed screen page by screen page, with a prompt appearing at the bottom of the screen that tells you to press Return to see the next page. This avoids the old problem of having to use Control-S to start and stop scrolling.

The PIP (peripheral interchange program) is a generalized file-copy program that lets you transfer files from one disk to another, from disk to a character device (such as the printer), or from a character device to a disk file. It also lets you concatenate files and perform other text-formatting functions. In CP/M Plus, PIP operates in the same manner as does the CP/M 2.2 version.

In CP/M 2.2 the STAT command performs a wide variety of functions. In CP/M Plus the display- and system-alteration commands have been separated into different utility programs. SETDEF lets you change the drive search order, the file-type search order, and the temporary drive. The drive search order is another new feature of CP/M Plus. When set, CP/M Plus automatically searches other disk drives for a file if the file can't

Buyer's Agent

EXPORTING SERVICES

Overseas dealers and distributors:
 You need the lowest prices, prompt
 delivery, exclusive territories, and
 professional services. We've pro-
 vided these for three years. We've
 access to over 500 U.S. hardware
 and software manufacturers. Telex
 us NOW for more information or a
 quotation.

**American Buying and
 Exporting Services**
 1635 School St.
 Moraga, CA 94556
 (415) 376-7600
 Telex: 470851

be found on the default or requested drive. The temporary-drive specification lets you select the drive where temporary files (created by text editors and various utility programs) are created. SETDEF also lets you turn the page-display mode on or off.

The SET command affects the disk directory, the drive, or one or more disk files. It lets you initiate password protection (on a banked system) and time and date stamping of files. It also lets you set file and drive attributes such as SYS (system files) or read-only. You can also use it to label a disk and password-protect the label.

In CP/M Plus you can assign a label to a disk to make cataloging it easier. The label can be password protected. If it isn't protected, anyone with access to the SET command can alter the attributes of a disk and make it inaccessible to you. The SET command can also be used to set passwords for individual files on a disk. Four levels of protection are available: none, read, write, and delete. If read is set, a password is needed for all actions such as reading, copying, writing, deleting, or renaming a file. If write protection is set, you need to enter a password only to write, delete, or rename the file, not to read it. The delete level lets you write or read but not delete the file. To set the password for a file, you enter the following command:

```
SET MYFILE.TXT [PASSWORD=SECRET,
PROTECT=WRITE]
```

This command sets the password and protects the file against writing—but not against reading. SET also lets you set a default password for the entire time you are using the computer (until you restart CP/M Plus or hit Reset).

CP/M Plus supports an expanded group of file attributes. CP/M 2.2 allows the attributes RO, SYS, DIR, and RW. CP/M Plus uses some of the remaining bits in the file-control block to implement an *archive feature* and four user-definable attributes. The archive attribute works with PIP when the PIP "A" option is set. PIP can be given an ambiguous file specification (such as *.* , meaning "copy all files"); it then copies only the files that have the archive-attribute bit turned off. Thus, only files that have not been backed up are copied. As the files are copied, PIP turns on the archive bit, indicating that the file has been backed up. Therefore, all files that have been created or changed since the last PIP archive are backed up automatically.

The 4 user-definable bits in the file-control block can be used under program control for any purpose. The SET command can be used to change their values, or they can be changed under program control through the BDOS.

The SHOW command displays information about a disk drive. This information includes the disk label, access mode, free space, current user number, number of files for each user number on the disk, number of free directory entries on the disk, and the disk-drive characteristics. SHOW takes over many of the status-display

Continued on page 378

Expand Your Networking Capabilities



With ASCI - The Interface Experts
 ASCI Switches can solve your RS-232 and Parallel networking problems

Other companies sell you boxes... ASCI has customized interfaces. For the same price as an off the shelf product, ASCI can provide the service you need to develop a network that works for you.

ASCI gives you the interfacing products that enable you to create...

- Office Automation Systems
- Peripheral Sharing Systems
- Scientific Equipment Mix/Matching
- Process Control Networks

Call ASCI today and receive our FREE brochure—Low Cost Local Area Networking...

213-793-8971

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.
 435 N. LAKE AVENUE, DEPT. B
 PASADENA, CALIFORNIA 91101
 TELEX: 701 215

The IMS Computer Family



All IMS systems can be configured with 8 bit or 16 bit microprocessors.

A B 5000SX/8000SX

The SX table top computer systems are the ideal choice for companies with expansion in mind. These systems are easily expandable from one to eight users, each having his own Microprocessor, 64K of memory, and local peripheral control.

- Ⓐ The 5000SX chassis has three full width 5¼ inch Floppy/Winchester slots available. Winchesters from 6.3 MByte to 19.2 MByte require one full width slot each. Floppies from 500 KBytes to 1.0 MBytes of storage require ½ slot per drive.
- Ⓑ The 8000SX chassis has two full width 8 inch Floppy/Winchester slots available with the added capacity to house a magnetic tape bulk memory subsystem. Winchesters from 6.3 to 85 MByte storage require one full width slot each and 1.6 MByte Floppies require ½ slot per drive.

C 8000S "MAXIMA"

The IMS 8000S "MAXIMA" Computer system is designed for the company where many people must have access to a large common pool of information. Basically the system configuration of the 8000S is similar to that of the SX Table Top system with the added capability to support up to 16 users each with his own Microprocessor and 64K of memory. The 8000S has five full width 8" Floppy/Winchester slots available supporting any combination of full width Winchesters and ½ width Floppies plus a magnetic tape bulk memory subsystem.

D 5000IS - "The Desktop Mainframe"

From the crystal clear monitor with a true typist keyboard to the high performance power supply—the 5000IS is the most versatile integrated system available—best of all, the 5000IS can serve as the host processor of a multi-user, multiprocessing system supporting four users.

E IMS "ULTIMA" Terminal

The "ULTIMA" CRT Terminal has a separate microprocessor for each of its major functions: Local Intelligence, Screen and Keyboard Control. It can be customized to perform functions the others don't even talk about. The contoured keyboard has a touch the best typist will really appreciate.

F Portable Cartridge Tape Back Up Unit

The IMS Stand Alone Tape Data Storage and Retrieval Subsystem may be added to any IMS system.

To compliment the best microcomputers available, IMS supplies a complete and comprehensive set of business application software.

For complete information and specifications plus the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call or write today!
(702) 883-7611

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89701 • Telex 910-395-6051

Thank god

Business at Bundtweiller Brass Beds is booming! And now that Friday's here to help out, I've got everything under control.

Friday's the revolutionary new micro-computer information management system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II™

It came in Tuesday, and it took me almost no time at all to get the hang of it because Friday works *with* me, not against me. I've already turned stacks and stacks of paper files into much more efficient "electronic files." And it's so easy to use that even Mr. Bundtweiller can do it.

So now, no matter what Mr. Bundtweiller needs to know — no matter when he needs it — he or I can find it in seconds.

The names and commissions earned by our top 25 salesmen since January 1st.

The total number of #3455 Brass Beds sold year-to-date, by region.

A quick report on our cash receivables.

Or the special report for the Board of Directors meeting this afternoon. Mr. Bundtweiller forgot to tell me about it until just before lunch, but Friday and I got it done in no time at all. It looks gorgeous!

Friday even knows how to keep private



or confidential information to itself unless I ask for it using a special password.

Friday's helped me say goodbye to paper shuffling forever. It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and reports. It works with dBASE II™ and 1-2-3¹ and Wordstar² files. And the way it handles mailing lists and labels is just fantastic.

All for just \$295. It's worth it for the mailing lists alone.

it's Friday!™



So if you need some good, reliable help to handle just about everything that needs handling around your office, for my money it's Friday any day of the week.

For the name and location of the Friday dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570 today and find out why so many people are saying: T.G.I.F.

ASHTON · TATE

Friday! runs under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS.
Friday! and dBASE II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
1—™ Lotus Corp.
2—™ Micropro.
© 1983 Ashton-Tate

functions of the old STAT command. For example:

SHOW B:

displays the following:

B: RW, Space: 240k

This tells you that the B drive is set to read/write mode and has 240K bytes of remaining space.

Another useful feature of SHOW is similar to the STAT DSK: command on CP/M 2.2. SHOW [DRIVE] displays the following information:

A: Drive Characteristics
1944: 128-Byte Record Capacity
243: Kilobyte Drive Capacity
64: 32-Byte Directory Entries
64: Checked Directory Entries
128: Records/Directory Entry
8: Records/Block
26: Records/Track
128: Bytes/Physical Record

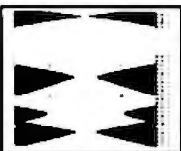
The Symbolic Instruction Debugger

Previous versions of CP/M included a debugger/tracer program called DDT (dynamic debugging tool, or a certain pesticide). It lets a programmer disassemble, trace,

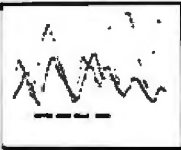
and test programs on an assembly- or machine-code level. CP/M Plus comes with SID, a symbolic instruction debugger, which performs all the functions of DDT, but also lets programs be debugged symbolically. This means that if a compiler or assembler is used that generates a symbol table (a list of symbols and labels and their hexadecimal machine addresses), the symbol table can be read into SID and used to display the original symbols at appropriate locations in memory. This feature greatly simplifies the debugging process because the programmer can see exactly where he or she is when stepping through the program, because the original references are preserved. SID also has improved numeric-expression-evaluation capabilities and some additional trace commands for single-stepping through programs.

Two other useful programs are included with CP/M Plus. MAC and RMAC are powerful macro assemblers that can be used for program development. Previous versions of CP/M came only with ASM, an absolute assembler with no macros and few other features. MAC has macros but generates absolute code, while RMAC produces *relocatable* code. RMAC is required if you intend to write or modify the BIOS or write resident system extensions (to be discussed later). Both MAC and RMAC come with macro libraries that simulate all Z80 instructions that are not part of the standard Intel 8080 instruction set. This lets the programmer take advantage of the powerful Z80 instructions while still using the assembler

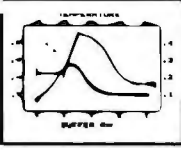
STRIPCHARTER — Turns your APPLE and Epson MX series printer into an economical 4-pen chart recorder. Prints and displays continuous 1 to 4-channel strip-chart so fany length. Ideal for large data sets. Numerous user-selectable graphics options enhance output quality. Includes 5 demos on disk with 37-page manual \$100



VIDICHART — Proven tool for lab data management. Fast plots of 4 data sets with scrolling in 4 directions, zoom scaling on X and Y axes, 2 types of graphic cursors and on-screen STATUS REPORT, even plots A/D input while sampling. ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, INTEGRATE, DIFFERENTIATE, AVERAGE or NORMALIZE data sets with SIMPLE COMMANDS. Ideal for spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Includes SAMPLE DATA on disk with 28-page manual\$75

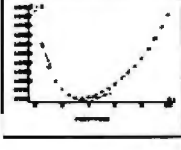


SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual\$25



(For DIF file and Houston Instrument or H-P 7470A plotter adaptations, add \$25 for each option selected.)

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual\$35




SPECIAL: VIDICHART, SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER, CURVE FITTER on 1 disk\$120

Add \$1.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

im **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 771, Dept. 3 State College, PA 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

And then there were none.




The list of already extinct animals grows . . . the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon . . .

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

It's not too late.



FOR IBM PC

"IT'S IN STOCK"

FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

AST I/O + II Serial, Game, Clock	\$149
AST ComboPlus with 64K, serial, parallel, clock	\$257
AST MegaPlus 64K, serial, parallel, clock	\$292
AST MegaPak 256K for Megaplus	\$245
Davong 10MByte Hard Disk	\$1735
Davong 18MBYTE TAPE (PC or XT)	\$1650
dBase II—for PC-DOS	\$429
Lotus 1-2-3	\$335
Keytronics keyboard	\$195
RAM SETS (64K with parity)—EXPANDS ALL IBM	\$50
RIXON PC212A MODEM	\$375
Tandon TM100-2	\$245
Tandon TM100-4—with DOS-FIX	\$335
TEAC 320K Half-Height	\$285

FOR ATARI

Printer Cable	\$35
Rana Elite 1000—single/double density floppy	\$385
Serial Cable	\$35

FOR COMMODORE 64

DATA 20 VideoPak80—80 column display	\$165
Z-80 VideoPak—CP/M and 80 column	\$275
Serial to Parallel Printer Cable	\$75

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS

Systems include half-height 320K drives, 128K RAM expandable to 512K on-board, 640 x 325 graphics, green monitor with 16 x 13 matrix characters, serial port, parallel port, DOS, Basic, and spreadsheet software.

PC-1 1 drive—list \$2595	\$2095
PC-2 2 drives—list 2995	\$2375
PC-HD 10MByte hard disk—list \$4495	\$3495
PPC-1 Portable/1 drive—list \$2395	\$1950
PPC-2 Portable/2 drives—list \$2795	\$2250

WABASH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density	5 boxes at \$17.50/box
Single Side Double Density	5 boxes at \$21/box
Double Side Double Density	5 boxes at \$32/box

Chameleon "The Compatible Computer"

LOCAL SALES ONLY	\$1995
FREE dBASE II TUTORIAL	

FOR OSBORNE

Corvus 6MB hard disk	\$1975
OSMOS 1—double density mod	\$175
OSMOS 2—370K drives—compatible v tware	\$855
OSMOS 3—750K drives	\$999
OSMOS 4—Disk Format/Convert—read/write 20 formats	\$215
OSMOS 5—80 Column—s	\$235
OSMOS 6—Drive Diagnost	\$29

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

TV-910-Pluc	\$565
TV-910	\$565
TV-925	\$725
TV-950	\$915
TV-970	\$1095

VIDEO MONITORS

Amdek 300C	\$142
Amdek 300A	\$165
Amdek 310A—amber for IBM	\$185
Amdek Color I—We recommend BMC Composite 13"	\$275
BMC 12" Green—not fancy, but it works	\$94
BMC 13" Color (BM-AU9191U)	\$275
BMC 13" RGB with card for Apple II+	\$395
Dynax 12" Green (GM-120)—BEST BUY	\$129
Dynax 12" Amber (AM-121)—970 line resolution!	\$145
IBM MONOCHROME green	\$345
Pricenton Graphics HX-12 dr PC	\$485
Tayan VISION-III—hi-res for II -E	\$639

We say it more often because we have it more often.

IBM PC SYSTEM
 •2 DSDD DRIVES •64K •COLOR GRAPHICS •DOS •12" AMBER CRT
 LIST...\$3100 NOW...\$2750
 ADD \$135 TO GET dBASE II TUTORIAL

APPLE II-E STARTER SYSTEM
 •CPU-64K •80 COLUMN CARD •12" GREEN CRT •STAND
 LIST...\$1995 NOW...\$1775
 BUY NOW TO GET FREE Z-80 CARD

EPSON QX-10
 WITH VALDOCS
 \$2495

NEC APC MONOCHROME
 •2 8" DRIVES •8086 CPU •EXCELLENT DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD
 NOW ONLY \$2650
 NEW APC COLOR...\$3250

RANA ELITE 1000
 DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE FOR ATARI
 \$385

BROTHER DAISYWHEEL
 •17 CPS •MODEL #HR-1A
 \$695

THINLINE DRIVE FOR IBM
 \$275

dBASE II TUTORIAL
 INCLUDES MANUAL AND SOFTWARE
 SPECIFY CP/M OR MS-DOS
 \$265

MICROPRO SPECIALS
 FOR APPLE: WORDSTAR & CP/M
 LIST...\$495 NOW...\$295
 FOR APPLE: INFOSTAR & CP/M
 LIST...\$495 NOW...\$295
 FOR IBM-PC, APPLE, & ALL CP/M:
 WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/MAIL MERGE/STAR INDEX
 LIST...\$895 NOW...\$395

S-100 THINLINE COMPUTER
 •Z-80 CPU •CP/M •64K •2 8" DRIVES WITH 2MBYTE TOTAL
 •6 MOTHERBOARD SLOTS
 NOW WITH dBASE II TUTORIAL
 \$2100

MASTER-FLEX DISKETTES
 WE PRIVATE-LABELED THE BEST BRAND. 5 YEAR WARRANTY.
 5 1/4" SSDD...\$20 (box 10)
 5 1/4" DSDD...\$27 (box 10)

TASKMASTER FOR IBM
 SOFTWARE TO RUN 9 JOBS SIMULTANEOUSLY
 NOT \$900 NOT \$350 JUST \$125

ALS CP/M Card-64K	
16K RAM Card	\$55
80 COLUMN CARD for II+ & Frankl	\$95
80 COLUMN with 64K—for II-E	\$145
dBase II (requires CP/M)	\$419
Davong 10 MByte hard disk—BEST BUY	\$1695
Dumpling 16K—graphics and buffer, expandable	\$160
Grappler+	\$125
Graphics Interface with Cable	\$85
Hayes Micromodem II with MICROPRO Package	\$295
INFOSTAR with CP/M—MICROPRO Package	\$295
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	\$190
Rana Elite One—still the best	\$275
Rana Elite One Plus—with controller	\$355
Rana Elite Two—double storage	\$435
Rana Elite Three—quad storage	\$555
Serial Interface	\$105
SSM Modem card w/SOURCE	\$285
VISTA QUARTET (2 drives, thin introller)	\$685
WORDSTAR with CP/M—Micro je—	\$295
list \$495	
Z-80 CARl	\$115

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem on	\$215
Hayes Smartmodem itselfs the rest	\$515
Novation J-CAT	\$110
Novation 103/212 SMART (direct connect)	\$385
Novation 103 SMART (direct connect)	\$179
RIXON R212A—300/1200 SMART	\$365

PRINTERS

Epson MX-80FT Type III	\$475
Epson MX-100—w/Graphtrax	\$685
Epson FX-80—160cps, friction, sprocket	\$565
Brother HR-1A 17cps daisywheel, enhanced	\$695
F-10 Starwriter—40cps, Diablo codes	\$1155
Graphic Printer—50cps, 5x7 matrix, sprocket	\$199
Mannesmann-Tally 160L—uses Daisy software	\$755
NEC 3550	\$1865
NEC 7730	\$2145
Okidata—uses standard spool type ribbons	
μ82A—serial/parallel/friction/sprocket	\$405
μ84AP—200cps, 132 column, parallel	\$955
μ92—160cps, 80 column, parallel	
μ93—160cps, wide	
Prowriter (C oh 8510A)—120cps, pr	
Prowriter II (C oh 1550A)—wide carri	
Gemini 10—80 column, 100cps	\$325
Gemini 15—15" wide	\$455
Toshiba #1350—too c*	\$1555

Verify prices by phone. Add 2% for Visa or MasterCard. Add 6 1/2% on California orders. Orders prepaid with check, cashiers check, money order or wire transfer are shipped prepaid within the Continental U.S. COD's require 10% non-refundable deposit (re-stocking fee).

IRONSIDES COMPUTER CORP



**Customer Service—
 Product Selection Advice
 (213) 344-3563
 ORDERS (800) 528-9537
 18905 Sherman Way
 Reseda, CA 91335**

Visit our new, enlarged showroom.

provided with the operating system. Including MAC and RMAC is a major step forward for CP/M Plus and is an important selling point.

To modify the BIOS or write some system extensions, it is necessary to link assembler modules together. LINK version 1.3A is included with CP/M Plus for this reason. This version of LINK has an extra option, B, which is used to link the BIOS for a banked CP/M Plus system. Earlier versions of LINK do not accept this command. LIB, a library-manager program, is included to let you develop and maintain libraries of linkable routines to be used by many programs.

Another major advance in the design of CP/M Plus is the GENCPM program. Previous versions of CP/M require that you follow a complicated and confusing sequence of steps to assemble and load a new BIOS and install a new version of CP/M. With CP/M Plus, you need only reassemble the modified part of the BIOS, relink it, and run GENCPM. GENCPM asks you a series of questions about how the system should be configured (for example, top of memory, whether hashing is used, whether you are installing a banked or nonbanked version, etc.) and generates a new CPM3.SYS system file for you. GENCPM is an incredible program in itself. It performs the same kinds of functions as a linker and handles all the configuration details as well. It even lets you create a GENCPM.DAT file that has the entire sequence of configuration questions in it. After you have gone through

the generation process once, you simply type GENCPM AUTO and the entire process repeats automatically.

For example, if you have a working BIOS and wish to change the number of buffers, the top of memory, or the size of the console display (in rows and columns), you only have to rerun GENCPM and answer the questions differently. The BIOS need not be modified.

Batch Facility

As in CP/M 2.2, the SUBMIT command lets you execute a sequence of commands in unattended operation. This version of SUBMIT can also contain program input lines. Any line preceded by a "<" character is used as input to a program rather than as a command sent to CP/M Plus itself.

CP/M Plus lets you change the file search order (when you type in the name of a program to be executed). Normally, if you type in a command such as MBASIC, you are really telling CP/M Plus to search the directory for a file called MBASIC.COM and if found, to load and execute it as a program. CP/M Plus also (if you desire) searches for files with a file type of .SUB. The SETDEF command lets you select the desired search order: COM, or COM - SUB, SUB - COM, or just SUB. Thus, CP/M Plus might first search for a file called MBASIC (in this example) with a file type of COM. If it isn't found, the CCP tries to find a file of type SUB. If a submit file is found, it invokes the submit program and executes the entire sequence of commands found in the file.

For example, if you have a sequence of commands that you enter each time you load MBASIC, you can change the search order to SUB - COM, then create a file named MBASIC.SUB that contains the desired sequence. When you type MBASIC, CP/M Plus executes the submit file instead of the COM file. By changing the name of the actual MBASIC program to something else (MBAS, for example), you can then include the command in the submit file and have SUBMIT execute it for you.

Another nice feature of CP/M Plus is that, upon loading, it executes a file called PROFILE.SUB if one is found on disk. This capability allows a more straightforward means of executing a series of start-up commands than is available in previous versions of CP/M. For example, you can create a profile file that contains these commands:

```
DATE SET
SETDEF *,B: [ORDER=(COM,SUB)]
```

CP/M Plus first asks you to enter the date and time, and then it invokes the SETDEF utility to set the drive search order (default drive, then B: drive) and the search order for command and submit files.

Resident System Extensions

Many programs written for CP/M 2.2 automatically relocate themselves to the top of the TPA and change the top-of-memory pointer at location 0005 hexadecimal in

Our Portable Computers Can Carry Very Heavy Loads.



THE JM3000

Series Portable Computers:

*Suitable for large variety of software and hardware applications. 6502 CPU; Memory: 64KB RAM; Attached Keyboard; 5¼" Floppy Disk; 6 Expansion Slots (Apple Bus); Software Compatible with Apple II; Fan; 5" CRT. Optional: 5¼" Winchester for Local Area Network; 12VDC Operational. Dimensions: 124(H)x330(W)x355(D)mm. Smaller, lighter, thoroughly tested and burned-in for 120 hours before shipment.

Distributor and rep. inquires invited.

JOINING INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT CO.

525 Chung Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 7, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 27774 JOINING Tel: (02) 763-0138

*Apple II is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

memory. This is often done to free up the bottom of the TPA for other programs. Both DDT and SID work this way because the program to be debugged loads at location 0100 hexadecimal. To make everything work right, the program must first make sure that when the BDOS is called at location 0005 hexadecimal, control properly transfers to the BDOS. If desired, the program can intercept BDOS calls and check for a function that it is to perform. Some manufacturers implement RAM (random-access read/write memory) disks or hard disks this way to avoid having to modify the BIOS (see figure 3).

Digital Research has formalized this approach in the form of the RSX (resident system extension). RSX modules can be stacked from the top of the TPA down, theoretically, to the bottom of the TPA. Each RSX entry point must check for a BDOS call that it is supposed to handle and, if found, transfer control to that part of itself. If the BDOS call is to be handled by the BDOS or some higher RSX, it must pass it through to the next higher level. CP/M Plus includes a utility that creates an RSX and converts one to an executable COM file. This way, you can load an RSX by typing its name. The BDOS transfers control to it and causes it to relocate at the top of the TPA.

The RSX is a useful concept for vendors trying to support specialized hardware such as a RAM disk, hard disk, or some other I/O card or modification to a standard per-

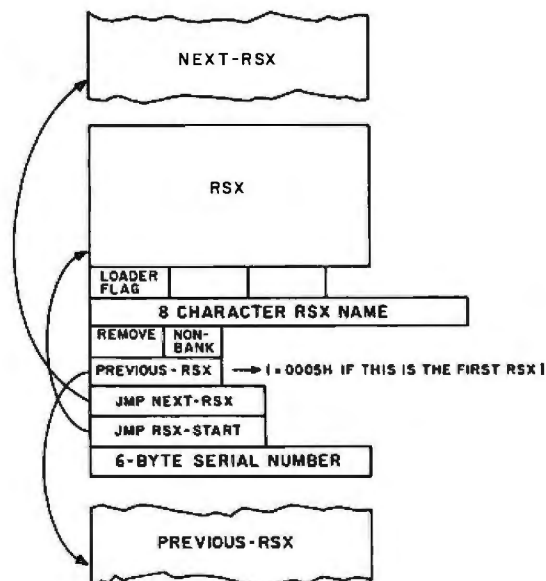


Figure 3: The RSX (resident system extension) is a module loaded just under the top of the TPA that intercepts all BDOS calls from a program. If the BDOS call is one that the RSX should handle, it performs the desired function and returns to the caller. If the RSX doesn't recognize the function requested, it simply passes it on to the BDOS. An RSX can be used to implement extended hardware support for a computer (such as a RAM disk or hard disk), thus avoiding having to rewrite the BIOS to support new hardware.

Func	Function Name	Comments
03	Auxiliary Input	Replaces Reader Input
04	Auxiliary Output	Replaces Punch Output
07	Auxiliary Input Status	
08	Auxiliary Output Status	
41	Test and Write Record	MP/M compatibility
42	Lock Record	MP/M compatibility
43	Unlock Record	MP/M compatibility
44	Set Multisector count	
45	Set BDOS error mode	
46	Get Disk free space	
47	Chain to program	
48	Flush buffers	
49	Get/Set system control block	
50	Direct BIOS calls	
59	Load overlay	
60	Call resident system extension	
98	Free blocks	
99	Truncate file	
100	Set directory label	
101	Return directory label data	
102	Read file date stamps and password mode	
103	Write file XFCB	
104	Set date and time	
105	Get date and time	
106	Set default password	
107	Return serial number	
108	Get/Set program return code	
109	Get/Set console mode	
110	Get/Set Output delimiter	
111	Print block	
112	List block	
152	Parse Filename	

Table 1: New BDOS functions.

BDOS Function 109 input parameter in registers DE:

Bit 0: 1 = Control-C only status for BDOS function 11.
0 = Normal status for function 11.

Bit 1: 1 = Disable stop scroll, Control-S, start scroll, Control-Q support.
0 = Enable stop and start scroll support.

Bit 2: 1 = Raw console output mode. Disable tab expansion for BDOS functions 2, 9, and 111. Disable printer echo, Control-P support.
0 = Normal console output mode.

Bit 3: 1 = Disable Control-C program termination.
0 = Enable Control-C program termination.

Bits 8, 9: Set console status mode for RSXs that perform console input redirection from a file.

Bit 8	Bit 9	Action
0	0	conditional status
0	1	false status
1	0	true status
1	1	bypass redirection

Table 2: *CP/M Plus lets you change the way the console responds to Control-C and other Control keys.*

sonal computer. For example, a disk containing the RSX can be shipped with the specialized hardware, eliminating the need for custom interface software or user modification of the BIOS source code (which may not come with the computer in the first place).

BDOS Enhancements

As discussed earlier, the BDOS has new features such as directory hashing, internal blocking and deblocking, and banked-memory support. It also supports RSX modules, time and date stamping, and password protection. Some new BDOS function calls have been added to make these features accessible. Table 1 lists some of the new functions.

CP/M Plus supports three error modes: Default, Return Error, and Return and Display. The Default mode simply displays an error message on the console device and terminates the program. The Return Error mode sets the A register to 255 (0FF hexadecimal) and places the error code in the H register, then returns to the program. The Return and Display mode first displays the error message on the console, then returns the error code to the program.

In previous versions of CP/M, some programmers were not happy going through the BDOS to perform such functions as console I/O. CP/M Plus includes BDOS function number 50 for direct BIOS calls. This lets the programmer set up registers and access the BIOS directly for special applications. Although the old method of locating the BIOS and calling it still works in CP/M Plus, it is not recommended for compatibility reasons.

Function number 107 will be praised by software vendors and despised by many users. When called, it returns the 6-byte serial number of the copy of CP/M Plus currently running.

It is now possible to read and set a program return code from within a program. This lets a series of programs being chained into memory read the return code of the previous program to determine if it terminated normally or not. The program return code is also used to pass an abnormal end code to subsequent batch jobs in a submit file. Thus, you can set up a batch job stream to compile, link, and execute a program without intervention. If the first or second steps of the sequence aren't completed properly, the remaining steps won't execute.

In CP/M Plus the mode of the console can be queried and altered using function 109. Table 2 shows the console-mode bits and their values. One useful mode control lets the Control-C key be deactivated during program execution to prevent you from terminating a program with files still open.

Finally, most specialized MP/M functions such as Lock and Unlock Record are included in CP/M Plus for program-level compatibility, although these functions do nothing in CP/M. Also, the Parse Filename function is included to simplify decoding of file specifications (file name, file type, drive, and password). Because this function is used by some high-level languages, Digital Research decided to include it in CP/M Plus.

Modular BIOS Concept

The CP/M Plus BIOS is similar in many ways to CP/M 2.2's BIOS and in some ways is easier to implement. The disk blocking and deblocking function has been removed from the BIOS and placed in the BDOS to improve performance. However, many other features of the new BIOS make it considerably more difficult to install; the banked-memory-support feature proves the most difficult.

The CP/M Plus BIOS can be developed in one huge



DAWN OF A NEW GENERATION

RELIANT • EFFICIENT • UPGRADABLE

CMC 8/16 SUPERSYSTEM II

- TurboDOS*, CP/M** and CP/M-86** operating systems
- Floppy and hard disk drives
- SuperNet, local area networking, accommodates up to 16 users with 6 MB to 52 MB storage
- All stand-alone models utilize 750K to 19 MB storage and can be field-upgraded to SuperNet status
- All 8-bit SuperSystems are easily upgraded to our new 8/16-bit system which features Intel's 80186 Processor and full CP/M-86 compatibility
- "Perfect Writer" word processing standard with all models
- Generous dealer and OEM discounts
- 6 month warranty
- National on-site service in over 150 cities

CMC International

1720 130th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, Washington 98005
(206) 885-1600 Telex 152556 SEATAC

*TurboDOS is registered Trademark of Software 2000
**CP/M is a registered Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

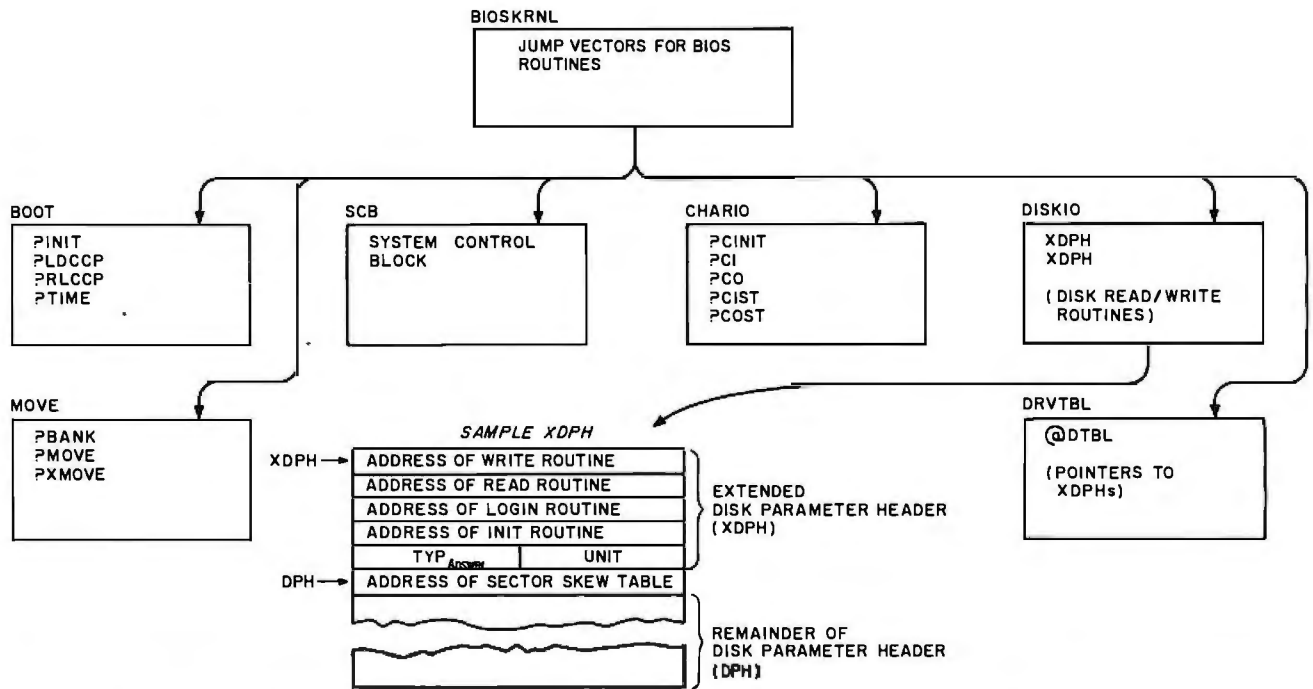


Figure 4: The linkable modular BIOS can be broken into several easy-to-maintain segments, as shown here, allowing a manufacturer to supply a disk I/O module with its disk-controller board without having to worry about making the rest of the BIOS compatible. In the same way, character I/O devices can be separated into modules to simplify system integration. Furthermore, breaking the BIOS into logical sections makes it easier to maintain and modify.

source file, as can the 2.2 BIOS. Because you must use the linker program to generate an SPR (system page relocatable) file, however, you might as well break up the BIOS into manageable pieces. Digital Research provides the assembler source file for a BIOS kernel, which is not to be modified under any circumstances. It contains the jump vectors that the BDOS interfaces with and supports the disk modules and character I/O modules. The manual lists a series of subroutines that must be written by the systems programmer to interface with the BIOS kernel. These routines include Load CCP, Reload CCP, disk init, character device init, read character, write character, and so on. This level of organization actually makes the BIOS easier to write once you get out of the habit of writing actual BIOS subroutines, as was done in CP/M 2.2 (see figure 4).

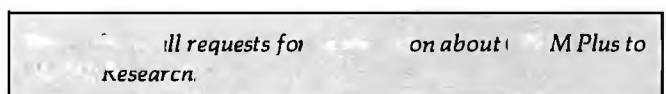
All the modules of the BIOS—bioskrnl, chario, diskio, boot, move, scb, and drvtbl—can be assembled with RMAC and linked together using the supplied LINK version 1.3A. You must specify the "OS" option in the linker to generate an SPR file (called BIOS3.SPR).

Conclusions

CP/M Plus turns CP/M into a professional operating system that makes up for many mistakes of the past. It supports the automatic log in of disks, which in the end may be its most significant selling point. In benchmark tests, it performs disk data transfers from 4 to 10 times faster than CP/M 2.2, depending on the hardware of the system and the way the BIOS is written. It supports banked memory, which allows for larger buffers, more BDOS functions, and a larger TPA for user programs.

The nonbanked version of CP/M Plus is slightly larger than CP/M 2.2; therefore, about 2K bytes of TPA are lost. This really isn't a problem with most software packages because few require all that space to operate.

CP/M Plus is not without its problems. I have been writing and modifying BIOSes for CP/M for several years and it took about one full-time week to make CP/M Plus work. This was primarily due to the problem of extricating the disk read/write routines from the blocking/deblocking source code of my CP/M 2.2 BIOS. The rest of the nonbanked BIOS was easy. The banked BIOS was considerably more difficult because, when debugging it, you can't see into the other bank to find out what is happening. Digital Research doesn't plan to offer CP/M Plus directly to end users because of the problems of implementing the BIOS. It will be up to hardware/software vendors to support BIOS modules for their products. I personally don't recommend writing a BIOS unless you have written one from the ground up or have had that level of systems-programming experience. ■



Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Kathy Strutyński, Tom Mason, and Susan Raab at Digital Research for their assistance.

About the Author

Mark Dahmke is a consulting editor for BYTE.



Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple.[®]

THE CP/M Card™ plugs CP/M Plus™ into your Apple. The CP/M Card gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80 system with CP/M®-compatible software. You plug in the CP/M Card. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

Plug into a big, new world of software. The CP/M Card gives you instant access to the world's largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages, and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar,[®] SuperCalc,[™] Condor,[™] and other high-performance software from Day One. Yet, you still have access to your present library of Apple software.

Plug into incredible performance. Together, the ultra-fast CP/M Card and CP/M Plus run applications up to

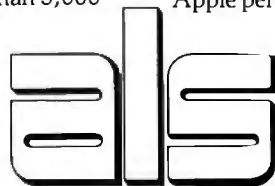
300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M Card is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

A plug about quality.

The CP/M Card was designed and built by Digital Research, the creators of CP/M, and Advanced Logic Systems, the most respected manufacturer of Apple performance products. So you know the CP/M Card is the most perfectly integrated Apple performance package you can buy.

Why just keep plugging along? The CP/M Card provides everything you need—including 64K of on-board memory, CP/M Plus, CBASIC,[®] GSX[™]-80 and full documentation—for just \$399.

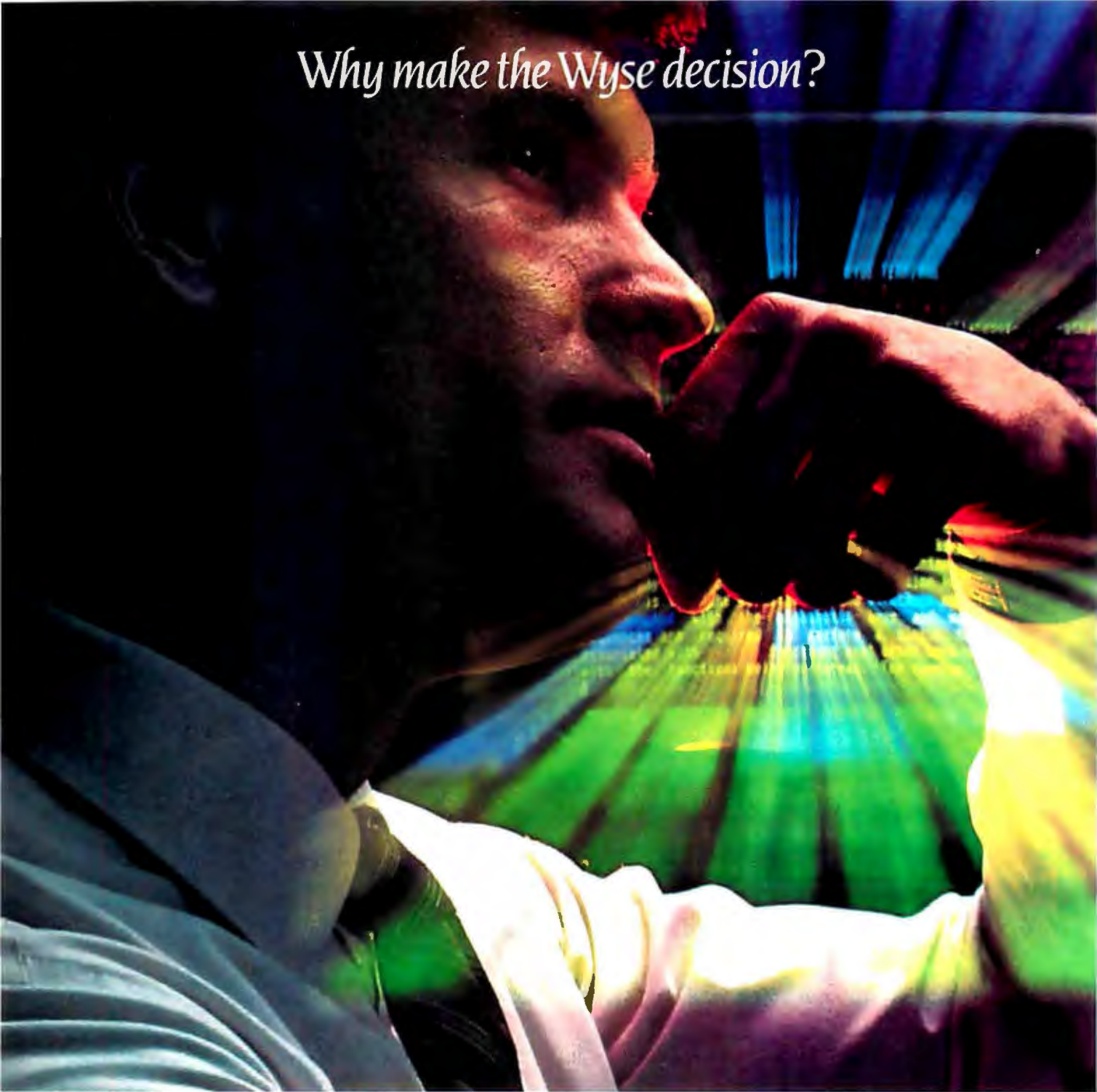
Now available through the CP/M library. See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 538-8177. (In California (408) 730-0306.)



Advanced Logic Systems
The CP/M Card for your Apple II.

CP/M, CP/M Plus, the CP/M Card and CBASIC are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation. GSX-80 is a trademark of Graphics Software System. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1982 Digital Research Inc.

Why make the Wyse decision?



IF COLOR IS A LUXURY YOU THINK YOU CAN'T AFFORD, THINK ABOUT OUR WY300- the smart color terminal as low as \$975.*

The WY300's high-resolution 8-color display adds vivid relief to any text editing or data entry task, without adding significantly to the price you'd pay for monochrome.

**Quantity 100*



*Our new WY300 color terminal gives you great color
for less than \$1000.*

Ergonomically designed with a swivel and tilt CRT and a detachable keyboard, the compact WY300 fits into the workplace as comfortably as it does into your budget.

On top of that, the WY300 gives you a host of features like a soft downloadable character generator; extensive alphanumeric and line drawing symbols; and

compatibility with most standard, monochrome oriented, off-the-shelf software.

Best of all, the WY300 is plug compatible with our monochromatic WY100's and most ASCII terminals. So, using color is as easy as it is inexpensive.

Need more information? Call or write us today. We'd like to convince you our smart color terminal is your wisest buy.

WYSE

Circle 450 on Inquiry card.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, 3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, in the east, call 516/293-5563, call toll free, 800/538-8157, ext. 932, in CA, 800/672-3470, ext. 932.

Quadram Corporation's MX700

A two-page video-display terminal

by Curtis P. Feigel

Quadram's MX700 is a microprocessor-based video terminal that uses sophisticated technology to provide features not available on other terminals. The unit's display is capable of showing the equivalent of two type-written pages, side by side, on a single screen. The detached keyboard is a popular model that has its own microprocessor and incorporates software-controllable indicators and special-function keys. These features make the MX700 an excellent video terminal for use with word processors and spreadsheet programs (see photo 1).

Why So Big?

As computer interfaces go, video terminals are the largest. They are capable of communicating more information at a time than any other peripheral. True, we don't normally think of video terminals as interfaces, but rather as output devices; perhaps this is an aspect of human/computer interaction that ought to be more carefully considered. In fact, if you think of a video terminal as a parallel port to the human brain, then the MX700 is close to ideal: it is just large enough to fill your main field of view when you're seated at the keyboard, but not so large as to be overwhelming.

This means that when you're editing text, for example, you can more easily see the relationship between the piece of text you're modifying and the context that surrounds it than you can on a display showing less text. The terminal takes over part of the editing burden by making organization obvious and allows you to devote your brain power to being creative.

Where the MX700 really shines is with software that employs windows. Using the terminal's ability to display two whole pages—each from a different file, if you like—is just like working at a desk. You can be typing on one page while referring to a whole page of notes.

It's unfortunate that the technology making this possible is expensive (list price of the unit is \$2395), but an



Photo 1: Quadram's MX700, a two-page video-display terminal.

extremely high bandwidth video monitor is required, along with special electronics to drive it. And to display so much information as quickly as it does, the unit must employ memory that is 36 bits wide rather than the usual 8 bits.

The Display

The outstanding feature of the MX700—the whole reason for its existence—is its enormous screen, but the terminal has other screen attributes to recommend it. It has a combination of features rarely found in one unit and can display in a variety of formats and character sizes.

The video monitor, a 17-inch (diagonal measure) Ball Brothers unit, can display over half a million pixels (picture elements). Its screen area measures 13 inches wide by 10 inches high (by comparison, the screen area of a standard 12-inch video monitor is 9 inches by 6½ inches). In its densest format, the MX700 can show over 10,500

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to Incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.



CROSSTALK™

XVI

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267



CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

GRAPHICS

The Imaginator ...\$445.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED



H/Z-89

H/Z-19

Professional Graphics at Practical Prices

IN USE THROUGHOUT INDUSTRY, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT

- ◆ High Resolution 504x247
- ◆ Accessible through any high level language FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, Etc.
- ◆ Onboard Microcomputer eliminates processing load on host
- ◆ Source Code Available
- ◆ Rich Graphics Instruction Set
- ◆ Mix text and graphics
- ◆ Tektronix® 4010-4014 Compatibility Option with GIN Mode
- ◆ Comprehensive Documentation includes numerous examples
- ◆ Fully buffered for Asynchronous Operation
- ◆ All original H/Z features remain intact
- ◆ Low Cost - \$445. complete, Kits from \$215.



Cleveland Codonics, Inc.

P.O. Box 45259 Cleveland, OH 44145 (216) 327-6405
Tektronix® - Registered Trade Mark of Tektronix Inc.

At a Glance

Name

MX700

Manufacturer

Quadram Corporation
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

Price

\$2395

Components

Separate keyboard unit and display unit, each with its own microprocessor

Keyboard: 3 inches high, 18 inches wide, 7 inches deep; 82 keys including a QWERTY typewriter layout section, a numeric keypad, and four special-function keys

Display: 16 inches high, 16 inches wide, 20 inches deep; can display the following formats:
66 lines by 160 small characters
2 pages of 66 lines by 78 small characters
66 lines by 80 wide characters
33 lines by 160 high characters
33 lines by 80 large characters

characters; a standard video terminal (24 lines of 80 characters) shows only 1920 characters, 18 percent of what the MX700 is capable of.

Besides the size of the screen, the MX700 has several display features not always found on video terminals. Smooth scroll is a sophisticated technique that allows displayed characters to be scrolled a single pixel row at a time (as opposed to scrolling by whole characters—8 or 10 pixel rows). This makes a quickly scrolling display easier to read. The page-split feature allows the display to be viewed as two side-by-side pages of text, and the reverse-background capability shows black characters on a white background. Character sizes may be doubled in either or both dimensions. Small characters are 5 by 7 pixels, wide characters are 10 by 7 pixels, high characters are 5 by 14 pixels, and large characters are 10 by 14 pixels.

A variety of character sizes and screen formats may be selected (see the "At a Glance" box for a complete list), but these combinations seem to be the most useful:

- 33 lines of 80 large characters: this produces a display that is easy to read (see photo 2a). It seems suitable for a classroom and would allow 8 to 10 people to view the same screen; it might also be used by individuals with poor eyesight.

- 66 lines of 160 small characters: the breadth of this format makes it ideal for displaying spreadsheet programs.

- 132 lines of 78 small characters: this format uses special hardware to split the screen vertically, producing a display equivalent to two typewritten pages placed side by side (the similarity to two sheets of paper can be heightened by configuring the terminal to show black

The Latest Rage!

We have in-stock the latest
Computer equipment
at the lowest prices!

SANYO MBC-1000 \$1495.00

includes:

WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, MAILMERGE,
SPELLSTAR, INFOSTAR, SBASIC,
CP/M, GAMES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS,
AND UPDATED OPERATING SYSTEMS

SANYO EFD-160 \$500.00
EXTRA DISK DRIVE

(301)565-0559

DISCOUNT CENTER FOR:

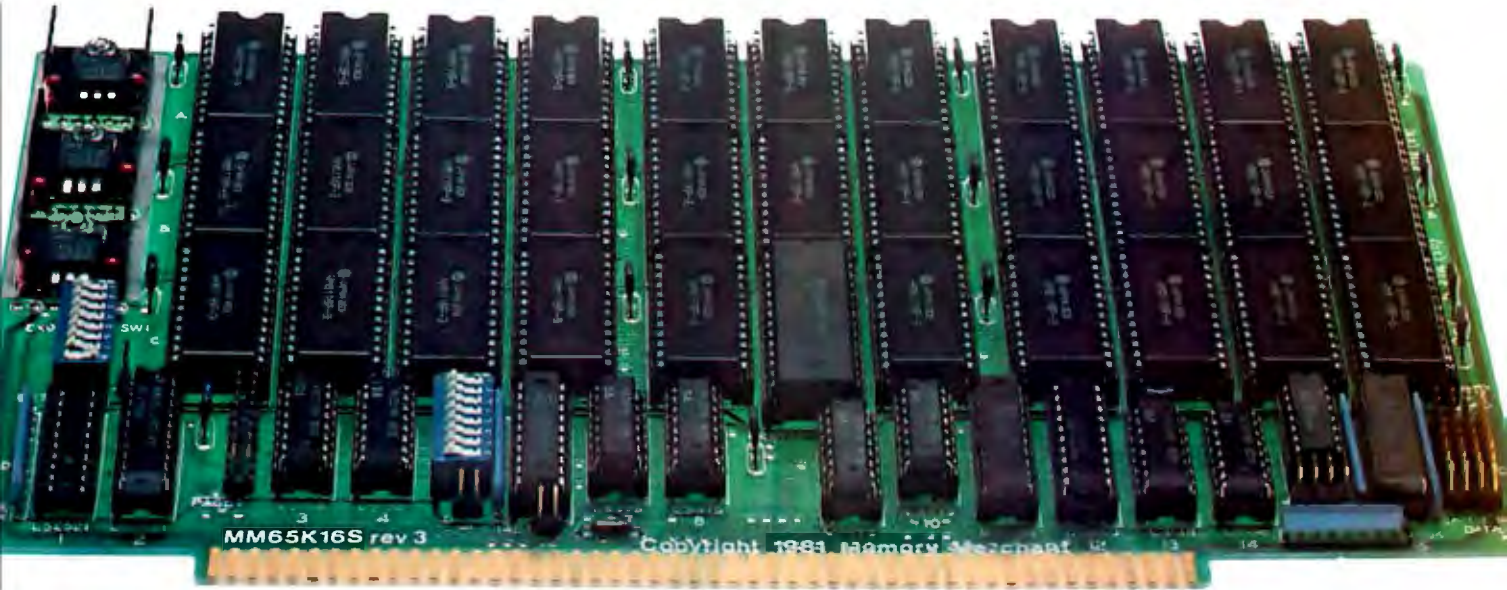


COMPUTER DISCOUNT

P.O. Box 7716 Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

- SYSTEMS
- PRINTERS
- DRIVES
- DISKS
- PERIPHERALS
- ACCESSORIES

64K STATIC RAM MEMORY



S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:

- * DUAL8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- * 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- * 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

\$629.

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$409.

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S

- 64K x 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K x 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select **and** Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
 - Two independent 32K banks **or**
 - One 64K Extended Address Page **or**
 - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M¹ (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

 **Memory™
Merchant**

**14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008**

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

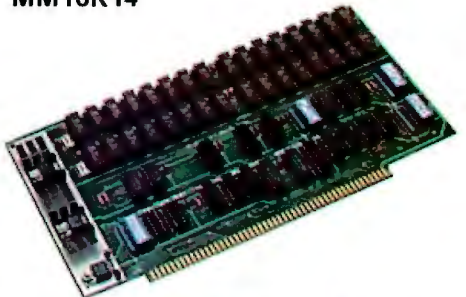
FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14



16K STATIC RAM \$169.

16K x 8 Bit
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K x 4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.
¹ MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12W 1/2cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

\$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL



INDUSTRIAL MODEL

QUV-T8 / 2N

\$68.95

WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH

QUV-T8 / 2T

\$97.50

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232

- ★ RELIABLE
- ★ EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
- ★ USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE: IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MDS

(MCS-48) PROGRAMMING

PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE

\$489.00

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2732, 2732A, 2758, 8748, 8749H, 8748H

OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, 8755A, 8741

- ★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- ★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- ★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- ★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

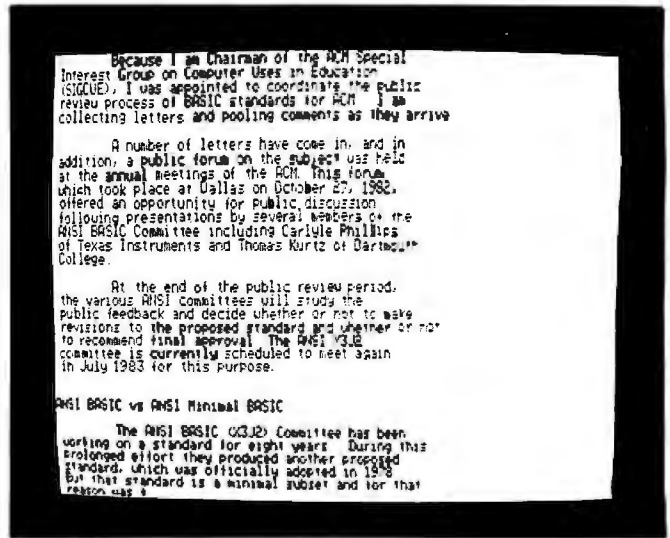
SOON TO BE RELEASED:
PROMPRO-8 128K Version \$689.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

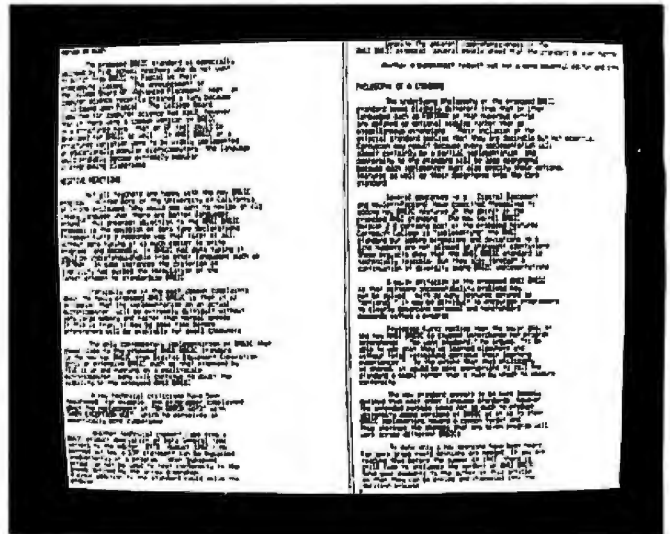
LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311

Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496



(2a)



(2b)

Photo 2: The range of the MX700's display capabilities. Photo 2a shows a full-screen display using large characters in black-on-white mode (there are 33 lines of 80 characters). Photo 2b shows a split screen of small characters in black-on-white mode (each of the two pages has 66 lines of 78 characters).

characters against a white background; see photo 2b). In this mode, new lines of characters enter the display at the bottom of the right-hand page and scroll up; when lines scroll off the top of the right-hand page, they reappear at the bottom of the left-hand page and scroll up. This format is the obvious choice for word processing.

The Keyboard

The MX700's keyboard is a recent design manufactured by Key Tronic (of Spokane, Washington). It employs an Intel 8048 microprocessor to do away with much of the circuitry found in older designs. Its 82 keys are divided into a typewriter-like main section and a numeric keypad. The main section of the keyboard has two keys not commonly found on video terminals: Set-Up, which pro-

New Inmac Catalog jam-packed with computer/wp supplies.



Yours free!

Accurately called "the bible of the industry," it's loaded with great products and ideas for your personal computer, minicomputer or word-processing system. You'll enjoy:

- **One-stop shopping.** Over 2,000 products to choose from.
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone, or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.

- **Fast delivery.** 24-hour shipment. Overnight emergency shipments available.
- **45-day trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
- **Guaranteed quality.** All products field-tested to highest standards.
- **Lower shipping costs.** 7 fully stocked distribution centers serving the U.S.

Send today for your free 100-page Inmac catalog. Or phone (408) 727-1970.

inmac Catalog Dept., 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Please be sure to include your phone number.

()

NAME _____ PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ 107120

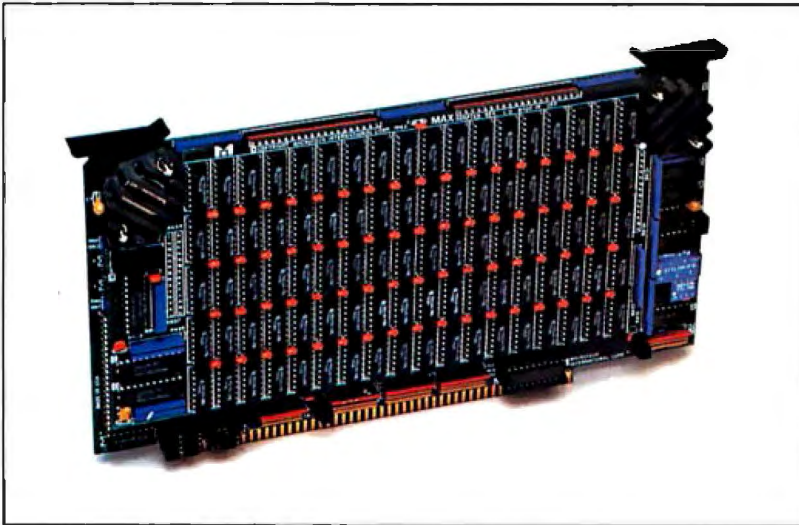
EXTRA**EXTRA**

S-100 World News

MACROTECH International Corporation

20630 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California • 213-700-1501

NOW 1 MEGABYTE MAX FOR ALPHA MICRO



CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International President, announced today that a special version of **MAX** is now running in Alpha Micro Systems.

This special version is available only through Soft Machines of Champaign, IL. (217) 351-7199. Howard Ogle of Soft Machines stated, "The new **AM-MAX1** runs full speed with all three Alpha S100 machines." Ogle also said, "The **AM-MAX1** is not only the most economical memory for Alpha, but the most versatile as well. The system is even faster with Soft Machines' 'GO FAST' disk cache utilities"



HOWARD OGLE

Bob Rubendunst of Soft Machines reports, "Every **MAX** is shipped with software that greatly simplifies implementation on bank switched systems. Also included are detailed installation instructions and diagnostic programs."

Dealer inquiries and orders should be directed to Bob at Soft Machines. ■

VIRTUAL DISK NOW NONVOLATILE

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey announced today the release of the latest addition to the Macrotech product family. The **B-Board** is a multifunction system support board, for use with **MAX** and **128ST** memories. Used with the **128ST**, this combination creates a complete disk emulation, including nonvolatility. The **B-Board** features include battery backup, power fail monitor, and charging circuitry for on or off board batteries.

The **B-Board** functions also include a time-of-day clock, using a National Semi device for hassle free operation. It also gets early warning at power down, so the time-of-day can't suddenly get creative. An interrupt is available which can be used to turn the system on or off at a preset time.

On board ROM space accepts the users'

EPROM based program storage. It can be configured to accept one or a pair of any EPROM type from 2716 to 27256, in 8 or 16 bit format. It supports a wake up jump option with full or shadowed phantom overlay.

The **ERROR TRAP** feature is designed to support the parity error detection feature of the **MAX** series dynamic memories. Any activity on the system's **ERROR** line causes the trap to record the extended address and data busses and 20 bits of bus status information. Up to 16 events can be trapped; the trap issues an interrupt when it's full.

The **B-Board** is a logical addition to the growing family of Macrotech International's no-compromise S100 boards for no-compromise users. ■

MAX Split Personality

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—"Many current operating systems permit **MAX** to double as both virtual disk and system memory," stated Dan West of Westcom Systems. As an example, an MP/M 2.1* system using **MAX-M** could be configured as a 512K system memory and a 512K Vdisk. A typical CP/M 3.0* configuration could be 256K of system memory and up to 768K Vdisk. CP/M 2.2* of course, only permits a 64K system memory, leaving the balance for a virtual disk. With **MAX**, or the **128ST**, both functions can run simultaneously in a single memory board. ■

MACROTECH Moves

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Macrotech has moved to larger facilities located at 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. The new phone number is (213) 700-1501. "Due to a healthier marketplace and a phenomenal demand for the **MAX** series, larger facilities were necessary. This permits additional staffing, increased production, and customer support levels," said Mike Pelkey, President of Macrotech. ■

Virtual Disk for CP/M 86*

Dan West, Westcom Systems

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—Most of the CP/M 86* application programs available today fail to take advantage of the possible one megabyte address space. Virtual Disk for CP/M 86* will convert this unused space into RAM resident disk capacity for greatly improved disk access processing. The easily installed Virtual Disk 86 software module has been added to Macrotech's applications software available to owners of **MAX** series and **128ST** memory boards. ■

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

PRICE INDEX

	SIZE	P/N	PRICE
Static Memory	128K	128-ST	\$1232
Dynamic Memory	256K	MAX-256	\$1108
24-bit	384K	MAX-384	1292
Addressing	512K	MAX-512	1647
	640K	MAX-640	1737
	768K	MAX-768	1815
	896K	MAX-896	1899
	1M	MAX-M	1983
With 16-bit M ³ Addressing option, add \$91			
Software (provided on 8" disk)			
Virtual Disk for MP/M 2.1* and CP/M 2.2*			
CP/M 3.0* Bios modules,			
CP/M memory tests			
			\$ 25
Manuals (sold separately)			
	128/ST		\$ 15
	MAX Technical Manual		15

*CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.0, CP/M 86 and MP/M 2.1 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

SET UP

S — SAVE	3 — PARITY (ODD, EVEN, NONE)	8 — WRAP (ON, OFF)
R — RECALL	4 — CHARSIZE (LARGE, SMALL, WIDE, HIGH)	9 — NLN (LINE FEED, NEW LINE)
0 — RESET	5 — PAGE (SPLIT, FULL)	X — HS MODE (XON/XOFF, DTR/CTS)
1 — LINE MODE (ONLINE, LOCAL)	6 — SCREEN (NORMAL, REVERSE)	
2 — BAUD RATE	7 — SCROLL (SMOOTH, JUMP)	

Table 1: Arrangement of the menu produced when the MX700's Set-Up key is pressed. The terminal displays its present settings (optional settings are shown here in parentheses). You can change any setting simply by repeatedly pressing the proper item number or letter to cycle through all the possible settings for that item. For example, pressing the 6 key twice would change item number 6 from "screen normal" to "screen reverse" and back again. (The abbreviation NLN in item 9 stands for "new line mode." In item X, HS stands for "high speed"; XON and XOFF are ASCII [American National Standard Code for Information Interchange] control codes, and DTR and CTS are abbreviations for the RS-232C signals Data Terminal Ready and Clear to Send.)

duces a menu for configuring the terminal's options, and No Scroll, which uses handshaking protocol to tell the host computer to stop sending data. Each printable character repeats when its key is held down for more than 1/2 second.

The keypad section has four special-function keys that each transmit a unique character sequence for your program to interpret. There are eight LEDs (light-emitting diodes) on the keyboard; three are used to indicate the conditions online, local, and locked, while the other five can be controlled by signals from the host computer.

The key tops are more deeply dished than usual, and the home-row keys are recessed slightly so that the keyboard has a sculpted look and is easy to type on, but there is almost no tactile feedback from a pressed key. All the keys are in the common positions except for the cursor-control keys, which are arranged in a horizontal line above the Return key and just outside the boundary of the main keyboard section. The easiest way to use them seems to be to jab the appropriate key with your right index finger while glancing down at the keyboard to make sure you get the right one.

Operation

Installing and using the terminal is a simple matter. There are no switches to set, no adjustments to make. Once the MX700 is connected to the host computer via an RS-232C cable, all you need do is press the Set-Up key to see a menu of the terminal's current settings (see table 1). Repeatedly pressing the X key or any of the numeral keys 0 through 9 will cause the corresponding menu item to display, one at a time, each of its possible settings.

Once the proper data rate, parity, and handshaking protocol are selected, the terminal is ready to use. Settings can be saved in battery-powered memory within the terminal and loaded automatically when the unit is turned on; they can also be altered by code sequences from the host computer. This provides a great amount of

flexibility when used with word-processing software that is capable of handling function keys.

Conclusions

Using the MX700 terminal is a revelation. I found that the increased viewing area helps planning by giving a more complete, overall view than is possible with a normal video terminal. The time I would have otherwise spent scrolling back and forth between sections of text was instead spent more productively. In short, it makes word processors far easier to use because the terminal display does some of the work of "remembering" the arrangement of information. One side effect of having such a large screen in a serial video terminal is that it takes a lot of time to update; I would not consider using a data rate of less than 9600 bps (bits per second); 19,200 bps is preferable. (Item 2 of the Set-Up menu shown in table 1 gives the data-rate setting, here labeled "baud rate"; you can choose from 10 common rates between 75 and 19,200 bps.)

After using the MX700 with my favorite word processor for several months, going back to a standard terminal was a frustrating experience. Looking at a terminal that displayed only 24 lines of 80 columns was like wearing glasses with two thirds of one lens blocked and the other lens completely opaque. However, if you use the MX700 with a word processor that requires Control keys as commands, you may be irritated by the fact that the MX700's Control keys don't repeat when held down.

In this era of user friendliness, Quadram's MX700 comes close to the state of the art. Its large display makes it easy to maintain an overall view of word-processing and spreadsheet projects and provides a powerful interface for humans to communicate with and control computers. ■

About the Author

Curtis P. Feigel is a technical editor for BYTE.

MICROHOUSE

NEW LOWER PRICES!

We made business computing affordable.

WORDPROCESSING

	MICROPRO
WORDSTAR	\$279
MAILMERGE	149
SPELLSTAR	149
FINAL WORD	199
MATH*	FORCE II \$89
	SORCIM
SUPERWRITER	\$249
SPELLGUARD	129
	VISICORP
VISIWORD	CALLI
VISISPELL	CALLI
	PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT WRITER	\$199
PERFECT SPELLER	139
	SILICON VALLEY
WORD HANDLER	\$139
LIST HANDLER	69
	LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER	\$155
	T/MAKER
T/MAKER III	\$199

LANGUAGES

	MICROSOFT
APPLESOFT COMPILER	\$129
ALDS	99
BASIC COMPILER	289
BASIC INTERPRETER	259
EDIT80	89
FORTRAN 80 COMPILER	149
FORTRAN 80 COMPILER	349
COBOL COMPILER	549
COBOL COMPILER	529
MACRO ASSEMBLER	199
MULISP/muSTAR	149
MULISP/muSTAR	189
muMATH/muSIMP	189
	SUPERSOFT
ADA	\$189
C COMPILER	159
FORTRAN	239
FORTH	129
LISP	99
RATFOR	69

APPLE HARDWARE

	MICROSOFT
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PACK	\$489
Z80 CARD	249
MICROSOFT Z80 CARD/VIDEX VIDEOTERM	499
MICROSOFT 16K RAM	74
	MOUNTAIN
MULTI I/O	178
	M&R
SUPERFAN	39
	RANA
ELITE I	\$299
CONTROLLER FOR ELITE I	99
ELITE I PLUS	395
ELITE II	465
ELITE II PLUS	539
ELITE III	599
	VIDEX
ENHANCER II	\$129
SOFTSWITCH	29
VIDEOTERM	269
FUNCTION STRIP	68
VIDEOTERM/SOFTSWITCH	295
VIDEOTERM/SOFTSWITCH/INVERSECHIP	299

COMPUTERS

IMS	CALLI
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALLI
MORROW MICRODECISION	CALLI

MEDIA

	MAXELL
5" SINGLE SIDED	\$31
5" DOUBLE SIDED	48
8" SINGLE SIDED	39
8" DOUBLE SIDED	49
MAXELLS ARE BOTH SINGLE AND DOUBLE DENSITY AND COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY.	
	ELEPHANT
5" SSSD	\$22
5" DSDD	30

FINANCIAL/BUSINESS

	SORCIM
SUPERCALC	\$189
SUPERCALC II	219
	VISICORP
VISICALC	\$179
VISICALC APPLE IIE	179
VISICALC BUSINESS FORECASTING	89
VISICALC ADVANCED	CALLI
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228
DESKTOP PLAN	179
DESKTOP PLAN	228
	ASHTON TATE
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	279
	CONTINENTAL
HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$59
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	109
FILING, CATALOGING AND MAILING	69
FCM IBM	99
TAX ADVANTAGE	42
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	169
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	169
GENERAL LEDGER	169
PAYROLL	169
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	459
	PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT CALC	\$139
	SUPERSOFT
SCRATCHPAD	\$199
	EAGLE
MONEY DECISIONS	\$99
	PEACHTREE
ACCOUNTING SERIES	CALLI

PRINTERS, ETC.

	C. ITOH
PROWRITER (P)	\$399
PROWRITER(S)	579
PROWRITER II (P)	689
PROWRITER II (S)	739
F-10 (P)	1379
F-10 (S)	1379
F-10 TRACTOR OPT.	229
GX-100P	250
6 MONTHS WARRANTY. MICROHOUSE IS AN AUTHORIZED C. ITOH REPAIR CENTER.	
	IDS
MICROPRISM	\$679
PRISM 80/SPRINT	999
PRISM 132/SPRINT	1279
GRAPHICS OPTION	89
SHEET FEEDER	139
COLOR OPTION	339
	GEMINI
GEMINI 10	\$399
GEMINI 15	529
	QUADRAM
MICROFAZER 16K P-P	\$159
32K P-P	189
64K P-P	239
8K P-P	189
128K P-P	349
256K P-P	699
MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE—CALL FOR PRICES	
	NEC
77-10 SRO	\$2499
77-30 PRO	2499
35-10 SRO	1595
35-50 RO	2099
35-50 SHEET FEEDER	989
35-50 TRACTOR	239
	OKIDATA
MICROLINE 80	\$359
MICROLINE 82A	439
MICROLINE 83A	679
MICROLINE 84P	1159
MICROLINE 92	549
MICROLINE 93	989
TRACTOR FOR 80 & 82	239
	SMITH-CORONA
TP-1	\$599
TRACTOR FOR TP-1	139
	INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
PKASSO	\$135
PKASSO PRISM COLOR	155
	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
MICROBUFFER II (P) 32K	229
	ORANGE MICRO
GRAPPLER PLUS	\$125

DATABASE/GRAPHICS

	LOTUS
1-2-3	CALLI
	MICROPRO
INFOSTAR	\$279
DATASTAR	165
REPORTSTAR	219
SUPERSORT	149
	ASHTON TATE
dBASE II/ZIP	\$489
	FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE	\$219
DJTIL	68
DGRAPH	219
	INNOVATIVE
TIM III	\$359
FAST GRAPHS	189
	NORTH AMERICAN
THE ANSWER	\$229
	PERFECT SOFTWARE
PERFECT FILTER	\$199
	ISM
MATHEMAGIC	\$69
GRAPHMAGIC	69
MATHEMAGIC/GRAPHMAGIC	99
	SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
THE CREATOR FOR IBM	224
THE CREATOR FOR APPLE	149
	VISICORP
VISIDEX	\$179
VISIFILE	228
VISIPILOT	159
VISILINK	184

COMMUNICATIONS

	MICROSTUFF
CROSSTALK	\$119
	VISICORP
VISITERM	\$79
	HAYES
SMARTMODEM	214
SMARTMODEM 1200	549
MICROMODEM II	279
MICROMODEM II w/TERMINAL	349
SMARTMODEM/CROSSTALK	329
SMARTMODEM 1200/CROSSTALK	659
	NOVATION
J-CAT	\$129
SMARTCAT 300	199
SMARTCAT 1200	489

MONITORS

	AMDEK
COLOR I	\$329
COLOR II	739
COLOR III	429
APPLE RGB INT.	149
VIDEO 300	149
VIDEO 300 AMBER	169
VIDEO 310	179
VIDEO 310 AMBER	179
COLOR IV	1099
	NEC
12" GREEN	149
12" COLOR	249
12" GREEN HI RES.	174
12" RGB COLOR	859

IBM HARDWARE

	QUADRAM
QUADBOARD 64K	\$459
QUADBOARD 128K	599
QUADBOARD 192L	699
QUADBOARD 256K	779
SERIAL ADAPTER	94
PARALLEL PRINTER INT.	119
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	129
	MICROSOFT
64K RAMCARD	259
128K RAMCARD	389
192K RAMCARD	519
256K RAMCARD	659
	TANDON
SINGLE SIDED	195
DOUBLE SIDED	249

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-523-9511

In Pennsylvania: 1-215-868-8219

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

1444 Linden St./P.O. Box 499, Dept. 201, Bethlehem, PA 18016

APPLE JUICE



If your Apple or Franklin isn't giving you all the power you need, it's not rotten. It just needs to be juiced up. With a Starfire™ Winchester hard disk drive from Corona.

It leaves Apple DOS in the dust.

For starters, the Starfire gives you all the power inherent in a hard disk drive. Lightning speed (up to 10 times faster than a floppy), enormous storage capacity (5 and 10 megabytes), and superb data reliability.

With none of the bottlenecks, headaches and hassles of floppy drives.

But even better, it makes Apple DOS infinitely friendlier, faster and more powerful.

A lot more slices from the pie.

Our version of Apple DOS is so powerful and friendly, it's like getting a whole new computer. You can work with files up to 400K. Boot into any program from the hard disk. And run programs with a single keystroke.

We've added other features from the Corona PC, our own 16-bit desktop and personal computers. You can automatically, selectively backup your volumes. Partition the disk and run up to 16 different operating systems, including Apple DOS, Pascal and CP/M¹

And depend on our DataGuard™ and Fail-Safe™ data protection systems for the disk reliability and data integrity you need.



Your saving grace.

And if you're running programs that use a lot of K's, you're still okay because we don't use any of your main memory.

The Corona Starfire is software-compatible with industry-standard packages like VisiCalc,² DBMaster,³ dBASE II⁴

and many others.

So if your Apple is being squeezed,

juice it up with the Corona Starfire hard disk.

For the name of your nearest Corona dealer, just call us toll-free at 800-621-6746. Or write Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144.



FEEL THE POWER.

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1: tm Digital Research. 2: tm Visicorp (needs Transporter from Omega Microwave). 3: tm Stoneware. 4: tm Ashton-Tate

The 8088 Connection

Interfacing IBM PC BASIC to Machine-Language Programs

by Dan Rollins

Why would anyone bother with assembly language when BASIC is available? BASIC is a rich and flexible language; however, it has its drawbacks. You may want to add assembler code to a BASIC program in order to perform a function that is not part of the standard BASIC library. Or, even more likely, you may need something done faster than is possible with interpreted BASIC. You may also want to experiment with the microprocessor instruction set. In this article, I'll describe a method of adding 8088 machine-language subroutines to BASIC on the IBM Personal Computer (PC).

The technique involves five sub-tasks: creation and assembling of a source file, using the linker to create an executable (.EXE) file, converting the executable file to a memory-image file able to be loaded by the BASIC BLOAD command, bringing the file into protected memory, and testing and debugging the routine.

8088 Coding

To create a machine-language program, you'll need to master the instruction set of the 8088, the pro-

cessor that drives the IBM PC. The 8088 is an exciting microprocessor. Its instruction set includes hardware multiply and divide (both 8- and 16-bit) operations, sign-extension for arithmetic operations between 8- and 16-bit operands, several memory-indexing modes, automatic looping instructions, string-handling op codes, and the ability to work in con-

ditioning modes and op codes are confusing.

To learn the 8088, or its work-alike brother the 8086, I recommend studying Stephen Morse's *The 8086 Primer* (Hayden Book Company Inc., 1980). Morse, the chip's architect, gives clear explanations and offers insights not found elsewhere. Other necessary texts include *The 8086 Book* by Russell Rector and George Alexy (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980) and the IBM PC Macro Assembler manual. The fully documented IBM BIOS (basic input/output system) listing in the Technical Reference Manual will give you excellent examples of real-life 8088 code for study.

Once you have written an 8088 program, you will need an assembler to translate it. IBM offers two assemblers: The Macro Assembler requires 96K bytes of memory. It supports macro definitions and data-structure definitions and gives verbose error messages. The smaller version, ASM, will assemble only short programs but works in 64K bytes of memory. It does not support macroinstructions or data structures and gives only a

Mastering the Instruction set of the 8088 can be difficult even for an experienced programmer.

junction with other coprocessor chips such as the 8087 math chip.

Branch and call instructions are all relative; you have to work hard to write a program that is *not* relocatable. And the 8088 can access as many as a million bytes of memory. But learning the 8088 can be difficult even for an experienced programmer. The concept of memory segments and the abundance of ad-

No computer can go faster than its memory.

Even the lightning-fast 68000 processor can be slowed to a snail's pace by a sluggish main memory design.

For that reason, we designed the memory for 16-bit SAGE computers to keep pace with the 68000. It's a close-coupled, straightforward design that lets the processor run full bore at 2 million instructions a second.

Anything less simply wouldn't be state of the art.

Simple Isn't Always Easy.

To make a memory simple is simple.

But to make a simple memory fast is difficult.

And to incorporate it into a computer that doesn't cost a fortune is next to impossible. That is, unless some highly-creative circuit solutions can be found.

And that's precisely how the totally unique SAGE memory was born.

One MBYTE Of 64KBYTE Devices.

In keeping with the no-compromise spirit of SAGE memory design, we

naturally use only 64K, dynamic 150-nanosecond memories. SAGE IV™ computers can be equipped with a megabyte of this type of memory.

And you can specify as few as one or as many as four built-in Winchester, plus floppy drive.

What's more, thanks to its exclusive memory design, your SAGE computer can take data as fast as its floppy disk



can dish it out. In fact, with no need for skewing or interleaving, the SAGE Computer actually lets its floppy run as fast as Winchester do on some machines.

So when you select a computer for serious development or serious business, remember the importance of memory.

For more information and the name of your nearest SAGE dealer, call us today.

Sage Computer Technology, Corporate Office, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502. Phone (702) 322-6868. TWX: 910-395-6073/SAGE RNO

Eastern United States

Sage Computer Technology, 15 New England Executive Park Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-6868

In UK

TDI LTD, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8-2H-
Tel: (0272) 742796
Tx: 444 653 Advice G

In Germany

MM Computer, GmbH, Hallwanger Str. 59, 8210 Prien

Tel: 08051/3074

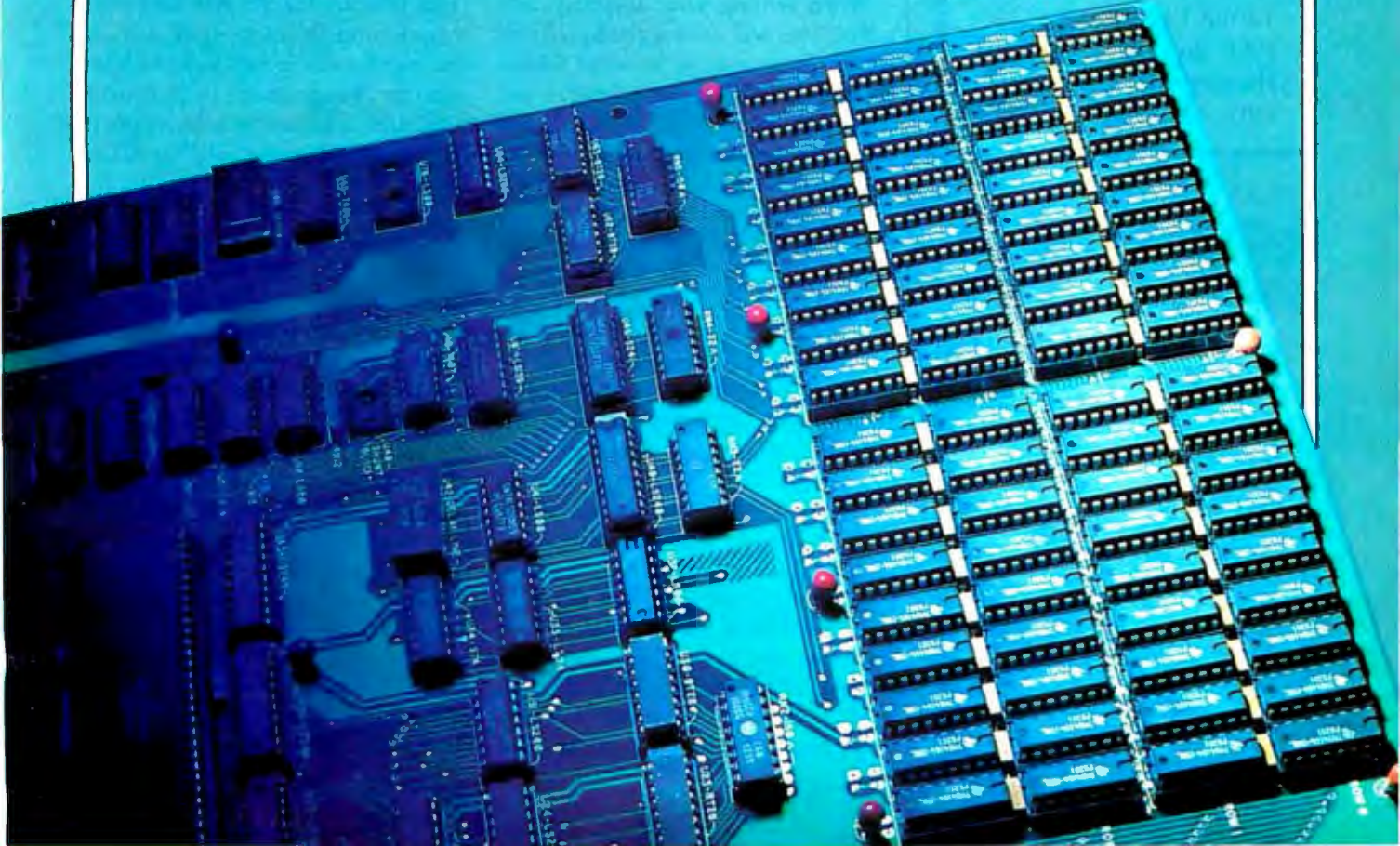
Tx: 525 400 mmco-d

p-System standard, supporting Pascal, FORTRAN 77, BASIC and 68000 Micro Assembler, CP/M-68K, Hyper-Forth, Modula 2 optional. SAGE and SAGE IV are trademarks of SAGE Computer Technology.

© 1983 SAGE Computer Technology all rights reserved.

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

SAGE
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY™



COMPUTER SUPPLIES

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS

DISKETTES

• MEMOREX • WABASH

5 1/4
S/S D/D
MIN. ORDER 50

\$237

RIBBONS

EPSON
MX70/MX80

\$484

EPSON
MX100
MIN. ORDER 6

\$784

LABELS • CONTINUOUS FORMS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-2418

IN N.Y. STATE 212-967-3433/1700

TERMS—VISA OR MC
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**WORLDWIDE
COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

159 MAIN ST., S.I., N.Y. 10307

Circle 447 on Inquiry card.

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- AC and DC analysis
- Very fast, optimized machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Sweep component values
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Full editing, error trapping
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- CP/M \$150.00
- Now available for MSDOS (IBM PC) \$150.00

Tatum Labs

P.O. Box 722

Hawleyville, CT 06440

(203) 426-2184

Circle 475 on Inquiry card.

JULY SPECIAL



ELEPHANT DISKS
\$19.95/10

PROWRITER 8510	\$375
EPSON MX-80 F/T	\$449
GRAPPLER +	\$120
QUENTIN (Applemate)	\$249
MICRO-SCI(A-2)	\$239
CONTROLLER CARD	\$ 69
DISKFILE- (holds 125 disks)	\$ 52

Invitations To Bid - Welcome.
Items In Stock - Ship In 24 Hrs.
We accept, MC, VISA, Certified
Check, Money Orders, APO, OK.,
CA. Residents 6% Tax.
Shipping Min. \$2.50



GWS
(209) 539-2107

GOLDEN WEST SYSTEMS
31942 OAK HILL LANE
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257

Circle 179 on Inquiry card.

number when it encounters an error.

Here are some tips on coding 8088 programs for the IBM Macro Assembler: Tell the assembler what segments are active. Use the ASSUME pseudo-op to resolve ambiguity. Always specify the type of data and addresses to avoid ambiguity in instructions. For example, "MUL [BX]" is ambiguous; it can mean "multiply the AX register with the word pointed to by the BX register" or "multiply the AL register with the byte at that address." The instruction "MUL byte ptr [BX]" is clear; it means "multiply the byte at the address pointed to by BX with AL, leaving the result in AX."

Remember that labels refer to data and not addresses. For example, "ADD AX,MY_VARIABLE" means "add the 16-bit value of the data at the memory location specified by the label MY_VARIABLE (as offset from the DS segment register) to the AX register, leaving the result in AX." If you need to access the address of a variable, use the OFFSET operator, e.g., "MOV SI, offset MY_TABLE." Stick to one of the many methods provided by the assembler for specifying an indexed address to avoid confusion.

When writing your assembly language, you will need a good program editor. It is possible to write source code with EDLIN, the primitive line editor that comes with PC-DOS and other disk operating systems, but this will make assembly programming even more frustrating than necessary. I recommend Volkswriter by Lifetree Software Inc. for both word processing and program editing.

Special Considerations

The IBM BASIC manual describes a rather complicated method of loading an assembled program into BASIC memory and saving it with BASIC's BSAVE command. After some months of using this technique, I hit upon a simpler method: to create a file that I could load with BLOAD directly. This imposes requirements that you should keep in mind when writing a program for use with BASIC. A group of seven "header" bytes must precede the program (see

listing 1). The BASIC BLOAD command uses these bytes to identify a module on which BLOAD can be used and to give it a default load address. Also the programs must fit within one memory segment. Finally, the assembler END pseudo-op must specify the address of the first header byte.

Linking the File

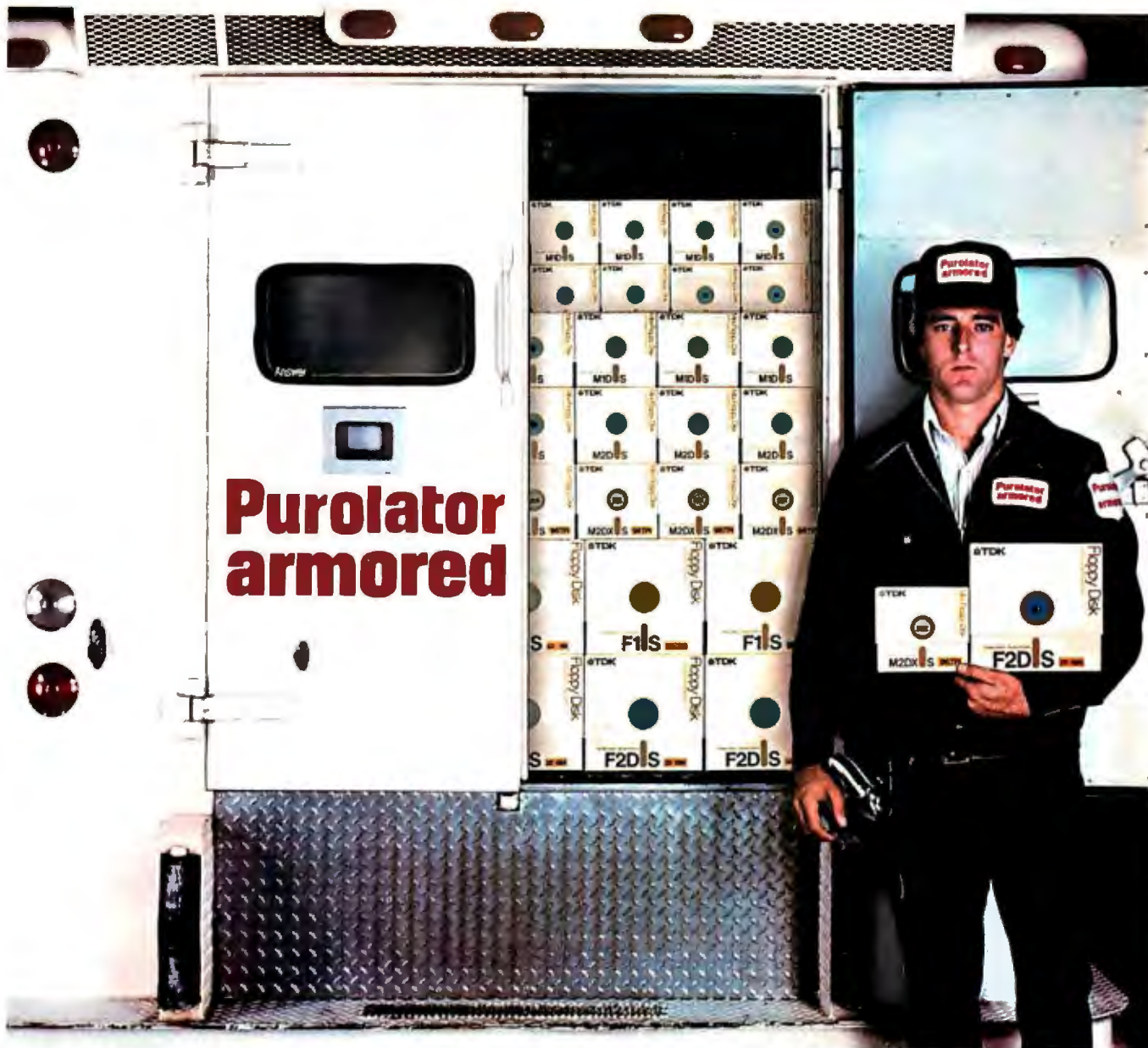
The assembler creates an object (.OBJ) file that must be converted to an executable (.EXE) file in which all external and internal references are resolved. The DOS linker program performs this task. Start the linker as described in the DOS manual, specifying only the file to be linked.

Because the file does not specify a stack segment, the linker will display "Warning: no stack segment" and indicate that an error occurred. This is exactly as expected—no cause for alarm. The .EXE files created by the linker contain a block of load and relocation data, which the DOS loader uses as it prepares to execute the program.

The BASIC program loader (BLOAD) does not require this information because it is designed for use with binary-image programs. These .EXE files are loaded into memory as a continuous block of code and data and must reside in 64K bytes or less of memory. Fortunately, DOS provides EXE2BIN, a utility to convert the file from the .EXE to the .BIN (or .COM) format.

The BASIC BLOAD command works only with programs in the non-relocatable format. Because my example .EXE file already contains the header bytes that BASIC needs, I can use this utility to create a module that can be loaded with BLOAD. Simply invoke EXE2BIN, specifying the name of the file that was just linked. BASIC will load the resulting .BIN file at the segment specified by the DEF SEG function (BASIC's default segment) at the offset specified in the BLOAD command.

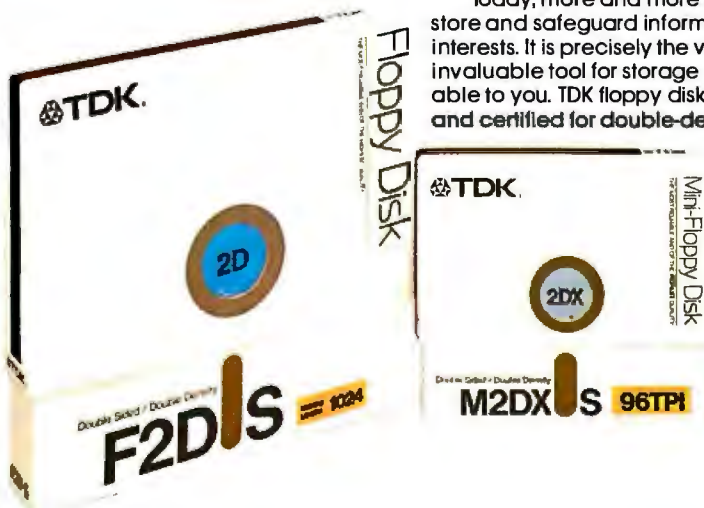
Listing 2 shows a batch file that will assemble, link, convert, and test programs. This file saves a lot of typing and assures that no step is missed. If the batch file is invoked with two



TDK Floppy Disks. Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.

Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.



Listing 1: Simple assembly-language programs can be loaded directly with the BASIC BLOAD command. This example demonstrates how a program must be preceded by a group of seven header bytes and must end with the END pseudo-op in order to be used with BLOAD.

```

1          page #132
2          title UPSHIFT - BASIC USR routine      Dan Rollins
3          comment # This routine changes all lowercase characters
4              in a BASIC string to UPPERCASE.
5              It is called from BASIC via:
6
7              UPCASE% = USR(LOWCASE%)
8          where!
9              LOWCASE% is a string variable name or a
10             string expression.
11
12             All characters in lowercase that were between
13             'a' and 'z' will be converted to 'A' to 'Z'.
14             #
15 0000      cseg      segment
16             assume CS:cseg, DS:nothings
17
18             ;
19             ;define the file header so that the BASIC
20             ;BLOAD file loader will know what to do.
21 0000      header:
22 0000 FD      db      0FH      indicate BLOAD file
23 0001 0000    dw      0        isegment--BASIC will use default
24 0003 0000    dw      0        offset--specify in BLOAD command
25 0005 0023    dw      rtn_len  ilength of the routine
26
27             ;
28             ;
29             ;
30             ;
31             ;
32             ;
33             ;
34             ;
35             ;
36             ;
37             ;
38             ;
39             ;
40             ;
41             ;
42             ;
43             ;
44             ;
45             ;
46             ;
47             ;
48             ;
49             ;
50             ;
51             ;
52             ;
53             ;
54             ;
55             ;
56             ;
57             ;
58             ;
59             ;
60             ;
61             ;
62             ;
63             ;
64             ;
65             ;
66             ;
67             ;
68             ;
69             ;
70             ;
71             ;
72             ;
73             ;
74             ;
75             ;
76             ;
77             ;
78             ;
79             ;
80             ;
81             ;
82             ;
83             ;
84             ;
85             ;
86             ;
87             ;
88             ;
89             ;
90             ;
91             ;
92             ;
93             ;
94             ;
95             ;
96             ;
97             ;
98             ;
99             ;
100            ;
101            ;
102            ;
103            ;
104            ;
105            ;
106            ;
107            ;
108            ;
109            ;
110            ;
111            ;
112            ;
113            ;
114            ;
115            ;
116            ;
117            ;
118            ;
119            ;
120            ;
121            ;
122            ;
123            ;
124            ;
125            ;
126            ;
127            ;
128            ;
129            ;
130            ;
131            ;
132            ;
133            ;
134            ;
135            ;
136            ;
137            ;
138            ;
139            ;
140            ;
141            ;
142            ;
143            ;
144            ;
145            ;
146            ;
147            ;
148            ;
149            ;
150            ;
151            ;
152            ;
153            ;
154            ;
155            ;
156            ;
157            ;
158            ;
159            ;
160            ;
161            ;
162            ;
163            ;
164            ;
165            ;
166            ;
167            ;
168            ;
169            ;
170            ;
171            ;
172            ;
173            ;
174            ;
175            ;
176            ;
177            ;
178            ;
179            ;
180            ;
181            ;
182            ;
183            ;
184            ;
185            ;
186            ;
187            ;
188            ;
189            ;
190            ;
191            ;
192            ;
193            ;
194            ;
195            ;
196            ;
197            ;
198            ;
199            ;
200            ;
201            ;
202            ;
203            ;
204            ;
205            ;
206            ;
207            ;
208            ;
209            ;
210            ;
211            ;
212            ;
213            ;
214            ;
215            ;
216            ;
217            ;
218            ;
219            ;
220            ;
221            ;
222            ;
223            ;
224            ;
225            ;
226            ;
227            ;
228            ;
229            ;
230            ;
231            ;
232            ;
233            ;
234            ;
235            ;
236            ;
237            ;
238            ;
239            ;
240            ;
241            ;
242            ;
243            ;
244            ;
245            ;
246            ;
247            ;
248            ;
249            ;
250            ;
251            ;
252            ;
253            ;
254            ;
255            ;
256            ;
257            ;
258            ;
259            ;
260            ;
261            ;
262            ;
263            ;
264            ;
265            ;
266            ;
267            ;
268            ;
269            ;
270            ;
271            ;
272            ;
273            ;
274            ;
275            ;
276            ;
277            ;
278            ;
279            ;
280            ;
281            ;
282            ;
283            ;
284            ;
285            ;
286            ;
287            ;
288            ;
289            ;
290            ;
291            ;
292            ;
293            ;
294            ;
295            ;
296            ;
297            ;
298            ;
299            ;
300            ;
301            ;
302            ;
303            ;
304            ;
305            ;
306            ;
307            ;
308            ;
309            ;
310            ;
311            ;
312            ;
313            ;
314            ;
315            ;
316            ;
317            ;
318            ;
319            ;
320            ;
321            ;
322            ;
323            ;
324            ;
325            ;
326            ;
327            ;
328            ;
329            ;
330            ;
331            ;
332            ;
333            ;
334            ;
335            ;
336            ;
337            ;
338            ;
339            ;
340            ;
341            ;
342            ;
343            ;
344            ;
345            ;
346            ;
347            ;
348            ;
349            ;
350            ;
351            ;
352            ;
353            ;
354            ;
355            ;
356            ;
357            ;
358            ;
359            ;
360            ;
361            ;
362            ;
363            ;
364            ;
365            ;
366            ;
367            ;
368            ;
369            ;
370            ;
371            ;
372            ;
373            ;
374            ;
375            ;
376            ;
377            ;
378            ;
379            ;
380            ;
381            ;
382            ;
383            ;
384            ;
385            ;
386            ;
387            ;
388            ;
389            ;
390            ;
391            ;
392            ;
393            ;
394            ;
395            ;
396            ;
397            ;
398            ;
399            ;
400            ;
401            ;
402            ;
403            ;
404            ;
405            ;
406            ;
407            ;
408            ;
409            ;
410            ;
411            ;
412            ;
413            ;
414            ;
415            ;
416            ;
417            ;
418            ;
419            ;
420            ;
421            ;
422            ;
423            ;
424            ;
425            ;
426            ;
427            ;
428            ;
429            ;
430            ;
431            ;
432            ;
433            ;
434            ;
435            ;
436            ;
437            ;
438            ;
439            ;
440            ;
441            ;
442            ;
443            ;
444            ;
445            ;
446            ;
447            ;
448            ;
449            ;
450            ;
451            ;
452            ;
453            ;
454            ;
455            ;
456            ;
457            ;
458            ;
459            ;
460            ;
461            ;
462            ;
463            ;
464            ;
465            ;
466            ;
467            ;
468            ;
469            ;
470            ;
471            ;
472            ;
473            ;
474            ;
475            ;
476            ;
477            ;
478            ;
479            ;
480            ;
481            ;
482            ;
483            ;
484            ;
485            ;
486            ;
487            ;
488            ;
489            ;
490            ;
491            ;
492            ;
493            ;
494            ;
495            ;
496            ;
497            ;
498            ;
499            ;
500            ;
501            ;
502            ;
503            ;
504            ;
505            ;
506            ;
507            ;
508            ;
509            ;
510            ;
511            ;
512            ;
513            ;
514            ;
515            ;
516            ;
517            ;
518            ;
519            ;
520            ;
521            ;
522            ;
523            ;
524            ;
525            ;
526            ;
527            ;
528            ;
529            ;
530            ;
531            ;
532            ;
533            ;
534            ;
535            ;
536            ;
537            ;
538            ;
539            ;
540            ;
541            ;
542            ;
543            ;
544            ;
545            ;
546            ;
547            ;
548            ;
549            ;
550            ;
551            ;
552            ;
553            ;
554            ;
555            ;
556            ;
557            ;
558            ;
559            ;
560            ;
561            ;
562            ;
563            ;
564            ;
565            ;
566            ;
567            ;
568            ;
569            ;
570            ;
571            ;
572            ;
573            ;
574            ;
575            ;
576            ;
577            ;
578            ;
579            ;
580            ;
581            ;
582            ;
583            ;
584            ;
585            ;
586            ;
587            ;
588            ;
589            ;
590            ;
591            ;
592            ;
593            ;
594            ;
595            ;
596            ;
597            ;
598            ;
599            ;
600            ;
601            ;
602            ;
603            ;
604            ;
605            ;
606            ;
607            ;
608            ;
609            ;
610            ;
611            ;
612            ;
613            ;
614            ;
615            ;
616            ;
617            ;
618            ;
619            ;
620            ;
621            ;
622            ;
623            ;
624            ;
625            ;
626            ;
627            ;
628            ;
629            ;
630            ;
631            ;
632            ;
633            ;
634            ;
635            ;
636            ;
637            ;
638            ;
639            ;
640            ;
641            ;
642            ;
643            ;
644            ;
645            ;
646            ;
647            ;
648            ;
649            ;
650            ;
651            ;
652            ;
653            ;
654            ;
655            ;
656            ;
657            ;
658            ;
659            ;
660            ;
661            ;
662            ;
663            ;
664            ;
665            ;
666            ;
667            ;
668            ;
669            ;
670            ;
671            ;
672            ;
673            ;
674            ;
675            ;
676            ;
677            ;
678            ;
679            ;
680            ;
681            ;
682            ;
683            ;
684            ;
685            ;
686            ;
687            ;
688            ;
689            ;
690            ;
691            ;
692            ;
693            ;
694            ;
695            ;
696            ;
697            ;
698            ;
699            ;
700            ;
701            ;
702            ;
703            ;
704            ;
705            ;
706            ;
707            ;
708            ;
709            ;
710            ;
711            ;
712            ;
713            ;
714            ;
715            ;
716            ;
717            ;
718            ;
719            ;
720            ;
721            ;
722            ;
723            ;
724            ;
725            ;
726            ;
727            ;
728            ;
729            ;
730            ;
731            ;
732            ;
733            ;
734            ;
735            ;
736            ;
737            ;
738            ;
739            ;
740            ;
741            ;
742            ;
743            ;
744            ;
745            ;
746            ;
747            ;
748            ;
749            ;
750            ;
751            ;
752            ;
753            ;
754            ;
755            ;
756            ;
757            ;
758            ;
759            ;
760            ;
761            ;
762            ;
763            ;
764            ;
765            ;
766            ;
767            ;
768            ;
769            ;
770            ;
771            ;
772            ;
773            ;
774            ;
775            ;
776            ;
777            ;
778            ;
779            ;
780            ;
781            ;
782            ;
783            ;
784            ;
785            ;
786            ;
787            ;
788            ;
789            ;
790            ;
791            ;
792            ;
793            ;
794            ;
795            ;
796            ;
797            ;
798            ;
799            ;
800            ;
801            ;
802            ;
803            ;
804            ;
805            ;
806            ;
807            ;
808            ;
809            ;
810            ;
811            ;
812            ;
813            ;
814            ;
815            ;
816            ;
817            ;
818            ;
819            ;
820            ;
821            ;
822            ;
823            ;
824            ;
825            ;
826            ;
827            ;
828            ;
829            ;
830            ;
831            ;
832            ;
833            ;
834            ;
835            ;
836            ;
837            ;
838            ;
839            ;
840            ;
841            ;
842            ;
843            ;
844            ;
845            ;
846            ;
847            ;
848            ;
849            ;
850            ;
851            ;
852            ;
853            ;
854            ;
855            ;
856            ;
857            ;
858            ;
859            ;
860            ;
861            ;
862            ;
863            ;
864            ;
865            ;
866            ;
867            ;
868            ;
869            ;
870            ;
871            ;
872            ;
873            ;
874            ;
875            ;
876            ;
877            ;
878            ;
879            ;
880            ;
881            ;
882            ;
883            ;
884            ;
885            ;
886            ;
887            ;
888            ;
889            ;
890            ;
891            ;
892            ;
893            ;
894            ;
895            ;
896            ;
897            ;
898            ;
899            ;
900            ;
901            ;
902            ;
903            ;
904            ;
905            ;
906            ;
907            ;
908            ;
909            ;
910            ;
911            ;
912            ;
913            ;
914            ;
915            ;
916            ;
917            ;
918            ;
919            ;
920            ;
921            ;
922            ;
923            ;
924            ;
925            ;
926            ;
927            ;
928            ;
929            ;
930            ;
931            ;
932            ;
933            ;
934            ;
935            ;
936            ;
937            ;
938            ;
939            ;
940            ;
941            ;
942            ;
943            ;
944            ;
945            ;
946            ;
947            ;
948            ;
949            ;
950            ;
951            ;
952            ;
953            ;
954            ;
955            ;
956            ;
957            ;
958            ;
959            ;
960            ;
961            ;
962            ;
963            ;
964            ;
965            ;
966            ;
967            ;
968            ;
969            ;
970            ;
971            ;
972            ;
973            ;
974            ;
975            ;
976            ;
977            ;
978            ;
979            ;
980            ;
981            ;
982            ;
983            ;
984            ;
985            ;
986            ;
987            ;
988            ;
989            ;
990            ;
991            ;
992            ;
993            ;
994            ;
995            ;
996            ;
997            ;
998            ;
999            ;
1000           ;
1001           ;
1002           ;
1003           ;
1004           ;
1005           ;
1006           ;
1007           ;
1008           ;
1009           ;
1010           ;
1011           ;
1012           ;
1013           ;
1014           ;
1015           ;
1016           ;
1017           ;
1018           ;
1019           ;
1020           ;
1021           ;
1022           ;
1023           ;
1024           ;
1025           ;
1026           ;
1027           ;
1028           ;
1029           ;
1030           ;
1031           ;
1032           ;
1033           ;
1034           ;
1035           ;
1036           ;
1037           ;
1038           ;
1039           ;
1040           ;
1041           ;
1042           ;
1043           ;
1044           ;
1045           ;
1046           ;
1047           ;
1048           ;
1049           ;
1050           ;
1051           ;
1052           ;
1053           ;
1054           ;
1055           ;
1056           ;
1057           ;
1058           ;
1059           ;
1060           ;
1061           ;
1062           ;
1063           ;
1064           ;
1065           ;
1066           ;
1067           ;
1068           ;
1069           ;
1070           ;
1071           ;
1072           ;
1073           ;
1074           ;
1075           ;
1076           ;
1077           ;
1078           ;
1079           ;
1080           ;
1081           ;
1082           ;
1083           ;
1084           ;
1085           ;
1086           ;
1087           ;
1088           ;
1089           ;
1090           ;
1091           ;
1092           ;
1093           ;
1094           ;
1095           ;
1096           ;
1097           ;
1098           ;
1099           ;
1100          ;
1101          ;
1102          ;
1103          ;
1104          ;
1105          ;
1106          ;
1107          ;
1108          ;
1109          ;
1110          ;
1111          ;
1112          ;
1113          ;
1114          ;
1115          ;
1116          ;
1117          ;
1118          ;
1119          ;
1120          ;
1121          ;
1122          ;
1123          ;
1124          ;
1125          ;
1126          ;
1127          ;
1128          ;
1129          ;
1130          ;
1131          ;
1132          ;
1133          ;
1134          ;
1135          ;
1136          ;
1137          ;
1138          ;
1139          ;
1140          ;
1141          ;
1142          ;
1143          ;
1144          ;
1145          ;
1146          ;
1147          ;
1148          ;
1149          ;
1150          ;
1151          ;
1152          ;
1153          ;
1154          ;
1155          ;
1156          ;
1157          ;
1158          ;
1159          ;
1160          ;
1161          ;
1162          ;
1163          ;
1164          ;
1165          ;
1166          ;
1167          ;
1168          ;
1169          ;
1170          ;
1171          ;
1172          ;
1173          ;
1174          ;
1175          ;
1176          ;
1177          ;
1178          ;
1179          ;
1180          ;
1181          ;
1182          ;
1183          ;
1184          ;
1185          ;
1186          ;
1187          ;
1188          ;
1189          ;
1190          ;
1191          ;
1192          ;
1193          ;
1194          ;
1195          ;
1196          ;
1197          ;
1198          ;
1199          ;
1200          ;
1201          ;
1202          ;
1203          ;
1204          ;
1205          ;
1206          ;
1207          ;
1208          ;
1209          ;
1210          ;
1211          ;
1212          ;
1213          ;
1214          ;
1215          ;
1216          ;
1217          ;
1218          ;
1219          ;
1220          ;
1221          ;
1222          ;
1223          ;
1224          ;
1225          ;
1226          ;
1227          ;
1228          ;
1229          ;
1230          ;
1231          ;
1232          ;
1233          ;
1234          ;
1235          ;
1236          ;
1237          ;
1238          ;
1239          ;
1240          ;
1241          ;
1242          ;
1243          ;
1244          ;
1245          ;
1246          ;
1247          ;
1248          ;
1249          ;
1250          ;
1251          ;
1252          ;
1253          ;
1254          ;
1255          ;
1256          ;
1257          ;
1258          ;
1259          ;
1260          ;
1261          ;
1262          ;
1263          ;
1264          ;
1265          ;
1266          ;
1267          ;
1268          ;
1269          ;
1270          ;
1271          ;
1272          ;
1273          ;
1274          ;
1275          ;
1276          ;
1277          ;
1278          ;
1279          ;
1280          ;
1281          ;
1282          ;
1283          ;
1284          ;
1285          ;
1286          ;
1287          ;
1288          ;
1289          ;
1290          ;
1291          ;
1292          ;
1293          ;
1294          ;
1295          ;
1296          ;
1297          ;
1298          ;
1299          ;
1300          ;
1301          ;
1302          ;
1303          ;
1304          ;
1305          ;
1306          ;
1307          ;
1308          ;
1309          ;
1310          ;
1311          ;
1312          ;
1313          ;
1314          ;
1315          ;
1316          ;
1317          ;
1318          ;
1319          ;
1320          ;
1321          ;
1322          ;
1323          ;
1324          ;
1325          ;
1326          ;
1327          ;
1328          ;
1329          ;
1330          ;
1331          ;
1332          ;
1333          ;
1334          ;
1335          ;
1336          ;
1337          ;
1338          ;
1339          ;
1340          ;
1341          ;
1342          ;
1343          ;
1344          ;
1345          ;
1346          ;
1347          ;
1348          ;
1349          ;
1350          ;
1351          ;
1352          ;
1353          ;
1354          ;
1355          ;
1356          ;
1357          ;
1358          ;
1359          ;
1360          ;
1361          ;
1362          ;
1363          ;
1364          ;
1365          ;
1366          ;
1367          ;
1368          ;
1369          ;
1370          ;
1371          ;
1372          ;
1373          ;
1374          ;
1375          ;
1376          ;
1377          ;
1378          ;
1379          ;
1380          ;
1381          ;
1382          ;
1383          ;
1384          ;
1385          ;
1386          ;
1387          ;
1388          ;
1389          ;
1390          ;
1391          ;
1392          ;
1393          ;
1394          ;
1395          ;
1396          ;
1397          ;
1398          ;
1399          ;
1400          ;
1401          ;
1402          ;
1403          ;
1404          ;
1405          ;
1406          ;
1407          ;
1408          ;
1409          ;
1410          ;
1411          ;
1412          ;
1413          ;
1414          ;
1415          ;
1416          ;
1417          ;
1418          ;
1419          ;
1420          ;
1421          ;
1422          ;
1423          ;
1424          ;
1425          ;
1426          ;
1427          ;
1428          ;
1429          ;
1430          ;
1431          ;
1432          ;
1433          ;
1434          ;
1435          ;
1436          ;
1437          ;
1438          ;
1439          ;
1440          ;
1441          ;
1442          ;
1443          ;
1444          ;
1445          ;
1446          ;
1447          ;
1448          ;
1449          ;
1450          ;
1451          ;
1452          ;
1453          ;
1454          ;
1455          ;
1456          ;
1457          ;
1458          ;
1459          ;
1460          ;
1461          ;
1462          ;
1463          ;
1464          ;
1465          ;
1466          ;
1467          ;
1468          ;
1469          ;
1470          ;
1471          ;
1472          ;
1473          ;
1474          ;
1475          ;
1476          ;
1477          ;
1478          ;
1479          ;
1480          ;
1481          ;
1482          ;
1483          ;
1484          ;
1485          ;
1486          ;
1487          ;
1488          ;
1489          ;
1490          ;
1491          ;
1492          ;
1493          ;
1494          ;
1495          ;
1496          ;
1497          ;
1498          ;
1499          ;
1500          ;
1501          ;
1502          ;
1503          ;
1504          ;
1505          ;
1506          ;
1507          ;
1508          ;
1509          ;
1510          ;
1511          ;
1512          ;
1513          ;
1514          ;
1515          ;
1516          ;
1517          ;
1518          ;
1519          ;
1520          ;
1521          ;
1522          ;
1523          ;
1524          ;
1525          ;
1526          ;
1527          ;
1528          ;
1529          ;
1530          ;
1531          ;
1532          ;
1533          ;
1534          ;
1535          ;
1536          ;
1537          ;
1538          ;
1539          ;
1540          ;
1541          ;
1542          ;
1543          ;
1544          ;
1545          ;
1546          ;
1547          ;
1548          ;
1549          ;
1550          ;
1551          ;
1552          ;
1553          ;
1554          ;
1555          ;
1556          ;
1557          ;
1558          ;
1559          ;
1560          ;
1561          ;
1562          ;
1563          ;
1564          ;
1565          ;
1566          ;
1567          ;
1568          ;
1569          ;
1570          ;
1571          ;
1572          ;
1573          ;
1574          ;
1575          ;
1576          ;
1577          ;
1578          ;
1579          ;
1580          ;
1581          ;
1582          ;
1583          ;
1584          ;
1585          ;
1586          ;
1587          ;
1588          ;
1589          ;
1590          ;
1591          ;
1592          ;
1593          ;
1594          ;
1595          ;
1596          ;
1597          ;
1598          ;
1599          ;
1600          ;
1601          ;
1602          ;
1603          ;
1604          ;
1605          ;
1606          ;
1607          ;
1608          ;
1609          ;
1610          ;
1611          ;
1612          ;
1613          ;
1614          ;
1615          ;
1616          ;
1617          ;
1618          ;
1619          ;
1620          ;
1621          ;
1622          ;
1623          ;
1624          ;
1625          ;
1626          ;
1627          ;
1628          ;
1629          ;
1630          ;
1631          ;
1632          ;
1633          ;
1634          ;
1635          ;
1636          ;
1637          ;
1638          ;
1639          ;
1640          ;
1641          ;
1642          ;
1643          ;
1644          ;
1645          ;
1646          ;
1647          ;
1648          ;
1649          ;
1650          ;
1651          ;
1652          ;
1653          ;
1654          ;
1655          ;
1656          ;
1657          ;
1658          ;
1659          ;
1660          ;
1661          ;
1662          ;
1663          ;
1664          ;
1665          ;
1666          ;
1667          ;
1668          ;
1669          ;
1670          ;
1671          ;
1672          ;
1673          ;
1674          ;
1675          ;
1676          ;
1677          ;
1678          ;
1679          ;
1680          ;
1681          ;
1682          ;
1683          ;
1684          ;
1685          ;
1686          ;
1687          ;
1688          ;
1689          ;
1690          ;
1691          ;
1692          ;
1693          ;
1694          ;
1695          ;
1696          ;
1697          ;
1698          ;
1699          ;
1700          ;
1701          ;
1702          ;
1703          ;
1704          ;
1705          ;
1706          ;
1707          ;
1708          ;
1709          ;
1710          ;
1711          ;
1712          ;
1713          ;
1714          ;
1715          ;
1716          ;
1717          ;
1718          ;
1719          ;
1720          ;
1721          ;
1722          ;
1723          ;
1724          ;
1725          ;
1726          ;
1727          ;
1728          ;
1729          ;
1730          ;
1731          ;
1732          ;
1733          ;
1734          ;
1735          ;
1736          ;
1737          ;
1738          ;
1739          ;
1740          ;
1741          ;
1742          ;
1743          ;
1744          ;
1745          ;
1746          ;
1747          ;
1748          ;
1749          ;
1750          ;
1751          ;
1752          ;
1753          ;
1754          ;
1755          ;
1756          ;
1757          ;
1758          ;
1759          ;
1760          ;
1761          ;
1762          ;
1763          ;
1764          ;
1765          ;
1766          ;
1767          ;
1768          ;
1769          ;
1770          ;
1771          ;
1772          ;
1773          ;
1774          ;
1775          ;
1776          ;
1777          ;
1778          ;
1779          ;
1780          ;
1781          ;
1782          ;
1783          ;
1784          ;
1785          ;
1786          ;
1787          ;
1788          ;
1789          ;
1790          ;
1791          ;
1792          ;
1793          ;
1794          ;
1795          ;
1796          ;
1797          ;
1798          ;
1799          ;
1800          ;
1801          ;
1802          ;
1803          ;
1804          ;
1805          ;
1806          ;
1807          ;
1808          ;
1809          ;
1810          ;
1811          ;
1812          ;
1813          ;
1814          ;
1815          ;
1816          ;
1817          ;
1818          ;
1819          ;
1820          ;
1821          ;
1822          ;
1823          ;
1824          ;
1825          ;
1826          ;
1827          ;
1828          ;
1829          ;
1830          ;
1831          ;
1832          ;
1833          ;
1834          ;
1835          ;
1836          ;
1837          ;
1838          ;
1839          ;
1840          ;
1841          ;
1842          ;
1843          ;
1844          ;
1845          ;
1846          ;
1847          ;
1848          ;
1849          ;
1850          ;
1851          ;
1852          ;
1853          ;
1854          ;
1855          ;
1856          ;
1857          ;
1858          ;
1859          ;
1860          ;
1861          ;
1862          ;
1863          ;
1864          ;
1865          ;
1866          ;
1867          ;
1868          ;
1869          ;
1870          ;
1871          ;
1872          ;
1873          ;
1874          ;
1875          ;
1876          ;
1877          ;
1878          ;
1879          ;
1880          ;
1881          ;
1882          ;
1883
```




The Micromint MPX-16 Microcomputer System.

As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine, November 1982.
Also featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, November, December 1982 & January 1983.

These are all the tools you'll need to build the world's most powerful single board microcomputer.

The Micromint MPX-16. Put one together tonight.

Once assembled, the most useful tool will be your own imagination. The possibilities are limitless. Micromint will help you tailor the MPX-16 system to your particular needs and budget. Purchase the MPX-16 as a bare pc board, as a semi-kit with all the IC sockets, I/O connectors and discreet components wave soldered to the pc board, or as an assembled and tested unit.

- Directly boots CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.*
- Runs all CP/M-86 or MS-DOS* applications programs.

On board features.

- IBM PC bus compatible with 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor.
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory.
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- Two RS-232C serial I/O ports.
- Three parallel I/O ports.
- Floppy disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" single or double density disk drives.
- Four independent DMA channels.
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

*Available Soon.

Circle 265 on Inquiry card.

Micromint MPX-16
The System with the Winning Combination.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.. CP M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc..

To get the MPX-16 up and running only requires one disk drive, power supply and serial terminal.

- MPX-16 single board computer assembled, tested and burned in with 64K bytes of RAM, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS operating system* \$1,895.00
 - MPX-16 with 256K bytes of RAM \$2,135.00
 - MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered pc board) less IC's \$595.00
 - Complete kit of IC's burned in and tested with 64K bytes of RAM \$595.00
 - With 256K bytes of RAM \$800.00
 - MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) pc board, silk screened and solder masked \$300.00
 - CP/M-86 Operating System on 5 1/4" or 8" diskette. . . \$200.00
 - MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including power supply harness \$300.00
 - MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual \$50.00
- Call for current pricing on serial terminals, floppy disk drives, metal enclosures, hard disk systems, etc.

To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-645-3479
In N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516



DISK DRIVES (For PC, Mod I & III)

TANDON TM100-1.....\$189
TANDON TM100-2.....\$249
TANDON TM100-4.....\$339
Case and PS.....\$ 45

PC EXPANSIONS

MAYNARD
DISK CONTROLLER.....\$155
PP add \$50 SP add \$70

QUADRAM
Four Function 256K capacity
with 64K installed.....\$289

AST
ComboPlus:
64K+SPC+SuperDrive
+SuperSpool.....\$269

MegaPlus:
64K+SC+SuperDrive
+SuperSpool.....\$269
I/O plus (SQ).....\$114

User installed.
2nd S or P or game.....\$ 35

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

Circle 435 on-inquiry card.

Bargain Boards™

Best prices around on



boards.

28% OFF

Include \$5.00 per board for shipping and handling.

6331 Fairmount Ave. #701
El Cerrito, Ca. 94530
(415) 524-8352

CompuPro is a registered trademark of Goddard Electronics.

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

*Answer



488-80C
For Model 3 or 4
Operation

488-80B
For Model 1
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

**SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING
LABORATORIES**

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

Circle 314 on Inquiry card.

Listing 3: Program to test the UPSHIFT program in listing 1.

```
0 '** UPTTEST.BAS Dan Rollins 12/28/82
1 '** tests the UPSHIFT USR routine
2 '**
10 CLEAR;30000 :UPSHIFT,ADDR=30000
20 BLOAD"b:\upshift.bin",UPSHIFT,ADDR
30 DEF USR0=UPSHIFT,ADDR
40 CLS
50 INPUT "enter some lowercase characters"iA$
60 PRINT USR0(A$)
70 A$="This program line is lowercase."
80 UU$=USR0(A$)
90 PRINT :LIST '** show that line 70 has been altered
```

Listing 4: A BASIC test program to load and invoke UPSHIFT.

```
1 '** QPTTEST.BAS Dan Rollins 12/20/82
3 '** Tests the QPRINT 8088 subroutine
4 '** and compares time with BASIC.
5 '**
10 CLEAR;30000 '** protect memory above 30000
20 QPRINT=30000 '** define load, call address
30 BLOAD"B:\QPRINT.BIN",QPRINT '** load routine into memory
40 T1$=TIME$ '** set starting time
50 GOSUB 1000 '** test the routine
60 CLS: PRINT TIME$: :PRINT T1$ '** compare start & end times
70 END
990 '** subroutine fills the screen. Use line 1050
991 '** to compare BASIC's speed.
992 '**
1000 CLM%=1 :CLS :KEY OFF
1010 FOR J%=32 TO 100
1020 A$=STRING$(80,J%)
1030 FOR ROW%=1 TO 24
1040 CALL QPRINT(A$,ROW%,CLM%)
1050 'LOCATE ROW%,CLM% :PRINT A$;
1060 NEXT
1070 NEXT
1080 RETURN
```

upon exit. Incidentally, you may trace execution right into ROM (read-only memory) BASIC and glean some valuable information as to how BASIC operates.

User Service Routines

Once a program has been loaded, it may be invoked by either a User Service Routine (USR) function or a call statement. BASIC treats the USR function just like an ASC (string expression), SIN (numeric expression), or any other one-argument function. It evaluates the expression between the parentheses and then takes the indicated action. The function gives the programmer some flexibility in how the routine is invoked. For example:

```
PRINT USR0(A$)
LSET B$=USR0 (A$)
B$=MID$(USR0(A$),12,2)
A$=USR0(LAST.NAME$ + ", "
+ FIRST.NAME$)
```

```
IF USR0(INPUT$(1))
="Y"THEN . . .
```

are all valid ways to invoke the UPSHIFT function. The drawback of using the USR function is that only one value may be passed to the 8088 subroutine.

Before BASIC hands control to your code, it places the address of the evaluated argument in the DX register and a variable type-code in the AL register. Listing 1 shows how to manipulate a value passed to the USR subroutine. Notice in line 27 that the AL register is compared to 3, the type-code for string-variable arguments. If the variable is not a string, then the routine is exited with no action taken.

When UPSHIFT is sure it's working with a string, it must determine the string's length and location. Line 31 places the value in DX into the base register BX and uses the parameter as a pointer to a string descriptor block. The first byte of this descriptor block

**ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED
SECURELY TOGETHER**



**Model #001 in English Oak
with IBM Personal Computer
and Printer.**



**DEC Rainbow 100 In
Model #002 In Walnut**



**Victor 9000 In
Model #001 in Almond**



**Apple Lisa In
Model #002 In Natural Oak**

SECURITY: The Compucart is the first computer workstation to provide security for both the hardware and software. Simply return the keyboard to the closed position, close the doors and roll down the double walled tambour door and one key locks it all up.

ERGONOMICS: The keyboard and the focal distance to the display are adjustable to suit the individual needs of each user. The user simply places the work directly behind the keyboard and in front of the display in the normal line of sight virtually eliminating unnecessary reach and head/neck movement. Even the pitch of the work is adjustable. With the Compucart you need not compromise your comfort.

MOBILITY: Since the Compucart is on four twin wheel casters, you may move the computer/terminal from place to place to take advantage of the multi-tasking abilities of the hardware. With its compact size (requires 4 sq. ft. floorspace) the Compucart fits into any existing environment, allowing you to use the computer in places that you thought just didn't have the room.

MORE INFORMATION: Give us a call toll free at 800/237-9024 or ask your computer or office furniture dealer to call for you. We have the only computer workstation that will keep it all securely together for you.

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

COMPU-CART®

STACK AFTER CALL QPRINT(VAR\$,ROW%,CLM%)

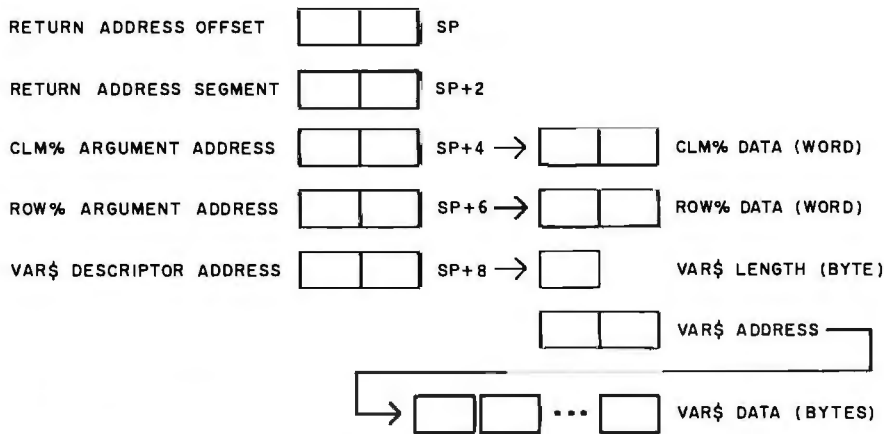


Figure 1: A stack model showing how BASIC passes 2-byte addresses to a called routine.

defines the length of the string as between 0 and 255 inclusive. If the value is 0 (a null string was passed as the argument), the routine is aborted and no action is taken. Otherwise this length is placed in the CX register and used as a counter. The second and third bytes of the string descriptor block identify the location of the characters of the string data. Line 35 points SI, an index register, at the first character of the string. The loop beginning at line 38 and ending at line 47 checks each character to see if it is lowercase and masks the lowercase bit if so.

Because line 26 defined UPSHIFT as a FAR procedure, the RET (return) at line 49 has been assembled as an intersegment return, as required by BASIC. Notice that UPSHIFT makes no effort to save and restore the registers it uses. BASIC only gets confused when the routine alters any of the segment registers or the stack pointer.

Listing 3 illustrates an interesting facet of the BASIC/8088 connection. When a machine-code subroutine alters a BASIC string, it may alter program text. If the string is a literal in a program line, the string descriptor block will point to that program line. The same is true for strings that have been read from DATA lines. If such an alteration occurs and you later save the BASIC program, the changes will be permanent.

The CALL Statement

The CALL statement is less flexible

in the way it may be invoked but will pass more than one argument to an 8088 subroutine. It also may be used to return more than one value to the calling BASIC program.

Appendix C of the BASIC manual goes into some detail as to how to access an argument passed to a called routine (figure 1). BASIC passes a 2-byte address to the routine for each variable in the argument list. BASIC pushes these addresses onto the stack in the order in which they occur in the CALL statement. The address of the last variable in the list will be closest to the stack pointer when the routine takes control.

After BASIC pushes these addresses on the stack, it makes a FAR call to the offset (within the currently defined segment) specified in the CALL command. Because a FAR call saves both the CS (code segment) and IP (instruction pointer) register values on the stack, the argument addresses will be offset from the SP (stack pointer) by exactly 4 bytes.

Page C-11 of the BASIC manual gives a formula for calculating the locations of the argument addresses. The formula assumes that you will first push BP (base pointer) onto the stack, thereby making the closest argument address 6 bytes away from the stack pointer. The argument addresses may then be accessed as pointers to the actual data by determining their position in the stack and using BP as an index register to set the address into BX. If the variable is numeric, BX points to the numeric

data. If the variable is a string, then BX points to the string descriptor block, and the data there will point to the actual characters of the string.

After diligent research and experimentation, I could find no reason to push BP before using it to reference the parameters. The manual clearly states that only segment registers need to be saved. You can use other methods to access the arguments. The routine could, for example, just move the addresses from the stack into the available registers through the POP function—as long as the return address (the top 4 bytes on the stack) is saved, then restored upon exit.

Quick PRINT

IBM PC BASIC is disappointingly slow. It is obvious that much of the code is a direct translation from an 8080 version of Microsoft BASIC. Perhaps the most distressing point is the sluggish PRINT command. It takes nearly 4 seconds to fill the 80 by 25 screen with characters.

Mother Necessity prompted me to write an 8088 subroutine to shorten the delay. The results were astounding. QPRINT (in listing 5) will display an 80-character line in the blink of an eye and fill the screen in one-tenth the time required by BASIC. The program avoids the character-by-character processing that typifies the BASIC PRINT command. It displays the entire string in a tight loop. Also, because QPRINT ignores the attribute byte that normally accompanies a printed character, it makes half as many screen memory accesses. Functionally, QPRINT combines the LOCATE command with PRINT, thereby saving more BASIC overhead.

A call to QPRINT displays characters of an argument string starting at the horizontal and vertical screen coordinates specified in two integer arguments. It does not update the cursor position or specify any color for the characters printed. The characters take on the color, blink, and underline attributes of whatever characters were previously there. If a string will not fit on one screen line, it will wrap around to the next.

The QPRINT routine also includes

Frustration Insurance.

The Assembly Language Programming Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.



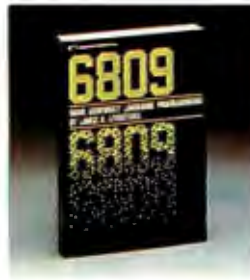
1) 6502 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #27-6 \$18.95
"The book that will probably get the reputation as being the 6502 Bible."
INTERFACE AGE



2) 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #59-4 \$17.95
Over 50 ready-to-use subroutines.



3) Assembly Language Programming for the Apple II.
Mottola Order #51-9 \$15.95
Run programs hundreds of times faster and use less memory space than with programs written in BASIC.



4) 6809 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #35-7 \$18.95
"Leventhal appears to have a formula for producing programming manuals. If so, it's a good formula... he has produced another clear and thorough manual for the serious programmer."
AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY



5) 6800 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #12-8 \$18.95
A complete reference to the 6800 instruction set and programming techniques.



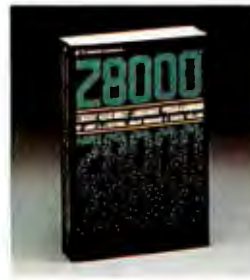
6) 68000 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #62-4 \$18.95
Covers 68000 assembly language programming in the explicit detail needed to tap the full potential of this highly evolved microprocessor.



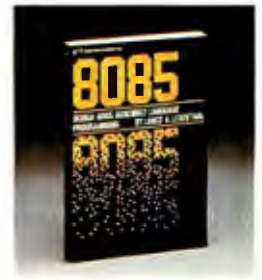
7) Z80[®] Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #21-7 \$17.95
"There may never be a better book on the Z80 assembler than this one..."
CREATIVE COMPUTING



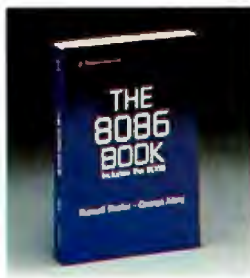
8) Z80[®] Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #91-8 \$18.95
(Available 4/83)
Over 50 useful subroutines to save you valuable programming time.



9) Z8000[®] Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal, Osborne, Collins
Order #36-5 \$19.99
An excellent source reference for this powerful, 16-bit device. Filled with trouble-shooting hints and sample problems to guide the user to mastery of this "super chip."

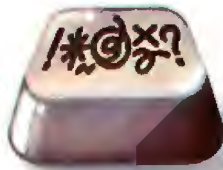


10) 8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #10-1 \$18.95
"... an excellent encyclopedia of assembly language programming."
BYTE



11) The 8086 Book
Rector, Alexy Order #29-2 \$16.99
"... far superior to any other book about the 8086."
DR. DOBBS JOURNAL

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.



By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: \$0.75 4th Class, \$1.50 UPS, \$3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Inc.
©1983 Osborne/McGraw-Hill

 Osborne/McGraw-Hill

Please send me a free catalog. Dept C-1

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____


Indicate method of payment: _____ Check/Money Order
_____ VISA/Exp. date _____ MasterCard/Exp. date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE

Tax _____
Shipping _____
TOTAL _____

 Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

HOW TO REPAIR THE APPLE*

A comprehensive guide to repair your Apple II* or Apple II plus* computer.

With repair rates soaring and outrageous repair bills being charged for even simple repairs, THIS GUIDE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!

ONLY \$39.95

DATA-LINE (602) 820-0082
2961 S. LAS PALMAS
MESA, ARIZONA 85202

*Trademark of
APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Circle 128 on Inquiry card.

A Spooler that will Spoil You

Addmaster Paper Tape Handler
with Big New 7 1/2" Reels



Optional serial interfaces for RS232C or TTY or parallel interface/TTL. X-on/X-off capability, bi-directional reading and slew, reads 150 CPS, rewinds 300 CPS. Stops on character, contains power supply and Addmaster Model 601 paper tape reader. Sensibly priced. Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

Circle 7 on Inquiry card.

IBM® DISKETTES

5 1/4" Diskette 1D Single Side Double Density \$29 ⁹⁰	5 1/4" Diskette 2D Double Side Double Density \$39 ⁹⁰
---	---

Soft* Box of 10 Soft* Box of 10

* Add \$1.75 for Plastic Library Case
8" and other brands also available.



COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-1101**

In N.Y.S. (716) 631-3925
BETSY BYTES Division
BB International, Inc.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, N.Y. 14221

TERMS: Prepaid orders receive free shipping within continental U.S.A. Add 3% (\$2.00 minimum) shipping and handling charge on all COD and credit card orders. N.Y. res. add 7% tax.

Circle 48 on Inquiry card.

the logic for determining which type of display card is being used (color or monochrome). The row and column arguments are correct for either 40- or 80-column displays.

The comments in listing 5 explain the inner workings of the program.

However, two points need clarification. Lines 27 to 34 define a segment that is outside of the program segment. No code is generated for this definition; it is used only to set up the labels used in lines 68, 71, 75, and 82. This does not violate EXE2BIN's

Listing 5: This streamlined output routine displays strings on the video monitor 10 times faster than BASIC.

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69

```

```

page 132
title @PRINT - 8088 routine CALLED from BASIC      Ban Rollins

comment & This routine prints a string to the video display at
10 lines the speed of BASIC. Works for color or
monochrome in 80 or 40 column TEXT modes (no graphics).
Characters are displayed with the existing color,
blink, and underline attributes.

Called from BASIC via:

CALL @PRINT(WAR*,ROMZ,CLNZ)

Where:

CLNZ is an integer variable name (1-80)
ROMZ is an integer variable name (1-25)
WAR* is a string variable name.

WAR* is displayed beginning at position CLNZ of line
ROMZ. If too long, it will wrap around to
the next line.

note: Color card pages 1-7 may be accessed by setting
ROMZ above 25.

&
bios_data segment at 40H      ;set up labels to determine
    org 10H                  ; color or monochrome card
equip_flag label word
    org 4AH                  ; 40 or 80 column display
crt_clas label word
    org 63H
addr_6845 label word        ; points to video card ports
bios_data ends

csed segment
    assume CS:csed, DS:nothings, ES:nothings
;
; Define the file header so that the BASIC
; BLOAD file loader will know what to do.
; --- These bytes are not executed ---
;
header:
    db 0FDH                  ; indicate BLOAD file
    dw 0                      ; segment--BASIC will use default
    dw 0                      ; offset--specify in BLOAD command
    dw rtn_len                ; length of the routine

    rase
@print proc far
    push es                    ; must save for BASIC
    mov bp,sp                 ; point to arguments on stack

    mov bx,[bp+6]             ; set addr of CLNZ storage
    mov di,[bx]               ; set the column value
    dec di                    ; adjust for LOCATE format

    mov bx,[bp+8]             ; set addr of ROMZ storage
    mov ax,[bx]               ; set the screen line value
    dec ax                    ; adjust for LOCATE format

    mov bx,[bp+10]            ; set ptr to string descriptor
    xor ch,ch                  ; zero the high byte
    mov cl,[bx]               ; set length of string
    cmp cl,0                  ; null string?
    je exit                   ; if so, do nothings. Else,
    mov si,[bx+1]             ; SI => 1st character of WAR*

    ;
    mov bx,bios_data          ; set ready to determine card type
    mov es:bx                 ; and number of columns

```

Listing 5 continued on page 410



Make Whitesmiths, Ltd. Part of Your Software Strategy.

PASCAL C COMPILER

A LA CARTE

Selecting software is really a game of strategy: **positioning** the right product at the right time for the most effective results.

At Whitesmiths, Ltd., our full line of software products is designed to do just that and more. Our time-tested compilers are available for five architectures, complete with Pascal translators and cross-support for a wide range of environments. From the MC68000, to the IBM PC, to the DEC Professional, our compilers and cross compilers cut software development time and reduce dependence on operating systems and instruction sets.

Idris, our exclusive **operating** system, is powerful, small and **extremely** portable. Written almost entirely in C, it runs where other **operating** systems can't even fit—on an MC68000 with no memory

management hardware, for example, or on a bank-switched 8080 or Z80. And it outperforms UNIX on comparable systems—an MC68000 with memory management hardware, for instance, or any PDP-11 or LSI-11. It even makes good use of a VAX, so you know you won't outgrow it!

In addition, our full line of Software A La Carte lets you select just the pieces you need to tailor our products for your unusual requirements. From portable libraries to special purpose tools, all A La Carte items are tested, easy to use, and very affordable.

To make things even simpler, Whitesmiths, Ltd. has introduced a new marketing tool: the Authorization Seal. Instead of hassling with complex license agreements

and other legal stumbling blocks, you simply affix a serially numbered Authorization Seal, issued with each sale, to any machine that retains a copy of our software. End of hassle. All our customers—end-users, OEMs, and sublicensors—benefit from the elimination of multi-tier licensing agreements and detailed record keeping.

Compilers, Idris, Software A La Carte, and the Authorization Seal: together they can **position** you for today's competitive market—and tomorrow's. Before you make your next move, call or write to Whitesmiths, Ltd. today. We'll be glad to help you play to win.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.,
97 Lowell Road, Concord,
MA 01742, (617) 369-8499
TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.



Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Software Craftsmen

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. DEC Professional, VAX, PDP-11 and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Distributors: Australia, Pawncry Pty. Ltd., P.O. B. 224, Hurstville, NSW 2220 (612) 570-0100; Japan, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 263-0383; United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 73131

RTL

Relocatable Threaded Language

\$150

RTL is a new language which retains the speed and extensibility of Forth but adds many additional advantages as a result of its more structured dictionary. Names, code, and variables are all stored in separate areas for easy generation of headerless, romable code. All code is relocatable. RTL supports local variables, multitasking, redirected I/O, and even allows definitions to be changed retroactively. All source code is included. Versions are currently available or under development for 68000, 6809, 8080, 280, 8086, 8088, and 6502.

RTL Programming Aids
10844 Deerwood SE
Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-5672

Circle 353 on Inquiry card.

SPECIAL OFFER!



TURBO-MICRO COMPUTER

Complete System With Networking Capability

- * 1 to 16 Independent users
- * 20 to 80 M.Byte hard disk
- * CP/M or TurboDos Operating System
- * 100% CP/M Compatible
- * S-100 BUS Structure, master/slave concept

3.2 M.Byte Desk Top
Turbo-Micro Computer,
1 to 5 users.....\$2995.00
20 M.Byte Hard Disk Desk Top
Turbo-Micro Computer,
1 to 5 users.....\$4995.00
20 M.Byte Hard Disk Stand-Alone
Turbo-Micro Computer,
1 to 16 users.....\$8995.00

Write or call for complete information and price package.

C.D.S.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (619) 571-5916

Circle 11 on Inquiry card.



Scotch
DISKETTES

3M

Call Toll-Free

1-800-328-DISC for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE



North Hills Corporation

3564 Rolling View Dr.

White Bear Lake, MN 55110

1-800-328-DISC

MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

Circle 293 on Inquiry card.

Listing 5 continued:

```

70
71      002A 261 F7 26 004A R      mul      es:rt_c:ms  ;AX = CLM & words per line
72      002F 03 F8                  add      di:ax      ;DI = words from start of screen
73      0031 B1 E7                  shl      di:1      ; adjust for attribute bytes
74
75      0033 261 8B 16 0063 R      mov      dx:es:addr_6845 ;point to 6845 base port
76      0038 83 C2 06                  add      dx:6      ;point to status port
77
78
79
80
81      003B 88 B800                  mov      ax:0B800H   ;default to color card
82      003E 261 8B 1E 0010 R      mov      bx:es:equip_flg
83      0043 81 E3 0030                  and      bx:30H
84      0047 83 FB 30                  cmp      bx:30H      ;is it monochrome?
85      004A 75 03                  jbe      card_ok     ; no so
86      004C 8B B000                  mov      ax:0B000H   ; yes, set for monochrome
87
88      004F 8E C0                  card_ok:  mov      es:ax      ; point ES to video
89
90
91
92
93
94      0051 EB 005B R                  call     print_strings
95      0054                  exit:
96      0054 07                  pop      es          ;restore segment register
97      0055 CA 0006                  ret      6           ;intersegment return
98
99      0058                  ; clearing stack of 3 args
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108      0058                  print_strings  proc  near
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
;----- wait for horizontal retrace
test_low:
    in      al:dx      ;get status
    test   al:1       ; is it low?
    jnz   test_low    ; no! keep checking
    cli                    ;turn off interrupts

test_hi:
    in      al:dx      ;get status
    test   al:1       ; is it high?
    jz    test_hi     ; no! keep checking
;----- ok: to write to screen now (no 'hash')

    movsb    ;[DS:SI] -> [ES:DI], DI++, SI++, CX--

    inc     di          ;skip the attribute byte
    loop   test_low    ;do till end of string

    sti                    ;turn interrupts back on
    ret                    ;back to print proc

print_strings endp

rtn_len equ $ - print    ;define length for BLOAD header
cs:     ends
end     header    ;needed for .BIN file conversion

```

rule of having only one segment. Because the ES (extra segment) register will be destroyed by the program, it is saved at the beginning. The PUSH in line 50 means that the argument addresses must be calculated keeping this in mind.

The RET op code in line 97 is one of the refreshing innovations of the 8088 microprocessor. When executed, the 4-byte address on the top of the stack

is loaded into the CS and IP registers, but before execution resumes at the return address, 6 is added to the stack pointer. This effectively pops the argument addresses off the stack, clearing it. The constant specified in this RET instruction must be 2 times the number of arguments passed from BASIC.

Lines 110 through 120 are a late addition to my original version. This

ShareNet™ is Now

Others Talk of Tomorrow



The Only Complete Personal Computer Local Area Network

Others are just talking about tomorrow's technology ... **ShareNet** has it now!

With power and capabilities found only in minicomputers and mainframes;

Best of all it can be yours today.

ShareNet Local Area Network gives you a true multi-user system enabling you to link up to 24 personal computers, five printers and use ...

Multiple Operating Systems	Print Spooling
Extensive Data Security	Redundant Directories
Hierarchical Directory	Cartridge Disk Back-up
Default File Locking	Public & Private Directory
Concurrent File Sharing	Electronic Mail

Network Interface Cards available for IBM/PC.

Soon available: APPLE, VICTOR, DEC RAINBOW, OSBORNE, & Others.

For tomorrow's technology, today ... call 1-800-453-1267.

ShareNet..

The Local Area Network of the Future Today

TELEX: 669 401 AIR COURS PHX

Novell Data Systems, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive Orem, Utah 84057 Phone: 801-226-8202

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

code is copied verbatim from the ROM BIOS listing in the Technical Reference Manual. It ensures that screen memory is modified only while it is not being examined by the display hardware, thereby avoiding irritating "hash" streaks that result from modifying memory while it is being displayed on the screen. The result is a fractional loss in speed and a substantial gain in usability.

Compiler BASIC

The IBM BASIC compiler may be the answer to some BASIC speed problems, but it does not solve the PRINT problem. A compiled version of the timing test in listing 4 performed only 20 percent faster than the interpreted BASIC version. Using the call to QPRINT still speeds the test up by a factor of eight. Thus, there are good reasons to interface assembler code to compiled BASIC.

Several changes need to be made to 8088 subroutines that are used with compiled BASIC. The USR command is all but useless. It does not pass an argument to the called routine. How-

ever, there are two forms of the CALL statement available in the compiler.

CALL SUBRTNAME
 [(VARIABLE[,variable] . . .)]

is a call to an external .OBJ module. The module *subrtname* must have been assembled previously with a PUBLIC statement identifying the indicated procedure. It must be linked with the .OBJ module created by the compiler. The header bytes used in listing 5 must *not* be included in this type of module.

CALL ABSOLUTE [(VARIABLE [,variable] . . .)] INTVAR

calls a routine in memory in the currently defined segment at an offset specified by INTVAR. This form of the CALL statement assumes that an 8088 subroutine was loaded with BLOAD or inserted with the POKE command into memory beforehand.

The arguments of either CALL statement are accessed exactly as de-

scribed for interpreter BASIC. The lone major difference is in accessing string data. Compiler strings can be as long as 32767 bytes. Therefore, the string descriptor block for compiled BASIC is 4 bytes instead of 3. The first 2 bytes specify the length of the string, and the next 2 point to the address of the first character of the string.

Conclusions

Since the 8088/8086 processor has been blessed by IBM, it is bound to be around a long time. By interfacing BASIC with 8088 machine code, it is possible to create useful extensions to the BASIC language and realize enormous gains in execution speed. Learning how to code with the IBM macro assembler is both fruitful and enjoyable. ■

About the Author

Dan Rollins (Unique Software, 134 Olive, Suite #C, Glendale, CA 91206) is a freelance programmer and technical writer. He is currently working on IBM-PC: 8088 Macro Assembler Programming to be published by Macmillan in 1984.

PRICE, SERVICE, INTEGRITY... YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CALL US! TOLL-FREE (800)392-7081
(ORDERS ONLY) 24 Hrs. A Week. Call for all info. CS# 12131 725-3080

 <p>Star Gemini-10 100 CPS, 9x9 pin, re-graphic, friction/tractor feed, 80 columns, Parallel interface... SCALL Gemini 15 15" carriage... SCALL</p>	 <p>DYNAX DX-15 New! Letter quality daisywheel printer with 2-color printing, Logic spacing, bi-directional, proportional spacing, graphic & bold printing, direct printing, super/sub script, auto double strike & underline, 3 K buffer, Parallel... SCALL</p>	 <p>BROTHER HL-1 Letter quality daisywheel printer 18 CPS, bi-directional, friction feed, parallel or serial interface... \$749 Tractor... \$119</p>	 <p>NEC SPINWRITER 3560 NEC's new letter-quality printer especially designed for the IBM PC. 203 columns, auto proportional spacing, justification, bi-directional, 350 words per min. Parallel. \$1,818 Tractor... \$248 Cutdown Feeder... \$888</p>	 <p>MONITOR SALE ••••• RGB COLOR ••••• BMC BM-AUG101MU, 13", RGB color, 640 dot high resolution, Designed for IBM PC. Sale \$519 Priston HX-12, 12", RGB color, 890 dot hi resolution. Sale \$535 Amdek RGB Color II, 13", 560-dot... Sale \$538 Taxan RGBvision I, 12", 360 dot, 18 MHz, 2,000 char.(5x7 dot). List \$399.00... \$319 Taxan RGBvision III, 12", 630 dot, 18 MHz, 16 colors... \$549 Cable - Taxan to IBM PC... \$19.00</p>	 <p>IBM PC & XT IBM Personal Computers The new XT Model available now. Call for prices & configurations</p>		
<p>OKIDATA PRINTERS ML-80P, 80 CPS, 80 col., friction & pin feed, block graphics, parallel interface... \$329 ML-82A, 120 CPS, 80 col., pin & friction feed, block graphics, serial & parallel interfaces... \$399 Okigraph I 82A, 60x65 DPI dot addressable graphics for 82A... \$45 ML-83A, 120 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, parallel/serial... \$699 Okigraph I 83A, 60x65 DPI dot addressable graphics for 83A... \$45 ML-84P, 200 CPS, 136 col., 9-pin head, dot addressable graphics, friction & tractor feed, parallel... \$399 ML-84S, above but serial... \$1,099 ML-92P, 160 CPS, 80 col., friction & tractor feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel... \$549 ML-92S, above but serial... \$639 ML-93P, 160 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel... \$679 ML-93S, above but serial... \$969</p>	 <p>JUKI 6100 NEW! Letter quality daisywheel printer. Features an 18 CPS speed, 10/12/15 pitches, 100-character addressable graphics for 82A... \$45 ML-83A, 120 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, parallel/serial... \$699 Okigraph I 83A, 60x65 DPI dot addressable graphics for 83A... \$45 ML-84P, 200 CPS, 136 col., 9-pin head, dot addressable graphics, friction & tractor feed, parallel... \$399 ML-84S, above but serial... \$1,099 ML-92P, 160 CPS, 80 col., friction & tractor feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel... \$549 ML-92S, above but serial... \$639 ML-93P, 160 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add graphics, parallel... \$679 ML-93S, above but serial... \$969</p>	 <p>DAISYWHEEL 2000 The intelligent letter-quality printer w/46K built-in buffer memory, 17 CPS, bi-directional, auto margin justification, universal interfaces \$1,195</p>	 <p>TRANSTAR 130P Letter quality daisywheel printer. 18 CPS, bi-directional, proportional spacing, super/sub script, underline, bold face. 65dB quiet operation. Parallel... \$699 Cable-IBM to parallel printer-\$35</p>	<p>••••• GREEN SCREEN ••••• Dynax GM-120, 12" green, 600 line, 20 MHz. Made by JVC. Excellent! List \$200.00... \$129.00 Taxan KG-12N, 12" green 800-dot, List \$199.00... \$149.99 Zenith ZVM121, 12" green, 12MHz List \$139.00... \$119.00 USI PI-2, 12" green, 1,000 line, 20 MHz... \$159.00</p>	<p>••••• AMBER SCREEN ••••• Amdek V310-A, 12" amber, 900-dot, for IBM PC... \$175 Dynax AM121, 12" amber, 600-dot, 20 MHz. Made by JVC. Excellent! List \$250.00... \$149.00 Taxan KA12N, 12" amber, 800-dot, List \$205.00... \$150.00 USI PI-3, 12" amber, 1,000 line, 20 MHz... \$179.00</p>		
<p>AST Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT (Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool) ComboPlus Cards Amount of memory installed on card... 64K 128K 192K 256K with all options (serial, parallel ports & clock)... \$287 337 387 437</p> <p>MegaPlus Cards Amount of memory installed on card... 64K 128K 192K 256K w/standard features of serial port No. 1 & clock... \$299 \$339 \$389 \$439 w/ either parallel or additional serial port No. 2... \$324 \$374 \$424 \$474 w/ both parallel and additional serial port No. 2... \$359 \$409 \$459 \$509 MegaPak - expands a fully populated MegaPlus card to 512K... \$335</p> <p>VO Plus Cards - Answer Standard card w/one serial port (S1) and clock/calendar... \$129 with ONE additional option: game(G) or parallel(P) or serial 2(S2) port \$165 with TWO additional options (GP, GS2, or PS2)... \$199 with all THREE additional options (GPS2)... \$232</p>						 <p>Hayes Smart Modem 300 - Call 1200 - Call RS-232C Cable for Modem... \$35</p>	 <p>5 1/4 TANDON DRIVES The newest IBM PC compatible. Installation instruction included. TM100-1A, SDD 160K... \$195 TM100-2A, DSD 320K... \$259</p>

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
 Mass Merchandising Since 1969
 2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040

To order, please send money order or customer's check. Personal or company checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Shipping, insurance & handling charges are 3% of total order value by UPS Surface. 5% by UPS Air or Parcel Post. COD's requires 20% deposit. Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.



BOXED IN THE CORNER BY YOUR SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER?

The trouble with many of today's better known small business computers is they box you into a *single user system*. So after your big initial investment, you still have a single user system. You always will.

Now there's the Zeus 4 from OSM Computers. *The Zeus 4 is the first multi-user, multi-processor micro at single user prices.* The Zeus 4 is less than one cubic foot and weighs 24.6 pounds.

Yet, it's like four separate, powerful small business computers in one. It allows up to four users to share a common data base or work independently. Each has his own CPU, 64K of RAM and I/O ports. That means greater operator independence, more processor power and greater reliability.

You needn't worry about running out of storage capacity either. The Zeus 4 comes with a built-in hard disk, so users share up to 19MB of storage, about twice as much as most other multi-user systems.

You'll enjoy maximum flexibility in software applications too, because Zeus 4's MUSE operating system runs programs compatible with CP/M. Plus MUSE provides extensive file management functions typically found only on mini computers.

Here's another big advantage: The Zeus 4 is

designed for low maintenance, low down-time. Its four modules snap in and out with a few minutes work. So if repairs are ever needed, modules are simply replaced through OSM's limited warranty program.

Maybe the best thing is that you can buy the powerful and expandable Zeus 4 for \$4,595 (\$6,595 fully configured for four users).

The Zeus 4 from OSM, the latest in a family of powerful, multi-user small business computers. It's the little box that lets you grow without boxing you in.

To find out more, call (800) 538-5120 or (415) 961-8680 in California or write to OSM Computer Corporation, 665 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.



OSM
Computers. Your power to expand.

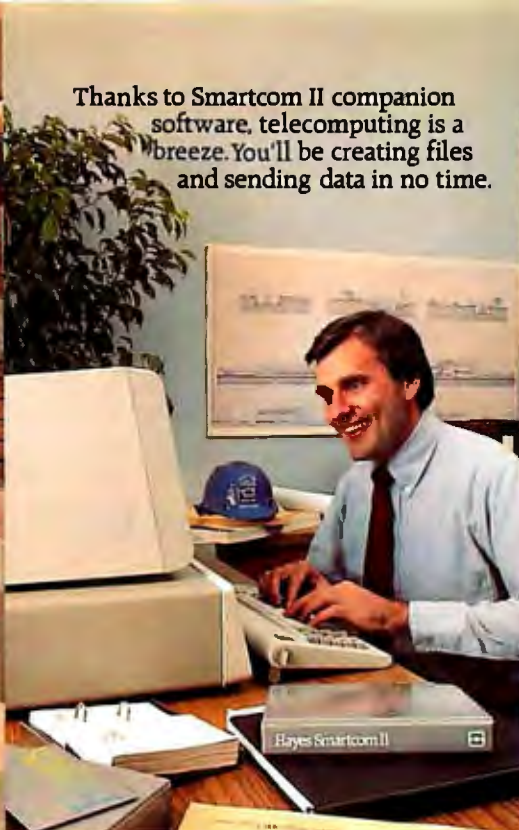
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Zeus 4 and MUSE are trademarks of OSM Computer Corporation.
© 1983 OSM Computers.

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

One-stop communications. One-step installation. Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II software are available now.



Thanks to Smartcom II companion software, telecomputing is a breeze. You'll be creating files and sending data in no time.



Need important information from the main office...today? Get it quickly, efficiently, accurately. From their computer to yours.



Hayes

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes is still leading the way with new telecomputing products. And now combining every bit of sophisticated technology into one communications package for your IBM* PC. Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II™ software. Everything you need. And more.

Whether you're receiving updates from the field, placing orders with suppliers a thousand miles away, or taking advantage of the diverse resources offered by networks and information services. Let Hayes provide the communications link. With our popular 1200 bps Smartmodem. Now available as a convenient plug-in board for the IBM PC. And packaged with our own communications software.

Smartmodem 1200B. Your computer's telephone. That's really what it is. A telephone that allows your computer to communicate over ordinary phone lines at up to 1200 bits per

second. For speedy, economical transmission of data to any Bell 212A or Bell 103 type modem. And it's the one peripheral that vastly expands the usefulness of your computer.

Our single board Smartmodem 1200B can be installed by your computer dealer in minutes. It connects directly to your phone jack, operating with rotary dial, Touch-Tone** and key-set systems. Smartmodem 1200B will dial, answer and disconnect all of your calls automatically. It will even redial your last number upon command.

Smartmodem 1200B also features an automatic speed selector, that detects incoming transmission speeds. Along with screen displays to show you its current operating status. And, unlike some

1200 baud modems, Smartmodem 1200B operates at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

For those who enjoy designing their own programs, Smartmodem 1200B is controllable using *any* programming language. But none of that is necessary. Thanks to Smartcom II. The communications program designed by Hayes, specifically for Smartmodem!

Smartcom II companion software. Maximizes Smartmodem's capabilities. Minimizes your effort. The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending, printing and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

And when you're on the receiving end, your IBM PC will do all the work, completely unattended!

But that's just part of Smartcom II's innovative story. For instance, before you communicate with another system,



Imagine. Your computer can receive, print and store data, concurrently. Without your even being there!



A complete plug-in communications package for the IBM PC.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable.)

Smartcom II communications software.



you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters are stored in a directory on Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to your IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc to make communicating even easier.

Smartcom II also provides a **directory** of the files stored on your disk. Letting you create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the screen.

Like all our products, Smartcom II and Smartmodem 1200B are backed by excellent documentation, a limited two-year warranty, and full support. From us to your dealer to you.

So, see your dealer today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. With Hayes complete plug-in communications package for your IBM PC.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Requires an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display. No serial card or separate power source is needed.

Smartcom II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
 *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
 **TM of American Telephone and Telegraph.
 ©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
 Sold only in the U.S.A.

Before you bet your software business on an OS, look who's betting on MS-DOS and XENIX.

A waiting market. If you write and sell 16-bit software, MS-DOS and XENIX give you the largest installed base. In fact, over fifty 16-bit manufacturers offer their microcomputers with MS-DOS or XENIX. IBM, Victor, Altos, Wang, Radio Shack, Zenith and Intel, to name just a few. And the list is growing. That means there's a ready and expanding market for your 16-bit applications software.

The UNIX™ connection. XENIX is the multi-user, multi-tasking, UNIX-derived operating system for 16-bit microcomputers. MS-DOS 2.0 is Microsoft's single-user OS. MS-DOS and XENIX share hierarchical file structure and I/O redirection, including simple piping. MS-DOS 2.0 also provides XENIX-compatible system calls. That means there's a migration path for programs written to run under MS-DOS and XENIX. What's more, both MS-DOS and XENIX are supported by Microsoft® languages. That's your single-supplier advantage from Microsoft.

Comprehensive support. Microsoft offers you a full product support program. Excellent documentation. Plus continual enhancements to both languages and operating systems. Your applications programs can even be listed in Microsoft's growing Source Directory of 16-bit applications packages. Contact us for current software offerings and vendors.

Leadership. Microsoft led the world into the 8-bit microcomputer marketplace

with the first BASIC for microcomputers. Now, we're leading it into the 16-bit market with single and multi-user operating systems.

Bet the winner. If you're writing and marketing software in the 16-bit marketplace, MS-DOS and XENIX are setting the standard. In fact, they're the standard operating systems for the world's largest selling 16-bit microcomputer systems. Which means your market is already there... and growing. Contact us for complete information. Before you bet your software on an operating system, look where your market is betting.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS, XENIX and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories



Squeezing Memory from the Apple with Pascal

Using Apple Pascal's segmentation facilities and a few other techniques, you can write bigger programs than you might have thought possible.

by Jill David

Segmentation is one memory-management technique used to implement virtual memory, itself a concept that has only recently entered the world of microcomputers. With virtual memory, disk storage is employed in a manner that creates the illusion that more main memory is available than actually exists.

Virtual memory was invented by mainframe computer designers, but some of the more sophisticated microcomputer operating systems, such as Apple/UCSD Pascal, can perform segmentation and are therefore well suited to implement virtual memory. Proper use of UCSD Pascal's virtual memory and other resident facilities allows you to write much larger programs than would otherwise be possible.

With segmentation, a program is broken up into chunks (segments) of which only a few are actually in memory at a given time. If a segment not in memory (nonresident) is called (demanded), it is loaded into memory from disk. This technique is possible because all of a program's instructions cannot be executed simulta-

neously, so there is no need to have an entire program in memory at once. Segmentation and other memory-management techniques, such as paging, allow maximum exploitation of virtual memory. Importantly, the process is efficient enough so that the time delay of swapping program portions in and out of memory is barely noticeable to the user.

Among its other benefits, segmentation induces better program organization.

Besides allowing you to write larger programs, segmentation has other advantages. It favors the logical grouping of related routines (procedures or functions) in one unit, called a segment, thus encouraging you to write well-organized code and to keep track of the relationships among the routines and the frequency with which they call each other.

Segmentation also allows more efficient memory use by requiring a

program segment to be in memory only when it is called. As a result, routines used infrequently—or only once—do not take up memory space when not being used. Initialization routines or procedures, which are often quite large, are prime candidates for segmenting; they are executed once at the start of a program and usually are not needed again.

Segmentation does have some disadvantages, such as a time/space trade-off—a program segment must be loaded into memory from disk when it is called, causing a slight delay in program execution. Under the older version of Apple/UCSD Pascal, the time delay was intolerable; in the newer version (1.1) disk accessing is considerably faster, with the delay while loading a new segment taking only a few seconds.

Further, the operating system must be more complex to keep track of which segments are where, but this complexity is transparent to the user, and the capability for segmentation exists whether you choose to use it or not.

With the standard version of the

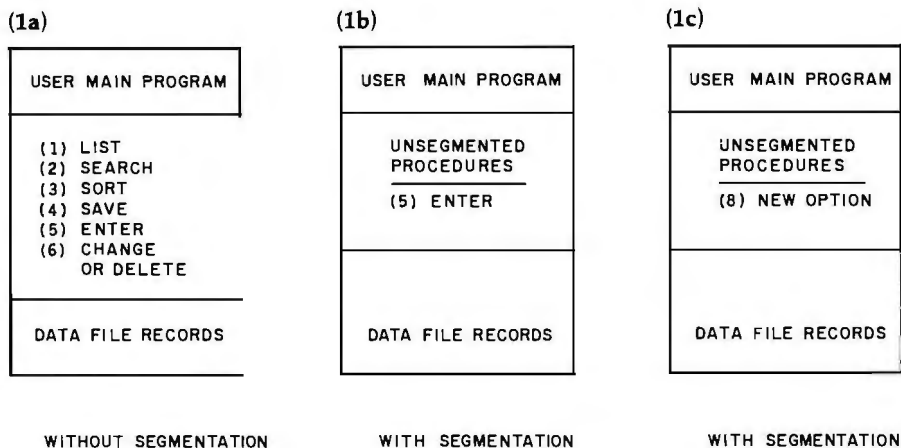


Figure 1: With segmentation, not only can more records be included, but the application program can be expanded to include more capabilities.

Apple II and IIe, you are limited to 16 segments per program (this figure is not exactly correct but I'll explain this later). Because a segment is designed for a large section of a program, rather than for a single small procedure, this 16-segment limit is hardly a handicap for Apple Pascal programs if segmentation is used properly. In fact, the entire operating system of UCSD Pascal never exceeded this limit even though it used segmentation extensively in many of its programs, such as the Compiler.

(The filer was intentionally not segmented so that you could remove the system disk on which the filer resides, yet maintain access to the filer commands. If the filer had been segmented, that system disk would have had to remain in a drive so the filer could be called into memory when the filer's commands were needed. Similarly, the code file for segmented programs must remain online on a disk drive unit throughout execution.)

Are you convinced in favor of segmentation yet? If not, consider how it would affect a hypothetical database application with a menu of the following options:

Select:

1. list records
2. search for record
3. sort file
4. save file
5. enter a new record
6. change or delete a record
7. quit

Figure 1 shows a bird's-eye view of memory at a point during execution of this program. Figure 1a shows memory without segmentation; figure 1b shows what memory might look like if segmentation were used.

As the figure illustrates, segmentation makes more room available for records of the hypothetical database file.

To create segment procedures and segment functions, you simply place the keyword `SEGMENT` in front of the keyword `PROCEDURE` or `FUNCTION`.

Figures 1b and 1c indicate a space for unsegmented procedures/functions—frequently used procedures that will remain in memory at all times, such as a procedure to print one record (on screen or printer) that may be called from the ENTER, CHANGE or DELETE, LIST, and SEARCH routines. In addition to increased space for data structures, expanding the program to include more options may not be possible without segmentation, unless the number of database records is decreased (figures 1a and 1c).

What happens to a segment when its execution terminates? The calling routine continues executing, pretend-

ing that the old segment in memory doesn't exist; or if another segment procedure is called, then the new one is loaded into memory from disk, perhaps overwriting the old one. (For more information about program stack management during execution, see the *Apple Pascal Operating System Reference Manual* [Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1980], pages 248-264.)

Three Varieties

There are three kinds of segments: (1) your main program itself is a segment; (2) segment procedures and segment functions are segments; and (3) regular units are segments. The first category is self-explanatory. Segment procedures and segment functions are simply procedures and functions that you have specified as separate segments by adding the keyword `SEGMENT` in front of the keyword `PROCEDURE` or `FUNCTION` (as in the statement `SEGMENT PROCEDURE SEARCH(ITEM: DATA-TYPE);` or `SEGMENT FUNCTION SEARCH(ITEM: DATATYPE):BOOLEAN;`).

Only a few rules need to be followed when using segment procedures or functions:

Rule 1: Segment procedures (or functions) must be the first definitions after the variable declaration (`VAR`) section of the main program. Because some segment procedures (or functions) may call procedures or functions that are unsegmented (i.e., in memory all the time), `FORWARD` references must be declared for these unsegmented procedures after the `VAR` section. Otherwise the Compiler will mark the procedure calls within the segmented procedure as undeclared identifiers and issue a compile-time error.

The skeleton program in listing 1 includes a `FORWARD` reference. The parameters of the procedure (or function) are declared in the `FORWARD` reference, but they are not repeated in the actual definition of the procedure, which appears after all segment-procedure definitions. `FORWARD` references may be used in any program, segmented or unsegmented.

Listing 1: *If using segment procedures or functions, other procedures and functions must be declared with FORWARD references to avoid errors at compile-time.*

```

PROGRAM DATABASE;
USES APPLESTUFF, TURTLEGRAPHICS;

TYPE .....
VARS .....

PROCEDURE PRINTREC(I: INTEGER); FORWARD; ** (a)
PROCEDURE SAVEFILE; FORWARD;

SEGMENT PROCEDURE INITVARS;
.....
.....

END; { end seg-proc initvars }

SEGMENT PROCEDURE ENTERDATA;
.....
      C(K); { call to printrec }
.....
END; { end seg-proc initvars }

SEGMENT PROCEDURE SEARCH;
.....
      C(K); { call to printrec }
.....
END; { end seg-proc search }

< remaining segment procedures or functions >

PROCEDURE PRINTREC; { no parameters here } ** (b)
.....
.....
END; { end printrec }

PROCEDURE SAVEFILE;
.....
.....
END; { end savefile }

BEGIN
  { main program begins here }
  .....
  .....
END.

```

Rule 2: Calls to segment procedures or functions within a loop of another procedure may cause excessive swapping of segments in and out of memory and should be avoided. For example, the program excerpt FOR I:=1 TO N DO ENTERDATA; would be very inefficient.

If ENTERDATA were a segment procedure, the system would load the ENTERDATA segment into memory from disk N times. It is far more efficient (whether ENTERDATA is a segment procedure or not) to incorporate the loop within the procedure ENTERDATA, perhaps like this:

```

SEGMENT PROCEDURE ENTERDATA:
TYPE .....
VAR ..... ; CH: CHAR;
BEGIN
  REPEAT
    <body of ENTERDATA >
    WRITE('ENTER MORE DATA?');
    READLN(CH)
  UNTIL CH IN ['N','n']
END;

```

Not only are the disk accesses avoided, but the procedure is more general, and the segment ENTERDATA will remain in memory as long as needed. REPEAT or WHILE loops could be used for this purpose. (REPEAT loops are used for executing a group of statements one or more times; WHILE loops are used for zero or more repetitions.)

Rule 3: Only 16 segment procedures, segment functions, and regular units can be declared. Regular units will be treated in the next section. All code segments (a compiled or assembled program) contain a table called the segment dictionary for that code file. (Pages 266-270 of the operating system reference manual list all the information in the segment dictionary.) This table is referenced by the operating system during program execution and contains information about the different segments within a program, including name, location on disk, length, and type of code file. Only 16 slots

have been provided in this table for segment information; thus, only 16 segments are allowed to be incorporated in a program. (By executing APPLE3:LIBMAP and entering the name of any code file, you can see what segments a code file contains. Try this on the SYSTEM.COMPIILER for an eye-opener.) For more information on this, see pages 194-198 in the operating system reference manual.

When a code file is executed, the Pascal system maintains a run-time segment table in memory into which it loads the information from the executing program's segment dictionary. The run-time segment table has slots for 32 entries. Slots 0 and 2 through 6 are reserved for system use, slot 1 is reserved for your main program, and slot numbers from 7 on are assigned in ascending order to segment procedures and regular units used in the program. Sixteen slots are available for your program and 6 slots for the Pascal system. The remaining 10 may be filled by another type of unit, an intrinsic unit. Thus, your program may actually have up to 26 slots filled by a combination of segment procedures or functions, regular units, and intrinsic units. Table 1 illustrates the contents of the run-time segment table for the hypothetical database program.

Regular and Intrinsic Units

Besides conventional and segmented procedures and functions, you can define sections of code to be regular units or intrinsic units. Unlike segment procedures and functions, units are kept in memory throughout execution of the entire program. Thus, units are suitable only for frequently used routines.

Regular units are distinguished from intrinsic units (for example, TURTLEGRAPHICS or APPLESTUFF) by the fact that the code for regular units is physically inserted into your program and occupies a slot in the program's segment dictionary. The code for intrinsic units actually resides in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY on APPLE1 (the disk containing a major part of Apple Pascal and some of the system tables) and occupies a slot in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY's segment dic-

COMPU SHACK™



**Special
of the
Month!**

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM

PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor. All for only **\$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE .. \$459

TAVA CORP. PRODUCTS



TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O **\$399.00**

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **\$599.00**



AST RESEARCH

IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **\$199.00**

Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **\$499.00**

Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **\$999.00**

QUADRAM

Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O. Clock Calendar with battery backup **\$599.00**

512K Ram with Serial I/O ... **\$799.00**

PERSYST

Time Spectrum, Four Function Card 64K Ram, Clock Calendar, Parallel Port Serial Port **\$399.00**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

Multifunction Card \$95.00

Floppy Disk Controller **\$225.00**

Memory Card **\$189.00**

Add-On Memory Module **\$99.00**

Parallel Port Module **\$75.00**

Serial Port Module **\$95.00**

Clock Calendar Module **\$75.00**

Games Adapter Module **\$59.00**

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics **\$499.00**

BIG BLUE \$479.00

DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC

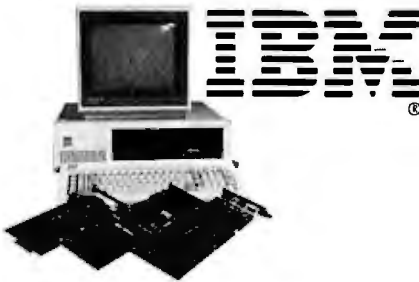
Tandon 100-2 **CALL**

Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB **\$260**

Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB **\$250**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

MODULE CONVERSIONS FOR YOUR IBM-PC



**Z-80
8086
68000**

**80286
16032
UNIX/XENIX™**

Visit our Stores for more details!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART

SA400 SS/SD **\$169.00**

SA450 DS/DC **\$239.00**

SA800/801 SS/SD **\$365.00**

SAB50/851 DS/DD **\$459.00**



TANDON

TM-100-1 SS/DD **CALL**

TM-100-2 DS/DD **CALL**

TM-100-4 DS/DD **\$359.00**

TM-848-1 SS/DD **\$425.00**

TM-848-2 DS/DD **\$499.00**

SIEMENS

FDD 100-5 **\$159.00**

FDD 200-5 **\$199.00**

QUME

DT-5 DS/DD **\$269.00**

DT-8 DS/DD **\$469.00**

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DATAMAC

6MB **\$1395.00**

12MB **\$1595.00**

18MB **\$1995.00**

Complete subsystem with software, cables and power supply.

DAVONG FOR IBM

	Internal	External
5MB	\$1495	\$1695
10MB	\$1795	\$1995
15MB	\$2295	\$2495
21MB	\$2595	\$2795
32MB	\$2995	\$3195

PRINTERS

NEC SPINWRITER



NEC

7710-1 ... **\$1995** 3510 **\$1395**

7715-1 ... **\$2195** 3515 **\$1395**

7730-1 ... **\$1995** 3530 **\$1595**

7720-1 ... **\$2595** 3550 **\$1895**

7725-1 ... **\$2595** PC8023A \$ **495**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 **CALL**

Gemini 15 **CALL**

SMITH CORONA

TP-1 parallel **\$579.00**

TP-1 serial **\$579.00**

C-ITOH

GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix) . **\$249.00**

8510 **\$469.00**

1550 (15") **\$699.00**

F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.) **\$1395.00**

F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.) **\$1695.00**

OKIDATA

82A **\$429.00**

83A **\$699.00**

84AP parallel **\$999.00**

84AS serial **\$1099.00**

92A **\$525.00**

93A **\$999.00**

IDS PRISM

Prism 132 (B & W) **\$1395.00**

Color **\$ CALL**

BROTHER

HR-1 A parallel' **\$769.00**

HR-1 A serial **\$869.00**

HR-15 **\$599.00**

Tractor feed option **\$135.00**

*DATA DRIVE, APPLETTTE 1, APPLETTTE 2, and TRUMP CARD are registered trademarks of TAVA Corporation.

**WE'VE MOVED
TO BIGGER FACILITIES
TO SERVE YOU BETTER
PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW PHONE**

(714) 261-1000

Sales and Service: Business & Home Computers

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**TAVA PRINTERS
BY DIABLO**



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

- Model 11**
80 Column/100 CPS **\$599.00**
- Model 31**
132 Column/100 CPS **CALL**
- Model 32**
132 Column/150 CPS **CALL**
- Model 38**
132 Column/400 CPS **\$1999.00**

Tava 80DM

- Dot Mtx, Epson MX80
Compatible Printer **\$299.00**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

- Model 620**
132 Column/20CPS **\$899.00**
- Model 630**
API/40 CPS Letter Quality **\$1499.00**
- Model 630**
ECX/API-40CPS
Multi-Lingual **\$1899.00**

MONITORS



**AVAILABLE (All Models) CALL
AMDEK MONITORS**

- Color I **\$359.00**
- Color II **\$699.00**
- Color III **\$399.00**
- 300A **\$199.00**
- 310A **\$239.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

- His Res. Color **\$599.00**

TELEVIDEO

- 910 **\$699.00**
- 925 **\$799.00**
- 950 **\$999.00**

SINCLAIR/TIMEX PRODUCTS

MEMOTECH PRODUCTS

- 16K Memopack **\$ 59.00**
- 32K Memopack **\$ 99.00**
- 64K Memopack **\$169.00**
- Memopack High Res. Graphics
\$139.00
- Memopack Centronics parallel Inter-
face **\$139.00**

*CP/M and CP/MB6 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

HX-20

Notebook Computer **CALL**

EPD PRODUCTS

- Lemon Surge Protector **\$49.95**
- Lime Surge Protector **\$79.95**
- Peach Surge Protector **\$89.95**
- Orange Surge Protector **\$129.95**
- Plum Surge Protector **\$48.95**



Apple IIe 64K Complete System, 80 Column Card, One Disk Drive w/Controller, Monitor, Stand, plus 20 diskettes **\$1795.00**

Apple II+ Compatible Computer System w/48K of memory. One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor. All Cables are included for a CompuShack price of **\$999.00**

TAVA 80E

Apple IIe and TRS 80 Compatible Dual Purpose Computer **\$899.00**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+. List \$399.00 CompuShack Price **\$199.00**

**OTHER PRODUCTS
FOR APPLE**

Special of the Month!

**TAVA CORP.
DATA DRIVE \$259**



100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM®, Pascal software. Suggested retail price **\$399.00**

**16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPU SHACK IRIN**

- Z80 card CP/M® included **\$159.00**
- 80 column card **\$179.00**
- Disk drive controller card w/
diagnostics software **\$99.00**
- Disk drive controller **\$79.00**

**HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

- Micromodem II 300 baud **\$299.95**
- Smartmodem 1200 baud full
duplex **\$529.95**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER SYSTEM

64K Ram, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, S-Basic, CP/M® version 2.2, two disk drives, 9" (green) monitor, RS232 interface, Parallel Printer interface **\$1699.00**

DEC Rainbow 100

Keyboard, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K, Serial RS232 Port, Two X-400KB Disk Drives, Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software, **CALL**

DECMATE II

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 64K Words Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system **CALL**

DEC PROFESSIONAL 300

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 256 KB Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system **CALL**

**CALL YOUR LOCAL
COMPU SHACK DEALERS:**

COMPU SHACK

California	Tustin	(714) 730-7227
	La Mirada	(213) 947-9505
	Pasadena	(213) 792-8889
	San Fernando Valley	(213) 906-7000
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-4545
	Twin Falls	*
Illinois	Chicago	(312) 964-4612
	Great Falls	*
Montana	Missoula	(406) 721-1811
	New York	(800) 228-5525
	Rochester	(716) 924-2544
	Rome	(315) 336-0266
Texas	Austin	(512) 258-1062
	Richland	*
Washington	Spokane	*
	Verona	(608) 845-7110
Wisconsin	Toronto	(416) 249-8601
	London	01-935-0480

*CALL FOR NUMBER

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

Slot(s)	Program
0	(operating system use)
1	DATABASE
2-6	(operating system use)
7	INITVARS
8	ENTERDATA
9	SEARCH
10-19	(empty)
20	TURTLEGRAPHICS
21	TURTLEGRAPHICS (data seg)
22	APPLESTUFF
23-28	(empty)
29	TRANSCEND
30	LONGINTIO
31	PASCALIO

Table 1: Run-time segment table for a hypothetical database program.

tionary. If the executing program uses any intrinsic units—as declared by a USES statement—then segment information from both the SYSTEM.LIBRARY's segment dictionary and your program's segment dictionary is read into the run-time segment table for use during execution. Intrinsic units are similar to libraries of built-in functions or procedures that may be shared by many programs but whose code is not inserted into the executing program's code file.

If you specify a regular unit, you must manually link it, using the Linker, to your program after it is compiled and before it is run. Using an intrinsic unit instead of a regular unit saves space in the program's code file on disk and saves you this task—the linking is done automatically if the units reside in the SYSTEM.LIBRARY. Why, then, you may be wondering, would anyone use regular units?

If the intrinsic units used in a program are your own creations, your program will not run on any other Apple Pascal system without installing these same units in that system's SYSTEM.LIBRARY. But if the units were created as regular units, the program is portable because the code for the unit resides in the program code file.

(Some intrinsic units occupy two slots in the segment dictionary of the SYSTEM.LIBRARY code file and subsequently in the run-time segment table. For example, intrinsic unit

Listing 2: The no-load option is specified in the body of the main program (*\$N+*). Using the resident option (*\$RAPPLESTUFF*) keeps the unit containing the RANDOM function, which is called by RAND, in memory. In the procedure NTABLE, TRANSCEND, which contains the LOG function, is swapped in and out of memory on every function call.

```

(**$+*) { must use swapping option when compiling USES units statements }

PROGRAM UNITDEMO;
USES APPLESTUFF, TRANSCEND; { must be first statement }

PROCEDURE RANDOMN;
VAR low,hi,I: INTEGER;
    A: ARRAY[1..10] OF INTEGER;

FUNCTION RAND(L,H: INTEGER):INTEGER;
VAR max,C,D: INTEGER;

BEGIN
  RAND:=0;
  IF (L>H) OR (L<=0) THEN EXIT(RAND); { error condition }
  IF L=H THEN RAND:=L
  ELSE BEGIN
    C:=H-L+1;    max:=(MAXINT-H+L) DIV C+1;
    max:=max*(H-L) + (max-1);
    REPEAT D:=RANDOM UNTIL D<=max;
    RAND:=L+D MOD C
  END
END; { end rand...from p 102 language ref manual }

BEGIN
  (**$RAPPLESTUFF *) { keeps unit APPLESTUFF in memory
                    during this procedure }
  WRITELN('ENTER RANGE OF RANDOM NUMBERS TO GENERATE:');
  WRITE('ENTER low: '); READLN(low);
  WRITE('ENTER hi: '); READLN(hi);
  FOR I:=1 TO 10 DO
    BEGIN A[I]:=RAND(low,hi); WRITE(A[I]:5) END;
  WRITELN; WRITELN
END;

PROCEDURE NTABLE;
VAR realnum,logbase2, nlogn, square: REAL;
    precision,colwidth,i: INTEGER;

BEGIN
  { use resident option here to keep TRANSCEND in memory, otherwise this
  { unit will be reloaded 20 times in loop & disk runs continuously }

  precision:=1;
  colwidth:=10;
  WRITE('N':colwidth,'N**2':colwidth,'LOG2 N':colwidth);
  WRITE('N LOG2 N':colwidth); WRITELN;
  FOR i:=1 TO 20 DO
    BEGIN
      realnum:=i*10;    logbase2:=LOG(realnum)/LOG(2);
      square:=realnum*realnum;    nlogn:=realnum*logbase2;
      WRITE(realnum:colwidth:precision,square:colwidth:precision);
      WRITE(logbase2:colwidth:precision,nlogn:colwidth:precision);
      WRITELN
    END
  END;

BEGIN
  (**$N+*) { noload option: keeps units out of memory until used }
  RANDOMN; NTABLE { calls to two procedures }
END.

```

TURTLEGRAPHICS occupies two slots, one for its code segment and the other for its associated data segment.)

A unit can interact with code outside it only through identifiers (variables, procedures, and functions) declared in its interface part. Identifiers declared there are considered global identifiers and occupy space in memory until the entire program is finished. If a unit uses any variables of type FILE, they must be

declared within the unit's interface section even if they are referenced only within the implementation part of the unit (a part not accessible to the main program except through interface identifiers).

Thus, a file buffer of approximately 600 bytes will remain allocated throughout execution of your program. If memory space needs to be conserved, change units using variables of type FILE into segment

MicroAge[®]

"THE RIGHT COMPUTER STORE FRANCHISE FOR ME!"

"They wanted us to succeed and they acted like it!"

"At our West Palm Beach, Florida, MicroAge Computer Store, we sell primarily to business people, professionals and corporate accounts. Being part of the MicroAge Computer Store network gave us the knowledge, support and name recognition we found to be essential to our success. Plus, during our first year and a half, MicroAge developed a relationship with us that helped us bypass potential mistakes and grow."

"Since joining MicroAge, our store size has doubled and our staff has quadrupled. Today our store has expanded from 1,800 square feet to 3,700 square feet, while our staff grew from 3 people to 13 people. Our growth with MicroAge has been beyond my expectations."

"Am I satisfied with my MicroAge franchise... absolutely!"

Lonny Warshaw
Lonny Warshaw
President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge[®] COMPUTER STORES

Corporate Center
1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282

(602) 968-3168



procedures so that the file buffer space will be deallocated when the segment procedure finishes executing.

The no-load Compiler option (*\$N+*) placed at the beginning of the main program body after the BEGIN allows units to be treated exactly like segment procedures, which are loaded into memory only when called. Regard this option as a mixed blessing because units usually consist of frequently used routines or routines that are used in many different programs (i.e., compiled and installed in a library for use by other programs). Once the no-load option is used, it applies to all units used within one program, and it may cause excessive swapping of unit segments in and out of memory.

The program given in listing 2 illustrates problems created by using the no-load option without also using the resident option. The no-load option is inserted at the beginning of the main program so that units will be loaded only when needed, thus conserving memory space in return for increased execution time. APPLESTUFF, the first intrinsic unit declared, contains the random-number generator RANDOM, which the procedure RANDOMN uses to produce 10 random numbers in the range (low, high) that you set. TRANSCEND, the other intrinsic unit, contains the LOG function, which is used by procedure NTABLE to produce a table containing a number N, its square, its log base 2, and the number multiplied by its log base 2.

The resident option (*\$R APPLESTUFF*) is placed at the beginning of RANDOMN (after the BEGIN) so that unit APPLESTUFF will remain in memory throughout execution of procedure RANDOMN. However, the resident option is not used in procedure NTABLE, causing the disk drive to run continuously while NTABLE is executing because it is continually reloading unit segment TRANSCEND. The resident option should be used at the beginning of NTABLE just as it is in the RANDOMN procedure when the no-load option is implemented. Thus, these options are frequently used together if the program incorporates

Listing 3: *The include-file option allows compilation of programs too large to fit into the Editor.*

```
(**$+*) { compiler swapping option }
PROGRAM DATABASE;

TYPE .....

VAR .....

(**I APPLE2:ENTER.TEXT *)
  { file that holds enterdata and other routines }

(**I APPLE2:SEARCH.TEXT *)
  { file that holds search an rest of procedures }

BEGIN
  { main program goes here }
END.
```

more than one unit. Under ordinary circumstances, neither is necessary until all other ways to conserve memory are exhausted. (Details of these options are found in the *Apple Pascal Language Reference Manual* [Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1980], chapter 4 and the addendum.)

Compiler and Command-Level Options

There are a few additional methods of squeezing more from the available memory. By typing "S" from the highest command level, you can provide about 1100 more words (2200 bytes) of space for a code file at execution time. Actually, the "S" toggles the swapping option, which specifies whether part of SYSTEM.PASCAL will be swapped in and out of memory as needed. When the system is booted, this swapping option is automatically set to off.

The swapping option available from the command level also allows larger text files to be used in the Editor. Without this option, the maximum size file the Editor can handle without buffer overflow is about 36 blocks; with swapping on, about 40 blocks. (A block contains 512 bytes.)

The Compiler option (*\$S+*), where S stands for swapping, has already been mentioned in connection with compiling programs that use units. This option slows the compilation process but allows the extra memory needed for symbol-table generation when very large programs are compiled. Have you ever compiled a program that appeared to blow up in the middle of the compiling process (i.e., the screen became

filled with inverse, normal, and flashing characters or produced a stack-overflow message during compilation)? The "S" swapping option can correct this problem (see the first line in listings 2 and 3). Even more swapping will be done by specifying (*\$S++*) at the beginning of a program text file; you'll notice an appropriate decrease in speed of compilation.

The include-file option, (*\$I filename*), enables compilation of programs too large to fit in the Editor. The size of text file that the Editor can handle is limited. You can, however, have several text files in one program by using the include-file option(s) to instruct the Compiler to insert the text file named in the option into the compilation process at that point, as illustrated in listing 3.

Summary

Although it is quite useful, knowledge of how to use regular or intrinsic units is not required in order to enjoy the benefits of segmentation. These techniques, along with the Compiler and command-level options allow not only maximum use of internal memory but also maximum use of the limited amount of secondary storage on disk. Even with an increase in main memory, as in the Apple III, memory conservation soon becomes necessary as programmers think of bigger and better programs. ■

About the Author

Jill David (221 Woodcrest, Richardson, TX 75080) has a master's degree in computer science from the University of Texas at Dallas. She currently teaches Pascal programming there.



FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758



pinecom™

The Alternative! The Compatible! The Affordable! 64K Color Computer Kit!

Copyright Problem Free!



\$645⁰⁰ EACH

(please add 5% shipping and handling)
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED!

FEATURES:

- ★ Fully compatible with Apple® II+
- ★ Singleboard for easy assembly
- ★ Popular 6502 MPU for large amount of software
- ★ Game paddle connector on both sides of case
- ★ Upper/lower case
- ★ Built in 2-watt amplifier for realistic sound effect with volume control
- ★ 8 on board peripheral connectors for expansion
- ★ 14 key numeric key pad
- ★ 5-amp switching power supply
- ★ Auto repeat

Easy to assemble! All components are clearly silk-screened on the high quality double-sided mother board. All integrated circuits, IC sockets, peripheral connectors, keyboard, switching power supply and the professional high impact plastic case are included.

*Pinecom is a trade mark of Pineapple Computer Products (HK) Ltd.

5 1/4" DISC DRIVE FROM QUENTIN

100% Made in USA 100% Apple and Pincom Compatible
50% Faster Seeking Time Than Apple Disk II Drive!



- 1 Year Full Warranty
- 40 Tracks
- One of the Most Quiet Drives
- Color and Shape same as the Disk II Drive

Disk Drive **\$285.00**
Controller Card **\$ 75.00**

Controller Card with 13 Sector, 16 Sector Auto Select **\$ 85.00**

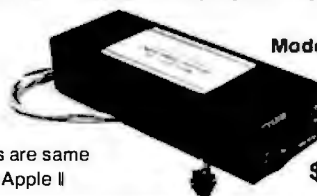
Big Savings On Peripheral Cards

Buy them in kit form.
All cards APPLE II and PINEAPPLE compatible.

80 column card kit	\$120.00	EPROM writer card assembled (For 2708,2716,2732,2764,2532)	\$89.50
280 CP/M card kit	\$110.00	Printer interface card kit (For Epson or Oki)	\$69.50
16K RAM card kit	\$49.50	New disk controller card kit (3.2, 3.3 auto select)	\$69.50
RS232 Interface card kit	\$95.00		
16K RAM card (cable-less) kit	\$59.50		

HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY for Apple II, AP-II™ and Pinecom Computers

- +5V at 5.0 Amp
- +12V at 2.5 Amp
- 5V at 0.5 Amp
- 12V at 0.5 Amp



Model: THB-43H

Size and mounting holes are same as the ones used in the Apple II

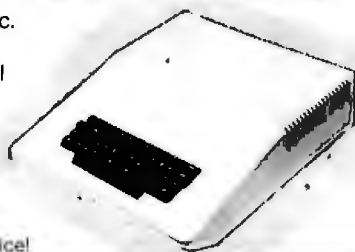
\$145.00 ea.

The APPLE II LOOKALIKE COMPUTER CASE

Made with high impact plastic.
Color and shape are compatible with the APPLE II

Special \$99.95

Model: APII
Keyboard not included with this price!



APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD

- LSI keyboard decoder
- Full ASCII code output
- Upper/lower case function
- N-key rollover function
- LED ON/OFF indicator



LKB-3600-N

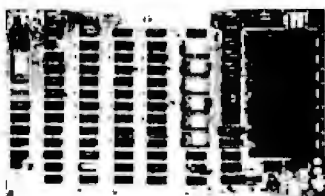


Keyboard Case

Keyboard Only **\$99.00 EA.** Plastic Case **\$35.00 EA.**

6502 CPU MOTHER BOARD

- 48K on board RAM (4116)
- 12K on board ROM (2716)
- Upper/lower case
- Composite-video output
- Apple II alternative
- Size: 14 1/4" x 8 1/2"



P.C. Board Only **\$99.00 ea.**

Complete Component Pack (No ROMs) **\$175.00**

GUARANTEED TO WORK! BUILD IT IN 2 HOURS!

NEW

MICRO-II CASE

Made with ABS Plastic
Same size as the Apple II, with Numeric Key-Pad and Upper/Lower Case.



\$250.00 ea.

Keyboard Included

SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR OUR DETAIL CATALOG

Shipping & Handling Charges	
Under \$50.00	Under \$50.00
Purchase	Purchase
10%	5%
15%	10%
25%	20%

Minimum Order \$10.00/Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.



STORE HOURS
MON-FRI-10-7
SAT-10-6

Inside California
Outside Calif. (Incl. Mexico & Canada)
Overseas

*Apple and Apple II are the trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.

Dealer Inquiries, Circle 169 All others, Circle 170

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11*, Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M* and PC DOS*. Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659



*PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

*PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659



Control Your Environment with the Atari 400/800

A combination of hardware and software enables your computer to monitor and influence your surroundings.

by David Alan Hayes

Imagine that your computer turns on the lights and flashes a welcoming message on its display screen the instant you walk into a room. It's not a far-off possibility. With the right equipment, your Atari 400 or 800 can sense your (or anyone's) presence and control AC-powered devices such as lamps, household appliances, and even burglar alarms.

Some Software Techniques

A great deal of information can be determined about the world by sim-

ply monitoring switches. An open switch on a window could indicate that a thief is entering your home. A closed switch might indicate that someone is standing on a concealed switch mat (like those at supermarket exits). Wouldn't it be nice if a lamp came on automatically if a light-sensitive switch indicated that room lighting was too dim? An electronic sound switch could monitor a sleeping baby. If you do the work yourself, you can install an elaborate system of switches throughout your home for a few hundred dollars. You can then turn your Atari computer into a powerful energy-management and burglar-alarm system. All of this can be done through the peripheral interface adapter (PIA) in your Atari computer.

The PIA (figure 1) is a large-scale integrated circuit whose primary function in the Atari is to link the joystick to the computer. It monitors the four normally open switches that indicate the direction the joystick has been tilted (see figure 2 and listing 1).

The PIA monitors the joysticks input via two 8-bit ports labeled PORTA and PORTB. Because these ports are bidirectional, they can also be used to set switches. PORTA and PORTB can be reset as outputs easily

via the PIA's two 8-bit data-direction registers (DDRA and DDRB). Placing a 0 in a bit position in DDRA or DDRB causes the corresponding controller jack pin to act as an input; a 1 causes it to act as an output (figure 2).

DDRA has the same address as PORTA (hexadecimal D300, decimal 54016). Similarly, DDRB has the same address as PORTB (hexadecimal D301, decimal 54017). Therefore, a control program has to tell the PIA which register it wishes to address before addressing 54016 or 54017. The program can do this by using two

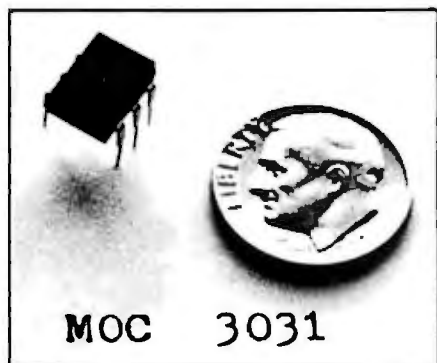


Photo 1: The MOC3031 is the heart and brains of the solid-state relay described in the text. Don't let its small size fool you; it can protect a computer from voltage spikes up to 7500 V. It costs about \$2 from any Motorola distributor.

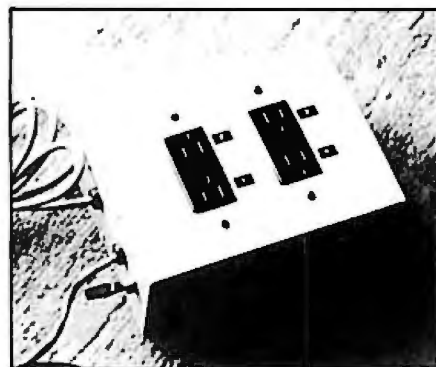
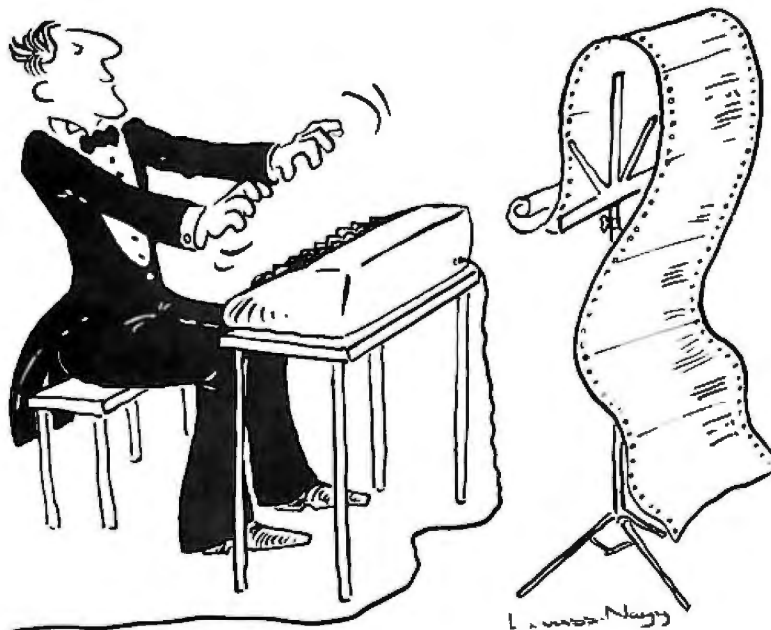


Photo 2: The chassis of the four-channel SSR prototype the author built contains a control cable, which plugs into any Atari 400/800 controller jack and a power cord.



The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASMO5 6805	} \$200 each
XASMO9 6809	
XASM18 1802	
XASM48 8048/8041	
XASM51 8051	
XASM65 6502	
XASM68 6800/01	
XASMF8 F8/3870	
XASMZ8 Z8	
XASM400.... C	
XASM75 NEC 7500	\$500
(Coming soon: XASM68K 68000)	

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version \$150
 CP/M-86 or MDOS version \$195
 (when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From \$495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)


Programmer \$389
 Options include:
 Software Driver Package \$ 30
 RS 232 Cable \$ 30
 8748 family socket adaptor \$ 98
 8751 family socket adaptor \$174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.



**AVOCET
SYSTEMS INC.**

DEPT. 783-B
 804 SOUTH STATE STREET
 DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
 302-734-0151 TLX 467210

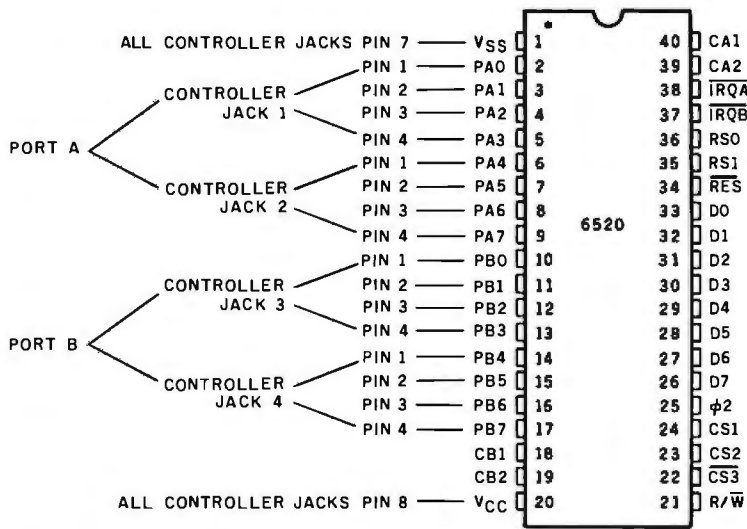


Figure 1: The peripheral interface adapter. Pins 2 through 17 connect indirectly through a 220-ohm resistor to the controller jack pins shown. These pins can be used as input or output.

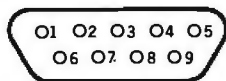


Figure 2a: Subminiature D-type jack on Atari chassis for joystick.

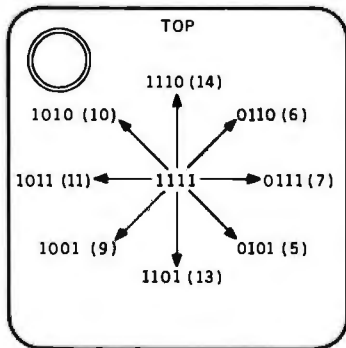


Figure 2b: Joystick positions and their corresponding digital codes (decimal value in parentheses).

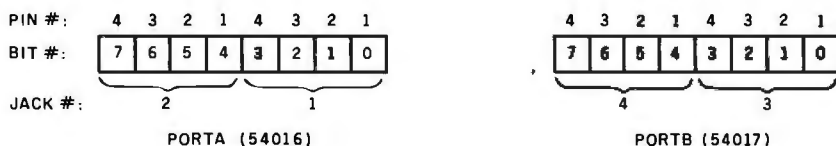


Figure 2c: I/O ports used to access joysticks.

other 8-bit registers called Port A Control (PACTL, 54018) and Port B Control (PBCTL, 54019). Setting bit 2 of these registers to 1 causes the computer to address PORTA or PORTB. All other bits of PACTL and PBCTL should be left as the operating system set them up. Listing 2 demonstrates how to set up pins 1 through 4 of controller jack 1 (farthest left) as an output. These pins can control up to four solid-state relays. It also sets up pins 1 through 4 of controller jacks 2, 3, and 4 as inputs to monitor up to 12 switches.

The Hardware Problem

How can a computer, which operates on little power, control the raw energy from electrical outlets without endangering people and machines? An integrated circuit (IC) called an optoisolator offers a surprisingly simple and inexpensive solution. The IC is so named because its input is electrically isolated from its output. This circuit uses low-level computer signals to drive an LED (light-emitting diode) that in turn controls a solid-state relay (triac).

Motorola has developed an optoisolator, called the MOC3031, that will protect a computer from power-line transients as high as 7500 volts (V). In addition, the MOC3031 has a zero-crossing switch that switches power on or off only when the power-line voltage is at ground potential (figure 3). This prevents the electromagnetic interference (EMI) that usually occurs whenever electrical power is turned on or off rapidly. EMI can cause snow-storm effects on a video screen and popping sounds from speakers. It may even cause your computer to malfunction.

Figure 4 shows a typical solid-state relay circuit employing an MOC3031. You should consider three important specifications when selecting a triac for the circuit (see table 1). The repetitive peak off-state voltage (V_{DROM}) specifies the amount of voltage that the triac will block when switched off. For home power control, V_{DROM} must be greater than 200 V.

The triac's on-state RMS (root mean square) current (I_o) specifies the

The ABM-83 delivers a lot more features for a lot less money

\$300⁰⁰

LESS



The ABM-83 is truly your best choice for a versatile and highly productive business terminal that costs \$300.00 less than the competition.

Why pay more to get the code compatibility of a TVI 920 or 925 when you have a better choice... the ABM-83!

Not only does the ABM-83 offer far more features essential in day-to-day data entry and word processing tasks than the 920 or 925, but the ABM-83 provides designed-in end-user ergonomics better suited for a highly productive business environment. Our crisper, high resolution display dramatically reduces eye fatigue and our humanly engineered keyboard with sculptured keys provides for greater operator ease and productivity. Standard

with the ABM-83 are 24 user-programmable function keys (non-volatile memory optional).

In addition to the ABM-83 shown, ask about the unique ABM-85H that offers user selectable embedded or non-embedded attributes, 93 graphics and 4 international character sets: all set-ups, 16 programmable function keys and programmable answerback stored in non-volatile memory; up to three pages of additional display (optional), as well as all of the great advantages of the ABM-83. (Third party service by RCA.)

Kimtron

(408) 727-1510

2225 I Martin Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95050

DISTRIBUTORS

NEW ENGLAND
ACCESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(617) 237-7743
NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY
EASTERN DATA SYSTEMS
(609) 983-5100
PENNSYLVANIA
PROMARK
(215) 828-5780
WASHINGTON D.C.
E.M.A.
(301) 881-5300

GEORGIA
COMPUTER ENTERPRISES
(404) 256-9010
ELECTRONIC GADGETS
(404) 447-1350
FLORIDA
KIMTRON SOUTHEAST
(305) 788-3666
OHIO
BENCHMARK SALES &
MARKETING
(614) 861-2070

INDIANA
LOGICAL SOLUTIONS
(219) 484-3888
MICHIGAN
ROBERT MILSK CO.
(313) 354-3310
MISSOURI/KANSAS
MICRO SYSTEMS LTD.
(616) 737-0232
MONTANA
ADDCO OFFICE SYSTEMS
(406) 259-9467

TEXAS
T.C.C.
(214) 783-9330
(713) 890-4005
MINNESOTA
H.M.R. INC.
(612) 831-7400
TONKA TIME SHARE
(612) 472-7186
A.I.D. INC.
(612) 561-1645

UTAH
I.B.C. INC.
(801) 621-2294
ARIZONA
DATA VIDEO INC.
(602) 979-7500
WASHINGTON
SEATTLE TELECOM & DATA
(206) 883-8440
OREGON
RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY
(503) 653-8745

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
LEAR DATA
(707) 252-7139
RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY
(415) 676-5757
AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL
DISTRIBUTORS
SANTA CLARA
(408) 727-1547
QUALITY PERIPHERALS, INC.
(408) 559-3882

LOS ANGELES
EXXNET
(213) 700-1655
LOGICAL SOLUTIONS
(213) 670-8963
AMERICAN
INTERNATIONAL
DISTRIBUTORS
(213) 673-4308
Outside California
(800) 421-1532

ANALOG ↔ DIGITAL DIGITAL ↔ ANALOG

CONVERSION MODULES

SOFTWARE GAIN CONTROL

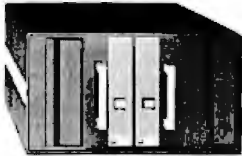
High accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — 5-100 — 2 to 15 kHz conversion time — mixable high and low inputs — gain from 1 to 1024 — 12 bit — simple and hold amplifier 8-channel differential — 16-channel — analog to digital high accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — 5-100 — 2 to 15 kHz

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other fine California Data Corporation 100% individually tested, high reliability products, circle the reader service card number below or for faster response write or call us.

CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 498-3651

Circle 84 on Inquiry card.

Sprint 68 Microcomputer



CONTROL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

6800 MPU, serial I/O, 48K RAM, dual 8" drives, WIZRD multitasking DOS, editor, assembler, 16K BASIC, all for \$3949.

OPTIONS

C, PL/W, PASCAL, FORTRAN, EROM programmer, analog I/O, parallel I/O, 488 GPIB interface, CMOS RAM/battery, power fail detect/power on reset

WINTek
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 445 on Inquiry card.

NEW!! The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over 80 outstanding programs each. Not available from any other source!

- Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

PROGRAMS \$1-EACH APPLEWARE INC. offers An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business	• Educational	• Graphics
Games	• Music	• Science
Utilities	• DataBase	• Finance

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at \$59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and Save up to \$136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk FREE — over 260 programs for \$179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for \$349, postage prepaid, for over 530 of our best programs at 65¢ each! Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665
6400 Hayes St.
Hollywood, FL 33024

Circle 32 on Inquiry card.

Listing 1: This program reads the joystick controller jacks directly through the PIA.

```

0 REM LISTING 1
10 DIM DIRECTION$(2):REM DIMENSION STRING
20 REM PIA READ DEMONSTRATION
25 REM USING JOYSTICK.
30 REM YOU CAN SAVE SOME TYPING IF YOU
40 REM LEAVE OUT THE REM COMMENTS.
50 ? " ":REM CLEAR SCREEN
60 PACTL=54018:REM PORT A (JS PORTS 1 & 2, PINS 1-4) CONTROL REGISTER.
70 PBCTL=54019:REM PORT B (JS PORTS 3 & 4, PINS 1-4) CONTROL REGISTER.
80 PORTA=54016:REM PORT A I/O REGISTER
90 PORTB=54017:REM PORT B I/O REGISTER
100 DDRA=PORTA:REM 0=INPUT, 1=OUTPUT FOR EACH OF EIGHT BITS IN PORT A.
110 DDRB=PORTB:REM 0=INPUT, 1=OUTPUT FOR EACH OF EIGHT BITS IN PORT B.
115 ? "OS INITIALIZED VALUES":?
120 ? "PACTL= ";PEEK(PACTL):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR PACTL
130 ? "PBCTL= ";PEEK(PBCTL):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR PBCTL
140 POKE PACTL,56:REM ALLOWS DDRA TO BE ADDRESSED SINCE BIT 2 = 0
150 ? "DDRA= ";PEEK(DDRA):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR DDRA
160 POKE PACTL,60:REM SET PACTL BACK TO START VALUE
170 POKE PBCTL,56:REM ALLOWS DDRB TO BE ADDRESSED SINCE BIT 2 = 0
180 ? "DDRB= ";PEEK(DDRB):REM PRINT START VALUE FOR DDRB
190 POKE PBCTL,60:REM SET PBCTL BACK TO START VALUE
200 ? "NOTICE THAT BOTH DDRA/B ARE ZERO":? "(THIS MEANS THAT ALL PINS ARE SETUP
AS INPUT BY THE OS.)"
210 ? :? " USE ONLY ONE JOYSTICK"
215 OLDSTICKA=-1:OLDSTICKB=-1:REM SET UP DUMMY VARIABLES
220 FINDSTICKA=230:REM INITIALIZE LINENUMBER VARIABLE
230 STICKA=PEEK(PORTA):REM GET VALUE AT PORT A FROM PIA
240 IF STICKA=OLDSTICKA THEN GOTO FINDSTICKA:REM GET STICKA VALUE UNTIL STICKA V
ALUE CHANGES
250 FINDPORT=1000:REM FIND PORT SUBROUTINE NUMBER
260 IF STICKA<255 THEN GOSUB FINDPORT:REM FIND THE INPUT PORT # IF STICKA INPUT
FOUND
270 FINDDIRECTION=2000:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT SUBROUTINE LINE NUMBER
280 IF STICKA<255 THEN GOSUB FINDDIRECTION:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT IF STIC
KA INPUT FOUND
290 FINDSTICKB=340:REM INITIALIZE FINDSTICKB LINE NUMBER VARIABLE
295 OLDSTICKB=STICKA:REM SET UP OLD STICKA VALUE
300 IF STICKA=255 THEN OLDSTICKA=-1:GOTO FINDSTICKB:REM CHECK PORT B INPUT
310 ? :? "PORTA = ";STICKA,"JS PORT # ";PORT,"DIRECTION IS ";DIRECTION$:REM PRIN
T INFORMATION FROM PIA
320 OLDSTICKA=STICKA:REM OLD STICK WILL BE USED TO SEE IF STICKA INPUT HAS CHANG
ED
330 GOTO FINDSTICKA
340 STICKB=PEEK(PORTB):REM GET VALUE AT PORT B FROM PIA
350 IF STICKB=OLDSTICKB THEN GOTO FINDSTICKB:REM GET STICKB VALUE UNTIL STICKB V
ALUE CHANGES
360 FINDPORT=1000:REM FIND PORT # SUBROUTINE NUMBER
370 IF STICKB<255 THEN GOSUB FINDPORT:REM FIND INPUT PORT # IF STICKB INPUT FOUN
D
380 FINDDIRECTION=2000:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT SUBROUTINE NUMBER
390 IF STICKB<255 THEN GOSUB FINDDIRECTION:REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT IF STIC
KB INPUT FOUND
400 OLDSTICKB=STICKB:REM OLD STICK WILL BE USED TO SEE IF STICKB INPUT HAS CHANG
ED
410 IF STICKB=255 THEN OLDSTICKB=-1:GOTO FINDSTICKA:REM CHECK INPUT AT STICKA
430 ? :? "PORTB = ";STICKB,"JS PORT # ";PORT,"DIRECTION IS ";DIRECTION$:REM PRIN
T INFORMATION FOUND
440 GOTO FINDSTICKB
1000 REM FIND PORT #
1010 IF STICKA<255 AND STICKA<240 THEN PORT=1:REM IF ANY OF LOW NIBBLE BITS IN S
TICKA ARE 0 THEN PORT 1 HAS INPUT
1020 IF STICKA<240 THEN PORT=2:REM IF ANY OF HIGH NIBBLE BITS OF STICKA ARE 0 TH
EN PORT 2 HAS INPUT
1030 IF STICKA<255 AND STICKA<240 THEN PORT=3:REM IF ANY OF LOW NIBBLE BITS IN S
TICKA ARE 0 THEN PORT 3 HAS INPUT
1040 IF STICKA<240 THEN PORT=4:REM IF ANY OF HIGH NIBBLE BITS OF STICKA ARE 0 TH
EN PORT 4 HAS INPUT
1050 RETURN
2000 REM FIND DIRECTION OF JS TILT (ALL NUMBERS ARE IN DECIMAL)
2010 IF PORT=1 OR PORT=3 THEN 2500:REM GOTO LOW NIBBLE CHECK
2020 REM HIGH NIBBLE CHECK
2030 IF STICKA=239 OR STICKB=239 THEN DIRECTION$="N":REM 239 IS NORTH TILT
2040 IF STICKA=223 OR STICKB=223 THEN DIRECTION$="S":REM 223 IS SOUTH TILT
2050 IF STICKA=191 OR STICKB=191 THEN DIRECTION$="W":REM 191 IS WEST TILT
2060 IF STICKA=127 OR STICKB=127 THEN DIRECTION$="E":REM 127 IS EAST TILT
2070 IF STICKA=175 OR STICKB=175 THEN DIRECTION$="NW":REM 175 IS NW TILT
2080 IF STICKA=159 OR STICKB=159 THEN DIRECTION$="SW":REM 159 IS SW TILT
2090 IF STICKA=111 OR STICKB=111 THEN DIRECTION$="NE":REM 111 IS NE TILT
2100 IF STICKA=95 OR STICKB=95 THEN DIRECTION$="SE":REM 95 IS SE TILT
2110 RETURN
2500 REM LOW NIBBLE CHECK
2510 IF STICKA=254 OR STICKB=254 THEN DIRECTION$="N":REM 254 IS NORTH TILT
2520 IF STICKA=253 OR STICKB=253 THEN DIRECTION$="S":REM 253 IS SOUTH TILT
2530 IF STICKA=251 OR STICKB=251 THEN DIRECTION$="W":REM 251 IS WEST TILT
2540 IF STICKA=247 OR STICKB=247 THEN DIRECTION$="E":REM 247 IS EAST TILT
2550 IF STICKA=250 OR STICKB=250 THEN DIRECTION$="NW":REM 250 IS NW TILT
2560 IF STICKA=249 OR STICKB=249 THEN DIRECTION$="SW":REM 249 IS SW TILT
2570 IF STICKA=246 OR STICKB=246 THEN DIRECTION$="NE":REM 246 IS NE TILT
2580 IF STICKA=245 OR STICKB=245 THEN DIRECTION$="SE":REM 245 IS SE TILT
2590 RETURN

```

Circle 304 on Inquiry card. →

OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line.

Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-

threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800) 43-7620 for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, Mass. 01527

Dealers. Software houses. Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.



OMNI

**THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH
TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS**

Listing 2: This program sets up controller jack 1 (farthest left) as an output jack and the others as input jacks.

```

0 REM LISTING 2
1 DIM A$(3)
10 FOR ADDRESS=1536 TO 1571:READ INSTRUCTION:POKE ADDRESS,INSTRUCTION:NEXT ADDR
55:REM LOAD ASM PROGRAM
20 DATA 104,104,133,205,104,133,204,104,5,205,133,213,104,5,204,133,212,96
25 REM LOGICAL OR ROUTINE (1536)
30 DATA 104,104,133,205,104,133,204,104,37,205,133,213,104,37,204,133,212,96
31 REM LOGICAL AND ROUTINE (1554)
40 FACTL=54018:PORTA=54016:PORTB=54017:REM ASSIGN ADDRESS NUMBERS
50 POKE FACTL,56:POKE PORTA,15:REM SET UP CONTROLLER JACK #1 (CJ1) AS OUTPUT, DDR
A = 00001111
55 REM DDRB IS SET UP AS 0, 00000000 (ALL INPUT) BY THE OPERATING SYSTEM
60 POKE FACTL,60:REM ALLOW PORTA TO BE ADDRESSED
70 POKE PORTA,0:REM SET OUTPUT (CJ1, PIN 1-4) TO ZERO
80 REM INITIALIZATION COMPLETE
90 ? "}")
100 POSITION 8,5
110 ? "CONTROLLER JACK MENU":? :?
120 ? "      1) JACK 1":?
130 ? "      2) JACK 2":?
140 ? "      3) JACK 3":?
150 ? "      4) JACK 4":?
160 TRAP 400:?? :? :? "      WHICH JACK"::INPUT JACKNUM
170 IF JACKNUM<1 OR JACKNUM>4 THEN 400
180 IF JACKNUM=1 THEN ? "}:? "CONTROLLER JACK #1 IS THE OUTPUT JACK.":GOTO 190
185 GOTO 290
190 GOSUB 1000
210 ? :? "      OUTPUT MENU"
220 ? :? "      1) PIN 1 HIGH      5) PIN 1 LOW"
230 ? :? "      2) PIN 2 HIGH      6) PIN 2 LOW"
240 ? :? "      3) PIN 3 HIGH      7) PIN 3 LOW"
250 ? :? "      4) PIN 4 HIGH      8) PIN 4 LOW"
260 ? :? :? :? "      SELECT OPTION"::TRAP 400:INPUT ANS
270 IF ANS<1 OR ANS>8 THEN 400
280 ON ANS GOSUB 500,550,600,650,700,750,800,850
283 POSITION 0,3
285 GOSUB 1000
288 FOR WT=0 TO 1500:NEXT WT:GOTO 90
290 ? "}"
300 POSITION 2,7:?"CONTROLLER JACK #";JACKNUM;" IS AN INPUT JACK."
310 IF JACKNUM=2 THEN JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),240):GOTO 320:REM 11110000 AN
D XXXXXXXX = JACKVAL = XXXX0000
315 GOTO 340
320 ? :? :? :? "      THE VALUE AT JACK #";JACKNUM;" IS ";JACKVAL
330 GOTO 385
340 IF JACKNUM=3 THEN JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTB),15):GOTO 320:REM JACKVAL = 00
00XXXX
370 JACKVAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTB),240):GOTO 320:REM JACKVAL = XXXX0000
385 ? :? :? :? "      TO CONTINUE PRESS RETURN "::TRAP 90:INPUT DUMMY
390 GOTO 90
400 ? "}"
410 POSITION 12,12
420 ? "WHAT'S WRONG"
430 FOR WT=0 TO 500:NEXT WT
440 GOTO 90
500 REM TURN PIN ONE ON (HIGH)
510 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),1)
520 POKE PORTA,VAL
530 RETURN
550 REM TURN PIN TWO ON (HIGH)
560 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),2)
570 POKE PORTA,VAL
580 RETURN
600 REM TURN PIN THREE ON (HIGH)
610 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),4)
620 POKE PORTA,VAL
630 RETURN
650 REM TURN PIN FOUR ON (HIGH)
660 VAL=USR(1536,PEEK(PORTA),8)
670 POKE PORTA,VAL
680 RETURN
700 REM TURN PIN ONE OFF (LOW)
710 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),254)
720 POKE PORTA,VAL
730 RETURN
750 REM TURN PIN TWO OFF (LOW)
760 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),253)
770 POKE PORTA,VAL
780 RETURN
800 REM TURN PIN THREE OFF (LOW)
810 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),251)
820 POKE PORTA,VAL
830 RETURN
850 REM TURN PIN FOUR OFF (LOW)
860 VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),247)
870 POKE PORTA,VAL
880 RETURN
1000 JACK1VAL=USR(1554,PEEK(PORTA),15):REM 00001111 AND XXXXXXXX = JACK1VAL = 00
00XXXX
1010 ? :? "THE PRESENT VALUE AT CONTROLLER JACK #1 IS ";JACK1VAL
1020 RETURN

```

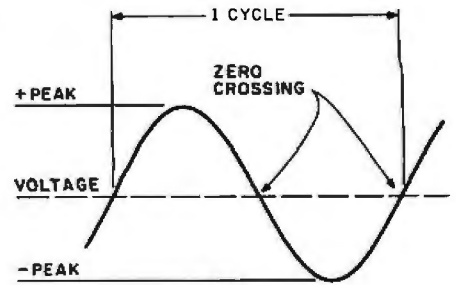


Figure 3: Switching power on and off at the zero-crossing points of the AC cycle. The circuit shown in figure 4 uses this technique to prevent production of electromagnetic interference.

amount of current that can flow through the triac. Usually I_O is determined by the manufacturer at near ideal conditions. Therefore, I_O should not be exceeded unless you use a Sherman tank as a heat sink. I_O must be greater than the expected load current. Keep in mind that your home's circuit breakers will blow when load currents exceed about 20 amps (A).

The triac's gate turn-on current (I_{GTO}) specifies the amount of gate current required to turn on the triac. The I_{GTO} must be less than 0.1 A to work with the MOC3031.

All power triacs should be mounted on heat sinks for best results. The metal case of a power triac is usually one of its main power terminals also. Therefore, the triac and its heat sink must be electrically insulated from all other hardware to prevent short circuits.

Resistor R1 in figure 4 allows about 18 milliamps (mA) to flow into pin 1 of the MOC3031. This current energizes an infrared diode, which in turn activates the triac driver inside the MOC 3031. The TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels in an Atari's controller jacks will not provide the 18 mA needed, so the 7400 NAND gate (IC1) acts as a current buffer. Switch S1 allows you to disconnect the computer from the relay circuit as a safety measure (see photo 2).

The value of resistor R2 will vary depending on the I_{GTO} of T1 and the desired turn-on voltage. Table 1 lists the value in ohms (Ω) of R2 for several solid-state relays.

YOU WANTED TO BE THE BOSS.



YOUR BANKER WANTS THE LATEST MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS, BUT THE BEST YOU CAN GET HIM IS TWO MONTHS OLD.

Today, even the greatest entrepreneur can feel that he works for everybody but himself—the IRS, the landlord, the banker, even the janitor.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

Business and computer experts agree the key to solving your business problems is the choice of software. Hardware equipment selection is second.

To be competitive today means handling large amounts of information quickly. To be on top tomorrow means managing much, much more.

The Boss Business Software Products are comprehensive business software programs which get you information you need, as you need it, when you need it and the way you need it. *You know your financial picture at every moment.* You don't have to wait to close out the books at the end of every month.

The Boss takes care of all your business needs, your financial accounting, payroll, inventory and time billing.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

The Boss Business Software Products are compatible with most hardware systems. Call Balcones Computer Corporation to learn more about making yourself the Boss again.

YES, Send me more information on The Boss.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

TYPE OF BUSINESS _____

For more information call to

Balcones

Balcones Computer Corporation
5910 Courtyard
Austin, Texas 78731

THE BOSS BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

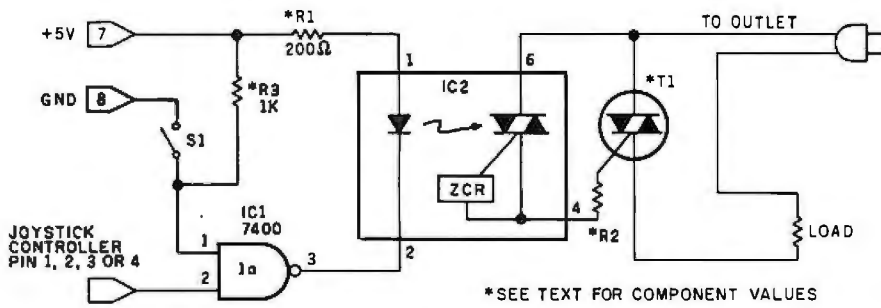


Figure 4: This solid-state relay isolates a computer from up to 7500 V, produces no EMI when switching, runs quietly because it has no moving parts, and connects directly to an Atari 400/800.

Triac	V _{DROM}	I _O	Typical I _{GTO}	Maximum Power Delivered P = V _{I_O}	R2
Motorola SC 245B	200 V	10 A	25 mA	1200 W	600 Ω
Radio Shack 276-1001	200 V	6 A	50 mA	700 W	300 Ω
276-1000	400 V	6 A	50 mA	700 W	300 Ω
RCA T2700B	200 V	6 A	15 mA	700 W	1000 Ω
Texas Instruments TIC-246B	200 V	15 A	50 mA	1800 W	300 Ω

Table 1: Some common triacs and their specifications.

Power and Corruption

This circuit has two limits to the amount of power it can control—the I_O of the triac (see table 1 for maximum triac currents, and hence the

maximum power that can be delivered) and the amount of power an outlet can deliver. The current rating of most outlets is 15 A. Therefore, the maximum safe power delivered from

your receptacle (calculated as V × A or 120 × 15) is 1800 watts.

Building the Future

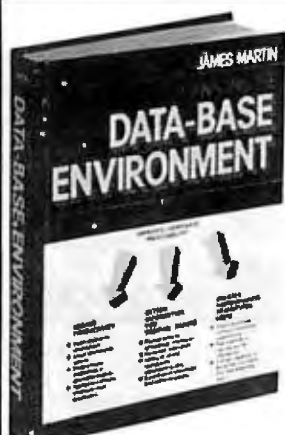
Here are some suggestions for those of you who build this circuit. Make sure you build it exactly as shown in figure 4. If necessary, find someone who can help you. Do not connect pins 3 and 5 of the MOC3031 to anything. Remember you are dealing with lethal voltages, so be careful.

Your Atari computer can do a lot more than play games. You can control and monitor the environment to the limits of your imagination. I recommend that you experiment with the hardware and software presented here and build your own custom system. ■

The MOC3031 optoisolator can be purchased from any Motorola distributor, such as Hall-Mark Electronics or Hamilton/Avnet. Their price for small quantities is about \$2 each. If you wish to order by phone, call (800) 555-1212 and ask for the 800 number of the nearest Hall-Mark or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

* * *

The author will supply a cassette or disk with the programs listed in this article plus a universal output controller program if you send your name and address with \$8 for cassette or \$9 for disk to David Alan Hayes, 3205 Lewisburg Dr., Huntsville, AL 35810. An instruction sheet will be included.



McGraw-Hill Bookstore

"Data-base technology... essential for the computerized corporation of the future..."
— James Martin, author of 28 books and high-level advisor to several governments

MANAGING THE DATA-BASE ENVIRONMENT

by James Martin
Prentice-Hall, publisher

"How well the data-base environment is managed will effect the profitability of many corporations in the future!" Here's the information you need now!
766 pp. \$49.95

McGraw-Hill Bookstore B7
1221 Avenue of the Americas
N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Please send me _____ copies of **Managing the Data-Base Environment** by James Martin at \$49.95.

MasterCard___ Visa___ AmerExp___

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add sales tax plus \$2.50 postage, handling

Why it's worth every nickel.



If you laid every nickel this terminal cost end to end, it would lead to a real bargain.

Because if you're the kind of professional who buys an Ann Arbor terminal, you put the emphasis on what you get out of it. Not what it costs to get into it.

The best way to explain that is by telling you about one of our best-selling terminals: the Ann Arbor Ambassador™.

The Ambassador offers incredible value for the money.

Starting with a full 15-inch screen—portrait or landscape. A 60-line display with vertical zoom. (You won't find that anywhere else.) A hard-working keyboard with dozens of programmable keys.

Then there's the fully buffered peripheral port with separate, user-settable baud rate. ANSI-standard coding. Multiple page and window capability. Pause and Meta functions. Tilt-swivel or rack mounted frame. And dozens of other ergonomic features that have made the Ambassador a favorite among

value-minded professionals nationwide.

Now that you know all that, take another look at the nickels on this page and ask yourself this:

Is it really true that money can't buy happiness?

For more information about the Ambassador and our other fine terminals, write Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. at 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. Or call us at 313/663-8000. You'll find it worthwhile.

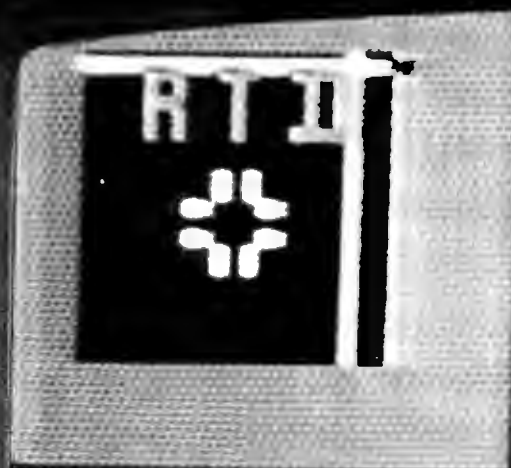
ANN ARBOR

TERMINALS

Once you've worked with them, you won't work without them.

THE WORLD WA YOUR COMP

Send us your game and THO



Got a great home computer game you've programmed? Working on one? We'd like to hear about it. Play it. And if we like it, we want to help you sell it to the world.

We're THORN EMI Video, the worldwide entertainment/electronics company. One of the giants in home computer software. We market a full line of computer games to the world. So, if your computer game meets our own high standards, it means people all over the world could be buying it, playing it.

WANTS TO PLAY COMPUTER GAME!

THORN EMI will give you the world.



Think you've got a great computer game? Then write us to find out how to submit your game to THORN EMI.

Just think. The whole world could be playing your computer game soon.

**THORN EMI, HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT,
1370 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NY 10019.**



Circle 409 on Inquiry card.

Redefining the Apple Keyboard

With minor software modifications, you can rearrange the keyboard on the Apple II into a Dvorak layout.

by Bob Wiseman



Photo 1: The standard Apple II keyboard with the QWERTY key arrangement. Note that many frequently used keys (E, T, R, etc.) are not on the row where the fingers normally rest.

The familiar QWERTY-style key layout, a boon to touch-typists trained on it but a bane to almost everyone else, stares up from the keyboard of most microcomputers (photo 1). Alternative arrangements have drifted in and out of the picture but none has really caught on. Recently, however, the Dvorak simplified keyboard (DSK) has been gaining the attention of human-factors engineers. Proponents of the Dvorak layout believe that it's easier to learn and that a typist trained on that keyboard can achieve higher speeds. On the Dvorak layout, the most-used letters are on the middle row, the home keys, where the fingers usually rest (photo 2).



Photo 2: After gently prying the key caps off and rearranging them, you have the Dvorak simplified keyboard. The arrangement of the numerals shown here is the classic Dvorak arrangement. The recently approved American National Standards Institute Dvorak-layout keyboard standard (X4.22-1983) specifies that the numerals be in ascending order, as in the common QWERTY arrangement.

Apple II owners dissatisfied with the QWERTY layout or eager to experiment can redefine the meaning of any key without resorting to soldering. They can even assign a sequence of characters (macro) to a key. The programs that accomplish this rearrangement are as follows:

- KEYDEF: Written in Applesoft BASIC, this routine (see listings 1 and 2) creates a keyboard table with two parts. The first part is a keyboard-translation table; the second

Text continued on page 446

Computer Channel



TELEVIDEO, ALTOS, VISUAL, IDS, OKIDATA, EPSON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

C.ITOH, TANDON, SWTPC, AMDEK, NEC, IBM, DEC, ESPRIT, QUME, GTCO

COMPUTERS

16 BIT

CROMEMCO

Best Price
Anywhere
\$

CS1D2E	256K RAM, 68000 two 5 1/4" floppy 4,396
CS1D2	No error correction 3,996
CS3D5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 two 8" floppies 7,996
CS1HD5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 20MB hard disk, 1 5/4" floppy 8,071
HD20	20 MB hard disk for system 1, 2, & 3 3,596
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic 9,000 & up
DUAL	68000 CPU, 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, intelligent I/O, 1MB floppy, UNIX . . . 15,500 32KB CMOS memory . . . 995

SWTPC, HELIX, DYNABYTE, TERA. . . CALL

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	Smartmodem 300 baud . . . 230 1200/300 baud 530
USR	Auto link 1200 450
UDS	212 LP 400 212A 595
Novation	Smartcat 300 200 Smartcat 300/1200 . . . 455

SOFTWARE

dBase II	Ashton-Tate 489
Redding	
Grtalk business graphics 400	
Async micro to mainframe 100	
Alpaca micro to micro 450	
Crosstalk Microstuf 160	

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%. F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500 & schools.

PC COMPUTERS

Cromemco C-10SP

Z80, 64K, 12" monitor, 390K floppy, CP/M compatible O.S., word processing & spreadsheet 1,525

Zenith

Z-110	Dual drives, 128K RAM, 8/16 bit, color board, 225 x 640 graphics, IBM compatible 2,799
ZW-110-32	W/1 1MB hard disk 4,699
ZVM-135	RGB 640 x 480 550

Designs

MD-1	Z80, 64K, 5 1/4" floppy . . . 850
MD-2	W/two 5 1/4" floppy . . . 1,295

Corona

IBM compatible but with more power, 128K RAM, 320K floppy, 640 x 325 graphic green monitor, ser. & par. port, DOS, CP/M 86, GSX, GWBASIC, w.p. . . CALL

KAYPRO, COLUMBIA, EAGLE CALL

LNW 80 | 65K, 480 x 192 graphic . . . 999

PRINTERS

Banana	50 cps 205
IDS	
MicroPrism	110 cps, ser./par. 84 x 84 grh. pin & friction 498
Prism 132	200 cps, 132 col 1,100 W/graphic 1,180 W/graphic, color, friction 1,590
Gemini 10	100 cps 345
15	. . . . . 525
Epson	FX-80 160 cps 555
TI, CENTRONICS	. . . . . CALL
Okidata	ML 83A 650 84 parallel 995 92 560 93 890
C.itoh	Prowriter I parallel 410

Letter Quality

C.itoh	Starwriter F-10 1,295
NEC	7710, 7730 2,250 3550 for IBM 1,875
Qume 11+	. . . . . 1,400
Diablo 620	. . . . . 998
Transtar 130	. . . . . 727

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

Monthly Special MITSUBISHI

8" DOUBLE DENSITY/ DOUBLE SIDED
FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE

Qume
Shugart
Compatible



M2894-63	1.2MB drive 380
Two M2894 drives, cabinet w/power supply & fan (unassembled)	. . . . . 1,099
8" dual M2894 drives subsystem (assembled)	. . . . . 1,130
Technical manual	. . . . . 25
Dual drives signal cable	. . . . . 50
Slimline bare drive (compatible w/Cromemco 64FDC)	. . . . . 410

Dealers Welcome

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

TERMINALS

Zenith	Z-29 smart terminal 648
	ZT-1 w/modem 488
Hazeltine	Esprit II 578 Esprit III 748
Visual	50 625 55 725 300 948
Wyse	100 795

PLOTTER/DIGITIZER

Houston	DMP-29 1,795
Instrument	DMP-40 795 DMP-41 & DMP-42 CALL
GTCO	. . . . . CALL

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

CALL (212) 937-6363
free catalogue

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800-331-3343

Computer Channel **TELEX:**
21-55 44th Road **429418**
Long Island City, NY 11101 **CSTNY**

COMPUTER CHANNEL COMPUTER CHANNEL

Listing 1: KEYDEF is an Applesoft BASIC program that simplifies the creation of the keyboard lookup and macroinstruction tables. It will prompt you through the reassignment of the keys and the creation of keyboard-character macroinstructions.

```

LIST
5 HIMEM: 38144
10 GOSUB 9000: REM INSTRUCTIONS
20 GOSUB 8000: REM INITIALIZE
30 GOSUB 2000: REM ASSIGN KEYS
40 GOSUB 3000: REM ASSIGN MACRO
5
50 GOSUB 4000: REM SAVE KEYBOARD
  TABLE
60 END
2000 HOME
2010 PRINT "HERE YOU MAY REDEFINE
  THE KEYS TO"
2020 PRINT "REPRESENT NEW CHARACTERS,
  FOR INSTANCE"
2030 PRINT "YOU MAY DEFINE THE -A-
  KEY SO THAT IT"
2040 PRINT "WILL INPUT THE -ANSWER-
  CHARACTER."
2050 PRINT
2060 PRINT "TO MAKE THESE CHANGES,
  DO THE FOLLOWING"
2070 PRINT " 1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY
  THAT YOU WANT"
2080 PRINT " 2) THEN ENTER THE CHARACTER
  THAT YOU"
2100 PRINT " WANT TO ASSIGN TO
  THE KEY IN 1)."
2110 PRINT
2120 PRINT "PUSH THE SPACE BAR TO
  QUIT."
2130 PRINT
2140 PRINT "READY?": PRINT
2150 PRINT "KEY "
2160 GET A$
2165 IF A$ = " " THEN PRINT " PRINT
  : RETURN
2166 A$ = A$ + CHR$(0)
2170 PRINT A$: " (<#>: ASC (A$):"
  "
2180 PRINT "- CHARACTER "
2190 GET B$
2195 B$ = B$ + CHR$(0)
2200 PRINT B$: " (<#>: ASC (B$):"
  "
2210 POKE LOOK + ASC (A$), ASC
  (B$) + 128
2220 GOTO 2150
3000 HOME
3010 PRINT "HERE YOU MAY DEFINE
  A KEY SO THAT WHEN"
3020 PRINT "IT IS PRESSED, AN ENTIRE
  WORD OR "
3030 PRINT "PHRASE WILL BE PRODUCED,
  THESE ARE"
3040 PRINT "CALLED MACROS."
3050 PRINT
3060 PRINT " 1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY"
  "
3080 PRINT " 2) THEN ENTER THE
  MACRO, END THE MACRO"
3090 PRINT " WITH A RETURN."
3100 PRINT
3102 PRINT "QUIT BY ENTERING A
  SPACE FOR THE KEY."
3104 PRINT
3110 PRINT 128 - FSET: " MACRO
  POSITIONS AVAILABLE"
3120 PRINT "KEY "
3130 GET A$
3140 IF A$ = " " THEN PRINT " PRINT
  : RETURN
3150 A$ = A$ + CHR$(0)
3155 PRINT A$: " (<#>: ASC (A$):"
  "
3160 POKE LOOK + ASC (A$), FSET
3170 PRINT "- MACRO "
3200 GET B$
3205 PRINT B$:
3210 IF B$ = CHR$(13) THEN GOTO
  3400
3220 IF B$ = " " THEN B$ = CHR$(
  "0")
3240 POKE MACR + FSET + ASC (B$) +
  128
3250 C$ = B$
3260 FSET = FSET + 1: REM ANSWER
3280 GOTO 3200
3400 POKE MACR + FSET - 1, ASC (
  C$)
3410 IF FSET < 128 THEN GOTO 31
  10
3420 PRINT "MACRO TABLE FULL --
  STOP."
3430 RETURN
4000 HOME
4010 PRINT "BEFORE WE SAVE THE
  TABLE THAT HAS BEEN"
4020 PRINT "CREATED, HERE IS ONE
  FINAL OPPORTUNITY"
4030 PRINT "TO MAKE A CHANGE.
  ANSWER WITH Y OR N."
4040 PRINT
4050 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO
  ASSIGN MORE KEYS?"
4060 GET A$: PRINT A$
4070 IF A$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 200
  0: GOTO 4000
4075 IF A$ < > "N" THEN GOTO 4
  050
4080 PRINT
4090 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO
  ASSIGN MORE MACROS?"
4100 GET A$: PRINT A$
4110 IF A$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 300
  0: GOTO 4000
4115 IF A$ < > "N" THEN GOTO 4
  050
4120 PRINT
4130 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO
  SAVE THE KEYBOARD"
4140 PRINT "TABLE THAT YOU HAVE
  CREATED?"
4150 GET A$
4160 IF A$ = "N" THEN PRINT "FILE
  NOT SAVED": RETURN
4170 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO 4
  130
4180 PRINT
4190 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A NAME
  FOR THE FILE:"
4200 INPUT "FILE NAME? " : A$
4300 IF A$ = " " OR A$ = " " THEN
  GOTO 4130
4310 REM HERE IS DOS BINARY FILE
  SAVE
4320 PRINT
4330 PRINT D$: "BSAVE " : A$ : ",
  APPEND"
4340 PRINT D$
4350 PRINT "FILE " : A$ : " IS NOW
  SAVED."
4900 RETURN
8000 HOME
8010 LOOK = 38144
8020 MACR = LOOK + 95
8030 FSET = 1
8040 REM INITIALIZE TABLE WITH
  REGULAR KEYBOARD
8050 FOR X = 0 TO 93
8060 POKE LOOK + X, X + 128
8070 NEXT X
8080 POKE LOOK + 94, 0
8090 POKE LOOK + 95, 0
8100 D$ = CHR$(4)
8200 RETURN
9000 HOME
9010 PRINT "*****"
  *****
9020 PRINT "*"
  "*"
9030 PRINT "*" KEYDEF PROGRAM --
  BY BOB WISEMAN "*"
9035 PRINT "*" (C) 1982
  WISEMAN "*"
9040 PRINT "*"
  "*"
9050 PRINT "*" THIS PROGRAM WILL
  ALLOW YOU TO : "*"
9060 PRINT "*" 1) REASSIGN THE
  KEYS ON THE "*"
  "*"
9070 PRINT "*" KEYBOARD TO NEW
  CHARACTERS "*"
  "*"
9080 PRINT "*" 2) ASSIGN TO A KEY
  A WORD OR PHRASE.*"
  "*"
9090 PRINT "*"
  "*"
9100 PRINT "*****"
  *****
9120 PRINT
9130 PRINT " -- PUSH ANY KEY TO
  CONTINUE"
9140 GET A$
9150 RETURN

```

Listing 2: KEYDEF sample run. The example shows the changes necessary to convert the middle row of keys from QWERTY to DSK (Dvorak simplified keyboard) format. In addition, two macroinstructions are entered. The first causes CTRL-C to produce CATALOG; the second changes CTRL-P to PRINT. The new keyboard table is stored on disk with the filename DSK.

```

JFR#0
JRUN KEYDEF
*****
* KEYDEF PROGRAM -- BY BOB WISEMAN *
* (C) 1982 WISEMAN *
*
* THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO : *
* 1) REASSIGN THE KEYS ON THE *
* KEYBOARD TO NEW CHARACTERS *
* 2) ASSIGN TO A KEY A WORD OR PHRASE.*
*
*****
--> PUSH ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
HERE YOU MAY REDEFINE THE KEYS TO
REPRESENT NEW CHARACTERS. FOR INSTANCE
YOU MAY DEFINE THE -A- KEY SO THAT IT
WILL INPUT THE -B- CHARACTER.

TO MAKE THESE CHANGES, DO THE FOLLOWING
1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY THAT YOU WANT
TO RE-ASSIGN.
2) THEN ENTER THE CHARACTER THAT YOU
WANT TO ASSIGN TO THE KEY IN 1).

PUSH THE SPACE BAR TO QUIT.

READY:
KEY S (#83) -> CHARACTER O (#79).
KEY D (#68) -> CHARACTER E (#69).
KEY F (#70) -> CHARACTER U (#85).
KEY G (#71) -> CHARACTER I (#73).
KEY H (#72) -> CHARACTER O (#68).
KEY J (#74) -> CHARACTER H (#72).
KEY K (#75) -> CHARACTER T (#84).
KEY L (#76) -> CHARACTER N (#78).
KEY : (#59) -> CHARACTER S (#83).
KEY

HERE YOU MAY DEFINE A KEY SO THAT WHEN
IT IS PRESSED, AN ENTIRE WORD OR
PHRASE WILL BE PRODUCED. THESE ARE
CALLED MACROS.

1) FIRST PUSH THE KEY
2) THEN ENTER THE MACRO, END THE MACRO
WITH A RETURN.

QUIT BY ENTERING A SPACE FOR THE KEY.

127 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY (#3) -> MACRO CATALOG
120 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY (#16) -> MACRO PRINT
115 MACRO POSITIONS AVAILABLE
KEY

BEFORE WE SAVE THE TABLE THAT HAS BEEN
CREATED, HERE IS ONE FINAL OPPORTUNITY
TO MAKE A CHANGE. ANSWER WITH Y OR N.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO ASSIGN MORE MACROS?
N

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SAVE THE KEYBOARD
TABLE THAT YOU HAVE CREATED?

PLEASE ENTER A NAME FOR THE FILE:
FILE NAME? DSK

FILE DSK IS NOW SAVED.

```




WE'RE TRADING APPLES FOR PROGRAMS.

Programmers, man your keyboards. Earn a new **Apple IIe** system by helping us build the most **comprehensive** collection of instrumentation applications software in the industry.

What we need is your input. Quality programs written for any of our personal computer compatible instruments, including the aScope™ (digital memory oscilloscope), aSource™ (arbitrary wave-

form generator), aGen™ (function generator), and Model 2100 (logic state analyzer).

For details and instrument specifications, simply circle the number below on the inquiry card and drop it in the mail. Also, to help get you cracking, you might want to **program** a few reminders to yourself that **Apple Season** ends December 31, 1983.

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS. BRINGING YOU CLOSER.

Listing 3: DSK-MACRO-KEYIN is a 6502 assembler program that replaces the Apple's normal KEYIN routine. It can be entered into an assembler but is short enough to be entered directly into memory from the Apple monitor. After entering the code, type in BSAVE DSK-MACRO-KEYIN,A\$300,L\$54 to save this file on disk.

```

****
1000 *****
1010 * KEYBOARD DRIVER ROUTINE
1020 *
1030 * BY: BOB WISEMAN
1040 * JULY 7, 1982
1050 *
1060 *****
1070 *
1080 * .UP: $0300
1090 * THIS PROGRAM WILL LOAD AT $000.
1100 * IT REPLACES THE KEYIN ROUTINE
1110 * ON A 48K APPLE II+.
1120 *
1130 INHOOK .EQ #38
1140 KEYBOAR .EQ #C000
1150 KEYSTRB .EQ #C010
1160 ASHIMEM .EQ #74
1170 RNDL .EQ #4E
1180 RNDH .EQ #4F
1190 BASL .EQ #28
1200 LOOK .EQ #9500
1210 XSTOR .EQ #955E
1220 MPOINT .EQ #955F
1230 MACR .EQ #955F
1250 *
1260 *****
1270 *
1280 SJAR
1290 * BRANCH TO STARTUP
1300 * ALLOWS FILE TO BE BRUN
0300- 18 CLC
0301- 90 3B BCC STRUP
1330 *
1340 *****
1350 *
1360 DRIV
1370 * THIS IS THE NORMAL ENTRY
1380 * POINT. FIRST SAVE THE X
1390 * REGISTER, THEN FIND
1400 * THE CHARACTER IN THE LOOK
1410 * TABLE. IF BIT 7 IS ON,
1420 * SEND THAT TABLE ENTRY.
1430 *
0303- 8E 5E 95 1440 STX XSTOR SAVE X REGISTER
0306- AE 5F 95 1450 LDX MPOINT CHECK FOR MACRO MODE
0309- 00 1F 1460 BNE GETMAC BRACH IF IN MACRO
030B- 48 1465 PHA SAVE CURSOR CHARACTER
1470 KEYIN
030C- E6 4E 1480 INC RNDL JMP RANDOM NUMBER
030E- 00 02 1490 BNE KEYIN2
0310- E6 4F 1500 INC RNDH
1510 KEYIN2
0312- AD 00 C0 1520 LDA KEYBOAR KEY DOWN?
0315- 10 F5 1530 BPL KEYIN NO INCR RND AGAIN
0317- 2C 10 C0 1540 BIT KEYSTRB RESET STRUBE
031A- 7F 1545 AND #7F BIT 7 OFF
031C- 0A 1550 LAX
031E- 91 28 1575 PLA GET OLD CURSOR
0320- 8D 00 95 157E STA <BASL>,Y REPLACE FLASHING SCREEN
0323- 10 04 1580 LDA LOOK,X GET CHARACTER
0325- AE 5E 95 1590 BPL AMACR WAS IT A MACRO?
1600 EXIT
1610 * NORMAL EXIT ROUTINE
0325- AE 5E 95 1620 LDX XSTOR RESTORE X REGISTER
0328- 60 1640 RTS RETURN
1650 *
1660 *****
1670 *
1680 AMACR
1690 * USE THE LOOK TABLE RESULT
1700 * AS A POINTER TO THE MACR
1710 * TABLE. SEND CHARACTERS
1720 * UNTIL BIT 7 IS OFF.
1730 *
0329- AA 1740 TAX
1750 GETMAC
1760 * GETMAC IS THE ENTRY POINT
1770 * FOR A MACRO THAT IS NOT
1780 * FINISHED.
1790 *
032A- 8D 5F 95 1810 LDA MACR,X GET NEXT CHARACTER
032D- 10 06 1820 BPL LASHMAC LAST CHAR IN MACRO?
032F- E8 1830 INX
0330- 8E 5F 95 1840 STX MPOINT NO SET FOR NEXT
0333- 10 F0 1860 BPL EXIT GET OUT
1870 LASHMAC
1880 * THIS IS LAST CHAR
0335- 09 80 1885 ORA #80 TURN ON BIT 7
0337- A2 00 1890 LDX #80 ZERO OUT POINTER
0339- 8E 5F 95 1900 STX MPOINT
033C- F0 E7 1910 BEQ EXIT GET OUT

```

```

1920 *
1930 *****
1940 *
1950 STRUP
1960 * THIS CODE PLUGS THE KEYBOARD
1970 * DRIVER ROUTINE INTO DOS 3.3
1980 * IT IS ONLY RUN TO INITIALIZE
1990 * THE KEYBOARD DRIVER PROGRAM
2000 *
033E- A9 95 2010 LDA #95
0340- 85 74 2020 STA ASHIMEM SET HIMEM
0342- A9 00 2030 LDA #00 RESET VARIABLES
0344- 8D 5F 95 2040 STA MPOINT
0347- 85 73 2050 STA ASHIMEM-1
0349- A9 03 2060 LDA #DRIV GET DRIVER ADDRESS
034B- A0 03 2070 LDV /DRIV
034D- 85 38 2080 STA INHOOK PUT INTO HOOK
034F- 84 39 2090 STY INHOOK+1
0351- 26 EA 03 2100 JSR #3EA CONNECT TO DOS
0354- 60 2110 RTS ENDIT
2120 *****
2130 * $9500 LOCAL VARIABLES
2140 *****
2150 *
2160 * LOOK
2170 * THIS IS WHERE THE LOOKUP
2180 * TABLE BEGINS. ENTRIES
2190 * WITH BIT 7 ON ARE REAL
2200 * CHARACTERS FOR OUTPUT.
2210 * IF BIT 7 IS OFF, THIS IS
2220 * AN INDEX INTO THE MACRO
2230 * TABLE.
2240 *
2250 *
2260 *****
2270 *
2280 * MACR
2290 *
2300 * MACRO KEY DEFINITIONS
2310 * ARE STORED HERE BY TABLE
2320 * BUILD PROGRAM. IF THE
2330 * LOOK TABLE ENTRY DOES NOT
2340 * HAVE BIT 7 ON, THEN IT IS
2350 * AN INDEX TO THE MACR TABLE.
2360 * LAST CHARACTER IN MACRO
2370 * WILL HAVE BIT 7 OFF.
2380 *****

```

Listing 4: KEYSTART is a short program written in Applesoft BASIC. Its function is to initialize the system with the new keyboard table. It asks for the name of the keyboard table and then loads this from disk. Finally, it activates a BRUN of the new KEYIN routine.

```

:FR#0
:LIST
1 HIMEM: 38144
5 HOME
10 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM WILL LOA
D AND INITIALIZE"
20 PRINT "THE DSK-MACRO-KEYIN RO
UTINE"
30 PRINT
40 DEF CHR$(4)
50 INPUT "ENTER THE KEYBOARD FIL
E NAME "A$
60 PRINT D$:"LOAD "A$
70 PRINT D$:"BRUN DSK-MACRO-KEYI
N"

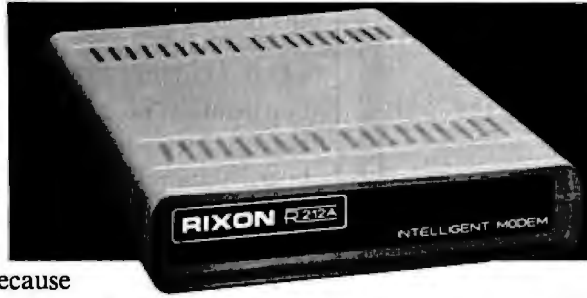
```


The New Rixon Intelligent R212A Modem...

The Intelligent R212A has literally leap-frogged the competition and revolutionized the 212A modem market. All beta site customers report that the Intelligent R212A is the most amazing 1200 BPS full duplex modem with an integral automatic dialer they have ever seen. Installation is the simplest of any modem ever because all options are soft (programmed from the keyboard)—no screw drivers or tools required, just plug it in.

The Intelligent R212A features:

- Automatic log on to databases with a single key stroke
- User friendly HELP list menu
- Store up to 10 numbers and alpha descriptions
- Automatically sets parity
- Automatically selects tone or pulse dial
- Dial stored numbers with a single key stroke or other numbers from the keyboard



- Initiate modem tests from the keyboard and review results on the CRT screen
- Battery backup protects all memory
- Link to another number if first number busy
- Redial selected numbers 1 to 99 times
- An unprecedented low price of \$495.00

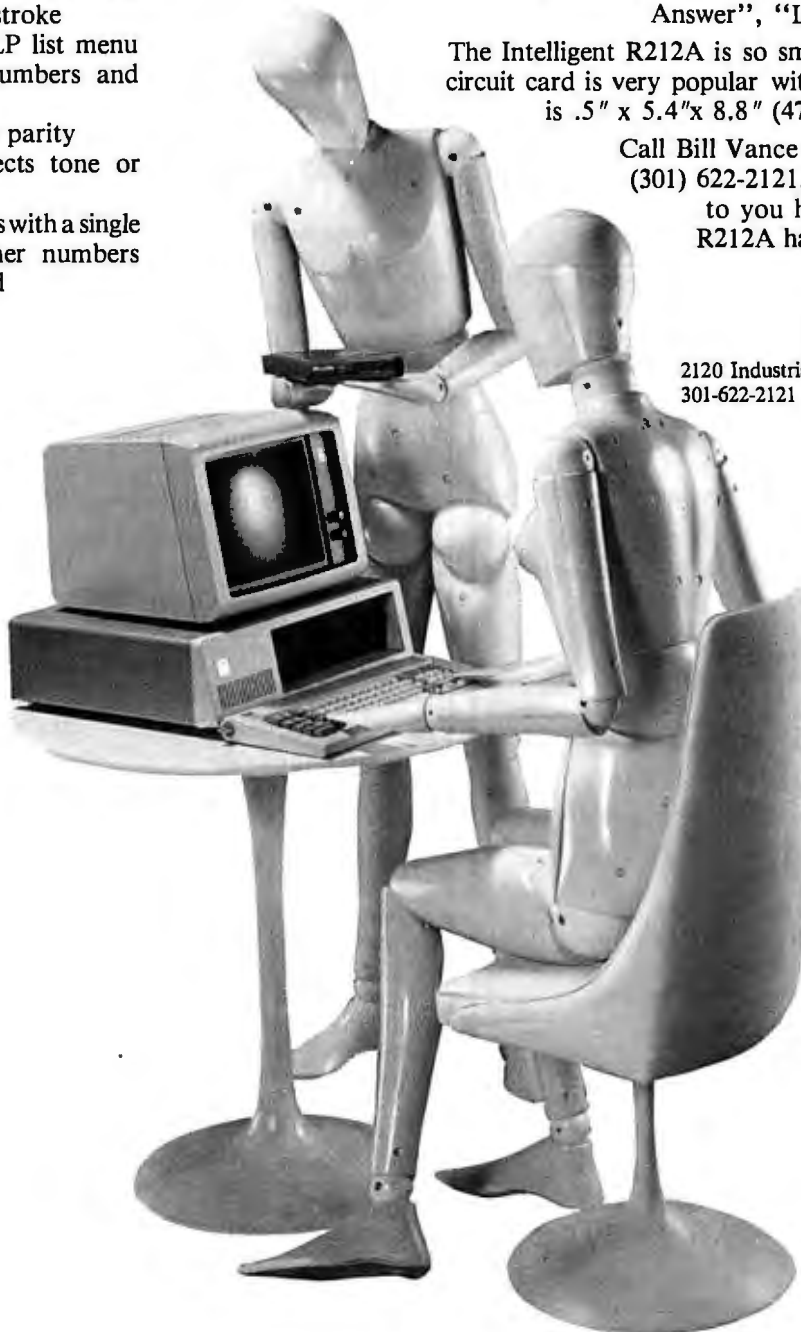
The Intelligent R212A continuously monitors the progress of each call and reports its status by displaying — “Dialing Number”, “Waiting”, “Ringing”, “Busy”, “No Answer”, “Linking” and “On Line”.

The Intelligent R212A is so small it stands to reason the circuit card is very popular with OEM's. The OEM card is .5" x 5.4"x 8.8" (47 sq. inches).

Call Bill Vance today, at RIXON Inc., at (301) 622-2121, ext. 431. Bill can explain to you how the RIXON Intelligent R212A has revolutionized the 212A modem market.

RIXON INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347



#3044 © RIXON INC., 1983

MODEMS/CRTS/PRINTERS/SWITCHES/MICRO COMPUTERS/CABLES			
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION		LIST	YOUR COST
MODEMS	UDS 103LP, 300 bps, Modem	145	130
	UDS 202LP, 1200 bps, Half Duplex Modem	195	150
	UDS 212LP, 1200 bps, Full Duplex (212A) Modem	445	CALL
	U.S. Robotics Auto Dial 212A, 300/1200 Full Duplex Modem	599	475
	Incomm Auto Dial 212A, 300/1200 Full Duplex Modem	599	450
	Cermetec Auto Dial 212A, 300/1200 Full Duplex Modem	595	495
	Microband Auto Dial 212A, 300/1200 Full Duplex Modem	695	495
	Rixon Intelligent Modem, 300/1200 (10 Number)	495	CALL
	Rixon PC 212A (IBM PC Modem Card) 300/1200	495	CALL
	Incomm Multi Dial 300/1200 (10 Number)	795	550
	U.S. Robotics Password 300/1200 (Auto Dial) Modem	495	CALL
	U.S. Robotics Courier, Osborne, 300/1200 Modem	518	CALL
	U.S. Robotics S-100, 300/1200 Auto Dial Modem	495	CALL
CRTS	Visual 50 CRT	695	550
	Freedom 100 CRT, w/20 F, keys & Editing	595	550
	Incomm Remote Station 1, w/integrated 300/1200 Modem	1295	995
PRINTERS	Epson MX80/Graftrax +	650	399
	Epson MX80 FT/Graftrax +	700	498
	Epson MX100/Graftrax +	900	700
	Epson FX-80	750	656
	Star Micronics Gemini 10	399	350
	Star Micronics Gemini 15	649	548
AJ Letter Quality Printer, 30 CPS (KSR)	1450	1250	
SWITCHES	Incomm AB Switch, 8 Pin	120	84
	Incomm AB Switch, 25 Pin	159	98
	Incomm ABC Switch, 25 Pin	198	138
BOB	IDS Breakout Box (Blue Box)	159	140
	Incomm Breakout Box (Bob)	150	120
COMP. UTILS.	Epson, HX-20-AA	795	CALL
	Epson QX-10/256K	2995	CALL
	Zenith Z-100	4000	CALL
CABLES	T-7MM, 7 Pin, 4 Wire, Telephone Cable (Modular Plugs)	10	7
	S-975, Modular Double Adapter	7	5
	EIA 9/5, RS 232, 9 Pin Cable, 5 FT MM/FF/MF	15	12
	EIA 25/5, RS 232, 25 Pin Cable, 25 FT MM/FF/MF	22	14
	EIA 50/5, Centronics Parallel Cable, 5 FT (36 Pin)	30	21
	MC 0050/10, Centronics 10 Ft. MM Cable, 36 Pin (10 FT)	38	25
	7010/5, IBM PC Printer Cable w/36 Pin	40	22
	8010/5 Apple II Printer Cable w/36 Pin	27	18
	9010/5, Atari Printer Cable w/36 Pin	30	21
	U.S. Robotics Telpac	79	CALL
Rixon PC Com 1 (IBM PC Software)	69	CALL	

ORDER TOLL FREE - 1-800-323-2666

TOUMAYAN & ASSOCIATES
115 N. Wolf Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090 **312-459-8866**

We Welcome: ●Visa, Mastercharge
●Checks
●Company P.O.
●C.O.D. (Add. \$1.50/shipment)

OFFLINE DATA ENTRY

Perform data entry on microcomputers – free your mainframe for more important work:

RADAR data entry software runs on almost any microcomputer, including DEC VT-180 and Rainbow 100, HP-125, Xerox 820, Zenith Z100, Apple, TRS80, most others.

Call Paul Scalise at 205-933-1659 for more information.

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
2304 12th AVE. NORTH, BIRMINGHAM, AL 35234



part stores macroinstructions. Once this table is created, the program will save it on disk. A sample run is included. The program logic is easy to follow; the only unusual feature is that the program adds a 0 character to the null string that the Applesoft GET statement returns for the SHIFT-CTRL-P key.

●**DSK-MACRO-KEYIN:** This machine-language routine (see listing 3) replaces the Apple's normal KEYIN routine in page three of memory. It receives values from the keyboard and looks up their replacements in the translation table. If the translation table indicates that a particular key has been assigned a macroinstruction, the new KEYIN routine sends the characters from the macroinstruction table.

●**KEYSTART:** This routine (see listing 4) loads the translation table and then activates the new KEYIN routine. This could be stored as a HELLO program on the boot disk.

It's easy to rearrange the key caps on the Apple to match new key assignments.

While experimenting with new key definitions, you may find it odd to be pressing a key marked with one character and have another character appear on the video screen. However, it is quite easy to rearrange the key caps on the Apple to match new key assignments. I discovered this recently after my 3-year-old had eaten a popsicle while playing typewriter—I had to pry off the key caps to rinse them. Only gentle pressure was required.

Both those who hunt and peck and trained keyboard artists will find the macroinstructions helpful. Wouldn't it be nice to hit CTRL-C and have the word CATALOG show up on the screen? Think how fast you could program in Applesoft BASIC if the CTRL-P combination produced the keyword PRINT and CTRL-I produced the word INPUT. ■

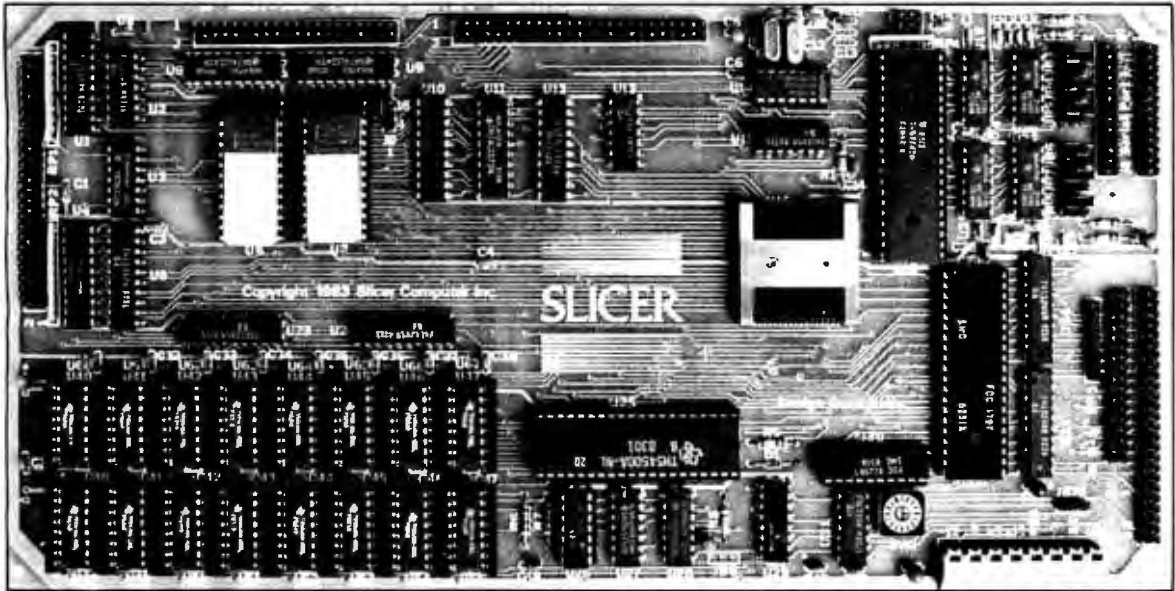
References

1. ANSI X4.22-1983: American National Standard for Office Machines and Supplies—Alphanumeric Machines—Alternate Keyboard Arrangement. New York: American National Standards Institute, 1983.
2. Glasco, David B., and Murray Sargent III. "Using IBM's Marvelous Keyboard." May 1983 BYTE, page 402.
3. Lemmons, Phil. "A Short History of the Keyboard." November 1982 BYTE, page 386.

About the Author

Bob Wiseman (1899 Muskegon Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45230) designs financial modeling/information systems at Cincinnati Milacron and teaches microcomputing classes. He owns an Apple II Plus and is active in the Cincinnati Applesiders.

Step up to a 16-BIT Powerhouse!



The "SLICER" is a HIGH PERFORMANCE single board computer based on the new, highly advanced Intel 80186 CPU. The board has these advanced features:

- Full 8MHz 16-bit microprocessor having complete software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with baud rates individually controlled by software.
- Baud rate for console port is acquired automatically.
- Floppy disk controller allows the combination of 5¼ and 8" disk drives, single or double sided, single or double density.
- SASI port for hard disk controller with data transfer rate of up to 2Mb per second.
- Memory capacity of 256KB ram on board plus up to 32KB of EPROM.
- 90 line expansion interface with 20 bit latched address bus, 16 bit data bus and all important 80186 control signals.
- A high performance ROM monitor is included with all systems.
- BIOS for CP/M86* operating system included.
- Power requirements:
 - + 5 volt, ± 5% at 3 ampere max.
 - + 12 volt, ± 10% at 60 milliampere max.
 - 12 volt, ± 10% at 50 milliampere max.
- All this on a board the width of a 5¼" drive and only 11½ inches long.
- Sold in various kit forms from \$140-\$895. Assembled and tested \$1,075. Quantity discounts available. Prices valid through July.
- Complete documentation included.

Available Now!



This system is marketed and supported exclusively by:

Note: New name, address and telephone number.

SLICER

**SLICER COMPUTER INC. 2543 Marshall St. N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418 phone (612) 788-9481**



Mastercard, Visa, check, money order or C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

*CP/M is trademark of Digital Research Inc.

computer mail order

PRINTERS SMITH CORONA

Call on \$50.00 Factory Rebate!

TP-1 \$499.00
Tractor Feed \$129.00
Ultrasonic I Typewriter \$439.00

C. ITOH (TEC)

Gorilla \$209.00
Prowriter B510P \$379.00
Prowriter B510S \$579.00
Prowriter II-P \$699.00
Prowriter II-S \$749.00
Starwriter F10-40 \$1259.00
Printmaster F10-55 \$1649.00

OKIDATA

Call for price and information of
OKIDATA 82A, 83A, 84(Parallel),
84(Serial), 92 & 93.

EPSON

Call for price and information on EPSON
RX80, MX80, MX90FT, FX80 & MX100.

IOB

Micro Prim \$649.00
132 (Fully Configured) \$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured) \$1399.00
Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10 \$339.00
Gemini 15 \$489.00
Serial Board \$75.00

DAIBYWRITER

2000 (Letter Quality) \$1149.00
Tractor Feed \$109.00

DIABLO

820 \$999.00
830 \$1769.00

TeleVideo



TERMINALS

910 \$559.00
912C \$689.00
920C \$739.00
925C \$719.00
950 \$929.00

COMPUTERS

800A \$1259.00
802 \$2649.00
802H \$4695.00
806/20 \$4949.00
816/40 \$8999.00
803 \$1949.00
1602G \$3399.00
1603 CALL

NEC

COMPUTERS

6000 CALL
8001A \$869.00
8031 \$689.00
8012 \$549.00
8801 CALL

PRINTERS

8023 \$419.00
7710/7730 \$2249.00
3510/3530 \$1549.00

MONITORS

JB-1260 \$119.00
JB-1201 \$149.00
JC-1212 \$299.00
JC-12-202 \$299.00
JC-1203 \$549.00

EAGLE



Call on Eagle 8 Bit & 16 Bit
Computers & Software

MOOEMS

HAYES

Smart1 \$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud) \$519.00
Chronograph \$199.00
Micromodem 100 \$309.00
Micromodem II \$279.00
Micromodem II (with term) \$299.00
Smart Com II \$99.00
Smart 1200B CALL

NOVATION

J-Cat \$119.00
Cat \$144.00
D-Cat \$159.00
103 Smart Cat \$189.00
Apple Cat II \$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat \$439.00
212 Apple Cat II \$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade \$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232) \$79.00
Mark II (Atari) \$79.00
Mark III (TL-99) \$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET) \$125.00
Mark V (Osborne) \$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC) \$179.00
Mark VII (AutoAns./AutoDial) \$99.00
TRS-80 Color Computer \$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply \$8.00
Mark VIII CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G \$159.00
300A \$169.00
310A \$169.00
Color I \$279.00
Color I plus \$299.00
Color II \$439.00
Color III \$439.00

BMC

12AU 12" Green \$79.99
1401 13" Color (Mid-Res) \$369.00
9191 U 13" Composite \$329.00

TAXAN

RGB 1 (Hi-Res) \$299.00
RGB III \$499.00
12 N Green \$119.00
12 A Amber \$125.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121 \$95.00
ZT-1 Terminal \$389.00

U.B.I.

Pi 1, 9" Green \$99.00
Pi 2, 12" Green \$119.00
Pi 3, 12" Amber \$159.00
Pi 4, 9" Amber \$139.00
1400C 14" Color \$299.00

PANASONIC

JR200U 32K Pers. Computer \$309.00

MONITORS

TR-120 12" Hi-Res Green \$159.00
CT-180 10" Dual Mode Color \$299.00
DT-D1000 10" RGB \$349.00
DT-D1300 13" RGB/Compos. \$429.00

IBM

NEC
3560PRINTER... \$1848

PERCOM/TANCOM DRIVES

5 1/4" 160K Disk Drive \$249.00
5 1/4" 320K Disk Drive \$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor \$169.00
Amdisk III (3" Drive) \$499.00
DXY Plotter \$599.00
Color II \$439.00

ABT

Mega Plus 64 \$399.00

GUBIE

PC Keyboard \$219.00

SOFTWARE

MicroPro WordStar/MailMerge \$319.00
I.U.S. Easywriter II \$249.00
I.U.S. EasySpeller \$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR) \$419.00

PROFESSIONAL

PC Plus (Word Processing) \$319.00

CONTINENTAL

SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter \$89.00
The Home Accountant Plus \$109.00

BYNABE

File Manager \$119.00

PFB APPLE IBM

File \$89.00 \$99.00
Report \$89.00 \$89.00
Graph \$89.00 \$99.00
Write n/a \$99.00

READY FORMS

1" or 2" Address Labels (Tract. Feed) \$9.95
15" Report Paper (Tract. Feed) \$24.95
8 1/2" Blink Wht Paper (Tract. Feed) \$19.95
8 1/2" Blink Env (Tract. Feed) \$14.95

BANYO

MB1000 Computer \$1599.00
INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE!
MicroPro, WordStar, Calcstar,
Mail Merge & Report Star.
MB 180 Add on Drive \$539.00
5500 Letter Quality Printer \$699.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000



\$39.95

16K Memory Module \$44.95
Vu-Calc \$17.95
Check Book Manager \$13.95
The Organizer \$14.95
The Budgeter \$13.95
Stock Option \$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer \$12.95
Mindware Printer \$109.00

ORBYTE SOFTWARE

Graphics \$12.99
Home Budgeter \$12.99
Home Inventory \$12.99
Income Tax \$14.99
Mega Mind \$15.99
Salvo \$12.99
The Quiz \$12.99
Words \$12.99

Commodore



CBM 64
\$369
VIC 20
\$99.

8032 \$599.00

64K Upgrade Kit \$269.00

8088 \$849.00
9000 \$999.00
9-128 \$789.00
4028 \$999.00
4032 \$699.00
4064 \$599.00
2031 \$999.00
8050 \$949.00
8250 \$1199.00
9066 (5 Meg. HD) \$1999.00
9090 (7.5 Meg HD) \$2199.00
4023 \$379.00
8023 \$569.00
6400 Let Qual. Print. \$1399.00
Word Machine/Name Machine \$23.00

EASY BUSINESS

SERIES 84

Easy File \$79.00
Easy Finance \$39.00
Easy Mail \$39.00
Easy Script \$79.00
Word Machine/Name Machine \$23.00

PROGRAMMER

SERIES 84

Assembler \$39.00
Logo \$79.00
Pilot \$79.00
Pet Emulator \$25.00
Screen Editor \$25.00
Video/Music Support \$39.00

ART AND MUSIC

SERIES 84

Music Machine \$25.00
Music Composer \$25.00
Meta Music I \$79.00

COMMERCIAL DATA

Motor Mouse/20 \$23.00
Centipede/20 \$23.00
Froggie(20/64) \$23.00

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Astro Blitz \$32.00
Black Hole \$32.00
Trashman \$32.00
Home Finance \$27.00
Home Inventory \$13.00

UMI

Amok \$30.00
Meteor Run \$40.00
Alien Blitz \$30.00
Viterm A \$16.00
The Alien \$18.00

HEB

Shamus (ROM) \$29.00
Protector (ROM) \$32.00
Robot Panic (ROM) \$29.00
Pirates (ROM) \$29.00
HES Writer (ROM) \$29.00

Call on our Large Selection of

VIC 20 & C-64 Software, such as:

EPYX, Microspec, Quick Brown Fox and
Kansas City Software.



PC-1500
POCKET COMPUTER
\$169.
PC1250... \$89.00

CE15D Printer, Plotter and
Cassette Interface Unit \$172.00
CE152 Cassette Recorder \$62.00
CE155BK Ram Expans. Mod \$94.00
CE125 Printer/Micro Cass \$129.00
Statistics Pack \$49.00

computer mail order east

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 701, 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling.

computer mail order west

computer mail order

FRANKLIN



Call for price and information on the NEW FRANKLIN Computers!
Disk Drives, Software and System Specials
ALSO AVAILABLE!

MICRO-8CI
DISK DRIVES FOR
APPLE & FRANKLIN
A2 \$269.00
A40 \$349.00
A70 \$459.00
C2 Cd \$79.00
CAT \$89.00

Elite II plus /f CALL
1000 (Atari) CALL

AMDEK DISK DRIVES
Amdisk I, 3" Mini Disk for
Apple II & IIfx \$220.00

SYSCOM
48K Color Computer
APPLE COMPATIBLE
\$599.

VIBICORP
for Apple, IBM & Franklin
Visidex \$189.00
Visifile \$189.00
Visiplot \$159.00
Visiterm \$89.00
Visitrend/Plot \$229.00
VisiSchedule \$229.00
Desktop Plan \$189.00
Visicalc (Apple II, CBM, IBM) \$179.00
Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

BRODERBUND
Apple Panic \$23.00
David's Magic \$27.00
Star Blazer \$25.00
Arcade Machine \$34.00
Chopflifter \$27.00
Serpentine \$27.00

INFOCOM
Deadline (AP, IBM, AT, AC 64) \$35.00
Star Cross \$29.00
Zork I, II or III \$29.00

MPC
Bubbdisk (128K Non Volatile) \$849.00

AXLON
Apple/Franklin 128K Ram \$299.00
Apple/Franklin Rem Disk \$729.00

KRAFT
Apple Joystick \$44.00

CONTINENTAL
SOFTWARE
Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari) \$45.00
Home Accent. (Apple/Atari) \$59.00
1st Cl. Mail/Form Letter (Apple) \$79.00
The Book of Apple \$14.95
The Book of Atari \$14.95
The Book of Apple/Cranberry

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI
AT88-S1 \$399.00
AT88-A1 \$299.00
AT88-S2 \$649.00
RFD 40-S1 \$549.00
RFD 40-A1 \$349.00
RFD 40-S2 \$889.00
RFD 44-S1

FLOPPY DISKS
MAXELL
MD II (Box of 10) \$32.00
MD II (Box of 10) \$44.00
FD I (8") \$40.00
FD II (8" DD) \$50.00

VERBATUM
5 1/4" SS DD \$26.00
5 1/4" DS DD \$36.00
EI HANT
5 1/4" SS DD \$18.99
5 1/4" SS DD \$24.99
5 1/4" DS DD \$29.99
HEAD
Disk Head Cleaner \$14.95

SIRIUS
Bandits (Apple) \$28.00
Bear Run (Apple) \$24.00
Free Fall (Apple) \$24.00
Sneakers (Apple) \$24.00
Snake Byte (Apple) \$24.00
Fast Eddie (Atari) \$21.00
Turmoil (Atari) \$21.00
Deadly Duck (VIC) \$21.00

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES
olumn Apple Card \$15.95
e Paral. Printer Interface \$6.95
Atari 850 to Paral. Printer Cable \$29.00
RS232C-RS232C Cables \$29.00
Centronics Paral. Cables \$29.00
Call on IBM, Osborne, Daisywriter, Atari, Commodore, Apple and Franklin Interface Cards, Cables and Accessories.

HEWLETT PACKARD



41CV
\$205.

HP75...\$749.
HP 41C \$146.00
HP 10C \$52.00
HP 11C \$69.00
HP 12C \$90.00
HP 15C \$90.00
HP 18C \$90.00
For HP 41/41CV
HPIL Module \$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer \$359.00
Card Reader \$144.00
Extended Functions Module \$64.00
Time Module \$64.00
Mathematics Pi \$26.50
Real Estate Pa \$40.00

HOME COMPUTERS



400-16K \$99.

Our Price \$149.00. Get \$50.00 rebate direct from Atari!

600XL-16K \$149.

Our Price \$489.00. Get \$100.00 rebate direct from Atari!

800-48K \$389.

Our Price \$549.00. Get \$100.00 rebate from Atari!

1200-64K \$449.

Our Price \$549.00. Get \$100.00 rebate from Atari!

ATARI 400 VERSIONS

32K...\$174.*

48K...\$199.*

64K...\$259.*

*Non-Atari Ram

inhome Keyboard/Atari \$419.00
1010 Program Recorder \$39.00
1020 80 Column Print/Plot \$269.00
1025 80 Column Printer \$469.00
1027 LetterQualityPrinter \$299.00
1050 Double Density Drive \$379.00
830 Acoustic Modem \$159.00
850 Interface Module \$169.00
CX40 Pair Joysticks \$16.00
CX418 Home Manager Kit \$69.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit \$195.00
CX482 Educator Kit \$129.00
CX483 Programmer Kit \$54.00
CX468 Communicator Kit \$229.00
CX7101 Entertainer Kit \$69.00
Invitation to Programming \$18.00
Invitation to Programming \$20.00
Invitation to Programming \$20.00
4002 Basic Language \$42.00
4003 Assembler Editor \$47.00
8121 Micro Assembler \$69.00
8126 Micro Soft \$69.00
405 Pilot (Edu.) \$105.00
4018 Pilot (Home) \$72.00
8036 Atari Writer \$79.00
404 Word Processor \$119.00
5059 Visicalc \$159.00

ATARI
Pacman \$33.00
Centipede \$33.00
Defender \$33.00
Gelexian \$33.00
Missile Comr \$29.00
Star Raiders \$33.00
Caverns of Mars \$32.00
Dig Dug \$33.00
Donkey Kong CALL
E.T. Phone Home \$39.00
Eastern Front (1) \$39.00
CYM \$33.00
Superman \$39.00
Star Trax \$33.00
Asteroids \$29.00
Basketball \$29.00
Computer Chess \$29.00
Juggles House \$23.00
Ay First Alpha \$29.00

Text Formatter \$18.50
Family Budgeter \$18.50
Eastern Front \$24.00
Family Cash \$18.50
Jukebox \$13.50
Jowhill \$18.50
Jigsaw \$18.50
Joly Grall \$24.00
Jlayer Piano \$18.50
Keyboard Org \$18.50
Jumber Blest \$13.50
Jumber Blest \$18.50

ON-LINE
Jawbreaker \$27.00
Softporn \$27.00
Wizard and Princess \$29.00
The Next Step \$34.00
Mission Asteroid \$22.00
Mouskattack \$31.00
Frogger \$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM) \$36.00
Some ON-LINE Products are also available for Apple & IBM.
Call for information!

SYNAPSE
File Manager 800 plus \$69.00
Chicken (ROM) \$34.00
Picnic Paranoia (ROM) \$34.00
Claim Jumper (ROM) \$34.00
Slime (ROM) \$34.00
Shamus (ROM) \$34.00
Protector (ROM) \$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D) \$26.00
Nautilus (C/D) \$26.00
Shadow World (C/D) \$26.00
Survivor (C/D) \$26.00
Dreilbs (C/D) \$26.00
Necromancer (C/D) \$26.00
Pharon's Curse (C/D) \$26.00
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) \$26.00
Assembler \$30.00

DATABOFT
Pacific Coast Highway \$25.00
Canyon Climber \$25.00
Tumble Bugs \$19.00
Shooting Arcade \$19.00
Clowns and Balloons \$25.00
Graphic Master \$30.00
Graphic Generator \$13.00
Micro Painter \$25.00
Text Wizard \$59.00
Spell Wizard \$39.00
Bishop's Square \$25.00
Sands of Egypt \$25.00
Moon Shuttle \$25.00
Zaxxon \$29.00
Basic Compiler \$59.00

ALIEN
Atari Voice Box \$119.00
Apple Voice Box \$149.00

MEMORY
Axlon 32K Ram \$65.00
Axlon 48K Ram \$109.00
Axlon 128K Ram \$299.00
Intec 32K Board \$74.00
Intec 48K Board \$99.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only) \$149.00

JOYSTICKS
Wico Joystick \$24.95
Famous Red B \$26.95
Apple Trackba \$59.00
Apple Trackba \$55.00
Apple Trackba \$16.00

CB8
Krazy Shoot Out \$29.00
Krazy Writers \$29.00
Krazy Antics \$29.00
K-star Patrol \$29.00
Stick Stand \$3.99

EPYX
Crush, Crumble & Chomp \$24.00
Crypt of the Undead \$24.00
Curse of Ra \$16.00
Datestones & Ryn \$16.00
Invasion Orion \$19.00
King Arthur's Heir \$24.00
Morloc's Tower \$16.00
Rescue at Rigel \$24.00
Ricochet \$16.00
Star Warrior \$29.00
Temple of Apsahl \$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apsahl \$16.00

SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops # 1 \$34.00
Snooper Troops # 2 \$34.00
Face Maker \$24.00
Story Machine \$24.00
Delta Drawing \$45.00
Rhymes and Rids \$21.00
Kindercomp \$21.00

ROKLAN
Wizard of War (ROM) \$34.00
Deluxe Invader (ROM) \$29.00
Gor (ROM) \$34.00

FIRST STAR
Astro Chase \$25.00

BIG 5
Miner 49er \$35.00

GAMESTAR
Baja Buggy \$24.95
Football \$24.95

BU
Raster Blaster \$24.95

DATA
Letter Perfect 40/80 Col. D \$109.00
Letter Perfect 40 Col. ROI \$109.00
Letter Perfect 180 Col. ROI \$109.00
Data Perfect 40/80 Col. D \$109.00
Mail Mer9e \$109.00
CALL FOR APPLE/LJK

BIT 3
80 Col. Card for Atari BOX \$249.00

INTEC
Real Time Clock \$39.00

We also stock software by:
Adventure International,
Eduware, Creative Software,
Dorsett Educational,
IDSI, Romox and Artworx.
Call for details and prices

computer mail order west

Circle 97 on Inquiry card.

800-648-3311



In NV call (702)588-6654, Dept. 701, P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. NOTE: Westock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

computer mail order east

The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence, Volume 1

Avron Barr and Edward Feigenbaum, eds.
William Kaufman Inc.
Los Altos, CA, 1981
409 pages, \$30

Reviewed by
Henry W. Davis
Computer Science Dept.
Wright State University
Dayton, OH 45435

The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence is a monumental compendium of information that will be a basic reference for people in artificial intelligence (AI) and related fields for some time to come. This three-volume series, more than six years in the making, combines contributions from over a hundred researchers in AI. Yet the style of editing provides a cohesiveness and homogeneity that make for fascinating cover-to-cover reading.

The stated goals of the treatise are "to present jargon-free explanations of AI programming techniques and concepts" as they were motivated historically and scientifically. It attempts to address professionals who are not specialists in AI nor even necessarily in computing. In the first volume, at least, these goals have been achieved.

Volume 1 covers search routines, knowledge representation, and understanding natural language—written and spoken. Volumes 2 and 3, which will be reviewed in future issues, cover the other main divisions of AI.

Organization within the chapters is "top-down." Each chapter starts with an article giving an overview of a ma-

ior topic. Follow-up articles focus on key aspects of the problem. Most chapters conclude with several articles describing particular AI projects in detail, bringing the whole discussion down to earth. The articles naturally connect if you read the book from beginning to end—a fine way to obtain a general understanding of AI.

An important aspect of this series is the system of references and cross-references. You may go directly to a chapter of interest, where you will find references to other *Handbook* articles that clarify or elaborate on the topic at hand. Annotated references to outside literature cite sources that enlarge on basic ideas and research papers (up to 1980).

The list of chapter editors, contributors, and reviewers reads like a who's who in AI. Editor Edward Feigenbaum has pioneered in AI projects since the mid-1960s and is chairman of the Stanford Computer Science Department. Co-editor Avron Barr is a research associate in computer science at Stanford; he is involved in intelligent, computer-based instructional systems and the use of "meta-knowledge" in AI systems.

The *Handbook* editors have given careful attention to uniformity and comprehensibility. Overall, the quality and style are even. However, in a few places articles are not well connected. For example, articles II.D1 and II.D2 discuss automatic proving in propositional calculus in such a way that it's hard to relate them to each other. The articles are not equally easy to read; some of the overviews will be hard first-reading for the novice. At times the technology is so sophisticated that only its flavor can be given.

Search

Search routines, described in Chapter II of the *Handbook*, are often a major component of AI problem-solving systems. For example, search techniques are used to look for the best move in skill games like chess or checkers. They are also used to prove theorems, to generate robot plans, and in a host of scientific applications.

State space searching is best described in terms of a simple puzzle. The *Handbook* uses a classic example—the 8-puzzle, shown in figure 1. The square array has eight numbered tiles and one vacant space. By sliding the tiles vertically or horizontally into the vacant space, you get different configurations or *states* of the puzzle. Figure 2 shows a typical start state and a number of states that can be obtained from it. Figure 3 shows a possible goal state. In working the puzzle, you *search* for the goal by moving the puzzle from the start state through a number of intermediate states. The moves, represented by the descending lines in figure 2, are called *operators*.

In the general situation, a problem is viewed as having a start state, a goal state, and a number of operators that are used to move the problem from one state to another. A search program attempts to move from the start state to the goal state by successive applications of the operators. In *blind* searches, the order in which potential solution paths are explored is independent of the problem domain. Such routines are not useful for hard problems due to a *combinatorial explosion*: they use up computer time and space resources before they find a solution. The most effective search techniques use domain-specific information in a heuristic fashion: the

program compares intermediate states with the goal state and makes an informed guess as to which state is nearest. Paths passing through this conjectured near state are explored first. For example, in the 8-puzzle the program might conjecture that states with the fewest number of tiles out of place are the least number of moves away from the goal.

Another important search technique is *problem reduction*, in which problems are decomposed via operators into more easily solved subproblems. It is understood that, in order to solve the original problem, each of the subproblems must be solved. Subproblems are themselves further decomposed and the process continues until a solution situation is found. As before, blind searching is not effective, and heuristic methods have been developed. Several programs exemplify these techniques: Slagle's SAINT performs symbolic integration; Gelernter's geometry machine proves theorems in high school geometry; and Nilsson, Fike, and Sacerdoti have achieved impressive success in the area of robot **planning**.

Searching is the major component in current programs that play games like checkers, chess, or go. Such programs perform about as well as skilled humans in checkers, close but not as well in chess, and much worse in go. Moves are determined by searching part of a *game tree*, a structure that keeps track of potential future moves by the computer and its opponent. If the whole game tree were expanded, the computer could see all possible moves and would always win. However, for interesting games this is not feasible because it would result in a combinatorial ex-

stair war



**AN ASTRONOMICAL VALUE AND
THE LOWEST PRICES
IN THE GALAXY ON**

stair 
PRINTERS

CALL: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877



THE COMPUTER LINE, INC.
GOLDEN, COLORADO

Offer void outside the Milky Way

Book Reviews

plosion. Successful game-playing programs perform a search that involves many heuristics. One important area for heuristics concerns what portion of the game tree should be generated. Another concerns how to evaluate the board positions on the tree and translate this into a good move choice.

Knowledge Representation

Search strategies are a part of many problem-solving systems. But how does one represent the basic knowledge needed to implement these strategies? This is the concern of *knowledge representation*, the most active area of AI research.

A variety of knowledge-representation techniques is surveyed in Chapter III. Although parts of this material are available in other sources,

no other current AI text has isolated and presented this information as a single coherent topic.

An early and still used method of representing knowledge in AI uses a language called *first-order predicate calculus*. Invented by logicians and mathematicians, this is a formal, flexible language ideal for representing precise information. Predicate calculus has several advantages. Automatic deduction mechanisms exist for information expressed in the calculus; AI systems using the calculus usually contain such "theorem provers." Other advantages are its clarity and the modularity of facts contained in a predicate calculus database. A big problem is that a combinatorial explosion occurs when today's theorem provers work with a large calculus database.

Production systems are a

method of representing knowledge that has been very successful in scientific and engineering applications. Knowledge is represented via "situation-action" rules. These rules, or productions, have the form "if this condition is true, then take this action." A modern AI system using this approach may have hundreds of such rules in its database. A control system determines which rules are applicable to a problem state and chooses from among them. Essentially, productions act like operators. AI researchers have found that large amounts of useful human knowledge can be put into this IF. . . THEN format. Successful rule-based systems have been written in such diverse areas as medical diagnostics, mathematical discovery, and computer configuration design. Current research focuses on questions

of rule structure and proper control design.

A number of fascinating knowledge representation constructs are illustrated in the work of Roger Schank and his colleagues. Articles in Chapters III and IV of the *Handbook* describe different aspects of Schank's research. His programs process sentences and stories written in "natural language" (the language people use when communicating to each other; for example, English or Chinese). His programs demonstrate understanding of what they have read by paraphrasing it, answering questions about it, or translating it into another natural language. For example, a program called SAM was presented with these sentences:

John went to a restaurant. He sat down. He got mad. He left.

4	3	5
2	6	
8	1	7

Figure 1: The classic 8-puzzle.

4	3	5
2	1	6
8		7

1	2	3
8		4
7	6	5

Figure 3: A possible goal state of the 8-puzzle.

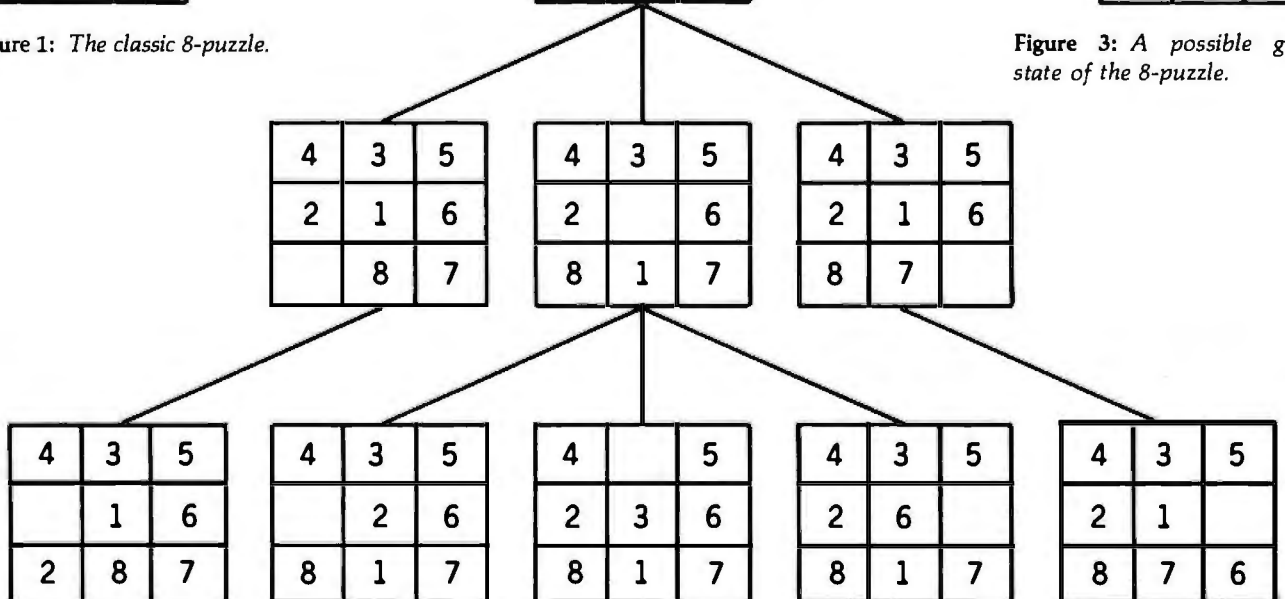


Figure 2: A possible start state and several derivation states of the 8-puzzle.

**HIGH SPEED PRINTERS ONLY \$199.00
(Centronics 101A)**



(1980 List Price: \$4800.00) (Refurbished with 90 Day Warranty)
9 x 7 Dot Matrix • 165 Characters Per Second • Multistrike and Expanded Print • 4" to 15" Adjustable Forms Width • Lower Case and Graphics Option Available • Standard Centronics Parallel Input
• Cables/Adapters Available for Radio Shack, Apple, IBM, Commodore, and most other personal computers.

COMPUTER TERMINALS ONLY \$450.00



(1983) List Price: \$1200.00 (15% Discount on orders of 5+)
Hazeltine 1421 80 column by 24 line display • ADM-3 Emulation
• Consul 580 Emulation • Upper/Lower Case Characters with descenders • Numeric Keypad • Cursor Control Pad • On Screen Editing • Dual Intensity • Auto Repeat Keys • 2 YEAR WARRANTY

FRANKLIN ACE1200

LIST: \$2495.00
OUR PRICE: \$1699.00



Color • 128K RAM • Upper/Lower Case on screen • Serial/Parallel Interfaces • Cursor Key Pad • Numeric Keypad • 6Mhz CP/M Z-80 Card (The Fastest CP/M Card available) • 80 Columns • Disk Drive and Controller • Standard Spaced Keyboard • Apple II Compatible

Gorilla/Banana (Gorilla Tough) \$225.00

50 Characters Per Second • Upper/Lower Case Characters • Dot Addressable Graphics
• Parallel Interface • Compatible with most personal computers

\$365.00 C. ITOH PROWRITER 120 CPS • Dot Addressable • 1 YR. Warranty (Software Character Sets Available for ACE & Apple II Computers)

\$1599.00 C. ITOH PRINTMASTER 55 CPS • Letter Quality • Superscript/Subscript • One Full Year Warranty • (LIST PRICE: \$1995.00)

\$30.00 KEYBOARDS (Apple Compatible) ASCII Encoded, Hall Effect, Normally Spaced Keys, Upper/Lower Case by Microswitch.

(All Packing and Shipping FOB Bethlehem, PA)

A.C.E. Systems

106E. Broad St., Bethlehem, PA 18018

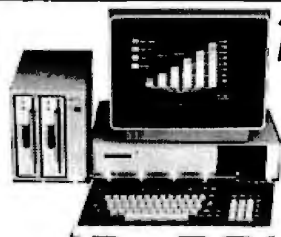
(215) 348-8250 • 867-5066

(Add 3% to all Master Card/Visa orders. . . NO COD Orders)

**DECADES OF SERVICE
Washington Computer Services**

97 Spring St., New York, NY 10012 an affiliate of ((WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY)) est. 1912

TO ORDER: Call our toll-free number: (800) 221-5416. In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121. Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Monday-Friday TELEX: 12-5606 CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK



NEC PC-8800

INCLUDES:

- CP/M
- MBASIC-80,86
- WORDSTAR
- MULTIPLAN
- HIGH RES. (640 x 400) CAD/CAM GRAPHICS
- MONDCHROME & RGB COLOR
- 5 1/4" & 8" DISK DRIVES

OPTIONAL:

- 8 Mhz 8086, 16 BIT
- HARD DISK DRIVE
- SPEECH SYNTH. & RECOG.
- LIGHT PEN

The Professional's Workstation

We feel that this uniquely versatile graphics workstation offers a most cost effective microcomputer solution.

Please call for prices and a demonstration.

NEC on NYS OGS Contract #P-07220

PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available. N.Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools—call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.

Please call to make an appointment for demonstration of this extraordinary computer at our showroom. Prices subject to change without notice. call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Above prices do not include customization or installation.

Book Reviews

SAM paraphrased the story as follows:

John was hungry. He decided to go to a restaurant. He went to one. He sat down in a chair. A waiter did not go to the table. John became upset. He decided he was going to leave the restaurant. He left it.

Notice that SAM has made a lot of inferences.

Schank's programs first translate the input into *conceptual dependency* (CD), a symbolism that represents the original sentence or story. CD represents concepts in a fashion independent of their various natural-language descriptions. Reasoning about stories is done from their CD representation. Translating is done by first going to CD and then to the target language. CD is built from a small number of *semantic primitives*, symbols that represent only the most basic notions. The problem of finding appropriate primitives is a common one in knowledge-representation schemes.

One knowledge-representation device used by Schank's programs is called a *script*. This is a standardized sequence of events that describe some stereotypical human activity, such as going to a restaurant or visiting a doctor. The program tries to match a story fragment with a script, filling in script details from the story and defaulting information not in the story from the script itself. SAM used a restaurant script to help it "understand" and make inferences in the previous example. A variation of scripts, called *frames*, has been used by other researchers.

Scripts are not always adequate to understand stories. Schank has introduced other knowledge-representation structures called *goals*, *plans*,

and *themes*. These help a program better understand a story by analyzing the motivations of its characters.

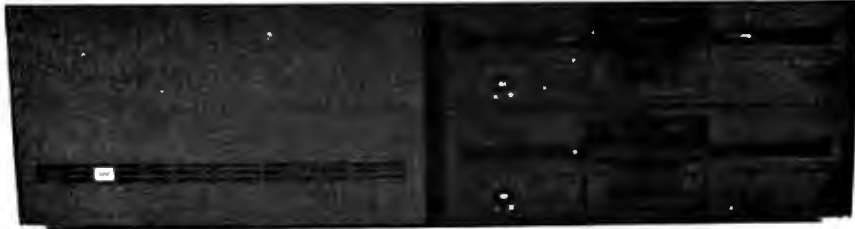
Natural Language

Writing programs that respond correctly to written natural language has been a goal of AI researchers since the early 1960s. The view is that such programs will be practical and, in addition, their development will lead to better understanding of both language and the nature of intelligence. Current natural-language (NL) programs perform acceptably, at their best, in limited domain situations. For example, programs that translate from one natural language to another produce mostly correct, but not elegant, output when the subject domain is restricted to one in which the program has been well briefed. Useful natural-language front-ends for such purposes as database interaction exist. They work best when both the allowed grammatical constructs and the domain of discourse are limited.

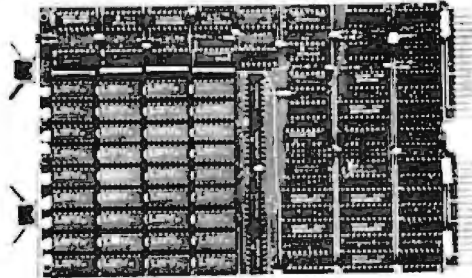
Parsing, or analyzing the grammatical construct of the input, is a basic aspect of NL processing. Input sentences are broken into such units as nouns, verbs, prepositional phrases, etc. This enables the *semantics* (i.e. meaning) of the sentences to be more transparent. The *syntax*, or grammatically allowed form of the input language, is specified by a set of rules called a *grammar*. There are many grammars, some suitable for natural languages and others only for programming languages, and many approaches to parsing. A very readable overview of this subject is presented in Chapter IV of the *Handbook*.

Approaches to NL processing are evolving rapidly. The first systems that could handle genuinely flexible English

LSI 11/23 PLUS COMPUTERS WITH UP TO 4 MEGABYTES RAM MEMORY



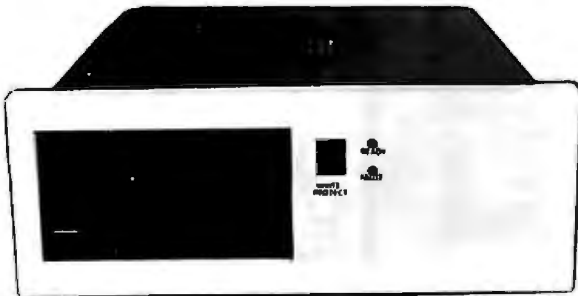
CI-103	DESKTOP COMPUTER — Complete computer system enclosed within a VT103 video terminal with LSI 11/2 and 64KB Memory	\$3100.00
	With LSI 11/23 and 256KB Memory	\$4100.00
	With LSI 11/23 PLUS and 1 Megabyte Memory	\$5395.00
CI-11/23 AC	LSI 11/23 CPU with MMU, 256K byte RAM Memory. Power supply, 8x4 backplane, in a rack mountable chassis	\$2675.00
	Same with LSI 11/23 PLUS and 1 Megabyte Memory	\$4395.00
CI-11/03 LK	LSI 11/2 CPU with 64K byte RAM Memory. Power supply, fixed and floating point instruction set (KEV11) and 8x4 backplane in a rack mountable chassis	\$1845.00
CI-520	10 Megabyte Winchester with 2 Megabyte 5¼" floppy RX02/RL02 or RX50/WD50 emulation	\$3995.00



256KB TO 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY ON A DUAL WIDTH CARD

- On board parity generator with CSR
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 256KB increments
- Battery back-up mode

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 256KB **\$ 595.00**



CI-1240-WF 42 Megabyte Winchester disk system with controller and 2MB floppy backup **\$6995.00**



CI-1220-TF Dual drive, double density, double sided, 2MB capacity floppy plus DMA LSI 11 controller occupying 3½" of vertical space ... **\$2695.000**

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

Book Reviews

in a limited domain were the LUNAR system of William Woods and SHRDLU by Terry Winograd, both developed in the early 1970s. In SHRDLU, for example, a number of features combined for success and pointed the direction for further research: parsing emphasized semantically meaningful units rather than the traditional grammatical ones, the parsing process itself manipulated data structures additional to the grammatical rules normally manipulated, and semantic routines aided in parsing so that syntax and semantics were no longer separate. SHRDLU had a great deal of knowledge about the discourse domain and used this knowledge during all phases of input processing. Separate articles in the *Handbook* detail SHRDLU, LUNAR, and other important NL systems.

Current directions in NL processing are described in the *Handbook* and illustrated by several systems. Semantic and syntactic analysis are increasingly merged. For example, in "semantic grammars" the semantic entities are moved directly into the grammar. LIFER, Hendrix's ver-

satile system that provides natural-language front-ends for software packages, uses this. In Roger Schank's programs the traditional parser is replaced by a routine that converts the input directly into a semantic structure (CD) without using the usual theory of grammars. Knowledge-representation structures like frames and scripts make it possible for a program to use expectations in its processing of sentences. Knowing what is likely to be said, in light of what is being talked about and what has already been said, greatly reduces the number of possible meanings of a sentence. This is called *expectation-driven* processing.

Spoken Language

The *Handbook* describes major speech-understanding systems that came out during the mid-1970s. Many of the concepts of these programs are illustrated by the HARPY and HEARSAY systems, both written at Carnegie-Mellon University. In processing spoken language, a major problem is identifying words; connected speech signals do not look at all like

the concatenation of signals of the individual words.

In HARPY, a network was precompiled with "sounds" at each node connected to all the sounds that can follow it in any of the legal sentences in the language. Interpreting an utterance corresponds to finding a path through the network representing a sequence of sounds that most closely matches the sounds in the utterance. The problem of finding the optimal path is a search problem to which heuristics were applied. HARPY worked fast and quite reliably but did pose problems: the precompiled network may require vast computer resources when the vocabulary is large; HARPY is relatively sensitive to missing acoustical segments and words because it does not take account of meaning to constrain search.

In HEARSAY, independent *knowledge sources* (KSs), routines that analyze phonetics, syntax, semantics and the like, looked at the speech signal and posted hypotheses about likely syllables, words and phrases on a global data structure called the *blackboard*. Hypotheses from lower-level KSs,

about syllables and words, were examined for syntactic and semantic feasibility by upper-level KSs. Upper-level knowledge sources could also post on the blackboard suggestions about what words might be expected. Hypotheses were scored, and a scheduling routine expanded high-scoring hypotheses before low-scoring ones. Much of the processing is expectation-driven. This approach has proven fruitful.

HEARSAY has been a very influential program in AI due to its architecture. Its modularity allows different KSs and control strategies to be easily tested. The independence of the KSs allows for a parallel-processing version to be designed. The architecture has been used for several programs outside of speech understanding, for example crystallography, signal interpretation, and vision.

Conclusion

The AI community has been carrying on a dialogue with itself for 25 years. This needed book presents AI in perspective and makes it accessible to others in computing. ■

TRUE 16 BIT PROCESSING

- Z8001 Microprocessor (upgradable to Z8003)
- 2 Kx16 Eprom with Monitor Program (E:Rom optional)
- 16 Vectored Interrupts
- Full IEEE-696 (\$100) Compliance
- All Z8001 Features available
- Battery backup time of day clock
- Requires RAM capable of word transfers
- CP/M8000 Coming Soon

*Model M8000 CPU Board \$425⁰⁰
*Model M8000 EE optional E:Rom \$175⁰⁰

Memory Management Companion Card available 3rd Quarter 1983
*6 month limited warranty

To Order:
Call 1-800-821-8858,
in N.M., 1-505-523-0975

or write
Micro Solutions Inc.
Suite 191 B
1608 El Paseo Rd.
Las Cruces, NM 88001

Include Ck., M.O. or use Master Card
or Visa. N.M. residents add 4.5% tax.



Circle 267 on inquiry card.

SAVE 50%
on
maxell[®]
DISKETTES

Dealer Inquiries Invited

5 1/4" Specify Soft
10 or 16 Sector prices/10
MD1-MH1 1 side/dbl dens. \$27.90
MD2-MH2 2 side/dbl dens. \$40.00
MD1-DDM 1 side/quad 96 tpl. \$36.50
MD2-DDM 2 sides/quad 96 tpl. \$45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector
FD1-FH1 1 side/sgl or dbl dens. \$38.90
FD2-FH2 2 sides/dbl den. \$45.50
Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add \$2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Maxell. The Gold Standard.

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

DISKETTES New Product Introduction

	Quantity 100	Price Per Disc(\$)
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/hub rings	1.89	
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/hub rings	2.59	

This disc is manufactured by a major media producer and is now being introduced nationally. Tested and Certified. Since this disc is not yet a "brand name" product we are offering it at these very attractive prices.

ULTRA Magnetics
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/hub rings 1.89
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/hub rings 2.79
This is an ultra-high quality product. Each disc is individually tested. Meets and/or surpasses all standards for reliability and durability.

* We have a complete line of all 8" and 5 1/4" diskettes available.

* We offer large discounts on bulk packaged w/o envelopes.

* All diskettes have a lifetime guarantee.

* We offer quotes for large quantity users.

* For less than 100 diskettes, add 10% to our quantity 100 price.

* Also ask us about our blank video cassettes.

CALL TOLL FREE 800 982-2244

8 AM - 7 PM Mon-Fri, 9 AM - 12 PM Sat

Checks, Money Order, Visa, Mastercard, —5% Shipping.

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Vidiom Media Supply
500 Airport Boulevard, Suite #422
Burlingame, CA 94010 415 342-9883 (anytime)

Circle 433 on inquiry card.

MAIL-COM™ Software Eliminates the 6 Costliest Steps of Business Mail Preparation

1. No More Addressing
2. No More Folding
3. No More Inserting
4. No More Affixing
5. No More Sealing
6. No More Drop Offs

Presenting E-Com.

Last year the U.S. Postal Service quietly announced E-Com, enabling specially equipped personal computer users to bypass costly manual mail preparation, by electronically submitting their messages and mailing lists directly to the Postal Service via modem.

This high speed computer originated mail arrives at its destination within 48 hours—often less—in an attention-grabbing blue E-Com envelope.

Announcing MAIL-COM. Only from Digisoft Computers.

MAIL-COM is powerful software you can use with your personal computer to access E-Com. With your personal computer, a modem and MAIL-COM you can send from 200 to 2000 letters per hour for just 26¢ each. Typed, addressed, folded, inserted, sealed and delivered. Complete.

MAIL-COM even eliminates the need to use your expensive letterheads and envelopes.

MAIL-COM is the only interactive software available for E-Com operation. It's easy to use. No special training is necessary. And since Digisoft Computers developed MAIL-COM in accordance with U.S. Postal Service specifications, users are guaranteed certification for

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

use upon purchase of MAIL-COM software.

MAIL-COM is the easiest and most economical way to do your mailings. And MAIL-COM is compatible with Database II™ and Wordstar™ if you are equipped with these programs. If you aren't, MAIL-COM includes a complete letter editor and address maintenance program of its own.

Each letter in your mailing can be identical or all can contain variable insertions. MAIL-COM operates all the features offered by E-Com.

Thousands of Uses.

If you have need for fast, economical mass mailing capabilities, MAIL-COM puts you and E-Com together.



Use it for new product announcements, invitations to press events, invoicing, fund raising, collection, bulletins to your sales force, new business prospecting, reactivation of customers and much, much more. Every department in your company will have use for MAIL-COM.

Don't Delay

With MAIL-COM you could be saving time and money on fast, efficient E-Com letters. MAIL-COM software is available for the IBM PC, Victor, Alpha Micro,

CP/M, Apple CP/M and other formats. Order today. Call 212-734-3875, or mail the coupon below.



Digisoft

Digisoft Computers, Inc.

**Retail Dealer
Inquiries Invited**

Digisoft Computers Inc.
Attn: MAIL-COM Marketing
1501 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028

Yes! I want to eliminate the 6 costliest steps in preparing my organization's business mail. Please RUSH my MAIL-COM software to me immediately.

I'll need software for:
 IBM PC (\$195) CP/M (\$195)
 Victor (\$195) (specify disk format)
 Alpha Micro (\$495) Other (specify)
 Apple CP/M (\$235) _____
 My check or money order is enclosed (residents of New York State add sales tax).
 Charge my Visa or MasterCard:

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

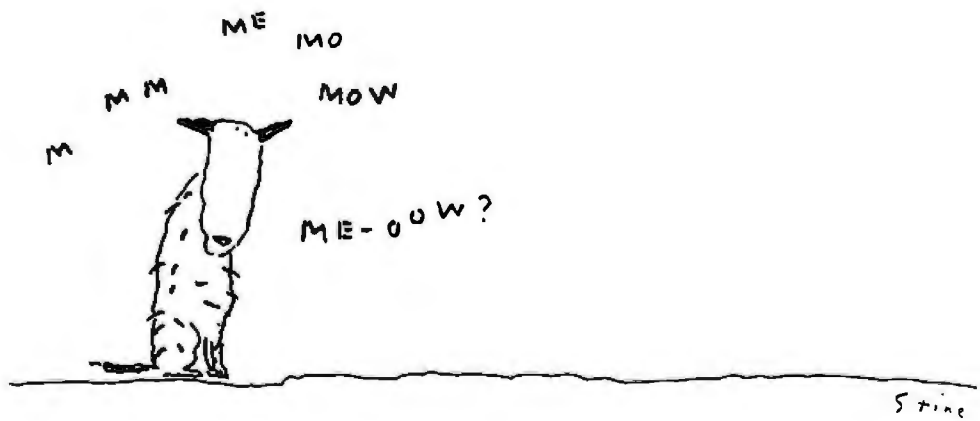
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone(_____) _____

© 1983, Digisoft Computers, Inc.

Dogged attempt to learn a second language.



IBM, Apple and CEM are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computers Inc. and Digital Research Corp. respectively.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 227-2400, ext. 948; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 948. For more information

And now, InfoStar.™

The first DBMS you can use without speaking programmerese.

So put away your GO TOs and DO WHILEs.

InfoStar is one microcomputer data base system that doesn't ask you to write in code. Or learn a programming language. Instead you make selections from an on-screen menu written in one easy language. English.

Which means you don't have to be a programmer or computer jock to use it. But, in case you are, there's something in it for you, too.

With InfoStar, you can generate a custom application four times faster than with other DBMS software.

Reason being it has a lot of the features that made WordStar® the standard of the industry. For instance, select-as-you-go menus prompt you through all procedures. And to format a data entry form or report, you simply draw it on the screen.

We've said it before: what you see is what you get.

But, of course, that's not all you get. Fact is, InfoStar has more informative (and self-documenting)

capabilities than you've come to expect from any microcomputer DBMS.

Starting with report writing. A custom report feature — complete with transactional updating and exception processing abilities — lets you format, manipulate and merge countless different ways. And a quick report feature lets you finish faster than you can count them — usually in 60 seconds or less.

Not that you have to slow down to sort things out either. Because InfoStar can sort five to six times faster than any other DBMS in its class.

And for data entry, there are high-end minicomputer features. Like batch editing. And 200 editing mask combinations, to name a few.

All that's required of you is that you have an IBM PC, Apple II or CP/M® based computer. And that you take a trip over to your local computer store to ask about InfoStar.

They don't speak programmerese.

But they're happy to talk business.



MicroPro®
The Microcomputer Software Company

The Practical EEPROM

For less than the price of an EPROM eraser, you can buy an EEPROM that doesn't need one

by Louis Wheeler

ROMs, PROMs, and EPROMs are quite satisfactory for many applications requiring nonvolatile memory. They perform best in those areas where the information they store is never, or almost never, changed. When the data must be revised, however, problems begin to arise. Because ROMs (read-only memories) and PROMs (programmable ROMs) cannot be reprogrammed, the old ones must be discarded and new ones programmed to replace them. EPROMs (erasable PROMs) such as the popular 2716 can be erased and then reprogrammed; however, the process is not as fast, easy, or inexpensive as one might wish.

For example, erasing the 2716 requires an ultraviolet light, and although really nothing more than a hopped-up fluorescent light bulb, it costs at least \$70; fancy features such as timers increase the price. Considering the price of EPROMs on today's market—about \$5—this eraser hardly seems like a wise investment unless you intend to reprogram a lot of EPROMs or make a lot of changes.

Then there's the cost of the EPROM programmer, a complicated piece of equipment that sometimes in-

corporates a microprocessor. Prices for this little gadget start at around \$280. The total cost comes to about \$355 just to put your system monitor in nonvolatile memory. And you must also consider software costs: special software is almost always required to program and verify EPROMs.

EPROM programming also takes time—a lot of time: time to create the software (or data) that goes into the EPROM and time to program the EPROM. It is also likely that you will need time to erase the EPROM (about half an hour), because it is inevitable that there will be a bug. After all, "to err is human," and programmers are only human. I have a monitor that I've used for several years that still has a bug in it. A small one, only one byte needs changing, but I don't have an eraser.

If costs, time, or complex circuits have kept you away from EPROM programming, hang tight, help is here in the form of an EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read-only memory). An EEPROM (also abbreviated E²PROM) can be erased without the hopped-up fluorescent light bulb; it doesn't even have to be

removed from the circuit.

On-chip Timing

EEPROMs have been around for a number of years; however, the early ones were expensive, required a lot of trick circuitry, were slow for both read and write operations, and had other problems that prevented them from becoming a general replacement for the more popular 2716 EPROM. Now things are changing. Intel has introduced a new type-28XX family of EEPROMs. All of them feature fast access times of 250 nanoseconds (ns), which means they run at 4 MHz without the so-called wait states, plus improved erase and write times on the order of 10 to 50 milliseconds (ms). And like the 2716, they hold 2K bytes. However, all except one member of the family still require a great deal of support circuitry, some of it tricky. That one shining star in the family is the 2817 (see figure 1).

The 2817 stands out because the write-timing and pulse-shaping circuitry required by the others have been placed on-chip. The only external timing component is a single capacitor. And V_{PP} (programming voltage) is static, not pulsed by exter-

How to dress up your IBM.

Fred Molinari, President

Low cost data acquisition and control for the IBM Personal Computer.™

Data Translation is fashioning a new look in the personal computer market.

Our new single board plug-ins bring complete analog and digital I/O capability to your IBM Personal Computer.

The complete DT2801 I/O system fits on just one board. It includes A/D with programmable gain, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock and has direct memory access capabilities. The DT2805 features the same functionality, with provision for low level analog input.

With power and performance to match that of the IBM PC, either board provides 12-bits of resolution with over 14kHz throughput rates under BASIC.

And whether your application is in laboratory data acquisition or in industrial process control, you will find both boards highly reliable at a very low cost.

The DT2801 and DT2805 are easy to use. Just plug either one into an IBM Personal Computer expansion slot. No need for separate housing or cables. A screw terminal panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation is available for connecting analog and digital input signals.

And they're easy to program. More than 30 I/O functions are accessed with just 3 commands from BASIC. Programming instructions and sample routines are detailed in the comprehensive User Manual.

Plus, as with all Data Translation products, the DT2801 and

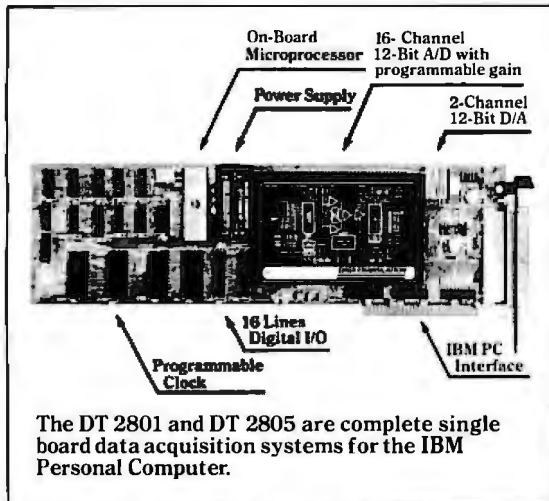


DT2805 are fully backed by our service and support team.

No other analog I/O system for the IBM Personal Computer offers such quality, power, and performance for such a reasonable price.

But, by now you probably expect that from Data Translation.

We don't just follow the latest trends. We set the style.



DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646.

European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB Eng/and (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.

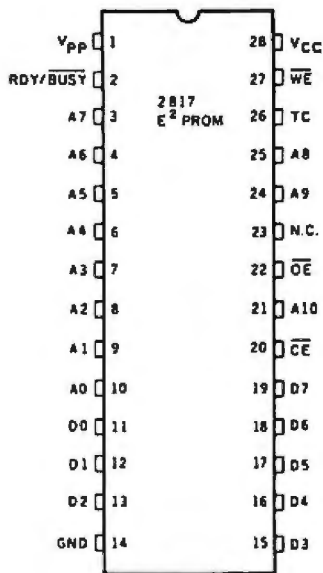


Figure 1: Pinout specifications of the type-2817 EEPROM integrated-circuit package.

nal circuitry. This feature cuts the support circuit requirements 70 to 80 percent.

Simplifying things further is the automatic-erase feature. No longer is it necessary to erase either the entire chip or a single byte before writing. The 2817 also has on-chip data verification to ensure correct programming. As a result, the software to program the 2817 is extremely simple—a move memory block does it. If you wish, you can program or reprogram a single byte, thus making patching that small bug a snap. Recently I completed a new system monitor. When the inevitable bug appeared, I was able to use the monitor's edit facility (while running in the EEPROM) to patch the monitor itself. Try that with a 2716 EPROM!

It's Not Perfect

If I sound enthusiastic about the 2817, it's because I am. However, there are a few things I don't especially care for: it uses a 28-pin package, which means you cannot simply rewire the old EPROM socket to accept the 2817. Write speed is quite slow compared to read; if write were as fast as read, the 2817 would more properly be called a RAM (random-access read/write memory), not a PROM. Also, there is a limitation on the number of times it can be

reprogrammed: 10,000 times, meaning that your clock can't use it to store the time of day, but you certainly can maintain the current date. Entering the date once a day would take more than 27 years to exceed the reprogramming limitation. (The 2716 can be reprogrammed only 30 to 40 times.)

The limitation that bothers me most is the requirement for a +21-volt (V) static V_{pp} , a new voltage for most microcomputer systems. Fortunately, +21 V can be derived from the +5-V supply using a DC-to-DC converter. Several options for producing +21 V are discussed later.

The Circuit

The support requirements for a 2817 EEPROM are similar to those of the byte-wide static-memory chips. The S-100 design presented here (see figure 2) is slightly more complicated because of the added power-on/reset-jump circuit. The unit I constructed was an addition to an existing wire-wrapping board (containing two serial I/O [input/output] ports), thus simplifying construction through the use of existing power, bus buffers, and some spare gates. You might choose a similar approach or build the circuit from scratch using a prototype wire-wrapping board. While intended for the S-100 bus, it could be easily modified to accommodate other bus systems. All bus signals used are standard, with the possible exception of PHANTOM*. Some older memory boards do not have a PHANTOM* capability.

If the use of PHANTOM* is not possible in your system, or if the EEPROM is to be used for something other than a system monitor, the power-on/reset-jump portion of the circuit can be eliminated (IC6 and IC5A). The power-on/reset-jump can similarly be deactivated by removing IC6 from its socket. No switch has been provided. This deactivation is necessary until the EEPROM has been programmed with a monitor or boot loader. With IC6 installed, the power-on/reset-jump is enabled by a RESET* and disabled when the first I/O instruction is executed. There-

fore, an I/O instruction, such as I/O port initialization, should appear early in the monitor program.

The location of the 2817 in memory has been set at hexadecimal F000 through F7FF. Other starting locations, although possible, would require some revision of the device-select circuit, IC7. The SINTA signal is required only if interrupts are used. If not, IC4B can be eliminated.

The RDY/BUSY* signal (IC8, pin 2) is an unusual one for a memory device. And it has nothing to do with reading data; it's used only during write operations. When commanded to write, the 2817 latches the address, data, and control signals. Then the RDY/BUSY* line goes low, pulling PRDY low, which causes the processor to enter a wait state until completion of the write operation. The time that the RDY/BUSY* signal is held low (typically 10 ms) depends on the external TC (timing capacitor), 5600 picofarad (pF) \pm 10 percent, as specified by the manufacturer.

Producing +21 V

During write operations, the static V_{pp} is first used to erase the byte addressed and then to write the new data. The term static refers to the fact that V_{pp} is not pulsed as it is with EPROMs and other members of the EEPROM family. Although used only for write operations, chip logic requires that V_{pp} be held steady at +21 V during both read and write operations.

V_{pp} is specified at +21 V \pm 1 V. If V_{pp} drops below +20 V, data retention is not assured; if it rises above +22 V, the EEPROM may be damaged. Being a nonstandard voltage, +21 V presents a problem. However, some microcomputer systems do have a +24-V supply, which with further regulation can be used to supply V_{pp} . If a +24-V supply is available, Intel suggests using a dropping resistor, a 22-V zener, and a 1N914 diode to derive the +21 V (see figure 3). Because my system does not have a +24-V supply, prior to constructing a more permanent +21-V source I used the zener-diode circuit (with a 330 Ω resistor) and three 9-V transistor batteries connected in series



Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

IBM Personal Computer

APPLE

INTERNAL DISKS FOR IBM

Tandon Internal Disk-160K SCALL
Tandon Internal Disk-320K SCALL

HARD DISKS FOR IBM

Complete 5 Meg. Systems from \$1550
Multi-computer Network Systems.

QUADBOARD FOR IBM

Includes 64K to 256K additional memory
Serial & Parallel Port and Calendar Clock

PRINTERS FOR IBM

STAR and EPSON SCALL
NEC 3550 Spinwriter SCALL

MONITORS

Med Hi Res-Green Comrex \$89
High Res-Green BMC from \$89
High Res-Color PGS SCALL
Matches IBM PC
Low Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1 SCALL
High Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1 SCALL
High Res-Green-Taxon SCALL

First DISK DRIVE includes controller, DOS 3.3, cables and manual SCALL
Second DISK DRIVE with cable SCALL

APPLE to EPSON card and cable
APPLE TO GEMINI card and cable
Z 80 CARD SCALL
RAM CARD SCALL
Printer Interface Cards SCALL
Graphic Printer Interface Card SCALL
Graphic Spooler Interface Card
available with 16K to 64K



FOR IBM, APPLE II AND APPLE III

SPECIFY INTERNAL/EXTERNAL

5 megabyte hard drive SCALL
12 megabyte hard drive SCALL

CORVUS

HARD DISKS from \$1889

5 Megabyte Hard Drive SCALL
10 Megabyte Hard Drive SCALL
20 Megabyte Hard Drive SCALL

Add 5, 10 or 20 Megabytes of storage to your TRS-80 Model 1, Model II, Model III, Model 12, IBM, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, S100, Osborne, Eagle, Commodore 64, Xerox, Superbrain, Z89/90, DEC LSI-11, NEC PC-8001, and more.

One or several computers can share A HARD DISK

Ask about OMNINET for your Apple or IBM PC.



Dedicated
To Being No. 1!

FEATURES

- 100 CPS
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- Super Scripsit-Subscript-Underlining
- Friction and Tractor
- Programable Line Spacing
- 99% Compatible with software written for No. 1 Printer.
- High Res. Bit Image Block Graphics
- Backspacing-Doublestrike-And More
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Free 2.3K Buffer

Extended Six (6) Months Factory Warranty--FREE!

Gemini 10 (9 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor SCALL
Gemini 15 (15 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor SCALL
Serial Interface SCALL
Apple Card and Cable SCALL
Commodore Interface SCALL

COMMODORE 64

VIC 20--DISK DRIVES--MONITORS
DATASETTES--SOFTWARE
ACCESSORIES

Call For Current Pricing Information.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN-STOCK PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C.I.TOH F-10 (40 CPS)
DAISY WHEEL II (RS)
NEC 3510-3550
NEC 7710 7730
BROTHER COMREX

MATRIX PRINTERS
EPSON-MX & FX MODELS
C.I.TOH 8510/TEC/PMC

DMP 100
DMP 200
DMP 400
DMP 500
DMP 2100

ANADEX 9501-A
CENTRONICS 352/353
OKIDATA PRINTERS

**PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING INFORMATION.**

TCS MODEL III 48K 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day warranty.

\$1444

With standard 40 track
double density drives
Over 340,000 bytes
includes TDOS

\$1644

With 2 dual headed 40
track dbl. density drives
Over 730,000 bytes
Includes DOSPLUS 3.4
(\$150 value)

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for Shundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack...40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

- 1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instruction \$279
- 2 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive \$478
- 3 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & two 40 track Tandon Drive \$677
- 3A Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual 40's) \$879
- 3B Kit 3 but with two 160 track drives (dual 80's) \$1099

TCS Model III and Color Computer

Ask about the Green or Amber CRT for your customized Model III!

TRS-80

Model III and Color Computer

With Original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty.
Call for current pricing information on the

Model II...Model 16...Model 12...Model 4

All Radio Shack Equipment shipped from our store in
Brady, Texas.

Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy gauge metal, safely fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided \$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$329
160 track (dual sided 80 track) \$449

1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$289
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$389
160 track (dual sided 80 track) \$499

2 DRIVES/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$489
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$639
160 track (dual sided 80 track) \$849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply. Order cable separately

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided SCALL
80 track (dual sided 40 track) SCALL
160 track (dual sided 80 track) SCALL
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided SCALL
Winchester Hard Drives 5-30 Meg SCALL

Smith-Corona® TP-I

Parallel/Serial \$535

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221

ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913

TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 62100790

★ 800 433-5184

No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

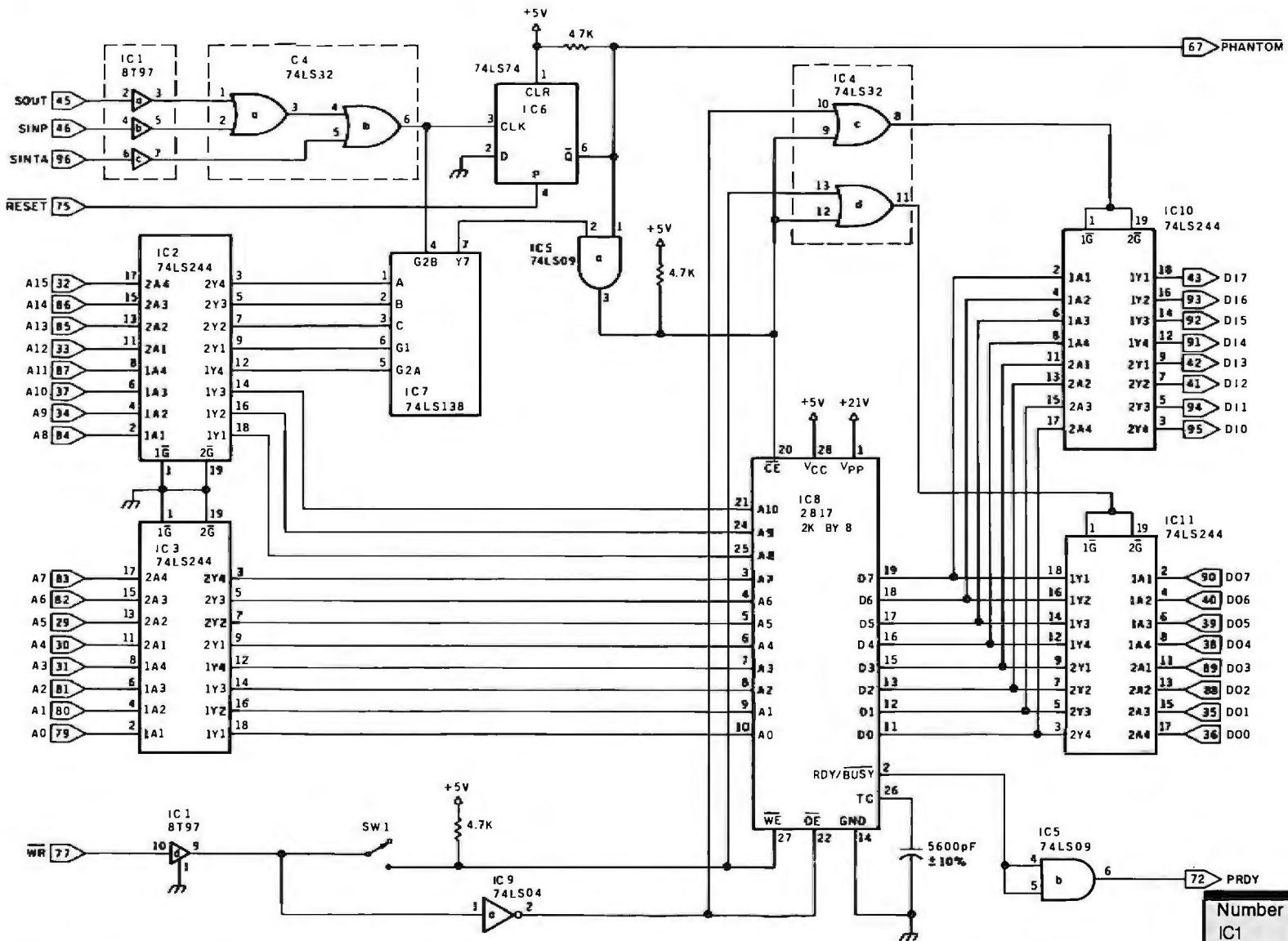


Figure 2: A schematic of the 2817 EEPROM circuit. Intended for a system monitor, the circuit features power-on/reset-jump and write-protect circuits. Although designed for the S-100 bus, adaptation to other microcomputer bus systems should not be difficult.

Number	Type	+ 5 V	GND	+ 21 V
IC1	8T97	16	8	
IC2	74LS244	20	10	
IC3	74LS244	20	10	
IC4	74LS32	14	7	
IC5	74LS09	14	7	
IC6	74LS74	14	7	
IC7	74LS138	16	8	
IC8	2817	28	14	1
IC9	74LS04	14	7	
IC10	74LS244	20	10	
IC11	74LS244	20	10	



Micro The Computer Book Club®

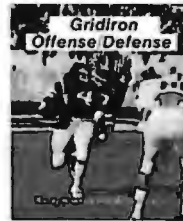
"The ONLY Book Club for micro users"

Play games . . . develop new programming skills
. . . organize your finances . . . earn extra income
. . . even build your own microcomputer!

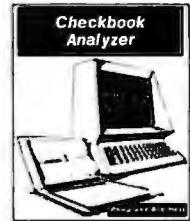
HAVE IT ALL FOR ONLY \$2.95

Select any 5 books (values to \$103.75) for only \$2.95 when you join!

Ready-To-Run Software



(Counts as 2 books)
Gridiron Offense/Defense
No. 7113 Tape for TRS-80
Models I or III List \$24.95
No. 7114 Disk for TRS-80
Models I or III List \$29.95



(Counts as 2 books)
Checkbook Analyzer
No. 7201—Disk for Apple II
with 48K List \$34.95
No. 7301—Disk for IBM PC
List \$34.95



1515
List \$16.95



1466
List \$17.95



1332
List \$16.95



1053
List \$13.95



1496
List \$17.95



1391
List \$17.95



1062
List \$14.95



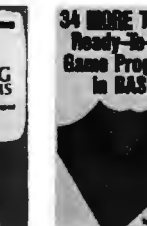
1473
List \$18.95



1050
List \$14.95



1485
List \$21.95



1228
List \$14.95



1251
List \$16.95



1398
List \$16.95



1295
List \$16.95



1055
List \$10.95



1414
List \$15.95



1501
List \$21.95



1199
List \$18.95



1000
List \$13.95



1160
List \$13.95



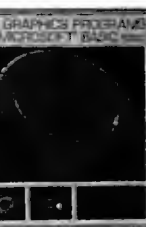
1394
List \$15.95



1408
List \$18.95



1349
List \$21.95



1533
List \$17.95

7 very good reasons to try Micro The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate Selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts; on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

Micro The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1000	1050	1053	1055	1062	1160	1199
1228	1251	1295	1332	1369	1391	1394
1398	1414	1466	1468	1473	1485	1496
1501	1533	1535	7113	7114	7201	7301

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. (Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid in International Money Orders in U.S. dollars. Canada must remit in U.S. dollars.) This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®. BY-783

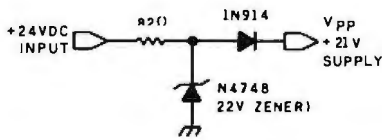


Figure 3: The manufacturer's suggested circuit to adapt +24-V power supplies to provide the +21 V needed for V_{PP} (programming voltage).

(see figure 4). The current drawn by the 2817 is typically 8 milliamperes (mA) for read and 15 mA for write. The value of the dropping resistor can be computed using the following formula:

$$R = \frac{E_s - 22}{0.0165}$$

where E_s is the supply voltage. For example, if $E_s = 27$ V, then $R = (27 - 22) / 0.0165 = 303\Omega$.

A careful check of the regulator output voltage would be a wise move because the 2817 can be damaged by overvoltage. Also, check to see that the 22-V zener is not overheating—if the value of the dropping resistor is too low, this condition can occur.

One other word of caution (here I quote the manufacturer's literature): " V_{PP} can only be applied after V_{CC} (+5 volts) is valid and WE^* and CE^* have been set to V_{IH} (high). While powering down, V_{CC} should remain valid and WE^* and CE^* remain at V_{IH} (high) until V_{PP} is less than V_{CC} . Failure to follow this sequence may result in data loss or device damage." This should not present a problem if the +21-V supply is derived from the +5-V supply. If you try the battery trick, however, do not forget to switch it off, or better yet, disconnect the battery prior to powering down the system. I forgot once and got away with it, but it could have been a costly mistake.

Converting +5 V into +21 V is not too difficult. My old Cromemco 8K-byte Bytesaver does it with three transistors and a few other components. Intel suggests a more modern approach using a switching regulator (TL497 in figure 5) that produces +21 V at 75 mA, more than

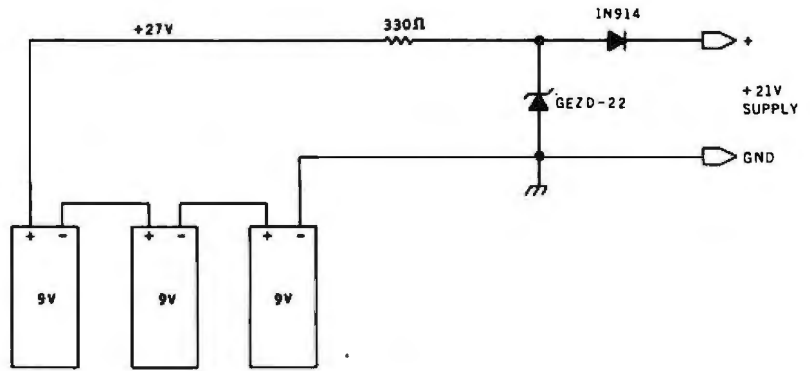


Figure 4: A battery power supply for V_{PP} (+21 V) can be used for testing or until a permanent supply is constructed.

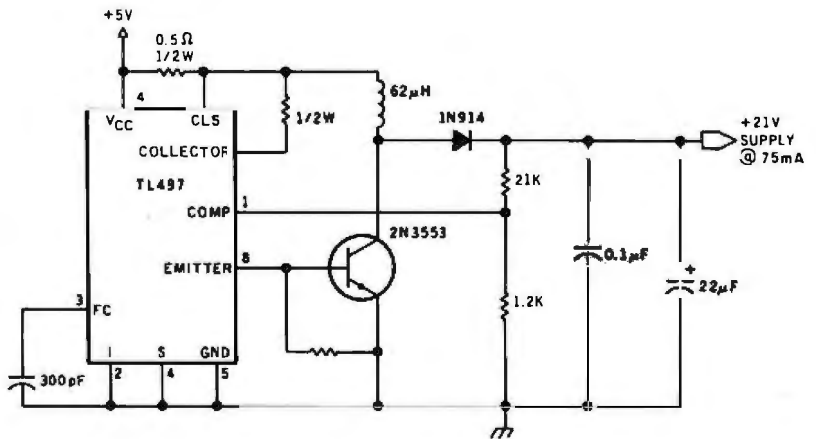


Figure 5: A DC-to-DC switching-regulator power supply provides the +21-V programming voltage suggested by the EEPROM's manufacturer.

enough for this project. For more information on DC-to-DC converters, see references 2 and 4.

Construction of the EEPROM circuit is not difficult; using wire-wrapping techniques, it should take only a few evenings of effort for those with previous experience. Parts layout is not critical. The use of bypass capacitors (not shown on the schematic) near power connections is recommended. If the leads to the timing capacitor are small enough, one lead can be wrapped directly onto the socket pin and the other to any convenient ground pin.

Programming the 2817

Programming the 2817 is simple. I used my disk operating system to transfer the data (the previously assembled monitor) from disk to an

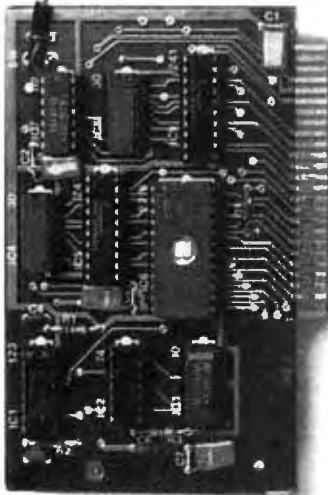
unused area of memory. Then I used the operating system command MOVE to put the data into the 2817. It is not possible to make a direct disk-to-EEPROM transfer with most disk systems because of the device's relatively slow write speed. A simple BASIC program using PEEK and POKE commands also can do the job. Listing 1 is an example of such a program. Before beginning the write operation, turn SW1 on; after writing, turn SW1 off. When in the off position, SW1 prevents inadvertent writing into the EEPROM. For example, my system monitor searches for top of memory by rewriting every possible memory location; leaving SW1 on could cause rewriting of the EEPROM every time I power up. Most BASICs do the same thing. If allowed to happen, this rewriting

NEW FOR APPLE II AND IIe

WILDCARD™

NEW SOFTWARE LOCKING schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other "Nibble copiers" require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II.

Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with



FEATURES

- Hardware copying device... push button operation.
- Copies 48K memory resident software, most 64K software. No programming experience or parameters necessary. Backs up DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 disks. Creates DOS 3.3 unprotected and autobooting disks. WILDCARD lives in any slot. Undetectable by software.
- Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- Copies are DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Copies become accessible for alterations.
- Simple, easy-to-use software included.

WILDCARD *Utility Disk 1* also included, featuring:

- Automatic program compression and BRUN file maker.
- Multiple programs can be placed on the same disk.
- Recreates basic files to load and save.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk...and more.

Software is not copy protected. System requirements: Apple II Plus with 64K and DOS 3.3 or Apple IIe. Franklin Ace also supported.

*Wildcard does not operate with CP/M® or other microprocessor based software.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

WILDCARD \$139.95

Order direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212-355-1000. Please include \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders outside continental U.S. please add \$ for shipping and handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.—CP/M—trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Locksmith—trademark of Omega Microwave, Inc. Nibbles Away—trademark of Computer applications.

NEW 3M
DISKETTES
 STARTING FROM
\$1.85 EA
 Free Hub Ring
 Improved Jacket
 100% Error Free
 Superior Platter
TO ORDER CALL
 MI 1-800-632-2468
 US 1-800-258-0028
 Precision Data Products
 P.O. Box 8332
 Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332

Circle 323 on Inquiry card.

APPLE HARDWARE

 40% to 70% off!!

Stock Number	Retail Price	Now Only	% Off
AP101 16K RAM card	\$149	\$49	67%
AP102 80 Column card	295	159	46%
AP106 Disk-II controller	150	89	41%
AP107 Joy-stick deluxe	49	25	49%
AP108 Language card only	295	159	46%
AP109 Lower case	45	25	49%
AP110 Printer card	150	59	61%
AP111 RS-232 card	195	89	54%
AP112 Sup-R-Mod	39	25	36%
AP114 Z-80 card	298	139	53%
AP115 Disk-II drive w/ctrl (slim line)	588	269	54%
AP116 Integer card	150	59	61%
AP117 EPROM writer card	279	139	50%
AP118 128K RAM card	498	279	44%
AP201 Apple-II+ compat. 48K kit	599	320	47%
AP202 Hardcase for AP201 (PLASTIC)	175	119	32%
AP203 Keyboard for AP201	139	78	44%
AP204 Power supply for AP201	120	75	38%
AP401 IBM PC Computer with 2 Drives	3550	2495	30%

 We accept C.O.D. personal checks
 All prices good thru the end of this month
K & R COMPUTER CO., LTD.
 1440 PACIFIC COAST HWY., #104
 HARBOR CITY, CA 90710
 (213) 530-2577

Circle 226 on Inquiry card.

ADDS VIEWPOINT \$550.00
 INTRODUCING THE
PRO-100 COMPUTER
ONLY \$1995 COMPLETE



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER • 280A • 64KRAM • 2 SERIAL PORTS • 1 CENTRONICS PORT • SYSTEM TEST PROM
 TWO 8" DISK DRIVES • CP/M: COMPATIBLE • SUPER FAST DISK ACCESS • 32K SOFTWARE SPOOLER • DIGITAL PHASE LOCK LOOP • WORKS IN EITHER IBM STANDARD SO OR DD • OEM AND PRIVATE LABELS AGREEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE • DEALER DISCOUNTS

MANUAL & SCHEMATICS \$ 35
 BOARD KIT \$300
 CHASSIS KIT \$300
 CPM + BIOS \$150

CYBERTEK CORP.
 P.O. Box 1913
 Hialeah, FL 33011-1913
 Tel. (305) 366-4750

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: A simple BASIC routine programs the figure 1 EEPROM by moving data from RAM to the EEPROM.

```

100 REM ===== EEPROM PROGRAMMER =====
110 REM
120 REM      D = Starting address of data
130 REM      to be programmed.
140 REM      N = Number of bytes to move.
150 REM      P = EEPROM starting address.
160 REM
170 LET D=32000 : REM For example only.
180 LET N=2048 : REM A full 2k.
190 LET P=61440 : REM F000 Hex.
200 REM
210 FOR A=D TO D+N
220     B=PEEK(A)
230     POKE P,B
240     P=P+1
250 NEXT A
260 REM
270 PRINT "DONE"
280 STOP
290 END
  
```

would unnecessarily shorten the life expectancy of the device.

Conclusion

Although my objective in this project was to provide nonvolatile storage for my system monitor, the 2817 is also ideal for storing price lists, accumulated totals, frequently used functions, keyboard character codes, printer/video display character fonts and graphics symbols, data-logging results, or any other infrequently changed data you want to maintain in high-speed nonvolatile memory.

The price of the 2817 might be considered somewhat high at \$62.75. When you subtract the cost of an EPROM eraser, however, the price becomes a bit more palatable. The estimated cost of this project is around \$110. To construct a similar circuit using a 2716, plus the cost of an EPROM eraser, would come to roughly \$125. (A comparison of commercially available products is not possible because no 2817 boards are yet available.) Use of the 2817 then results in a net savings of about 10 percent over the 2716. However, more important than the monetary

consideration are the savings in time and frustration. The 2817 has made EEPROM circuit design, construction, and usage simple, easy, and practical. ■

References

1. Ciarcia, Steve. "Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer." BYTE, December 1979, p. 36.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Switching Power Supplies: An Introduction." BYTE, November 1981, p. 36.
3. *EEPROM Family Applications Handbook*. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, November 1981.
4. Morales, Arnold J. and David Ruhberg. "Let the MC68701 Program Itself." BYTE, August 1982, p. 380.
5. Osborne, Adam and Jerry Kane. *An Introduction to Microcomputers*, vol. 3. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1975.
6. 2817—16K (2K×8) Electrically Erasable PROM (data sheet). Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, December 1981.

About the Author

Louis Wheeler is a retired federal government employee. He spent 14 years as a programmer, teacher, and manager of minicomputer systems. His special interest is data processing, in which he has an associate degree. He can be contacted at 1323 Tamera Dr., Oceano, CA 93445.

Our Prices Will Get Your Attention. Our Service Will Keep It.

ORDER NO. DESCRIPTION LIST A/EI PRICE ORDER NO. DESCRIPTION LIST A/EI PRICE ORDER NO. DESCRIPTION LIST A/EI PRICE

SILVER — REED 550

Letter Quality Printer 895 Call

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS

TS-802	Integrated Single User Computer	3295	2632
TS-802H	Integrated Hard Disk Computer	5995	Call
TS-803	Computer		Call
TS-1602G	16 Bit 802 Type Computer	4495	Call
TS-1602GH	16 Bit 802H Type Computer	6995	Call
TS-806-20	Multi-User Computer	7195	Call
TS-816	Multi-User Computer	8995	Call
TV-910-P	Televideo 910 Plus	699	573
TV-910	Televideo 910	699	573
TV-925	Televideo 925	995	745
TV-950	Televideo 950	1195	921
TV-970	Televideo 970	1495	Call
TV-9051	One Additional Page for 925/950	95	62
TV-MM	Three Additional Pages for 950	120	95
TS-24-001	For Any Televideo Terminal	60	53
TS-803	Televideo Graphics Computer	2495	Call
TS-806H/20	TeleSolutions WordStar - CalcStar	790	Call
TS-1W	20 MB Expansion for TS-806 Telewriter - NEC 3500	3600	2948
		2195	1629

NORTHSTAR

NS-94404	Adv-2Q-64K Computer ..	3599	Call
NS-97404	Adv-1Q-64K-HD-5 Computer	4999	Call
NS-94401	Hrz-2Q-64K Horizon	3599	Call
NS-97401	Hiz-1Q-64K-HD-5MB	4999	Call

PLUS OTHER NORTHSTAR PRODUCTS

ZENITH

ZVM-121	Green Screen Monitor ..	160	99
Z-29	Z-29 Terminal	849	Call
ZTX-1	Zenith Auto-Dial Personal Terminal	499	Call
Z-25-AA	Z-25 Dot Matrix Printer ..	1499	1198
Z-134	Zenith Color Monitor ..	699	Call
Z-37	Z-37 Dual 5" Disk Drives ..	1995	1593
Z-87-89	Z87 Dual 5" Disk Drives ..	999	898
Z-87-90	Same Disk odd 400K to Z-90	999	898
ZS-67	Z-67 Winchester - Floppy Drive	5995	4747
Z-47-DA	Z47 Dual 8" Disk Drives ..	3695	Call

Call for Z-100 Series Prices

NEC PRINTERS

NE-3510-1	NEC 3510 Spinwriter R/O Serial 35 CPS	1895	Call
NE-3515-1	NEC 3515 Spinwriter R/O Serial Diablo Compatible	1925	Call
NE-3530-1	NEC 3530 Spinwriter	1995	Call
NE-3550-1	NEC 3550 Spinwriter R/O Parallel IBM Compatible	2350	Call
NE-35-TRAC	Bi-directional Tractor	265	Call
NE-7710-1	NEC 7710 Spinwriter R/O Serial 55 CPS	2795	Call
NE-7715-1	NEC 7715 Spinwriter R/O Serial Diablo Comp	2825	Call
NE-7720-1	NEC 7720 Spinwriter KSR Serial 55 CPS	3610	Call
NE-7725-1	NEC 7725 Spinwriter KSR Serial Diablo Comp	3710	Call
NE-7730-1	NEC 7730 Spinwriter	2795	Call
NE-PC-8023	Parallel	695	Call

PLUS OTHER ACCESSORIES

STAR MICRONICS

DP-8480-TP	80 Column Dot Matrix Printer - Parallel	449	Call
Gemini-10	10" Carriage - Parallel	399	Call
Gemini-15	15" Carriage - Parallel	649	Call
	Serial Interface Card	85	Call
DP-8240	40 Column Dot Matrix - Parallel or Serial	250	Call

OKIDATA

OK-82A	Okidata Microline 82A with Tractor Feed	719	486
OK-83A	Okidata Microline 83A ..	1195	713
OK-84A-P	Okidata Microline 84A - Parallel	1395	Call
OK-84A-S	Okidata Microline 84A - Serial	1495	Call
OK-G-82	Okigraph I for 82A	99	45
OK-G-83	Okigraph I for 83A	99	45
OK-92	Okidata Microline 92	699	Call
OK-93	Okidata Microline 93	1249	Call
OK-2K	2K Buffer/Serial BD at Models	140	119

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT1600's	Serial & Parallel	1695	1441
MT1800's	Serial & Parallel	1995	Call
MT160L	S or P - 160 CPS	795	Call

PLUS: MORROW • ALTOS • EAGLE • NEC PERSONAL • ANADEX • C-ITOH • DIABLO • COMREX • TOSHIBA

ALSO AVAILABLE: MODEMS • DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES • DISKETTES • CLIPSTRIP • RIBBONS

SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

Altos CP/M 5¼"	.....
Apple CP/M 5¼"	.....
Apple DOS — Cassette .....	.....
Apple DOS — Diskette .....	.....
Atari 400/800 Diskette .....	.....
Atari Cartridge .....	.....
Atari Cassette .....	.....
Basic 4 CP/M 5¼"	.....
CP/M-86 Display Writer .....	.....
Cramemco CP/M 5¼"	.....
DEC VT-180 CP/M 5¼"	.....
Eagle CP/M 5¼"	.....
Heath Z-90 CP/M 5¼"	.....
Heath Zenith CP/M 5¼"	.....
Hewlett Packard 125 CP/M 5¼"	.....
Hewlett Packard 87 CP/M 5¼"	.....
IBM P.C. CP/M 86 .....	.....
IBM P.C. DOS .....	.....
NEC CP/M 5¼"	.....
Northstar Advantage CP/M 5¼"	.....
Northstar Horizon CP/M 5¼"	.....
Ohio Scientific C-3 CP/M 5¼"	.....
Osborne CP/M 5¼"	.....
Otrona CP/M 5¼"	.....
QD-Micropolis Mod II/Vector Graphic .....	.....
Sanyo 1000 CP/M 5¼"	.....
Sirius Victor 5¼"	.....
Software for 8086 Computers .....	.....
Standard CP/M 8"	.....
Superbrain 5¼"	.....
Time/Sinclair ZX81 .....	.....
TRS-80 Cassette Models I & III .....	.....
TRS-80 Diskette Models I & III .....	.....
TRS-80 Model II CP/M .....	.....
Televideo CP/M 5¼"	.....
Vic 20 .....	.....
Wang CP/M 5¼", 8"	.....
Xerox 820 CP/M 5¼"	.....

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

NEW ITEMS

Palantir Word Processor w/Mailout ..	450	Call
For use with Apple II (64K) CPM.	350	Call



These prices prepared 5/83

Prices change daily —

call for current pricing

and shipping charges.



CALL TOLL FREE:

800-854-7635

IN CALIFORNIA CALL:

(619) 562-7571

A.E.I. AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

8775 Olive Lane, Suites I & J • Santee, CA 92071

GUARANTEE

- PROVEN PRODUCTS
- SYSTEM DESIGN HELP
- BENCH TESTING AND CONFIGURING
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT STAFF
- SERVICE AFTER SALE:

(800) 854-7635 TECHNICAL SERVICE SUPPORT

We will pay the freight — both ways — for repair on verified returns within 30 days of sale.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Prices change daily. Call for current pricing and availability. Prices based on prepaid cash orders. We accept: cashiers checks, money orders, bank wires, or personal checks (10 days to order) C.O.D. — standard charges plus 2% handling for orders outside California. MasterCard & Visa — 5% handling. California residents add state and local sales tax.



Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package

by Rowland Archer Jr.

TRS-80 owners now have a choice between two fine implementations of Pascal: Pascal-80, which I reviewed for BYTE in the December 1981 issue ("Pascal-80," page 304), and Alcor Pascal, the subject of this review. In addition to running on the TRS-80 Models I and III, Alcor Pascal runs under CP/M. (I did not test the CP/M version, but most of the comments in this review should also apply to it.)

System Overview

Alcor Pascal for the Model I comes on three single-density, 35-track disks with no operating system. The Model III version fits on two double-density disks. Two disk drives and 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) are recommended. Limited use could be made of Alcor Pascal with one drive, but I think you would find this too restrictive.

Alcor Pascal owners may also purchase the Advanced Development Package (ADP). Supplied on a single disk, the programs in this package can make a compiled Pascal program smaller and sometimes faster.

Table 1 lists and describes the files you get with both Alcor Pascal and the ADP. Disk 1 also includes PATCH/CMD, a utility program supplied by Alcor. You need to install some patches before using Alcor Pascal with Aparat's NEWDOS/80 disk operating system on the Model I. Model III users get a set of patches for Logical Systems' LDOS disk operating system.

I used Alcor Pascal successfully with NEWDOS/80,

LDOS, and TRSDOS on the Model I.

The Alcor system has four main components: a full-screen text editor, a Pascal compiler, a stand-alone run-time system, and a linking loader. The linking loader lets you construct a program in small modules that can be compiled separately. When you modify a program, only the changed modules have to be recompiled. The linking loader combines all the modules into one command file (with a /CMD filename extension) that can be run directly from the TRSDOS READY prompt.

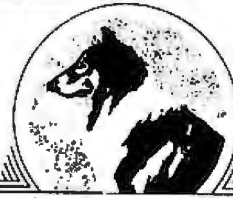
Alcor does not demand a royalty for the sale of compiled programs, a welcome departure from the policy taken by many compiler vendors. Programs compiled by Alcor Pascal are portable from one type of computer to another: the same program will run on the Model I, III, and CP/M systems. You must use the run-time system for the target machine, but you do not have to make any changes to your source code. If your programs use specific hardware features of one system, they may need to be modified to run on another. One likely problem is the conversion of the TRS-80's 64-column by 16-line screen format to the 80-column by 24-line screen format of many terminals used with CP/M.

Language Features and Restrictions

Alcor's implementation of Pascal is complete. The only omissions from "standard Pascal" (as defined by K. Jensen and N. Wirth's *Pascal User Manual and Report*, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1975) are the GET and PUT

Since 1978

- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS



Micro Management Systems, Inc.

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES



BUY DIRECT

**It's simple. . . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY**

"TELEMARKETING WORKS"

**1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY**

Ga & Info 912-377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

**EPSON
PRINTERS**

- MX-80..... \$369
- FX-80..... \$CALL
- MX-100..... \$CALL
- NEW PRODUCTS. \$CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



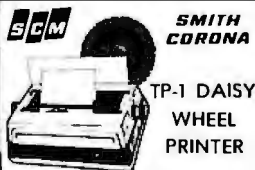
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS

- DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
- MODEL 12..... \$2639
 - MODEL 16..... \$4012
 - MODEL III..... \$588
 - COLOR COMPUTER... CALL

**OKIDATA
PRINTERS**

- MICROLINE 80
- MICROLINE 82A
- MICROLINE 83A
- MICROLINE 84P
- MICROLINE 92P
- MICROLINE 93P
- PACEMARK 2350
- PACEMARK 2410

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **\$339**



SMITH CORONA

TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- LOW COST • 12 CPS
- MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
- 10 OR 12 PITCH
- SIMPLE RELIABLE MECHANISM

FROM **\$499**

**C. Itoh
PRINTERS**
FROM **\$397**
PROWRITER. \$CALL
STARWRITER. \$CALL
PRINTMASTER \$CALL



MICRONICS-INC
PRINTERS

- GEMINI - 10
- GEMINI - 15

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **\$339**



- ATARI 800
- ATARI 1200

\$CALL



DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

\$CALL

**commodore
COMPUTERS**
FROM **\$139**

- COMMODORE 64..... \$CALL
- VIC 20..... \$CALL
- VIC 1541 DRIVE..... \$CALL
- VIC 1530 DATASETTE..... \$CALL
- VIC 1525 PRINTER..... \$CALL
- VIC 1600..... \$CALL
- AND MORE..... \$CALL

**TRS-80
PRINTERS**

- DMP-100 \$309
- DMP-200..... \$CALL
- DMP-400..... \$CALL
- DMP-500..... \$CALL
- DMP-2100..... \$CALL
- DWII..... \$CALL
- DWP-410..... \$CALL
- CGP-115..... \$199

- TRS-80 DISK SOFTWARE
- TRS-80 MODEMS AND TERMINALS
- PANASONIC MONITORS
- AMDEK MONITORS
- COMREX MONITORS
- CARDCO VIC 20/64 PERIPHERALS
- COMREX COMRITER CR-1 DAISY WHEEL
- NEC
- QUADRAM, IBM, APPLE PRINTER BOARDS & MICROFAZER BUFFERS



ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **\$898**



MODEMS
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **\$119**

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT. PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



MODEMS
\$CALL

NEW PRODUCTS
TRS-80 MODEL IV... \$CALL
TRS-80 PORTABLE.. \$CALL

\$CALL



DATALIFE DISKETTES
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
\$CALL

SPECIAL PRICES
LIST \$2695
**OKIDATA PACEMARK
2350P PRINTER**
350 CPS **\$2066**

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY. WE CONTINUOUSLY ADD NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOU!

PRINTERS - WE OFFER CARDS & CABLES TO HOOK TO MOST COMPUTERS.

FREE UPON REQUEST
• DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
• COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY
WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT NO. 1
2803 THOMASVILLE RD E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 1:

File	Size*	Description
CMD/HELP	1	Editor command-help messages
ED/CMD	20	Full-screen text editor
ERRORS/DAT	3	Error messages for compiler
HELP/HLP	1	Editor summary-help messages
KEY/HLP	2	Editor control-key-help messages
PASCAL/CMD	28	Pascal compiler (nonoverlaid)
RUN/CMD	12	Run-time software

*Size in grans, one gran = 1280 bytes

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 2:

File	Size	Description
LINKLOAD/CMD	9	Linking loader program
PASCAL/OV1	3	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV2	6	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV3	5	Compiler overlay
PASCAL/OV4	10	Compiler overlay
PASCALB/CMD	8	Overlaid Pascal compiler executive
STRINGS/OBJ	6	String library, object code
STRINGS/PCL	2	String library, declarations
TRSLIB/OBJ	4	TRS-80 library, object code
TRSLIB/PCL	2	TRS-80 library, declarations

Alcor Pascal Development System Disk 3:

File	Size	Description
DATABASE/PCL	12	Example Pascal program
PATCH/CMD	9	System patch program for updates
Txx/PCL	29	24 files with example Pascal programs from the tutorial manual (xx = manual page number)

Advanced Development Package Disk:

File	Size	Description
ADP/PAT	1	ADP patches for NEWDOS
BENCHMK/PCL	1	Example benchmark program
CODEGEN/CMD	18	Z80-code generator
CODEINIT/DAT	5	Data used by CODEGEN/CMD
OPTIMIZE/CMD	14	Pascal p-code optimizer

Table 1: Files included with Alcor Pascal for the TRS-80 Model I and with the Advanced Development Package option.

file buffer procedures and the capability to pass procedures and functions as parameters to other procedures or functions. Alcor Systems has done a fine job in implementing this complete version of Pascal in only 48K bytes of memory. Even better, everything seems to work.

Alcor supplements standard Pascal with a comprehensive library of functions (written in Pascal) for creating and manipulating character strings (table 2). Although the functions are quite powerful, I found them somewhat awkward to use. You can declare a variable to be of type STRING, but you must use the string library functions for everything, even simple operations such as assigning a value to a string and comparing two strings for equality. For example, suppose you have a string variable named REPLY that contains a user's keyboard response, and you want to see whether the user typed "QUIT." You must code:

Function	Description
LEN	Length of a string
LEFT\$	Left-hand portion of a string
RIGHT\$	Right-hand portion of a string
MID\$	Any portion of a string
STR\$	Fill a string with specified character
ENCODEI	Convert integer to a string
ENCODER	Convert real number to a string
ENCODED	Convert double-precision number to a string
DECODEI	Convert string to an integer
DECODER	Convert string to a real number
DECODED	Convert string to a double-precision number
CHARACTER	Extract character from a string
CMPSTR	Compare two strings
CONC	Concatenate two strings
CPYSTR	Copy a string
DELETE	Delete characters from a string
FIND	Locate one string within another
INSERT	Insert one string into another
REPLACE	Overlay part of one string with another

Table 2: String library functions included with Alcor Pascal.

```
QSTRING := BLDSTR('QUIT');
IF CMPSTR(QSTRING,REPLY)=EQUAL THEN
    WRITELN ('Goodbye!');
DISPOSE(QSTRING)
```

Compare this to the equivalent BASIC code:

```
IF REPLY = "QUIT" THEN
    PRINT "Goodbye!"
```

Alcor Pascal strings are built in a part of memory called the "heap." Every string has a current length associated with it, as many as 32,767 characters (this maximum is unusually large—many languages limit you to 255-character strings). When you create a string using the BLDSTR (build string) function, space for the string is allocated in the heap. If you do not call the DISPOSE function after you are finished with the string, the heap space is never recovered.

Alcor Pascal provides a good interface between machine-language routines and Pascal programs. A CALL\$ function lets you load initial values into any of the Z80 registers and then pass control to a machine-language routine at a fixed address. Machine-language routines can be loaded into high memory, and all parts of the Alcor system honor the reserved high-memory pointer maintained by the disk operating system. Functions are available to get the address of any Pascal variable at run time, and details about their internal storage structure are provided so your machine-language routines can manipulate Pascal variables.

Alcor Systems included a set of functions to let TRS-80 users take advantage of specific hardware features (see table 3). Pascal programs using these functions may not be compatible with non-TRS-80 Alcor Pascal environments.

"BUBBLES HELP MPC PROTECT APPLES FROM BRUISES."

—Daniel R. Obed, CEO
MPC Peripherals Corp.
San Diego, California



And dust. And dirt. And heat. And vibration. All the elements that can cause a disk drive to turn sour.

But thanks to a fresh idea from MPC Peripherals, Apples® can now run in the most demanding environments.

With BUBDISK™, a MPC memory module more rugged than a disk drive. More versatile than a RAM card.

A board that uses an Intel 7110 bubble.

The 7110 gives BUBDISK a full megabit of solid-state memory. As well as three times the data access speed of a floppy. Over 1000 times the data integrity of

tapes or disks. Plus a 10-year MTBF. Assuring that BUBDISK will smoothly work in environments where other types of mass storage have trouble operating at all.

Because the Intel 7110 bubble is non-volatile, MPC's BUBDISK retains its memory through power failures and power surges. Or when you simply turn the Apple off.

And BUBDISK makes Apples portable as well as durable, because it doesn't require battery back-up. Allowing Apples to operate just about anywhere, for any application. From truck stops to oil rigs. Grain elevators to highway maintenance.

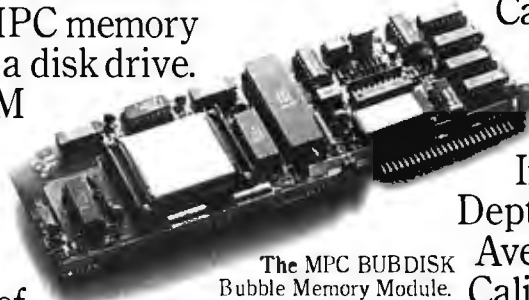
So remember. If reliable memory is going to make or break your design, protect it with Intel bubbles.

Call Intel, toll-free.

(800) 538-1876. In California, (800)

672-1833. Or write

Intel Corporation, Lit.
Dept. #Y-2, 3065 Bowers
Avenue, Santa Clara,
California, 95051.



The MPC BUBDISK
Bubble Memory Module.
Featuring an Intel 7110 bubble.

intel delivers
solutions

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. BUBDISK is a trademark of MPC Peripherals Corp.

At a Glance

Name

Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package

Type

Pascal language-development system

Distributor

Alcor Systems
800 West Garland Ave., #204
Garland, TX 75040
(214) 226-4476

Price

Pascal development system (includes text editor), \$199; text editor alone, \$60; Advanced Development Package (requires development system), \$125

Software

Development system includes a full-screen text editor, Pascal compiler, run-time software, linking loader, and example programs. Advanced Development Package contains a p-code optimizer and a Z80 native-code generator -

Format

For TRS-80 Model I and III: 5¼-inch floppy disks, single density, no disk operating system; for CP/M: contact Alcor for available disk formats

Computer

TRS-80 Model I or III, or Z80-based CP/M system; at least 48K bytes of RAM and one disk drive, two recommended

Documentation

245-page manual in three-ring loose-leaf notebook; contains comprehensive discussion of language details and system operation. Also includes a beginner's guide and a tutorial; some familiarity with programming is expected

Audience

Programmers in need of a Pascal language-development system for the TRS-80 Model I or III or a Z80-based CP/M computer

Disk Data Files

One of standard Pascal's widely acknowledged limitations is the restriction of data-file access to sequential I/O (input/output). Most Pascal implementations extend the language with some mechanism for random file access. Alcor has recently updated its Pascal with procedures to support random file access in addition to sequential-file access.

Alcor Pascal lets you specify filenames at run time. When a program starts, you are prompted to supply a filename for each file used by that program. You can link any file to the screen, printer, a disk file, or a "dummy" file. Output to the dummy file is simply discarded. If you don't want the system to prompt for filenames in this fashion, you can handle the process from within your Pascal program.

Another convenient feature is the ability to handle disk I/O errors in your program. For example, if a program tries to open a nonexistent file, you can catch this error within the program and continue processing. One thing missing in the file area is the ability to delete a file from within a program.

Procedure or Function	Description
CLEARGRAPHICS	Clear screen with graphics blank (80 hexadecimal)
SETPOINT	Turn on graphics pixel
RSETPOINT	Turn off graphics pixel
TESTPOINT	Test if graphics pixel is on or off
PEEK	Read 1 byte of memory
POKE	Write 1 byte of memory
GOTOXY	Position cursor on screen
NOBLANK	Control blanking of next screen line when printing a carriage return
READCURSOR	Return current cursor position (row, column)
WRITECH	Write single character at cursor
WRITESTRING	Write portion of string at cursor
CLEARSCREEN	Clear screen with blanks
INKEY	Strobe keyboard, return key if pressed
GETKEY	Return key when pressed
INP	Read a Z80 port
OUT	Write to a Z80 port
USER	Call a machine-language routine, pass one 16-bit integer in HL register pair
CALL\$	Call a machine-language routine, pass values in all registers
TIME	Return time of day
DATE	Return date

Table 3: TRS-80 library functions included with Alcor Pascal.

Command	Description
APPEND	Read text from file into memory buffer
EXIT	Save file and end edit session
FIND	Search for string
HELP	List editor instructions
HSCROLL	Control horizontal scrolling
INSFILE	Insert lines from a file at the cursor
QUIT	Discard changes and end edit session
QUOTE	Insert nonprintable character(s)
REPLACE	Find string and replace with new one
ROLL	Set page size for vertical scrolling
SHOWFILE	List portion of any disk file
SHOWLINE	Move cursor to specified line number
TABS	Set tab stops
WRITE	Write text from buffer to disk file
+	Move cursor ahead specified number of lines
-	Move cursor back specified number of lines

Single keystroke commands are available to:

- Move cursor anywhere on screen
- Scroll back and forth a page at a time
- Delete and insert characters and lines
- Set automatic indenting
- Set and clear tabs, tab backward or forward
- Split, merge, and duplicate lines
- Repeat last FIND or REPLACE command
- Show amount of memory available

Table 4: Commands provided by the Blaise full-screen text editor.

Full-Screen Editor

The Alcor system includes a full-screen text editor (which may be purchased separately), called Blaise after Blaise Pascal. Although this editor has a number of powerful features, it has some annoying aspects that kept me from using it. Fortunately, Alcor Pascal source files

Olympic Sales

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Company

P.O. Box 74545 218 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004
Phone: (213) 738-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA
Telex: 87 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders:
Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA)
Order Desks open 8 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat

IBM Selectric II \$769.95
15" Carriage BRAND NEW in IBM FACTORY CARTONS! DUAL PITCH, CORRECTING, includes TWO ELEMENTS, cover & instruction manual. (IBM Service Dept. will accept service contract from you, the buyer).

\$100 COMMODORE 64 TRADE-IN REFLIND COMMODORE 64 \$289.95
COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER
after trade-in
free RF modulator
Full color graphics, upper/lower case

3 INTELLIGENT WAYS TO BUY A COMMODORE 64

1) You buy one from us at \$389.95
2) You buy one from us at \$389.95, then you send in an old/new (in any condition) computer or TV game to Commodore & receive \$100.00 from them!
3) You buy one Commodore 64 from us at \$389.95 Then you buy one Timex TS-1000 from us for \$44.95 Then send the Timex to Commodore & get \$100.00. You invest \$44.95 & get \$100.00, net gain: \$55.05

Z-80 Card For Commodore 64 \$269.95
88 Column Card For Commodore 64 \$169.95
40 Column Card For VIC-20 \$99.95
40 Column Card w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20 \$139.95
Video Pack 64K For VIC-20 \$329.95

FREE WITH PURCHASE of each Z-80 card, 80 column, 40 column or Video Pack 64, you receive the following:

Word Master word processor software
Mailing List software
Telecommunications software

Due to the tremendous demand of these products, goods are subject to availability. Place your orders now!

DISK DRIVES & OTHER PERIPHERALS

1541 Disk Drive \$369.95 *These peripherals work with the 1525E Printer \$339.95 VIC 20 as well as 1600 VicModem 99.95 Commodore 64*
1520 NEW! Color printer/plotter \$189.95
1701 NEW! 14" color monitor \$289.95

BMC 12" B/W Monitor \$99.95

SONY SANYO TOSHIBA AIWA PERSONAL STEREO

WM 06 The Professional, rec/playback/dolby \$269.95
WJ 33 AM/FM stereo cass. rec./built-in spkr \$124.95
ICR 4800 Ultra-size 5-band short wave radio \$79.95
M 100B Ultra-size 5-band short wave radio, great unit! \$109.95
ICR 7600A AM/FM 7 band short wave radio, great unit! \$89.95
SRF 38 FM Wok FM Walkman w/headphones, in stereo \$57.95
N 7 Extra-high weight micro-rec., self, one touch \$159.95
WM F2 Walkman Stereo player/FM stereo rec. etc. \$69.95
TCM 5 Lightweight cass. rec., edit, microphone \$64.95
WN 4 Walkman stereo cass player/headphones, beltclip \$64.95

SANYO MC 35 AM/FM stereo, cass. player & more! Fantastic! \$69.95
MG 12 Minimize stereo cass. player, tone cont, case \$79.95

AIWA HSP82 Compact AM/FM stereo cass. rec./play, auto. rev. \$149.95
TSP8 Voice-activated microcass. rec.; 2 spd-2 hrs rec. + \$159.95
CSJ1 Stereo AM/FM cass. rec./player & more \$139.95
HSP82 World's smallest auto rev. rec/player, more! \$149.95

TOSHIBA RP 700F AM/FM short wave radio, stereo 3" speakers \$59.95
RPS6 Credit card FM stereo receiver, headphones \$79.95

DON'T BUY ANY PORTABLE COMPUTER UNTIL YOU SEE THE NEW COMMODORE!

*** COMMODORE'S SX-100 PORTABLE! ***
* Full 64K
* Color Monitor built-in
* Disk drive built-in
* FREE software package
* Completely compatible with the Commodore 64
* LOTS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE! Retail: \$995

Texas Instruments Home Computer TI-99/4A

\$99.95*
NET after \$50 rebate from TI
You pay us \$149.95!
Plus FREE \$50 RF Modulator with purchase of TI-99/4A

1200 Peripheral Expansion Box \$219.95
1220 RS-232 Card \$149.95
1240 Disk Controller Card \$199.95
1250 Expan. Sys. Disk Drive \$319.95
1260 Memory Exp. Card (32K) \$239.95
1270 P-Code Card (req. 1600) \$199.95
1600 Telephone modem \$179.95
4100 Monitor \$339.95
Extended Basic 79.95 LOGO 99.95
TI-59 Prog. calc \$169.95
PC-100C Printer for TI-59 \$59.95
TI Programmer (LCD) \$59.95
TI-58C Prog. calc \$89.95

NEW COMPACT COMPUTER FROM TI! CC 40 \$199.95
CC 40 portable computer (22 ounces) has more features than some \$795 & \$995 portable computers, 31 character display, numeric pad, 208 hours on 4 AA batteries
TI enhanced Basic language, 8K RAM-34K ROM, full typewriter keyboard, application port for solid state software.

COMMODORE VIC-20 \$99.95*
VIC-20 Personal Computer (1 cassette to 32K)

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL:
VIC-20 \$99.95
DATASETTE Recorder \$68.95
GORTK Software \$20.05
TOTAL Cost \$189.95

You pay \$189.95 for \$289.95 value! Must purchase whole package to take advantage of these unheard-of prices!

Franklin ACE 1000 64K w/Vista drive & controller \$1169.00

Franklin ACE 1000 64K w/12" green monitor \$949.00

Franklin ACE 1200 128K (w/o dual IFC) w/12" green monitor \$1689.00

Franklin ACE 1200 w/ dual IFC & w/12" green monitor \$1799.00

HEWLETT PACKARD HP-75C Handheld computer \$749.95

HP-12C Financial calculator \$99.95
HP-11C Scientific calculator \$73.95
HP-10C Scientific calculator \$58.95
HP-15C Scientific calculator \$99.95
HP-16C Financial/business calc \$99.95
HP-87 Programmable print calc \$595.00
HP-41C Programmable calc \$158.95
HP-41CV Programmable calc \$213.95
Optical wand \$97.95
Printer for 41CV \$283.95
Card reader for 41CV/C \$152.95
IL thermal print/plotter \$389.95
Video interface (HP 82163A) \$249.95
HP II Systems on hand
IL interface module \$99.95
Digital cassette drive \$439.95
Extended function mem mod \$19.99
Extended memory module \$19.99
Time module \$19.99
Memory module for 41C/CV \$25.00
Quad memory mod for 41C \$65.00

TELEVIDEO 910 \$599.95
TERMINALS 925 \$794.95
950 \$999.95
970 \$1144.95
Second pg memory \$69.95

brother
Personal Electronic TYPEWRITER
Sugg. retail: \$299.95
The ultimate portable typewriter!
Operates on batteries or AC adapter
\$159.95

FRANKLIN ACE 1000
64K APPLE COMPATIBLE with more features than Apple II Plus.
SPECIAL PACKAGE:
One ACE 1000
One Disk Drive with Controller
One ACE Calc (equal to VisiCalc)
One ACE Writer with 80 column card
One spread sheet program
One green monitor, 9" or 12"
This whole package for only **\$1329.00**

ATARI 800 48K computer
\$399.95 *NET AFTER \$100 rebate from Atari

410 Program recorder \$79.95
810 Disk drive \$449.95
850 interface module \$189.95
1025 NEW dot matrix printer \$449.95
80/132 col w/buffer
NO INTERFACE REQUIRED!

Dpt'l PROGRAMMER KIT with BASIC \$69.95
Good on all Atari computers

ATARI 400 16K
\$119.95 NET after \$50 Rebate from Atari & \$50 free software offer!
You pay us \$219.95

TRANSTAR MODEL 315 4 COLOR PRINTER

\$499.95
80 column color printer, 30 color shades, 50 cps

Transtar 130P	130 cps	699.95
Okidata 80	80 cps	369.95
Okidata 82A	100 cps	439.95
Okidata 83A	120 cps	689.95
Okidata 84P	200 cps, parallel	1079.95
Okidata 84S	200 cps, serial	1169.95
Okidata 2350P	350 cps, parallel	2195.95
Diablo 620	Letter quality, 25 cps	999.95
Diablo 630	Letter quality, 40 cps	1799.95

EPSON
MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX \$349.95
MX80FT \$389.95
MX100 Call us
FX80 160 cps Call us

NEC 8032 \$499.95
Serial IFC \$149.95
also available Call for best price!

QUINE PRINTERS
Model 1140+/Sprint \$1395.00
IFC Serial or Parallel (required) \$84.95
Tractors \$185.95
Cut sheet feeder \$659.95

AMDEK Monitors

V 300	12" Green	139.95
V 300-A	12" Amber	149.95
V 310	12" Green-TTL	162.95
V 310-A	12" Amber-TTL	162.95
Color I	13" Composite	309.95
Color II	13" RGB TTL	719.95
Color III	13" RGB TTL	389.95
Color IV	13" RGB Analog	1049.95
Amplot	4-color 11x 14 bed	759.95

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
All systems available - call for best price!

TIMEX TS-1000
Timex TS 1000 Computer
FREE RF modulator
16K RAM Expansion \$45.95
Timex Thermal printer/graphics \$94.95
Panasonic (program) recorder \$39.95
\$49.95

BUY 3 PIECES OF SOFTWARE & GET THE FOURTH ONE FREE!

TIMEX Software (75 programs for you!)
Stock Option Analyser \$16.95
IRA Planner \$15.95
Real Estate Investment Analysis \$14.95
Personal Finance Planner \$12.95
Portfolio Analysis \$14.95
Budgeter \$15.95
Organizer \$16.95
Checkbook Manager \$15.95
and more and more... Call us!

Panasonic Telephone Answering Machines

Your Cost
KXT 1505 Vox dual cassettes \$99.95
KXT 1515 Voice actuation, dual cassettes, remote \$139.95
KXT 1521 Voice, remote, dual cassettes, etc. \$189.95
KXT 1525 Voice act. Remote, dual cassettes OGM \$219.95
KXT 1530 Microprocessor, voice, remote, top of line! \$319.95
NEW, CORDLESS TELEPHONE Model 3830 \$179.95
Compact & sophisticated-auto redial & more!

STAR GEMINI PRINTERS

THE HOTTEST COMPUTER PRINTER TODAY!
100 cps-Epson pin & plug compatible-180 day warranty-9 X 9 dot matrix-friction & tractor feed-proportional spacing font-bit image graphics-bi-directional logic seeking 2.3K buffer built in high quality printer for a LOW cost!
\$379.95 10" carriage (80/95/132 col)
\$489.95 15" carriage (136/163/233 col)

ATARI 1200 XL 64K \$469.95*
THE 'STATE OF THE ART' MACHINE!
Full 64K RAM/256 Colors/16 Function keys & special 'Help' key
*your net price after \$100 rebate from Atari & \$100 software offer.

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75, or 85
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
17791 Jamestown Lane Huntington Beach, CA
92647 (714) 847-4141

are in the normal TRS-80 ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) file format. You can use any editor that lets you create and modify such files.

The Blaise editor does have some useful functions: a HELP command, a fast string-search command, the ability to list one file while editing another, the ability to insert a file (or portion thereof) into the file you are editing, and automatic tabbing to help enter properly indented Pascal programs (table 4).

My dissatisfaction with Blaise stems from Alcor's decision to make this editor independent of TRS-80 hardware characteristics so that it can run on CP/M systems as well as the TRS-80. This is a fine goal, but a side effect is that Blaise does not fit the TRS-80 hardware very well. For example, it uses the Model I Clear key as a control key. But you cannot hold Clear down to repeat a command. Therefore, to tab forward twice, you must press Clear-T-Clear-T. This problem occurs with many other control key functions, and I found it maddening enough to keep me from using Blaise.

Blaise allows you to edit a file too large to fit in memory all at once. To do this, you must use explicit commands to write some of the front of the file out to disk and append more of the file from disk to the memory buffer. Once you have written part of a file out to disk, you cannot return to editing that part of the file without finishing the edit session and starting over from the beginning.

The CP/M version of Alcor Pascal comes with Blaise II, a more sophisticated editor that includes word-processing features such as justify, fill, cut, paste, and a complete macroinstruction language capability. I did not have an opportunity to test this version of Blaise.

Using the Compiler

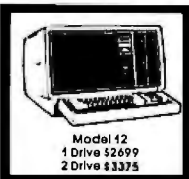
Alcor supplies two versions of the compiler: one that loads into memory all at once and one that loads several overlays from disk as it compiles. The overlaid version runs more slowly but takes up less room in memory and thus compiles larger programs. Alcor claims that on a 48K-byte TRS-80, the nonoverlaid compiler can handle around 1000 lines of Pascal, whereas the overlaid compiler can process 4000-line programs. These numbers are only approximate and are highly dependent on what the lines contain.

The compiler reads its source code from disk and creates an object-code file on disk. The nonoverlaid compiler runs at around 100 lines per minute. It generates a program listing that can go to the screen, printer, or a disk file. Source-code errors are flagged with an arrow and one or more error numbers. Messages corresponding to the error numbers are printed at the end of the listing. Most of the error messages effectively point out the problem. Compiler options include:

• **Conditional compilation.** Any section of source code can be bracketed by conditional statements. If a statement is true, the bracketed code is compiled; otherwise it

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 12
1 Drive \$2699
2 Drive \$3375



Color Computer 16K \$175
w/16K Ext. Basic \$255
w/32K Ext. Basic \$345



Model IV 16K \$849
Model IV 64K
2 Disk & RS232C \$1699



Okidata 80 320
Okidata 82A \$399
Okidata 92 \$310



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$470 Drive 1 \$299



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel \$495

BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our line alters... call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	MODEMS	PRINTERS	DISK DRIVES
Model 12 64K 1 Drive \$2699	Link Direct Connect Mi/Mi 235	RS Modem I DC 129	R S Model IV 151 Drive 515
Model 12 64K 2 Drive 3375	Hayes Smart Modem II 225	R S Modem I D C 505	Tandon 40 Track MI 289
Model IV 16K 849	Hayes Smart Modem I 555	Daisy Wheel II 1745	Color Computer Drive 1 299
2 Disk & RS232C 1699	Navision Smartmodem 1200 459	DMP-410 1320	Color Computer Drive 0 470
Color Computer 16K 175	Navision J-CAT 125	Silver Reed EXP 550 D W 679	Primary Hard Disk MI 3099
w/extended basic 255	R S Acoustic Coupler AC-3 129	Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel 495	Primary Hard Disk MII 2199
Color Computer 32K 345		Epson Call 52	ETC.
w/extended basic 365		CGP-115 199	CCR-81 recorder 22
Packet Computer 2 4199		DMP-100 345	C JoySticks 22
Model 1A 1DR 128K 4199		DMP-200 410	16K RAM Chips 25
Model 16 2DR 128K 4799		DMP-400 599	64K RAM Chips 75
Model 1008K 679		DMP-500 1010	32K Macrobutter in line 229
Model 100 24K 835		DMP-2100 1779	SOFTWARE
		Okidata 82A 399	Brand Name Software •
		Okidata 83A 655	Send for listing
		Okidata 84 Parallel 999	R S Software 10% off list
		Okidata 92 510	Coco Pro. Rev D O S 6995
		Okidata 93 859	Parallel Printer Cables are
		Gemini 10 319	available for most computers
		ProWriter 375	(Color Computer disk requires
			Disk 0 and O S)

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranted Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124
computer plus
P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

Integrated Accounting System

Just plug it into your  PC
and **RUN YOUR BUSINESS!**

THE BUSINESS MANAGER™

Integrated Accounting System:

GENERAL LEDGER

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

BILLING

INVENTORY

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAYROLL

WORD PROCESSOR - WORDSTAR™

SPELLING CHECKER - SPELLSTAR™

FILE MANAGEMENT - MAILMERGE™

Electronic Spreadsheet - REPORT MANAGER™

Application generator + 3-dimensional spreadsheet w/graphics

Relational Database Management System™

MicroRIM™ (True mainframe capabilities)

APPOINTMENT MANAGER™

Executive's Time Scheduler

PERSONNEL MANAGER™

Human Resource Management

PROJECT MANAGER™ - Time Based Project Scheduler

(Creates PERT & GANTT Charts)

The best and most complete business program package on the market . . . providing all the software and storage you ever wanted.

- ★ All software pre-installed on 10MB or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work
- ★ High speed operation
- ★ All programs self-prompting and menu driven
- ★ Self-explanatory . . . easy to use
- ★ All software and hardware fully guaranteed and supported

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

Contact your
local dealer

The Business Manager™

1420 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 115, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714)836-3569

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

IBM is a Reg. trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a Reg. trademark of Apple Computers. CP/M is a Reg. trademark of Digital Research. Wordstar, Spellstar and Mailmerge are Reg. trademarks of MicroPro International. Report Manager is a Reg. trademark of Datamension Corp. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Turbo-Micro Series 8000 MINI-POWER MICRO-PRICE



- Up to 30 independent users.
- Powerful Turbo-Dos™ operating system. Total CP/M compatibility.
- Modular S-100 Bus structure. Easily upgradeable.
- Master/slave networking. 8 or 16 bit processors.

Available for up to
300 M Byte Hard Disk.
Prices from \$5,800.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
TURBO-DOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.



Advanced Computer Technology, Inc.
(819) 571-2748

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:

disk drive woes, printer interaction,
memory loss and damage due to
lightning or AC power line
disturbances.



Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	\$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, B x 388, Natick, Massachusetts 01780

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4878
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

is ignored.

• *Separate compilation.* A "nullbody" declarative, which takes the place of the main program statement, is used to create separately compiled procedures and functions that can be linked to form an executable program. One limitation is that separately compiled modules cannot access global variables unless *all* such modules have completely identical global variable declarations. In a big program, this can mean a lot of duplicate source code, slowing down the compilation process and defeating the purpose of separately compiled modules.

• *Double-precision variables.* A "double" declaration makes all REAL-type variables double precision. The default is single precision. The disadvantage with this is that you may frequently want to choose double precision for only selected variables. The TRS-80 version of Alcor Pascal saves some space in generated code by using the BASIC ROM (read-only memory) routines to do arithmetic.

Linking Loader

Of the two ways to run your program, the easier approach is to type "RUN *filename*," where *filename* is the name of your program. You can use this only if your program was compiled in one piece. The Alcor RUN program interprets p-code (pseudocode), the output of the Pascal compiler. P-code is the machine language for an imaginary machine, designed specifically to execute Pascal programs. A p-code interpreter is a program that runs on your hardware and simulates the operation of the imaginary p-code machine.

If your program contains separately compiled modules, you must run the linking loader utility. The loader requests the names of all separately compiled modules. It reads them into memory one at a time and produces a single /CMD file, which contains all the modules' code plus the p-code interpreter. You can then run your program by typing the name of the /CMD file from the TRSDOS READY prompt.

Advanced Development Package

The optional Advanced Development Package helps make Pascal programs more compact and/or faster (see table 1). ADP includes a p-code optimizer that transforms the code generated by the compiler into a smaller, equivalent program. According to Alcor, the optimizer usually reduces a program in size by 10 to 30 percent. Most of the programs I tried it on were reduced by about 20 percent, which can be a critical savings if you are pushing the limits of program size. An optimized program is sometimes faster too, but the increase in speed depends on the specific program. To achieve its aims, the optimizer does several things to a p-code file, including:

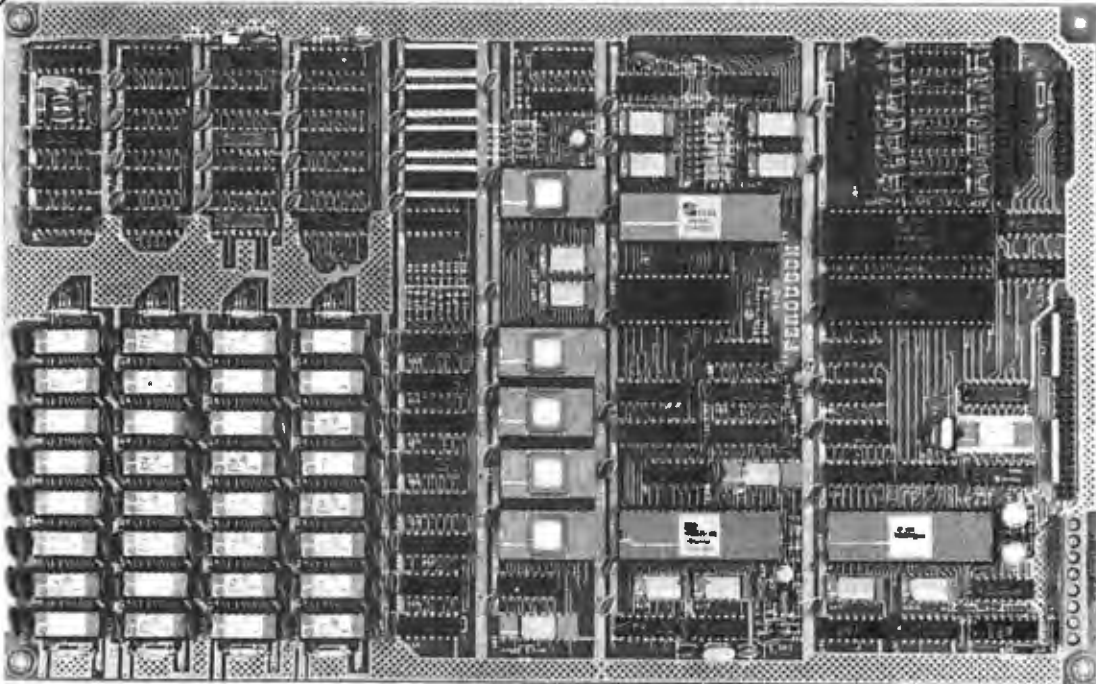
- replacing 2-byte addresses with 1-byte addresses where possible
- eliminating instructions that cancel each other out, such as increment followed by decrement
- replacing constant expressions with constants

**NEW
LOWER PRICES**

**"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!
(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)**

NEW!

**PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add \$50.
(Not For Blank PCB)**



**WANT MORE INFO?
Full Documentation and
Schematics — \$5.**

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

\$319⁰⁰** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 1/4 IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$39.95

BASIC I/O

Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — \$119

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$9.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for \$139.00.

BIG BOARD SOFTWARE SPECIAL — \$149

Through special arrangement with CDL we offer a powerful package of TDL Z-80 software that has a suggested retail of almost \$600. Includes: Extended Disk Business Basic, ZEDIT text editor, MACRO II Macro Assembler, LINKER, DEBUG I and DEBUG II. Supplied on 8 in. diskette with extensive manual.

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add \$4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

	Compile Time	Run Time	Code File Size	Stand-alone /CMD Size
Alcor Pascal	0:45	6:39	1019	11307
Optimized	0:31	6:43	832	11269
Z80 Code	1:03	1:54	2677	11865
Pascal-80	0:08	23:34	512	11776

*Times are *minutes* : *seconds*; file sizes are in bytes

Table 5: Benchmark comparison of Alcor Pascal with Pascal-80. Also listed are the compile times for optimized and code-generated Alcor Pascal.

The ADP also includes a code generator that produces optimized Z80 code from a p-code file. Actually, the generator does not produce pure Z80 code; it leaves as p-code functions that will not benefit much from conversion. You still need to link the run-time package with the generated code to get an executable program. The code generator produces a Z80-code file that is typically 2 to 3 times larger than the corresponding p-code file but runs 3 to 5 times faster.

The ADP is noteworthy for its flexibility. A single program can contain all three types of code files: normal p-code files produced by the compiler, optimized p-code files, and Z80-code files from the code generator. The linking loader combines all three file types into a single /CMD file. This feature lets you select those parts of a program that will most benefit from increase in speed and run the code generator on them.

Performance

I ran several benchmark programs comparing Alcor Pascal and Pascal-80 on the TRS-80. In general, Pascal-80 compiles programs faster, but programs compiled by Alcor Pascal run faster. Listing 1 contains an example I borrowed from the article "A High-Level Language Benchmark" by Jim Gilbreath (September 1981, page 180).

Listing 1: Eratosthenes Sieve high-level language benchmark program.

```
PROGRAM prime;

CONST
  size = 8190;

VAR
  flags : ARRAY[0..size] OF BOOLEAN;
  i,prime,k,count,iter : INTEGER;

BEGIN
  WRITELN('10 iterations');
  FOR iter := 1 TO 10 DO
    BEGIN
      count := 0;
      FOR i := 0 TO size DO
        flags[i] := TRUE;
      FOR i := 0 TO size DO
        IF flags[i] THEN
          BEGIN
            prime := i + i + 3;
            k := i + prime;
            WHILE k <= size DO
              BEGIN
                flags[k] := FALSE;
                k := k + prime;
              END;
            count := count + 1;
          END;
        END;
      WRITELN(count, ' primes')
    END.
  END.
```

Table 5 shows the results of the test. For each compiler, source code was read from disk, an object file was produced on disk, and a listing was produced on the screen. I used Alcor's nonoverlaid version of the compiler (the faster one). Pascal-80 took only 8 seconds to compile the benchmark compared to Alcor's 45 seconds. The Alcor compiler is not especially slow—it's just that Pascal-80 is very fast. Alcor said that its compiler is slower than Pascal-80 because it does more work to generate faster-running programs. The results in the rest of the table support this claim.

The benchmark ran 3.5 times faster under Alcor Pascal than under Pascal-80. The Alcor Z80-code generator

DOES YOUR E.Q. NEED IMPROVING?

(Economics Quotient)

IT MIGHT TAKE THIS QUICK QUIZ AND FIND OUT.

True False

- (1.) When inflation occurs, each dollar we have buys more goods and services.
- (2.) As productivity increases, our standard of living increases.
- (3.) One out of five American workers belongs to a labor union.

If you found these questions tough, your Economics Quotient, your E.Q., could probably stand some improvement.

A special booklet on our American Economic System can help you do just that. It's fact-filled, easy reading and free.

For your free copy, write "Economics," Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

ANSWERS: 1 3 1 2 1 1

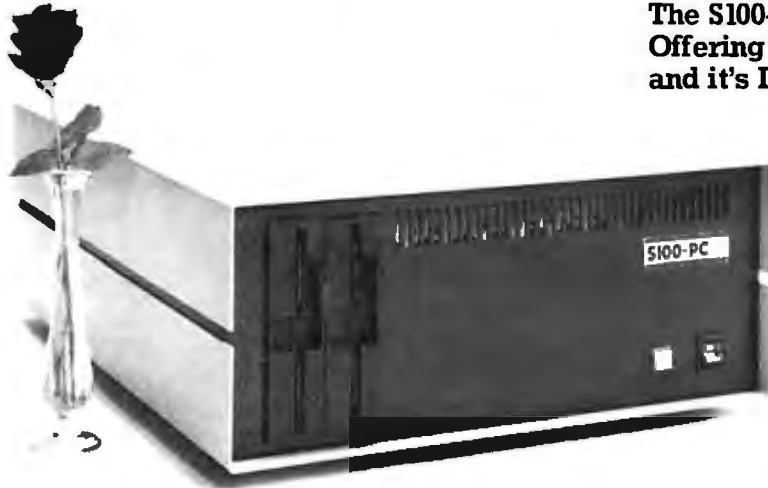
The American Economic System

We should all learn more about it.



PRESENTING THE S100-PC™ FOR \$2999.

**The S100-PC by Lomas Data Products:
Offering high performance at a "low" price...
and it's IBM-PC diskette compatible.**



The S100-PC is a cost effective high performance floppy based system ideally suited to business and scientific applications.

The system offers the following standard features:

- Two 5¼" double sided disk drives (640 Kbytes of storage)
- Two serial ports, Two parallel ports
- Battery protected clock calendar
- MS-DOS** operating system (others optional)
- 128K RAM
- 8 MHZ 8088 processor (8087 optional)
- 15 slot S100 mother board
- Attractive desktop enclosure

And, the S100-PC is diskette compatible with the IBM-PC and most programs will operate without any changes. Plus, with its S100 bus expansion capability... your system will never be outdated.

LDP also offers a complete line of S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator . . .

■ **LIGHTNING ONE*** 8086/8088 CPU**
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10MHZ operation. **PRICES start at \$425.00**

■ **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface. **PRICE \$325.00**

■ **LDP128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity. **Price 128K — \$495.00, 256K — \$795.00**

■ **RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM** High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing. **PRICE \$1200.00**

■ **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5¼" inch drives simultaneously. **PRICE \$275.00**

■ **LDP88 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER** 8088 CPU, 1K RAM, 8 K EPROM, Monitor RS232 serial port, 8 vectored interrupts. **PRICE \$349.00**

Two additional boards are available for JULY delivery.

■ **LIGHTNING 286 — 80286 CPU BOARD**
Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. **PRICE CALL**

■ **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.* **PRICE CALL**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

If your application requires 16-bit computing power and versatility, call Lomas Data Products today.



Dealer inquiries invited.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. □ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 □ Tel: (617) 366-6434

*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.
**MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft.
***Lightning One is trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

speeds this up by another factor of 3.5, for a total of 12.25 times faster than Pascal-80. For a reference point, Pascal-80 runs this benchmark about 3.33 times faster than Level II BASIC.

Documentation

Alcor Systems' manual is professional and a pleasure to use. In an industry in which most program documentation is barely adequate, Alcor has done a commendable job. Especially useful is the Quick Reference Guide that covers most aspects of system operation, including editor, compiler, and loader commands, error messages, the ASCII character set, and the Pascal language syntax.

The manual comes in a sturdy three-ring loose-leaf binder. It contains a Beginner's Guide, four main sections, and an index. The first section concisely describes the Blaise text editor. Although some familiarity with file-editing concepts is assumed, all of the editor commands are adequately described.

The second section is devoted to the use of Alcor Pascal with your hardware. Alcor included specifics of operating the compiler and linking loader, along with a description of internal number representation and details of the TRS-80 procedure, function, and string libraries.

A 71-page tutorial section is also included, which takes you through the elements of Pascal programming with lots of sample program fragments. The source code for the examples is included on disk. A tutorial quiz follows some of the chapters. Answers to the quizzes must be

found in the text, as separate answer keys are not supplied. The chapter ends with a 9½-page sample database program, also included on disk.

A 103-page reference section follows the tutorial, with detailed descriptions of every aspect of Pascal syntax and semantics. Examples show the use of most keywords but are not always extensively explained. If you are already familiar with Pascal or a similar language, the tutorial and reference sections together are probably all you will need. If your experience is limited to BASIC, you may want to invest in a good Pascal textbook as well.

Conclusions

Alcor Pascal is a powerful language-development system for the TRS-80 and CP/M microcomputers. Nearly all of standard Pascal is implemented along with many useful extensions to the language. The performance of Alcor Pascal programs is usually much better than equivalent programs written in BASIC, and the Advanced Development Package Z80-code-generator option lets you produce even faster programs.

For a new product as complex as a compiler, the system is commendably reliable; I found only a few minor bugs. Alcor has produced a significant piece of software that I can recommend without reservation. ■

Rowland Archer (5420 Loyal Place, Durham, NC 27713) is manager of software development for a minicomputer company. He has been working with TRS-80s for four years.

**You can
now order
article
reprints
from this
publication**

University Microfilms International, in cooperation with publishers of this journal, offers a highly convenient Article Reprint Service. Single articles or complete issues can now be obtained in their original size (up to 8½ x 11 inches). For more information please complete and mail the coupon below.

ARTICLE REPRINT SERVICE

University Microfilms International

- YES! I would like to know more about the Article Reprint Service. Please send me full details on how I can order.
 Please include catalogue of available titles.

Name _____ Title _____

Institution/Company _____

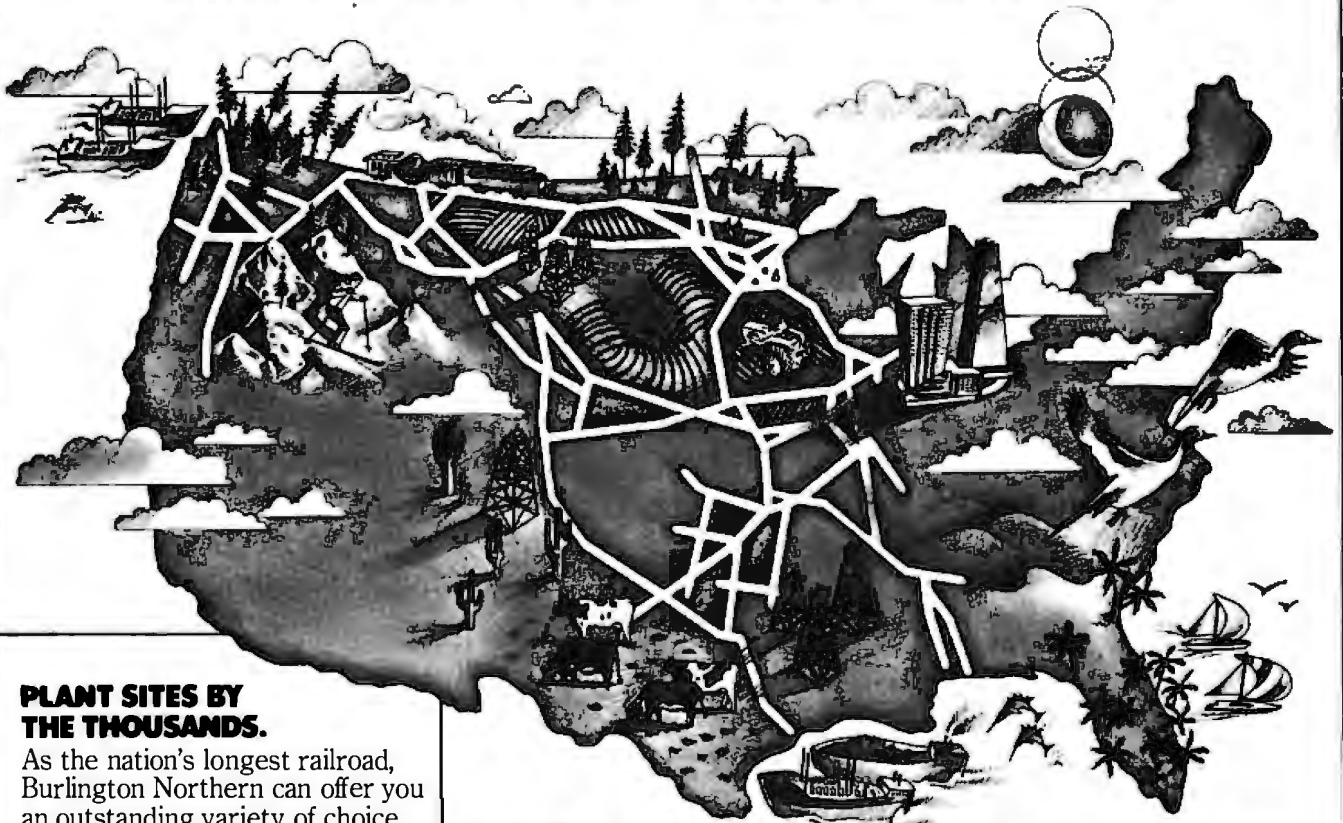
Department _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: University Microfilms International
Article Reprint Service
300 North Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

PICKING A PLANT SITE IS EASIER, WHEN YOU START WITH MULTIPLE CHOICES.



PLANT SITES BY THE THOUSANDS.

As the nation's longest railroad, Burlington Northern can offer you an outstanding variety of choice locations across the country.

Properties are available throughout the 25 states we serve—both our own substantial real estate holdings and those of private developers with whom we work closely.

FROM SEA TO SHINING GULF.

Whether you're looking for a rural or an urban location, we'll help you find the ideal place for your next plant. We have sites in or near most major markets from Canada to the Gulf, and from the Pacific Northwest to Alabama and Florida.

LOCATIONS ARE MORE THAN LAND.

Your needs don't stop at real estate. Neither do our services. We understand the importance of natural resources, people resources, transportation and a favorable governmental climate. So our local experts across the country will help you find the ideal combination of property and business/living environment.

ONE CALL WILL EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS.

If you want to find out more, call Joe Galassi, Vice President, or Ed Riebow, Director of Field

Operations, in St. Paul, at (612) 298-2346. They can give you a wide variety of location choices to consider. And each comes with America's longest railroad ready to go to work for you.

 **BURLINGTON
NORTHERN
RAILROAD**

Industrial Development Department
Room R583
176 East Fifth Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Add High-Level Logical Structure to Your FORTH Assembler

Some extensions to your FORTH assembler package can make your assembly-language programs more readable and easier to write

by Victor Joseph Grazi

[Editor's Note: Although this article directly applies to FORTH users who already have a FORTH 8080 assembler, I hope that all assembly-language FORTH users will read it. Most of the ideas contained here can be easily transferred to other microprocessors. In addition, the set of FORTH words described at the end of the article removes one of the main objections to using assembly language with FORTH, the inability to mix high-level FORTH words and assembly-language words in the same definition. This supports my view of FORTH, that you can have anything you want in it, but you have to be willing to implement it yourself. . . .G. W.]

We all know the advantages of assembly-language programming. Unfortunately, we also are intimately aware of its disadvantages. (Mr. Murphy encapsulated the problem quite snugly in his ubiquitous law.) The source of the difficulty is that assembly language lacks the fundamental structures we have come to rely on in the higher-level languages. Included among these structures are variables, variable operators, logical structures, and logical connectives.

The FORTH assembler (being a simple one-pass assem-

bler) compounds the problem by not allowing forward references. It alleviates the tension somewhat, however, by having several logical structuring constructs that, in principle, remove the need for explicit forward references. These structures are

- BEGIN, ... AGAIN,
- BEGIN, ... UNTIL,
- BEGIN, ... WHILE, ... REPEAT,
- IF, ... ELSE, THEN,

The purpose of this article is twofold: to extend the list of logical constructs by defining a set of FORTH words that allows the programmer to think in terms of high-level language while programming in assembly language and to explain the method used so that more words can be defined at will by the programmer as needed.

For the benefit of those who have never seen FORTH assembly language, I must add that FORTH assemblers use reverse Polish (postfix) notation (RPN). For example, JMP LABEL in traditional assembly language is tran-

New from Transtar

The personal, portable daisywheel printer.



only \$599

Transtar has just taken everything you want in a daisywheel printer and made it smaller. And lighter. And quieter. And even more affordable.

Just plug the new Transtar 120 into your personal computer and watch the best-selling word processing programs produce letter-quality print that is unrivaled in the industry. At 14 cps Shannon text speed, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface become easy parts of your everyday printing. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the Transtar 120's automatic single sheet loading!

It's movable. It's storable. It's durable.

Most surprising though is its personal, transportable size! Weighing in at less than 19 pounds, the Transtar 120 takes up less than 12 by 18 inches of desk space. Suddenly, your printer becomes a petite addition to your desk area or a viable travelling companion! It even comes with a six-month end-user warranty and a national network of authorized service centers to grant you peace of mind.

With the Transtar 120 available now for only \$599, aren't you ready for a full-function letter-quality printer?

Transtar

Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 419 on inquiry card

scribed as { LABEL JMP, } in FORTH assembly language. [The braces are the BYTE standard notation for isolating FORTH phrases and FORTH words that include punctuation. . . G. W.] Where one would load a register by MOV A,B in the traditional version, the FORTH user would write { B A MOV, } (the comma in { MOV, } is part of the word). MVI H OFFH becomes { FF H MVI, } and PUSH H is now { H PUSH, }. Note the FORTH convention of ending all words that assemble code into the FORTH dictionary with a comma.

One other important implementational difference between traditional assembly language and FORTH structured assembly language is the use of *compound conditional branch notation*, in which the status flag is treated as an operand. For example, RC (return on carry) in traditional assembly language becomes { CY RETC, } (carry, return on condition) in FORTH; JNZ LABEL in assembly language becomes { LABEL <>0 JMPC, } (not zero, jump on condition to LABEL).

The status-flag operands are

- <>0 (not zero)
- =0 (zero)
- NC (not carry)
- CY (carry)
- PO (parity odd)
- PE (parity even)
- >=0 (positive)
- <0 (negative)

The test and branch words are

- CALLC, (call on condition)
- RETC, (return on condition)
- JMPC, (jump on condition)

as well as the standard structure words listed at the beginning of the article. You are now initiated.

Let us examine the { BEGIN, ... WHILE, ... REPEAT, } construct. This construct assembles the appropriate jumps so that, when executed, the code that occurs between { BEGIN, } and { WHILE, } is executed. If the test condition is true at that point, the code between { WHILE, } and { REPEAT, } is executed. This is followed by another round starting back at { BEGIN, }. The cycle continues until the { WHILE, } condition becomes false.

But format does not make the intended meaning as obvious as possible. For example:

```

      BEGIN,
    <>0 WHILE,
          B ORA,
          M B MOV,
          H INX,
      REPEAT,

```

becomes somewhat clearer with a little grooming:

```

      WHILE( B ORA, <>0 )W
          M B MOV,
          H INX,
      REPEAT,

```

and the difference is even more dramatic when variables are introduced.

In this trivial case, the words { WHILE() } and {)W } are simply pseudonyms for { BEGIN, } and { WHILE, } respectively:

```

      : WHILE( BEGIN, ;
      : )W WHILE, ;

```

Variables

A variable is a 16-bit location in memory with a label initially assigned by the FORTH word VARIABLE . For example, { 0 VARIABLE TEST-VAR } creates a variable named TEST-VAR and assigns it an initial value of 0. The phrase { TEST-VAR LHL, } picks up the value of TEST-VAR and loads it into the HL register pair. And { TEST-VAR SHLD, } assigns the value in the HL register pair to the variable named TEST-VAR . Suppose we have two variables named P and Q . To assign the value of Q to P we could write { Q LHL, P SHLD, }. [Remember that P and Q are addresses, the values of which are placed on the stack and used by { LHL, } and { SHLD, }. . . G. W.] This is short, but it is not as elegant as { P Q <- }, where the word <- is defined by

```

      : <- LHL, SHLD, ;

```

Immediate assignment is similar. To assign the variable P the value 3, we could write { 3 H LXI, P SHLD, }, but { P 3 <-# } has obvious advantages where the new word <-# is defined by

```

      : <-# H LXI, SHLD, ;

```

To increment the variable P by 1, we are no longer bound by { P LHL, H INX, P SHLD, }, for we can now do the same thing with { P ++ }, where ++ is defined as

```

      : ++ DUP LHL, H INX, SHLD, ;

```

Similarly:

```

      : -- DUP LHL, H DCX, SHLD, ;

```

Keep in mind that these words do not assemble any obscure code; they are merely handy macro abbreviations for the desired assembly-language code.

For comparison of variables, a subroutine called { (COMPARE) } is in order (its definition is given in listing 1). Now we can define

```

      : COMPARE LHL, XCHG, LHL, (COMPARE)
      CALL, ;

```


INTRODUCING BELL'S LATEST WAY TO DO BUSINESS WORLDWIDE



Alternate Voice/Data Private Line.

Voice communication and data transmission in an international telephone connection dedicated to your use only. That's the latest service from your most complete international telecommunications source.

No one gives you more ways to do business worldwide. Dedicated lines. Facsimile, data and voice transmission. And no one gives you Bell reliability. Now we're

going all out to give you a competitive edge. In price. In service. In technological innovation. Call on us whenever international telecommunications can answer your needs.

For more information about Bell's Alternate Voice/Data Private Line Service, contact your Bell Account Executive or call **1 800 821-7979**.



Bell System



Listing 1: A FORTH 8080 assembly-language word called { (COMPARE) }. This word is used to create the word COMPARE ; see the text for details.

```

LABEL (COMPARE) ( compare HL and DE Leave CARRY flag and zero
flag appropriately set by the result. Don't modify HL or DE )
  B PUSH, A B MOV, B PUSH, ( save BC and A )
  H A MOV, D CMP, ( compare high bytes )
  =0 IF, ( if equal, compare low bytes )
    L A MOV, E CMP,
  THEN,
  B POP, B A MOV, B POP, ( restore BC and A, don't touch flags)
RET.

```

Listing 2: The FORTH definitions of the words { RETURN() } and {)R }, which allow an assembly-language definition to return to FORTH, depositing set variables onto the stack. See the text for details.

```

RETURN( CSP @ !CSP ;
)R SP@ >R CSP @ R> -- -DUP ( get stack depth )
IF
  2 =
  IF ( if 2 bytes, i.e. one single precision number)
    LHL D, HPUSH ( assemble HPUSH )
  ELSE ( otherwise, assemble DPUSH )
    LHL D, XCHG, LHL D, XCHG, DPUSH
  THEN
ELSE ( no parameters )
  NEXT ( assemble jump to NEXT )
THEN
CSP ! ; ( reset CSP )

```

so that the code to compare P and Q can be assembled by { P Q COMPARE }, leaving the status flags appropriately affected by the result of P - Q. (The value of P remains in HL and the value of Q remains in DE.)

To assemble an exit back to FORTH from the word being defined, we would normally end the assembly-language definition with NEXT to exit with no output parameters, HPUSH to exit with the value of the HL register pair returned on the stack, or DPUSH to exit with the value of the HL register pair returned on the top of the stack and the value of the DE register pair returned beneath it. [These words evidently compile JMPs to routines named NEXT, HPUSH, and DPUSH, all of which are special entry points to the FORTH interpreter. . . G. W.] The two FORTH words { RETURN() } and {)R } simplify this arrangement. The phrase { RETURN(P)R } assembles a return to FORTH with the value of the variable P left on top of the stack, and the phrase { RETURN(P Q)R } assembles the exit with the value of Q on top of the stack and the value of P beneath it. Note that P and Q must be variables and, as such, must point to their respective values. For example, to return with 2 and 1 on the stack, the desirable { RETURN(2 1)R } will fail. You could use

```

2 VARIABLE TWO
1 VARIABLE ONE
RETURN( TWO ONE )R

```

to accomplish the desired result. The phrase { RETURN()R } with no output parameters is a pseudonym for NEXT .

The definition of the { RETURN(...)R } construct, shown in listing 2, is the most complex. Note that { IF ... ELSE ... THEN } is the high-level FORTH counterpart of the { IF, ... ELSE, ... THEN, } assembly-language construct. Its usage is proper in the definition of this macro rather than the assembly-language

PC Technology Announces

Syscom II 48k Computer
Only \$649.00

Apple® Compatible disk drives—\$225.00
Winchester disk drives 5MB—\$1375.00
Tandon disk drives TM100-2—\$239.00
Monitors, Printers, AST Research Combo Card, are available at unbelievably low prices.

Software for Apple® & IBM® PC Business, Professional Applications & Educational packages. Call for your requirements.

PC Technology (714) 546-3887
3742W. Warner Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92704

Disc Drive Service
ALIGNMENT
5¼" - \$39.00 8" - \$64.00
• CLEAN • ALIGN • SET INDEX •
• BENCH TEST • SYSTEM TEST •

ADD SHIPPING CHARGES
— Ingleton or Mail Order Please —
Cashier's Check, Money Order —
Checks follow 10 days —
COD Accepted —
CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

BREAKTHROUGH

300 bps \$125
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
1200 bps \$310

MODEMS • MODEMS • MODEMS

- UDS 103-O/ALP, 300 bps, full duplex, manual originate or answer modem
- UDS 212LP, 1200 bps, full duplex, manual originate or answer Modem
- Other models are available upon request



ORDER TODAY: 1-800-323-2666
or 312-459-8866

I.C.

Circle 200 on inquiry card.



Cost Plus 10%
OR LESS!

FACTORY AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE

We sell and lease
CompuPro
SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS
DECISION 1

We sell and lease all Morrow products.
Airport-to-Airport Board Swap (Extra charge)

Jarbell

Ask about bonus offer. Payroll, GL, AR, AP, your pick of others.
PRINTERS, TERMINALS, SOFTWARE—CALL

We cater to experienced users, state and federal agencies, and corporate customers

We configure business systems.

TERMS: Cash in code
You pay all freight, duties,
insurance, and credit or Fed. /
State P.O.

CALL US 9A Mid 10PM

205 879-5976
205 879-4735

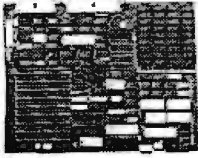
Cost Plus
COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 6114 • Birmingham, AL 35259-6114
Our bank is 1st National of Birmingham, (205) 326-5120

Circle 115 on Inquiry card.

The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in *BYTE* magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar." Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals supporting the needs of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER IBM PC COMPATIBLE



The MPX-16 is Steve Ciarcia's most ambitious project to date. The computer runs all application software written for the IBM PC and is IBM PC bus compatible. Can be used with video monitor & IBM keyboard with optional adapter.

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your budget. As a bare board, as a wave-soldered board that contains all components less the IC's, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system.

As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine. Also featured in "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" November, December 1982 & January 1983.

- Runs all application programs written for the IBM PC (simply boot up the system and slip in a disk formatted for the IBM PC).
- IBM PC bus compatible + 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor.
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on-board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- Two RS-232C serial I/O ports.
- Three parallel I/O ports.
- Disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" drives.
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

- MPX-16 Microcomputer circuit board assembled w/64K RAM, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS \$1,895.
- MPX-16 as above with 256K RAM 2,135.
- MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit board w/all components) less IC's 595.
- Complete kit of IC's w/256K RAM 595.
- MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) pc board 300.
- CP/M-86 Operating System 200.
- MS-DOS optionally available
- MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including cable harness for 2 disk drives 300.
- MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual 50.
- MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with cutouts for two 5 1/4" full height drives 300.
- Tandon TM 100-2 double density drive 300.
- Televideo Model 910 Serial Terminal 675.
- IBM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter 100.
- Serial terminal cable 35.
- Parallel printer cable 35.
- Shipping and handling additional on MPX-16 orders.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER NEW!!!

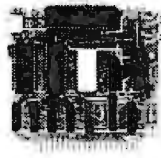
Replaces Z8 Basic Computer/Controller



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, BYTE magazine, July & August 1981.

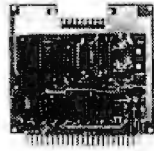
- Uses Zilog Z8671 single chip microcomputer.
 - On board tiny BASIC interpreter.
 - 2 parallel ports plus serial I/O port.
 - Just connect a CRT terminal and write control programs in BASIC.
 - 2K bytes of RAM, up to 4K bytes of ROM.
 - Baud rates 110-9600 BPS.
 - Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
 - Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & -12
 - Cross Assemblers for various computers.
- BCC11 Assembled & Tested \$149.
New Low Price

Z8 MEMORY, I/O EXPANSION, CASSETTE INTERFACE



- Add up to 8K of memory plus 3 parallel ports
 - Cassette Interface—300 baud K.C. Standard
- BCC03 w/4K Assembled & Tested \$140.

Z8 ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER NEW!!!



- Uses Analog Devices 7581 8 channel 8 bit IC.
 - Adds Process Control capability to the Z8.
 - 1000 samples per second.
- BCC13 Assembled & Tested \$140.

Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Transfer BASIC or Assembly Language application programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM.
 - Requires Z8 Expansion Board for operation.
- BCC07 Assembled & Tested \$145.

Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD



- Adds additional RS 232C and opto-isolated 20 ma current loop serial port to the Z8.
 - Runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all protocols.
- BCC08 Assembled & Tested \$160.

Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD NEW!!!

- Add 16K of additional memory, RAM or EPROM, to your Z8 System Controller in any multiple.
 - Uses 2016, 6116, 2716 or 2732 memory types
- BCC14 w/8K Assembled & Tested \$120.

Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD



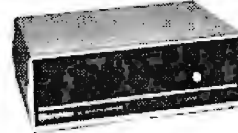
M602 Assembled & Tested \$69.

Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS

- From Allen Ashley
- TRS-80 Model I or III \$75.
- CP/M 2.2 B* or Northstar 5 1/4" 150.
- From Micro Resources
- CP/M 2.2 B* or APPLE 5 1/4" 75.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

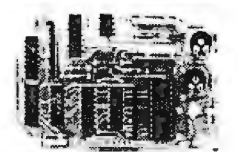
MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine September, October 1982.

- Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interfaced to any computer, modem, RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity.
- Unlimited vocabulary.
 - 64 programmable inflection levels.
 - 6K text-to-speech algorithm.
 - Full ASCII character set recognition and echo.
 - RS232C and parallel output.
 - 1000 character buffer, 3000 optional.
 - Adjustable baud rates (75-9600).
 - Spelling output mode.
 - 7 octave music and sound effects.
 - On board audio amplifier & power supply.
 - X-On/X-Off handshaking.
- MV01 Assembled with 1K buffer \$299.
- MV02 Complete Kit with 1K buffer 219.
Add \$15.00 for 3K buffer option.

SWEET-TALKER VOICE SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, September 1981

- The Sweet-Talker Voice Synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your Apple II or any computer with a parallel printer port at very low cost.
- Utilizes Votrax SC-01A speech synthesizer.
 - Unlimited vocabulary.
 - Text-to-Speech Algorithm on disk for Apple II
 - Contains 64 phonemes accessed by 6-bit code.
 - Four levels of programmable inflection.
 - On board audio amplifier & volume control.
- ST02 Apple II plug-in, Assembled & Tested with Text-to-Speech Algorithm on 3.3 disk ... 141.
NEW LOW PRICE!!!
- ST01 Parallel Port Version, Assembled 99.
New Low Price

VOTRAX SC-01A PHONETIC SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

- The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device that phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. Used in Microvox and Sweet-Talker.
- SC01A Quantity 1-99 \$52. ea.
- 100 + 40. ea.
- 1000 + 30. ea.

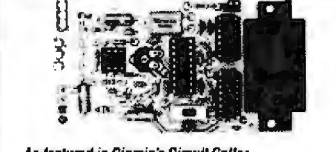
E-Z COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, August 1982

- Add color graphics, animation & 3-D effects to your S-100, TRS-80 Model I and III & Apple II at low cost. The Super Editor software package includes a pattern editor, sprite editor, slide show, and demo scenes all in BASIC. Can be used with Color Monitor or TV set and rf modulator.
- Resolution—256 X 192 Pixels.
 - 16 colors including Black & Transparent.
 - 16K Bytes on board I/O mapped video memory.
 - Advanced TI TMS9918A Color Video Processor.
 - 32 SPRITES facilitates 3-D effect.
 - Composite Video output.
 - Krell & Terrapin have LOGO software packages to support the E-Z Color Boards.
- Apple II E-Z Color plug-in board with Super Editor on 3.3 disk.
- EZ01 Assembled & Tested \$150.
- EZ02 Complete Kit 125.
- NEW!! S-100 E-Z Color Graphics board with sound generator, Atari type joy stick interface, plus MBasic CP/M Super Editor Software on 8" disk.
- EZ04 Assembled & Tested \$289.
- TRS-80 Model I or Model III E-Z Color w/ Super Editor software, power supply and enclosure.
- Assembled & Tested \$249.
- Complete Kit 219.

300 BAUD ANSWER/ORIGINATE MODEM KIT NEW!!!



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, March 1983

- The newest item to Micromint's growing list of products is this 300 Baud Modem. It is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS 99532 IC, contains just 25 parts and can be used with an acoustic coupler or in a direct connect mode.
- MD04 Complete Kit \$60.
- MD05 Transformer for Direct Connect Mode 9.
- AC01 Acoustic Coupler Kit 18.

TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

- +5v @ 300 ma. +/- 12v @ 25 ma.
- UPS01 Assembled & Tested \$35.
- UPS02 Complete Kit 27.
- +5v @ 1 Amp. +12v @ .5 Amp. -12v @ 50 ma.
- UPS03 Assembled & Tested 60.
- UPS04 Complete Kit 50.

MICROMINT INC. 561 Willow Avenue, Cedarhurst, NY 11516
To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793
Call: Monday-Friday, 9-5 PM

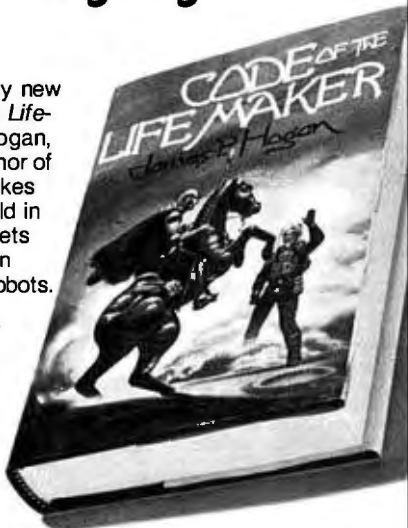


IBM, PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

What is man? Where does he come from? Where is he going?

In his extraordinary new novel, *Code of the Life-maker*, James P. Hogan, the bestselling author of *Inherit the Stars* takes you to a future world in which mankind meets its match in an alien race of intelligent robots.

It's the most amazing novel yet from the man who puts the science back in science fiction.



Now on Sale



A Del Rey Hardcover
Published by Ballantine Books

Eco-C TM Compiler

Since November of last year, we've been testing our new Eco-C Compiler and now it's ready for your Z80™ CP/M™ system. Some of the features include:

- All data types, including float, double and long.
- Fast, efficient code. For example: Our versions of "seive" in January, 1983, BYTE; 15.8 seconds (standard) and 11.7 seconds (optimized).
- Uses Microsoft's MACRO 80™ for REL file output.
- Standard (K&R) file I/O and library (most in source) included.
- Easy assembly language interface.
- No royalty fees on generated code.

The price for Eco-C is \$350.00 and includes MACRO 80 (a \$200.00 value by itself). We'll also include a free copy of *C Programming Guide* while supplies last.

For further information, call or write:



P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 255-6476

Registered trademarks are: Zilog (Z80), Digital Research (CP/M), Microsoft (MACRO 80) and Ecosoft (Eco-C).

form because the decision to be made is which code to assemble during assembly time as opposed to which branch to take during run time.

While we're on the subject of variables, let's see how we might access the members of a one-dimensional character array residing in memory. Normally, if STRADDR were the location of the first element of the array and we wanted the Nth item in the array (both STRADDR and N are variables), we would write

```
N LHL, XCHG, STRADDR LHL, D DAD,
```

which would leave the HL register pair pointing to the desired element. But we can define a word that will assemble all the messy stuff for us:

```
: [] LHL, XCHG, LHL, D DAD, ;
```

Now, if we want to get the Nth element of STRADDR into the A register, for example, we would write

```
STRADDR N [] M A MOV,
```

Other niceties include the following definitions:

```
: < COMPARE < 0 ;
: = COMPARE = 0 ;
: > = COMPARE > = 0 ;
```

These definitions allow us to write

```
P Q < RETC, ( return if P less than Q)
```

or

```
P Q = IF, H INX, THEN, ( if P = Q, then increment HL)
```

Other variations include <# , which compares a variable on the left with an immediate number on the right. The definition

```
: <# LXI, XCHG, LHL, (COMPARE) CALL, < 0 ;
```

allows us to do the following:

```
P 0 <# RETC, ( return if value of P is negative).
```

A significant source of frustration in assembly language, particularly FORTH assembly language, is the lack of a convenient way to branch based on the results of two or more independent tests. For example, in any high-level structured language, you can write something such as

```
WHILE ( P = Q AND N < 3 )
...
REPEAT
```


Listing 3: These FORTH words allow compound logical tests to be carried out in assembly-language definitions. See the text for details.

```

: LOGICAL STC, IF, CMC, THEN, CMC, PSW PUSH, ( set or reset
CARRY flag based on truth of condition; push PSW )
: L... XTHL, XCHC, ( PSW in DE, HL to stack )
    LOGICAL ( set CARRY, push PSW )
    XTHL, ( PSW in HL, DE to stack )
    L A MOV, ( get flags into A )
: ...L A L MOV, H PUSH, PSW POP, ( new flags and A into PSW )
    D POP, H POP, ( restore registers )
    CY ( ready for test of CARRY flag ) ( end of macro )
: AND, L... E ANA, ( perform AND, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;
: OR, L... E ORA, ( perform OR, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;
: XOR, L... E XRA, ( perform XOR, on CARRY flags ) ...L ;

```

A convenient facsimile for our structured assembler would be used as follows:

```

WHILE( P Q = LOGICAL N 3 <# AND, )W
...
REPEAT

```

The word LOGICAL assembles code that sets or resets the carry flag based on the truth of the condition (in this case, equality). Then it saves the program status word on the stack until a connective word ({ AND, }, { OR, }, or { XOR, }) is reached. The connective word then assembles code that sets or resets the carry flag based on the truth of the condition (in this case, <#) and performs the appropriate *and*, *or*, or *exclusive-or* operation on the current carry flag with the value of the carry flag as it was at the time it was saved by LOGICAL. Effectively, the LOGICAL construct applies the appropriate logical connective word ({ AND, }, { OR, }, or { XOR, }) to the expression up to the word LOGICAL, with the expression between LOGICAL and the connective. LOGICAL, { AND, }, { OR, }, and { XOR, } are defined so that they do not modify any of the machine registers; see listing 3.

Mixing High- and Low-Level Words in FORTH

If you have made it this far, I have a special surprise for you. I will now define a word that will allow you to mix high-level FORTH words with low-level assembly-language words, back and forth as often as you like, right in the same word definition. The word ASM< is actually an in-line assembler that is used as follows:

```

: ASM-TEST ... (FORTH words) ... ASM< ...
(assembly-language words) ... FORTH<
... (FORTH words) ... (etc.) ... ;

```

The definitions of ASM< and FORTH< are given in listing 4. The word ASM< saves the current base and CONTEXT vocabulary. It also compiles a mock CFA (code-field address) pointer, which appears to the interpreter as

Listing 4: The FORTH definitions of the words ASM< and FORTH<, which allow you to mix high-level and assembly-language words in the same definition. See the text for details.

```

: ASM< BASE @ CONTEXT @ @ ( save base and CONTEXT vocabulary on
stack )
    HERE @ +, ( compile mock CFA pointer )
    COMPILE BRANCH HERE 0, ( compile branch around code, offset
to be filled in by FORTH< )
    HERE 2+, ( compile mock CFA )
    [COMPILE] ASSEMBLER ( set ASSEMBLER vocabulary )
    [COMPILE] [ ( enter execution mode for assembly )
        IMMEDIATE ( to be executed in compile mode )
    ] ; FORTH< HERE OVER - SWAP ! ( fill in offset of branch )
    NEXT ( assemble jump to next )
    CONTEXT @ ! BASE ! ( restore vocabulary and base; reset
compile mode )
] ; ( resume compilation mode )

```

a standard FORTH CFA pointer as compiled into a standard FORTH word. This pointer indicates the address where the code is to be assembled. It then compiles a FORTH branch around the code, so that when the code is done executing, control passes back to FORTH beginning with the word following the assembled code (see figure 1).

The word FORTH< assembles a jump to the FORTH

DIRECTORY OF ONLINE DATABASES

A Great Tool! Let the DIRECTORY OF ONLINE DATABASES guide you through more than 1600 databases covering information in business, economics, finance, science and technology, the social sciences, education, leisure, and recreation.

This desk-top reference guide is today's choice for thousands of users of communicating microcomputers and terminals. The easy-to-understand tutorial material, uniformly formatted entries, and convenient indexes make the DIRECTORY the most authoritative and up-to-date available.

Whether the information you want is numbers and statistics, pointers to people, documents or organizations, or the text of a newsletter item, newspaper story, or annual report, it's all referenced here, in more than 275 subject areas, from accounting to wines, and a world of information in between.

Subscribe Now! Start your subscription with the just-published Spring 1983 issue. U.S. prices: for one year, only \$75; two years, \$140. Mexico and Canada: for one year, \$85; two years, \$160. Other countries, one year, \$92; two years, \$175.

Cited and Used Worldwide

Accounting
Advertising
Aeronautics &
Astronautics
Agriculture
Aquatic Science
Architecture
Arctic &
Art
Automotive
Aviation
Banking
Biography
Biomedical
Biotechnology
Books &
Catalogs
Career &
Opportunities
Chemical
Chemistry
Commodities
Community
Computers
Computer
Industry
Conferences

Construction Industry
Corporations
Currency Exchange
Databases
Electrical & Electronics
Engineering
Financial Investments
Food & Nutrition
Food Sciences
Forest Products
Production
Recreation

Please enter my subscription:

- 1 year (2 full editions and 2 updates)
 2 years (4 full editions and 4 updates)
 Prepayment must accompany order.

Name _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Check enclosed Account # _____

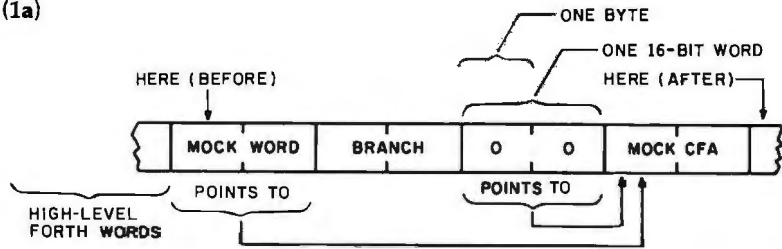
Mastercard VISA Expiration date _____

Signature (required for credit card holders) _____



CUADRA ASSOCIATES, INC.
 2001 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 305
 SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
 (213) 829-9972 • TELEX 652421 CUADRA SNM

(1a)



(1b)

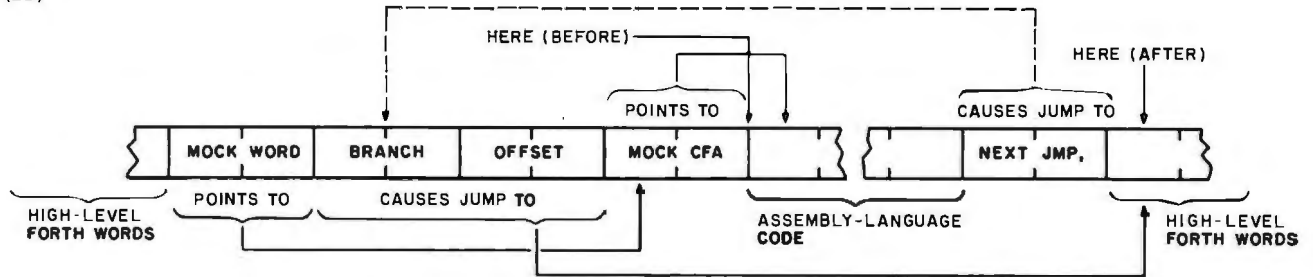


Figure 1: Operation of the FORTH words `ASM<` and `FORTH<`. In 1a and 1b, the condition of the dictionary is shown after the words `ASM<` and `FORTH<`, respectively, have executed. The words `HERE (BEFORE)` and `HERE (AFTER)` show the positions of the dictionary pointer before and after the given word has executed. See listing 4 and the text for details.

Listing 5: An 8080 assembly-language definition that uses some of the words defined in this article. The word `MATCH` does a substring search as defined in the text.

```

O VARIABLE I
O VARIABLE J
O VARIABLE K
O VARIABLE FALSE
I VARIABLE TRUE
CODE MATCH ( TXTAD, CNT, STRAD, LEN --Answer, offset )
H POP, LEN SHLD,
H POP, STRAD SHLD,
H POP, CNT SHLD,
H POP, TXTAD SHLD,
I O <=#
  WHILE( I CNT < )W
    J I <Answer O <=#
      WHILE( K LEN < LOGICAL TXTAD J [ ] M A MOV,
        STRAD K [ ] M CMP, =0 AND, )W
        J ++ K ++
      REPEAT,
    LEN K =
    IF,
      RETURN( TRUE I )R
    THEN,
    I ++
  REPEAT,
RETURN( FALSE I )R

```

inner interpreter routine `NEXT` and restores the base and vocabulary as it was before `ASM<`. Note that all this occurs during compilation time. At run time, the code appears to be a standard FORTH word, with all the jumps and branches already having been assembled and compiled during compile time.

None of the machine registers are preserved across FORTH words except for the BC register pair, which contains the FORTH interpretive pointer (which is similar to the machine's program counter) and must always be preserved.

The scope of these methods is endless. Using them, you can define arithmetic operators, 1-byte compare operators, `DO` loops, `FOR ... NEXT` loops, or any structures you want from your favorite languages.

I will conclude with an example. Suppose you want to code a program that is to search CNT bytes of text beginning at TXTAD for occurrences of the string of length LEN at STRAD, where TXTAD, CNT, STRAD, and LEN are variables. The program in listing 5 will load the initial values from the stack as indicated and then perform the search. The number of bytes searched will be returned on top of the stack and a true flag beneath it if the string was found, or a false flag otherwise.

The listing 5 program is strictly FORTH-structured 8080 assembly language. Any similarity to popular high-level languages is purely intentional. ■

About the Author

Victor Joseph Grazi, who has a master's degree in math, can be reached at 220 Elberon Blvd., Oakhurst, NJ 07755. He is offering copies of his implementation of fig-FORTH, available for \$50 on North Star double-density CP/M disks, with the source and users manual included.

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMplete SYSTEM-SPECIAL PRICE

PC System includes 64K IBM PC with 320 KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor **\$2490**

IBM PC/XT

Complete System with Floppy Disk Drive, Hard Disk, Color Graphics Card, Monitor **\$4990**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Software \$390

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG + DATAMAC

5 MB **\$1450**
10 MB **\$1650**
15 MB **\$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD 1

256K Ram **\$350**

TRUMPCARD 2

512K RAM **\$550**

AST

IO Plus, Five function Card . . . **\$199**
Combo Plus, 4 function card, Fully pop. 256K **\$490**
Mega Plus, Fully pop. 512K . . **\$990**

QUADRAM

Quad Card, Fully pop. 256K **\$500**

BIG BLUE \$470

HERCULES Graphics Card . . \$490

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **\$220**

Multifunction Card **\$90**

Memory Card **\$180**

Ad-On Memory Module **\$90**

Parallel Port Module **\$70**

Serial Port Module **\$90**

Clock Calendar Module **\$70**

Game Adapter Module **\$50**

DEC RAINBOW 100

Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **\$2990**

APPLE II+

Compatible Computer with 64K, Disk Drive, Controller, and Monitor **\$990**



DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 **\$240**
Shugart 455-2 **\$245**
Teac 55-B **\$255**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100 . . **\$240** 1550 . . . **\$690**
8510 . . . **\$460** F-10 . . . **\$1290**
F-10 **\$1690**

OKIDATA

82A . . **\$440** 84A **\$975**
83A . . **\$690** 92A **\$575**
93A **\$970**

BROTHER

HR-1 **\$750**
HR-15 **\$570**

SMITH CORONA

TP-1 **\$520**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 **\$370**
Gemini 15 **\$540**

NEC

SPINWRITER

7710-1 . . . **\$1950** 3510 **\$1350**
7715-1 . . . **\$2100** 3515 **\$1350**
7720-1 . . . **\$2400** 3530 **\$1550**
7725-1 . . . **\$2400** 3550 **\$1850**
7730-1 . . . **\$1950** PC8023A **\$450**

TAVA PRINTERS

BY DIABLO

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 11

80 Column/100 CPS **\$570**

Model 31

132 Column/100 CPS **CALL**

Model 32

132 Column/150 CPS **CALL**

Model 38

132 Column/400 CPS **\$1970**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Model 620

132 Column/20CPS **\$880**

Model 630

API/40 CPS Letter Quality . . **\$1480**

Model 630

ECX/API-40CPS

Multi-Lingual **\$1880**

Tava 80DM

Dot Mtx, Epson MX80
Compatible Printer **\$290**

APPLE IIe

64K System, W/Controller, Disk Drive, Monitor, 80 Column card, Stand **\$1790**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **\$250**

TAVA 80E

Apple IIe and TRS 80 Compatible Dual Purpose Computer . . **\$870**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+.

CompuShack Price **\$190**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER

Complete System **\$1690**

MONITORS

NEC, DYNAX

AMDEK **CALL**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **\$550**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Clubs and Newsletters

C Software for Unix

Infopro Systems specializes in new software and hardware products that run Unix or Unix-like operating systems and programs written in the C language. The monthly newsletter, *The Unix Software List*, includes product reviews, tutorials, industry analyses, and details about where to find the latest products. Subscriptions are \$54 a year and \$66 overseas; educational and bulk discounts are available. For information, contact Susan Fiedler, Infopro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936, or call (201) 625-2925.

Osborne Group In British Columbia

The Vancouver Island Osborne Group (VIOG) meets on the third Thursday of every month at the Saanich Public Library, Victoria, British Columbia. Communication with other user groups is welcome. A one-time registration fee of \$20 entitles you to receive the newsletter, *VIOG News*. For further information, contact Jack Walraven, Vancouver Island Osborne Group, 2840 Leigh Rd., Victoria, British Columbia V9B 4G3, Canada, or call (604) 474-1750 weekends or after 7 p.m.

For Sirius Users

Channel 9000 is an independent, bimonthly newsletter produced by the Percentage Corporation for technical users of the Victor 9000/Sirius 1 computers. It features tutorials, news, and information. Subscriptions are \$30 a year. For a complimentary copy, write to *Chan-*

nel 9000, 9742 Marcus Lane, Tujunga, CA 91042, or call (213) 352-6443; CompuServe: 72205.43.

Start with ZSTART

ZSTART is the monthly newsletter produced by the Z80 Starter Kit User Group. All owners of the SD Systems Z80 Starter Kit are welcome to join. Annual newsletter subscriptions are \$10 in North America and \$15 elsewhere. For information, contact the Z80 Starter Kit User Group, 6000 Puffer Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60516.

For Doctors and Dentists

The Windham Newsletter, produced bimonthly by Windham Software Inc., contains articles on medical and dental office-management software that runs on IBM and Tandy microcomputers. Annual subscriptions are \$15. For further information, contact Windham Software Inc., 29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT 06226, or call (203) 456-3530.

Interact's Tenth

The HP 3000 International Users Group is an independent, nonprofit association of those who use timesharing systems. Currently in its tenth year, the association produces a bimonthly publication, *Interact*, as well as a quarterly technical journal. Annually, the group issues a tape of user-contributed software and sponsors two conferences, one in North America and the other in Europe.

For information, write to HP 3000 International Users Group Inc., Suite 205, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, or call (415) 941-9960.

BAUG's BAUD

Big Apple Users Digest (BAUD) is the monthly publication of the Big Apple Users Group (BAUG) in New York City. The club consists of various committees and special-interest groups. The \$30 membership fee includes a subscription to *BAUD*. Single issues are \$2 a copy; newsletter exchanges are welcome. For further information, write to BAUG, POB 490, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10274.

Meet In Oregon

The Portland Area TRS-80 Users Group (PAUG) meets twice a month and produces a monthly newsletter. For further information, contact PAUG, POB 02500, Portland, OR 97202, or call (800) 452-2444 days and (503) 659-4088 evenings.

Attention: Neuroscientists

The Neurocybernetics Research Group (NRG) is dedicated to advancing the uses of microcomputers in real-time analysis and feedback of EEG signals that create video representations of human thought patterns. The NRG produces a periodic newsletter that contains reviews on scientific research in brain simulation and summaries of

members' computer-related activities in nonclinical brain research. Individual dues are \$95 a year; institutional and corporate fees are \$250 a year. For further information, write to the Neurocybernetics Research Institute, POB 1678, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, or call (714) 662-7739.

Many Benefits from JACG

The Jersey Atari Computer Group (JACG) is an independent organization of Atari users that meets on the second Saturday of each month at 10 a.m. in the Bell Labs Auditorium, Murray Hill, New Jersey. A \$15 annual membership fee includes a subscription to the monthly newsletter, access to a disk library, and discounts on group software purchases. For more details, write to JACG, 58 Dewey Ave., High Bridge, NJ 08829.

ZBUG for Businesses

ZBUG is an independent group for people using Zenith microcomputers in business. It strives to increase your productivity and profits through the exchange of information. For further details, write to Gerald Kalish, Suite 2350, 230 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, or call (312) 372-2150.

Australian Club Open to All

The Newcastle Microcomputer Club meets twice a month at the University of Newcastle and is open to anyone interested in furthering computer education. The



1-800-538-8543*

**ONLY ATARI® GIVES YOU COMPUTERS
THAT DO SO MUCH, AND THE
"HELP LINE" SO YOU CAN DO MORE.**

Our Help Line could be the most useful innovation ever in home computers: it's someone to talk to.

Someone to help you diagnose problems when things don't seem to work right.

Someone to help you debug the programs that you're writing yourself.

Someone who knows the answers to your questions about what ATARI® Home Computers can do, and how to do it.

Call the ATARI Help Line toll-free: 1-800-538-8543.* And find out how helpful ATARI SERVICESM can be, even when nothing is wrong.



Circle 465 on Inquiry card.

WE ANSWER YOUR CALL FOR HELP

*California: 1-800-672-1404

 © 1983 Atari, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  *A Warner Communications Company.

ZX FORTH

for ZX81 and TS1000

Simplicity of BASIC with the speed of machine code!

A complete implementation of the FORTH language for the ZX81 and TS1000 computer. FORTH'S most distinctive feature is its flexibility. It can turn your computer into a "word processor". The basic unit is the **WORD** — the programmer uses existing **WORDS** to define his own which can then be used in further definitions. This makes program development much faster than other languages. FORTH is an interactive compiled language that expands the capabilities of your own ZX81/TS1000. Programs run up to 10 times faster than BASIC. The more programs you have written, the more words, therefore you can draw on those for further programs. FORTH is supplied on cassette and is accompanied by a 56 page users manual and an 8 page editors manual.

(In Canada: \$39.95) **Z43 \$29.95**

NEW!

Write for your **FREE** ZX81/TS1000 Catalog today!

Tiny Logo

Teach your children programming skills through a computer graphics language. It's fun and easy too! **\$19.95**



Order toll free 1-800-833-8400
N.Y. (716) 874-5510

In Canada order toll free 1-800-268-3640

Have your VISA or MASTERCARD ready!

GLADSTONE ELECTRONICS

1585 Kenmore Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14217

In Canada: 1736 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont. M5M 3Y7

Mail orders: VISA, MASTERCARD, Checks or money orders

No C.O.D.'s Add \$1.50 shipping

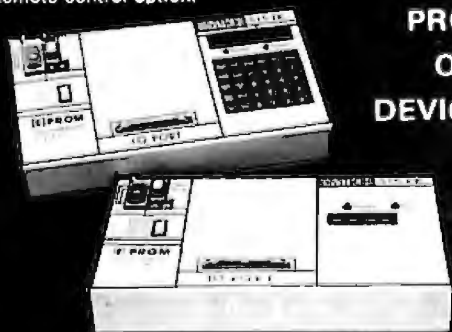
BYTEK'S SECOND GENERATION UNIVERSAL (E)PROM PROGRAMMER—SYSTEM 15

Features:

- Bipolar PROMS.
- Micros - (8748 & 8749)
- I/O - 6 baud rates, 13 formats including Inteltec, Textronix and Motorola.
- EPROMs, (2708 - 27128)
- Gang option - programs eight at once.
- Remote control option.

\$15-R
\$445

PROGRAMS
OVER 250
DEVICE TYPES



FUNCTIONS:

DISPLAY DEVICE DATA
EDIT RAM DATA
DEVICE PROGRAM
TYPE SELECTION

CRC-RAM
LOAD DATA
COMPARE-FIELDS
FILL MEMORY FIELD
BLOCK MOVE
DIAGNOSTICS
and more.



BYTEK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORP

2283 S. Federal Hwy.

Delray Beach, FL 33444

(305) 272-2051

Clubs and Newsletters

\$5 annual fee includes a subscription to the monthly newsletter. For more information, contact the Newcastle Microcomputer Club, POB 293, Hamilton, New South Wales 2303, Australia.

Apple Pascal and assembly language. Request a free introductory issue from C. Sjolander, Kingdom Computer Concepts, POB 182, St. Johnsbury Center, VT 05863.

New Zealand Enthusiasts Meet

Micro, the monthly publication of the New Zealand Microcomputer Club, provides an events diary and reports on the activities of more than ten special-interest groups. The group meets on the first Wednesday of each month in Auckland. A lending library of computer magazines and books is maintained. The \$12 annual membership (\$6 for students) includes a subscription to *Micro*. Address further inquiries to the secretary, New Zealand Microcomputer Club Inc., POB 6210, Auckland, New Zealand.

NOHUG News of New Orleans

The New Orleans Heath Users Group (NOHUG) produces a newsletter, *NOHUG News*, that contains reviews, updates, and tips. Meetings are held regularly. The group has a bulletin-board service: (504) 467-9896. For further information, write to *NOHUG News*, Heathkit Electronics Center, 1900 Veterans Blvd., Kenner, LA 70062.

IBM at Home and at Work

The North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group meets regularly to discuss the uses of IBM Personal Computers at home and work. The group produces a monthly newsletter, the *North Texas PC News*, that includes columns, reviews, updates, and an exchange column. For further details, contact J.P. Pribyl, North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group, 2025 Rockcreek Dr., Arlington, TX 76010, or call (817) 275-4109.

London Computer Clubs Association

The Association of London Computer Clubs (ALCC) coordinates the diverse plans of 15 computer clubs in London, England. To promote recreational and hobby computing in London, it organizes seminars, provides discounts, and exchanges newsletters. Individual club meetings are open to all those affiliated with ALCC. Recent meetings have consisted of lectures and demonstrations on the BBC microcomputer, graphics, and telesoftware. For further information, write to the Association of London Computer Clubs, North London Hobby Computer Club, The Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7 8DB, England, or call 01-607 2789; Telex 25228. ■

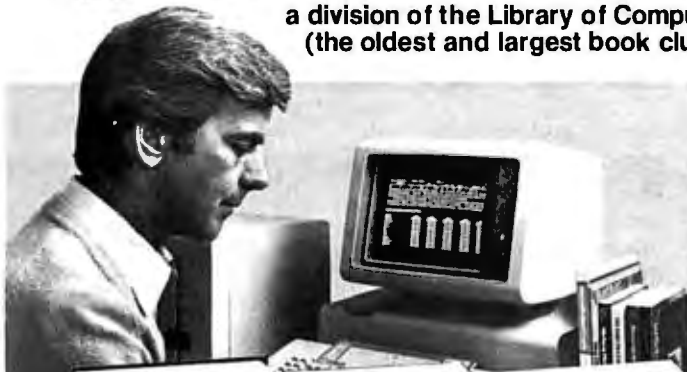
Green Mountain Apple Languages

Kingdom Computer Concepts' Newsletter, produced bimonthly by Kingdom Computer Concepts, contains news, programming techniques, and listings written in



SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences
(the oldest and largest book club for the computer professional)



Take any 3 books for only \$1.00 each (values to \$65.85)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.



(Publishers' Prices shown.)

44904-3. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Second Edition. Edited by Anthony Ralston and Edwin D. Reilly, Jr. Now available, the thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized **ENCYCLOPEDIA** features 550 articles—over 1,670 pages—500 photos and over 250 diagrams, graphs and charts on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences. 301 distinguished authorities write on hardware, software, programming languages, artificial intelligence, operating systems, computer applications, personal computing, and more. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.*

Publisher's Price: \$87.50

39796. THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS: Everything You Need to Go Online with the World. Alfred Glassbrenner. How to gain access to a universe of information with your small computer. Softbound. \$14.95

40836. CP/M AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER Dwyer and Critchfield. A crisp, detailed tutorial that will easily turn the average reader into a skilled CP/M user. Features lab exercises in each chapter. 512 pages. Illustrated. Softbound. \$19.95

87972. WRITING IN THE COMPUTER AGE: Word Processing Skills and Style for Every Writer. Fluegelman and Hewes. Everything from types of equipment to the fine points of formatting. Softbound. \$10.95

34129. APPLE II USER'S GUIDE. Lon Poole with McNiff and Cook. **Step-by-step** information you need to start using your **Apple** immediately. "...must reading for every **Apple II** owner."—*Personal Computing*. 385 pages. Softbound. \$16.95

35552. BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. Dwyer and Critchfield. A clear, down-to-earth introduction with detailed examples and numerous illustrations. Softbound. \$14.95

46721. EXECUTIVE COMPUTING. John Nevison. 25 business methods illustrated by computer programs, in a step-by-step casebook. Includes: pricing techniques, long-range planning, corporate data bases, and more. Softbound. \$9.95

62616. MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS. Roy E. Myers. The essential mathematics and programming techniques for applications in BASIC. How to handle animated figures, peripheral equipment, colors and resolution, and more. Softbound. \$12.45

84836. TRS-80 GRAPHICS FOR THE MODEL I AND MODEL III. Kater and Thomas. A straightforward guide packed with examples and instructions. Softbound. \$12.95

60663. MASTERING VISICALC. Douglas Hergert. A **step-by-step** user's manual shows how to set up **spreadsheets** for financial, business, and numerical applications, change parameters, create formulas, and more. \$21.95

56515. INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR. Arthur Naiman. A "user-friendly" guide to one of today's most popular word processing programs. \$21.95

85723. USING THE UNIX SYSTEM. Richard Gauthier. A guide to the features of the system. \$18.95

55865. INTERFACING MICROCOMPUTERS TO THE REAL WORLD. Sargent and Shoemaker. The complete guide for computerizing your home, office, or laboratory. Examples feature the Z-80 microprocessor. Softbound. \$15.55

41650. DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC: A Self-Teaching Guide. Finkel and Brown. How to create and maintain files, write BASIC programs that operate on files, and more. Softbound. \$12.95

42079. DEVELOPING COMPUTER SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS: A Manager's Guide to Effective Planning, Implementation, and Evaluation of Automation Alternatives. Henry H. Petersohn. For every manager who is coping with the computer age. \$21.95

68174. PERSONAL COMPUTING. Second Edition: Home, Professional, and Small Business Applications. Daniel R. McGlynn. A guide to help evaluate and select personal computer equipment for educational, professional, business, recreational, and home use. Softbound. \$14.95

48491. FIGHTING COMPUTER CRIME. Donn B. Parker. A highly readable analysis of practically all facets of computer crime today—and the outlook for tomorrow—with a wealth of newly developed solutions. 368 pages. \$17.95

37395. CELESTIAL BASIC: Astronomy On Your Computer. Eric Burgess. 20 easy-to-run programs that provide amateur and armchair astronomers with important aids to observing and understanding the configurations, motions and apparitions of our sun and moon, the planets and the stars. Softbound. \$14.95

45380. THE ENTREPRENEUR'S MANUAL: Business Start-Ups, Spin-Offs, and Innovative Management. Richard M. White, Jr. \$17.50

78487-2. SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS. Koichiro R. Isshiki. Comprehensive, 478-page guide to evaluating business needs, acquiring and installing a system. With 6 case studies. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* \$26.95

81478. SURVIVAL GUIDE TO COMPUTER SYSTEMS. William E. Perry. Shows how computers work and what they can and cannot do. Includes a list of 50 "survival" rules. \$17.95

73518-2. REAL-TIME COMPUTING: With Applications to Data Acquisition and Control. Edited by Duncan A. Mellichamp. A practical handbook that literally takes the place of an entire library of manufacturers' manuals, and can be used as an on-the-job reference or a handy desktop guide. With many figures and tables. 552 pages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* \$39.50

82522. TEACHING YOUR COMPUTER TO TALK. Edward R. Teja. A fact-filled guide to voice equipment for computers. \$15.95

62652-2. MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS. Guthikonda V. Rao. Updated new edition of this classic guide. Covers such technical topics as: analog/linear integrated circuitry, robotics, microprocessor and memory chip reliability, and more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* \$38.50

67174. PASCAL: Introduction to Methodical Programming. Second Edition. Findlay and Watt. \$16.95

62613. THE MICROCOMPUTER BUILDER'S BIBLE. Chris Johnston. An information-packed handbook for the do-it-yourselfer gives easy-to-follow advice on everything from how to size up your computer needs to what to do if the finished computer doesn't run. \$18.95

73520. REAL TIME PROGRAMMING: Neglected Topics. Caxton C. Foster. Master the programming skills needed to connect microcomputers to other computers and access their programs. Softbound. \$9.95

62722. MIND-STORMS: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas. Seymour Papert. "...a revolutionary book...a view of computers in education that is refreshing as well as innovative."—*Microcomputing*. Softbound. \$6.95

4 Good Reasons to Join

- 1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
- 2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting 3 books for \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- 3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.
- 4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to the Small Computer Book Club Dept Y-AB9, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Getting a Handle on Disk Removal

Dear Steve,

My new IBM Personal Computer was just delivered and I have a problem with the disk drives: there are no ejectors, which makes removal of a disk a delicate operation. It is a special problem for me because I am disabled and my manual dexterity is poor.

Do you have any suggestions for disk removal? Perhaps a tool of suitable material is what's needed, but so far I've had no luck finding such an instrument.

Bob Hayes
Dallas, TX

The IBM's 5¼-inch disk drives do not include an ejector mechanism to facilitate disk removal. Because the door on the disk drive only covers the center position of the disk, it would be possible to tape a handle to each disk. This could be a string or a semicircular piece of thin plastic that would extend or hang out of the drive when the disk is inserted. Removal would be simplified because your capture range would be significantly increased. I am not aware of any tool designed for such a purpose, but there are some disk drives that have a full-width door (e. g., Siemens makes one).
... Steve

Signal Conversions

Dear Steve,

For several years I have been using Michael Shrayner's Electric Pencil with my North Star computer for word processing in my law practice. As you probably know, that program does not work with conventional terminals. I am

using a Polymorphic VTI video board with an RF (radio frequency) interface and an old television set; the resolution of that setup leaves something to be desired.

I have put together a Heath H-19A terminal for my other programs and with the hope of modifying it to act as a video monitor as well as a terminal. Alas, the Heath terminal video section does not use the composite-video signal of the sort generated by the Polymorphic board; it uses separate horizontal and video synchronization signals. Perhaps I can pick off those signals on the Polymorphic board, but I would prefer to modify the Heath terminal with a gizmo that converts the composite-video signal to that accepted by the Heath video section, with a switch to go from the terminal mode to the monitor mode. Do you know of such a unit?

Michael Downey Rice
Port Washington, NY

The gizmo that you require is called a sync separator. Its function is to pick off the horizontal and vertical synchronizing pulses contained in the composite-video signal and provide separate outputs. A suitable circuit appeared in the January 6, 1982 issue of EDN magazine on page 207. . . . Steve

Capacitors Improve Response, Prevent Oscillation

Dear Steve,

In trying to build a new power supply for a pair of 8-inch Shugart floppy-disk drives, I somehow came up with the schematic in figure 1 for a 24-V (volt) regulator. After building the supply, I

found a problem in the 24-V portion. It provides a steady 24 V DC as long as there is a load across it (the head-load solenoid in this case). When the head unloads, the output voltage starts to oscillate between 7 and 37 V. It continues to oscillate until the AC power to the supply is switched off and on, at which time the voltage goes back to 24 V until the supply is loaded then unloaded again. What is causing this problem? Any suggestions will be appreciated.

Thank you.
Mike Minter
Denton, TX

It's a good design practice to place small-value capacitors on the input and output of three-terminal regulators to improve transient response and prevent oscillation. The input capacitor C_i can be anything from about 0.33 to 1.0 μF (microfarad). Tantalum capacitors are recommended for their high-frequency bypass characteristics, but disk ceramics will suffice. The output capacitor C_o should be from 0.01 to 0.20 μF and disk ceramic is acceptable. The actual values are not critical, but they should not be omitted. . . . Steve

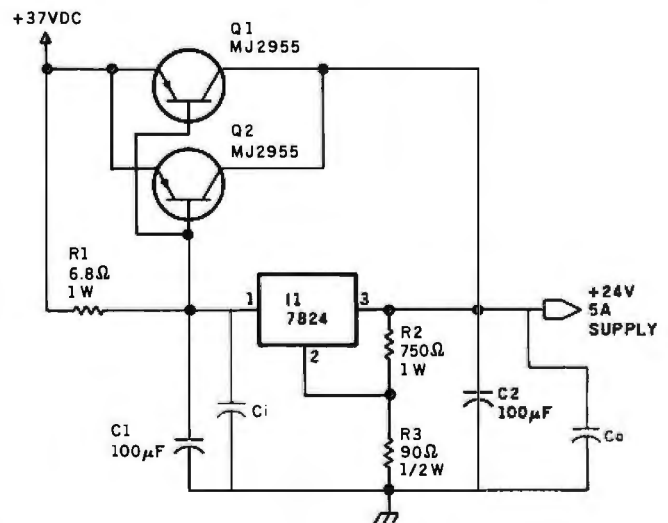


Figure 1: Output current of a three-terminal voltage regulator can be increased by using two transistors in parallel. Don't forget to include capacitors, to prevent oscillation.

Conversions and Interfaces

Dear Steve,

I would like to build a data-acquisition system for use in a biomedical research laboratory. The system must be able to sample and store 1000 samples for each of two analog signals, have 8-bit accuracy, and be able to sample at rates from 1 kHz to 1 MHz.

Is the Z8-based computer described in BYTE fast enough to handle these sampling rates? (See "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC," Part 1, July 1981 BYTE, page 38; Part 2, August 1981 BYTE, page 50.) Could you suggest an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that can handle these sampling rates? The voltages sampled would range be-

HP-16C Computer Scientist OWNER'S HANDBOOK



It's got all the bases covered.

HP-16C. DECREASE YOUR PROGRAMMING TIME. INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY. Now software engineers and logic designers can spend less time on bit-manipulation, Boolean and base-conversion functions and more time on more productive tasks. Like expanding your own creative potential.

How? Easy.
The HP-16C programmable calculator is

capable of converting across four number bases, not only hexadecimal, octal, and decimal but binary as well. And it has the most powerful combination of bit manipulation, variable word size, and programming capabilities of any pocket calculator in the marketplace to date.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 and ask for operator #70 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010).

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

Personal computers and calculators
for professionals on the move.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

tween +5 and -5V.

Also, I would like to build the color-graphics interface you described for use with a Sinclair ZX81 computer, but am unsure as to what control signals I should use to control the TMS9918ANL VDP (video display processor). (See "High-Resolution Sprite-Oriented Color Graphics," August 1982 BYTE, page 57.) I have interfaced my ZX81 to parallel I/O ports, so I am familiar with simple interfacing. Can you tell me which control signals I should use? Can you also give me the approximate price of the TMS9918ANL VDP and a source for this chip?

Dr. Bill Jackson
Charlottesville, VA

Because the Z8 BASIC computer runs a BASIC interpreter, its execution of instructions is slower than the 7-MHz clock rate might imply. The system actually executes much less than 100,000 average BASIC instructions per second, so this would not meet the upper limit of your requirements. The problem here is that the processor must execute tens of machine-level instructions for each interpreted BASIC instruction.

In fact, it would take a pretty fast microcomputer to take 8-bit samples at a 1-MHz rate, especially if the system must save them in mass storage (floppy disk) at the same time. Even if the software to process the samples was written in machine code, there would only be enough time for the system to save them in memory. Because 8-bit microprocessors can only address a maximum of 64K-byte memory locations, you would be limited to less than 66 ms (milliseconds) of recording time at a 1-MHz rate. The only solution is to reduce the sampling rate or resort to

some method of direct memory access for your A/D converter.

If you can live with a 10-kHz sample rate, National Semiconductor's MM5357 A/D converter is easy to interface to 8-bit microcomputers. I suggest you see James Cameron's "A High-Resolution Analog-to-Digital Converter" (February 1983 BYTE, page 378). His article contains information on the MM5357, as well as a schematic diagram showing how to interface it to a Radio Shack TRS-80.

The control signals necessary for the E-Z Color board are the R/W line, a Device-Select line, Reset, one address line, and eight data lines. All of these signals can be obtained from the expansion connector on the rear of the Sinclair ZX81.

The TMS9918ANL VDP is available from the Micro Mint (561 Willow Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516, (800) 645-3479; in New York, (516) 374-6793). It comes with the 10.7386-MHz crystal and a comprehensive 114-page data manual published by Texas Instruments. It costs \$50, plus \$2 for shipping. . . . Steve

CP/M Offers Machine Independence

Dear Steve,

I would like to know of any books or articles that deal with making a program machine-independent. I am particularly interested in programming Intel's 8080 and Zilog's Z80 microprocessors. Specifically, I would like to know how to query a disk drive to determine record size, number of records per side, single- or double-density, and single- or double-sided. Are there any short cuts to finding which port the

video-display console is connected to?

I would appreciate references you could provide.

James Bingham
Phoenix, AZ

The fact that there are so many computers on the market with incompatible software testifies to the lack of machine-independent programs. Even if the programs were written for one processor, there is no standard for I/O locations.

The CP/M operating system is designed for 8080 and Z80 microprocessors and has been adapted for many computers. Programs written under CP/M are essentially machine-independent because a program written on one system can be run on another. CP/M has commands that let you query a disk drive for file status and record size and to send data to the console, the printer, and other I/O devices.

Information about CP/M can be obtained from Digital Research (POB 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, (408) 649-3896) or from the many books written on the subject, such as the Osborne CP/M User Guide by Thom Hogan (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710). . . . Steve

Phony Specs

Dear Steve,

I heard that a major semiconductor manufacturer once put out a specification sheet for a "write-only" memory. Apparently the company got orders for it and sent out a rather caustic letter to those who had been taken in.

Do you have any knowledge of this? I'd like to hear about it—I'd also like a copy of the specs!

Joe Pollack
Buffalo, NY

I came across the "write-only" memory that you referred to in the April 1977 issue of Kilobaud (now Microcomputing) in an article by Peter A. Stark entitled "Everything about Semiconductor Memory." The specification sheet was published by Signetics and was obviously a spoof on a typical memory specification sheet. . . . Steve

Remote Control Feedback

Dear Steve,

I'm gradually converting many of my home's lights and appliances to remote control via the BSR/10X systems. I have a problem getting feedback to determine whether a motor is actually running or a light is actually on or off. One night I had an outside light (on a wall-switch control) blinking on and off randomly until a neighbor called to see if everything was okay.

Is there a cheap way to sense the flow of a 1-amp, 60-Hz current in a wire without connecting to it electronically? I've tried small coils with diodes but can't get a usable voltage.

R. S. Peterson
Nashville, TN

The problem of monitoring computer-controlled devices is formidable. A simple way is to insert a 1- to 2-ohm resistor in the line feeding the controlled device and measure the voltage drop. When current is flowing, the AC voltage can be rectified to DC and used as a status signal. An optoisolator is highly recommended in such an application.

Because you don't want an electrical connection to monitor the status, an inductive pick-up coil will give the

necessary information. The output voltage from a coil around the current-carrying wire will be very small and must be fed to a high-gain amplifier to obtain a usable signal. You mentioned that you tried small coils with diodes, but did you include the amplifier?

Another approach is to

have a sensing device, such as a photodiode, at the controlled end to provide a feedback signal. This may require additional wires to carry the sensing signal or the use of another receiver-transmitter pair that operates through the power lines (on different frequencies, of course)...

Steve

Follow-up Information

Dear Steve,

I certainly enjoyed your article "Make Liquid-Crystal Displays Work for You" (October 1980 BYTE, page 24). It's unfortunate that you could not adapt one of the matrix-type devices for a

microcomputer peripheral.

Thank you for the information you supplied in reply to my previous letter ("Liquid-Crystal Displays," August 1980 BYTE, page 234). I wrote Texas Instruments for information on the 28-pin, 4-bit TMS1000-series microprocessor that you identified for me. In return, I received a

Serial-to-Parallel Output Conversion

Dear Steve,

About two weeks before your article "Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer" came out (July 1982 BYTE, page 60), I

bought an I/O board. I was elated that I could finally interface your projects with my Apple II Plus. I then bought BYTE and there glaring out at me was "A sound synthesizer that can be interfaced with any computer... with a parallel interface." Oh well.

Can this project be converted for use with serial I/O? **Scott Seller**
Bronx, NY

The easiest method of driving the programmable sound generator described in that article is to use a parallel port

such as a Centronics port or equivalent. Lacking such a parallel port, the next easiest method is to convert the serial output to parallel by means of a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). A suitable circuit is shown in figure 2. . . . Steve

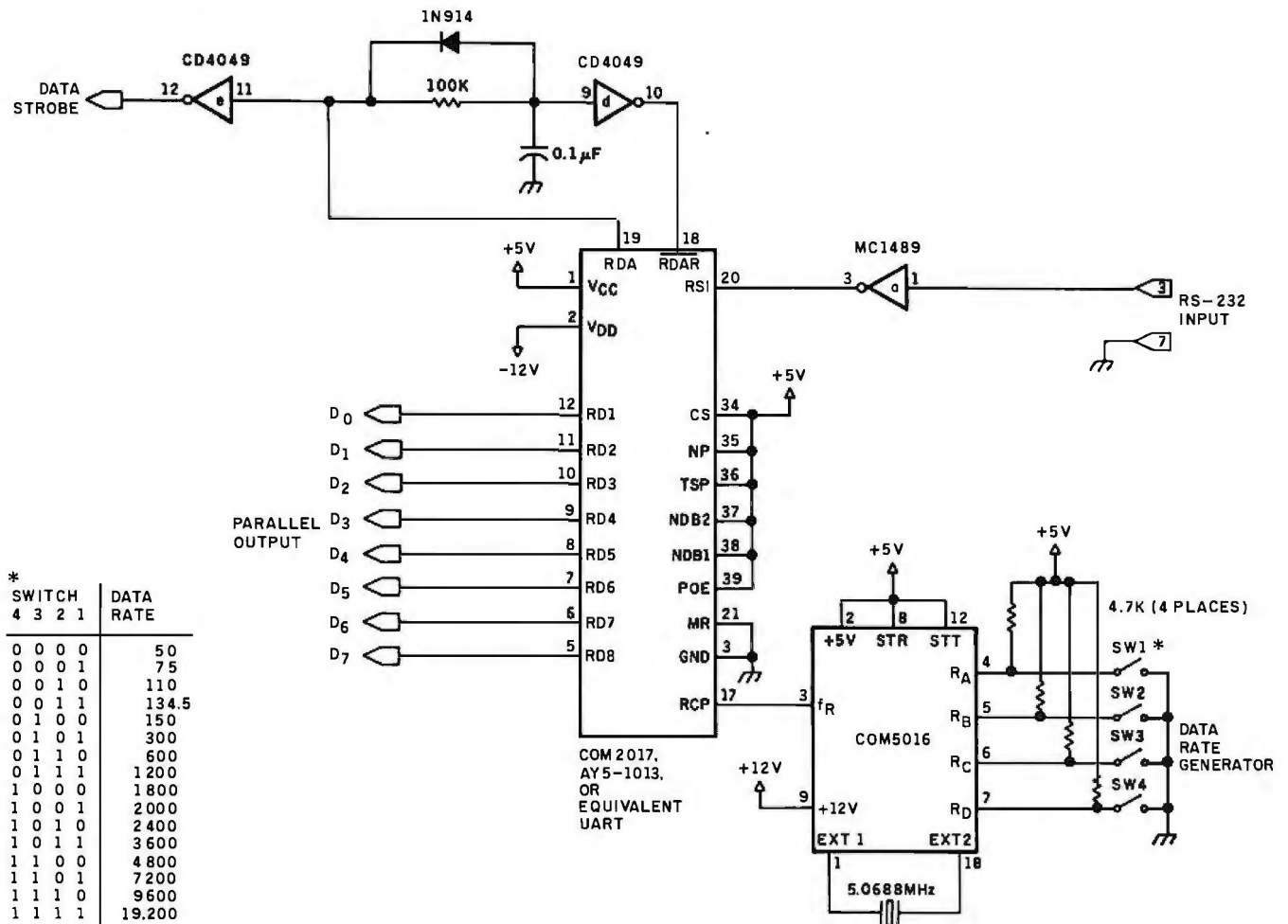


Figure 2: This UART circuit converts serial data for use by parallel devices.

TMS1000 CMOS Family Data Manual. The unit has four input lines, eight parallel-latched output lines, ten separately latched output lines, two clock connections, one initialize, one halt, and two power connections. I cannot, however, find a means of reading out the 1K-byte by 8-bit instruction ROM (read-only memory). When you mentioned disassembling the game program, were you referring to the Intel/NEC 8048 chip in your Mego Mini-Vid, or do you know some secret of the TMS1000 series?

I detected some differences between the custom-display driver circuits in the two games. The Microvision unit has 6 pins connected to the microprocessor and 32 connected to the matrix display, as compared to the 4 and 32 division you reported for Mini-Vid. Perhaps the different display qualities are not entirely due to signal timing. Could you please tell me the name and address of the display-driver manufacturer?

Finally, your description of the inexpensive University Kits prompted me to write Motorola for information on 6800 microprocessor kits. (See "Quick and Cheap," December 1980 BYTE, page 320.) I hope that the company is feeling generous, because these are the first microcomputers that are in my price range.
Daniel Q. Dye Jr.
Denver, CO

The internal program in the Intel 8048 can be read by external interrogation. At one time, NEC (Nippon Electric Company) invited you to send it your Intel 8048 and in exchange you would receive an NEC 8048 with your original program blown onto the new device.

An LCD matrix is expen-

sive. One manufacturer of them is UCE, 24G Fitch St., Norwalk, CT 06855. For the experimenter, buying one of the games and disassembling it for the display is much less expensive than buying a single LCD directly from a manufacturer. The 40-pin driver circuit for the matrix displays is either the HLDC0540 or the HLCD0548 made by Hughes Aircraft. It is available in single-piece quantities for under \$6. For specification sheets and a list of distributors, write to Hughes Aircraft Co., Solid State Products, 500 Superior Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663.

I'm glad that you are trying to take advantage of the university kits. I am not sure how Motorola approaches this matter, but Intel has always been very attentive to students and colleges. In fact, in response to all the reader queries as a result of my December 1980 note, Intel has expanded the program and is trying to include some of the 8088 devices in it as well. . . . Steve

Placing Capacitors Correctly

Dear Steve,

In Micromint's Z8 microcomputer, various capacitors are placed throughout the circuitry. I understand that capacitors are used to smooth the voltage in a circuit, but exactly what rules are used to determine their placement?

John Buckley
Bronxville, NY

Transistor-transistor logic (TTL) devices generate a lot of noise due to the changing of states of their totem-pole outputs. During this transition, large spikes of current are drawn from the supply

voltages. To keep these spikes from interfering with other circuits, bypass capacitors are added between the power-supply line and ground. Capacitors have the property that they pass high-frequency voltages while blocking direct current. When they are placed across the power supply, they provide a path for voltage spikes (high-frequency noise) to get to ground, without actually shorting the supply. These capacitors serve to "despike" the power lines.

A good rule of thumb is to use one disk-ceramic capacitor in the 0.01 to 0.1 μ F (microfarad) range for every four TTL packages. Also, if the power-supply lines are

very long, additional capacitors should be used. Use a small tantalum capacitor in the 1 to 10 μ F range where the power lines enter the board.

It is better to have a lot of small-value capacitors spread around the board than one large-value capacitor at any particular location. Using very large capacitors on the supply lines (several hundred μ F) can be catastrophic in some computers. Dynamic memories, such as the 4116, must have sequenced voltage application and removal to prevent destruction. Large capacitors alter the time constants of the built-in power supply and increase the potential for damage. . . .

Steve ■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

BYTE's Bits

Broadcast Satellite System Passes Test

Last March, International Phasor Telecom Ltd. and Norsat International Inc., two Canadian high-technology companies, deemed their direct-broadcast encryption system completely compatible with the Anik D Satellite after a series of tests. The tests were part of an ongoing examination of the Phasorlink Encryption System's capabilities. Phasorlink is intended to become an in-

tegral part of the broadcast satellite television industry.

The 90-minute test program sent Phasorlink through 14 different operating modes, including direct-broadcast satellite addressability, picture and sound quality control, encryption/decryption algorithms, and Telidon and AT&T videotex transmission. The test was emitted from BCTV facilities in Burnaby, British Columbia, and monitored by satellite broadcasting companies in the U.S. and Canada. ■

Books Received

The Apple Connection, James W. Coffron. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1982; 263 pages, 42 by 54 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-085-7, \$12.95.

Apple II Programmer's Handbook, Richard C. Vile Jr. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 276 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-039198-0, \$16.95.

The Art of Programming the ZX Spectrum, M. James. London, England: Bernard Babani Ltd., 1983; 138 pages, 11 by 17.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-85934-094-5, £2.50.

Armchair BASIC, Annie Fox and David Fox. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 180 pages, 18.5 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-92-6, \$11.95.

Basic APPLE BASIC, James S. Coan. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 237 pages, 17.8 by 24.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5626-5, \$12.95.

BASIC For the Apple II, Jerald R. Brown, Leroy Finkel, and Bob Albrecht. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 410 pages, 17 by 15.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0471-86596-6, \$12.95.

Byteing Deeper Into Your Timex Sinclair 1000, Mark Harrison. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0471-89888-0, \$12.95.

The Computer Coloring Book, Alan Freedman, Irma Lee Morrison, and Eric Jon Nones. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 60 pages, 23 by 30.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-164632-X, \$6.95.

Computer Programming For Kids and Other Beginners, Royal Van Horn. Austin, TX: Sterling Swift Publishing Co. (1600 Fortview Rd.), 1982; 144 pages, 21 by 28 cm, spiral bound, ISBN 0-88408-151-6, \$9.95. A

Complete Guide For Teachers and Parents, 141 pages, 26 by 29 cm, loose-leaf bound, ISBN 0-88408-154-0, \$9.95.

Courseware in the Classroom: Selecting, Organizing, and Using Educational Software, Ann Lathrop and Bobby Goodson. Menlo Park, CA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 195 pages, 15.8 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-20007, \$10.

Create Word Puzzles With Your Microcomputer, Ernest E. Mau. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 304 pages, 17.7 by 24.6 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-6251-6, \$14.95.

Data Base Management Systems, David Kruglinski. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 256 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-84-5, \$16.95.

Digital Integrated Circuits, Joseph Kasper and Steven Feller. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 200 pages, 17.3 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-213579-5, \$12.95.

Discrete-Time Signals and Systems, Nasir Ahmed and T. Natarajan. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 398 pages, 18.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1375-9, \$25.95.

Doing Business with Supercalc, Stanley R. Trost. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 270 pages, 17.8 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-095-4, \$12.95.

Electronically Speaking: Computer Speech Generation, John P. Cater. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 230 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21947-6, \$14.95.

Foundations of Computer Technology, Joseph C. Giarratano. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1982; 240 pages, 21.2 by 28

cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21814-3, \$22.95.

The Genie In the Computer, Rachel Kohl, Laura Karp, and Ethan Signer. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 169 pages, 21.3 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-87049-8, \$12.95.

The HHC User Guide, Jonathan Sachs, Sand River Software, with Rick Meyer. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 200 pages, 16.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-87-X, \$14.95.

How To Buy A Word Processor, Steven Manus and Michael Scriven. Sherman Oaks, CA: Alfred Publishing Co. Inc. (POB 5964), 1982; 62 pages, 25.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88284-222-6, \$2.95.

How to Cope With Com-

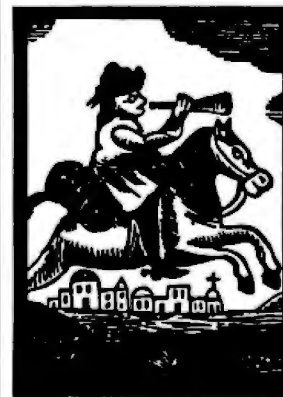
puters, Tom Logsdon. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1982; 131 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5193-X, \$7.95.

IBM BASIC for Business and Home, Robert Funkhouser. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 204 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, 0-8359-3018-1, \$14.95.

Introduction to Pascal and Structured Design, Nell Dale and David Orshalick. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath and Co., 1983; 575 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-669-04797-X, \$17.95.

Legal Care for Your Software, Daniel Remer. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1982; 247 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-06272-0, \$19.95.

LOCATE: A Directory for



AAAI-83

For more
information contact:

American Association
for Artificial Intelligence
445 Burgess Drive,
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-3123

The
National
Conference on
Artificial Intelligence
in Washington D.C.,
August 22 to 26, 1983
With a week-long Exhibit
Tutorial Program,
August 22 and 23,
1983

Books Received

Purchasers of Law-Office Computer Applications and Software, Bruce D. Heintz, ed. Chicago, IL: American Bar Association Press (1155 East 60th St.), 1982; 74 pages, 21.6 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89707-078-X, \$28.

Machine-Independent Organic Software Tools (MINT), 2nd ed., M.D. Godfrey, D.F. Hendry, H.J. Hermans, and R.K. Hessenberg. New York: Academic Press, 1982; 370 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-12-286982-6, \$25.

Mastering Visicalc, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 240 pages, 17.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-090-3, \$11.95.

Mathematics for Data Processing, 2nd ed., Frank J. Clark. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 332 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4263-5, \$21.95.

Microcomputer Interfacing, Harold S. Stone. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1982; 383 pages, 16.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-07403-6, \$32.95.

New Directions in Computer Design, vol. 1, Saul B. Dinman. Tulsa, OK: Pennwell Books (POB 21288), 1982; 127 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87814-209-6, \$19.95.

1982 Semiconductor Memories: An Update, Eugene R. Hnatek. Tulsa, OK: Pennwell Books (POB 21288), 1982; 132 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87814-197-9, \$23.95.

Pocket Computer Primer, Hank Librach. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 96 pages, 36 by 54 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-683854, \$9.95.

Principles of Fortran 77

Programming, Jerrold L. Wagener. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1980; 370 pages, 50.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-04474-1, \$19.95.

The Small Computer Connection: Telecommunications for the Home & Office, Neil L. Shapiro. New York: Micro Text/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 190 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-056412-4, \$15.95.

Some Common Pascal Programs, Greg Davidson. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 235 pages, 50 by 65 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-981988-73-X, \$14.99.

Timex Sinclair 1000, Robin Jones and Ian Stewart. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston Inc. (380 Green St.), 1982; 156 pages, 15.2 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 3-7643-3080-5, \$10.95.

TRS-80 Programmer's Sourcebook, J. Bradley Flippin, ed. Springfield, VA: OCEAN, 1983; 80 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-912043-00-8, \$4.95.

The TRS-80 Model III User's Guide, Tony Bove and Leroy Finkel. Somerset, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 266 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86242-8, \$12.95.

Tools of the Mind, V. Stibic. New York: North-

Holland Publishing Co., 1982; 297 pages, 16 by 23 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-444-86444-X, \$35.

Trade Secrets, James Pooley. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 145 pages, 16.5 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-93-4, \$11.95.

Understanding Pascal, George Ledin Jr. Sherman Oaks, CA: Alfred Publishing Co Inc. (POB 5964), 1981; 63 pages, 25.6 by 66 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88284-149-1, \$2.95.

Verbal Control with Microcomputers, Mike Rigsby. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 304 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1468-0, \$11.95.

The Visicalc Applications Book, Jack Grushcow. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 286 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-8390-0, \$19.95.

Your Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81, Douglas Hergert. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1983; 175 pages, 13.8 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-099-7, \$6.95.

Writing in the Computer Age, Andrew Fluegelman and Jeremy Joan Hewes. Garden City, NY: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 1983; 254 pages, 15 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-385-18125-6, \$10.95. ■

RadioShack TRS-80's Full Line



YOU CAN SAVE money when you buy Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers from **Pan American Electronics**. Pan American Electronics went into business in 1976 and led the way in bringing consumers original Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers at reduced prices. **NO** other company has done it longer. **NO** other company has done it better and **NO** other company sells them for less.

Pan American Electronics

TOLL FREE NUMBER 800/531-7466

1117 Conway Avenue • Department B
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Software Received

Apple

Address/Dialer, an address, phone-number, and appointment-management program that automatically dials phone numbers, redials busy numbers, keeps track of appointments, and can print a mailing list of selected names. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$79. Christopher Systems Corp., 2775 Glendower Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90027.

Alybadix, a chess-solving program that includes operation instructions, a simplified version of the Matebadix Intelligent program, and is ideal for solving one to two players' chess problems. For the Apple II; floppy disk. Price not available. Ilkka Blom, Palosaarentie 13-17 C 27, SF-65200 Vaasa 20, Finland.

Apple Typewriter Word Processor, a utility package. A full-function word processor requiring no additional hardware that features unlimited document size, wordwrap and right justification options, mnemonic editing commands, and more. For the Apple II Plus and IIe, floppy disk, Ultra Software Applications, 900 Bellewood Dr. SE, Kentwood, MI 49508.

Bulk Mailer, a direct-marketing program that features mailing-list management with a 32,000-name capacity, duplication search, and other options. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$125. Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn Ave. N, Seattle, WA 98103.

Crime Wave, a fast-action chase game. Lawlessness runs rampant in this city. Hop into your trusty cruiser and round up would-be bank robbers before their Robot Rammers turn traffic into a demolition

derby. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

The Golf Handicapper, a program that keeps track of a golfer's overall handicap and stroke and putting averages. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$19.95. Sunshine Productions, 108 Courtright, San Rafael, CA 94901.

Golfsoft Statistician, a golf-analysis program that lowers the golfer's score by evaluating each stroke on the basis of impact feel, initial and resultant directions, trajectory, and relative distance. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$34.95. Golfsoft Inc., 10333 Balsam Lane, Eden Prairie, MN 55344.

IDS (Integrated Development System). This utility package provides sets of screen management, disk file I/O, and printrline formatting subroutines. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$85. R.R. Michaels Inc., POB 2712, Reston, VA 22090.

Keyshoppe, a grocery-shopping program. Make your weekly grocery shopping more efficient with accurate lists that can save time and money. For the Apple II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$39.95. Universal Instrumentation, POB 5254, Huntington Beach, CA 92615.

Menu Builder, a menu-writing program. You enter menu titles and file names and the program writes a menu program in Applesoft. It also allows screen formatting and editing and can build a menu directly from the disk catalog. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$9.95. Jim's Software, 384 The Great Road, Bedford, MA 01730.

The Menu Writer, a utility program that lets you execute a file on disk by typing a single keystroke instead of the whole filename. Menus are written in Applesoft BASIC or Integer BASIC. For the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, \$29.95. Micro Unicorn Co., 2156 Mendota Way, San Jose, CA 95113.

New World, a multiplayer educational game for all ages. The year is 1495 and you are in the race for supremacy of the New World. Raise your flag in many colonies, recruit large armies, and return to your country with gold. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$29.95. Automated Simulations/EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Quick File II, a utility package that manages files of 150 to 250 records. It allows you to turn your receipts, lists, and schedules into coherent, accessible reports and can print tables, mailing labels, and index cards. For the Apple IIe; floppy disk, \$100. Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Softsight, a comprehensive machine-language debugging tool. You can observe, analyze, and control the execution of machine-language programs to understand how they work, optimize them, or locate problems. For the Apple II and IIe; floppy disk, \$40. Overdrive Computer Corp., Suite 2102, 1131 University Blvd., Silver Spring, MD 20902.

Speedstat 1, a statistical-analysis system that produces presentation-quality printed reports applicable to all types of research. You can gain immediate access to statistical information without any pre-

vious computer experience. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$250. Softcorp International, 229 Huber Village Blvd., Westerville, OH 43081.

Thunderbombs, a fast-action arcade-type game. Out for a cruise in your interstellar cloudship, you are suddenly trapped in a deadly crossfire of alien dronebombs. To destroy the attacking aliens, you must first eliminate their supply ships. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$19.95. Penguin Software (see address above).

Atari

Brain Boggler. Music, sound, and color add to the challenge of unraveling a mysterious color code hidden in the computer's memory. Find it before time runs out. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, \$16.95. Educational Software Inc., 4565 Cherryvale Ave., Soquel, CA 95073.

The Blade of Blackpoole, an adventure-type game. Recover the magical sword Myraglym from a dangerous, underwater cavern and return it to the altar it was stolen from. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, \$39.95. Sirius Software Inc., 10364 Rockingham Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827.

Graphics Machine, a program that allows you to create high-resolution graphics by typing in simple commands such as line, box, circle, polygon, fill, and save-screen. You can retrieve them within five seconds. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, \$19.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Space Games, three arcade-type games. If you are successful in Aliens, Survive,

Software Received

and Robot Attack, you can become a member of the Videowiz Patrol. Requires a joystick. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, \$24.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Spy's Demise, an arcade-type game. Your mission is to reach the top floor of an embassy, avoiding guards in the elevators, and gather pieces of an encoded message strategically hidden on each floor. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, \$19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

Tricky Tutorial #2: Horizontal & Vertical Scrolling, an educational program that teaches you how to scroll text and graphics horizontally, vertically, diagonally, or even partially. Requires a joystick. For the Atari 400/800; floppy disk, \$19.95. Educational Software Inc. (see address above).

Twerps, an arcade-type game. As Captain Twerp, you must rescue nine fellow twerps stranded on an asteroid. In your Twerp-Craft, shoot Orbiters, avoid Glingas and Gleepnoks, and land before running out of fuel. For the Atari 800; floppy disk, \$34.95. Sirius Software Inc. (see address above).

CP/M

C Compiler, a language-compiler program designed to operate as either a native or cross compiler. It allows C programs to be transported, without change, within a group of Unix-compatible systems. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$350. Telecon Systems, Suite 218, 1155 Meridian Ave., San Jose, CA 95125.

CBASIC Compiler, a utility package of a compiler, link

editor, and library that contains features such as structured control statements, functions, and a variety of data types. Other features include parameter passing, local and global variables, and chaining between programs. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$500. Digital Research Inc., 160 Central Ave., POB 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

CP/M Plus, an advanced version of CP/M that manages and supervises a computer's resources, including memory and disk storage, screen, keyboard, printer, and communications devices. It also handles information stored magnetically on disk and can copy files from disk to memory or a printer. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$350. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

dBRx, machine-language routines that add several mathematical functions such as sine, cosine, arc tangent, and others to enhance dBASE II. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$150. Gryphon Microproducts, POB 6543, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

Display Manager, a utility program that helps programmers and independent software vendors save time by creating and modifying CRT (cathode ray tube) screen displays. Application programs written in a Digital Research language can later reference these screen displays. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$400. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

General Ledger, an assembly-language program designed for business use. This menu-driven program contains six reports and a breakdown of accounts by departments. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$99.95. Sunflower Software, 13915 Midland Dr.,

Shawnee, KS 66216.

ICE80 Utility Library, a collection of programming tools that contains character manipulations and scanning, text parsing and stringing, disk input/output, and other functions used when writing assembly language. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$40. Industrial Computing Equipment Corp., Suite B-3, 100 Timber Oak Court, Lynchburg, VA 24502.

Labelpro, a label-printing program that prints up to 100 labels in a variety of sizes. Companies can be selected by customer name, city, state, zip code, lead source, and customer comment. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$175. Compugreen, 3095 D South Peoria #275, Aurora, CO 80014.

Leadpro, a customer/prospect list that can record an unlimited number of comments for each company listed. Most messages can be answered with a single keystroke on this menu-driven program. For CP/M version 2.2-based systems; floppy disk, \$195. Compugreen (see address above).

Questext III, a general-purpose system for organizing, storing, and communicating textual information. You can edit from menu prompts without learning command syntax. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$299.95. Information Reduction Research, 1538 Main St., Concord, MA 01742.

Relocation Utility Package, an assembly-language toolkit consisting of four programs for examining the contents of a relocatable module. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$99.95. Microsmith Computer Technology, POB 1473, Elkhart, IN 46515.

Versa-file, a file-management system that creates, edits, and prints key-accessed files. Multiple and customized forms can be created for printing each file and records of files can be sorted before printing. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$69. Analytic Management Systems, 247 High St., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Commodore

Collision, an arcade-type game in which you maneuver a growing line on the screen, avoiding walls and obstacles while making your opponent crash. Nine levels of difficulty; requires a joystick. For the Commodore 64; floppy disk, \$15.95. Topologic, POB 752, Burlington, IA 52601.

Deadly Skies, an arcade-type game. Equipped with a squadron of five helicopters, you must destroy an enemy military base. Action increases with each of 32 play levels. For the Commodore VIC-20, cassette, \$39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc., 8295 South La Cienega, Inglewood, CA 90301.

Gold Fever. You assume the role of a gold miner who must gather all the gold in a mine shaft while avoiding runaway box cars, boulders, and claim jumpers. And you must do all this before the oxygen in the mine runs out. For the Commodore VIC-20; cassette, \$39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc. (see address above).

MAS-64 Accounting System, an accounting-systems package containing three modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable/Checkwriting, and Accounts Receivable/Billing. For the Commodore 64; floppy disk, \$199 per module. Infodesigns Inc., 6905 Telegraph Rd., Birming-

ham, MI 48010.

Scorpion, a game in which a scorpion struggles against dragons, frogs, Venus's-fly-traps, stalkers, worms, and pods. To survive, the scorpion must gather eggs and stunned frogs for food. For the Commodore VIC-20; cassette, \$39.95. Tronix Publishing Inc. (see address above).

Secure, a program that produces 256 encryptions of single programs at random and is compatible with composite, BASIC, and machine codes. Use one key to encrypt many programs or original keys can be created for each piece of software. For the CBM 4000/8000; floppy disk, \$100. Distribution Unlimited, Department B, POB 81702, San Diego, CA 92138.

IBM Personal Computer

CP/M-86, an operating system that manages information stored magnetically on disk by grouping it into files of programs and data. This program can copy files from a disk to memory or to a printer. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$60. Digital Research Inc., POB 579, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

Concurrent CP/M-86, a single-user, multitasking operating system that lets you run multiple programs simultaneously by dividing tasks between virtual consoles. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$350. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

Cyborg, a science-fiction adventure game. With half of your body transformed into a machine, you might as well accept the mission you are offered, rather than endure being ostracized by friends and

family. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$34.95. Sentient Software Inc., POB 4929, Aspen, CO 81612.

The Executive Package, a collection of more than 50 BASIC and Visicalc spreadsheet programs and tables to help executives exercise their problem-solving capabilities. The programs analyze productivity, corporate growth, and other aspects of your business. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$145. Alpha Software Corp., 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803.

FCpak, an engineering program. This fuel-cell library is used to compute the exit conditions of acid, alkaline, and molten carbonate fuel cells. It also computes the cell current density at the system-design point. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$375. Physical Sciences Inc., Research Park, POB 3100, Andover, MA 01810.

Graphics Utility, a graphics-generator/editor program. You can create character sets, shapes for animation, and games for display on your graphics monitor. Characters and pictures can be stored on disk and printed. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$55. Savant Software Inc., POB 440278, Houston, TX 77244.

Lazycoder Screen, an electronic-blackboard program. Move the cursor to any position and type what you want—where you want it. Thirty-five built-in functions will help you design images or data-entry screens. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$125. Nelson Data Resources Inc., Suite 118, 900 South 74th Plaza, Omaha, NE 68114.

“THE PRICE WAR IS STILL ON” “McNEILL OPENS NEW FRONT” “800 SOFTWARE IN RETREAT”

	800's Price	Our Price
Spellbinder	\$259	\$239
d Base II	489	469
Microsoft Premium Pack	509	479
The Word Plus	129	119
Infostar	299	289
Wordstar	269	259

These are a few examples of our low prices. We carry all major software programs.

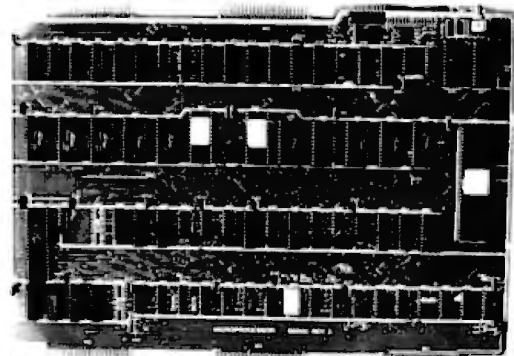
10 Free Diskettes on all orders over \$600. All orders placed in July Ship UPS FREE. We sell computers, subsystems, printers, media and accessories. Call for our low price.

Special Department for Universities. We accept purchase orders. All prices are subject to change. (They usually are lower!) So call before placing your order. All prices are F.O.B. El Toro, CA.

714-768-8114 McNeill 714-768-8114

Suite 186 • 25422 Trabuco Rd. #105, El Toro, CA 92630
In Europe: McNeill, 138 University St., Belfast, Northern Ireland BT7 1JH TELEX 74351

NEW! M-68000 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



FEATURES:

16 bit Motorola 68000 CPU operating at 5 MHz or 10 MHz, 20K or 64K board fast static RAM, 16K bytes of on board EPROM space, 7 autovectorred interrupts, 3 memory/device expansion buses, 2 serial communication ports (RS-232 C), 16 bit bidirectional parallel port 5-16 bit counter/timers with vectored interrupt and time of the day clock. On board monitor allows to download and debug programs generated on APPLE II, TRS-80 and CP/M using our M68000 Cross Assembler.

PRICE:

M68K Bareboard with documentation.....	\$ 99.91
M68MON monitor & mapping PROM's.....	\$135.00
M68000-6 CPU.....	\$ 95.00
M68K Parts Kit.....	\$249.00
M68000 Cross Assembler.....	\$125.00
M68K Documentation only.....	\$ 15.00
Shipping & handling (Domestic)....	\$ 3.50
(foreign)....	\$ 15.00

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

EMS

Educational
Microcomputer
Systems

P.O. BOX 16115, IRVINE, CA 92713 6115
(714) 553-0133

COMPETITIVE EDGE ANNOUNCING OUR EXPANSION AND RELOCATION

SLUDER will close July 1 and reopen expanded headquarters July 15, 1983 in the GREAT LAKES AREA under their new name COMPETITIVE EDGE.

We will be offering the same excellent quality service and support from the same friendly people you've grown to depend on over the last three years.

PARTICIPATE IN OUR "WELCOME TO THE GREAT LAKES EXPANSION CELEBRATION." See details in our full page ad in August BYTE under COMPETITIVE EDGE.

For all those placing orders between July 15 and July 31, 1983 we have the following special offer:

- Lomas 8MHz 8086 system (2) 8" DSDD & 256K at 128K price \$2895.
- Teletek Systemmaster Z80A, 64K (2) 8" DSDD (\$200 off) \$2295.
- System with Godbout 85/88, 64K, (2) 8" DSDD Floppys (\$200 off) \$2895.
- CompuPRO™ 816.C system with free 20 MB Hard Disk \$8995.
- 10 MB Hard Disk Sub-system for all Z80 systems \$1795.
- 20 MB Hard Disk Sub-system for all Z80 systems \$2295.
- Qume 102 Terminal \$525. Teletext 950 \$875.
- Lomas LDP72 Disk Cont & CP/M86 \$399. Disk 1 CP/M \$445.
- Lomas 286 CPU... CALL Godbout 286 CPU \$1164.

Some of our regular low prices:

Lomas 10 MHz Lightning	\$520.	CP/M 2.2 Emulator-8086	\$50.
Lomas RAM 67 128K	\$875.	Teletek SBC-1 Slave	\$650.
Teletek Systemmaster	\$609.	Teletek CP/M 2.2	\$165.
Teletek HD/CTC	\$596.	Godbout RAM 21	\$799.
Godbout RAM 17 64K	\$359.	Godbout CPUZ 6MHZ	\$238.
Godbout 8085/8088 A&T	\$362.	Godbout Interfacer 4	\$329.
Godbout CPUZ 68000	\$489.	Dual 8" floppy disk	
EPSON FX 80	\$539.	subsystem	\$1095.
Seattle CPU 8086 SET	\$671.	Seattle Gazelle	\$4695.
Lomas Hazitall	\$260.		

CompuPro is registered trademark of Godbout Electronics. All prices subject to change
Competitive Edge • P.O. Box 556 • Plymouth MI 48170 • (313) 451-0665

Continuous CHECKS for Desk-Top Computers as low as **\$29.95**

for 250 checks printed with
your name and bank information

- Statements, invoices, other forms compatible with software from over 300 sources.
- Or program to NEBS standard forms yourself.
- Quality products in small quantities shipped direct to you. Fast service, low prices, money-back guarantee.

FREE one-stop catalog of computer forms, stationery, supplies and accessories.

Write or phone for your copy Today.

TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)

CODE 11005

**Neb's
Computer Forms**

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469

A division of New England Business Service, Inc.



A division of
New England
Business
Service, Inc.

Software Received

Memory Shift, a utility package that transforms your IBM Personal Computer into two separate computers, providing instant access to multiple programs. You can shift from task to task with parallel residency. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$99. North American Business Systems Inc., Suite 202, 677 Craig Rd., St. Louis, MO 63141.

Optioncalc, a financial/investment program. When you input current financial data, you can calculate the theoretical value for call-and-put options based on the Black and Scholes model, call price, and an efficient marketplace. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$65. Savant Software Inc. (see address above).

Pdrop, an engineering program designed to calculate the pressure drop of fluids in circular pipes. The program treats liquids as incompressible fluids, gases as compressible fluids, and contains built-in viscosity and density properties for water, steam, and air. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$75. Physical Sciences Inc. (see address above).

Pascal/MT+86, a version of the language that supports the International Standards Organization (ISO) standard DPS/7185, including variant records, sets, typed and text files, passing procedures, and functions as parameters. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$400. Digital Research Inc. (see address above).

The Permanent Portfolio Analyzer, a utility program that lets you enter a large portfolio of investments and analyze them over a ten-year period. Choose from level inflation, rising inflation, runaway inflation, and more.

For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$295. C.R. Hunter & Associates, 1527 Northwood Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45237.

Reacpak, an engineering program containing several modules used to compute the exit conditions from such combustibles as methanol reformers, burners, and shift converters. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$325. Physical Sciences Inc. (see address above).

Speed Programming Package, a set of software tools that helps you enter Pascal/MT+86 programs efficiently and catch syntax errors before sending them to the compiler. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$200. Digital Research Inc. (see address above.)

The Thinker, an electronic-spreadsheet program that is straightforward enough for the novice to learn to use in less than one hour. You create tables of text and numeric relations that can be used for anything from household budgets to complex mathematical or scientific models. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$75. Texasoft, 3415 Westminister, Dallas, TX 75225.

Versatext, a word-processing/database program. Features include full cursor control, discretionary formatting, prompting, updating, editing, and other capabilities. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$199.95. Texasoft (see address above).

Wordflex, a word-processing/text-editing package. User instructions contain 12 chapters describing its functions and options. A reference section summarizes all the commands alphabetically.

cally. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$100. NEMCO, 9 Walnut St., Rutherford, NJ 07070.

TRS-80

EDM, an editing program. A full-screen, wide-range file editor that can be customized to an assembly-language editor, a high-level language editor, or a word-processing system. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$149. The Alternate Source, 704 North Pennsylvania Ave., Lansing, MI 48906.

Enigma, a file-encryption program. A combination machine-language program and BASIC driver that will encrypt any disk file so that only those with a pass key can reconstruct the file. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$59.95. Casler Computing, 2929 El Paso Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063.

FORTRAN Utilities, a utility program that provides the FORTRAN programmer with library subroutines and functions permitting the use of cursor addressing for screen input and output. Other routines include program chaining and system-date access. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, \$70. David Ray CPA, Software Products, 605 Caravaca Dr., Garland, TX 75043.

General Ledger, an accounting package containing programs such as password protection, direct posting, cash journal, transactions by month or year to date, budget files, amortization, and more. It can hold up to 700 accounts. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, \$600. International Software Sales Inc., POB 223, Newtonville, NY 12128.

Matrix Subroutines, educational and engineering subroutines that extend ROM by allowing you to call the standard matrix operations from BASIC: regular mathematical functions, transpose, inverse, and more. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$19.95. PAB Software Inc., POB 15397, Fort Wayne, IN 46885.

New World, a multiplayer educational game (see description under Apple). For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$29.95. Automated Simulations/EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

RSCOBOL Utilities, a utility program that supplies library routines to COBOL programmers. It implements useful supervisor calls such as file copy/rename/delete, CRT- (cathode ray tube) and printer-control capabilities. For the TRS-80 Model II; floppy disk, \$120. David Ray CPA, Software Products (see address above).

Stockline, a technical-analysis package for the stock-market trader. This package concentrates on the tedious task of analytical charting. Your time is saved for reading and interpreting the charts. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$149.95. Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, British Columbia V5Z 4C9, Canada.

Wall Street TAP, a communications package designed to complement stock-market analysis programs and **Stockline**. It gathers and stores stock-index data obtained via Compuserve. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$59.95. Think Software Inc. (see address above).

Texas Instruments

Chemtutor 1, an educational program containing a basic chemistry quiz that runs with Extended BASIC. It is the first in a series of seven programs designed to cover a year of high school chemistry. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, \$10. Data Systems, 2214 West Iowa, Chicago, IL 60622.

Hobbyist Game Pac I. A collection of 12 inexpensive games written in BASIC and Extended BASIC, using sound, color, and graphics. Requires a joystick. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, \$9.95. Microworld, 145 East Norman Dr., Palatine, IL 60067.

Personal Tax Organizer, a tool to record detailed, personal tax deductions for the 1040 Schedule A tax form. Deductions can be reviewed any time. For the Texas Instruments 99/4A; cassette, \$12.98. Design Strategies, 69-B Bethel Church Rd., Jackson, NJ 08527.

Other Computers

XFORTH, an implementation of the FORTH-79 language that uses a simple one-word call to return to Sinclair BASIC. Requires 16K bytes of memory. For the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and ZX81, cassette, \$25. Hawg Wild Software, 7575 Cantrell/21, Little Rock, AR 72207. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

BYTE's Bits

Conference Proceedings Available

The conference proceedings from the Second Annual Penn State Microcomputer Information Exchange Conference have been made available. The papers that were presented during the conference concentrated on educational topics for kindergarten through college levels. Topics covered include Logo, computer-aided instruction,

teaching music, managing curricula with microcomputers, computer camps, and staff development for computer literacy.

The proceedings cost \$10. Contact Dr. Michael J. Streibel, Instructional Systems Program, 179 Chambers Building, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802. ■

Event Queue

July 1983

July

Continuing Engineering Education Courses, George Washington University, Washington, DC. Among the courses offered are "Microcomputers in Control Systems Including Interfacing Methods," "Reliability of Computer Software and Computing Networks," and "Computer Memory Systems." Fees range from \$685 to \$855. For details, contact Douglas Green, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-8512.

July

Software Workshops in MMSFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of its MMSFORTH product line. The fee for a one-day, beginner-level course is \$150. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

July

Technical Courses from Zilog, Campbell, CA. A wide variety of such courses as "The Computer: A Survey," "C Programming," and "ZEUS/System 8000 User Course" are offered. Fees range from \$525 to \$875. For a complete schedule, contact Zilog Inc., Training and Education Department, 1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8092.

July-August

Courses in C Language and Unix, various sites through-

out the U.S. Three 5-day courses are offered by Plum Hall Inc. The "C Programming Workshop" is a hands-on course that covers all aspects of the C language for individuals able to program in another language. The "Advanced C Topics Seminar" covers efficiency, portability, readability, debugging, packaging, and interfacing. The "Unix Workshop" is an introductory course that focuses on software development. For further details, contact Joan Hall, Plum Hall Inc., 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

July-August

Engineering Summer Conferences, Chrysler Center for Continuing Engineering Education, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. More than 25 courses are offered in aerospace, chemical, civil, environmental, electrical, fluid, computer, information, and control engineering. One-week course fees range from \$550 to \$775; two-week courses are \$875. For course outlines and registration details, contact Engineering Summer Conferences, 200 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490.

July-October

Courses from the AMA, various sites throughout the U.S. The American Management Associations (AMA) offers an on-going series of seminars in such areas as human resources, information systems, and manufacturing and technology management. In-house development and multimedia training programs are offered. For information on AMA membership or seminar particulars in the Eastern U.S.: AMA, 135

West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100; in the Midwest or South: AMA, 8655 West Higgins Rd., Chicago, IL 60631, (312) 693-5511; and on the West Coast: AMA, 177 Post St. #350, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 397-7610.

July-October

Repair of Microcomputer-based Equipment, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. This lecture/laboratory sequence is intended for field-service personnel, engineers, and technical writers. The seminar describes general servicing practices that are applied to the subsystems of any microprocessor family. For further information, contact the Registrar, Testek Consultants Inc., 1000 North Patton St., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, (312) 577-2134.

July-November

Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Course titles include "Computerized Robots," "Software Project Management," "Hands-On Pascal Workshop," "Defining Software Requirements, Specifications, and Tests," and "Structured Design and Programming." Fees range from \$695 to \$845. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, or call (213) 450-2060.

July-December

Intensive Two-Day Seminars for Professional Development, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Boston metropolitan area and Hartford and Stamford, CT. Among the seminars being offered are "The Engineer as Manager," "Inventory Control: Using

Computers," and "Fundamentals of Data Processing." For in-house seminar information, call Robert J. Hall at (617) 793-5574. For a seminar bulletin and registration information, contact Ginny Bazarian, Office of Continuing Education, Higgins House, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517.

July-December

Systems Development Documentation: Forms Method, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. This one-day seminar is designed for data-processing managers, project leaders, programmers, and technical writers. Topics to be covered include system design documentation, format and style guidelines, and options for end-document publication. The course fee is \$155, which includes all materials. In-company presentations are available for groups of 10 or more. For details, contact Technical Communications Associates Inc., 1250 Oakmead Parkway #210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 227-3800, ext. 977; in California, (800) 792-0990, ext. 977, or (408) 737-2665.

July 10-11

The Role of Microcomputers in Music Education, Triton College, River Grove, IL. Seminars, workshops, demonstrations, and manufacturer displays will highlight this event. Topics of interest include ear training, improvisation, computer basics for the teacher, choosing the right computer, and using computers in music for the disabled. The fee is \$25 a day; \$40 for both days. For details, contact Michael Ferrelli, Triton College, 2000 Fifth Ave., River Grove, IL 60171.

July 11-13

The 1983 Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Hyatt Regency, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Full details are available from the Society for Computer Simulation, POB 2228, La Jolla, CA 92038, (714) 459-3888.

July 11-15

Technology Opportunity Conference, Los Angeles, CA. This conference will focus on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

July 12-14

Audio-Visual America, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Chicago, IL. The second annual Audio-Visual America will feature hardware and software exhibits, screenings of shows, and approximately 60 workshops on planning, production, and management. For details, contact A-V America, IF Associates, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 273-8272.

July 13-15

Personal Computers for Managers, San Francisco, CA. This seminar is designed for both technical and non-technical managers involved with sales, marketing, production, personnel, or education. Topics to be addressed include electronic worksheets and spreadsheet reports, selecting a personal computer, and creating management graphs and charts. The fee is \$695, which includes guide books and a Timex/Sinclair computer. For information, contact Personal Computer Management Association, 11928 North Earlam, Orange, CA 92669, (714) 532-6717.

July 14-15

Computer Graphics in Design, Seattle, WA. This seminar begins with the historical development of computer images and an introduction to graphics programming. It ends with participants using a digital-art system to create charts, graphs, and free-form art. It's sponsored by the Dynamic Graphics Educational Foundation (DGEF). For a catalog and registration details, contact DGEF, Department R, 6000 North Forest Park Dr., POB 1901, Peoria, IL 61656, (309) 688-8866, ext. 505.

July 14-16

Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Charleston, SC. This workshop provides each participant with hands-on experience in wiring and testing interfaces. The fee is \$395. Call or write Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848.

July 18-19

Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non Data-Processing Executive, Chicago, IL. Major topics to be covered include computer technology, the functions of an information system, the development of applications software, and the costs and benefits of information systems. This seminar is presented by the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. The fee is \$795. In-house programs are available. For details, contact Wharton FDP Seminar, Registrar-Processing Center, 30-30 Borden Ave., Long Island City, NY 11101, (212) 392-9441.

July 18-19

Productivity '83, Westin Hotel, Seattle, WA. Hewlett-Packard's hands-on showcase

of more than 32 computer products and 17 seminars is designed for both professionals and novices and aims to provide solutions to problems confronting the data processing industry. For details, call (800) 453-9500.

July 18-28

Microcomputer-based Instrumentation for Schools, Middletown, OH. This workshop is designed for science and mathematics teachers in both secondary and undergraduate levels. Participants will learn how to construct and use simple, low-cost analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters for monitoring and controlling physical phenomena in classrooms and laboratories. Contact Bill Rouse, 301E McGuffey Hall, Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056, (513) 529-2141.

July 20-21

Token-based Local Networks, Washington, DC. This program is the second of four parts in the Architecture Technology Corporation's 1983 Forum Series. The series will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is \$395 per person. For details, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

July 21-22

Shared Information Management Seminar, Hyatt Regency, Cambridge, MA. This seminar is designed for department heads, information-center managers, senior applications personnel, and data-processing support coordinators. It strives to explain how to manage the development of new systems with reduced risk and how to

introduce new flexibility into data processing. The fee is \$455. Group discounts are available. For further information, contact Bob Mishler, Boeing Computer Services Co., Education and Training Division, POB 24346, Mail Stop 9A-90, Seattle, WA 98124, (800) 342-7700; in Washington, call collect, (206) 575-7700.

July 25-27

The 1983 Conference of the International Business Schools Computer Users Group (IBSCUG), University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Faculty, staff, and practitioners from business schools will investigate current developments in hardware, software, and the applications of computers to business education. For information, contact Anthony Wensley, Accounting Group, University of Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3G1, Canada, (519) 885-1211, ext 2755.

July 25-28

Softfair, Hyatt Regency, Crystal City, Arlington, VA. This seminar, sponsored by the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society, covers software development tools, techniques, and alternatives. For details, contact Softfair, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, or call (301) 589-8142.

July 25-28

The World of CAD/CAM, Dunfey's Resort, Hyannis, MA. This seminar provides an overview of how manufacturing will change as the automated factory becomes a reality. It will consist of four one-day presentations in computer-aided engineering, design, manufacturing, and computer-integrated manufacturing. For a brochure, write or call the Center for Manufacturing Technology, 4170 Crossgate Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45236, (513) 791-8801.

Event Queue

July 25-29

Robot Manipulators, Computer Vision, and Automated Assembly, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. The emphasis of this short course will be on developing strategies for the solution of problems that will arise in advanced automation: sensing, spatial reasoning, and manipulation. The use of current industrial robots and binary vision systems will be covered. For details, contact the Director of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139.

July 25-29

SIGGRAPH '83, Detroit, MI. This is the tenth annual conference on computer graphics and interactive techniques sponsored by the Special-Interest Group on Computer

Graphics of the Association for Computing Machinery (SIGGRAPH ACM). This show features tutorials, films and video tapes, exhibits of computing equipment, and a formal technical program. For full details, contact the SIGGRAPH '83 Conference Office, 111 East Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 644-6610.

July 26-29

The Third Computer-based Music Instruction Workshop, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. This workshop serves as an introduction to the uses of computers in music instruction. Hardware, software, and teaching strategies appropriate to computer-based music instruction will be covered. The cost is \$100. Contact Dale Kimpton, CEPS in Music, School of Music,

University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801.

July 27-29

Personal Computers for Managers, Boston, MA. For details, see July 13-15.

August 1983

August-December

IEEE Conferences and Meetings, various sites around the world. The Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) sponsors conferences, meetings, and workshops covering high-technology issues. For details, contact the IEEE Computer Society, Suite 300, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-8142.

August 1-5

Logon '83, Montana State University, Bozeman. "Impli-

cations, Not Applications" is the theme for this conference on computer technology, mythology, and literacy. Subjects to be explored include "Women and Technology," "The Sacred Axis: Where Mythology Meets Technology," "Computers and the Disabled," and "The Inhuman Dimension of Computer Technology." For further details, contact Michael Sexson, English Department, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT 59717, (406) 994-3768.

August 1-19

International Program in Research and Development Management, Battelle Laboratories, Columbus, OH. This program is intended for middle-level managers responsible for research and development activities in industry and government. The principles and techniques of

WE'LL BUY YOUR GAMES

For The Atari[®] 2600, Atari[®] 5200, Intellivision[®],
Colecovision[®], and Vectrex[®]

We want non-exclusive rights
to market your game.

Syntax Computer Systems, Inc.
5 Third Street
Bordentown, New Jersey 08505
(609) 298-1502

productive research and development management will be emphasized. Topics of interest include the philosophy of management, planning, staff development, and evaluating. Contact Dr. William Hitt, Battelle's Columbus Laboratories, 505 King Ave., Columbus, OH 43201, (614) 424-7176.

August 2-4

Microprocessor Background for Management Personnel, University of California, Berkeley. The fee for this course is \$565. Full details are available from Continuing Education in Engineering, Department 532N, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151.

August 7-10

Computers in Chemical Education Workshop VI, Richmond, KY and Law-

rence, KS. Short courses and informal discussions in topics involving computers and chemical education for all levels of computer expertise are being offered with hands-on instruction. The fee is \$115. Discounts are available. For details, write to Dr. Victor I. Bendall, Department of Chemistry, Moore 337, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475.

August 7-10

The 1983 International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibit, Chicago Marriott Hotel, Chicago, IL. The exhibit portion of this event is tailored for the mechanical engineer involved in computer applications and technology. In the conference portion, more than 60 technical sessions covering computer-aided design, engineering software and hardware,

and robotics and automation are planned. Contact the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7100 for exhibit information and (212) 705-7795 for conference information.

August 8-12

Contemporary Data Communication Networks: Planning Analysis and Design, Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. This conference presents alternative networking strategies for computer systems that use data networks. The fee is \$700. Contact Continuing Engineering Education, College of Engineering, 300 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490.

August 8-12

The Eighth International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence-IJCAI-83, Karlsruhe, West Germany. This conference seeks to promote scientific interchange within and among all subfields of artificial intelligence research. Papers will address such topics as automatic programming, expert systems, knowledge representation, planning and search, and system support. Contact Saul Amarel, Computer Science Department, Hill Center, Busch Campus, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ 08903, (201) 932-3546. In West Germany, contact Joerg Siekmann, Institut fuer Informatik, Universitaet Karlsruhe, Postfach 6380, D-7500 Karlsruhe 1, West Germany; tel: (49-721) 608-3977.

August 9-13

Individualized Language

Marymas INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

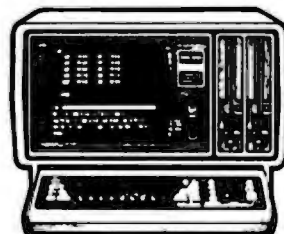
To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80[®] HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80[®] BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day)
- U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**



No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save
10% 15%
OR MORE

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

See us in the Wall Street Journal every Tues., Wed., and Thurs.

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- We accept Master Card, VISA, and American Express.
- We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80[®] Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

JOE McMANUS

ED McMANUS



Event Queue

Teaching through Microcomputer-assisted Instruction, Boston, MA. This seminar will provide hands-on experience and will cover the theoretical background and uses of microcomputer-assisted language instruction. Contact Ms. Anita Mires, American Language Academy, Suite 200, 11426 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 984-3400.

August 10-12

Microcomputers and High Technology in Vocational Education Conference, Concourse Hotel, Madison, WI. Beginning and advanced classes on microcomputers, presentations on vocational education programs, and software exhibits will be featured. For details, contact Judy Rodenstein or Roger Lambert, Vocational Studies Center, 964 Educational Sciences Building, University of

Wisconsin, 1025 West Johnson St., Madison, WI 53706, (608) 263-4367 or 263-2704.

August 11-13

Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Williamsburg, VA. For details, see July 14-16.

August 16-19

Landsat: Sensor Design & Operation, University of California, Santa Barbara. This course is intended for users of remote-sensor data, including geographers, geologists, and engineers. It covers such topics as sensor requirements and user needs, sensor-design principles and tradeoffs, and multispectral-scanner and thematic-mapper operation. It's cosponsored by the Santa Barbara Research Center and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The

fee is \$450. For a brochure, contact J. Weisman, University of California Extension, Santa Barbara, CA 93106, (805) 961-3697.

August 18-19

Computer Literacy for Lawyers, Denver, CO. This seminar is intended to introduce attorneys to basic computer concepts and their application to the practice of law. Topics will include the specific uses, costs, and benefits of using computers in legal practice. The fee is \$550, which includes reference materials. Group discounts are available. For further information, contact Kathryn Mann, Center for Legal Studies, 1926 Arch St., Philadelphia, PA 19103, (215) 732-6999.

August 21-26

The Fourth World Congress on Medical Informatics-MEDINFO 83, RAI Interna-

tional Congress and Exhibition Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. This event combines scientific, technical, and social programs. Approximately 300 scientific papers will be presented on health and hospital systems, clinical laboratory systems, imaging, nursing applications, and preventive and occupational care. Demonstrations, product exhibits, film and video sessions, tours, workshops, and special-interest meetings will be held. The language throughout the conference will be English. Further details are available from the MEDINFO 83 Congress Office, Enschedepad 41-43, NL-1324 GB Almere-Stad, The Netherlands.

August 22-26

The National Conference on Artificial Intelligence-AAAI-83, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC.

\$50 FACTORY REBATE

Smith-Corona TP-1

Letter Quality
Daisy Wheel Printer

- Serial Or Parallel Interface
- Microprocessor Electronics



\$449

Free Shipping
List Price \$895.00

Price Includes \$50
Factory Rebate

REBATE VALID
IN JUNE & JULY ONLY



CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:

(800) 531-5475 (If Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1523 (In Texas)

13010 Research Blvd. Suite 101/Austin, TX 78750

This conference is sponsored by the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI). Displays of computer hardware and software, formal presentations, and the Fredkin Chess Prize Competition highlight this conference. Contact Claudia Mazzetti, AAAI, 445 Burgess Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-3123.

August 23-24

Indycon '83, Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. This conference and exhibition features more than 35 technical sessions and 300 exhibition booths devoted to microcomputers and electronic components. Contact Indycon '83, POB 40312, Indianapolis, IN 46260, (317) 875-7711.

August 25-26

Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non-Data-Processing Executive, Washington, DC. For details, see July 18-19.

August 26-28

The First IBM PC Faire, Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, San Francisco, CA. The focus of this fair will be on hardware, software, and applications for the IBM Personal Computer. Technical conferences, formal papers, product expositions, and special-interest group meetings will be held. For details, contact IBM PC Faire, 345 Swett Rd., Woodside, CA 94062, (415) 851-7077.

August 26-September 3

The International Telecommunications, Scientific, and Technical Expoconference-Telexpo China 1983, Foreign Trade Center, Guangzhou (Canton), Jiangxi Province, People's Republic of China. The theme of this show of communications equipment is "An Integrated Telecommunications System for China." Displays will include

aerospace equipment, computers, and peripherals. Additional information is available from AVP Expositions Co. Ltd., Suite 13, 13/F, Block A, Wahkai Industrial Center, 221 Texaco Rd., NT Hong Kong; tel: 0-239003; Telex: 40725 AVPEX HX.

August 29-31

DBMS-M⁴ Systems, Washington, DC. For details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111; on the West Coast, (213) 824-9545.

September 1983

September-November

Computer Showcase Expos, various sites throughout the U.S. This popular show will bring together sellers and individual users of small computer systems. For details, contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

September-December

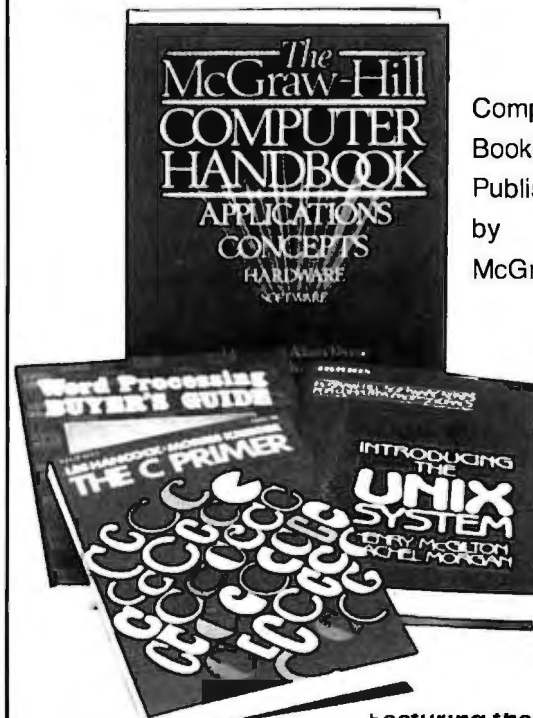
Software Workshops in MMSFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of the MMSFORTH product line. A variety of topics and skill levels are covered. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

September-January 1984

Technology Opportunity Conference, various sites throughout the U.S. This conference series focuses on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

Information Is Our Specialty



Computer
Books
Published
by
McGraw-Hill

Featuring the
Computer Handbook for Experts or Novices

1. **The McGraw-Hill Computer Handbook** Harry L. Helms, ed. Here's the all-inclusive handbook that answers any question that may arise for the beginner or experienced user. Covers computer structures, number systems and codes, logic networks, memory unit and much, much more. Special sections on each of the languages, plus valuable state-of-the-art topics. Clearly written, extensively illustrated. 1200 pp. \$79.50
2. **Word Processing Buyer's Guide** by Arthur Naiman. Notes and checklists on word processing programs, checklists for microcomputers and software, terms, conversion tables. 325 pp. \$15.95
3. **The C Primer** by Hancock and Krieger. Learn the quick-running systems language with step-by-step simple example programs; for the beginner in C. 235 pp. \$14.95
4. **Introducing the UNIX System** by McGilton and Morgan. Detailed coverage — getting started in UNIX, shell programming, ex-text editor, vi display editor, text manipulation etc. 450 pp. \$18.95

Please print clearly.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Send me (circle) book # 1 2 3 4

No. copies _____

Check, money order or credit card only

Visa _____ Amer Exp. _____ Master Chg. _____

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____



B 73

Event Queue

details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

September 1-2

The First Meeting of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Pisa, Italy. A variety of formal papers will address such topics as syntax, parsing, and language generation; speech analysis and synthesis; and software tools and programming languages for computational linguistics. Contact Harold Somers, Centre for Computational Linguistics, UMIST, POB 88, Manchester M60 1QD, England.

September 6-10

Asian International Electronics, Electronics, and Communications Exhibition '83-Elecom Asia '83, Stadium Negara, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. This trade show serves as a showcase for a wide spectrum of high-technology equipment and materials. Government ministers from the five ASEAN (Association of Southeast Asian Nations) countries (Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand) will attend. For details, contact Technology Marketing Analysis Corp., Suite 428, 680 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-3000. In Malaysia, contact ISE Management (M) SDN BHD, 3-A Jalan SS 24/8, Taman Megah, Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia; tel: 749377; Telex: MA 37204 AKMISE.

September 8-10

Personal Computer Interfacing and Scientific Instrument Automation, Greensboro, NC. For details, see July 14-16.

September 13-15

AUTOFACT EUROPE Conference and Exhibition,

Palexpo Exhibition Center, Geneva, Switzerland. This conference, cosponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME) and the Institution of Production Engineers of London, England, will focus on the technologies of automated and computer-integrated manufacturing for European production. Technical sessions will discuss both theory and applications strategies. A complementary products display will be featured. Contact the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Public Relations Department, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777.

September 13-15

Midcon/83 & Mini/Micro-Midwest/83, Chicago, IL. Topics on the professional program include computer simulation, energy management, laser applications, and printed-circuit-board technology. An exhibit area is planned. For further information, contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

September 13-15

Peripherals '83, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. Full details are available from Cahners Exposition Group, Cahners Plaza, 1350 East Touhy Ave., POB 5060, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 299-9311.

September 14-16

Euromicro '83, Madrid, Spain. This ninth annual symposium will cover micro-processing and programming. Speeches will address economic and social aspects of microprocessors and trends in VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology. Tutorials, seminars, and an

exhibition are planned. The highlight of this event is the Euromouse contest, in which mechanical mice from around the world race around a maze. A complete program is available from Euromicro, TH Twente, POB 217, Department INF, Room A312, 7500 AE Enschede, The Netherlands; tel: (31) (53) 338799; Telex: 44200 Thes.

September 15-16

Ethernet-type Local Networks, San Francisco, CA. This is the third program in the four-part Architecture Technology Corporation 1983 Forum Series. The series will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is \$395. For further information, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

September 15-16

The Second Annual Indiana Computer Expo, Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. This exposition is designed for business end users interested in mini- and microcomputers, software, word processing, graphics, services, and peripherals. Contact Ernie Kerns & Associates, Trade Show Department, Suite 201, 2555 East 55th Place, Indianapolis, IN 46220, (317) 259-8111.

September 16-18

The First Annual Heart of Texas Computer Show, Convention Center, San Antonio, TX. This show will emphasize small-business systems for financial and inventory control, agri-business, education, and personal needs. More than 200 hard-

ware, software, and peripheral vendors will display their wares. Show details are available from Robin G. Mann, Heart of Texas, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 226-4636.

September 19-23

The Ninth World Computer Congress - IFIP '83, Paris, France. This event, sponsored by the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), is held in conjunction with SICOB, the major French computer exposition. Formal papers and panel sessions will cover such areas as computer hardware and software, theoretical foundations of information processing, networks, and communications. For full program details, contact the U.S. Committee for IFIP '83, Dorn Computer Consultants, 25 East 86th St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 427-7460.

September 20-21

Data Storage 83, Marriott Hotel, Santa Clara, CA. This international forum covers industry issues and areas of change in data-storage equipment and applications. The fee is \$850. Contact Cartledge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644.

September 21-22

Business-Expo, Boston, MA. This show serves as a showcase for office equipment ranging from computers to coffee machines. More than 20 seminars are presented. Address inquiries to Business-Expo, 702 East Northland Towers, 15565 Northland Dr., Southfield, MI 48075, (313) 569-8280.

September 26-28

Maecon/83, Kansas City, MO. This electronic show and convention explores such

topics as aerospace electronics, computer peripherals, laser technology, and personal computing. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

September 26-29

The World of CAD/CAM, Boca Raton Resort Hotel, FL. For details, see July 25-28.

September 26-30

Comcon Fall '83, Marriott Crystal Gateway Hotel, Arlington, VA. The theme of this show is "Delivering Computer Power to End Users." It features technical papers and panel sessions that address a variety of computer and computer-network issues. It is sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society. For more

information, contact Comcon Fall '83, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-8142.

September 26-30

Conference on Networks and Electronic Office Systems, University of Reading, Berkshire, England. This conference will provide a forum for the exchange of information and for discussion of recent and future developments relating to networks and electronic office systems. Further information is available from the Conference Secretariat, Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, 99 Gower St., London WC1E 6AZ, England; tel: 01-388 3071; Telex: Instrad London WC1.

September 26-30

Expo Beirut '83, Beirut, Lebanon. This is Lebanon's first international reconstruc-

tion/development exposition and conference after eight years of civil war. Topics to be covered include construction, transportation, communications, agriculture, computer hardware and software, metallurgy, textiles, and automated equipment. Further details are available from Show-Tech International Inc., 950 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

September 28-29

Ottawa Computer and Office Automation Show, Civic

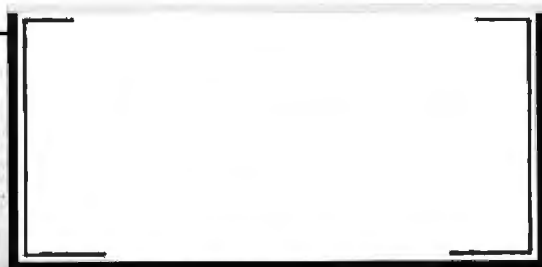
Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. For details, contact Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

September 29-October 1

CP/M '83 East, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. For information on this conference and exposition, contact Northeast Expositions Inc., 826 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000. ■



ER™



- * Teac® drive 55A mechanics
- * Brushless direct drive step motor
- * Assembled and Tested in U.S.A.

5 1/4"

APPLE® COMPATIBLE

What's New?

VIDEOTEX SUPPORT



New Marketing Strategy for The Source

A new marketing strategy called Sourcepak now makes subscriptions to The Source available through department stores and more than 1600 computer retailers.

Here is how it works: purchase the Sourcepak at a local store or computer retailer; then, from your home or office, call the toll-free number provided in the package. An identification number, a password, and a local telephone number to reach The Source are provided. Return a signed subscriber agreement within 10 days and, upon receipt, The Source ships your user manual. The Source provides more than 800 services to its customers, including electronic mail, the UPI news wire, financial news, games, and computer conferencing.

Retailers interested in selling the Sourcepak can receive a free dealer sales kit by writing to Source Telecomputing Corp., Communications Marketing Depart-

ment, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Today for Videotex

Today magazine is for people and businesses in the personal computer and videotex industries. It examines how personal computers can be used to increase productivity, manage financial resources, communicate information, and educate. It provides news on the latest developments in videotex services and hardware, software, and communications technology. Today also probes the social and political issues of the industry.

Individual copies of Today magazine cost \$2.50. It's published by Compuserve Inc., 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, (800) 848-8199; in Ohio, (614) 457-8650. Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Daily News Hotline

The Information Intelligence Online Hotline is a daily news service for online readers in the information-retrieval field. Each issue is said to contain up-to-the-minute news concerning suppliers, vendors, producers, new and forthcoming databases, terminals, computers, modems, video-discs, library and information networks, publications, and trends in the online field.

The Online Hotline can be accessed by 300- or 1200-bit-per-second Bell 103/212A-compatible terminals over ordinary telephone lines and many reduced-rate services. It's compatible with most terminals and microcomputers. X/On and X/Off protocol is supported. Subscriptions to the Hotline cost \$100 per year, which includes unlimited access; there are no connect-time charges. For complete details, contact Information Intelligence Inc., POB 31098, Phoenix, AZ 85046, (602) 996-2283. Circle 552 on inquiry card.

Trade Newspaper for Videotex Industry

Videotex Products is a quarterly newspaper for the videotex/teletext industry. This tabloid covers all items being developed for and sold on the worldwide videotex market. Its publisher, Worldwide Videotex, also produces the monthly *Worldwide Videotex Update*, avail-

able as an electronic edition on the Newsnet service.

For a free sample issue of the newspaper, write to Videotex Products, POB 138, Babson Park, Boston, MA 02157.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Delphi Accessible to Whole Family

General Videotex Corporation has introduced a national videotex system called Delphi. Delphi provides services and features for the entire family, including an online encyclopedia with up-to-the-minute entries; electronic banking and bill paying; searchable news, sports, and weather updates; shopping and travel information; games; online bulletin-board systems; and **interactive** community programs that allow users to converse. The Dialog Information Service database is also available through Delphi.

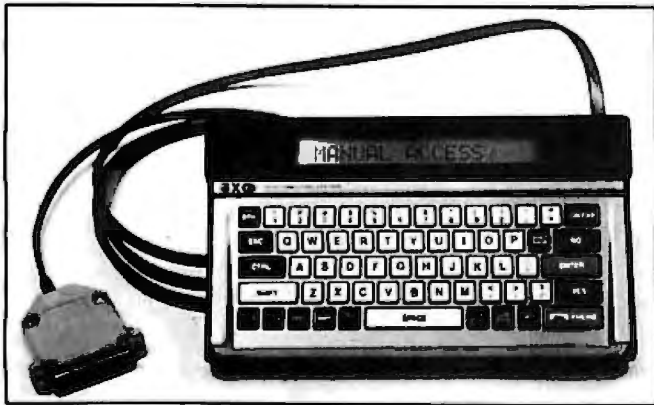
The Delphi videotex system is compatible with home computers that can be connected to telephone lines. Subscribers access information by means of simple steps rather than menus. Delphi adjusts its output to fit varying screen formats.

Future services will include a package designed for those with special needs, an expanded library of resource materials and educational tutorials, financial information, and an online interactive auction. A subscription to Delphi costs

What's New?

\$49.95. User-time fees are \$0.85 for ten minutes (i.e., \$5 per hour). Business rates are \$20 per hour (8 a.m. to 6 p.m.). Complete details are

available from General Videotex Corp., 377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 491-3393. Circle 554 on inquiry card.



RS-232C Telecomputing System

IXO Inc. has unveiled an RS-232C version of its handheld telecommunications terminal, designed for local-network applications. The Model TC 103 is said to be suitable for hard-wire installation in a fixed location or for portable use where it can be connected directly to a computer system. Possible applications include field service and local access to electronic message systems within an office.

The TC 103 has a QWERTY-style keyboard with control and shift functions that generate the full 128-character set of ASCII codes. English-language dialogue keys that facilitate the development of computer-initiated dialogue soft-

ware for operator training are provided. The TC 103 features a 16-character LCD (liquid-crystal display) that has such display-management functions as variable scroll rates ranging from 2 to 30 characters per second, automatic sound effects on grammatical constructions, and a repeat key that allows you to review the last 80 characters received.

In single units, the TC 103 costs \$450. OEM (original equipment manufacturer) pricing as low as \$250 per terminal is available. Corporate headquarters for IXO Inc. are located at 6041 Bristol Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 417-8080. Circle 555 on inquiry card.

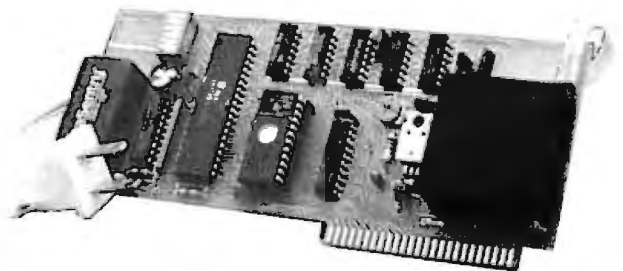
visual 55. Among the enhancements built into this tilt-and-swivel terminal are 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys that can be dynamically allocated, extended editing with character insertion and deletion, selectable scrolling regions, and Visual 210 and Hazeltine 1510 emulation capabilities. Standard features include five attribute selections, a line-drawing character set, block mode, editing, a bidirectional auxiliary port, a 128-member uppercase and lowercase character set, column tabbing, and smooth or jump scrolling.

The nonglare screen's dis-

play format is 80 characters by 24 lines using a 7 by 9 dot-matrix grid, with a 25th status line. Menu-driven setup modes in nonvolatile memory are provided for easy selection of terminal parameters. The Visual 55 is code-for-code compatible with Hazeltine Espirit, Adds Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM3A, and Digital Equipment Corporation VT-52.

The Visual 55 costs \$895. Quantity discounts are available. For complete details, contact Visual Technology Inc., 540 Main St., Tewksbury, MA 01876, (617) 851-5000.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.



Energy Management Over Power Lines

Bi-Comm Systems' PC-1 combined with an Apple creates an efficient energy-management system. The PC-1 plugs directly into an Apple I/O slot and a standard wall socket. It communicates directly over power lines to operate as many as 256 Leviton/BSR remote-control units. With this arrangement, the Apple can control climate systems, appliances, lights, and other electrical devices for maximum energy efficiency. The

7-by 3-inch PC-1 is made up of a bidirectional carrier interface, a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) clock/calendar with battery backup, and a switch-selectable clock interrupt with rates of 1 hour, 1 minute, 1 second, and 1024 Hz. The battery backup offers 2 months of life and a full recharge capability in 16 hours.

The PC-1 comes with a demonstration disk that provides time scheduling, com-

PERIPHERALS

Terminal Has 12 Programmable Keys

Visual Technology has extended the performance of its Visual 50 terminal with the introduction of the Vi-

What's New?

mand console simulation, and utilities for initial power-up. A line-monitor program to detect power-line interference is provided. The PC-1 costs \$265. Quantity dis-

counts are available. Contact Bi-Comm Systems Inc., 10 Yorkton Industrial Court, St. Paul, MN 55117, (612) 481-0775. Circle 557 on inquiry card.



Accessories for IBM

Compu-Quote offers a line of accessories for the IBM Personal Computer. Qwik-Key is a plastic overlay card that fits around the function keys so that you can mark each key's usage for a given program. A pack of three is available for \$4.25. Quik-Guide consists of a pair of reference cards that contain all DOS commands. A set of two costs \$3.25. Qwik-Label is a set of 18 self-adhesive labels that

help you identify plug-in cards, knobs, and connectors on the front and rear panels of the IBM. Blanks for custom labels are included. A complete set costs \$1.

Each item can be purchased separately or as part of a complete kit, which is \$7.75. Contact Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307, (213) 348-3662.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

Processor Board with Diagnostics

The Z80SmartCard, marketed by Forethought Products, is a combination processor and diagnostics unit for STD bus-based systems. This card has a 4-MHz Z80A processor with an onboard serial port, 2K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and diagnostic

firmware. When connected to a standard RS-232C terminal, this card can test any board or I/O device in the STD system with its built-in diagnostic functions. Additional commands such as Display/Alter memory and Read/Write to an I/O device provide easy system de-

bugging features. The Smart Card is equipped with a switch that lets it function as a standard Z80 processor card and performs a power-on jump to user PROM (programmable read-only memory). For easy system troubleshooting, you can instantly switch between Z80

and diagnostic modes.

The Z80SmartCard costs \$245 (quantity two to nine). Full specifications are available from Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 485-8575.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

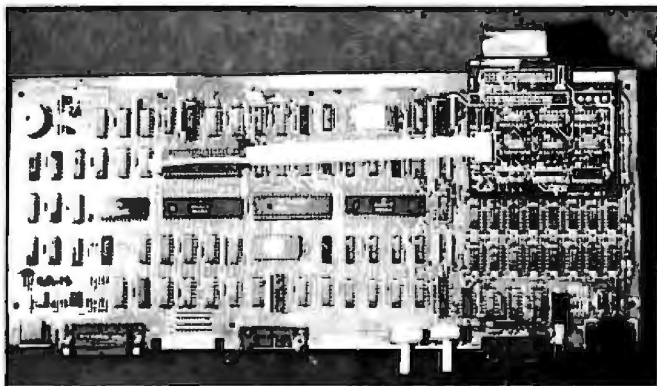
Speech Module for Sinclairs

The Parrot from Research In Speech Technology Inc. is a plug-in speech-synthesis module for Timex/Sinclair computers. Capable of generating the 64 discrete sounds (allophones) of spoken English, the Parrot comes with cassette-based software that lets you combine allophones so that you can string together words, phrases, sentences, and sound effects. You can also use your own programs to tell the Parrot what to say. It plugs directly into the

ZX80/81 and the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and is piggyback expandable so that other modules can be attached to the computer. An audio output jack for either a 4- or 8-ohm speaker and a volume control are provided.

The Parrot costs \$89.95. It's available factory-direct from Research In Speech Technology Inc., POB 499, Fort Hamilton Station, Brooklyn, NY 11209, (212) 259-4934.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.



Osborne Expansion by Osmosis

Osmosis markets a line of Osborne 1 expansion equipment. The Osmos 1 is

a digital plug-in board that offers 184K bytes of storage per disk. It costs \$195 and

What's New?

can be installed at home or by a dealer in less than 30 minutes. The Osmos 2 kit has two double-sided drives that replace the existing drives. It provides up to 370K bytes of storage per disk and costs \$895. For \$1050, the Osmos 3 gives the Osborne 1.5 megabytes of storage on double-sided double-tracked drives.

Available free with the disk upgrades, Osmos 4 allows the Osborne to read, write, and format floppy disks from more than 20 dif-

ferent computers. Separately, it costs \$225. The Osborne's screen format can be expanded from 52 to 80 columns with the Osmos 5, a \$250 plug-in board.

Osmosis also markets Winchester disk drives, disk diagnostics, and analog-to-digital converters for the Osborne. For complete specifications, contact Osmosis, 430 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 864-6372.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

Radio Shack is developing new software for the Model 4 that will take advantage of its 80-column screen capabilities. These packages will include a spreadsheet calculator and a word processor. With two 184K-byte floppy-disk drives, an RS-232C serial interface, and a parallel printer interface, the Model 4 costs \$1999. Further details are available at local Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers. Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

I/O control and a 16-bit Zilog Z8002 chip for Winchester hard-disk control. The basic Spirit comes with a 5¼-inch removable-cartridge Winchester unit, a single 5¼- or 8-inch floppy-disk drive, and a fixed Winchester hard disk.

Memory options include 5¼- and 8-inch Winchester disks with up to 120 megabytes of storage, 5¼-inch removable disks with a 6-megabyte capacity, and slimline 5¼- and 8-inch floppy-disk drives. System prices range from \$16,000 to \$26,000, depending on configuration. For complete specifications, contact Victory Computer Systems, 201 East Hamilton Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 379-6200.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS



TRS-80 Model 4 Unveiled

Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4 features an 80-column display, a 4-MHz Z80A microprocessor, and 64K bytes of memory, expandable to 128K bytes. This desktop computer is compatible with all existing Model III programs and with such operating systems as CP/M Plus, LDOS, and TRSDOS. Standard features

include a job-control language, a print spooler, and a communications program. It comes with a 12-inch, high-resolution black-and-white monitor and a 70-key typewriter-style keyboard. The keyboard has a 12-key numeric pad, uppercase and lowercase characters, and three programmable function keys.

The Spirit of Victory

Victory Computer Systems' Spirit series of 16-bit small-business computers can be ordered with either Intel 80186 or Motorola MC68000 microprocessors. Operating system support is extended to CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M-80, and Unix. The Spirit design employs VME bus architecture for peripheral expansion and up to 16 users. VME mixes 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microcomputers on a single system. Standard features include an advanced memory-management unit that allows addressing of up to 16 megabytes of memory, 256K bytes of dual-ported RAM (random-access read/write memory), seven high-speed serial RS-232C ports, an RS-422A port, and a Centronics-type parallel port. The Spirit uses a Zilog Z80 processor for distributed computing and intelligent

Low-Cost Computer for Novices

The VZ100 is an expandable system designed for the beginning computer user. This unit comes with 3K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), built-in BASIC, and a full-size keyboard. The VZ100 can use any cassette-tape recorder for mass storage. Complete step-by-step instructions are provided.

Expansion equipment includes 16K- and 64K-byte memories, joysticks, a printer, light pen, modem, disk drives, bar-code reader, display monitor, and a full complement of software. The VZ100 costs less than \$100. For full details, contact

What's New?

Video Technology (U.S.) Inc.,
2633 Greenleaf Ave., Elk
Grove Village, IL 60007, (312)

640-1776.
Circle 564 on inquiry card.



Low-Cost Modular Computer

A Z80-based personal computer with a base price of \$299.95, the Spectra-video offers such standard features as Microsoft's extended BASIC interpreter, CP/M 2.2 and CP/M Plus compatibility, 32K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), and 32K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Its input/output specifications include composite-video and audio output for a built-in TV modulator and a data-cassette interface. The display mode gives a 32-character by 24-line output using a 5- by 9-dot matrix and 16 keyboard-addressable colors. Each row of the display can be produced in different foreground and background colors. The SV-318's audio output capability provides three channels, each with an 8-octave range. The

ASCII keyboard has 71 uppercase and lowercase characters, 52 graphics symbols, and 10 user-definable function keys. The keyboard console also houses a built-in joystick and a separate game cartridge slot. Editing abilities such as cursor-control and insertion/deletion keys are provided.

More than 100 software packages, including a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet, and arcade-type video games, support the SV-318. A data-cassette drive, a floppy-disk drive unit, and a dot-matrix printer are among the 15 hardware accessories currently available. A complete SV-318 can be ordered for less than \$1500. For full particulars, contact Spectravideo, 39 West 37th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 869-7911. Circle 565 on inquiry card.



Bundle of Software Follows the Pied Piper

The Pied Piper I portable computer comes with four CP/M software programs: a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet, a 50,000-word dictionary, and a database filer. The 12½-pound Pied Piper is built around the 4-MHz Z80A processor and offers 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 1 megabyte of 5¼-inch floppy-disk storage, and an 80-character by 24-line video-display format. In addition, a full ASCII key-

board, a built-in Centronics-type parallel printer interface, and a video-monitor port are provided. The Pied Piper is supplied with a complement of communications utilities and the CP/M operating system.

Optional software for the Pied Piper includes dBASE II, Wordstar/Mailmerge, Supercalc, and MBASIC. It costs \$1299. The Pied Piper is manufactured by STM Electronics Corp., Suite 130, 525 East Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 326-6226.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

Dual Drives Standard with SKS

Dual 560K-byte floppy-disk drives come as standard equipment with the SKS 2000 personal computer, a modular machine running the 4-MHz Z80A processor. It comes with 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), a built-in monitor and keyboard controller, an RS-232C serial printer port, and the CP/M operating system. Its standard typewriter-style de-

achable keyboard has 13 word-processing keys, 5 cursor-control keys, 13 numeric keys, 8 function keys, and N-key rollover. The 12-inch P-31 green-phosphor video monitor offers an 80 by 24 format in an 8- by 12-dot grid and such attributes as reverse video and magnified character. The serial interface features half-duplex operation and transmission speeds up to 19,200 bits per

What's New?

second. Standard software includes Wordstar and Mailmerge.

Winchester hard-disk drives, RS-422A interfaces, a magnetic card reader/encoder, and a real-time clock are available as options. The SKS 2000 costs \$2995. A dual-processor model is priced at \$3795. For complete details, contact SKS Computers Inc., 4091 Leap Rd., Hilliard, OH 43026, (614) 876-8668.

Circle 567 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

Software Market Newsletter

The Software Market Letter is the monthly organ of the National Association of Free-Lance Programmers (NAFLP). This newsletter provides software-marketing information and advice, including the types of software in demand, how and where to sell programs, and how to get free-lance programming contracts. A unique feature of each issue is a complete directory of software buyers which is continually updated. The directory offers such information as the kind of software a buyer seeks, fees offered, terms and conditions, and how and where to contact the buyer. Each newsletter also has tutorial articles that provide examples and tips on negotiating contracts and selling software directly.

Membership in the NAFLP is open to all free-

lance programmers. Annual dues are \$48, which includes a subscription to the Software Market Letter. For further details, contact NAFLP, POB 813P, Vienna, VA 22180.

Circle 568 on inquiry card

Peek Inside Disk Drives

Inside Personal Computer Disk Storage Systems is an easy-to-understand look at what's going on inside your personal computer's floppy and hard-disk storage system. Complete with illustrations, this 32-page book provides a full introduction to disks, drives, controllers, and operating systems. It costs \$5 and is available from Percom Data Corp., 11220 Pagemill Rd., Dallas, TX 75243.

Circle 569 on inquiry card

Publication About Sinclair/Timex

Sin-Time Review is a bi-monthly journal for owners of Sinclair/Timex computers. This publication has hardware and software reviews, articles, and programs written by Sinclair/Timex users. Other features include a consumer buying guide, book reviews, classified ads, and an index of periodicals and books.

Annual subscriptions to Sin-Time Review cost \$12 (six issues). The Sin-Time Review Buyers Guide is avail-

able for \$4.95. A combined package costs \$16. Address inquiries to Sin-Time Review, Subscription

Department, POB 742163, Houston, TX 77274.

Circle 570 on inquiry card

New Magazine to Focus on Computers in Elementary Schools

A magazine devoted to helping elementary school teachers understand and use microcomputers in the classroom will be released in September. Scholastic Inc.'s Teaching and Computers will offer first-person accounts of how teachers are successfully using computers in their classrooms, nontechnical information about computers and how they work, and teacher-developed lesson ideas for all content areas. Also featured will be reproducible student-activity pages, recom-

mended software for instruction or classroom management, and fresh information about free materials, new books, research, and conferences.

Teaching and Computers will be produced eight times during the school year. Subscriptions cost \$15.95; bulk subscriptions of five or more are \$9.95 each. Contact Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000.

Circle 571 on inquiry card

Developments in Computer Law Probed

The Computer/Law Journal recently published its third annual issue devoted to current developments in computer law. The first articles in this edition focus on trade secrets and patent protection for computer software, respectively. From there, the discussion shifts to the liability of architects and engineers in the computer age. The steps involved in the negotiation and procurement of major computer systems are then analyzed, and vendor fraud and litigation arising from negotiations and procurement are investigated. Contributing authors are Miles Gilburne, Ron Johnston,

Nelson Moskowitz, Paul Mathew, Duncan Davidson, and Craig Walker.

This special issue of the Computer/Law Journal costs \$18; outside North America, it's \$19. Contact the Center for Computer/Law, POB 54308 T. A., Los Angeles, CA 90054.

Circle 572 on inquiry card

Unix/C Newsletter

Quarterly, multivendor news for users, owners, prospective owners, and manufacturers of Unix and C products is available through

What's New?

World Unix & C. Produced by Southwater Corporation, World Unix & C reports on mainframe, minicomputer, and microcomputer news and developments, and new Unix and C products. It has interviews with users and marketing personnel, company profiles, book and product reviews, tutorials, and project notes. Unix-like systems are also covered.

Prepaid annual subscriptions to World Unix & C cost \$12; invoiced subscriptions are \$16. Contact World Unix & C, Southwater Corp., 30 Mowry St., POB 5314, Mount Carmel, CT 06518, (203) 288-0283.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE



Child's Game Stresses Strategy

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing is a combination adventure, strategy, and arcade-type game for children from Spinnaker Software. Placed in a fantasy world, children are challenged to use strategy and employ their learning skills to discover the location and identity of "the most amaz-

ing thing." Children must negotiate economic and monetary situations with aliens, buy supplies, read maps, trade and bargain, write music, draw, take and write notes, organize materials, and make decisions. This program features color, sound effects, animation, and graphics.

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing runs on Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM Personal Computers. It costs \$39.95 and comes with Jim Morrow's novel *The Adventures of Smoke Bailey*. It's available from Spinnaker Software, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 868-4700.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

Context MBA Available for HP 16

The Context MBA integrated management software program now runs on the Hewlett-Packard Series 200 Model 16 and the Model 36 microcomputers. A product of Context Management Systems, MBA offers spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, telecommunications, and database functions. When combined with the HP Series 200, MBA lets you handle five simultaneous functions with immediate feedback: spreadsheet modeling, memo writing, analytical and presentation graphics, telecommunications, and searching, sorting, organizing, and using information. Its windowing feature allows more than

one MBA function to appear onscreen, and any changes are automatically incorporated in other portions of a program. MBA uses a work space with 95 columns and 999 rows, and each MBA cell can hold up to 8000 characters.

Hewlett-Packard provides direct customer support for the MBA package, including 90 days of free telephone consultation. The suggested list price is \$795. Contact Hewlett-Packard dealers for complete details.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Error Handler for PC

Ultratrap, a parity error-handling utility program from Daystar Systems, can be ordered through IBM Personal Computer dealers. This program intercepts and circumvents the PC's normal parity handler and resets the parity error-detection circuitry. Such occurrences are reported on the video monitor, which gives you the opportunity to ignore the error, abort the program and return to DOS, or reboot the system by means of a "warm-boot" sequence. It uses 8K bytes of memory and can be configured from the keyboard. No patches to PC-DOS 1.10 are required.

Ultratrap comes with a dynamic-memory allocation utility and a disk emulator. This package costs \$39.95. It's available as standard equipment with the

purchase of the 512K-byte UltraRAM add-on memory board for the IBM, which sells for \$895. For complete details, contact Daystar Systems Inc., Suite L, 10511 Church Rd., Dallas, TX 75238, (214) 341-8136.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

Checker Eyes Misspelled Words

Western Software Development's Spellpack can check the spelling of up to 50,000 words in any UCSD p-System file. It ignores special characters inserted by a word processor and provides a means for developing and maintaining any number of auxiliary dictionaries, which can accommodate 450 to 1340 words (maximum), depending on your computer. Spellpack displays full lines of text that have an incorrectly spelled word, and it lets you print sections of the main dictionary containing any subset of characters. Properly spelled words to be substituted for misspellings can be directed to either the same text file in which the error was detected or to a new text file. Spellpack also supplies you with information on the number of lines and words processed.

Spellpack runs on the IBM Personal Computer (with or without an 8087 coprocessor) and the Sage II. It costs \$125 and is available from Western Software Development, POB 953, Woodland Park, CO 80863.

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

What's New?



Full-Function Relational Database

The Oracle Version 3 is a full-function relational database for 16-bit microcomputers, mainframes, and minicomputers. It has multi-user capabilities, automatic recovery from system failure, and in-batch and online environments involving databases as large as billions of characters of data. It's provided with a complete set of software-development tools that include an interactive application generator, a report writer, a word processing and documentation preparation system, and an integrated data dictionary. A

unique feature of Oracle 3 is its ability to accept data downloaded from a mainframe database for analysis and reporting on a microcomputer.

Oracle Version 3 currently works on Motorola 68000-based systems running Unix. The suggested retail price ranges from \$600 to \$2000, depending on the number of users. Contact Oracle Corp., Suite 180, Building 3, 3000 Sand Hill Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 854-7350.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Integrated Management System

Metafile for the IBM Personal Computer creates a development and operational environment that includes integrated facilities for high-level programming, word processing, database management, report generation, modeling, forms data

entry, communications, and mailing-list and spreadsheet creation. Metafile can be used as an interactive program with menus and help screens, or it can be programmed to generate sophisticated applications.

Among Metafile's data-

preparation capabilities are onscreen wordwrap, global text search and replace, relational database abilities, and an integrated data dictionary. For data processing, it offers 20-digit decimal precision, data-file recovery, keyed record access, and built-in syntax-parsing facilities. Other features include ascending and descending sort keys, a printer-control language, multiple-level sorts using any item, and screen windowing and partitioning. Online documentation and reference information is provided.

Metafile requires a monochrome or color graphics display, PC-DOS 1.1, 64K bytes of memory, a single 320K-byte floppy-disk drive, and an additional disk drive. It supports both removable and fixed Winchester disks and such printers as IBM Epson, NEC 3550, Dataproducts M200, and Okidata 84. It costs \$1995. A version of Metafile is available for the Vector Graphic Series 3. For complete details, contact Sensor-based Systems, Olmsted Federal Building, Chatfield, MN 55923, (507) 867-4440.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

User-friendly Risk Simulator

The Risk Simulator from Actuarial Microcomputer Software uses a Monte Carlo method to estimate probability distributions associated with various risk-in-

volving situations. This program has user-friendly input formats and high-resolution graphics to make it easier to use and understand. Possible applications include the estimation of automobile maintenance expenses and employer self-funding of health-care benefits.

The Risk Simulator runs on 48K-byte Apple IIs, with a printer optional. It costs \$187.50 and is available from Actuarial Microcomputer Software, 3915A Valley Court, Winston-Salem, NC 27106, (919) 765-5588.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

Text Management Program

The Superfile System 3 text-management program from FYI Inc. automatically reindexes up to 65,000 records per database. Each free-format variable-length record is easy to update and can have as many as 500 keyword descriptors (maximum 32,000 keywords per database). Superfile System 3 lets you cross-index and retrieve records by linking as many as 128 keywords with "and," "or," and "not." You can search up to 255 floppy or hard disks per database. It provides software prompts, and output to a printer, screen, disk file, or any combination of the three.

The Post Haste program comes with Superfile. It works with Superfile or Micropro's Mail Merge and

What's New?

gives you capabilities for formatting and printing envelopes and membership and directory listings. Post Haste sorts alphabetically or by zip code.

Superfile System 3 will run on Z80 systems with CP/M version 2 or IBM PC-DOS.

Two floppy-disk drives or a hard disk is required. The suggested retail price is \$295. Contact FYI Inc., POB 26481, Austin, TX 78755, (800) 531-5033; in Texas, (512) 346-0133.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

You're the Doctor runs on 48K-byte Apple IIs with one disk drive and DOS 3.3. The suggested retail price is \$17.95, which includes a tutorial on medical laboratory tests. Contact Simulations Software, POB 608, Station U, Toronto, Ontario, M8Z 5Y9, Canada.

Circle 583 on inquiry card

means of a serial link. File Mover uses an error detection and correction protocol with check sums and automatic retries to ensure error-free file transfer. File Mover runs on 8080; 8085; and Z80-based machines and can be used with data rates up to 9600 bits per second.

File Mover is available in a variety of disk formats, including 8-inch single-sided single-density, Osborne, Rainbow, and hard- and soft-sectored Zenith formats. With documentation, it costs \$59.95, plus \$8 shipping and handling. For more information, contact Elektrokonsult, POB 846, N-3001, Drammen, Norway; tel: (03) 83 15 00.

Circle 585 on inquiry card

Three Program Packs for Commodore 64

Computermat has introduced three programs for the Commodore 64 Color Computer: Arcade Pak, Game Pak, and Ed-U-Pak. Arcade Pak offers three high-resolution arcade-type games. The first, Alien Invasion, has 20 levels of play and can be enjoyed by 1 to 4 players. Head-on's race against time provides 9 difficulty levels. Target Command challenges you to protect your cities from attacks from space. Arcade Pak is available on floppy disk or cassette for \$29.95 and \$24.95, respectively.

Three games comprise the Game Pak: Dragon Chase, Flip-It, and Deflect. In Dragon Chase, you must race through a maze to escape the dragon that wants to broil you. Flip-It is a strategy game that can turn the tables on you. Deflect is a bumper car game. The Game Pak is available on cassette for \$14.95.

The four Ed-U-Pak programs are supplied on cassette for \$24.95. Ruler places you in charge of a country. Micro lets you make a million dollars running a computer manufacturing plant. Dungeon of Mathacos, an

adventure game, has you searching for treasures and answering mathematics questions. Geography lets you match names and locations around the world. For more information, call or write Computermat, 2984 Daytona, POB 1664, Lake Havasu, AZ 86403, (602) 855-3357.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

FOREIGN

Medical Simulation

You're the Doctor is a recreational/educational simulation of medical diagnosis and treatment from Simulations Software. This role-playing game lets you examine and treat patients suffering illnesses ranging from skin rashes to abdominal pains (seven different problems in all). You must diagnose and treat your patients so that you can advance from the intern level to the chief of staff. Player options include lab tests, physical examinations, anesthesia, and surgery. Color graphics and sound effects are featured.

Ready-made Enclosures

Industrial Design Consultancy distributes a range of off-the-shelf enclosures for computer systems. These enclosures, manufactured by Data Packaging Ltd. County Westmeath, Ireland, include 12; 14; and 15-inch cathode-ray tube bezels, a disk-drive housing, high- and low-profile keyboards, and a 19-inch control module. All enclosures are said to be flexible enough for end users to create their own product identity, and internal provisions allow various hardware options. For details, contact Industrial Design Consultancy, The Green, Datchet, Slough, Berkshire SL3 9EH, England; tel: Slough (0753) 47610.

Circle 584 on inquiry card

CP/M File Mover

Elektrokonsult's CP/M-to-CP/M file-transfer utility program File Mover can transfer any type of CP/M file from one computer to another by

Jet News from Japan

Jet News has up-to-the-minute reports on Japanese products, technology, and markets. This trade newsletter covers the Japanese consumer, component, computer, office equipment, communication, control instrumentation, and industrial/medical markets. Stories are filed from Japan and augmented with pictures and vital statistics. A recent issue focused on the Japanese government's voluntary offer to limit the number of VCRs (video-cassette recorders) exported to European Common Market member nations and what

What's New?

this could mean to the ailing European VCR industry.

Annual subscriptions to *Jet News* are offered at a variety of international exchange rates, ranging from 1000 Yen to 10.24 Deutsche Marks. *Jet News* is pro-

duced 24 times a year by Benn Electronics Publications Ltd., POB 28, Luton LU1 2NT, England; tel: Luton (0582) 417438; Telex: BUSAID 826314.

Circle 586 on inquiry card

require a specially prepared surface. The mouse is supplied with a disk containing tutorial, practice application, and a text-editor program with insertion and deletion features.

The Microsoft mouse is available in two versions: the one for the IBM Personal Computer includes a plug-in board that fits into any slot on the PC's motherboard; the second version is designed for any MS-DOS-based computer. This unit works with a standard RS-232C interface and all its required hardware is built in. The Microsoft mouse costs \$195, including software. Contact Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 828-8080.

Circle 589 on inquiry card.

1271 Dundee Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60090, (312) 537-2426.

Circle 590 on inquiry card.

MISCELLANEOUS



Ergonomic Keyboard Rated for 100 Million Operations

Cherry Electrical Products markets a low-profile, capacitive keyboard that meets the ergonomic workstation standards to become effective in 1985. The new specifications call for a maximum keyboard height of 30 mm (millimeters) from the top of the workstation desk to the top of the home-row keys when the keyboard is mounted in its enclosure. The Cherry keyboard measures less than 18 mm from the top of its printed-circuit board to the home-row keycaps.

The Cherry keyboard module consists of five parts: keycap, snap-in housing, plunger, spring, and metalized Mylar pad. Life expectancy is 100 million operations.

The Cherry keyboard can be ordered with linear or pad tactile feel, both with a

positive stop. Sculptured or stepped spherical keycaps are offered. A fully encoded 83-key unit costs \$150. In volume quantities, the price is \$0.65 per key position for a microprocessor-based serial output unit. Contact Cherry Electrical Products Corp., 3600 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, IL 60087, (312) 578-3500.

Circle 587 on inquiry card.

Mouse for IBM PC

Microsoft is marketing a mouse for more than 25 MS-DOS-based personal computers, including the IBM. The Microsoft mouse is equipped with two buttons for selecting commands from the screen. It does not

Computer Access for Visually Impaired

The Viewscan Text System from Sensory Aids Corporation is an information-handling system for visually impaired individuals. With VTS, the sight-impaired can read printed text, type correspondence, store text on microcassettes, print out data, program computers, enter or read back data, and receive information from databases. System components include a personal computer using BASIC, a video screen capable of displaying characters 3 inches tall, a keyboard unit with a miniature printer, a handheld camera for scanning printed text, a calculator, clock/calendar, a full-size keyboard, and a communications interface. Each piece of the system can work independently.

A complete VTS system costs \$5640, plus \$40 shipping. The Viewscan display is \$3500, and the computer is \$2140. A tracking aid to guide a camera across reading material is available for \$174, plus \$10 shipping. For further information, contact Sensory Aids Corp., Suite 110, 205 West Grand Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106, (312) 766-3935.

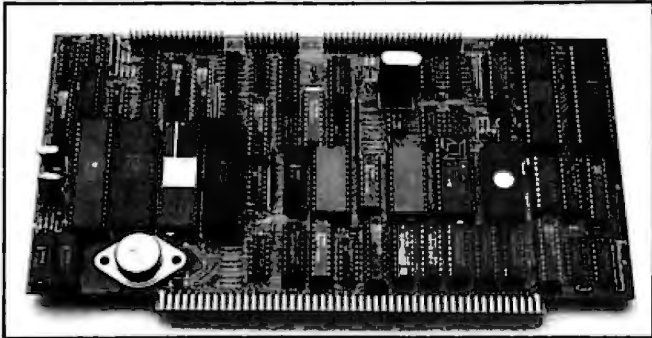
Circle 591 on inquiry card.

Continuous Computer Forms

Micro Format, a mail-order company, offers a line of continuous computer forms, including letterhead with "clean edge" perforations on all four sides. Other products in the line include Rolodex cards, index cards, continuous envelopes, report papers, colored labels, post cards, and continuous checks.

A starter kit containing 500 blank letterheads, 500 labels, and 500 continuous 3- by 5-inch index cards is available for \$24, postage paid. For a catalog, contact Micro Format, Suite 16 A,

What's New?



Graphics-Display Controller

The iSBX 275 video-graphics controller is the latest addition to Intel's Multimodule line of circuit boards that plug into 8- or 16-bit Multibus buses. It's designed for OEM (original equipment manufacturer) applications such as process control, low-end workstations, and business presentation systems.

The iSBX 275 is a 3- by 7-inch device combining Intel's 82720 graphics-display controller with display memory. It can maintain and display data on a raster-scan screen and can connect to color or black-and-white monitors, with choice of 50- or 60-Hz frame rate. The iSBX 275 has approximately 32K bytes of onboard dis-

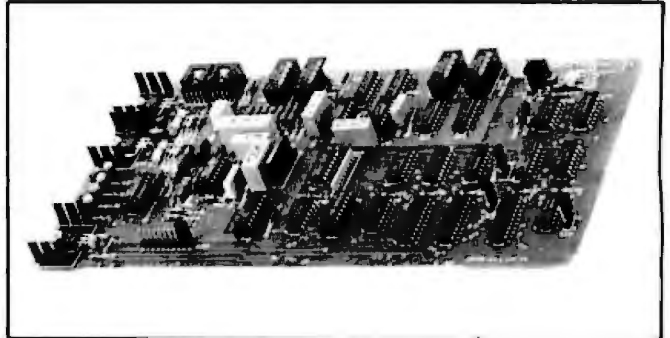
play memory that provides nominal resolution of 512 by 512 pixels for black-and-white screens or 256 by 256 pixels in eight colors. The 82720 controller lets you draw lines, circles, arcs, and rectangles with a single command and one or more parameters. It also handles such picture-manipulation operations as zoom and pan and can horizontally or vertically output preprogrammed 8 by 8 character fonts to the screen.

The iSBX 275 costs \$995. OEM prices are available. Contact Intel Corp., Literature Department SV3-3, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Circle 592 on inquiry card.

Twixtyper Upgrades Typewriters

An electronic typewriter can be upgraded to a word-processing system with Twixtyper. By means of a simple plug-in interface, Twixtyper provides up to 48K bytes of memory and a video monitor to the typewriter, which then func-

tions as an I/O device. Interfaces are available for Adler, Royal, and Silver-Reed typewriters. For full particulars, contact Twix Inc., Suite 100, 10920 Switzer Ave., Dallas, TX 75238, (214) 349-0639. Circle 593 on inquiry card.



S-100 Weighing System

Scalar Electronix has introduced a load-cell digitizing card for S-100 computers. This card provides weigh platforms, hoppers, tanks, and truck scales with a direct interface to an S-100 computer using strain-gauge transducers. Overall accuracy is 0.01%. Other features include a damping filter and selectable vectored interrupts that allow simultaneous operation of sever-

al cards, with each card having its own dead-load and span calibration settings. System hardware includes CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry.

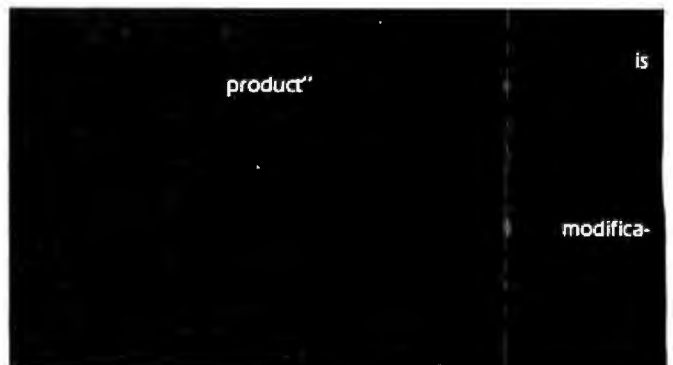
The S-100 weighing system card costs \$495. For more information, contact Scalar Electronix Inc., POB 0863, Champlain, NY 12919, (514) 634-7026. Circle 594 on inquiry card.

STD Bus Prototyping Board

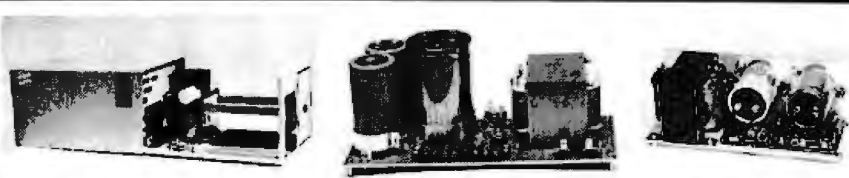
Computer Dynamics' STD-WW1 prototyping wire-wrap board for the STD bus offers an interleaved power plane for +5-volt and ground power connections. Standard features include gold-plated edge card connectors, plated-through holes arranged for optimum DIP (dual inline package)

placement patterns, and patterns arranged on the card for placement of header connectors.

In single units, the STD-WW1 costs \$10. Contact Computer Dynamics Inc., 105 South Main St., Greer, SC 29651, (803) 877-7471. Circle 595 on inquiry card.



SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES (LINEAR & SWITCHING) FOR S-100, DISK DRIVES



S-100 & DISK POWER SUPPLIES:

No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes
OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, 6 OUTPUTS, ADJU. & FUSES PROTECT.

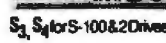
ITEM		+5V OVP	-5V	+24V(OR +12V)	+8V	±16V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
S ₃	12 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY (1 Floppy & 1 Hard Disk)	5A	1A	5-7A PEAK	13A	3A	10" x 6" x 5"	102.95
S ₄	6 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY	4A	1A	4-5A PEAK	8A	3A	8 3/4" x 5" x 4 3/4"	92.95



DISK POWER SUPPLIES:

OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, REGULATED, ADJUSTABLE & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM	IDEAL FOR	+5V OVP	-5V	+24V (or +12V)	+8V Unreg.	+12V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
R ₀	2 x 8" SLIMLINE	2.5A		2.5A - 5A Peak			5" x 4" x 4"	49.95
R ₁	2 x 8" or 2 x 5 1/4" DISK	4A	1A	3A - 5A Peak	2A		8" x 4" x 3 3/4"	54.95
R ₂	3 x 8" (or 5 1/4") FLOPPY	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak			10" x 4 3/8" x 3 3/4"	69.95
R ₃	or 1x Floppy & 1x Hard	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak		1A	9" x 6 1/4" x 4 3/8"	81.95



AC & DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR FOR 2 DRIVES 8.00

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	(IDEAL FOR)	+8V	-8V	+16V	-16V	+28V	SIZE: WxDxH	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS	15A	---	2.5A	2.5A	---	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	54.95
KIT 2	20 CARDS	25A	---	3A	3A	---	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	61.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	3A	3A	5A	13 1/2" x 5" x 4 7/8"	69.95

SHIPPING FOR EA. PWR SUPPLY: \$5.50 IN CALIF.; \$8.00 IN OTHER STATES; \$18.00 IN CANADA. FOR EA. TRANSFORMER: \$5.00 IN ALL STATES; \$12.00 IN CANADA. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED



No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes

6 SLOT MAINFRAME

ASSY. & TESTED ONLY \$399.95 + SHIPPING \$18.00

EACH MAINFRAME (ITEM NO. 806 OR 516) CONTAINS: EMI FILTER • FUSE HOLDER • AC POWER CORD • POWER SWITCH & INDICATOR • RESET SWITCH • 4 1/2" COOLING FAN • S-100 BUS 6 SLOT CARD CAGE • (110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ.) POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVES & S-100 SLOTS • 2 EA. DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR DISK DRIVES • 9 EA. CUT-OUTS: 7 FOR DB25 CONNECTOR, 1 FOR 50 PIN CONNECTOR & 1 FOR CENTRONICS • CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS • COMPACT SIZE • LIGHTWEIGHT, 28 LBS. ITEM #806 FOR 2 EA. 8" THINLINE FLOPPY (TANDON TM48-1 & 848-2 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE HARD DISK, POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A, +5V/5A OVP, -5V/1A & 24V/5A. SIZE: 12"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 9.8"(H). ITEM #516 FOR 2 EA. 5 1/4" FLOPPY (TANDON TM-100 - 1, 2, 3, 4 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE 5 1/4" FLOPPY & ONE 5 1/4" WINCHESTER HARD DISK (TANDON TM 600-2, 3 OR EQUIV.), POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A OVP, +5V/6A OVP, +12V/6A, 8A PEAK. SIZE: 13.75"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 7"(H).

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX. 182558

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502



YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

PRINTERS COMPUTERS

MONITORS

ANDEK COLOR I PLUS	319.95
ANDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	139.95
ANDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	149.95
ANDEK VIDEO 310 (GREEN)	169.95
ANDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	164.95
ANDEK COLOR II	619.95
ANDEK COLOR III	369.95
BNC 13" COLOR MONITOR	299.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	294.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	149.95
NEC 12" GREEN SCREEN	154.95
NEC 12" ECANO GREEN	99.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	299.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS EX-12	499.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	94.95
USI 9" AMBER MONITOR	129.95
USI 12" AMBER MONITOR	149.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I (RS-232)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	109.95
NOVATION 3-CAT	104.95
NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT	579.95
SMARTCAT 212 (1200 BAUD)	429.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	194.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	499.95

EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	LOW11
EPSON RX-80	LOW11
EPSON FX-100 F/T	LOW11
GEMINI 10	LOW11
GEMINI 10X	LOW11
GEMINI 15	LOW11
GEMINI 37K-80	LOW11
STAR DP-8240	LOW11
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	549.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER	459.95
OKI/OATA 82A W/GRAPHICS	449.95
OKI/OATA 83A W/GRAPHICS	699.95
OKI/OATA 84P	1049.95
OKI/OATA 84S	1129.95
OKI/OATA 92	494.95
OKI/OATA 93P	929.95
OKI/OATA 93S	994.95
C ITOH 8510 COLOR	LOW11
C ITOH 1550 COLOR	LOW11
C ITOH 9600	999.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1549.95
PROMITER I PRINTER	374.95
PROMITER II PRINTER	669.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1099.95
STARWRITER 315 COLOR	449.95
TRANSTAR 130 18CPS	729.95
TRANSTAR 140 18CPS	1229.95
EPSON SERIAL (RS-232)	134.95
GRAFETTI CARD	84.95
GRAPLER	119.95
MICROBUFFER II 16K	194.95
PKASO INTERFACE	129.95
WIZARD BPC 16K	129.95
WIZARD SOP 16K	179.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

COMMODORE 64	364.95
COMMODORE 1541 DRIVE	319.95
ATARI 800	479.95-\$100-\$379.95
ATARI 1200	514.95-\$100-\$414.95
IBM PC	LOW11
COLUMBIA COMPLETE SYS.	3149.95
IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	
128K, 2-D5/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD	
AND COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	
CORVUS CONCEPT 512K	499.95
CORVUS CONCEPT MCB8000	4999.95
256K, 8" FLOPPY DRIVE	
COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	
BI-DIRECTIONAL 8-1/2"X11" SCREEN	
CORVUS CONCEPT 512K	499.95
CORONA DESKTOP PC	LOW11
IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	
128K 2-D5/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD	
COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	
CORONA PORTABLE PC	LOW11
KAYPRO II	1529.95
WITH COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE	
SANYO NEC-1000	1579.95
SANYO PNC-20	77.95
SANYO PNC-25	149.95
EAGLE II	LOW11
XEROX 820-II	2899.00
NEC APC-H01	2495.00
NEC APC-H02	2995.00
NEC APC-H03	3749.00
NEC APC-WP51	4995.00
NEC APC-WP52	5695.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE	
SYSCOM II	729.95
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 W/COLOR	LOW11
FRANKLIN ACE 1200	LOW11
ORANGE + TWO W/Z-80 CPU	999.95
SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE	1499.95
ORANGE + TWO, 2 DISK DRIVES,	
BUILT IN Z-80 CPU, SOFTWARE,	
12" GREEN MONITOR & VIDEO	
COMPATIBLE 80 COLUMN CARD.	
EASY-80 80 COL VIDEO CARD	
FULLY VIDEO COMPATIBLE	
WORKS WITH MICROSTAR, GEMINI,	
SUPER-TEXT-PRO, BASIC, CP/M,	
PASCAL. SPECIAL INTRO PRICE	
\$99.95	
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	289.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
HAYES MICROSOFT II	259.95
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER	64.95
RANA ELITE I W/CTRL-CARD	359.95
RANA ELITE II W/CTRL	509.95
RANA ELITE III W/CTRL	649.95
SOFTCARD (Z-80 CARD)	234.95
MICRO-SCI A2 W/CTRL-CARD	319.95
DISKETTES	
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/SD	16.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/OD	19.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES OS/OD	25.95

SOFTWARE	
APPLE //	
ASCII EXPRESS PROC	89.95
8PT GENERAL ACCOUNTING	294.95
DATASAR (REQ Z-80)	194.95
DBASE II (REQ Z-80)	449.95
INFOSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95
REPORTSTAR (REQ Z-80)	239.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	84.95
SPELLSTAR (REQ Z-80)	164.95
SUPERCALC (REQ Z-80)	189.95
SUPER-TEXT PRO 40/80	69.95
VISCALC 3.3	174.95
WORDSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95
IBM	
LOTUS 1-2-3	LOW11
8PT PERSONAL ACCOUNTING	149.95
QUICK COOR (MS-DOS)	209.95
PIE WRITER	139.95
SMARTCOOL II	89.95
BASIC COMPILER	279.95
PEACHTEXT 5000 SER-9	259.95
SUPERCALC II	209.95
VISCALC 266K	179.95
COMMODORE 64	
CHOPLISTER	34.95
ROUNDOUT	21.95
COCO	37.95
WAY OUT	21.95
JUMP MAN	27.95
GRIDDRIVER	27.95
PAROOSH'S CURSE	24.95
HEMION	27.95
HOKETERM	37.95

TERMS: CASHIER'S CHECK OR VISA/MASTERCARD (NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CARDS). PERSONAL CHECK (2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). PURCHASE ORDERS MUST INCLUDE CHECK, SHIPPING & HANDLING: \$4 (5-15 MIN); APO/FPO ALASKA HAWAII & MONITORS ADD \$4 (8-10 MIN); FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$4 (8-15 MIN). ALL ITEMS ARE NEW WITH MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALIFORNIA ADD 6% SALES TAX. SEND \$1 (GOOD TOWARD FIRST PURCHASE) FOR NEW FALL CATALOG. 7.1.83

APPLE COUNTRY, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1099
2602 WASHINGTON
JULIAN, CALIF. 92036

Call us... we can help! (619) 765-0239

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

DEC RAINBOW MANAGER'S TOOLBOX™

Software for the "Electronic Desk"!

- * **REMIND** - Appointment calendar and "tickle" file.
- * **PHONE** - Telephone list manager.
- * **CALC** - Desk calculator.
- * **MEMO** - Simplified word processor for writing memoranda.

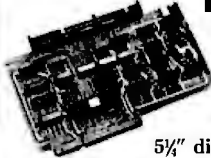
Package Price: **\$169**
Call or Write for Free Brochure



P.O. Box 19130
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 825-5444

Circle 489 on inquiry card.

ZENITH/Heath Users



Double Your
5 1/4" disk storage
capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5 1/4" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5 1/4" drives — simultaneously.



C.D.R. Systems Inc.
Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 560-1272

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

maxell®

Floppy Discs
CALL NOW — TOLL FREE
1-800-328-DISC

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s and charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE.



North Hills Corporation
3564 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
1-800-328-DISC
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

ULTRA-RES PHICS

IEEE-696 S-100 MONOCHROME \$495
- 1 x 612 x 512 Pixel
- Single board system

IEEE-696 S-100 MONOCHROME / COLOR \$995
- 1 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel
- Expandible to 8 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel

IEEE-696 S-100 EIGHT COLOR \$1250
- 3 x 612 x 512 Pixel
- 8 Color RGB
- Two board system

MULTIBUS EIGHT COLOR \$2895
- 3 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel
- Eight color RGB
- Single board system

IBM-PC MONOCHROME - 1 x 612 x 512 Pixel \$495
- 1 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel \$895
COLOR - 3 x 612 x 512 \$1295
- 3 x 1024 x 1024 Pixel \$1995

FEATURES

Software Drivers, Hardware Zoom, Programmable Display Resolution, Windowing, Multi-Controller Capability, NEC UPD7220 Graphic Controller

ULTRA-RES Trademark CSD Incorporated Starting Prices
MULTIBUS Trademark Intel Corporation
C.S.D. Incorporated

P.O. Box 253 Sudbury, Massachusetts 01776
(617) 443-2750

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER Vocabulary Development System

Create custom vocabularies for TI-5220 or GI SP-250 Speech Synthesizers

INCLUDES HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR:

- DMA Voice Digitizing and Playback
- Parameter extraction and coding
- Screen Oriented Parameter Editor
- Voice Synthesis

USE YOUR S-100 SYSTEM, OR BUY OUR INTEGRATED SYSTEM BASED ON ZENITH Z-100

The Zenith Z-100 includes 8085/88 dual processor, 128K memory, two 5 1/4, 320K-byte drives, both CP/M80 and MS DOS and bit-mapped graphics, with CRT and keyboard in a convenient desktop model.

VPP-696: PC cards, software, speaker, cabling and documentation - \$4100

VPP-696Z: Includes VP-696 fully integrated to Z-100 with all cabling, software and documentation - \$8850

MULTIBUS VERSION FOR INTEL MDS AVAILABLE SOON

adisa corporation
APPLIED DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS
P.O. Box 1364 Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 326-7303

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

DISKETTES maxell. | VERBATIM

100% ERROR FREE
5% SS/DD
28.95 (BOX 10)

DATALIFE
5% SS/DD
24.95 (BOX 10)

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
BUY ONE BOX MAXELL GET 10% OFF 2nd BOX

VERBATIM HEAD CLEANING 8.95 KIT
WITH ORDER OF DISKS MX - 80 CARTRIDGE 4.95 EA.

M.C. VISA C.O.D.
MEGA-BYTE

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013

4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33514
305-567-1130

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

dy Jan Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems. buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

Business Systems Research & Development, Inc.

P.O. Box 1253 / Tucker, Ga. 30085-1253 / 404-491-0864

"dBase-Doc is now available"

What is dBase-Doc? dBase-Doc is a completely mechanized "system documentation facility" for user-developed dBase-II application systems. Here is a partial list of dBase-Doc capabilities:

1. **Logical Design Specifications** — interactive data entry and reporting Process Descriptions, and Data Dictionary object types.
2. **Data Dictionary** — interactive reporting of object-type cross reference, summary, and directory reports.
3. **Block Diagram Generator** — interactive entry of diagram specifications, and either interactive or "batch" block diagram reporting. May be used to draw Hierarchical Analysis Diagrams, data base Hierarchical Diagrams, and Data Base Linkage Diagrams.
4. **Physical Design** — interactive entry of program description and "statistics", and either batch or interactive reporting of program folder documentation, and program-to-program cross ref., program-to-data-base cross ref., and other valuable cross-reference and "summary" reports.
5. **Super-List** — use this print utility to list dBase-II, assembler, PL/1, etc. program source files. Super-list allows you to "batch print one hundred (or fewer) programs per execution.

dBASE-II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
dBASE-DOC is a registered trademark of Business Systems Research and Development.

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

Verbatim® Diskettes



Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from Tech•Data, your complete supply and peripheral wholesaler. Dealers only.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

Super Prices - Quick Delivery

MINIMUM SHIPPING \$3.00 - NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCHARGE

1-800-545-2633 - Continental U.S.

DISK DRIVES

SHUGART

5 1/4" SA400 (35)	150.00
5 1/4" SA400L (40)	175.00
5 1/4" SA410L (40)	200.00
5 1/4" SA455L (40)	235.00
8" SA801R (SS/DD)	355.00

MITSUBISHI

5 1/4" M-4851 1/2 size DS/DD 40TR	295.00
5 1/4" M-4853 1/2 size 96 TPI same as TM100-4	410.00
5 1/4" M-4854 1/2 size 1.5 MG w/8" electronics formats same as IBM 1 & 2D 8" std	439.00
8" M-2894-63 Std 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG	409.00
8" M-2996-63 Thinline 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG	439.00

SHUGART 800/801R RECONDITIONED

90 Day Warranty 160.00

TANDON

5 1/4" TM100-1 SS/DD	195.00
5 1/4" TM100-2 (IBM) DS/DD	239.00

PERTEC

5 1/4" FD200-S SS/DD 40TR	139.00
5 1/4" FD250-5 DS/DD 40TR	195.00

MPI

5 1/4" B-51 40TR SS/DD	230.00
5 1/4" B-52 (IBM) 80TR DS/DD	250.00

All above drives SS/DD unless otherwise specified

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

*NOTE - Power supply will accommodate hard disk

8" *DDC88V28 w/PS vertical - for 2-8" drives	300.00
8" DDC88T-1 w/PS vertical - For 2 or 4-8" thinline drives	300.00
8" DDC88T-2 w/PS vertical - inexpensive version for 2-8" thinline drives	225.00
8" *DDC8V w/PS vertical - for 1-8" drive	249.00
8" *DDC88H w/PS horizontal - for 2-8" drives	300.00
5 1/4" DDC5H w/PS horizontal - for 1-5 1/4" drive	59.00
5 1/4" DDC55H w/PS vertical - for 2-5 1/4" drives	89.00

APPLEDISK DRIVES

"Thinline II" - 1/2 size 163K 40TR	235.00
TEAC "Thinline" - 1/2 size 163K 40TR	275.00
Micro-SCI Controller	239.00
Rana Elite I	275.00
Rana Elite II	439.00
Rana Elite III	569.00

DISKETTES

All diskettes have 1 yr. min. to lifetime warranty. Prices are for package of 10. Call for qty. pricing.

5 1/4" Sgl side/sgl den	19.00/10
5 1/4" Sgl side/dbl den	20.00/10
5 1/4" Dbl side/dbl den	26.00/10
5 1/4" 10 sector	22.00/10
5 1/4" 16 sector	22.00/10
8" Sgl side/dbl den	29.00/10
8" Dbl side/dbl den	36.00/10

MONITORS/TERMINALS

Sanyo 2112 (15 MHZ)	80.00
BMC 12A (15MHZ) 12" Grn	80.00
BMC 9191 color 12"	269.00
Amdek Color III	395.00
USI 9" Grn (20 MHZ)	139.00
USI 12" Grn (20 MHZ)	139.00
USI 12" Amber (20 MHZ)	149.00
Televideo 910	560.00
Televideo 925	715.00
Televideo 950	899.00
Televideo 970	1095.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH	380.00
Star Writer F10 (Lr quality)	1225.00
STAR MICRO-TRONICS	
Gemini 10 (100 CPS) 80 Col	310.00
Gemini 15 (100 CPS) 132 Col	445.00
OKI-DATA	
82A Par - Ser 80 Col	399.00
83A Par - Ser 132 Col	650.00
8488er 200 CPS 132 Col	950.00
92A 160 CPS - Par 80 Col	519.00
93A 160 CPS - Par 132 Col	899.00
NEC	
NEC 8023 A	449.00
TOSHIBA	
P. 1350 Ltr quality - 120 CPS	1500.00
Draft mode 192 CPS Par or Serial	
P.350 (100 CPS) Centronics Par 15	429.00
MPI	
MPI 99G (9")	499.00
MPI 150A1 (15")	935.00
EPSON	
MX80 w/Graphtrax	399.00
MS0FT w/Graphtrax	449.00
F80	549.00
MX100	629.00
MX100FX	CALL

AC SURGE ELIMINATORS

Lemon (5AC outlets - 3 prong)	4600
Leme (5 - 3 prong pw cord w/on-off switch	69.00
Orange - AC surge + EMI filter (6 outlets)	119.00
Plum - EMI-RF filter	39.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 300
209.00

PARTS

TR1802B	\$2.50 ea	TMS271815 - 12V	\$2.00 ea
2114L2	\$1.50 ea	TMS2732	\$4.25 ea
TMS2532	\$3.95 ea	TMS416A(200KS)	\$ 98 ea
2718 (5V)	\$3.95 ea	TMS6116-4(P00NS)	\$4.75 ea

MANY OTHERS IN STOCK

DATA CABLES

8" DSC88-2SKT - for 2-8" drvs w/skt conn.	16.95
5 1/4" DSC55-2SKT - for 1-5 1/4" drvs w/skt conn.	\$15
RS232MM-5 (male to male)	16.00

E-PROM ERASERS

OUV-TB/1 (hobby)	49.95
OUV-TB/2 (Industrial version)	68.95
OUV-TB/2 (w/timer & safety switch)	97.50

CONNECTORS

SOLDER TYPE		FLAT RIBBON TYPE	
DB25P	2.50	DC25P	6.25
DB25S	3.00	DC25S	6.00
DB25 Hood	1.00	DC25 Hood	1.50
5-100 Connectors		10 for 25.00	

S-100 PRODUCTS

GIGANTIC REDUCTIONS IN PRICE!

CARD CAGES/MOTHER BOARDS

MAINFRAMES

SIERRA DATA

COMPUPRO

*IEEE - 696 - No termination required

Slots	Bare Bd	A+T	w/card cage
4	15.00	40.00	60.00
6	20.00	48.00	70.00
8	25.00	69.00	100.00
12	30.00	99.00	140.00
18	45.00	150.00	200.00
22	60.00	185.00	

All card cages will accommodate a 4" fan
Add \$20.00 for 1 fan - Add \$30.00 for 2 fans

For 2 Standard 8" Drives	
MF+DD6 (6 slot M/B)	699.00
MF+DD8 (8 slot M/B)	749.00
MF+DD12 (12 slot M/B)	799.00
For 2 Thinline 8" Drives	
IMF+DD6C (Cadillac version)	500.00
IMF+DD6F (Ford version)	350.00
For 2 - 5 1/4" Disk Drives	
MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B)	575.00
Standard Plain Front	
MF+12 (12 slot M/B)	500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B)	600.00

All mainframes except IMF+DD6F have EMI filter, 2 AC outlets, 15 ea. DB25, 2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic cutouts, power supply for 8" MF (-5V1A/+5V6A/+8V16A/±16V3A/+24V6A)

SDS-SBC-100 280K (4mg)	9895.00
master 280K 12 pin floppy controller/64K ram	
2pin/64K ram	3665.00
SDS-SBC-100S-4mg 280K slave/2 serial	2235.00
2pin/64K ram	2235.00
SDS-28014 - 4 serial ports/100/100	2235.00
SDS-MUX - RS232C multiplexer bd	2235.00
SDS-HOI-4 - Hard disk buffer microproc	1190.00
SDS-CRM/BIOS - cp/rm to SBC100 w/BIOS	1150.00
SDS-Turbodocs - Multi-user formatter & slaves	2645.00

BOARD SETS

Best Bare Board Set Available	
QTC-SBC 2/4 CPU	
QTC-EXP + III 256K Memory bd	
QTC-FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller	
Bare Board Set	\$150.00

1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions
2) Parts availability 3) Memory & BIOS up-to-date Add \$30.00

QT CLOCK/CALENDAR

QTC-CCS-BB JS -100	945.00
QTC-CCS-R JS-100	915.00
QTC-CCS-A JS-100	915.00
QTC-CCA-BB (for approx)	333.00
QTC-CCA-A (for approx)	600.00

S-100 - all assembled and tested	
System 816A	4000.00
20 Slot MB	210.00
CPU 8085/88	389.00
Ram 17-64K	410.00
Ram 21-128K	900.00
Disk II	610.00
System Support I	310.00
Interface 4	310.00
Active Teamates	50.00
Enclosure 2 (disk)	675.00
Call for others	

CPU / MEM / I/O

QTC-SBC 2/4 CPU 1 1/2" 1 slot	580.00
QTC-SBC 2/4 A - A-T	695.00
QTC 2 - 80 88 1 serial	339.00
Telex FDCI - A - T	339.00
Telex Systemaster - A - T	1494.00
QTC-EXP - II Bare Bd (dynamic)	565.00
QTC-EXP - 16 GAK - A - T (64K/256K or 1 MEG)	6490.00
S-RAM 64K BB - static	560.00
S-RAM 64K A - T	6349.00
QTC-AD-AD-A-Component A-T	3375.00
QTC-Dual GPR-488EEE 488 memory bd A-T	8475.00

Retail Sales

123 East 200 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

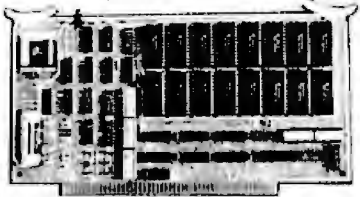
The Great Salt Lake
Computer Company, Inc.

1-801-363-3314

Mail Orders

P.O. Box 3150
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

**BATTERY BACKUP 32K
CMOS RAM/EPROM
S-100 MEMORY BOARD
8 or 16 BIT DATA PATH
\$279 A&T**



- 6MHZ
- phantom option
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- extended addressing switch selectable
- all address and data lines are buffered
- window selection at 2K boundary
- EPROM can be mixed with RAM

- bank select
- activity indicator

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.
307 Compton Ave. Laurel, Maryland 20707
(301) 776-0076

Circle 453 on Inquiry card.

**NEW BG BANK 64S
MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY!**



**64K CMOS STATIC RAM
LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP**

**MPM • CDOS • MULTI-USER
EXTENDED TRACK BUFFERING \$399**

✓ **SIMULTANEOUS MEMORY ACCESS FEATURES**

- 8/16 BIT DATA TRANSFERS • 4 INDEPENDENT 16K X 8 (or 8K X 16) BANKS • ADDRESSABLE ON 16K BOUNDARIES • 2K DESELECTS FOR EACH BANK • 24-BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING • PHANTOM • RESET ON/OFF • 8 MHZ • IEEE 696/S-100 • CROMEMCO COMPATIBLE

★ DEALER, OEM CALL! 5 BOARDS 7 USERS

OPTION: LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit and Lithium battery allows processor to save register information and disable board before POWER FAILURE CRASHES memory (\$39).


**BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS, 206 Brookside,
Bryan, Texas 77801. International Orders Add 30%.
(409)-775-5009**

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

Become a quick change artist with a pair of these Light-weight, compact

**RS-232
GENDER CHANGERS**

DOUBLE FEMALE DOUBLE MALE



\$19.95 each \$35/pair

- All 25 pins connected
- Gold plated contacts
- EMI shielded
- Hardware included
- Assembled & tested
- One year warranty

Personal Check/Cashier's Check/
Money Order

PREPAID includes shipping
ID residents add sales tax.

DATA CABLE CO., Inc.
P.O. Box 7392
BOISE, IDAHO 83707
208-385-0096

GenderMate-25

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

IBM® and more

IBM PC or XT CALL
Columbia MPC 2295
Eagle P/C 2750

Call For Accessories
Printers-Save 20-40%

apple® and more

Apple IIe starter CALL
Wordstar 239
Software 30-50% Off
Compatible Drives 219

Save on Compatibles!

PORTABLES and more

Kaypro II 1459
Pied Piper 1090
Osborne Exec. I 1499

Corona • Chameleon • Zorba

For Complete Selection and
Lowest Prices — Free Catalog

**COMPUTERS
and more**

2420 University Ave., Suite 3, To Order
San Diego, Ca. 92104 (619) 291-1442

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer

only **\$43900**
Includes \$50.00 Rebate.

UNBELIEVABLE!

- fully-formed characters
- compatible with most micro-computers
- serial or parallel interface
- choice of 10 or 12 CPI models

Also for your TP-1 letter quality printer—
the Smith-Corona Tractor Feed

- Adjustable tractor widths
- For continuous forms
- Quick, easy removal

\$13495

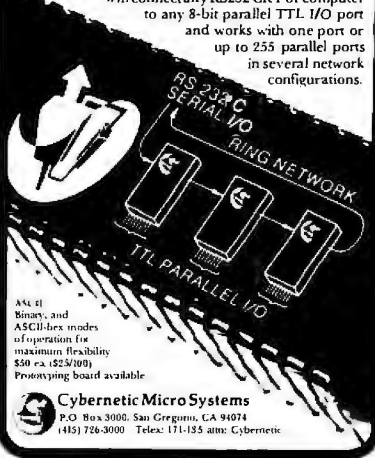


Call Collect
(214) 826-6521
FIGURE-LOGIC BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, INC.
6408 Gaston Avenue / Dallas, Texas 75214

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

**CY232 NETWORK CONTROLLER
AND PARALLEL-SERIAL INTERFACE**

will connect any RS232 CRT or computer to any 8-bit parallel TTL I/O port and works with one port or up to 255 parallel ports in several network configurations.



ANSI B and ASCII-hex modes of operation for maximum flexibility \$50 ea. (\$25/100) Prototyping board available

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 amc Cybernetic

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

TeleVideo DEALERS

- Fast Dump/Restore over 600k per disk \$80
- Typeahead with Print Screen 64k Byte Type Buffer \$80
- 3270 & 3780 Bisynd Communications from phone 1 & Batech. \$700 & \$300
- Turbo Dos for televideo Start at \$225
- BIDS & Formatting for 802H use all 20 MB. \$150
- 8" Disk Drive for 802 Drive Hdw & Software \$1,100
- RM Cobol for Turbo Dos Full System \$525
Run Time \$175
- Standby Power System 200VA-400VA-700VA As low as \$383

CP/M® is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

PLUS OTHER 6000 TELEVIDEO STUFF!

COGITATE, Inc.
SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE TELEVIDEED SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345
VISA/MASTER CARD Accepted

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

EPROM PROGRAMMER


\$143

• PROGRAMS



Brylar

NEW PRODUCT!



**CP/M 280-A
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

- On board video • Wide line and thin line graphics • 128K of RAM • Sasi interface • Floppy disk controller for up to four 5-1/4 or 8 inch drives. single/double density simultaneously • 4 serial ports • Full Centronics printer port • Expansion bus • Extended track buffer • 16K printer buffer • DMA • Compact size

\$750.00 4-6 weeks delivery
\$10.00 shipping

NEC
INSIGHT ENTERPRISES CORPORATION
373 N. Western Ave., Suite 72
Los Angeles, CA 90004 (213) 460-3592
Dealer: OEM, International Inquiries Welcome

Circle 203 on Inquiry card.

Alspa Computer, Inc.

The price-performance leader. Includes Z80A, 1 or 2 full 8" dd/ dd drives, 3 serial and 1 parallel port, winchester port, networking. Prices start at less than \$2000. DEALER / OEM inquiries invited.

SPECIALS on INTREGATED CIRCUITS

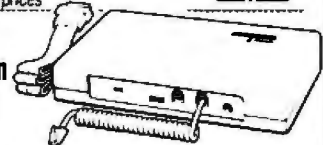
6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/ 6.55	100/ 6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95	50/ 7.35	100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/ 4.90	50/ 4.45	100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/ 6.10	50/ 5.75	100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/ 7.40	50/ 7.00	100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.90	5/ 4.50	10/ 4.00
2532 EPROM		7.90	5/ 7.45	10/ 6.90
6116 2Kx8 CMOS R M		7.90	5/ 7.45	10/ 6.90
4116 RAM			8 for 14	
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00

Hewlett Packard

Write or call for prices



Anchor Automation Signalman Modems



FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start at less than \$100. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Mark I RS232	(99)	79
Mark II for Atari 850	(99)	79
Mark IV for CBM/PET with software	(169)	119
Mark V for Osborne (software available)	(129)	93
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer	(279)	195
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer	(179)	119
Mark VIII Bell 212 Auto Dial/Answer	(399)	319

DC HAYES Smartmodem	219
DC Hayes Smartmodem 1200	545



PROM QUEEN for VIC	170
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	89
Screenmaker 80 COLUMN CARD for C64	155
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	29
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	135
BACKUP V.I.D. tape copier for C64 or VIC	20
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	79
CARDAPTER/1 Atari VCS Adapter - VIC	69
CARDPRINT Printer Interface - C64/VIC	84
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDETTE/1 Cassette Interface - C64/VIC	32
CARDRITER Lightpen - C64/VIC	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	64
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	

APPLE FRANKLIN ITEMS

KRAFT Apple Joystick	43
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	29
Super Serial Card	149
MPC RAM/80 column card for IIE	139
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Apple Dumping (Microtek) Printer Interface	115
Apple Dumping with 16K Buffer	160
Grappier + Interface	140
Kraft for Apple in stock	
DC Hayes Microcommod II	299
Vindex 80 Column Card	209
Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF	
PIE Writer Word Processor	120

Commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I \$245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups \$100 each.

COMPACT \$115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64
Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

VE-2 IEEE to Parallel Interface 110

Includes case, power supply, full 8-bit transmission, and switch selectable character conversion to ASCII.

VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 89

Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV.

SCREENMAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 149

Provides big screen capability for business applications.

VIC 20 Products	VIC Sargon II Chess	32
BACKUP V.I.O. 20	VIC GORF	32
VIC RAM Cards in stock	Meteor Run (UMI)	39
VIC SuperExpander 52	VIC Radar Rattrace	24
VIC 16K RAM 95	Amok (UMI)	20
Thorn EMI Software	Snakman	15
HES Software	Rubik's Cube	13
VIC Omega Race 32	Programmers Reference	15
Spiders of Mars (UMI) 39	FROGGER	25
Programmers Aid 45	VIC Adventure Series	
VICTORY Software for VIC and C64		
Street Sweepers 12	Maze in 3-D	12
Night Rider 11	Cosmic Debris	12
Treasures of Bat Cave 12	Grave Robbers Advent	11
Games Pack I 12	Games Pack II	12
Victory Casino 8	Adventure Pack I	12
Adventure Pack II 12	Trek	11

Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide 16

MicroChess for C64—B levels of play 19

Compute's First Book of PET/CBM 11

C64 or VIC SWITCH 125

POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM 78

WordPro 3+/64 69

WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer 295

SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro 170

VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple 189

PET-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software 40

SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities 40

Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities 35

CALC RESULT for C64 135

PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch 36

COPYWRITER Word Processor for C64 69

2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable 40

Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050 8

CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)

ZRAM - CBM 64K RAM, Z80, CP/M 550

Programming the PET/CBM (Compute!) — R. West 20

Compute! First Book of VIC 11

HES MODEM with Software 65

HES Software and Hardware in stock

UMI products in stock

OMNICALC (HES) Spreadsheet for C64 79

Flex File for PET/CBM/ C64 \$110

Database, Report Writer with calculations, Mailing Lists.

FORTH for PET/C64 full FIG model—Cargill/Riley \$50

Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code 30

KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM/C64 85

EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER 65

Super Graphics — BASIC Language Extensions 45

Fast machine language graphics routines for PET/CBM

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM 4K \$75 8K \$90

DISK ICU — Recovery System for PET/CBM 40

DISK SPECIALS



Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.20	50/ 2.00	100/ 1.95
Scotch (3M) 5" dd/dd	10/ 3.05	50/ 2.80	100/ 2.75
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/ss	10/ 2.30	50/ 2.10	100/ 2.06
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd	10/ 2.85	50/ 2.70	100/ 2.65

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

BASF 5" or 8"	10/ 2.00	20/ 1.95	100/ 1.85
NEW BASF Quaalmetric Disks also in stock.			
Wabash 5" ss/ss	10/ 1.80	50/ 1.75	100/ 1.70
Wabash 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.90
Wabash 8" ss/ss	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.90

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages	10 for \$5	Hub Rings 50 for \$6
Disk Library Cases	8"—3.00	5"—2.25
Head Cleaning Kits	11	

CASSETTES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

C-10	10/ 61	50/ 58	100/ 50
C-30	10/ 85	50/ 82	100/ 70

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE 225

Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems

Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	98
BMC 12A 12" Green Monitor	80
VOTRAX Personal Speech System	280
VOTRAX Type-N-Talk	160
VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer (Apple or Atari)	
CompuServe Subscription (5 hours free)	32
Brother HR-15 Daisy Wheel Printer	475
Prowriter Parallel Printer	379
Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode	389
USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator	39
Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer + cable	1150
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, OKI, etc)	

We Stock AMOEC Monitors

Amtek DXY-100 Plotter	600
A P Products	15% OFF
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 990	6-pen 1290
BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter	54
We stock Electrohome Monitors	
Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer	189

ALL BOOK AND SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Panasonic TR-120M1P 12" Monitor (20 MHz)	149
Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor	285

USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

ZENITH data systems

Z29 Terminal (VT100, VT-52, ADM3A, Haz1500 compatible)	680
ZT-1 Intelligent Communications Terminal	369
Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock	CALL

We stock entire Zenith line.



WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices.

Atari 1200	499	QIX	34
Voice Box	100	Anchor Modem—Atari	79
FROGGER	25	Atari Graphics (Compute!)	11
Thorn EMI Software		First Book of Atari	11
EduFun Software		APX Software	

215-822-7727
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add \$1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS CONTROLLER BOARD

Using NEC 7220 Graphics Display Controller

One board, single jumper configurable for 8-color mode or monochrome mode. For color, configures to 3 planes of 32K bytes for output to R-G-B TTL monitors. For monochrome to a single large 96K image plane.

For use with standard TTL monitors with separate synchronization; R-G-B or monochrome, 15.75 KHz horiz., 60 Hz vert. A composite output is available on the board for no-interface monochrome monitors.

Select positive or negative sync - Each bit (pixel) is individually addressable - Built in algorithms for arcs, lines, rectangles, area fill - Light pen input - 1x to 16x zoom - Occupies two contiguous addresses on the system I/O bus - Interface or non-interface modes.

Programmable display window: 640x408 interlaced color, or 512x512 interlaced color, or 640x240 non-interlaced color and monochrome, or 640x480 interlaced monochrome, and others.

Using pan techniques enables viewing image areas larger than the display window most likely in non-interface or monochrome applications, or when zoomed.

This is an extremely versatile, cost effective graphics controller for personal, home, and small business computers.

\$580
\$450 for partially stuffed board with less memory for monochrome - upgrade later.

PIXELTRONICS

1050 Tulip Way
Palatine, Illinois 60074
(312) 359-1442

Circle 490 on Inquiry card.

FILE DIET

ARCHIVE

Archive files for long term storage. Simplify daily file back-up. Reduce file size. Shrink directory listings - ALL with ARCHIVE! Group files together into ONE archive file and:

- Add or Delete files
- Extract copies of files
- Print files to screen or printer
- Table of Contents - by file name, by date, by order stored

Easy To Use. Two operating modes - menu OR single line command. Menu mode prompts for a selection. \$65

COMPAC

Stop wasting file space! COMPAC reduces file size 10-40%. Usable with any file type - ASCII or binary. Store files in compacted form. Decompact the file when ready to use. \$35

Send for free brochure
Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.
for the IBM-PC, running PC-DOS or C/P/M



SEXTANT SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 251, Dept. B
Holmdel NJ 07733
(201) 671-7670

Circle 491 on Inquiry card.

1ST ANNIVERSARY CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

★ DRAWING FOR A FREE ★



GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

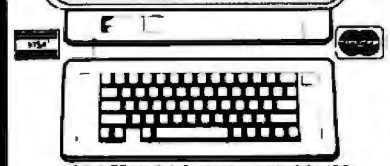
13147 Cedar Street
Westminster, CA 92683
MAIL ORDERS ONLY

714-894-9528

24 Hours • 7 Days

Hayes Smartmodem

1200 BD RS 232 \$479.00



FOR DETAILS & OUR FREE PRICE LIST
CALL, WRITE OR USE R/S#

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION DEALERS

Earn more profit with our professional accounting programs that operate on CP/M¹ MP/M², compatible systems including TurboDOS³ & MmmOST⁴

1. MULTI-USER w/record & File lock
2. MULTI-COMPANY w/G/L consolidation
3. MULTIPLE A/R, A/P, & Inv.
4. CATS-3 levels of User help
5. OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTATION
6. FULLY INTEGRATED w/single source entry, or stand alone.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, Inc.

10 S. Latah Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
208-344-2540

TM: 1 & 2 Digital Research
3 Software 2000, 4 TeleVideo

Circle 492 on Inquiry card.

RL1* IS BY FAR THE BEST

RELATIONAL

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC*

\$495.00 Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD

JF ELECTRIC CO.
PO BOX 37236
OAK PARK MI 48237
313 545 0335

*TRADEMARK
PC IS "OF IBM
RL1 IS "OF ABW

FOR YOUR PC*

THE RELATIONAL

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT'S BEST IS THE *RL1

Circle 217 on Inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

MICROSPRITE

THE ORIGINAL TMS9918A GRAPHICS BOARD

- Field-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard; fully socketed with solder masks, silkscreen and gold contact fingers.
- Prioritized display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent.
- Three graphics and one text display mode; maximum graphics resolution is 256H x 192V in 16 colors.
- Composite video output.
- On-board 16K RAM is separate from system memory.
- Vertical retrace interrupt for real time clock capability.
- 0-4 wait states for use with fast MPUs.
- All board options are DIP switch selectable.
- Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS9918A manual.
- Exclusive Graphics Editor available on 8" SSDS CP/M-compatible diskette.

SUMMER SPECIAL!

\$179.95*
(A & T)

MicroDynamics Corporation

6363 Poplar Ave • Suite 105
Memphis, TN 38119

ORDER DESK:
1-800-237-8400 ext 440
Technical Inquiries:
(901)-682-4054

*Price includes MICROSPRITE with documentation. Graphics Editor diskette—\$9.95. Manual—\$19.95. Bare board—\$59.95 UPS ground—\$2.00. UPS air—\$4.00. COD—\$1.50. Foreign add \$15.00. VISA & MC welcome. TN add 6%.

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

NEW IBM PC SOFTWARE

Let Your Computer...
Write Its Own Programs!

FAST FILE, an applications program generator, actually develops finished, usable application programs in a matter of minutes.

Simple to operate, **FAST FILE** can even be used by people who know very little about computers. No programming knowledge required!

Do It In Style...
with **FAST FILE!**



DHD, Inc.
7777 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, VA 22043
(703) 556-0950

Circle 494 on Inquiry card.

FREE SOFTWARE for the KAYPRO 2 or VECTOR 3 & 4

Many games, and other programs are in public domain. We have 5 inch copies from 90 volume CP/MUG¹ library. Many volumes have over 20 programs or 180 kilobytes! Kaypro 2 or Vector 3 & 4 DD disk copies just \$12 per volume. Osborne or Xerox 820 SD disk copies for \$16 per volume. Price includes disk(s) postage. Call, add 6% tax. (Asia, Europe air mail, include \$1.60 plus \$4.00 per disk.)

- The 90 volume library includes:
- #0 FIND.COM and CP/MUG.ALL catalog disk with title search
 - #3 EBASIC games, 35 all-time favorite BASIC programs
 - #5 EBASIC compiler by Gordon Eubanks, use with #3 above
 - #12 PILOT programming, early version
 - #21 Star Trek and other games, requires MBASIC
 - #23 STOIC stack language, similar to FORTH
 - #28 Simple ALGOL compiler with games
 - #37 Arithmetic CAL games, requires CBASIC
 - #40 MASTER CATALOG program for a disk library
 - #41 HAM radio programs, requires MBASIC
 - #43, #44, and #45 Osborne business, requires CBASIC
 - #50 PASCAL compiler written in PASCAL
 - #55 or #57 Original or extended adventure game
 - #60 A 6502 simulator runs on Z80
 - #66 HELP for novices on BASIC, CPM, PASCAL, etc.
 - #79 SMOGEM37 program for telecommunications
 - #84 MODEM756 newest Ward Christensen MODEM 7 (includes patched M7K.COM for Kaypro 2 ready to go)

(No representations implied on any public domain software.)
List of 90 volumes for \$2. or free with order of 3 volumes. Check/MO/VISA/Mastercard. Specify which disk format! Phone orders 9 am to 9 pm PST Monday-Saturday.

Sheephead Software™
P.O. Box 486
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 463-1833

¹Trademark of the CP/M Users Group, New York, N.Y.

Circle 367 on Inquiry card.

SUPER-FAST!

Z80

Relocating Macro

ASSEMBLER

\$169.95

Directly generates COM, HEX, or REL files. Flexible REL format allows external bytes and words with complete math operations on them (Microsoft format optional). Features Zilog mnemonics with nested macros, conditionals and include files. Unique one-pass design generates compact intermediate code which is then processed to resolve forward references, yielding tremendous time savings. Complete listing, symbol table and cross-reference output may be sent to any device. The perfect tool for assembly language programming Linker included. Manual only — \$30. For Z80 CP/M and TRS-80.

S L R Systems

1632 NORTH MAIN ST • BUTLER PA 16001 • (412) 282-6646

Shipping \$3 U.S. others \$7 PA • 6% Check, MO VISA I.C.C.O.D. Most formats available. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Z80 CP/M TRS-80 T1's of Zilog (Digital Research) Turbo Comp

Circle 372 on inquiry card.

wabash[®] diskettes \$1.29 each!

for
as
low
as

Now get Wabash Quality at a CE Price

For over 17 years, Wabash has been making high quality and dependable computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system because every diskette has been totally and hypercritically tested. Since you can now buy Wabash computer products directly from CE, the world's largest distributor of magnetic media, you can now get maximum savings on every order. You can even order toll-free.

New Wabash Six Year Warranty

The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror-smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. Then, to keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the jacket and liner together to help prevent contamination. After 100% hypercritical testing and certification, Wabash then packages each diskette, (except bulk pack) in a super strong and tear resistant Tyvek[®] envelope. The final Wabash product is then shrink-wrapped to insure cleanliness and reduce contamination during shipment. Wabash diskettes are so very reliable that Wabash now offers a six year warranty in case of defects in materials or workmanship on all diskettes purchased directly from Communications Electronics.

New... Wabash Diskette Duplication Services

Communications Electronics has teamed up with Wabash to provide a single-source solution for the diskette duplication requirements of software developers, OEM's and distributors. All service is in-house, to give you fast, dependable service. In most cases, delivery can be completed in five days. Whether you require 100, 1,000, or 10,000 copies per week, call CE first for a no obligation price quote. For additional information, please write us on your letterhead with your requirements.

SAVE ON WABASH DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk (\$)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F111	1.89
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	F31A	1.89
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F131	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	F14A	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F144	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	F145	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	F147	2.99
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M11A	1.49
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M11AB	1.29
5 1/4" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M41A	1.49
5 1/4" SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M51A	1.49
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M13A	1.79
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M13AB	1.59
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M43A	1.79
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M53A	1.79
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M14A	2.69
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M14AB	2.49
5 1/4" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M44A	2.69
5 1/4" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M54A	2.69
5 1/4" SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M15A	2.59
5 1/4" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M16A	3.69
5 1/4" Tyvek Diskette Envelopes - Price per 100 Pack	TE5	12.00

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density;
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density;
DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

Quantity Discounts Available
Wabash diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts** are also available.

Order 500 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves 3%; 5,000 or more saves 4%; 10,000 or more saves 5%; 25,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%; 100,000 or more saves 8%; 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disk that's right for you, call the Wabash compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-323-9868 and ask for your compatibility representative. In Illinois or outside the U.S. dial 312-593-6363 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central time.

Buy Wabash Diskettes with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Wabash computer products, we recommend you phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division and charge it to your credit card. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum *prepaid* order is \$50.00. Minimum *purchase order* \$200.00. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan U.S.A. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For **shipping charges** add \$8.00 per case or partial case of 100 8-inch flexible disks or \$6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-994-4444. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Wabash diskettes today.

Copyright ©1983 Communications Electronics™

Ad #U12483



Order Toll-Free!
800-521-4414

In Michigan 313-994-4444

wabash
error-free
diskettes

COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Order TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-994-4444

FAST Factory Floppy Disc Drive Repair

Specialists in the repair of:

Shugart
Tandon
PerSci

PERSCI, INC.



12624 Daphne Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 777-7536
TWX 910-321-4448

Circle 315 on Inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



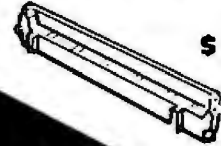
Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 310 on Inquiry card.

EPSON® RIBBON CARTRIDGES



MX 70/80
\$5.25 EA.
\$60.00/DOZ

MX 100
\$9.95 EA.
\$108.00/DOZ

EPSON®
MX100-ZIP
PACK-IRELOAD!
\$6.50 EA
\$72.00/DOZ.

PLUS OTHER MAJOR BRAND NAMES

AVAILABLE
DWIGHT COMPANY, INC.

15565 Northland Drive
Suite 804 West
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 569-3218

Circle 147 on Inquiry card.

68000

CROSS ASSEMBLER

FOR CP/M-80 \$ 260

MOTOROLA SYNTAX MACROS

LINKAGE EDITOR CONDITIONALS

STRUCTURED WRITTEN IN C

Quelo (206)784-8018
843 NW 54th mornings
Seattle, Wa. 98107 Dick Curtiss

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 345 on Inquiry card.

Now... You Can Monitor 7 Most Important RS-232 Interface Lines



Made in America

RS-232-INTERFACE TESTER

connects in series with any RS-232 interface. LED's clearly display status of 7 functions: transmit data, receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, carrier detect, data terminal ready. Requires no power; may be left in permanently. Satisfaction guaranteed. **ORDER NOW! Only \$39.95 plus \$1.75 for postage and handling, (IL res. add 5% sales tax); we accept MC, Visa. FREE illustrated catalog of problem detecting equipment. Phone 815/539-5827. Make checks payable to:**

B&B electronics
Box 475 B, MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 41 on Inquiry card.

5 Year Warranty
SAVE 50% ON
Verbatim Datalife
Diskettes

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

5 1/4"	Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sectors	prices/10
MD525	1 side/dbl dens.	\$24.90
MD550	2 sides/dbl dens.	35.00
MD577	1 side/quad 96tpi	33.75
MD557	2 sides/quad 96tpi	44.50

8"	Specify Soft or 32 Sector	
FD34-9000	1 side/sgl dens.	30.00
FD34-8000	1 side/dbl dens.	33.00
DD34-4001	2 sides/dbl dens.	41.00

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add \$2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.
LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

**DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF**

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

**Wasting Money! We Have the World's Most
Cost Effective Development System.**

- Includes HexKit 1.0, a powerful 100% machine code editor/debugger utility program that makes coding for 8-bit Micros a snap.
- Program from Commodore VIC-20 keyboard into built-in 4K ROM emulator
- Jumpers to target ROM socket
- Test programs in circuit
- Built-in EPROM programmer and power supply
- Burns & runs EPROMS for the Commodore VIC-20, too
- Comprehensive manuals
- Fits EXPANSION PORT

PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE ONLY \$199

Send for Free Brochure

Distributed in U.S. by **Arbitronics Total Soft, Inc.**, 4202 Meridian, Suite 214, Bellingham, WA 98226. Phone 800-425-9252, in Washington 360-733-0404
Distributed in Canada by **JIBC/Distribution Canada**, 4047 Cambie St., Vancouver, BC V5L 2A9. Phone 604-879-7812

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Commodore approved product

Prices	U.S.	CAN.
PROMQUEEN 64	\$299.00	\$389.00
8K board with 1 EPROM	\$29.95	\$39.95
16K board with 1 EPROM	\$39.95	\$49.95
8K board with 1 EPROM-C64	\$39.95	\$49.95

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

SHIELDED DATA CABLES

Help Protect Your Signals With Shielded Data Cable
EIA RS 232 Shielded Cable Specify end gender, length & pin interconnects, up to 9 conductors \$11.00 + .40/ft.

TERMINALS

	Suggested List	Sale Price
Hazeltine — Esprit Systems		
ESPRIT I full featured terminal w/green screen	\$695	\$499
ESPRIT II terminal w/detachable keyboard	\$645	\$565
ESPRIT III Televideo 950 emulator	\$895	\$775

LOW SPEED MODEMS

Novation "Call us about Applecat modems"		
J-CAT 0-300 baud Direct connect modem	\$149	\$109
ACOUSTIC 0-300 baud Acoustic connect modem	\$189	\$135
AUTOCAT 0-300 baud Direct connect modem	\$249	\$179
103 SMARTCAT 0-300 baud auto ans. modem	\$249	\$189

HIGH SPEED MODEMS

103/212 SMARTCAT 0-300/1200 baud modem	\$595	\$449
212AUTOCAT 0-300 baud/1200 baud modem	\$695	\$565

UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS

212LP Telco powered 1200 baud modem	\$495	\$395
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

PRINTERS

OKI-DATA uL82A 9 1/2" carriage 120 cps printer	\$549	\$399
uL83A 15" carriage 120 cps printer	\$899	\$640
uL92P (parallel) 9 1/2" carriage near letter quality	\$699	\$525
uL92S (serial) 9 1/2" carriage near letter quality	\$799	\$599
uL93P (parallel) 15" carriage near letter quality	\$1249	\$888
uL93S (serial) 15" carriage near letter quality	\$1349	\$989

Tractor for uL 82/92 \$50
Certified check money order C.O.D. or VISA and Mastercard Add \$500 per order for postage and handling — Add \$10.00 per terminal. All prices in U.S. dollars. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax. P.O. Box 1141, MI Clemens, Michigan 48844

ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 1141 • MI Clemens, MI 48844 • (313) 286-6969
Monday-Friday 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. EST • Saturday 10 Noon

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

\$\$ Printers \$\$

EPSON

MX 80	CALL
MX 80 FT III	CALL
MX 100 FT III	CALL
FX 80	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	329
Gemini 15	509

C. IOTH

8510 Prowriter Parallel	419
8510 Prowriter Serial	559
1550 Parallel	659

Letter Quality
Smith Corona TP-1 \$549
Comrex CRI 825

"Other Printers Available"

Shipping and handling add 3%. CA residents add 6%.

THE COMPUTER STORE

3941-B S. Bristol St. Dept. 345
Santa Ana, CA 92704

714-662-1425

Circle 99 on Inquiry card.

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000
\$899⁰⁰

With Color \$949⁰⁰

Novation

APPLE CAT II	295 00
APPLE CAT 212	295 00
J-CAT	149 00
AUTO CAT 212	599 00
D-CAT MODEM	179 00
CAT	169 00
SMART CAT 103/212	479 00

BASIS

TWO DRIVES
128K; 3.0 CP/M
DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLLER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

SOFTWARE

ASCII EXPRESS II	49 00
AZTEC	29 00
BANK STREET WRITER (AP, AT)	46 00
BEAGLE BROS	\$Call
BPI GL, AR, INV	299 00
CP/M 3.0 (Basis)	189 00
CYDEX	49 00
D BASE II	489 00
FACEMAKER (AP IBM)	25 00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (IBM)	39 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	
APPLE	49 00
IBM	109 00
INFOSTAR	289 00
LEARNING COMPANY	\$Call
MAILMERGE (APPLE)	99 00
PEACHTREE	\$Call
PASCAL/MT - 86 (IBM)	329 00
PFS (AP IBM)	\$Call
SUPERCALC	199 00
ULTAMA II	47 00
VOLKSWRITER (IBM)	149 00
WORDHANDLER II	129 00
WORDSTAR	279 00

MONITORS

BMC 12" Green AU	88 00
BMC 12" Green EU	129 00
BMC 9191 Color	299 00
Quadchrom	
Hi-Res RGB	499 00
Taxan 12"	
Amber or Green	149 00
Taxan RGB III	549 00
USI Pi-3 12" Amber	169 00
USI Pi-1 9" Green	89 00

PRINTERS

BMC	789 00
C-1TON	
Prowriter 8510AP	459 00
DTC 380Z	1195 00
EPSON	\$Call
GEMINI 10	329 00
GEMINI 15	499 00
OKIDATA	\$Call
SEIKOSHA GP100	239 00

HARDWARE

APPLESURANCE	99 00
DISPATCHER (SERIAL INTERFACE)	119 00
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 1200	529 00
MICROMODEM II	269 00
LEGEND 64K	299 00
LEGEND 128K w Software	359 00
MICROBUFFER II 16K	329 00
MICROSOFT	
16K RAM CARD	59 00
SOFTCARD	239 00
MX PLUS (Finger Print)	45 00
PAYMAR L CASE Rev 7	20 00
RIBBONS	
EPSON MX 80	7 00
EPSON MX 100	11 00
OKI 82 83 GEMINI	3 95
SMARTERM II	149 00
SNAPSHOT	99 00
WIZARD HPO 16K	149 00
WILDCARD	119 00
Z CARD II	149 00

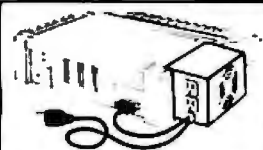
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

A D D A	269 00
CPS CARD	159 00
CABLES	\$Call
CLOCK	195 00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	559 00
MUSIC SYSTEM	299 00
RAMPLUS 32K	145 00
ROMWRITER	145 00
SUPERTALKER	149 00

Videx

80 COLUMN	199 00
ENHANCER II	119 00
FUNCTION STRIP	59 00
INVERSE VIDEO	19 00
ULTRATERM	\$Call
PSIO	\$Call
SOFTWARE	\$Call

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

\$65

Verbatim

5 1/4" SS DD SS (100)	239 00
5 1/4" SS DD SS (10)	25 95
5" SS DD SS (10)	39 00
8" DS DD SS (10)	45 00

DRIVES

4th DIMENSION	249 00
MICRO SCI A2	249 00
MICRO SCI A3 A4 A70	\$Call

16K RAM CARD

Compatible with
DOS 3.3 CP/M
Visicalc PASCAL
2 YR WARRANTY **\$39⁰⁰**

SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	\$319
128K	459
V-C Expand 80	99

GAME I/O

FG	
JOYSTICK (IBM)	45 00
JOYSTICK II	40 00
JOYSTICK III	45 00
PADDLES	29 00
SELECT A-PORT	47 00
TRACKBALL	59 00
KRAFT	
JOYSTICK (AP IBM TRS)	47 00
JOYSTICK (AT COM)	15 00
PADDLES	35 00
PARADISE PORT	24 95
PADDLE-APPLE	24 95

SMITH-CORONA TP-1



LETTER QUALITY
DAISY WHEEL
\$569⁰⁰

QUADRAM

QUADBOARD 64K	299 00
MICROFAZER	\$Call
QUAD 512 - 164K	279 00
QUADBOARD II 64K	299 00

POWER STRIP

W SURGE
PROTECTION
\$25⁰⁰

- No Charge for Credit Cards
- Min \$4 00 Shipping Charge
- Purchase Orders Welcome
Call for Terms First



COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM-4PM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE-ALL ORDERS FOB SAN JOSE

S100 GRAPHICS

GRAPH-10 IEEE/S-100 BOARD \$449

- * 640 X 480 monochrome pixels, read, write, complement operations, absolute & relative addressing modes, meet unit screen.
- * 12k byte on board firmware provides more than 200 powerful commands including arc, cycle, vector, rectangle and dot lines.
- * Full ASCII character set with different sizes and rotations.
- * Build in light pen and screen hard copy interface (EPSON MX-80 printer).
- * Only two I/O ports link to host computer.
- * Composite and TTL video plus H.V.sync.
- * Assembled and tested with full document.

GRAPH-101 DISK SOFTWARE \$39

- * Complete package including line, bar, pie chart, 3D surface.
- * Graph edit and save, load commands.
- * Source files (X.COM and X.BAS) provided.
- * CP/M-80 8" SSSD disk.

GLO P.O. Box 8625
LABORATORIES ROCKVILLE, MD 20856

Check or money order plus \$5 shipping. CP/M is trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

NON-PROGRAMMING TIME-SHARE SERVICES

LOGICSIM



CP/M based professional logic simulator

- * For engineering work stations
- * For gate-array, custom and all other IC designers
- * For digital system engineers

Nine logic states, ability to simulate TTL/NMOS/CMOS/PMOS logic, ROM's and RAM's, three-state and transfer gates, wired-or'd nodes, propagation delays, spike and race analysis, expandable pin-number based TTL micro library plus numerous other features make LOGICSIM comparable to industry standard simulators.

Try it now. Send us \$30 check for LOGICSIM demo copy and 1 set's Manual.

Please specify 8" IBM 3740/ 5" APPLE II (13/16 sector), CP/M based 56K to 64K systems (APPLE's with CP/M cards). Introductory price \$276.

For more information, call 408-578-8096. Or write: E/Z ASSOCIATES, 5589 Starcrest Dr., San Jose, CA 95123

APPLE, CP/M, LOGICSIM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research and E/Z ASSOCIATES

Circle 149 on inquiry card.



Powerful — Economical — Professional

Peripherals for your Apple II:

- A/D 12-Bit, 16 Channel \$450.00
AD 121602
- Simple CPU Selection of Channels
 - Range 10, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 10
 - High-Speed 25 µsec Conversion
 - Full Software Support — Disk or PROM
 - Adjustable Bipolar Reference

Ultra ROM Board/Editor \$190.00
APB 102

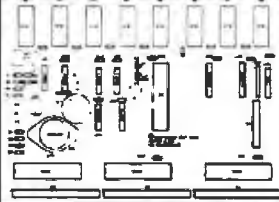
- 32K of Bank-Switchable ROM Space
- Powerful G.P.L.E. (Global Program Line Editor) in Firmware
- Totally Transparent — Remove or reload with a few keystrokes — without Disk!
- Applesoft-2 Extensions including "IF, THEN, ELSE"

6842 Valjean Ave
Van Nuys, CA 91406
12131 988-1204

© 1982, trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

NEW



Z8 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

16K Static Memory (6116)/(2716)
9 Parallel Ports (3-8255A)

Bare Board \$50.00
Kit \$224.00
A. & T. \$274.00

To Order: (313) 525-1840

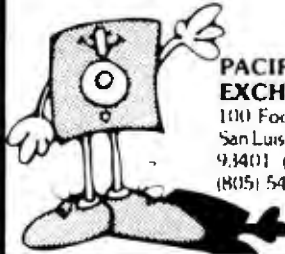
MICRO ADE

29554 Rosslyn
Garden City, MI 48135

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

BASF DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

PC PIPELINE

Low, direct prices • Fast, direct service

2532-450 \$475
2716-450 369
2732-450 399
2764-250 979
2764-350 899
4164-200 475
6116-P3 430
6116-LP-3 548

Add \$2.95 shipping to all orders
OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds (Prices subject to change.)

4920 Cypress St., Suite 100, Tampa, FL 33607

In FL, and for info, call 813-875-0299

FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910

8AM-5PM EDT

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

Cables EIA RS 232-C

Quality cables with immediate delivery and low prices.

Conductor	Price
1-4	\$12.00 + .18/ft.
5-7	12.50 + .27/ft.
8-12	13.50 + .33/ft.
13-16	14.75 + .44/ft.
17-25	17.00 + .55/ft.

Specify: Male or female connectors, length of cable and pins to be connected. OEM & quantity discounts available to qualified customers. On prepaid orders add \$5.00 for shipping/handling.

We also supply connector parts, bulk cable, IBM, DEC Compatible & Centronic cables.

Communication Cable Company

319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087
215-964-9404

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

wabash Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty - 100% Certified DELIVERED PRICES

5 1/4" \$175 SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack	BULK SSSD \$140 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5 1/4" \$210 SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack	BULK SSDD \$170 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5 1/4" \$310 DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Packed 10 per Soft Pack	BULK DSSD \$270 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING

Free shipping in continental USA. Call for quantity discounts. We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA and MasterCard. Personal checks accepted, but take two weeks to clear bank. N.D. add 4%. VISA and MC add 3%.



Software Services™

1326 - 25th St. S., Suite D
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 280-0121

Circle 495 on inquiry card.

CHIPS & DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

4116 250ns 8/89.50 100 + 1.05 ea.
4116 200ns 8/810.00 100 + \$1.05 ea.
4116 150ns 8/811.50 100 + \$1.25 ea.
4116 120ns 8/814.50 100 + \$1.50 ea.
4116 120ns 8/815.50 100 + \$1.50 ea.
21 14L 200ns 8/810.50
21 14L 200ns 8/812.00
*4164 200ns \$4.65 ea.
*4164 150ns \$5.10 ea.
*6116 150ns \$4.00 ea.
*6116 200ns \$3.85 ea.
*6116LP 150ns \$4.75 ea.
*1791 Disk Controller \$20.00
1777 Disk Controller \$17.50
Z80A, Z80ACTC, Z80A PIO \$3.00 ea.
8255 \$4.25
2716-1 5V 350ns 8/84.25 ea. \$5.00 ea.
2716 5V 450ns \$3.00 ea.
*2732 5V 450ns \$3.85 ea.
*2532 5V 450ns \$4.25 ea.
*2764 5V 300ns 28 pin \$9.00 ea.
*2764 5V 24 pin CALL
*2564 5V CALL
*8087 CALL
68000 CALL

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips \$3.50, FOB Bellevue, WA. For all else, Wash. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

CHIPS & DALE 1-206-451-9770
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with large ads, and free phone lines to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

DISKETTES	PRINTERS	MONITORS
<p>*Kangaroo: (w/library case) SS/DD \$19.35 DS/DD \$28.00 — 10 yr. Warranty —</p> <p>Elephant: SS/DD \$21.95 DS/DD \$28.95</p> <p>Verbatim: 5 1/4" SS/DD \$22.95 5 1/4" DS/DD \$38.95</p> <p>Dysan: 5 1/4" SS/DD \$29.95 5 1/4" DS/DD \$38.95 Library Case 5 1/4" \$1.75</p>	<p>Okidata: Microline 92 \$565.00 Microline 93 \$985.00</p> <p>Pacemark 2350 Parallel \$2100.00 Serial \$2200.00</p> <p>Pacemark 2410 Parallel \$2400.00 Serial \$2500.00</p> <p>Call for prices on the entire line of Okidata Printers. Call for the New Epson FX Printers.</p> <p>TEC/C.I.TOH Prowriter I Parallel \$ 369.00 Prowriter II Parallel \$ 639.00 F-10 Starwriter \$1185.00 F-10 Printmaster \$ CALL Brother HRI: \$ 795.00 Smith Corona TPI: \$ 539.00 Star: *Gemini 10 and 15 . Call for low prices!</p>	<p>Amdek: Color I \$295.00 Color II \$489.00 300G Green \$145.00 300A Amber \$155.00 310G Green \$165.00 310A Amber \$175.00 Zenith: 12" Green \$ 99.00 USI: 12" Amber \$159.00 12" Green \$155.00 *Taxan: Amber \$139.00 PGS: RGB Monitor \$ CALL BMC: 12" Green \$ 80.00 NEC 1203 Hi Res RGB \$589.00</p>
<p>MODEMS</p> <p>Hayes: MicroModem II with Terminal Program \$285.00 without Terminal Program \$255.00</p> <p>Hayes Smartmodem: 300 Baud \$199.00 1200 Baud \$505.00</p> <p>Hayes Chronograph \$179.00</p> <p>Novation: J-Cat \$104.00 Applecat II \$285.00 Smartcat 1200 Baud \$440.00</p> <p>U.S. Robotics: 300 Baud \$165.00 1200 Baud \$459.00</p>	<p>NEW PRODUCTS Commodore 64 \$ 374.00 Panasonic JR200 \$ 299.00 Percom Hard Disk Drives: (Apple/IBM/TRS-80) 5 Megabyte \$ 995.00 10 Megabyte \$1295.00 15 Megabyte \$1695.00 20 Megabyte \$2095.00</p>	<p>DISK DRIVES</p> <p>Apple: Fourth Dimension: w/o controller \$250.00 w/ controller \$319.00</p> <p>Rana Elite I: w/o controller \$270.00 w/ controller \$339.00</p>
<p>COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM</p> <p>The Ultimate Peripheral MONTE CARLO * CARD 64K \$295.00 \$45 per 64K upgrade</p> <p>T & G Products: Joysticks \$42.00 Trakball \$49.00</p> <p>BUSINESS Visicorp: Visidex \$180.00 Visifiles \$180.00 256K Visicalc \$180.00 Visitrend/Plot \$225.00</p> <p>ENTERTAINMENT: Infocom: Zork I \$27.00 Zork II \$27.00 Zork III \$27.00</p>	<p>TANDON DISK DRIVE SPECIAL</p> <p>TM-100-2 DS/DD 320K Bytes..... \$245.00 TM-55 320K Bytes Half Height \$239.00</p> <p>QuadRam Quadboard 64K \$285.00 128K \$330.00 192K \$375.00 256K \$415.00</p> <p>Kraft Products: Joysticks \$55.00 Game Paddle \$29.00</p> <p>Davong Hard Disks 5 Megabyte \$1359.00 10 Megabyte \$1759.00 15 Megabyte \$2159.00</p> <p>Maynard Electronics Floppy Controllers w/Parallel \$209.00 Floppy Controllers w/Serial \$239.00</p>	<p>COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE</p> <p>MBI: VIP Graphics Card \$119.00 Appletime ClockCard \$ 85.00</p> <p>Silicon Valley Systems: Final Analysis \$149.00 Word Handler \$115.00</p> <p>Continental: Home Acct. \$ 49.00</p> <p>On-Line: Screenwriter II Pro \$139.00</p> <p>Visicorp: Visidex \$180.00 Visifiles \$180.00 Visicalc \$180.00 Visitrend/Plot \$225.00</p> <p>Stoneware: DB Master \$149.00 DB Utility Pak \$ 65.00</p> <p>T & G Products: Joysticks \$42.00 Select-a-Port \$42.00 Game Paddles \$28.00</p> <p>Davong Hard Disks 5 Megabytes \$1359.00 10 Megabytes \$1759.00 15 Megabytes \$2159.00</p> <p>Ram Cards Microsoft 16K \$75.00 Generic 16K \$60.00 CP/M Microsoft Z80 Card \$249.00 80 Column Cards Videx w/soft .. \$269.00</p>

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™

P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80012

Telephone Inquiries: (303) 759-9251

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average.

PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference.

VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total.

CATALOG: Send for full pricing details.

Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING: UPS add \$2.00 plus 2% of order total.

KA Get on the STICK!



Forget that mickey mouse input device. The KA Stick is a professional microprocessor programmable joystick operating in ASCII at high speed 19.2K baud and up on either full RS232 or IEE 488. \$479 complete. Send orders to:

KA Design Group
6300 Telegraph Ave.
Oakland, CA 94609 (415) 654-6300

Circle 496 on Inquiry card.

DOUBLE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF YOUR SINGLE SIDED FLOPPY DISC DRIVE FOR \$3.95

Our innovative new disc will DOUBLE your current storage capabilities. Save money! Save space! Save time!

On 5 1/4" discs, you can now get

- * COMMODORE-64--> 340K on one disc!
- * APPLE II + -----> 286K on one disc!
- * ATARI 800-----> 192K on one disc!
- * IBM-PC-----> 320K on one disc!
- * TRS-80-----> 356K on one disc!
- * NEC-----> 324K on one disc!

And all of this for less than the cost of two of your old discs. Mail or call in your order today while supplies last! \$3.95 ea., \$35/10, or \$29.95 kit to modify your own.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

SOFTECHNICS
3212 Beacon Av. S.
Seattle, Wa. 98144
(206) 723-4980

Minimum order \$10. + \$1.50 shipping. Washington residents please add 6% sales tax. Master card/VISA welcome.

Circle 378 on Inquiry card.

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

TANDON

- ★ **TIM 100-1**
Single Sided, 40 TRK,
Single Or Double Density **\$17900**
Free Shipping
- ★ **TM 100-2**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density **\$24900**
Free Shipping

CDC

- ★ **9409**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density ... **\$24900**
Free Shipping

Order Toll Free
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1523 (In Texas)
"If We Can't Ship The Next Working Day,
We Won't Take The Order."
MasterCard ★ VISA ★ Check
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750


Circle 87 on Inquiry card.

NEW! NAPLPS A NAPLPS Graphics Assembler/Interpreter

- ★ Implements NAPLPS, a powerful new graphics standard
- ★ Can create graphic figures and characters of any size, color and shape
- ★ Easy to use
- ★ Provides easy introduction to graphics, yet versatile in its applications
- ★ Written in C
- ★ Documentation and source code listing provided
- ★ \$119

CSC/1010 Turner Way, Seattle, WA 98112 (206) 328-0100

Circle 393 on Inquiry card.



DiscMaster 1000 Videodisc Interface

- Enables computer control of laser videodisc players
- Works with any mainframe, mini, or microcomputer
- Standard RS-232C serial interface
- No modification required to player or computer
- Interactive playback for training, marketing, exhibition, and data retrieval
- All cables and connectors included
- Price: \$395

New Media Graphics Corporation
139 Main Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
617-547-4344

Circle 497 on Inquiry card.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard. Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 310 on Inquiry card.

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	\$5.25
64K	150 ns	5.35
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.35
EPROM		
2764	300 ns	\$6.25
2732	450 ns	4.05
2716	450 ns	3.20
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	150 ns	\$60.00
6116P-3	150 ns	4.10
2114	200 ns	1.45
Z80A FAMILY		
CPU, CTC, or PIO		\$3.39
DART		7.99
DMA or SIO/O		12.50

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

Circle 277 on Inquiry card.

HARD DISK ADD ON FOR ALTOS SERIES-5 5-10-20 MB

Features

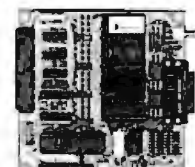
- Plug Compatible
- Runs with existing Altos Software
- *CPM, *MPM, *OASIS Operating Systems
- No Software Modifications Required

*TM Altos, Digital Research and Phase One Systems, respectively. **5M—\$1895.00**

Tri Technology Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 388208
Chicago, IL 60638
(312) 442-0698

Circle 420 on Inquiry card.

SIBEC 51



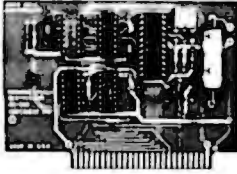
8051-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- Versatile - 4 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROMs.
- Affordable - just \$365.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications

Binary Technology
P.O. BOX A-59 • MANOVER, NY 03755 • 603 643-7401

Circle 52 on Inquiry card.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

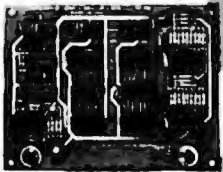


JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Votrax SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes per second for continuous speech. Both boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 ohm speaker.

Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and listing of coded words to help you get started. Documentation for the Apple II[®] Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with text to speech program.

81-088 Apple II Speech Synthesizer **\$129.95**
 81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer **\$149.95**
 Prices include the SC-01 Chip
 SC-01 sold separately for **\$ 89.95**

A-D & D-A CONVERTER



JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports

- Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card
- D-A Conversion time — 5 μ s
- A-D conversion time — 20 μ s
- Uses JBE 5V power supply
- Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches
- Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 **ASSM. \$79.95**
 Bare Board **\$39.95**

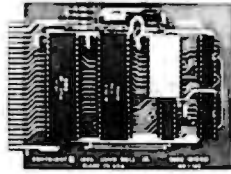
SOLID STATE SWITCH



Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC • 2-14MA TTL compatible • Isolation - 1500V • Non zero crossing • Comes in 1 or 4 channel version

79-282-1 **ASSM. \$13.95**
 Bare Board **\$6.95**
 79-282-4 **ASSM. \$49.95**
 Bare Board **\$24.95**

6502 MICROCOMPUTER

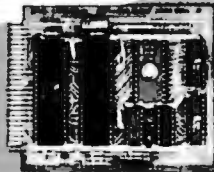


6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with hand-shake lines. RC controlled 1 MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 **Assm. \$110.95**

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER

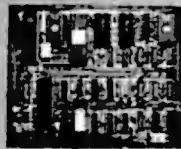


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with hand-shake lines. RC controlled 2MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 **Assm. \$129.95**

VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD



This is a complete stand alone Video Terminal board. All that is needed besides this board is a parallel ASCII keyboard, standard NTSC monitor, and a power supply.

- 6502 Microprocessor
- 6545-1 CRT controller
- 2718 EPROM char. gen.
- 2718 EPROM program
- 4K RAM (6116)
- RS232 I/O for direct connection to computer or modem
- 80 columns X 25 line display
- Size 6.2" X 7.2"
- Output for speaker (bell)
- Power +5 700 Ma. +12 50 Ma. -12 50 Ma.

This board is available assembled and tested. 82-018A **\$199.95**
 Bare board with EPROMS and crystal. 82-018B **\$ 89.95**
 Both versions come with complete documentation.

MINI VIDEO 40 X 24



This board can be used to add a video display to your AIM or other computer. It can also, with the addition of a parallel keyboard, 5V power supply and video monitor, be used as a home computer. It will run Tom Pittman's Tiny Basic. The 2716 character gen. will produce 256 8x8 characters, ASCII upper and lower case and graphic characters. The 44 pin expansion connector can be used to add up to 6K of memory or extra I/O ports. Power requirements: 5 volts 800 MA 3 watts

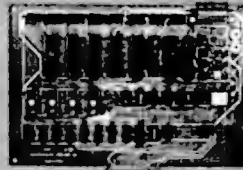
Documentation includes schematic, parts list, connector pin outs, and source listing for video display and Monitor. Control character response:

- H back space
- I up one line
- J line feed
- L clear screen and home
- M carriage return
- U forward space non destructive

The cursor is flashing underline type.

82-140A assm. w/O EPROMS **\$149.95**
 Character Gen. A7 **\$ 19.95**
 Tiny Basic + Monitor **\$39.95**
 GPIO Parallel Input **\$ 19.95**
 Bare Board with doc. **\$ 79.95**

JBE I MICROCOMPUTER



JBE's 7.75 x 11.75 6502 base Microcomputer has the capacity for 16K of EPROM, 4K of RAM, 8 Parallel Ports and 1 Serial Port. Monitor and Tiny Basic are also available.

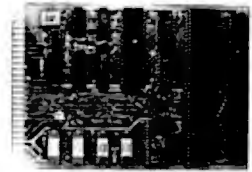
Both versions include sockets for 2716 or 2532, 8 18 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

Address and data lines are brought out to the 50 pin edge connector. (Similar to the Apple II bus.)

Board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

81-030C Fully Populated **\$399.95**
 81-030M Partially Populated **\$299.95**
 2716 EPROM (with Tiny Basic) **\$ 19.95**

81-260 "SLIM"



Single board large scale Integration Microcomputer. This 4.5 x 6.5 board uses the 6502 Microcomputer, two 6522 VIA's four 2114 RAM's, 2516, 2716 or 2532 EPROM. The fully buffered 22/44 pin bus is similar to the KIM[®], SYM[®], and AIM[®] expansion connector. The four 8 bit I/O ports connect through 16 pin dip sockets. This board was designed for control and is ideal for Personal and OEM use.

- 6502 MPU
- Two 6522 VIA's
- Four 2114 RAM's (2K bytes)
- One EPROM 2516 or 2532
- Crystal clock 1 MHz
- Requires 5V 1AMP power
- 4.5 x 6.5 card
- Power on reset
- Fully buffered-expandable
- Spider mask-both sides

Use your Apple II Computer, JBE 6522 Parallel Interface card and EPROM Programmer as a development system for SLIM.

81-260A **Assm. \$199.95**

PERIPHERALS FOR SLIM



RAM EPROM Memory (32K)
 81-330A Assm. W/O Memory **\$99.95**
 81-330B Bare Board **\$49.95**

6 Slot Mother Board
 81-320A Assembled **\$99.95**
 81-320B Bare Board **\$49.95**

24 Hour Real Time Clock
 81-350A Assembled **\$149.95**
 81-350B Bare Board **\$ 49.95**

Analog I/O Interface
 81-036A Assembled **\$199.95**
 81-036B Bare Board **\$ 49.95**

12 Port Parallel I/O (6-6522'S)
 82-036A Assembled **\$169.95**
 82-036B Bare Board **\$ 49.95**

Tiny Basic + Monitor EPROM **\$39.95**



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC. • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
 ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100

(415) 592-8411

WILL CALL HOURS: 9am - 4pm

10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.
 ADD \$1.50 FOR C.O.D.



#245

DISKETTES

3M Scotch BRAND

AT SUPER LOW PRICES
WE WILL SHIP YOUR
ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS
AND WE PAY THE
SHIPPING CHARGES



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



CALL TOLL FREE
800 922-8193

IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1088



Tayco Business Forms
Computer Supplies
Post Office Box 605
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 399 on Inquiry card.

APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

ONLY \$209.00
CONTROLLER CARD \$ 65.00
JUST PLUG IN AND RUN

VERBATIM

5 1/4" DISKETTES S S D D SOFT
PER BOX OF 10 \$23.99

EPSON PRINTERS

MX80FT \$465.00
OTHER MODELS CALL

TELEVIDEO

910 \$559.00
925 \$719.00
950 \$929.00

MONITORS

12" 20 MHZ
GREEN \$129.00
AMBER \$129.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

64K Combo Card \$325.00

OZtech, Inc.

1400 Coleman Ave. Suite F.25
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 222-6677
in Calif. (408) 980-9987
VISA MC Accepted

Circle 23 on Inquiry card.

PC/FORTH™

Complete FORTH program development systems for the IBM® Personal Computer. Packages include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, custom screen editor, assembler, decompiler, utilities, file and record access modules, and many demonstration programs. 150 page user manual. . . . \$100.00

Software floating point, Intel 8087 support, color graphics extensions, and target compiler available at additional cost.

Specify PC-DOS or CP/M-86®. One disk drive and 48 kbytes RAM required. Software supplied on 5 1/4 inch single sided soft sectored double density diskettes.

Laboratory Microsystems

4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 231 on Inquiry card.



SAVE 50%
on
Scotch®
Diskettes

Dealer inquiries invited

5 1/4" Specify Soft prices/10
10 or 16 Sector
744D 1 side/dbl dens. \$22.30
745 2 sides/dbl dens. \$31.00
746 1 side/quad 96 tpi \$33.80
747 2 sides/quad 96 tpi \$45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector
740 1 side sgl/dens. \$23.60
741 1 side/dbl dens. \$29.00
743 2 sides/dbl dens. \$37.80

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add \$2 Shipping
Call or write for our complete list.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

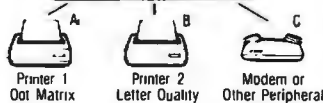
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

Circle 242 on Inquiry card.

IBM PC, APPLE, etc. . .

SHARING AND SWITCHING PROBLEMS?
GILTRONIX HAS THE SOLUTION!



MANUAL UNITS AUTOMATIC UNITS
2-6 Ports OR 2-7 Ports
Selecto-Switch Auto-Switch

Serial (RS 232)/Parallel (Centronics)

LOW COST ADD-ONS FROM THE MAIN
MANUFACTURER



3780 Fabian Way, Palo Alto CA 94303
(415) 493-1300

Circle 177 on Inquiry card.

Computer Sale

Franklin ACE 1000
w/Color \$CALL

1000 System w/Monitor CALL

ACE 1200 w/Color CALL

Drives for Apple and Franklin

Quentin 5 1/4 249
Thin Line 279
Contr. Card 65
Contr. w/Diagnostics 95

Franklin Color Kit 39.95
(No Soldering)

Shipping and handling add 3%. CA residents add 6%.

THE COMPUTER STORE

3941-B S. Bristol St. Dept. 345
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714-662-1425

Circle 464 on Inquiry card.

MicroScript™ \$99

State of the Art Text Formatter

- generic markup
- fully definable page with multiple columns
- multiline headers, footers, and footnotes
- automatic widow and orphan suppression
- automatic section numbering
- automatic table of contents and index
- automatic bullet, number, and definition lists
- floating figures
- text alignment to left, center, right, or justify
- left and right indentation with delay and duration
- bold, underscore, and proportional spacing
- macros and symbols
- multiple input files of unlimited size
- direct printer control
- IDS, Durme, Diablo, NEC, C.I.TOH, and all TTY

MicroEd™ \$49

Customizable Full Screen Editor

- full cursor control by character, word, or line
- position to top or bottom of window or file
- scroll by line, half window, or full window
- global or selective find and replace
- delete by character, word, line, or block
- read external files into current file
- copy, move, and write blocks of text
- insert, overlay, or wordwrap text
- all cursor addressable VDTs

FullPort within U.S. outside US add \$10 CA residents add 6%
8" SS50 3Pin487 and CP/M-86" 5.25" SS400 PC-DOS

MicroType™

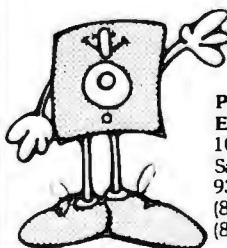
6531 Crown Blvd., Suite 3A, San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-5026

CP/M-86, CP/M-88 are trademarks of Digital Research, PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 381 on Inquiry card.

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for
prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited. C.O.D. and
charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

Circle 310 on Inquiry card.

Serial ◀▶ Parallel



PRINTERS!
PLOTTERS!
PUNCHES!
ROBOTS!

Convert What You Have
To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 1/4"

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

Buffer Products
Coming Soon!



Model 770 \$89.95
Model 775 \$89.95
Connector \$10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping \$3.00

1501 B Pine Street
Post Office Box 2233
Orland, California 95030

CALL (805) 487-1665 or 487-1666
For FAST Delivery

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE NATION'S LARGEST CONSUMER ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

APPLE COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD



Heavy duty error free switches, switchable N key rollover, last key repeat, upper/lower case capability, alpha lock. Complete with cable.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-KB-7 **\$79.95**

ARCADE TYPE JOYSTICK



Atari, Commodore, Sears compatible. Heavy duty leaf switches. Long life.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-JY-1 **\$15.00**

Unbelievable Discount!

APPLE II® COMPATIBLE SLIM DISK DRIVE

RUNS QUIETER THAN THE ORIGINAL!

New - not surplus - guaranteed! Only 6" w x 1-7/8" h x 10" d. Complete with a 3' cable. Runs with Apple controller or our optional controller.



ORDER NO. 83-APL-DD-1 **\$299.95**



CONTROLLER CARD

ORDER NO. 83-APL-CTL-1 **\$49.95**

BONUS Buy two disk drives and get a free controller card!

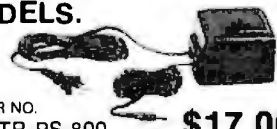
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE II



Fully Apple compatible. 5A heavy duty switcher, 110V or 220V input, +5V/5A, +12V/3A, -5V -12V full load outputs. Fits in an Apple II case. AC cord included.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-PS-51 **\$79.95**

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR ATARI® 800 AND 400 MODELS.



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PS-800 **\$17.00**

12" AMBER MONITORS.



Call for details.

ORDER NO. 83-APL-MON-1 **\$140.00**

REPLACEMENT PADDLE SET

FOR ATARI
and OTHERS



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PD-2 **\$12.00**

REPLACEMENT RAM IC FOR ATARI 2600 VCS



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-IC-3 **\$11.95**

REPLACEMENT CPU IC FOR ATARI 2600 VCS



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-IC-2 **\$9.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK

Heavy duty.



ORDER NO. 83-APL-XY-10 **\$16.50**

REPLACEMENT JOYSTICK

Fits Atari,
Commodore,
Sears others.



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-XY-4 **\$8.50**

REPLACEMENT AC ADAPTOR FOR ATARI 2600 VCS

9V 500mA. UL listed.



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-PS-5 **\$5.00**

REPLACEMENT R.F. MODULATOR FOR ATARI 2600 VCS

Also compatible with
other video games.



ORDER NO. 83-ATR-RF-1 **\$5.00**

JOYSTICK EXTENSION CORDS

Works with Atari, Coleco, Commodore and other 9 pin plugs. Two popular lengths: 6' and 12'.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-EX-6 **\$5.00**
83-ATR-EX-12 **6.50**



REPLACEMENT APPLE JOYSTICK CABLE

ORDER NO. 83-APL-X-1 **\$4.50**



REPLACEMENT ATARI JOYSTICK CABLE

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-X-1 **\$3.00**



RF EXTENSION CORD

15' RCA Male to
RCA Female.

ORDER NO. 83-ATR-RG-15 **\$5.00**



MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00. VISA, MASTER CARD accepted. No surcharges. Exact UPS charges will be added. PREPAID: Certified checks and money orders, send exact amount. No shipping, handling or insurance charges in the continental USA. PERSONAL CHECKS: add 5% shipping charges, allow 3 weeks to clear. INTERNATIONAL BUYERS: US currency and 20% extra for shipping. CA Residents, add sales tax. OEM, DEALERS: send for special prices on your company letterhead. No purchase orders or open accounts-no exceptions.



A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

18215 PARTHENIA ST. • NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325

Call toll free: (800) 423-5336

In California: (800) 382-3663

Local: (213) 701-5848

Telex 181011 ORAPARTS NTGE

PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE

Quality Inexpensive Peripherals
with a Full One Year Warranty

	EACH	BARE BOARD
APPLE/SHUGART DRIVES (5 1/4")	\$199	
DISK CONTROLLER (DMS 3.2-3.3)	69	\$ 21
80 COLUMN CARD (VIDEX EQUIVALENT)	149	29
280 SOFTCARD (MICROSOFT EQUIVALENT)	119	29
PRINTER INTERFACE WITH 16K BUFFER AND GRAPHICS (APPLE DUMPLING EQUIVALENT)	139	28
MULTI-FUNCTION CARD (PARALLEL SERIAL, BSR, CLOCK) (VERSA CARD EQUIV.)	136	29
APPLE IIe BARE BOARD		175
80 COLUMN FOR IIe WITH 64K RAM	129	28
5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE ENCLOSURE	17	
68000 CO-PROCESSOR WITH 128K RAM AND SOFTWARE (UCSO P-SYSTEM, CP/M)	899	32
PRDWRITER I	369	
EPSON FX80 (90 DAY WARRANTY)	549	
USI GRN SCREEN 9 INCH MONITOR	99	

COLORADO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
R. R. 6, Box 70

Golden, Colorado 80401 (303) 278-7172

Circle 499 on Inquiry card.

INVENTORY REDUCTION

EAGLE III MICROCOMPUTER —
64K, CP/M; includes spellbinder, ultra-calc, CPM C basic. \$2,495.00*

MANNESMANN TALLY 1805
dual mode printer, 200 CPS
draft mode/50LPS
correspondence mode. \$1,395.00*

DATAVUE DISPLAY TERMINALS —
132 & 80 column formats, soft keyboard
originally \$1,995.00*
now \$1,000.00

TELEVIDEO 950 —
demo units \$ 850.00*

ECONOMY PERIPHERALS, INC.
Call (404) 952-0213

* WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

Circle 500 on Inquiry card.

8" DISKETTES ALSO AVAILABLE

TOP QUALITY 5 1/4 DISKETTES

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	\$/10	\$/50	\$/100
wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.00	112.00	218.00
DSSD (M14A411X)	30.00	146.00	286.00
control data			
SSDD (CDC11411X)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSSD (CDC1244-0)	30.50	147.00	290.00
3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSSD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSSD (MD550-01-18188)	36.50	180.00	355.00
maxwell			
SSDD (MAX MD 14K)	28.95	140.00	270.00
DSSD (MAX-MDZ DMI)	39.00	192.00	380.00
dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	36.00	177.00	350.00
DSSD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	202.00	400.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
(VISA, M.C., C.D. ORDERS ONLY) **OPEN FACTORY 800s**
7 DAYS A WEEK

Creativity Unlimited

• CHECKS M.O., VISA, M.C. — ADD \$2.00 SHIP

• CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

• SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE USA

P.O. BOX 1888
SUNNYVALE, CA 95070
408-252-4210

FREE CATALOG

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

FILE MANAGEMENT UTILITY

- MULTI-USER
- SUPPORTS RECORD & FILE LOCK
- WRITTEN IN 8080 OBJECT CODE FOR FAST EXECUTION
- UP TO 20 FILES OPEN AT ONE TIME
- RANDOM FILE RECORD LENGTH TO 500 bytes
- B-Tree indexed files
- KEY LENGTH FROM 1 to 80 bytes

Requires CP/M¹, MP/M², TurboDOS³, or MmmOST⁴.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, Inc.

10 S Latah Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
208-344-2540

TM: 1 & 2 Digital Research
3 Software 2000, 4 TeleVideo

Circle 493 on Inquiry card.

C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS

**c-systems
C COMPILER
c-window™**

The **complete** c language **source level** program testing and debugging tool.

- Single step by c source line.
- Set breakpoints at line numbers.
- Display and alter variables by symbol name, using c expression syntax.
- No more printf or assembler level debugging!

c-window™ is a support package for the **c-systems C COMPILER** for 8086/8088 based systems.

Contact: Fullerton, CA 92634
c-systems P.O. Box 3253 714-637-5362

TM c-systems

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS \$199

256H-192V • IMAGER-I • 16 COLORS

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| A | • USES TMS 9918A FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | |
| P | • 32 PRIORITIZED PLANES FOR 3D SIMULATION | |
| B | • 3 GRAPHIC MODES | |
| U | • TEXT MODE | |
| S | • 32 SIMULTANEOUS FAST MOVING SPRITES | G |
| I | • SPRITE COORDINATE DETECTION | A |
| C | • ON BOARD JOYSTICK & PUSHBUTTON LOGIC | M |
| M | • COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT (NTSC) | E |
| E | • ON BOARD RF MOD CONVERSION INSTRUCTIONS | S |
| T | • MEETS IEEE 696 SPECIFICATIONS | |
| S | • HIGH QUALITY PC CONSTRUCTION | |
| O | • SAMPLE PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN MANUAL | |
| N | | |
| S | | |

USER MANUAL ONLY — \$10
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED — CHECK us MONEY ORDER or C.O.D.
MASTERCARD, VISA — ADD 4% — ADD \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING
MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 5% SALES TAX.

CALL (800) 343-1292
MASS (800) 322-0453



TechniGraphic Designs
P.O. BOX 230, GRAFTON MASSACHUSETTS 01518

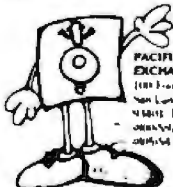
Circle 402 on inquiry card.

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
1801 S. Central Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128, U.S.A.
415-281-1111 In Cal. call
415-281-1111 or 800-235-4137

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING PRINTER BUFFER



SPOOL-Z-Q

Spool-Z-Q is perfect for use with all parallel (Centronics standard) printers including Radio Shack printers. Spool-Z-Q is stand-alone, it doesn't steal power from the computer or printer. The many advanced features include automatic internal space character compression, copy and self-test functions, and a special "Pause-on-Formfeed" mode.

SIZES AND EXPANSION

Spool-Z-Q comes in 32K, 64K, and 128K character sizes. Any Spool-Z-Q can be user expanded to 64 or 128K by just plugging in chips — the sockets are already installed. There are no jumpers to fool with either, Spool-Z-Q knows how much memory is installed without being told.

15 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

You may try Spool-Z-Q with your system and, if you aren't completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a no-hassle full refund.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

(Shipping Included)

32K — \$219

64K — \$249

128K — \$309

Cable to printer — \$27

We accept Master Card, Visa, AMEX, and C.O.D.

JVB ELECTRONICS

1801 Fulton Ave., Suite 1

Sacramento, CA 95825

(916) 483-0709

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

PRINTER-STILTS™



• SOLVE YOUR PAPER STORAGE PROBLEMS •

Elevate your Epson MX-70/80 or MX-11CJ Printer.

• Precision Machined — natural finish aluminum.

• Tilted to Facilitate Viewing — soft rubber feet.

• Easy to Install — no tools required.

MX-70/80 style fits IBM, TI and HP PC DOT PTRS.

Give style and send \$9.95 plus \$2.00 P and H.

DATATEK INC.

P.O. Box 5956 Dept. 400

Shreveport, LA. 71135

(318) 888-2241 or 888-0068 til 10 pm CST

Circle 133 on inquiry card.



Visit Our Retail Stores

ORDER TOLL FREE

☆ EAST ☆ ☆ WEST ☆

1 (800) 435-9357 1 (800) 854-8174

In Ill. (815) 485-4002

In Calif. 1 (714) 898-1492

TERMS: We accept VISA/MC, money order, check or money order. Please allow personal check two weeks to clear before shipment. \$5.00 handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. 15% Restocking Fee. All orders shipped via U.P.S. unless otherwise specified. All U.P.S.C.O.D. orders over \$1,000.00 require a Cashiers Check. *Our products carry a full 6 months parts and labor warranty excluding drives, printers and terminals which carry the full O.E.M. factory warranty. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



MICRO SALES

★ MADE IN U.S.A. BY AMERICANS ★

★ EAST ★ 11 Edison Drive, New Lenox, Illinois 60451
★ WEST ★ 15392 Assembly Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE 1 - (714) 898-5525

XOR Z-80 CPU

- ★ Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- ★ Three 8-Bit Parallel Ports
- ★ Powerful 2K Prom Monitor
- ★ Extended Addressing
- ★ On Board CTC Capability



Assembled and Tested \$255.00

Order Part# S-1000-35

XOR DISK CONTROLLER

- ★ Full 4MHZ Operation
- ★ Multi-Sector Operation
- ★ Mixed Density Operation
- ★ Runs 8" and 5 1/4" Drives!
- ★ Utilizes W.D.'s 1395 Chip Set!



Assembled and Tested \$275.00

Order Part# S-1000-36

XOR 64K RAM

- ★ 4116 200NS Ram Chips
- ★ 16K Banks - Selectable
- ★ 4MHZ Z-80 Operation
- ★ Reset Enable/Disable
- ★ No R/C Networks Tied to TTL

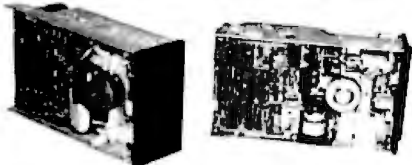


Assembled and Tested \$259.00

Order Part# S-1000-37

FLOPPY DRIVES

Buy a set at these reduced prices



8" Shugart 801R SS/DD	\$369.00
8" Shugart 851R DS/DD	495.00
8" Qume DT-8 DS/DD	519.00
8" Mitsubishi 2894 DS/DD	465.00
8" Mitsubishi Stimline DS/DD	465.00
8" Tandon 848-1 Thinline SS/DD	370.00
8" Tandon 848-2 Thinline DS/DD	470.00
8" Siemens 120-8 SS/DD	235.00
5 1/4" Mitsubishi 96 DS/DD Full	315.00
5 1/4" Mitsubishi 96 DS/DD 1/2 Height	315.00

All Shugart and Mitsubishi drives will have a 1 year parts and labor warranty. Qume drives — Full 6 months — All others 90 days.

UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY



For Big Board, Apple or Aim 65
+5VDC @ 3 Amps
+12VDC @ .750 Amps
-12VDC @ .750Amps
-5VDC @ .500 Amps
Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

\$69.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY

For 2 - 8" or 5" Drives
+ 5VDC @ 4 Amps
+24VDC @ 3 Amps
- 5VDC @ 1 Amp



AC Cables for 2 Drives \$7.50

Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

\$59.95

S-100 POWER SUPPLY

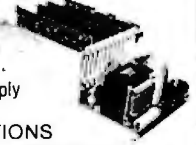


+8VDC @ 30 Amps
+16VDC @ 6 Amps
-16VDC @ 6 Amps
PC Board Design
Dimensions: 5" x 6" x 11"

\$89.50

12 Slot S1-MOD by XOR

For test or systems applications. Complete S-100 12 Slot Main-frame with Disk Drive Power Supply for 4 Drives.



SPECIFICATIONS

Unregulated	Regulated
+8V @ 30A	+5V @ 5A
±16V @ 6A	+24V @ 3A
	-5V @ 1A

\$225.00 Kit with 12 S-100 Bus Connectors
\$255.00 Assem. and Tested with 12 Bus Connectors
\$15.00 AC/DC Drive Cable Set for 2 Drives
Dimensions 6" x 10" x 18" — Shipping Weight 25 lbs.

Cooling Power 4 1/8"

Low Velocity Whisper Fans Only \$18.00 ea. Finger Guards \$2.50 each.



XOR S-100 MOD

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS



HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL

Fully Assembled and Tested Units

ONE YEAR P+L WARRANTY

On Shugart and Mitsubishi Subsystems

w/two Mitsubishi DS/DD	\$1170.00
w/two Shugart 801R SS/DD	975.00
w/two Shugart 851R DS/DD	1225.00
w/two Siemens 120-8 SS/DD	675.00
w/two Qume DT-8 DS/DD	1250.00
Cabinet A & T w/Power Supply and Accs.	235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom	Only — 69.50

All cabinets A & T and subsystems include all AC/DC wiring and 50 pin data cable except the horizontal model which includes the internal 50 pin cable and requires an external 50 pin cable part # C-6000-01 \$ 25.00

5 1/4" Subsystems	
w/two 48TPI SS/DD	495.00
w/two 48TPI DS/DD	595.00
w/two 96TPI DS/DD	695.00



California Computer Systems

CCS SYSTEM 2410 \$1995.00

- ★ Includes CP/M® 2.2
- ★ 2-Serial/1-Parallel Port
- ★ OMA Disk Controller
- ★ Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- ★ 2-Real Time Clocks
- ★ Supports CP/M®, MP/M®, OASIS

CCS 2300 System, A & T . \$1695.00

- ★ Includes CP/M® 2.2
- ★ 2300 Mainframe
- ★ 2810 Z-80A CPU
- ★ New 2066 64K Memory
- ★ 2422 Disk Controller
- ★ Complete A+T

- ★ 2710 4 Port Serial \$245.00
- ★ 2719 2 Serial — 2 Parallel 245.00
- ★ 2810 CPU Only—255.00
- ★ 2422 Disk Controller Only—330.00
- ★ 2066 64K Only—360.00
- ★ 2300A Mainframe Only—455.00
- ★ CCS Apple Boards Call Toll Free For Prices

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint A2 Green Screen ..	\$585.00
ADDS Viewpoint 3A Plus Green Screen ..	519.00
Ampex Dialogue 80 Amber Screen 2-pg. Funct. Keys .	785.00
Ampex Dial. 80 Green Screen 2-pg. Function Keys	785.00
Wyse Wy-100 Green Screen Detachable Keyboard ..	795.00
Televideo 910+ Green Screen — Block Mode ..	569.00
Televideo 925 Self Test — Time of Day ..	739.00
Televideo 950 Programmable Function Keys ..	945.00
Televideo 970 ★ NEW ★ Full Features ★ ..	1159.00
Zenith Z-19 Green Screen ..	695.00

PRINTERS

Diablo 620 Letter Quality 20 cps ..	\$1195.00
Epson FX-80 Parallel 160 cps 2K Buffer ..	599.00
I.D.S. Microprism Model 480 80 Column ..	565.00
Mannesman Tally MT-180L 160 cps ..	\$ CALL
Okidata 82A 80 Column 120 cps Serial+Parallel ..	465.00
Okidata 83A 132 Column 120 cps Serial+Parallel ..	745.00
Okidata ML92 Includes Tractor 160 cps ..	629.00
Okidata ML93 Includes Tractor 160 cps ..	965.00
Seikosha GP-10DA 30 cps 80 Column ..	195.00
Seikosha GP-250X 50 cps 80 Column ..	259.00

MODEMS

Hayes-Smartmodem 1200 Bell 212A Auto ..	\$559.00
Hayes-Smartmodem 300 Bell 103 0-300 Baud ..	259.00
Hayes-Smartmodem S-100 45-300 Baud Auto Dial ..	359.00
Novation — 103/212 Smart Cat 300 or 1200 Baud ..	479.00
Novation — D-Cat Direct Conn. 300 Baud Drg/Ans ..	169.00
Novation — J-Cat Auto Search Self-Test-Pocket Size ..	129.00
PMMI — MM103 300/600 Baud S-100 ..	359.00
U.S. Robotics — 1200 Baud Auto Dial Auto Org/Ans ..	495.00
U.S. Robotics — Micro Link 1200 Baud Bell 212A ..	395.00
U.S. Robotics — Micro Link 0-300 Baud Bell 103 ..	159.00

PROGRAMMABLE COMMUNICATIONS TRANSLATOR

THE PCT-100 IS A CONFIGURABLE IN-LINE RS-232 PROTOCOL AND DATA TRANSLATOR. THE PCT-100 CAN PROVIDE:

- * TERMINAL OR PRINTER EMULATION
- * DEC OR IBM SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY
- * MACRO-FUNCTION KEYS
- * "TYPE-AHEAD" AND DATA BUFFERING
- * BAUD RATE CONVERSION
- * HANDSHAKE PROTOCOL TRANSLATION (E.G. CTS/RTS, XON/XOFF)

THE PCT-100 IS CONFIGURED USING A BUILT-IN COMMUNICATIONS TRANSLATION LANGUAGE. PROGRAMS CAN BE EASILY ENTERED & EDITED FROM ANY ASCII DEVICE.

PCT-100-PCB (PCB ONLY).....\$ 289
 PCT-100-ASM (PCB W/ CASE)...\$ 339
 PCT-512-MOD (POWER SUPPLY)...\$ 59



M S I



METHOD SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
 19751 SOUTH LAKESHORE BOULEVARD
 EUCLID, OHIO 44119
 (216) 531-0404

Circle 258 on Inquiry card.

WANTED

Experienced hacker to work in development lab with every facility you can think of, located in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

The person we are looking for must:

Be familiar with CP/M at the BIOS Customization level.

Have some experience in microcommunications (programs like XMODEM and the like).

Be good at: - 8080 assembler
 - Microsoft BASIC
 - PASCAL

Hardware experience is desirable.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F Handicapped

Please forward resumes to:
 Personnel Head, CLI,
 P.O. Box 821
 Pompano Beach, FL 33060

Circle 72 on Inquiry card.

Printer Cables

— Parallel —

\$35.00*

ALTO
 ATTACHE
 ATARI
 CENTRONICS
 COLUMBIA

\$35.00*

FREE SHIPPING

EAGLE
 IBM-PC
 KAYPRO
 OSBORNE
 SANYO
 TI-99

FREE SHIPPING

\$35.00*

— SERIAL —

ATTACHE COM.
 RS232 (DB25P)
 (9 conductor 1-8, 20)

\$35.00*

CABLES UNLIMITED

PO Box 93065
 Pasadena, Calif.
 91109

* A Residents Add 6% Sales Tax (\$2.34)

Circle 448 on Inquiry card.

Floppy Disks & Printer Ribbons

Scotch®
MEMOREX
 CORPORATION
Dysan
BEST PRICES IN THE U.S.
 Dealer Inquiries Invited • C.O.D. Accepted
TOLL FREE 800-652-8168
CALIF. 213-706-1626

U.S. EXCHANGE

5015 Kanan Road
 Agoura Hills, CA
 91301

Circle 428 on Inquiry card.

SAVE BIG \$\$\$

APPLE HARDWARE

Stock Number	Description	Price
441 101	101 Compact Computer Keyboard & Keyboard	\$41.95
441 102	102 Disk Drive w/ 10 5 1/4" Diskettes	249
441 103	103 Keyboard 103	399
441 104	104 Laser Printer	109
441 105	105 2.5" Diskette	1.29
441 106	106 5.25" Diskette	1.29
441 107	107 Diskette Controller	99
441 108	108 Floppy Diskette (5.25")	79
441 109	109 104 RAM Card (256KB)	49
441 110	110 Printer Card	99
441 111	111 Apple Keyboard	79
441 112	112 Any Disk Drive	79

We accept Visa, MasterCard, check and C.O.D. CA residents add 6 1/2% Tax. Shipping \$3.00 per unit & \$4.00 for each additional.

GOODWILL ELECTRONICS CO.
 1981 CYPRESS AVE. SUITE 101
 TORRANCE, CA 90503
 213-312-9924

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

POWER PROTECTION FOR YOUR SYSTEM

The Datasaver™ AC Power Backup fits most desktop and portable microcomputer systems. Call Cuesta Systems, Inc. at (805) 541-4160 for product information and application literature.

VISA/Mastercard orders call (800) 851-6055.

INSTANT POWER

Circle 119 on Inquiry card.

MOVE YOUR MICRO into the 3270 ENVIRONMENT



CLUSTER ENVIRONMENT OPERATOR

3270 Cluster Emulation Software, CLEO, allows asynchronous ASCII Terminals to communicate with a BSC port. These terminals may be CRTs and printers from various manufacturers. CLEO will handle up to eight ASCII terminals and may be multi-dropped with other cluster controllers from one port. The ASCII terminals may be on-site with CLEO or remote from it, over dedicated lines or dial-up.

DISTRIBUTED BY

CYBER/SOURCE

YOUR SOURCE FOR THINKING MACHINES
 Call or Write for the Dealer Nearest You

24000 Telegraph Rd. 802 Burr Oak Dr.
 Southfield, MI 48034 Westmont, IL 60559
 (313) 353-8660 (312) 789-3366

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 122 on inquiry card.

CB80*

Language Utilities

- † Directory display function, accepts CP/M* ambiguous file references
- † Drive select error recovery
- † Disk read/write error recovery
- † Default drive finder function
- † All for only \$99

These professional utilities are powerful yet easy to use. Complete documentation with many examples on how to use them is included. Call or send for complete description. Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. accepted.

† **Elite Software**

421 Hwy 30, Suite 121
 College Station, Texas 77840 409-696-3328

*CP/M & CB80 TM of Digital Research

Circle 157 on Inquiry card.

flexible discs

LOWEST PRICES

wabash
MEMOREX
Scotch

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOR ORDERS
 CALL COLLECT
 (614) 866-3462

MasterCard
 VISA

dm **datamaster**
 A DIVISION OF
KOP International Corp.
 1145 ZIMMER DR. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43227

Circle 129 on Inquiry card.

CHECK OUR NEW ★ LOW PRICES ★

Apple Compatible Products



AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller... **\$89⁹⁵**
Runs DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive. (2 Drives Each Card)

APPLE ADD-ON DISK 1

Includes: AFDC-1 (reads/writes 13 & 16 sector Apple Disks), (1) SA400 or TM100-1, VDC-55S Dual Cabinet w/Power Supply and Cables..... **\$330⁰⁰**

APPLE ADD-ON DISK 2

Includes: AFDC-1 (reads/writes 13 & 16 sector Apple Disks), (2) SA400 or TM100-1, VDC-55S Dual Cabinet w/Power Supply and Cables..... **\$465⁰⁰**



ASCII KEYBOARD A&T..... **\$89⁰⁰**
Plug in compatible with Apple II, has shiftlock, underscore, [] and back slash characters.

Apple Prototype Board.



Double Sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 17 x 63 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.

SUN-722..... **\$12.99**

General Products

Diskettes

5 1/4" SS/DD Wabash 40 track w/hub rings .. **\$24.00**
5 1/4" SS/DD Soft with Library Case..... **24.00**
8" DS/DD Soft Memorex, Box of 10..... **44.99**

Video Monitors



SAMWOO GREEN 9" 18MHz..... **\$121.00**
SAMWOO AMBER 9" 18MHz..... **125.00**
SAMWOO GREEN 12" 12MHz..... **130.00**
SAMWOO AMBER 12" 12MHz..... **134.00**
Composite video I/O. 750 lines resolution. 75/10K ohm impedance. Note: Please add \$7.50 shipping and handling for the video monitors.

Super Sale

P/N	8-24	25sup	P/N	8-24	25sup
2716 (450nS)	3.80	3.55	6116P-3 (150nS)	6.10	5.75
2732 (450nS)	4.15	3.98	2114L-2 (200nS)	1.62	1.62
2532 (450nS)	5.95	5.95	4164	5.95	5.84
2764 (28 pin)	9.95	9.95	Z80A CPU	4.99	4.99



SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI.
SATURDAY

9:00am to 6:00pm
10:00am to 5:00pm

General Products- cont.

Disk Drive Subsystems

VDC-55S Dual 5 1/4" Cabinet
w/5V @ 3A and 12V @ 3A Power Supply, and Fan..... **\$100⁰⁰**

Assembled Connectors and Cables

Centronics Type Cable Assemblies 36 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
4 ft.—**\$24.95** 6 ft.—**\$27.95**

RS232 Cable Assemblies 25 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
5 ft.—**\$29.95** 10 ft.—**\$35.95**

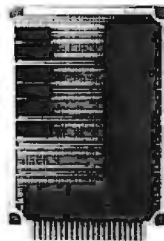
Assemble Your Own Cables

Cond.	Ribbon Cable Price/ft.	Card Edge Connector Price	IDS Socket Price	Header (w/w) Price
20	\$0.50	\$2.46	\$3.06	\$4.24
26	0.65	4.80	3.87	4.68
34	0.83	5.93	6.30	5.25
40	1.00	6.90	7.20	5.95
50	1.30	7.58	7.50	6.20

IDS DB-25P Connector..... **\$5.95**
IDS DB-25S Connector..... **\$6.25**

General Purpose Experimental Prototype Boards

(Solder Plated w/Double Sided Terminals on .156" Centers)



15/30 pin, 3/8 x 4 1/2 board w/.1"x.2" hole spacing and power strip run every 1.2". Allows 6x7 8pin IC's or 2x3 24pin IC's.
SUN IC-S..... **\$1.65**
22/44 pin, 4 1/8 x 6 1/8 board w/1" hole spacing. Contains 4 rows of 67 pins with power strips between rows. Pattern of 4 columns of 67 pins. Takes all sizes of IC's.
SUN U-75..... **\$3.25**

22/44 pin, 4 1/8 x 7 board w/.1" x .2" hole spacing and power strips every 1.2". Allows 10x10 8pin IC's or 3x7 24pin IC's.
SUN IC-L..... **\$3.95**

Full Size Keyboard Conversion

10 3/4 x 7 1/4 x 2 1/8

For
Your
ZX81/
TS1000
SUN KD-81

\$69⁹⁵



Easy To Install

No Soldering — No Modifications

41 Keys with Full Size Space Bar • Allows Touch Typing
Same Key Layouts as Sinclair • Two Color Keytops
Keyboard Case Holds Both Keyboard and Computer
Commands and Graphics Spelled Out on Keytops
Rear Cutout for Any RAM or Expansion Modules
Note: Please add \$4.00 shipping and handling for KD-81.

16K Piggyback RAM Module..... P/N MX-16 **\$49.95**

64K Piggyback RAM Module..... P/N MX-64 **\$119.00**

CALIFORNIA **213-644-1149**
(for Tech Info and Calif. orders)

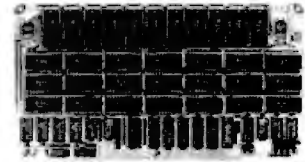
Mail Order—Minimum Order: \$10. Send Check or Money Order to: P.O. BOX 1957 Dept B, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date). Add \$2.00 postage and handling for first 3 pounds plus .50 for each additional pound to your order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Technical Books

CP/M User's Guide..... **\$15.95**
The CRT Contoller Handbook..... **9.95**
MP Measurement & Control..... **15.99**
4 & 8 Bit MP Handbook..... **19.95**
16 Bit MP Handbook..... **19.95**
6800 MP Handbook..... **9.95**
8089 I/O Processor Handbook..... **9.95**
Interfacing the S-100 Microcomputer..... **15.00**
6502 Assembly Language Programming..... **16.99**
6800 Assembly Language Programming..... **15.99**
Z80 Assembly Language Programming..... **16.99**
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming..... **15.99**
68000 Assembly Language Programming..... **16.99**
8085A Assembly Language Programming..... **15.99**
The 8086 Book..... **16.99**
The Business System Buyer's Guide..... **9.95**
Some Common Basic Programs..... **14.99**

S-100 Products

64K 6MHz Static RAM/EPROM



64KSM A&T without RAM..... **\$155⁰⁰**

64KSM A&T with 64k RAM (32-6116's)..... **339.00**
S-100 Board Uses 6MHz 6116's. 1/2A max. power, Bank Select plus Extended Addressing allow for multi-memory board set-up. 4 independant 16K Blocks make easy use with multi-user systems. Any 2K RAM may be replaced by 2716 EPROM.

256K/1M Byte Dynamic RAM

256KDM A&T without RAM..... **\$290⁰⁰**

256KDM A&T with 64K RAM (8-4164's)..... **340.00**
256KDM A&T w/256K RAM (32-4164's)..... **489.00**
S-100 Board, 4 Banks uses either 64Kx1 or 256Kx1 RAMs. Allows for 64K to 1M byte RAM on just one S-100 card. 24 Bit Addressing, Phantom Mode, Error Trap Opt., Parity Check, 4MHz Transparent Refresh, Front Panel Operation. Optional M1 Wait for 6MHz Operation.

S-100 Products

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T..... **\$195.00**

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit..... **175.00**

4MHz Z80A CPU boards with Serial/Parallel Ports

UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, A&T..... **245.00**

UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit..... **225.00**

The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses the WD1795 chip which runs either and/or 8" 5 1/4" Disk Drives.

CLOCK CALENDAR A&T..... **115.00**

CLOCK CALENDAR Kit..... **95.00**

This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts, Time, Day of Week and Battery Backup.

S-100 Prototype Board



Double Sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Locations for headers and

regulators. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.

SUN-721..... **17.85**

Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	Bare Bd	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	\$12.00	\$34.00	\$49.00	\$74.00
8	16.00	45.00	70.00	105.00
12	22.00	65.00	100.00	140.00

10MHz, No termination. Mother Board and Card Cage include power indicator, reset and provisions for wiring power supply and muffin fan.

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE **1-800-421-5775**
(Order Desk Only)

*Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy socket purchase

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Digitaltek™

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists various microprocessors like 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386, 80486, 80586, 80686, 80808, 80880, 80960, 80960A, 80960B, 80960C, 80960D, 80960E, 80960F, 80960G, 80960H, 80960I, 80960J, 80960K, 80960L, 80960M, 80960N, 80960O, 80960P, 80960Q, 80960R, 80960S, 80960T, 80960U, 80960V, 80960W, 80960X, 80960Y, 80960Z.

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists microprocessors like 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386, 80486, 80586, 80686, 80808, 80880, 80960, 80960A, 80960B, 80960C, 80960D, 80960E, 80960F, 80960G, 80960H, 80960I, 80960J, 80960K, 80960L, 80960M, 80960N, 80960O, 80960P, 80960Q, 80960R, 80960S, 80960T, 80960U, 80960V, 80960W, 80960X, 80960Y, 80960Z.

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists microprocessors like 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386, 80486, 80586, 80686, 80808, 80880, 80960, 80960A, 80960B, 80960C, 80960D, 80960E, 80960F, 80960G, 80960H, 80960I, 80960J, 80960K, 80960L, 80960M, 80960N, 80960O, 80960P, 80960Q, 80960R, 80960S, 80960T, 80960U, 80960V, 80960W, 80960X, 80960Y, 80960Z.

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc. The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALtek kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different sentence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or complete sentences. The output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. Female and children's voices can be synthesized. The vocabulary is chosen so that it is applicable to many products and markets. The DT1050 consists of a Speech Professor Chip, MM54S104 (24-pin) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM2164SR1 and MM2164SR2 (40-pin) along with a Master Wavetek Kit and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet. DT1050 Digitaltek™ \$34.95 ea.

DT1057 — Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words, incl. 2 ROMs and specs. DT1057 \$24.95 ea.

Table with columns: Evaluation Part No., Pins, Price, Function. Lists various ICs like 7045PI, 7045VE/K, 7045V, 7045W, 7045X, 7045Y, 7045Z, 7046A, 7046B, 7046C, 7046D, 7046E, 7046F, 7046G, 7046H, 7046I, 7046J, 7046K, 7046L, 7046M, 7046N, 7046O, 7046P, 7046Q, 7046R, 7046S, 7046T, 7046U, 7046V, 7046W, 7046X, 7046Y, 7046Z.

30009 1983 INTERSIL Data Book (356pp) ... \$9.95

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists various ICs like 74HC00, 74HC01, 74HC02, 74HC03, 74HC04, 74HC05, 74HC06, 74HC07, 74HC08, 74HC09, 74HC10, 74HC11, 74HC12, 74HC13, 74HC14, 74HC15, 74HC16, 74HC17, 74HC18, 74HC19, 74HC20, 74HC21, 74HC22, 74HC23, 74HC24, 74HC25, 74HC26, 74HC27, 74HC28, 74HC29, 74HC30, 74HC31, 74HC32, 74HC33, 74HC34, 74HC35, 74HC36, 74HC37, 74HC38, 74HC39, 74HC40, 74HC41, 74HC42, 74HC43, 74HC44, 74HC45, 74HC46, 74HC47, 74HC48, 74HC49, 74HC50, 74HC51, 74HC52, 74HC53, 74HC54, 74HC55, 74HC56, 74HC57, 74HC58, 74HC59, 74HC60, 74HC61, 74HC62, 74HC63, 74HC64, 74HC65, 74HC66, 74HC67, 74HC68, 74HC69, 74HC70, 74HC71, 74HC72, 74HC73, 74HC74, 74HC75, 74HC76, 74HC77, 74HC78, 74HC79, 74HC80, 74HC81, 74HC82, 74HC83, 74HC84, 74HC85, 74HC86, 74HC87, 74HC88, 74HC89, 74HC90, 74HC91, 74HC92, 74HC93, 74HC94, 74HC95, 74HC96, 74HC97, 74HC98, 74HC99, 74V00, 74V01, 74V02, 74V03, 74V04, 74V05, 74V06, 74V07, 74V08, 74V09, 74V10, 74V11, 74V12, 74V13, 74V14, 74V15, 74V16, 74V17, 74V18, 74V19, 74V20, 74V21, 74V22, 74V23, 74V24, 74V25, 74V26, 74V27, 74V28, 74V29, 74V30, 74V31, 74V32, 74V33, 74V34, 74V35, 74V36, 74V37, 74V38, 74V39, 74V40, 74V41, 74V42, 74V43, 74V44, 74V45, 74V46, 74V47, 74V48, 74V49, 74V50, 74V51, 74V52, 74V53, 74V54, 74V55, 74V56, 74V57, 74V58, 74V59, 74V60, 74V61, 74V62, 74V63, 74V64, 74V65, 74V66, 74V67, 74V68, 74V69, 74V70, 74V71, 74V72, 74V73, 74V74, 74V75, 74V76, 74V77, 74V78, 74V79, 74V80, 74V81, 74V82, 74V83, 74V84, 74V85, 74V86, 74V87, 74V88, 74V89, 74V90, 74V91, 74V92, 74V93, 74V94, 74V95, 74V96, 74V97, 74V98, 74V99.

74HC004 is unbuffered. All others are buffered. Send \$3.00 for Data Sheet.

Programmable Array Logic (PALs)

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists various PALs like PAL10L10, PAL10L12, PAL10L15, PAL10L20, PAL10L25, PAL10L30, PAL10L35, PAL10L40, PAL10L45, PAL10L50, PAL10L55, PAL10L60, PAL10L65, PAL10L70, PAL10L75, PAL10L80, PAL10L85, PAL10L90, PAL10L95, PAL16L16, PAL16L20, PAL16L24, PAL16L28, PAL16L32, PAL16L36, PAL16L40, PAL16L44, PAL16L48, PAL16L52, PAL16L56, PAL16L60, PAL16L64, PAL16L68, PAL16L72, PAL16L76, PAL16L80, PAL16L84, PAL16L88, PAL16L92, PAL16L96, PAL20L10, PAL20L12, PAL20L15, PAL20L20, PAL20L25, PAL20L30, PAL20L35, PAL20L40, PAL20L45, PAL20L50, PAL20L55, PAL20L60, PAL20L65, PAL20L70, PAL20L75, PAL20L80, PAL20L85, PAL20L90, PAL20L95, PAL24L10, PAL24L12, PAL24L15, PAL24L20, PAL24L25, PAL24L30, PAL24L35, PAL24L40, PAL24L45, PAL24L50, PAL24L55, PAL24L60, PAL24L65, PAL24L70, PAL24L75, PAL24L80, PAL24L85, PAL24L90, PAL24L95, PAL28L10, PAL28L12, PAL28L15, PAL28L20, PAL28L25, PAL28L30, PAL28L35, PAL28L40, PAL28L45, PAL28L50, PAL28L55, PAL28L60, PAL28L65, PAL28L70, PAL28L75, PAL28L80, PAL28L85, PAL28L90, PAL28L95, PAL32L10, PAL32L12, PAL32L15, PAL32L20, PAL32L25, PAL32L30, PAL32L35, PAL32L40, PAL32L45, PAL32L50, PAL32L55, PAL32L60, PAL32L65, PAL32L70, PAL32L75, PAL32L80, PAL32L85, PAL32L90, PAL32L95, PAL36L10, PAL36L12, PAL36L15, PAL36L20, PAL36L25, PAL36L30, PAL36L35, PAL36L40, PAL36L45, PAL36L50, PAL36L55, PAL36L60, PAL36L65, PAL36L70, PAL36L75, PAL36L80, PAL36L85, PAL36L90, PAL36L95, PAL40L10, PAL40L12, PAL40L15, PAL40L20, PAL40L25, PAL40L30, PAL40L35, PAL40L40, PAL40L45, PAL40L50, PAL40L55, PAL40L60, PAL40L65, PAL40L70, PAL40L75, PAL40L80, PAL40L85, PAL40L90, PAL40L95, PAL48L10, PAL48L12, PAL48L15, PAL48L20, PAL48L25, PAL48L30, PAL48L35, PAL48L40, PAL48L45, PAL48L50, PAL48L55, PAL48L60, PAL48L65, PAL48L70, PAL48L75, PAL48L80, PAL48L85, PAL48L90, PAL48L95, PAL56L10, PAL56L12, PAL56L15, PAL56L20, PAL56L25, PAL56L30, PAL56L35, PAL56L40, PAL56L45, PAL56L50, PAL56L55, PAL56L60, PAL56L65, PAL56L70, PAL56L75, PAL56L80, PAL56L85, PAL56L90, PAL56L95, PAL64L10, PAL64L12, PAL64L15, PAL64L20, PAL64L25, PAL64L30, PAL64L35, PAL64L40, PAL64L45, PAL64L50, PAL64L55, PAL64L60, PAL64L65, PAL64L70, PAL64L75, PAL64L80, PAL64L85, PAL64L90, PAL64L95, PAL80L10, PAL80L12, PAL80L15, PAL80L20, PAL80L25, PAL80L30, PAL80L35, PAL80L40, PAL80L45, PAL80L50, PAL80L55, PAL80L60, PAL80L65, PAL80L70, PAL80L75, PAL80L80, PAL80L85, PAL80L90, PAL80L95, PAL96L10, PAL96L12, PAL96L15, PAL96L20, PAL96L25, PAL96L30, PAL96L35, PAL96L40, PAL96L45, PAL96L50, PAL96L55, PAL96L60, PAL96L65, PAL96L70, PAL96L75, PAL96L80, PAL96L85, PAL96L90, PAL96L95, PAL100L10, PAL100L12, PAL100L15, PAL100L20, PAL100L25, PAL100L30, PAL100L35, PAL100L40, PAL100L45, PAL100L50, PAL100L55, PAL100L60, PAL100L65, PAL100L70, PAL100L75, PAL100L80, PAL100L85, PAL100L90, PAL100L95.

30012 1982 NATIONAL PAL Data Book (178p) ... \$6.95

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists various ICs like 74C00, 74C01, 74C02, 74C03, 74C04, 74C05, 74C06, 74C07, 74C08, 74C09, 74C10, 74C11, 74C12, 74C13, 74C14, 74C15, 74C16, 74C17, 74C18, 74C19, 74C20, 74C21, 74C22, 74C23, 74C24, 74C25, 74C26, 74C27, 74C28, 74C29, 74C30, 74C31, 74C32, 74C33, 74C34, 74C35, 74C36, 74C37, 74C38, 74C39, 74C40, 74C41, 74C42, 74C43, 74C44, 74C45, 74C46, 74C47, 74C48, 74C49, 74C50, 74C51, 74C52, 74C53, 74C54, 74C55, 74C56, 74C57, 74C58, 74C59, 74C60, 74C61, 74C62, 74C63, 74C64, 74C65, 74C66, 74C67, 74C68, 74C69, 74C70, 74C71, 74C72, 74C73, 74C74, 74C75, 74C76, 74C77, 74C78, 74C79, 74C80, 74C81, 74C82, 74C83, 74C84, 74C85, 74C86, 74C87, 74C88, 74C89, 74C90, 74C91, 74C92, 74C93, 74C94, 74C95, 74C96, 74C97, 74C98, 74C99, 74V00, 74V01, 74V02, 74V03, 74V04, 74V05, 74V06, 74V07, 74V08, 74V09, 74V10, 74V11, 74V12, 74V13, 74V14, 74V15, 74V16, 74V17, 74V18, 74V19, 74V20, 74V21, 74V22, 74V23, 74V24, 74V25, 74V26, 74V27, 74V28, 74V29, 74V30, 74V31, 74V32, 74V33, 74V34, 74V35, 74V36, 74V37, 74V38, 74V39, 74V40, 74V41, 74V42, 74V43, 74V44, 74V45, 74V46, 74V47, 74V48, 74V49, 74V50, 74V51, 74V52, 74V53, 74V54, 74V55, 74V56, 74V57, 74V58, 74V59, 74V60, 74V61, 74V62, 74V63, 74V64, 74V65, 74V66, 74V67, 74V68, 74V69, 74V70, 74V71, 74V72, 74V73, 74V74, 74V75, 74V76, 74V77, 74V78, 74V79, 74V80, 74V81, 74V82, 74V83, 74V84, 74V85, 74V86, 74V87, 74V88, 74V89, 74V90, 74V91, 74V92, 74V93, 74V94, 74V95, 74V96, 74V97, 74V98, 74V99.

LINEAR

Table with columns: Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price, Part No., Pins, Price. Lists various linear ICs like LM7401, LM7402, LM7403, LM7404, LM7405, LM7406, LM7407, LM7408, LM7409, LM7410, LM7411, LM7412, LM7413, LM7414, LM7415, LM7416, LM7417, LM7418, LM7419, LM7420, LM7421, LM7422, LM7423, LM7424, LM7425, LM7426, LM7427, LM7428, LM7429, LM7430, LM7431, LM7432, LM7433, LM7434, LM7435, LM7436, LM7437, LM7438, LM7439, LM7440, LM7441, LM7442, LM7443, LM7444, LM7445, LM7446, LM7447, LM7448, LM7449, LM7450, LM7451, LM7452, LM7453, LM7454, LM7455, LM7456, LM7457, LM7458, LM7459, LM7460, LM7461, LM7462, LM7463, LM7464, LM7465, LM7466, LM7467, LM7468, LM7469, LM7470, LM7471, LM7472, LM7473, LM7474, LM7475, LM7476, LM7477, LM7478, LM7479, LM7480, LM7481, LM7482, LM7483, LM7484, LM7485, LM7486, LM7487, LM7488, LM7489, LM7490, LM7491, LM7492, LM7493, LM7494, LM7495, LM7496, LM7497, LM7498, LM7499, LM7500, LM7501, LM7502, LM7503, LM7504, LM7505, LM7506, LM7507, LM7508, LM7509, LM7510, LM7511, LM7512, LM7513, LM7514, LM7515, LM7516, LM7517, LM7518, LM7519, LM7520, LM7521, LM7522, LM7523, LM7524, LM7525, LM7526, LM7527, LM7528, LM7529, LM7530, LM7531, LM7532, LM7533, LM7534, LM7535, LM7536, LM7537, LM7538, LM7539, LM7540, LM7541, LM7542, LM7543, LM7544, LM7545, LM7546, LM7547, LM7548, LM7549, LM7550, LM7551, LM7552, LM7553, LM7554, LM7555, LM7556, LM7557, LM7558, LM7559, LM7560, LM7561, LM7562, LM7563, LM7564, LM7565, LM7566, LM7567, LM7568, LM7569, LM7570, LM7571, LM7572, LM7573, LM7574, LM7575, LM7576, LM7577, LM7578, LM7579, LM7580, LM7581, LM7582, LM7583, LM7584, LM7585, LM7586, LM7587, LM7588, LM7589, LM7590, LM7591, LM7592, LM7593, LM7594, LM7595, LM7596, LM7597, LM7598, LM7599, LM7600, LM7601, LM7602, LM7603, LM7604, LM7605, LM7606, LM7607, LM7608, LM7609, LM7610, LM7611, LM7612, LM7613, LM7614, LM7615, LM7616, LM7617, LM7618, LM7619, LM7620, LM7621, LM7622, LM7623, LM7624, LM7625, LM7626, LM7627, LM7628, LM7629, LM7630, LM7631, LM7632, LM7633, LM7634, LM7635, LM7636, LM7637, LM7638, LM7639, LM7640, LM7641, LM7642, LM7643, LM7644, LM7645, LM7646, LM7647, LM7648, LM7649, LM7650, LM7651, LM7652, LM7653, LM7654, LM7655, LM7656, LM7657, LM7658, LM7659, LM7660, LM7661, LM7662, LM7663, LM7664, LM7665, LM7666, LM7667, LM7668, LM7669, LM7670, LM7671, LM7672, LM7673, LM7674, LM7675, LM7676, LM7677, LM7678, LM7679, LM7680, LM7681, LM7682, LM7683, LM7684, LM7685, LM7686, LM7687, LM7688, LM7689, LM7690, LM7691, LM7692, LM7693, LM7694, LM7695, LM7696, LM7697, LM7698, LM7699, LM7700, LM7701, LM7702, LM7703, LM7704, LM7705, LM7706, LM7707, LM7708, LM7709, LM7710, LM7711, LM7712, LM7713, LM7714, LM7715, LM7716, LM7717, LM7718, LM7719, LM7720, LM7721, LM7722, LM7723, LM7724, LM7725, LM7726, LM7727, LM7728, LM7729, LM7730, LM7731, LM7732, LM7733, LM7734, LM7735, LM7736, LM7737, LM7738, LM7739, LM7740, LM7741, LM7742, LM7743, LM7744, LM7745, LM7746, LM7747, LM7748, LM7749, LM7750, LM7751, LM7752, LM7753, LM7754, LM7755, LM7756, LM7757, LM7758, LM7759, LM7760, LM7761, LM7762, LM7763, LM7764, LM7765, LM7766, LM7767, LM7768, LM7769, LM7770, LM7771, LM7772, LM7773, LM7774, LM7775, LM7776, LM7777, LM7778, LM7779, LM7780, LM7781, LM7782, LM7783, LM7784, LM7785, LM7786, LM7787, LM7788, LM7789, LM7790, LM7791, LM7792, LM7793, LM7794, LM7795, LM7796, LM7797, LM7798, LM7799, LM7800, LM7801, LM7802, LM7803, LM7804, LM7805, LM7806, LM7807, LM7808, LM7809, LM7810, LM7811, LM7812, LM7813, LM7814, LM7815, LM7816, LM7817, LM7818, LM7819, LM7820, LM7821, LM7822, LM7823, LM7824, LM7825, LM7826, LM7827, LM7828, LM7829, LM7830, LM7831, LM7832, LM7833, LM7834, LM7835, LM7836, LM7837, LM7838, LM7839, LM7840, LM7841, LM7842, LM7843, LM7844, LM7845, LM7846, LM7847, LM7848, LM7849, LM7850, LM7851, LM7852, LM7853, LM7854, LM7855, LM7856, LM7857, LM7858, LM7859, LM7860, LM7861, LM7862, LM7863, LM7864, LM7865, LM7866, LM7867, LM7868, LM7869, LM7870, LM7871, LM7872, LM7873, LM7874, LM7875, LM7876, LM7877, LM7878, LM7879, LM7880, LM7881, LM7882, LM7883, LM7884, LM7885, LM7886, LM7887, LM7888, LM7889, LM7890, LM7891, LM7892, LM7893, LM7894, LM7895, LM7896, LM7897, LM7898, LM7899, LM7900, LM7901, LM7902, LM7903, LM7904, LM7905, LM7906, LM7907, LM7908, LM7909, LM7910, LM7911, LM7912, LM7913, LM7914, LM7915, LM7916, LM7917, LM7918, LM7919, LM7920, LM7921, LM7922, LM7923, LM7924, LM7925, LM7926, LM7927, LM7928, LM7929, LM7930, LM7931, LM7932, LM7933, LM7934, LM7935, LM7936, LM7937, LM7938, LM7939, LM7940, LM7941, LM7942, LM7943, LM7944, LM7945, LM7946, LM7947, LM7948, LM7949, LM7950, LM7951, LM7952, LM7953, LM7954, LM7955, LM7956, LM7957, LM7958, LM7959, LM7960, LM7961, LM7962, LM7963, LM7964, LM7965, LM7966, LM7967, LM7968, LM7969, LM7970, LM7971, LM7972, LM7973, LM7974, LM7975, LM7976, LM7977, LM7978, LM7979, LM7980, LM7981, LM7982, LM7983, LM7984, LM7985, LM7986, LM7987, LM7988, LM7989, LM7990, LM7991, LM7992, LM7993, LM7994, LM7995, LM7996, LM7997, LM7998, LM7999, LM8000, LM8001, LM8002, LM8003, LM8004, LM8005, LM8006, LM8007, LM8008, LM8009, LM8010, LM8011, LM8012, LM8013, LM8014, LM8015, LM8016, LM8017, LM8018, LM8019, LM8020, LM8021, LM8022, LM8023, LM8024, LM8025, LM8026, LM8027, LM8028, LM8029, LM8030, LM8031, LM8032, LM8033, LM8034, LM8035, LM8036, LM8037, LM8038, LM8039, LM8040, LM8041, LM8042, LM8043, LM8044, LM8045, LM8046, LM8047, LM8048, LM8049, LM8050, LM8051, LM8052, LM8053, LM8054, LM8055, LM8056, LM8057, LM8058, LM8059, LM8060, LM8061, LM8062, LM8063, LM8064, LM8065, LM8066, LM8067, LM8068, LM8069, LM8070, LM8071, LM8072, LM8073, LM8074, LM8075, LM8076, LM8077, LM8078, LM8079, LM8080, LM8081, LM8082, LM8083, LM8084, LM8085, LM8086, LM8087, LM8088, LM8089, LM8090, LM8091, LM8092, LM8093, LM8094, LM8095, LM8096, LM8097, LM8098, LM8099, LM8100, LM8101, LM8102, LM8103, LM8104, LM8105, LM8106, LM8107, LM8108, LM8109, LM8110, LM8111, LM8112, LM8113, LM8114, LM8115, LM8116, LM8117, LM8118, LM8119, LM8120, LM8121, LM8122, LM8123, LM8124, LM8125, LM8126, LM8127, LM8128, LM8129, LM8130, LM8131, LM8132, LM8133, LM8134, LM8135, LM8136, LM8137, LM8138, LM8139, LM8140, LM8141, LM8142, LM8143, LM8144, LM8145, LM8146, LM8147, LM8148, LM8149, LM8150, LM8151, LM8152, LM8153, LM8154, LM8155, LM8156, LM8157, LM8158, LM8159, LM8160, LM8161, LM8162, LM8163, LM8164, LM8165, LM8166, LM8167, LM8168, LM8169, LM8170, LM8171, LM8172, LM8173, LM8174, LM8175, LM8176, LM8177, LM8178, LM8179, LM8180, LM8181, LM8182, LM8183, LM8184, LM8185, LM8186, LM8187, LM8188, LM8189, LM8190, LM8191, LM8192, LM8193, LM8194, LM8195, LM8196, LM8197, LM8198, LM8199, LM8200, LM8201, LM8202, LM8203, LM8204, LM8205, LM8206, LM8207, LM8208, LM8209, LM8210, LM8211, LM8212, LM8213, LM8214, LM8215, LM8216, LM8217, LM8218, LM8219, LM8220, LM8221, LM8222, LM8223, LM8224, LM8225, LM8226, LM8227, LM8228, LM8229, LM8230, LM8231, LM8232, LM8233, LM8234, LM8235, LM8236, LM8237, LM8238, LM8239, LM8240, LM8241, LM8242, LM8243, LM8244, LM8245, LM8246, LM8247, LM8248, LM8249, LM8250, LM8251, LM8252, LM8253, LM8254, LM8255, LM8256, LM8257, LM8258, LM8259, LM8260, LM8261, LM8262, LM8263, LM8264, LM8265, LM8266, LM8267, LM8268, LM8269, LM8270, LM8271, LM8272, LM8273, LM8274, LM8275, LM8276, LM8277, LM8278, LM8279, LM8280, LM8281, LM8282, LM8283, LM8284, LM8285, LM8286, LM8287, LM8288, LM8289, LM8290, LM8291, LM8292, LM8

Wall Transformers AC and DC Types

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC250 (Picture)			
AC 250 (above)	117V/60Hz	12VAC 250mA	\$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12VAC 500mA	\$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12VAC 1 amp	\$5.95
AC800A	117V/60Hz	9.2VAC 2.5 amp	\$3.95
DC 800	120V/60Hz	8VDC 400mA	\$1.95
DC812	120V/60Hz	8.5VDC 300mA	\$2.95
DC5490	117V/60Hz	9.5VDC 275mA	\$2.95
DC900	120V/60Hz	9VDC 500mA	\$3.95
DC1200	120V/60Hz	9VDC 200mA	\$3.95
DV8250	117V/60Hz	9VDC 200mA	\$3.25

PCB-3 Makes Circuit Assembly A Breeze!

Let's you work with both hands. Sturdy aluminum construction.

Clamp "End Hand" on edge of bench table or workboard. Insert cut out board, position components. Notice convenient working angle. Flip circuit board to flat position for soldering and clipping. Reverse procedure for double-sided boards.

PCB-3 \$13.95
Extension to hold PCB 3" from bench and 5" from front edge \$5.95

Mostek DC/DC Converter + 5 VOLTS TO -9 VOLTS

Input: +5V. Output: -9V (regulated) @ 30mA
Printed circuit mounting. Specifications incl.
DC10 \$2.95 ea. or 2/14.95

Jameco Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors - switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring - can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED 8" h. display. Range: -40°F to 199°F, -40°C to 90°C. Accuracy: ±1° nominal. Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6 1/2" L x 3 1/2" W x 1 1/2" D.

JE300 \$39.95

RADIO CONTROL CIRCUITS

Ideal to use for:

- Toys, hobby crafts, robots, trains
- Burglar alarms • IR data link
- Remote slide projector control
- Consumer remote data links
- Energy-saving, remotely switched lighting systems

A complete F-channel digital encoder and RF transmitter; low power, at frequency of 27MHz or 49MHz, a field strength of 10,000µV/meter at 3 meters. 9V operation on chip RF oscillator/transmitter, on chip 4.8 regulator. Up to 80MHz carrier frequency operation.

LM1871N RC Encoder/Transmitter Chip \$1.95

A complete RF receiver/decoder, used at either 27MHz, 49MHz or 72MHz. It provides 4 independent channels when used with LM1871 (2 analog, 2 dig.) operates from four 1.5V cells. Crystal controlled.

LM1872N RC Receiver/Decoder Chip \$2.49

SRX1504 49.435MHz Crystal (LM1872N) \$3.95

SRX1505 49.890MHz Crystal (LM1871N) \$3.95

ATARI

ATARI PADDLES

JSP (2) \$4.95 pair

ATARI DRIVER

JSD(1) \$2.95 ea.

TV GAME SWITCH

Used on Atari. Cosmetically blemished, 100% functional.
TGS-1 \$2.95 ea.

BOOKS

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR — INTERSIL — INTEL

30003	National Linear Data Book (1982) (1376 pages) L.M., L.F., AOC, DAC, L.H. Series	\$11.95
30006	National Memory Data Book (1980) (484 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	\$6.95
30009	Intersil Data Book (1983) (1356 pages) Complete line.	\$9.95
30010	National Audio/RF Handbook (1980) (240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps	\$5.95
30011	National Linear Application Handbook (1980) (736 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	\$15.95
30012	National PAL Data Book (1982) (176 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	\$5.95
30013	2160 Data Book (1983) (64 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	\$7.95
210830	Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983) (796 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, E ² PROMs & Bubble Memories.	\$14.95
210844	Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983) (1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals.	\$14.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

"DTE" Blank Desk Top Enclosures are the greater, easy modification. High strength epoxy molded endgrainless machined aluminum. Sliding front/bottom panel for service/ component access. Top/bottom panels lock alarm. Access type: (DTE) front only cover for best panel substitution after modification. Ventilated top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction for unattended applications. Assembly instructions included.

DTE-8 Panel Width 7.5" \$24.95
DTE-11 Panel Width 10.13" \$27.95
DTE-14 Panel Width 13.5" \$29.95
DTE-20 Panel Width 19.25" \$34.95

TIMEX Sinclair 1000

• Powerful - fully programmable 2K memory • Portable - 6 1/2" x 9 1/2" x 1 1/2" - 12 oz. • Expandable - Optional 16K RAM module • Simple key entry commands • Educational • Unique syntax-check report codes for error identity • Accurate to 9/10 decimal places for full range math and scientific functions • Graph drawing and animated display • Advanced 4-chip design combining power, portability and affordable price.



TS1000 \$69.95

ACCESSORIES FOR TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and ZX81

TIMEX Sinclair 1016 Expansion from 2K to 16K. Size 8 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$49.95
TIMEX Sinclair 2040 32 column thermal printer (4 lbs) TS2040 \$99.95

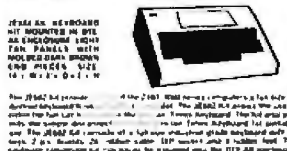
Keyboard Mask for Your ZX81/1000* Computer



The JE681 Keyboard Mask provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computer the individual feel of each keypad on the keyboard. The mask has a raised cutout line around each keypad allowing the user to feel and correctly position their fingers onto the keypad.

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK \$9.95 each

ZX81/1000* Keyboard Conversion Kit



The JE682 AK Keyboard Conversion Kit with DTE as CASE - As pictured.

JE682 AK Keyboard Conversion Kit \$99.95 ea.
JE682 Keyboard Conversion Kit (WITHOUT DTE AS CASE) \$59.95 ea.

80-Key Keyboard

CA150C \$69.95

84-Key Keyboard

CA153A \$69.95

95-Key Keyboard

CA154A \$79.95

CONTROL DATA KEYBOARDS

- * Parallel ASCII
- * SPST Switching
- * FTZ Shielded Base
- * N-Key Rollover
- * 128 Character ASCII
- * Non-Slip, Non-Glare Keypads
- * CDC752 Terminal Keyboards
- * Attractive Case

These Control Data Keyboards consist of a base, cover, the keyboard assembly, and an interface cable. Color (case): Harvest gold and black. Color (keypads): Black, blue, and red. Electrical requirements: +5V @ 600mA, -12V @ 50mA. Weight: 6 lbs. All units brand new in original boxes, specifications included.

Keytronics 90-Key Soft-Programmable Keyboard

WITH SECURITY KEYLOCK SWITCH



Made for Visual Technology, this keyboard features: a security keylock (includes two keys) to guard against unauthorized use; an 11-key numeric keypad; cursor controls; and 10 user-programmable keys. Electrical requirements: +5VDC. Color (case): White. Color (keypads): Black. Complete with case, keyboard assembly, 40-inch interface cable, and schematics. Weight: 7 lbs.

Part No. KB270 \$109.95 each

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD
Word Processing Keyboard 26 Pin Edge Card Connector Supply Voltage = 5VDC (Main Keyboard is DTE811) Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions
Part No. 85SD18-1 \$29.95 each

HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD
SPST switching. Charcoal grey keypad. Mounted on printed circuit board
Part No. K-14 \$9.95 each

ALPS 29-KEY CALCULATOR KEYBOARD
Features one 8-position decimal coded switch, one 2-position switch, and two 2-position switches. Mechanical SPST switching. 25-pin edge card connector. Pin-out included
Part No. KB2970AD (Pin 07E-1 Enclosure) \$4.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED
Output: +5VDC @ 1A (max) +20VDC (reg. limit) 15VDC 60Hz 2 pins (black/white) self-excessed case 8 1/2" x 3" (total) black power case 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H x 1 1/2" D. Data sheet incl.
Part No. P55119AS \$14.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED
Input: 115VAC 60-40Hz Output: 5VDC Adjustable to 3 amp 5VDC @ 3 amp Adjustable current range Input & Noise Output: 300 mA @ 270VAC 60Hz 2 pins (black/white) self-excessed case 8 1/2" x 3" (total) black power case 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H x 1 1/2" D. Data sheet incl.
Part No. P55119AS \$29.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING
Input: 115VAC 60-40Hz Output: 5VDC @ 7.5 amp 12VDC @ 1.5 amp (power supply select) self-excessed case 11 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 1 1/2" 2 pins (black/white) self-excessed case 11 1/2" W x 7 1/2" H x 1 1/2" D. Data sheet incl.
Part No. P594VGS \$39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible
Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-40Hz Output: +5VDC @ 5A -5VDC @ 1A -12VDC @ 1A -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg. ±0.2%. Ripple 30mV @ 4.5 load reg. ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj. 5V min. output. IOM: 6.0/8.1" x 1 1/2" H x 1 1/2" W. 11 lbs. 11 lbs.
Part No. FCS-604A \$69.95 each

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus \$15 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send \$1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard **Jameco ELECTRONICS** VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
7183 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043



2708, 2716, 2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER 8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES — PROGRAMS 2716'S IN 16 SECONDS!

• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing program loading • Load data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power input: 110VAC, 60Hz, 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coated, light tan paint w/ machined macho brown and peccas • Size: 15.5" H x 8 1/2" D x 3 1/2" W • Wt.: 5 1/2 lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer \$995.00
(Assembled & Tested) Includes JM16A Module

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Simple software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80 Model I Level II Computer. Baud Rate: 3000 Word/Light 8 bits, odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/ JE665 Option \$1195.00
(Assembled and Tested) Includes JM16A Module

EPROM JUMPER MODULES

The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Interconnect Module) is a plug-in module that pre-selects JE664 for proper programming pulses to the JE664's 8 configurations EPROM socket connectors for that particular EPROM Part

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM68A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	\$14.95
JM16A	2716, 27MS12516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	\$14.95
JM16B	27MS1272	Motorola, TI (+5, -12, +12)	\$14.95
JM32A	27MS2532	Motorola, TI	\$34.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	\$14.95
JM32C	2732A(21V)	Fujitsu, Intel	\$14.95
JM64A	2764	Motorola	\$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	\$14.95
JM64C	27MS2564	TI	\$14.95
JM64D	HN482764G-4	Hitachi (21V)	\$14.95

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K or Expansion Board

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III \$12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I \$10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D and E circuit boards, and all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 \$54.95

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K by increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and seal the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) \$59.95

5 1/4" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I (Industry Standard)
Features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Power: +12VDC (±0.6V) 15A max. +5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8A max. Unit as pic, all right (does not include power supply, cables). 30pg. data book incl. Wt: 3 1/2 lbs. Size: 5 1/4" H x 8" D x 3 1/4" W. Part No. Limited Quantity! Price

FD200 \$179.95
Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity

FD250 \$199.95
Double-sided, 33 tracks, 430K bytes capacity

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Siemens

- Shugart 801R compatible
- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density, 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft-sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Power: 15VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 17 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amp (max. Unit as pictured above does not include power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55" W x 14" L x 4.5" H. Weighs 12 lbs. incl. 96-pg. manual. Part No. Price

FDD100-8 \$169.95 ea.

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

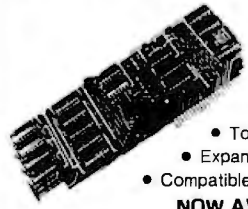
Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 3.6" x 3.7" x 2.6". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser \$79.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb \$6.95

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

BEND \$2.00 for 1983 CATALOG

16K Apple™ Ramcard



LIST 195
ACP
\$59.95

- Full 1 year warranty
- Top quality — gold fingers
- Expand Apple II 48K to 64K
- Compatible with Z-80 Softcard™

NOW AVAILABLE
Apple IIe 64K Add-in Memory with 80 Columns **\$149.95**

32K STATIC RAM

2 or 4 Mhz Expandable Uses 2114L's
16K 4 Mhz Kit \$159.95
16K 4 Mhz A&T \$129.95
32K 4 Mhz Kit \$129.95
32K 4 Mhz A&T \$330.00
BARE BOARD 39.95
Bare Bdw/all parts less mem. 99.95

64K CMOS RAMCARD

IEEE Compatible Uses Low Power 6116 IC's
\$269.00
Single Supply Assm and Tested

REPEAT OF SELL-OUT 58 Key Unenclosed Keyboard

\$19.95 ea.
This is a new 58 key terminal Keyboard manufactured by a major manufacturer. It is unenclosed with SPST keys unattached to any PC board. Solid molded plastic 11" x 4" base.

INTEL 4K STATIC RAMS

Super Fast! Super Low Power!
Part No. 2147 \$1.95 ea.

Unenclosed Key Pad

15 key Keypad with 1-10 keys and tab, return, (-), (.) and (,).
\$9.95 ea.

STEPPER MOTOR

Operates by applying 12VDC in one direction and then reversing polarity (for square wave). Uses 12VDC. Clock Wise Rotation. Rated 3 RPM at 4 P.P.S. with a 5 degree stepping angle.
ACP PRICE \$3.95 ea. 10 for \$34.95

UV "EPROM" ERASER

Model DE-4 \$89.95
Holds 4 EPROM's at a time. \$325.00
Model S-52T

RS232 SIGNAL TESTER

COEX RS232 Line Tester (7) LED Indicators
Only \$24.95
Other Styles Also Available

INTEL CODEC IC

P/N 2910A For Digital Voice
\$9.95 ea.
For Filter P/N 2912A... \$4.95 ea.

16K Memory Expansion Kits for Apple/TRS-80

9 pcs 4116 16K 200/250's \$12.95
Specify computer
CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING

CORCOM FILTER

Popular CORCOM Filter 8 amps \$4.95
Compatible Line Cord Add. \$3.50

9 pcs 4164 D-RAM \$50.00

DB25P (RS232) \$3.25
DB25S Female 3.75
Hood 1.25
Set with Hood, Sale 22/44 S/T, KIT 2.95
43/86 S/T, MOT 6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector W/W 4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector S/T 3.95

AMD MODEM IC

P/N AM7910 1200Baud 5 Volts
Special ACP Price \$9.90

PARALLEL ALPHA NUMERIC PRINTER

19 Column Printer prints 16 numerical columns plus 3 columns which are math, alpha and other notations. Each wheel has 12 positions with position 12 blank. wide adding machine tape and a dual color ink ribbon. Input data parallel with four bit BCD comparator circuit. Print rate, 3 lines per second. Operating voltage 22-28VDC with typical cycle time of 340ms. Size 6 1/2" W x 3 1/2" H x 5 1/2" Dp. New. \$8.95 ea. 3/\$25

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001	\$69.00	8008-1	\$14.95	8008P	14.95
Z8002	89.00	2901A	9.90	8008P	14.95
Z8003	9.95	2901A	14.95	8008P	12.95
Z8004	11.95	9801A	49.95	8073N	34.95
F-8 (2802)	18.95	8007	8.95	8715	49.95
8008	19.95	8008A	9.95	8749	49.95
1802	9.75	84C100	29.95	8609	30.00
8080A	4.75	80C0	11.75	8006	49.95
8086	14.95	80C02	19.95	8009	129.95

RAMS

6116/2016	\$7.95	2147	\$5.99	5290	\$1.99
8264-64K	5.95	411	5.99	5298	1.49
4116-2	1.99	414	4.69	6508	4.50
4116-2	8/12.95	1101	9.99	6518	6.79
2101	3.99	1103	9.99	6561	3.79
2102	7.9	4027	4.69	6604	3.99
21L02-2	1.49	4044	3.99	6605	7.99
21L02-4	1.29	4050	4.69	9130	8.99
2111	3.49	4060	4.69	9140	8.99
2112	3.49	4096	3.99	9345	6.99
2114	1.99	4111	1.49	9342S	6.99
2114L-2	3.25	4200	7.95		
2114L-4	2.29	4402	1.99		
2125	6.99	5290	4.60		

SUPPORT

8155	\$9.95	8258	\$8.95	68047	\$22.95
8156	9.95	8275	19.95	83488	22.95
8202	29.95	8279	9.50	46505	19.95
8205	2.69	6810	4.75	6520	6.95
8212	2.75	6820	6.50	6522	9.95
8214	4.95	6821	6.50	6530-X	24.95
8216	2.75	6828	10.50	6532	17.95
8224	2.95	6834	16.95	8551	19.95
8226	2.95	6845	22.95	Z80-PIO	6.50
8228	3.95	6847	27.95	Z80-PIO	9.50
8243	9.50	6850	5.25	Z80-CTC	6.50
8250	14.95	6852	5.25	Z80-CTC	9.50
8251	6.50	6860	10.50	Z80-DMA	19.95
8253	11.95	6862	10.50	Z80-DMA	27.95
8255	4.50	6875	5.95	Z80-SIO	24.95
8257	9.50	6880	2.49	Z80-SIO	29.95

MOS PROMS

2764 (8Kx8) TS	\$69.95	2708 (450ns)	\$5.75
2732 (4Kx8) TS	12.95	2764 (650ns)	5.25
2716 (2516) 5V	5.95	1702A	5.75
(2Kx8) TS	7.95	MMS20A0	14.50
TM82715, 5V, 12V	17.95	MMS20A0	9.95
2758, 5V, (450ns)	3.50		

HI-TECH

2513-0015 5V Upper	99.50	DAC08	99.95
2513-005 (5V) Lower	19.95	DAC100	9.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95	8034 Function Generator	4.50
MCM6710 ASCH (5V) 16Kx256	29.95	MC4024VCD	2.95
MCM6570 DMA (5V) 16Kx256	39.95	LM555	1.95
MCM6570 DMA (5V) 16Kx256	39.95	NR205 Function Generator	2.95
1771-01 8-Miniprog 2495	17802 (8V, 12V)	3.95	
1781 DualFloppy	29.95	AYS101A (5V, 12V)	4.95
1791-01 DualFloppy	34.95	AYS101A (1612 (5-14V))	9.95
1791-02 DualFloppy	46.95	AYS101A (1603 (5V))	9.95
1793-01 3.5 Floppy	44.95	LM555	1.95
1793-02 DS Floppy	54.95	IM8403	9.95
1691 Data Separator	19.95	2350SURT	8.95
2143 Clock Generator	19.95	1671B Astros	24.95
8709 8 bit Binary	10.95	MC14411	11.95
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00	4722	14.95
8703 16 bit	13.50	WD1	9.95
9400 Volts Free Conv	10.95	12MS016	16.95
87503A OptoICD	13.95	IN8250	15.95
1408L E bit	3.95	AYS-2376	13.75
1408L E bit	5.95	AYS-3500	13.75
DAC01 D16 A	5.95	MMS470AAC	8.95

SOCKETS

8 pin LP	16	15-49	14
14 pin LP	20	19	18
16 pin LP	22	21	20
20 pin LP	29	28	27
28 pin LP	34	32	30
22 pin LP	28	27	24
24 pin LP	38	37	36
28 pin LP	45	44	43
40 pin LP	60	59	58

LOW PROFILE SOCKETS (TIN)

8 pin WW	55	54	49
10 pin WW (Tin)	65	63	58
14 pin WW	75	73	70
16 pin WW	80	77	70
18 pin WW	95	90	81
20 pin WW	1.15	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.45	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.65	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.60	1.53	1.38
40 pin WW	2.20	2.09	1.89

3L WIREWRAP SOCKETS (GOLD)

8 pin WW	55	54	49
10 pin WW (Tin)	65	63	58
14 pin WW	75	73	70
16 pin WW	80	77	70
18 pin WW	95	90	81
20 pin WW	1.15	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.45	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.65	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.60	1.53	1.38
40 pin WW	2.20	2.09	1.89

CONNECTORS

DB25P (RS232)	\$3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set with Hood, Sale	2.95
22/44 S/T, KIT	2.95
43/86 S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector W/W	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector S/T	3.95

SUPER IC CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

14411	\$7.95	8571A	\$6.95	8080A CPU	\$2.95	5027 CRT	\$9.95
74LS668	3/1.99	SIG 2652	3.95	2102 RAM	.75	2901	3.95
74LS377	2/1.99	8253	6.95	4060 RAM	1.40	8039	3.95
74LS241	2/1.99	2758 EPROM	2.95	2732	6.95	MMS320	5.99
8259	6.95	16032	6.95	9131 RAM	1.99		
6561 RAM	2.95	Z80A CPU	6.95	UPD411	2.98	EMM4402	1.98
LM7333CN	3/1.99	6522	6.95	2708 EPROM	8/29.95	10K15	4.95
LM323K	3.95	6502 CPU	5.95	2114	8/14.50	8700 A/D	2/16.95

LINEAR

78H05K	\$5.95	LM1414N	\$1.90
78M05	1.49	LM1458CN/N	.99
78M.G.	1.49	MC1486N	.99
LM108AH	2.95	MC1489N	.99
LM300H	.99	LM1486N	.99
LM301CN	3.85	LM1556N	1.50
LM304H	1.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	1.89	LM1850N	.95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.10
LM307CN	.29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN	.35	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310H	1.25	LM2937N	2.95
LM311D/CN	.89	CA3013T	2.19
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	1.70	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319H/V	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX	1.35	CA3039T	1.29
LM320T-XX	1.29	CA3048N	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053CN	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3058N	3.19
LM324N	.95	CA3060N	3.19
LM327K	5.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM330H	1.49	CA3063N	6.19
LM338N	.95	CA3080T	1.29
LM340K-XX*	1.75	CA3081N	1.69
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3082N	1.69
LM344H	1.95	CA3083N	1.55
LM348N	1.95	CA3089N	3.59
LM350K	5.60	CA3098N	3.59
LM355CN	1.98	CA3097N	1.98
LM360N	1.49	CA3130T	1.30
LM372N	1.95	CA3140T	1.19
LM377N	3.75	CA3148N	2.49
LM380CN/N	1.75	CA3160T	1.19
LM381N	2.79	CA3190N	1.95
LM383T	1.95	CA3410N	.95
LM388N	1.25	MC3423N	1.49
LM387N	1.40	S03524N	3.95
LM390N	1.95	CA3909N	3.59
NE531W/T	3.75	LM3900N	.95
NE555V	.39	LM3905N	1.19
NE556N	.98	LM3909N	.98
NE561T	19.95	LM3914N	3.75
NE568N/V	1.25	LM3915N	3.95
NE570N	3.75	LM3916N	3.75
NE577H/V	1.50	RC4131N	2.95
LM702H	1.98	RC4136N	1.10
LM709N/H	.29	RC4194TK	4.95
LM710N/H	.75	RC4195TK	5.40
LM711N	1.95	ULN2001	1.50
LM715N	1.95	ULN2003	1.50
LM723N/H	.65	SN75450N	.95
LM733N/H	.98	SN75451N	.95
LM739N	1.15	SN75452N	.49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75453N	.49
LM741CN-14	.19	SN75454N	.49
LM747N/H	.39	SN75491N	.89
LM748N/H	.75	SN75492N	.89
LM760N	2.95	SN75493N	.89
LM1310N	1.90	SN75494N	.89
MC1330	1.95	TL494CN	4.20
MC1348	1.95	TL496CP	1.65

7400

7400 S	19	7475 S	3.95	74161 S	8.95
7401	22	7476	3.4	74162	8.9
7402	22	7479	4.60	74163	8.7
7403	22	7480	4.9	74164	8.7
7404	22	7482	.95	74165	8.7
7405	23	7483	.55	74166	1.20
7406	23	7485	.65	74167	1.95
7407	35	7486	.35	74170	1.69
7408	26	7489			

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND \$2.00 for 1983 CATALOG



SIEMEN'S SALE

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!



These Prices are the lowest ever published!

*Siemen's SSSD FDD100-S... \$199.00

Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the Vista V-1000 Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only \$375.00. Regular Price \$495.00

Special Offer on this page for additional disk savings!

OFFER LIMITED! FACTORY WARRANTY 90 DAYS!

SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK!

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



Unbelievable Price!

\$269.00

Assembled and Tested

ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.

Single 5-Volt operation.

LPS II

Light Pen System for Apple II Computers

ACP Low Price **\$299.00**

COEX COEX 80-FT



Best of all, the price... **\$299.00**

Optional COEX Interface Card to Apple... \$49.95

Apple System Saver Fan

Surge Suppressor Fan. Double Outlet Receptacle... \$79.95

IBM LOW COST MEMORY

MEMORY PLUS AT LOW PRICES!

Now! "Multicard" expandable from 64 - 256K with

(1) PARALLEL (1) SERIAL (1) CLOCK/CALENDAR

COEX 256 SPC with 64K **\$229.00**

COEX 64 SPC with 256K **\$335.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SINGLE-SIDED 8"					
MFG	P/N	1	2	10	
Shugart	S4801R	\$385	\$379	\$369	Tandon 448-1
Shugart	FDD100-S	199	199	Call	
DOUBLE-SIDED 8"					
Shugart	S4811R	519	495	489	Seagate FDC200-R
Qume	D4812-R	515	490	485	Tandon 449-2
Shugart	880 Thin	559	538	519	
SINGLE-SIDED 5 1/4"					
Shugart	S4400	210	208	198	Tandon TM100-1
MTR	851	210	208	198	Perforated F0700
DOUBLE-SIDED 5 1/4"					
Shugart	S4450	345	325	310	Tandon TM100-2
Perforated	F0250	159	159	149	
DOUBLE-SIDED 5 1/4" Thinline					
TEAC	5 1/4" Thinline	375	365	359	Qume 5 1/4" Thinline
Hitachi		Call	Call	Call	
WINCHESTERS 5 1/4"					
Seagate	ST506B (b)	698	679	698	Seagate ST512 (12 Mb)
IMI	5038 (b)	686	650	619	IMI 5012 (12 Mb)
IMI	5018 (12 Mb)	1313	1299	1225	1089/1070/1020

SPECIAL LIQUIDATION - SMALL QTY SHUGART 4004

14" WINCHESTER Only 10 Available - So Hurry! 14.5 MEGABYTES List 2495.00

Special Sale Price... **\$995.00**

HARDWARE

Item	List	ACP
ABM BSR-X10 Interface	\$95	\$85
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	85
Telephone Receptionist adapt	905	875
PS3270/Bisyn Emulator	1295	1150
AMDEK Dual 3" Amdek		
(2) Hitachi 5K (20K)	899	649
AST Megaplus Card		
P/N MG-064, 64K, Ser. Ck	595	449
P/N MG-064SP, add'l Ser. Par	695	499
P/N MG-256, 256K, Ser. Ck	995	595
P/N MG-256SP add'l Ser. Par	1095	749
AST I/O Plus Card		
P/N VQSP, Ck. (2) Ser. Par	265	199
AST Combo Plus Card		
P/N MC256SPC 256K, ckl, P/S 995	695	
AST PC Disk+- Card		
P/N MD-064, 64K, Host, Par	655	495
CACTUS TECHNOLOGY		
300 Baud Direct Modem	349	299
COEX		
Extender Card	40	19
Prototype Card	69	42
37 Pin D Connector	19	8
Snap-in Card Guides (5)	8	5
CORONA Hard Disk System	Call	Call
CORVUS Hard Disk System	Call	Call
DAVONG		
5Mb Hard Disk	1995	Call
12Mb Hard Disk	2495	Call
MAYNARD Disk Drive Card		
Floppy Card w/Parallel	295	249
Floppy Card w/Ser/Parallel	325	260
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
Mouse w/Mousepad	332	279
Mouse RS232 I/O	40	30
ORCID		
H-Res Graphics Adapter	495	429
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP6 4 CCP, 64K, S. S. P	499	375
P/N SP6 4	19	8
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	130	50
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N C64, 64K w/4 functions	595	429
TANDON TM 100-1 (1160K)	295	199
TM 100-2 (320K)	395	299
TEAC FD55B (320K) Disk	395	289
TRU PRODUCTS Joystick	65	49
Track Ball	65	52
VISTA		
MULTICARD w/64K SPC	529	249
MULTICARD w/256K SPC	829	569
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	376	289
"MAXICARD" w/64K	676	549
"MAXICARD" w/256K	1176	899
"MAXICARD" w/576K	1976	1599
"PC MASTER" 7 Functions	590	459
DISKMASTER (8")	375	269
ECONOCARD-SPC only	299	159

PRINTERS

Item	List	ACP
COEX 80 FT 80cps	\$499	\$299
STAR MICROLINER - NEW!		
Gemini 10 100cps	399	349
Gemini 15 15"	649	479
EPSON MX80 w/Graltrax	494	419
MX100 w/Graltrax	749	669
F80 w/Graltrax	699	529

Item	List	ACP
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microprim 480	799	689
Prism 80 Color (all)	1795	1495
Prism 132 Color (all)	1995	1695
BROTHER HR-1	1195	895
Daisywriter	1495	1295
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	60	45
OKIDATA Microline	599	489
Microline 83A	789	639
Microline 84AP	1399	1099
Okidata 92	699	549

MONITORS

Item	List	ACP
AMDEKCORP		
300 Green 12"	\$199	\$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite	339	299
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	790
Color III RGB Comm 1	Call	Call
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	1099
NEC 12" Green NEW	1995	1555
12" RGB (690 x 230)	895	759
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	599

DISKETTES

Item	List	ACP
DYSAN 5 1/4" SSSD	10.555	\$38
DYSAN 5 1/4" DSSD	10.65	48
IBM 5 1/4" SSSD	10.60	42
IBM 5 1/4" DSSD	10.65	47
VERBATIM 5 1/4" 55	10.45	28
VERBATIM 5 1/4" 85	10.50	29
MAXELL M01 55	10.60	29
MAXELL M02 85	10.60	29
AMDEK Hitachi 3" DS Micro	5.99	49
BULK SPECIAL 55	10.25	18
With Sleeve and Box	100.95	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

Item	List	ACP
CURTIS PC Pedestal	\$80	\$65
Extension Cabinet	50	44
INTEL I803 IC	5	4
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboards 116 IC's	19	19
64K Memory Exp (9 IC's)	15	50
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	49
IBM Padlock	50	40

MODEMS

Item	List	ACP
SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	\$99	\$75
HAYES		
Smartmodem (RS232)	289	229
Smartmodem 1200	699	549
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	30
SSM		
AMC 300 300 Baud	299	249
AMC 1200 1200 Baud	699	549
TRANSPAK I	389	349
TRANSPAK II	449	399
TRANSPAK III	569	499
NOVATION		
CAT	399	169
JCAT	349	119
DCAT	499	179
AUTO CAT	499	219
312 AUTO CAT	695	595

Vista Computer Company

Apple Computer Authorized Dealer



Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

only **\$249.00** Controller \$99.00 Just plug in and run.

Vista Quartet

Equivalent to 4 Apple Drives

only... **\$799.00**



Add 8" Disk Drives To Your Apple II/IIe

Up To 2.4 Megabyte! Now "TRIMLINE V1100" with Tandon Thinline DS DD Drives.

Tandon Dual DS DD \$1895.00
Qume Dual DS DD 1699.00
Shugart Dual801R 1295.00

SPECIAL OFFER

(2) Siemen's 8" Disk Drives
(1) Vista V-1000 Enclosure
(1) Power Supply w/Fan, w/Cable

ACP Low Price **\$699.00**

Apple Compatible Software

SAVE UP TO 40%

Item	List	ACP
BUSINESS		
Screen Writer	\$129	\$82
Word Manager	149	95
BD Manager	155	100
VideoCalc - 3.3	185	120
Master Type	29	20
Desk Top Plan II	179	120
Desk Top Plan III	225	160
Visual	159	110
PFS, File II	115	80
PFS, File III	155	110
Vista/Visual	25	18
PFS, Graph II	115	80
PFS, Graph III	165	120
Multigrain	199	140
Verastorm	279	200
WordStar	365	260
Format II	179	130
dBASE II	439	310
169 Artex		
PFS, Report II	95	70
PFS, Report III	115	85
Acce Plus G.L.	299	220
G.L. A.P. A.R.	599	430
Above Inventory	799	580
Magic Window	115	85
HOME		
Home Accountant	59	45
Transend I	79	60
Transend II	119	90
Desk Captain 4.0	49	35
Visualgram	89	65
80 Space Vikings	45	35
Per. Financial Mgt.	85	65
ASCII Expts. Prof.	99	75
Electronic Duet	25	18
Fax Prep 1983	149	110
HOBBY		
Bag of Tricks	\$32	
Graphics Magic II	45	
DOS Boss	19	
Zoom Graphics	32	
Utility City	22	
Locksmith 4.0	90	
Control Graph Sys	55	
Apple Mechanic	49	
Nibbles Away II	29	
GAMES		
The Missing Ring	29	
Chopdirt	25	
Frogger	29	
Wizardry	39	
Snack Attack	24	
Castle Wolfenstein	24	
Arctic	44	
Mask of the Sun	29	
Canonball Blitz	26	
Knight Diamonds	29	
Zork I	29	
Zork II	29	
Starcross	29	
Serpentine	25	
Star Blazer	35	
Deadline	29	
Tubeway	25	
Flight Simulator	45	
Space Vikings	45	
Sargon II	29	
Spartan Simulator	29	
Apple Panic	25	
Olympic Death	22	



Item	List	ACP
Apple IIe w/64K	\$1395.00	\$1195.00
Apple IIe System	1995.00	1695.00
Apple IIe Sys w/Ext Text	2195.00	1895.00
Disk II w/Controller	645.00	449.00
Disk II w/Controller	395.00	359.00
Monitor III Green	249.00	189.00
Super Serial Card	195.00	169.00
Parallel Interface Card	165.00	139.00
80 Column Text Card	125.00	109.00
Extended 80 Column Text	295.00	249.00
Dot Matrix Printer	695.00	529.00

MORE HARDWARE

Item	List	ACP
MICROSOFT		
Z80 Softcard	\$395.00	\$249.00
16K RAM Card	195.00	89.00
The Premium Package	655.00	654.00
SSM		

IBM Specials

Advanced Operating Systems	
The Programmer	\$129
Applied Software	
Versaform	\$249
Ashton-Tate	
sBase II (CP/M 86)	\$419
sBase II (MS Dos)	\$419
Continental Software	
The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 95
1st Class Mail	\$ 79
Computer Software Technology	
Word/PC	\$ 49
Davidson & Associates	
Speed Reader	\$ 49
Datamost	
Real Estate Investment Program	\$ 79
Write-On	\$ 85
Comprehensive Software	
PC Tutor	\$ 55
Denver Software	
Executive Accounting System (128K)	\$469
Eagle Software	
Money Decisions	\$129
Howard Software	
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$159
Tax Preparer 1983	\$159
Information Solutions	
25:01	\$ 65
Innovative Software	
T.J.M. III	\$299
IUS	
Easy Filer	\$239
Easy Writer II	\$209
Easy Planner	\$159
Accounts Receivable	\$369
Accounts Payable	\$369
General Ledger	\$369
Financial Management Series	\$899
Micro Lab	
The Tax Manager	\$159
Micro Pro	
Wordstar	\$299
Mailmerge	\$159
Spellstar	\$109
Infostar	\$299
Reportstar	\$209
North American Business Systems	
Answer	\$159
PBL Corporation	
PersonalInvestor	\$ 89
Peachtree	
General Ledger	\$329
Accounts Receivable	\$329
Accounts Payable	\$329
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	\$329
Software Publishing	
PFS Report	\$ 84
PFS File	\$ 84
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$209
C Basic 86	\$125
Pascal/MT + 86	\$239
Speed Programming Package 86	\$125
CIS Cobol 86	\$489
Peter Norton Computing	
Norton Utilities	\$ 55
Select	
Select Word Processing System	\$299
Softword Systems	
Wordmaker	\$289
Sorcim/ISA	
Supercalc	\$179
Superwriter	\$239
Spellguard	\$125
Southeastern	
Data Capture	\$ 75
Visicorp	
Visicalc (256K)	\$165
Desktop Plan 1	\$199
Visitrend/Plot	\$199
Visifile	\$199
Visidex	\$165
Visischedule	\$199
Business Forecasting Model	\$ 69

Prices That Won't of Your

New Products

★ ★ **Corona Desktop Computer** ★ ★
IBM COMPATIBLE Includes 2 320K drives, 128K memory. Graphics, serial/parallel ports, high resolution monitor, MD DOS, CPM-86, BASIC, Multimate wordprocessing.
Pkg.

\$2595

★ ★ **Corona Desktop Computer** ★ ★
Same as above with one 320K floppy and one 10 megabyte hard drive.

\$3995

★ ★ **Corona Portable Computer** ★ ★
IBM compatible/2 320 drives. Same components as above.

\$2395

With 1 320 drive & MG hard drive.

\$4295

★ ★ Specials of the Month ★ ★

Corona Hard Disk Subsystem 5 MG	\$1399
Corona 5 MG External	\$1729
Corona 10 MG Internal	\$1819
Corona 10 MG External	\$2149
Verbatim Disks (S/D w/Library Case)	\$ 27
Box of Maxell Disks (D/D)	\$ 39
Flip n' Sort Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	\$ 21
Elephant Disks	\$ 20
USI Amber Monitor	\$ 149



Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

CP/M 8"

Digital Research	SuperSort	\$145	
CBasic	SpellStar	\$145	
CB-80	WordMaster	\$ 95	
Pascal/MT +	CalcStar	\$ 89	
Speed Programming Package	3 Pak (Word/Mail/SpellStar)	\$489	
CIS Cobol	2 Pak (WordStar and MailMerge)	\$369	
Access Manager	2 Pak (WordStar and SpellStar)	\$369	
Display Manager	InfoStar	\$289	
	ReportStar	\$209	
Micropro International			
WordStar	\$259	Sorcim Corporation	
DataStar	\$179	SuperCalc	\$185
MailMerge	\$139	Spellguard	\$123

Monitors

Amdek	
Color II	\$ 679
Color III	\$ 399
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)	\$1029
Amdisk 3	\$ 729
Amplot	\$ 769
Amdek V310 Green	\$ 179

NEC	
NEC JB 1201M	\$ 169

Transtar	
Transtar20	\$ 139

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

CALL FOR PRICE!

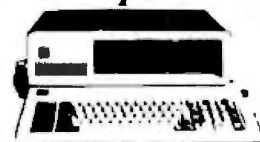
Peripherals

Kraft Joystick	45
TG Joystick	\$ 39
TG Trackball	\$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard	\$ 239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard	\$ 589
Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$ 209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	\$ 499
Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk.	\$ 72
Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem ..	\$ 179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply	\$ 149
Trackball	\$ 59
Analog Joystick	\$ 49
IBM Interface Card	\$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	\$ 239

NEWLY ARRIVED

IBM

Personal Computer



Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, controller color graphics card, monochrome monitor

\$2839

Take A Byte Out Budget.

Printers

NEC	
NEC 8023A	\$ 439
NEC 3530	\$1599
NEC 7710	\$2059
NEC 7730	\$2059
NEC 3550	\$1899

Diablo	
Diablo 620R (25CPS)	\$ 949
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	\$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	\$2429

Epson	
FX80	\$ 599
FX100FT	\$ 799

Smith Corona	
TP-1 Parallel	\$ 499

Okidata	
ML82A	\$ 439
ML83A	\$ 679
ML84P	\$1029
ML84S	\$1149
ML92	\$ 539
ML93	\$ 949

IDS	
Microprism 80	\$ 549
Prism 132	\$1399
(with Sheetfeed & Graphics)	
Prism 132	\$1589
(with Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	
Prism to IBM Cable	\$ 48

Citoh	
8510 Prowriter	\$ 369
F10 Starwriter	\$1349
F10 Printmaster	\$1599

Mannesmann Tally	
MT 160L	\$ 749
MT 1802 (Parallel)	\$1559
MT 1805 (Serial)	\$1559

Gemini	
Gemini 10	\$ 369
Gemini 15	\$ 499

Qume	
Qume Sprint 11 +	\$1349
Tractor Feed	\$ 175
Printer Interface	\$ 75

We Carry the Full Line of AST Research and Quadram Multi-Function Boards

CALL FOR BEST PRICING



1200 XL \$519
with factory rebate

800 48K \$389
with factory rebate

400 16K \$159
with factory rebate

1010 Recorder	\$ 72
410 Recorder	\$ 72
810 Disk Drive	\$419
1025 Printer	\$409
630 Modem	\$145
850 Interface	\$159
481 Entertainer	\$ 64
482 Educator	\$110
483 Programmer	\$ 52
484 Communicator	\$289
853 16K Ram	\$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	\$165
CX4104 Mailing List	\$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	\$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	\$ 22
Conversational Languages	\$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	\$ 55
CX405 Pilot	\$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	\$ 62

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	\$169
Mail Merge	\$ 20
Data Perfect	\$ 75
Letter Perfect	\$105
Text Wizard	\$ 65
Datasrm 65 2.0	\$ 59
File Manager 800 +	\$ 65
Syn Assembler	\$ 34
Page6	\$ 20
Atari World	\$ 39
K-Dos	\$ 59
Micropainter	\$ 23
Color Print	\$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	\$ 79
Bishops Square	\$ 20
Graphic Master	\$ 27
Graphic Generator	\$ 17
Basic Compiler	\$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	\$ 45
Color Accountant	\$ 65
Datalink	\$ 27
File It 2 System	\$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	\$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	\$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	\$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	\$ 17
Page Flipping	\$ 17
Basics of Animation	\$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	\$ 24
Sound	\$ 24
Data Files	\$ 24



1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free
1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept VISA and MasterCard
Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.
Dealers' Inquiries Invited

Apple Utilities & Business

Screenwriter II	\$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	\$165
Visischedule	\$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$199
The Word Handler	\$129
Magic Window II	\$ 95
Magic Mailer	\$ 45
Magic Words	\$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$119
Supercalc	\$165
PFS: Report (New)	\$ 85
PFS:	\$ 85
PFS: Graph	\$ 85
The General Manager	\$ 97
D.B. Master	\$145
Pie Writer	\$ 95
Wordstar	\$299
Datafax	\$129
Datalink	\$ 65
The Home Accountant	48
Payroll Manager	\$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	\$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	\$209
Executive Briefing System	\$139
The Sensible Speller	\$ 79
Mail Merge	\$159
Spellstar	\$119
Calstar	\$119
First Class Mail	\$ 49
E-Z Ledger	\$ 45
The Dictionary	\$ 65
Versawriter Pak 1	\$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	\$ 27
Personal Investor	\$ 95
General Ledger	\$239
Accounts Receivable	\$239
Accounts Payable	\$239
Executive Secretary	\$159
Executive Speller	\$ 55
TASC Compiler	\$119
Basic Compiler	\$ 65
Link Video Apple II	\$105
Link Video Apple III	\$139
Bag of Tricks	\$ 27
A.L.D.S.	\$ 89
S.A.M.	\$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	\$ 20
The Artist	\$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	\$ 27
Program Line Editor	\$ 27

Hit List

Cyborg	\$22
Crisis Mountain	\$23
Cytron Masters	\$27
S.E.U.I.S.	\$27
Knight of Diamonds	\$23
Way Out	\$27
Zaxxon	\$27
S.A.G.A. Adventure	Ea. \$27
Serpentine	\$23
Chopplitter	\$23
Frogger	\$23
Sea Fox	\$20
Temple of Apsah	\$27
Ultima	\$27
Zork I	\$27
Zork II	\$27
Zork III	\$27
Castle Wolfenstein	\$20
Wiz & Princess	\$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	\$23
Wizardy	\$34
Tigers In The Snow	\$27
Deadline	\$34
Bandits	\$23
Starcross	\$27
Aztec	\$27
Mask of the Sun	\$27
Pie Man	\$20
Miner 2049er	\$29
Wavy Navy	\$23
Ultima II	\$39
Dark Crystal	\$27
Millionaire	\$55
Hi Res Secret	\$79
Police Artist	\$23
Suspended	\$35

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders (\$3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcome. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.

SHIPPING: Software (\$250 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders APO & FPO orders — \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5.3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted. NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

3250 KELLER STREET, #9 • SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

16K APPLE* II RAM CARD

BARE BOARD 14.00
ASSEMBLED 42.50

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTERFACE

8T26	1.65
8T28	1.95
8T95	.95
8T96	.95
8T97	.95
8T98	.95
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.25
DS8635	1.89
OS8836	.99

EPROMS

1702	1ns	2.95	2101	450ns	1.80
2708	450ns	2.98	5101	450ns	3.89
2758	450ns	5.89	2102-1	450ns	.78
2716	450ns	3.25	2102L-2	250nsLP	1.44
2716-1	350ns	4.69	2111	450ns	2.48
TMS2516	450ns	5.49	2112	450ns	2.58
TMS2716	450ns	7.89	2114	450ns	1.74
2532	450ns	4.69	2114L-4	450nsLP	1.84
2732	450ns	4.15	2114L-3	300nsLP	1.84
2764	450ns	CALL	2114L-2	200nsLP	1.94
MC68764	450ns	34.95	2147	55ns	4.89

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS 4027	250ns	.79	TMS4044-4	450ns	3.15
UPD 411	300ns	2.89	TMS4044-3	300ns	3.45
MM 5280	300ns	2.89	TMS4044-2	200ns	3.89
MK4108	200ns	1.74	MK4118	250ns	9.69
MM 5298	250ns	1.74	TMM2016	200ns	4.15
			TMM2016	150ns	4.89
4027	250ns	2.00	HM6116-4	200ns	CALL
4116	200ns	CALL	HM6116-3	150ns	CALL
4116	150ns	CALL	HM6116-2	120ns	CALL
4164	200ns	CALL	Z6132	300ns	32.95
4164	150ns	CALL			

LP = LOW POWER

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM
ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MGE OHM
50 PCS. SAME VALUE .0200
100 PCS. SAME VALUE .0150
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE .0125

6500 1 MHz

6502	5.25
6504	6.85
6505	7.60
6507	9.85
6520	3.95
6522	4.95
6532	5.95
6545	16.95
6551	10.95

2 MHz

6502A	8.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.90
6545A	27.90
6551A	11.90

3 MHz

6502B	11.90
-------	-------

We Will Beat Any Competitors' Prices!

74LS00	.23	74LS123	.49	74LS253	.58
74LS01	.23	74LS124	1.24	74LS257	.58
74LS02	.23	74LS125	.44	74LS258	.58
74LS03	.23	74LS126	.44	74LS259	1.19
74LS04	.23	74LS132	.54	74LS260	.58
74LS05	.23	74LS136	.54	74LS266	.58
74LS08	.23	74LS137	.89	74LS273	1.48
74LS10	.23	74LS138	.49	74LS275	3.20
74LS11	.25	74LS139	.49	74LS279	.79
74LS12	.25	74LS145	1.19	74LS280	1.79
74LS13	.39	74LS147	2.39	74LS283	.68
74LS14	.39	74LS148	1.29	74LS290	.74
74LS15	.29	74LS151	.39	74LS293	.78
74LS20	.23	74LS153	.39	74LS295	.98
74LS21	.23	74LS154	1.89	74LS298	.88
74LS22	.23	74LS155	.59	74LS324	1.74
74LS26	.29	74LS156	.69	74LS352	1.28
74LS27	.23	74LS157	.44	74LS353	1.28
74LS28	.29	74LS158	.49	74LS363	1.34
74LS30	.23	74LS160	.68	74LS364	1.89
74LS32	.25	74LS161	.64	74LS365	.48
74LS33	.49	74LS162	.68	74LS366	.48
74LS37	.29	74LS163	.64	74LS367	.44
74LS38	.29	74LS164	.68	74LS368	.44
74LS40	.23	74LS165	.79	74LS373	.98
74LS42	.43	74LS166	1.69	74LS374	.98
74LS47	.49	74LS168	1.69	74LS377	1.24
74LS48	.74	74LS169	1.74	74LS378	1.34
74LS49	.74	74LS170	1.45	74LS379	1.15
74LS51	.23	74LS173	.68	74LS385	1.89
74LS54	.23	74LS174	.44	74LS386	.44
74LS55	.28	74LS175	.39	74LS390	1.15
74LS63	1.19	74LS181	1.89	74LS393	1.15
74LS73	.34	74LS189	8.79	74LS395	1.15
74LS74	.34	74LS190	.79	74LS399	1.48
74LS75	.34	74LS191	.79	74LS424	.37
74LS76	.34	74LS192	.64	74LS447	.37
74LS78	.45	74LS193	.64	74LS490	1.94
74LS83	.59	74LS194	.68	74LS668	1.69
74LS85	.65	74LS195	.68	74LS669	1.89
74LS86	.35	74LS196	.78	74LS670	1.48
74LS90	.35	74LS197	.78	74LS674	9.45
74LS91	.79	74LS221	.74	74LS682	2.99
74LS92	.54	74LS240	.89	74LS683	2.99
74LS93	.54	74LS251	.89	74LS684	2.99
74LS95	.74	74LS242	.98	74LS685	2.99
74LS96	.69	74LS243	.96	74LS688	2.39
74LS107	.35	74LS244	.79	74LS689	2.99
74LS109	.35	74LS245	1.48		
74LS112	.35	74LS247	.74	81LS95	1.48
74LS113	.35	74LS248	.89	81LS96	1.48
74LS114	.35	74LS249	.89	81LS97	1.48
74LS122	.39	74LS251	.58	81LS98	1.48

UARTS

AY3-1014	5.85
AY5-1013	3.90
AY5-1015	6.90
TR1602	3.90
IM6402	7.85
IM6403	8.85
INS8250	10.49

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position	.85
5 Position	.90
6 Position	.90
7 Position	.90
8 Position	.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.90
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

RCA

CA3010	.95
CA3013	1.99
CA3023	2.75
CA3035	2.49
CA3039	1.25
CA3046	1.25
CA3053	1.45
CA3059	2.90
CA3060	2.90
CA3065	1.75
CA3080	1.10
CA3081	1.65
CA3082	1.65
CA3083	1.65
CA3086	.80
CA3089	2.10
CA3130	1.25
CA3140	1.15
CA3146	1.75
CA3160	1.15
CA3401	.59
CA3600	3.45

APPLE* II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE
225.95
CONTROLLER CARD
79.95

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK FLIP FILE
CAPACITY 75 EA

19.95

APPLE SUPER COOLING FANS
49.95
WITH SURG PROTECH
69.95

APPLE PADDLES
9.95

APPLE

UPGRADE

TRS-80

4116 - 200ns
CALL

STORE HOURS:

MON-FRI 8:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M.-3:00 P.M.



DoKay Computer Products, Inc.
3250 Keller Street, #9
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8800

Calif. Residents Local Phone
(800) 848 8008 (408) 988-0697

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground. \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

APPLE[®] II USERS DISK DRIVE!

- Includes metal cabinet
- Color matches Apple
- 35 tracks/single side
- Includes cable
- Use with Apple II controller

225.95

CONTROLLER CARD 79.95

EPROM ERASERS

HOLDS 15 EPROMS
ERASES IN 20 MINUTES

59.95

2.5 MHz

Z80-CPU	3.35
Z80-PIO	3.35
Z80-CTC	3.35
Z80-DMA	12.49
Z80-DART	14.98
Z80-SIO/O	16.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80A-DMA	21.95
Z80A-DART	15.95
Z80A-SIO/O	20.95
Z80A-SIO/1	20.95
Z80A-SIO/2	20.95
Z80A-SIO/9	18.95

6.0 MHz

Z80B-CPU	14.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95

ZILOG

Z6132	32.95
Z8671	38.95

4.0 MHz

Z80A-CPU	4.90
Z80A-PIO	4.90
Z80A-CTC	4.90

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.90
MM5369	3.90
MM5375	4.90
MM58167	8.90
MM58174	10.95
MSM5832	6.90

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 538-8800
(800) 848-8008
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

9000 SERIES

9316	.95
9334	2.39
9368	3.69
9401	8.95
9601	.69
9602	1.39
96502	1.79

MISC.

11 C 90	12.95
3242	6.95
MC 3470	7.95
MC 3480	8.95
ULN 2003	5.95
CA 3146	1.75
2513-001 up	9.69
2513-002 low	9.69

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7908T	.85
7808T	.75	7912T	.85
7812T	.75	7915T	.85
7815T	.75	7924T	.95
7824T	.85		
7805K	1.29	7905K	1.39
7812K	1.29	7912K	1.39
7815K	1.29	7915K	1.39
7824K	1.29	7924K	1.39
7905T	.85		

T = TO-220
K = TO-3

CONNECTORS

RS232 Male	3.00
RS232 Female	3.50
RS232 Female Right Angle	4.95
RS232 Hood	1.20
30 pin Edge	2.49
44 pin Edge	2.49
50 pin Edge	2.69
86 pin Edge	3.90
100 pin ST	3.90
100 pin WW	4.90

CRYSTALS

32.768KHz	1.90	6.144	2.69
1.00Hz	4.50	6.5536	2.69
1.8432	4.50	8.0	2.69
2.0	3.90	10.0	2.69
2.097152	3.90	12.0	2.69
2.4576	2.69	14.31818	2.69
3.2768	2.69	15.0	2.69
3.579545	2.69	16.0	2.69
4.0	2.69	17.430	2.69
5.0	2.69	18.0	2.69
5.0688	2.69	18.432	2.69
5.185	2.69	20.0	2.69
5.7143	2.69	22.1184	2.69
6.0	2.69		

8000

8035	4.95	8251	4.39
8039	5.95	8253	6.89
8080A	3.89	8253-5	7.89
8085A	5.89	8255	4.39
8086	24.95	8255-5	5.19
8088	34.95	8257	7.89
8155	7.75	8259	6.85
8156	8.75	8272	39.00
8185	29.00	8275	29.00
8202	27.95	8279	8.89
8205	3.45	8279-5	9.89
8212	1.79	8282	6.49
8214	3.75	8283	6.49
8216	1.69	8284	5.49
8224	2.19	8286	6.49
8226	1.79	8287	6.49
8228	3.34	8288	24.95
8237	19.00	8289	39.00
8238	4.39	8741	34.95
8243	4.39	8748	14.95
8250	10.49	8755	29.95

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

3250 KELLER STREET, #9 • SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

5 1/4" DISKETTES ATHANA OR NASHUA

SSSD 18.95
SSDD 22.95
DSDD 27.95

**BULK
SSDD SOFT
\$1.65 EA**

LINEAR

LM301	.32	LM741	.29
LM308	.75	LM747	.75
LM309K	1.25	LM748	.49
LM311	.64	LM1310	2.45
M317T	1.65	MC1330	1.69
LM317K	1.70	MC1350	1.25
LM318	1.49	MC1358	1.69
LM323K	3.75	LM1414	1.49
LM324	.59	LM1458	.55
LM337K	3.90	LM1488	.65
LM339	.79	LM1489	.65
LM377	2.25	LM1800	2.45
LM380	1.25	LM1889	2.45
LM386	1.00	LM3900	.59
LM555	.38	LM3909	.95
LM556	.65	LM3914	3.70
LM565	.95	LM3915	3.70
LM566	1.45	LM3916	3.70
LM567	.99	75451	.35
LM723	.49	75452	.35
LM733	.95	75453	.35

Disc Controllers

1771	15.95
1791	27.95
1793	29.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
6843	32.95
8272	39.00
UPD765	34.95
1691	17.95

6800

1 MHz

6800	4.75
6802	7.89
6808	8.45
6809	11.95
6809E	17.95
6810	2.89
6820	3.50
6821	2.95
6828	13.95
6840	7.95
6843	32.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.20
6852	3.50
6860	9.89
6862	11.90
6875	6.89
6880	1.80
6883	22.95

IC Sockets

IC SOCKETS

	ST	W/W
8 PIN	.10	.49
14 PIN	.12	.50
16 PIN	.15	.57
18 PIN	.20	.85
20 PIN	.25	.99
22 PIN	.25	1.30
24 PIN	.25	1.40
28 PIN	.35	1.50
40 PIN	.40	1.80

ST = Soldertail
W/W = Wirewrap

2 MHz

68B00	9.95
68B02	21.95
68B09	28.95
68B09E	28.95
6810	7.89
6810	11.95
68B45	33.95
68B50	11.95

3 MHz

68000	57.95
-------	-------

Power Supplies

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER
+5 VOLT 4 AMP
±12 VOLT 1 AMP



34.95



DoKay Computer Products, Inc.
3250 Keller Street, #9
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8800

Calif. Residents
(800) 848-8008

Local Phone
(408) 988-0697

STORE HOURS:

MON-FRI 8:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M.-3:00 P.M.



TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground. \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

Computer Components Unlimited

Expert Service

No Surcharge for Credit Cards



Toll-Free Number

NOW HAS A COMPLETE

APPLE SOFTWARE

Ashton tate	
D Base II	\$409
Art Sci	
Magic Calc.	\$ 99
Magic Window II	109
Magic Words	89
Continental Software	
Home Accountant	\$ 59
Info Com	
Zork I	\$26 ⁹⁵
Zork II	26 ⁹⁵
Zork III	26 ⁹⁵
Micro Pro	
Calcistar	\$ 99
Datastar	199
Mailmerge	169
Reportstar	239
Spellstar	169
Super sort	169
Wordstar	269
Micro Soft	
Basic Compiler	\$269
Cobol-80	499
Fortran-80	139
Multiplan	189
Peach Tree	
Call for lowest prices	
Stoneware	
DB Master	..... \$169

IBM PC SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate	
D Base II	..... \$409
D Base II 8"	..... 419
Continental	
Home Accountant Plus	\$ 99
Property Management	299
Info Com	
Zork I	..... \$ 27
Zork II	27
Zork III	27
Micro Lab	
Tax Manager	..... \$179
Micro Pro	
Wordstar	..... \$299
Mailmerge	159
Spellstar	159
Peach Tree	
General Ledger	..... \$345
Accounts Receivable	345
Accounts Payable	345
Sorcirm	
Super Calc	..... \$199
Micro Soft	
Multiplan	..... \$189

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Micro-Sci A-2

- Fully Apple Compatible
 - Faster Than Apple
 - Fully Documented
- \$229.00**

Rana Elite I

- Fully Apple Compatible
 - Faster Than Apple
 - More Storage
 - Write Protect Switch
- \$269.00**

BMC 9191 Color Monitor

- Composite Video
 - Audek Color Compatible
 - Good Resolution
- \$249.00**

Sanyo Monitor

- 9" Green
- 24 x 60

ONLY \$89.00

Hayes 300 Baud Modem

- Top of the Line
- Serial Interface

\$199.00

Hayes 1200 Baud \$499.00

C. ITOH Starwriter

- F-10 40 PU
 - Letter Quality
 - 1 Yr. Warranty
- \$1149.00**

Axiom by Seiko Printer

- 30 CPS
 - Parallel Interface
 - Dot by Dot Graphic
 - 2 Yr. Warranty
- \$199.00**

Ashton Tate

- D Base II
- \$409.00**

Lowest Advertised Price Ever

5 1/4" Diskettes 100 for ONLY \$150

- Reinforced Hub
- Sgl. side Dbl. Density
- 5 Yr. Warranty

Viewmax 80

- 80 Col. For Apple
- Videx Compatible
- W/Soft Switch
- W/Inverse Charter Switch
- 2 Yr. Warranty

\$149.00

Siemens 8" Disk Drive

- FDD100 - 8D
- 801R Shugart Compatible
- Factory Sealed
- 90 Day Warranty

\$179.00

RF Modulator

- Apple II and Apple IIE Compatible
- \$ 19.00**

CALL 800-847-1718

For Weekly Specials

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Quantity Discounts Available

We Offer More Than Low Prices!!!

Just

All Products Have 90 Day
to 5 Yr. Warranty

Virtually No Backorders

AP0 and foreign orders
no additional charge



C.O.D.s

LINE OF SOFTWARE

PERSONAL & PORTABLE SYSTEMS

Franklin Ace 1000 w/color	Call
Franklin Ace 1200 w/Drive	Call
Apple II E Starter System	\$1725
Kaypro II	1649
Syscom III	625
Commodore 64 w/Drive	795
Sanyo MBC 1000	1589
Compac, Columbia, Corona	Call

APPLE, FRANKLIN Accessories

Advanced Logic Systems

cpm 3.0 Card	\$ 339
Z Card cpm Card	139

Astar

RF Modulator	19
--------------	----

Gibson

Light pen for Apple II & II E	249
-------------------------------	-----

Kensington

System Saver / Fan & Surge	69
----------------------------	----

Micro Max

Viewmax 80 Col. Card	149
----------------------	-----

Micro Soft Products

Softcard w/cpm	239
16K Card	65
Premium Pack	469

Micro Tek

128K Memory Board	299
OPuk Memory	329

Orange Micro

Grappler + Graphics Interface	121
Buffer Board w/16K Buffer Exp.	139
Grappler + 16K Buffer Exp.	179

TG Products

Joystick	39
Paddles	29
Selecta Port	39

MODEMS

Hayes Micro Computer

300 Baud Smart Modem	\$ 199
1200 Baud Smart Modem	499
Micro Modem II	259
Micro Modem II w/Terminal Package	279

Novation

J-Cat 300 Baud	119
Apple Cat II	269

US Robotic

212A Auto Dial	469
----------------	-----

IBM PC Accessories

Tandon

TM100-1 160K	\$ 179
TM100-2 320K	239

Profit Systems Inc.

Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock Calendar 64K & All Needed Software	329
Same as above except 512K	699

UPGrade

64Kw/parity	59
-------------	----

5 1/4" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Siemens

FDD100-8D 8" Sgl/Dbl Den	\$ 179
--------------------------	--------

Mitsubishi

2894-63 Dbl/Dbl Den	399
---------------------	-----

Shugart

SA801R Sgl/Dbl Den	359
SA851R Dbl/Dbl Den	479

Tandon

TM 100-1 160K	179
TM 100-2 320K	239
TM 101-4 quad Density	339
TM 848-1 Sgl/Dbl Den	359
TM 848-2 Dbl/Dbl Den	449

Teac

FD 55 A 1/2 HT 160K	199
FD 55 B 1/2 HT 320K	279

PRINTERS PRICING WILL NOT BE BEAT

C. Itoh

Gorilla (NEW)	Call
Prowriter I (Parallel)	\$ 365
Prowriter I (Serial)	529
Prowriter II (Parallel)	675
Starwriter F-10	1149
F-10 Tractor	209
8600 (180cps)	1099

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (New Version)	299
Gemini 15 (15" carriage)	439

Okidata

Microline 92 (160cps)	499
Microline 93 (15" carriage)	899
Microline 82A (Par. & Serial)	399
Microline 83A (15" carriage)	629
Microline 84P (200cps)	969
Microline 845 (200cps)	1059

Axiom

Seikosha GP100A	199
Seikosha GP250X	239

Nec

Nec 8023A	Price Reduction 429
-----------	---------------------

Epson

RX, MX, FX	Call
------------	------

Toshiba

P1350	Top of the Line 1599
-------	----------------------

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

Rana Systems

Elite I	\$ 269
Elite II	429
Elite III	539
*Add \$70 For Controller	

Micro Sci

A-2	229
A-40	279
A-70	359
*Add \$70 For Controller	

Quentin Research

Apple Mate	249
5 Megabyte Hardisk	1695

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

USI

PI 1 (9" Amber HiRes)	\$ 139
PI 2 (9" Green HiRes)	129
PI 3 (12" Amber HiRes)	149
PI 4 (12" Green HiRes)	139

Sanyo

DM 5109 (9" Green)	89
DM 2112 (12" Green)	84

BMC

12 AU (12" Green)	79
9191 Color Composite	249

Zenith

ZVM121 (12" Green)	94
--------------------	----

Amdek

Color 1 + w/sound	299
Color II RGB	569

Princeton Graphics

PG5HX12 w/IBM Cable	499
---------------------	-----

LOW PRICED Hi Quality DISKETTES

5 1/4" Disks

Sgl Side/Dbl Density	\$17 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	27 a box

8" Disks

Sgl Side/Dbl Density	28 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	34 a box

All Disks come w/Reinforced Hub, 5 yr warranty and not bulk packed.

Advanced Access

Smoked Plexiglass Diskette Tub Holds 80 8" Version	19
	26

PRINTER CABLES

IBM to Printer	\$ 32
Osborne to Printer	32
Kaypro to Printer	32
Apple Card & Cable	49

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5 1/4" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinet w/pwr. supply	\$ 59
Dual Cabinets w/pwr supply	89

8" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	209
Dual Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	259

If you don't see what you are looking for, give us a call, we have much more available

Technical & Customer Service
(213) 219-0808

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O. S from qualified firms, APO accepted, Shipping. Minimum \$3.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res. Only add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change

Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Computer Components Unlimited

800-847-1718 All Orders

NEW RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

★ FREE ★
Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital
\$19.95
New Low Price

Plastic library case for California Digital is an extra feature! It protects your diskettes from dust and damage. It is reinforced double density at all points. To insure reinforced case life all diskette manufacturers use reinforced hubs. Each box of diskettes is supplied with a free plastic library case.
Soft sector CAL-501, Ten sector CAL-510



Scotch
diskettes

5 1/4" DISKETTES WITH LIBRARY CASE
\$26.50

Your Choice
SCOTCH MEMOREX VERBATIM

Single Side Double Density

Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector

SCOTCH	744D-0	744D-10	744D-16	26.50
MEMOREX	3481	3483	3485	26.50
VERBATIM	525-01	525-10	NA	26.50
MAXELL	MD1	MH1-10	MH1-16	29.85
DYSAN	104/1D	107/1D	NA	45.00

Double Side Double Density

SCOTCH	745-0	745-10	745-16	42.50
VERBATIM	550-01	550-10	NA	42.50
MAXELL	MD2-D	MH2-10D	MH2-16D	45.00
DYSAN	104/2D	107/2D	NA	49.50
DYSAN 96	204/2D	NA	NA	59.50

EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density		Single Side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-0	29.50	SCOTCH 741-0	39.00
MEMOREX	3060	29.50	MEMOREX 3090	35.00
DYSAN	3740/1	39.50	DYSAN 3740/D	57.50
Thirty Two Sector		Double side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-32	29.50	SCOTCH 743-0	47.50
MEMOREX	3114	39.50	DYSAN 3740/2D	65.00

Single Board Computer



\$595

DMA Driven Floppy Disk Interface for both 5 1/4" & 8" @ ASCII Keyboard Port
Winchester SASI Host Interface with System Drivers for Video Controller
128K RAM @ Four RS-232 Ports @ Composite & Separated Video @ Centronics Port
19" Shugart 801R or 801B
19" Shugart 801R or 801B
19" Shugart 801R or 801B
19" Shugart 801R or 801B

MEMORY

16K DYNAMIC	2732 EPROM
1.95	4.95
4116 150ns.	450ns.
64K DYNAMIC	16K STATIC
6.95	4.95
4164 150ns.	6116 200ns.



2764 EPROM SALE \$6.95

DYNAMIC MEMORY

40274K dynamic 250ns	ICM-4027390	1.99	1.85	1.75
4116 150ns. 16K	ICM-4116150	1.95	1.85	1.75
4116 200ns. 16K	ICM-4116200	1.75	1.61	.50
4164 150ns. 64K 128 refresh	ICM-4164150	6.95	6.50	5.90
41256 150ns. 256K	ICM-41256150			

STATIC MEMORY

21102 200ns. 1K static	ICM-21102200	1.19	1.29	1.15
21102 450ns. 1K static	ICM-21102450	1.29	1.15	.95
2112 450ns. 2K static	ICM-2112450	2.59	2.85	2.75
2114 300ns. 1K x 4	ICM-2114300	1.95	1.85	1.75
4044TMS 450ns. 4K x 4	ICM-4044450	3.49	3.25	
5257 300ns. 1K x 1	ICM-5257300	2.50	2.25	1.98
6116 P3 200ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116200	1.95	1.80	1.65
6116 P3 150ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116150	5.95	5.75	5.60
6167-2167 100ns. 16K x (20pin)	ICM-6167100	8.95	6.50	

EPROMS

2708 450ns. 1K x 8	ICE-2708	1.95	1.75	1.55
2716 450ns. 2K x 8	ICE-2716	1.95	1.75	1.55
2716TMS 350ns. Tri-voltage	ICE-2716TMS	7.95	7.65	7.25
2732 150ns. 1K x 8	ICE-2732	1.95	1.75	1.55
2732 350ns. 1K x 8	ICE-2732350	8.50	8.00	7.50
2732 450ns. 1K x 8	ICE-2732	8.50	8.00	7.50
2764 350ns. 2K x 8	ICE-2764	6.95	5.65	5.37
27128 350ns. 16K x 8	ICE-17128	2.95	2.50	

CONNECTORS



S-100 Gold \$2.95
DB25P \$2.50

GOLD S-100 EDGE CARD CONNECTORS	"D" TYPE	catalog	each	10-99	100+
Imasil 1 250 CNE-R15	DE9P/male	CND-9P	1.80	1.30	1.30
Suils H. Ref. CNE-H100	DE9F/female	CND-9S	2.25	2.00	1.30
S-100 Virex/7 CNE-W10	DE19P/male	CND-9H	1.50	1.35	1.20
Alcor 140 S-1 CNE-100A	DE19F/female	CND-9S	2.25	1.00	2.30
	DA15S/male	CND-15S	3.25	3.10	2.90
	DA15P/male	CND-15H	1.60	1.35	1.30
	DB25P/male	CND-25P	2.50	1.95	1.65
	DB25S/female	CND-25S	3.35	2.75	1.95
	DB25P/male	CND-25H	1.35	1.15	.97
	DC37P/male	CND-37P	1.20	3.95	3.65
	DC37S/female	CND-37S	5.95	5.75	5.50
	DC37P/male	CND-37H	2.25	1.95	1.65
	DD50P/male	CND-50P	5.95	5.10	4.75
	DD50P/male	CND-50H	2.50	2.10	2.10
	Hardware 25set	CND-DB25	9.90	69	.42
	AMPHENOL / CENTRONICS TYPE				
	57-30360 36P CND-36P	7.95	6.75	1.30	
	IEE-E48B, C, D, E CND-24P	7.95	6.35	5.35	
	DISK DRIVE POWER CONNECTORS				
	6 pin D.C. CND-6DC	1.99	1.79	.89	
	8 pin D.C. CND-8DC	1.69	1.49	.79	
	3 pin D.C. CND-3DC	1.69	1.49	.79	
	4 pin D.C. CND-4DC	1.79	1.59	.89	
	3 pin D.C. CND-3DC	1.79	1.59	.89	

23" COMPOSITE MONITOR \$159
Ideal monitor for classroom demonstrations.
Ever try gathering a classroom of students around a 12" monitor? Here is your opportunity to purchase a 23" high resolution monitor at a remarkable price! This monitor features composite video, separate video, and separate audio outputs. It also features a built-in speaker and a 100% duty cycle. Attach to your computer and in seconds you are showing class! Dimensions in inches: 23" H x 18" W x 10" D. Weight: 15 lbs. Price: \$159.00. Model: M23-159. Call for more information.

BLOWOUT SALE \$189



California Digital has recently participated in the purchase of several thousand Siemens FDD 100-B floppy disk drives. These units are electronically and physically similar to that of the Shugart 801R. All units are now available in full quantities. Minimum order quantity is 100 units. Price is \$189.00 per unit. (Includes 115 Volt 100 Hz or 230 Volt 50 Hz.)
NOTE: European customers are to receive quantity of 230 volt 50 Hz. Units are made in Frankfurt, Germany. Arrangements can be made for other countries. Units are made in Frankfurt, Germany. Arrangements can be made for other countries. Units are made in Frankfurt, Germany. Arrangements can be made for other countries.

REMX DOUBLE SIDED \$219
California Digital has just purchased a large quantity of Remex RFD-4000 Eight inch double sided disk drives. Remex is the only double sided disk drive that has a double gimbal mounted head assembly that guarantees lower head tracking. This drive is mechanically solid. Remex has always been known for producing premiere products for the floppy disk market. The Remex company is a subsidiary of the Ex-cell-o Corporation, a Fortune 500 Company.

Eight Inch Single Sided				
		One	Two	Ten
SHUGART SA801R	\$395	385	375	
SIEMENS FDD100-8	189	189	169	
TANDON 848-1 SLIMLINE	369	359	349	
Eight Inch Double Sided				
SHUGART SA851R	525	495	475	
QUME DATA TRACK 8	525	495	475	
MITSUBISHI M2894-63	459	449	409	
REMX RFD-4000	219	209	189	
TANDON 848-2 SLIMLINE	485	475	465	
SHUGART 860 THINLINE	569	549	539	

Five Inch Single Sided			
SHUGART SA200 3/4 Height	169	159	149
TANDON TM 100-1	199	189	179
Five Inch Double Sided			
SHUGART SA455 1/2 Height	259	249	239
SHUGART SA465 96TPI	289	279	269
TANDON TM 100-2	279	269	259
TANDON TM 101-4 96TPI	369	355	350

Three Inch Rigid Floppy			
HITACHI-AMDEK	call for pricing		
Five Inch Winchester			
SEAGATE 406 6 Megabyte	695	675	650
SEAGATE 412 12 Megabyte	995	960	960
TANDON TM-50314 Megabyte	895	860	795
WESTERN DYNAX removable	995	960	950

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and manual

\$750 Eight Inch Subsystem

Two Siemens FDD100-B disk drives with power supply, 4" exhaust fan complete with all necessary power cables.
Same as above but with:
Shugart 801R MSD2801 \$1195
Shugart 851R MSD2851 1450
Olivetti 802 CAL2802 \$1250
Qume D18 MSD80T 1450




Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00. Each additional \$.50.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 3% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet.
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

California Digital


Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

LIBERTY FREEDOM 50 \$475



The Liberty Freedom 50 features full-size dot-matrix printing with 95 keys including 10 function keys. 15 graphic symbols and 60 character set for 17 foreign languages. The 12 cm pitch non-gate print provides screen displays 24 rows by 80 characters in 1/8 inch dot pitch. Standard 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper and enclosed 50-sheet paper tray. Includes 100 sheets of 12 x 18 inch paper and 100 sheets of 12 x 18 inch paper. Includes 100 sheets of 12 x 18 inch paper. Includes 100 sheets of 12 x 18 inch paper.

DIABLO Word Processing Printer \$995



Now from the originator of the daisy wheel printer, the Diablo 620 Print speaks to 24 character sets, using selectable bidirectional printing, superscripts, subscripts, graphics and more. Plus standard RS-232C interfacing. Communication speeds to 1200 baud with a 1500 character print buffer. Software programmable absolute horizontal tabs makes report formatting easy. Over 20 different print widths are currently available. The 620 automatically selects the print spacing for 10, 12, 15 or 18 character print widths. On-site service available nationwide. DBL 500, 50 lbs.

ECLIPSE 100 \$695



The Eclipse 100 is an industry rated IEEE 488 5-100 kb baud interface. Equipped with a 300 baud baud modular power supply to assure operation in the most severe environments. Power works for internally maintaining a 5 1/2 inch character dot pitch. All capabilities receive greater output from a 1000 cps dot pitch. Constructed from 201 treated aluminum steel is suitable for medical and process control applications. Line of the highest grade materials and quality of the print control. Non-techniques has made Eclipse Data Products, the industry standard for stable and consistent computer mainframes. ECLIPSE 100, 50 lbs.

MORROW DESIGNS Micro Decision MD1 \$995



The Morrow Micro Decision offers one of the best values in small business computers. Standard features include 64K of RAM, 4MHz 2.80 CPU, two RS232C serial ports, card density floppy disk controller capable of supporting four disk drives, and a 200 Kbytes 5 1/4 inch disk drive. The Micro Decision is delivered complete with CP/M 2.2 as well as Basic 80, Wordstar and other software packages. MD5-MD1 18 lbs.

Houston Instruments PLOTTERS \$995



The DMP-29 is the latest in a long line of high reliability plotters from Houston Instruments. Software selectable 8 pens allows the operator to plot color illustrations with dot resolution of 001. The DMP-29 can create graphs up to a maximum plot size of 10 by 15 inches. Easily interfaced to most computers through an RS-232C serial port. This unique plotter is also capable of functioning in a digitizer mode electronically reading charts and graphs back into the computer. HOU DMP29 \$1995.00 35 lbs. Also available, the single pen HOU DMP2 at \$995.00

U.S. ROBOTICS 1200 BAUD MODEM \$419



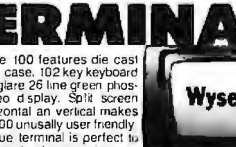
The U.S. Robotics 212A 103 modem represents a major advance in 1200 baud modem technology. Proprietary 1200 baud LSI integrated circuits allow the U.S. Robotics 212A modem to maintain higher reliability over marginal phone lines. The U.S. Robotics 212A features auto dial, auto answer, command repeat and auto intelligent baud selection. USA 212A \$419.00 2 lbs.

STAR GEMINI \$319




Star Gemini 10 function tractor 100 char/sec parallel Star Gemini 15 100 char/sec 15 paper Star Coce 801 Tractor & tractor On-line 824 serial & parallel 7 1/2 paper Okidata 92A serial & parallel 160 char/sec Okidata 93A parallel 15 paper Okidata 94A parallel 15 paper Epson 230C (new) 350 char/sec Epson FX80 160 char/sec w/typewriter font & tractor Epson MX100 with printer, 15 paper NEC8023A parallel 8 1/2 paper, graphics Anadex 9500A high speed 15 paper Anadex 9501A high speed with graphics Datashield 180 baud speed 180 cps 15 1/2 paper Okidata 7030 coreless impact quality 180 char/sec Printer 85-10 serial 9 1/2 paper Prinwriter 6510 serial 9 1/2 paper Prinwriter 6510 serial 9 1/2 paper Prinwriter 6500 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute Prinwriter 6600 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute Mainsmann Tally 1605 200 char/sec serial

TERMINALS \$795



The Wyse 100 features die cast aluminum case, 102 key keyboard and non-glare 26 line green phosphor video display. Split screen both horizontal and vertical makes the WY-100 unusually user friendly. This unique terminal is perfect to enhance any business system.

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD \$495

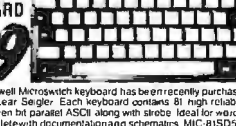


256 kilobytes of memory using 64K dynamic RAM. One one megabyte of memory using the new 256K dynamic RAM. Error detection and correction. Individual 16K block can be relocated to any boundary within a megabyte of RAM. 2 1/2 bit addressing and phantom mode capability.

MATRIX PRINTERS

Star Gemini 10 function tractor 100 char/sec parallel	STR-G10	319.00
Star Gemini 15 100 char/sec 15 paper	STR-G15	559.00
Star Coce 801 Tractor & tractor	VST-C801T	259.00
On-line 824 serial & parallel 7 1/2 paper	OKI-824	459.00
Okidata 92A serial & parallel 160 char/sec	OKI-92A	679.00
Okidata 93A parallel 15 paper	OKI-93A	699.00
Okidata 94A parallel 15 paper	OKI-94A	1079.00
Epson 230C (new) 350 char/sec	EPI-2350	1895.00
Epson FX80 160 char/sec w/typewriter font & tractor	EPI-FX80	575.00
Epson MX100 with printer, 15 paper	EPI-MX100	655.00
NEC8023A parallel 8 1/2 paper, graphics	NEC-8023A	439.00
Anadex 9500A high speed 15 paper	ADX-9500A	1279.00
Anadex 9501A high speed with graphics	ADX-9501A	1279.00
Datashield 180 baud speed 180 cps 15 1/2 paper	DSI-180	1295.00
Okidata 7030 coreless impact quality 180 char/sec	OKI-7030	1595.00
Printer 85-10 serial 9 1/2 paper	PRP-8510P	495.00
Prinwriter 6510 serial 9 1/2 paper	PRP-6510S	759.00
Prinwriter 6500 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute	PRP-6500	1500.00
Prinwriter 6600 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute	PRP-6600	6150.00
Mainsmann Tally 1605 200 char/sec serial	MAN-1605	1650.00

MICROSWITCH ASCII KEYBOARD \$79



This Honeywell Microswitch keyboard has been specially purchased from the terminal division of Lear Siegler. Each keyboard contains 81 high reliability Hall Effect Keys. Outputs seven bit parallel ASCII along with schraib. Ideal for word processing applications. Complete with documentation and schematic. MID-81SDS 3 lbs.

S-100 BOARDS

6 BIT MICROPROCESSORS	8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS	STATIC MEMORY BOARDS
Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 16 64K 8 bit 2 bit 2 bit 2 bit
Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 16 64K 8 bit 2 bit 2 bit 2 bit

EPSON MX80 RIBBONS \$6.95



EPSON MX80 ribbon

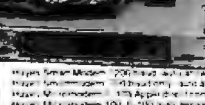
SOFTWARE

C/P/M SOFTWARE	IBM GAMES
CP/M 2.2	IBM 8080
CP/M 3.0	IBM 8088

SPECIAL FUNCTION BOARDS

Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit
Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit	Global 8080 8080 microcomputer 16 bit

MODEMS DIRECT CONNECT \$75.00



Modem Direct Connect \$75.00

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple II-E System	Apple II-E System
Apple II-E System	Apple II-E System

SYSTEMS

Apple II-E System	Apple II-E System
Apple II-E System	Apple II-E System

Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00. Each additional \$5.00. Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet. Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-421-5041
 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
213-679-9001

S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE69624 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B Bare board	\$49.95
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM	\$99.95
MEM-32152K 32 kit	\$199.95
MEM-56152K 56K kit	\$289.95
MEM-64152K 64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

EXPANDORAM III

SD Systems new ExpandRAM III is a high density S-100 memory board utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips. It allows memory sizes of 64K, 128K or 256K on a single S-100 board.

MEM-65064A 64K	\$495.00
MEM-65128A 128K	\$595.00
MEM-65192A 192K	\$675.00
MEM-65256A 256K	\$755.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Letter Quality Printer - BMC

Wordstar compatible, Diablo protocols, proportional and incremental spacing, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, 10, 12 or 15 CPI, up to 17-inch wide paper. Available in parallel or serial versions.

PRD-52001 Parallel	\$799.00
PRD-52002 Serial	\$829.00
PRA-52000 Tractor option	\$159.95

380Z by D.T.C.

Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer, the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard.

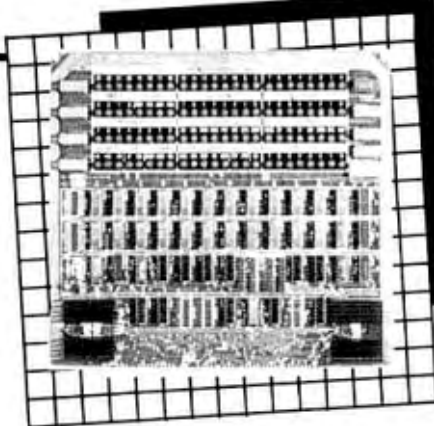
PRD-11300 380Z printer	\$1295.00
PRA-11000 Tractor option	\$169.95
PRA-1200 Cut sheet feeder	\$699.95
Cable Please specify	\$49.95

Printers From Jade

SEIKOSHA 10" Graphics, 30 CPS	\$229.95
OKIDATA 82 10" 120 CPS	CALL
OKIDATA 92 10" 160 CPS with Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 93 15" 160 CPS with Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 83 15" 120 CPS with Tractor	CALL
OKIDATA 84 15" 200 CPS with Graphics	CALL
OKIDATA 2350 15" 350 CPS	CALL
OKIDATA 2410 15" 350 CPS, Two color	CALL
DAISYWRITER 2000 48K Daisywheel	\$1395.00
GEMINI 10 100 CPS 10" with Graphics	\$349.95
GEMINI 15 100 CPS 15" with Graphics	\$499.95
COMREX CR1	\$849.95

PRINTER PALS — FMJ

Desk top printer stand and paper rack. Fits all printers.	
PRA-99080 10" Printer pal	\$29.95
PRA-99100 15" Printer pal	\$39.95
PRA-99700 for Letter Quality	\$49.95



S-100 I/O BOARDS

The BUS PROBE — Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

TSX-200B Bare board	\$59.95
TSX-200K Kit	\$129.95
TSX-200A A & T	\$159.95

I/O-4 — SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010A A & T	\$249.95
-----------------	----------

I/O-5 — SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A A & T	\$289.95
-----------------	----------

INTERFACER 4 — CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel

IOI-1840A A & T	\$389.95
IOI-1830C CSC	\$495.00

S-100 EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 — SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer

MEM-99510K Kit with manual	\$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T with manual	\$219.95

PROM-100 — SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software

MEM-99520K Kit with software	\$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T with software	\$249.95

VIDEO MONITORS

VIDEO MONITOR — Jade

1000 lines ultra-high resolution, 20 MHz ultra-high band width, 9" or 12", Amber or Green phosphor, the finest monitors we sell.

VDM-740920 9" Green	\$99.95
VDM-740910 9" Amber	\$129.95
VDM-751220 12" Green	\$129.95
VDM-751210 12" Amber	\$139.95

12" GREEN SCREEN — Zenith

15MHz, 40 or 80 column	
VDM-201201 12" Green	\$114.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

DISK Sub-Systems — Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, nevertmar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan. does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$49.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$199.95
END-000431 A & T	\$249.95

8" Sub-Systems — Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$650.00
END-000424 A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$695.00
END-000433 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$999.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

8" Sub-Systems — Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s	\$1224.95
END-000427 A & T w/2 Qume D-8s	\$1424.95
END-000436 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	\$1274.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale — a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 5/8")	
MBS-061B Bare board	\$22.95
MBS-061K Kit	\$39.95
MBS-061A A & T	\$69.95

12 Slot (9 3/4" x 8 5/8")	
MBS-121B Bare board	\$34.95
MBS-121K Kit	\$69.95
MBS-121A A & T	\$109.95

18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 5/8")	
MBS-181B Bare board	\$54.95
MBS-181K Kit	\$99.95
MBS-181A A & T	\$149.95

S-100 CPU BOARDS

The BIG Z — Jade

2 or 4 MHz switachable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201B Bare board w/manual	\$35.00
CPU-30201K Kit with Manual	\$149.95
CPU-30201A A & T with Manual	\$199.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPU-30200A A & T	\$329.95
------------------	----------

CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A 2/4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C 3/6 MHz CSC	\$374.95

8085/8088 — CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory

CPU-20510A 6 MHz A & T	\$429.95
CPU-20510C 6.8 MHz CSC	\$529.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.
800-421-5500

Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires
or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions.
Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551001 _____ \$219.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track
MSM-104000 _____ \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 double-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551002 _____ \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95

MPI B52 double sided, double density, 48 TPI can be substituted for CDC.
MSM-155200 _____ \$299.95 ea 2 for \$279.00 ea

MPI B51 single sided, double density 48 TPI
MSM-155100 _____ \$239.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea

5 1/4" Cabinets With Power Supply

END-000216 Single cab w/power supply _____ \$69.95
END-000226 Dual cab w/power supply _____ \$94.95

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-Systems — Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives. Does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet

END-000820 Bare cabinet _____ \$59.95
END-000822 A & T w/o drives _____ \$179.95

Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems

END-000823 Kit w/2 SS DD Drives _____ \$919.95
END-000824 A & T w/2 SS DD Drives _____ \$949.95
END-000833 Kit w/2 DS DD Drives _____ \$1149.95
END-000834 A & T w/2 DS DD Drives _____ \$1179.95

8" DISK DRIVES

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density
MSF-201120 _____ \$274.95 ea 2 for \$249.95 ea

Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density
MSF-10801R _____ \$394.95 ea 2 for \$389.95 ea

Shugart SA851R double-sided double density
MSF-10851R _____ \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density
MSF-750080 _____ \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

Tandon TM8481 single-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558481 _____ \$379.96 ea 2 for \$369.95 ea

Tandon TM848-2 double-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558482 _____ \$494.95 ea 2 for \$484.95

NEC FD1165 double-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-851165 _____ \$484.95 ea 2 for \$449.95



MODEMS

Smart Buy in MODEMS — Signalman

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IOM-5600A 300 baud direct connect _____ \$89.95
IOM-5610A 300 baud Deluxe _____ \$149.95
IOM-5620A 1200/300 baud Deluxe _____ \$369.95
IOM-5650A 300 baud for Osborne _____ \$119.95
IOM-5630A 300 baud card for IBM _____ \$269.95
IOM-5690A 1200 baud option for IBM _____ \$129.95

SMARTMODEM — Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface programmable

IOM-5500A Smartmodem 1200 _____ \$574.95
IOM-5400A Smartmodem 300 _____ \$224.95
IOK-1500A Hayes Chronograph _____ \$218.95
IOM-1100A Micromodem 100 _____ \$368.95
IOM-2010A Micromodem II w/Term prgm _____ \$329.95
IOM-2012A Terminal program for MMII _____ \$89.95

1200 BAUD SMART CAT — Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat. 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/disconnect, direct connect. LCD readout displays mode analog/digital loopback self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5241A 300 baud 103 Smart Cat _____ \$229.95
IOM-5251A 1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat _____ \$549.95

J-CAT™ MODEM — Novation

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information.

IOM-5261A Novation _____ \$149.95

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A A & T With Prom _____ \$359.95
SFC-55009047F CP/M 3.0 With VF-II _____ \$139.95

2422 DISK CONTROLLER — C.C.S.

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set

IOD-1300A A & T with CP/M 2.2 _____ \$399.95

DOUBLE D — Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B Bare board & hdwr man _____ \$59.95
IOD-1200K Kit w/hdwr & sltwr man _____ \$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T w/hdwr & sltwr man _____ \$325.00
SFC-59002001F CP/M 2.2 with Double D _____ \$99.95

DISK TUBS

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

Clear Plexiglass storage boxes for up to 75 Diskettes
MMA-505 Holds 75 5 1/4" _____ \$19.95
MMA-508 Holds 50 8" _____ \$24.95

EPROM ERASERS

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A Spectronics w/o timer _____ \$69.50
XME-3101A Spectronics with timer _____ \$94.95
XME-3200A Logical Devices _____ \$49.95

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

SUPER DISKETTE SPECIAL!

We bought out a major manufacturer's overstock, and we are passing the savings on to you! Single sided, double density, package of 10 in plastic library case.

MMD-5121003 Apple Diskettes _____ \$18.95
_____ \$16.95

DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3 full one year factory warranty, half-track capability reads all Apple software, plugs right into Apple controller as second drive. DOS 3.3, 3.2.1 Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

MSM-431010 Forth Dimension drive _____ \$249.95
MSM-431030 Controller only _____ \$60.00
MSM-431040 Controller with software _____ \$99.95

HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE - Laser Micro.

Totally Apple Compatible. Works with all Apple software and controllers. Faster and quieter than most other drives, yet only half the size!

MSM-571010 Laser half-height _____ \$299.95

CP/M 3.0 CARD for Apple — A.L.S.

The most powerful card available for your Apple!
6MHz Z-80B, additional 64K of RAM, CP/M 3.0 plus 100% CP/M 2.2 compatibility, C basic, CP/M Graphics, 300% faster than any other CP/M for Apple. One year warranty.

CPX-62810A A.L.S. CP/M Card _____ \$349.95

Z-CARD for Apple II — A.L.S.

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more II, an doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M 2.2 and complete manual set. Pascal compatible utilities are menu-driven, one year warranty.

CPX-62800A A & T with CP/M 2.2 _____ \$159.95

80 COLUMN APPLE CARD

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, addressable 25th status line, normal/inverse or high/low video, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 7 x 9 dot matrix with true descenders, CP/M, Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz, 40/80 column selection from keyboard Best 80 column card!

IOV-2450A Viewmax 80 _____ \$149.95

IOV-2455A Preboot disk for above _____ \$29.95

16K RAM Card — for Apple II

Expand your Apple II 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend \$175.00?

MEX-16700A Save over \$115.00 _____ \$49.95

GRAPPLER PLUS - Orange Micro

The ultimate parallel printer Graphics interface card with many new features, now at a new low price!

IOP-2300A Grappler Plus _____ \$139.95

JADIE

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

SIXTH ANNIVERSARY SALE!

NOT JUST AN ORDINARY SALE! WE HAVE **SLASHED PRICES TO THE BONE** AS OUR WAY OF THANKING YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS FOR 6 YEARS OF LOYALTY. WE'VE CONTINUOUSLY GROWN AND EXPANDED BY OFFERING YOU THE BEST VALUE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THE BEST AFTER-SALE SUPPORT



CPU BOARDS

68K - 68000 16 BIT CPU

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz on-board sockets for 2716, 2732, or 2764 EPROMs for up to 8K x 16 of memory

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSGBT184A	A&T 8MHz	\$695.00	\$516.95
BSGBT184C	CSC 10MHz	\$850.00	\$785.00

CP/M® 68K NOW AVAILABLE!!

Now CompuPro and Digital Research bring you CP/M for the 68000!

BSGBTCPM68K 68000 CP/M* \$350.00

FORTH OPERATING SYSTEM FOR 68K CPU

Requires a DISK 1 64K of CompuPro memory and an INTERFACER 3 or 4

BSGBT8X05 FORTH operating system \$200.00

CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with sockets for 8087 and 80136

BSGBT188A	A&T 8MHz 8086 only	\$ 750.00	\$494.95
BSGBT188C	CSC 10MHz 8086 only	\$ 850.00	\$784.89
BSGBT188A7	A&T with 8087 option	\$1050.00	\$939.00
BSGBT188C7	CSC with 8087 option*	\$1150.00	\$1065.00

*8087 Limits clock speed to 5MHz

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088

6 or 8 MHz provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus.

BSGBT1812A	A&T 6MHz	\$495.00	\$318.97
BSGBT1812C	CSC 6/8 MHz	\$595.00	\$497.87

CPUZ - Z80B CPU NOW 6MHz!

3/6 MHz Z80B CPU with 24 Bit Addressing.

FASTEST Z80 CPU AVAILABLE!

BSGBT180A	3/6 MHz A&T	\$325.00	\$228.95
BSGBT180C	3/6 MHz CSC	\$425.00	\$374.87

DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 DMA FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Fast DMA. Soft Sector. Controls Up to Four 8" or 5 1/4" Single or Double Density Drives!

BSPP8171ACPM	A&T w/CPM 2.2* & BIOS	\$670.00	\$488.00
	When purchased w/two 8" disk drives only		\$450.00
BSGBT171CCPM	CSC w/CPM 2.2* & BIOS	\$770.00	\$595.00
BSGBT171A	Disk 1 Controller A&T	\$495.00	\$368.95
BSGBT171C	Disk 1 Controller CSC	\$595.00	\$550.00
BSGBTCPM80	CP/M 2.2* for Z80/8085 w/manual & BIOS 8" S/D disk	\$148.95	
BSGBTCPM86	CP/M 2.2* for 8086 w/manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk	\$258.95	

DISK 2/SELECTOR CHANNEL

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Fast DMA 2 board set controls 4 Shugart 4000 series or Fujitsu 2300 type drives. Includes CP/M 2.2*.

BSGBT177A	Assembled & Tested	\$795.00	\$588.95
BSGBT177C	CSC	\$895.00	\$850.00

M-DRIVE/H HARDWARE LOGICAL DISK SYSTEM

Interfaces through two I/O ports, and runs at 10MHz IEEE 696 compatible. Requires any CompuPro CPU and a DISK 1. Each board contains 512K of fast, low power (900mA) RAM, with parity checking.

BSGBT197A	M-DRIVE/H/w/software, A&T	\$1895.00	\$1295.00
BSGBT197C	M-DRIVE/H/w/software, CSC	\$2095.00	\$1495.00

STATIC RAM

RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM

12 MHz, RAM 17, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT175A84	64K A&T 12MHz	\$499.00	\$480.00
BSGBT175C84	64K CSC 12MHz	\$599.00	\$550.00

RAM 16 - 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM

8 and/or 16 Bit 12MHz, RAM 16, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEEE/696 16 Bit 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT180A	64K A&T 12MHz	\$550.00	\$510.00
BSGBT180C	64K CSC 12MHz	\$650.00	\$610.00

RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM

816 RAM 21 12MHz, 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEEE/696

(816) 8 or 16 Bit, 1.2 Amps, 24 Bit Addressing

BSGBT190A	128K A&T	\$1095.00	\$995.00
BSGBT190C	128K CSC	\$1245.00	\$1125.00



I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Serial port (software prog. baud), 4K RAM included, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor.

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSGBT182A	Assembled & Tested	\$450.00	\$308.95
BSGBT182C	CSC	\$550.00	\$495.00
BSGBT8231	Math Chip		\$195.00
BSGBT8232	Math Chip		\$195.00
BSGBT182AM1	A&T w/8231 Math Chip	\$645.00	\$538.95
BSGBT182CM1	CSC w/8231 Math Chip	\$745.00	\$670.00
BSGBT182AM2	A&T w/8232 Math Chip	\$645.00	\$538.95
BSGBT182CM2	CSC w/8232 Math Chip	\$745.00	\$670.89

MPX CHANNEL BOARDS

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 CPU on board w/16K RAM

BSGBT186A16	Assembled & Tested	\$649.00	\$584.89
BSGBT186C16	CSC	\$749.00	\$674.89

INTERFACER 1

Two Serial I/O

BSGBT133A	Assembled & Tested	\$295.00	\$188.95
BSGBT133C	CSC	\$370.00	\$329.00

INTERFACER 2

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

BSGBT150A	Assembled & Tested	\$325.00	\$248.00
BSGBT150C	CSC	\$399.00	\$359.00

INTERFACER 3

Eight-channel multi-user serial I/O board

BSGBT1748A	Assembled & Tested	\$699.00	\$448.95
BSGBT1748C	CSC 200 hr 8 port	\$849.00	\$748.89
BSGBT1745A	Assembled & Tested	\$599.00	\$518.95
BSGBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. 5 port	\$699.00	\$628.89

INTERFACER 4

Three Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics Parallel

BSGBT187A	Assembled & Tested	\$450.00	\$314.87
BSGBT187C	CSC	\$540.00	\$414.87

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

Active Termination, 6-12-20 Slot

BSGBT153A	A&T 6 slot (2 lbs)	\$140.00	\$125.00
BSGBT153C	CSC 6 slot (2 lbs)	\$190.00	\$155.00
BSGBT154A	A&T 12 slot (3 lbs)	\$175.00	\$155.00
BSGBT154C	CSC 12 slot (3 lbs)	\$240.00	\$220.00
BSGBT155A	A&T 20 slot (4 lbs)	\$265.00	\$235.00
BSGBT155C	CSC 20 slot (4 lbs)	\$340.00	\$310.00



California Computer Systems

Z80 CPU 2 or 4MHz

On board RS232 Serial port, On board 2K Monitor, ROM, Power on jump to any location in 64K, LED status indicators for ROM select, halfstate and interrupts.

BSCCS281DA	Z80A 4MHz CPU A&T	\$325.00	\$258.95
------------	-------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS271901

BSCCS271901	2 Serial, 2 Parallel, A&T	\$360.00	\$288.95
-------------	---------------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS27201

BSCCS272001	4 Port Parallel, A&T	\$275.00	\$218.95
-------------	----------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS271001

BSCCS271001	4 Port Serial, A&T	\$325.00	\$278.95
-------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS2830

BSCCS283001	Assembled & Tested	\$550.00	\$428.95
-------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS206601

64K Dynamic S-100 RAM, Cromemco CRDMIX™ Compatible.

BSCCS206601	Assembled & Tested	\$450.00	\$425.00
-------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------

CCS2422A

Floppy disk controller w/CP/M 2.2*

BSCCS2422A	Assembled & Tested	\$475.00	\$338.95
------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------



IO5

2 Serial, 3 Parallel S-100 Interface

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSSSMIO5A	Assembled & Tested	\$329.00	\$289.95

IO8

8 Port Serial I/O S-100 Board

BSSSMIO6A	Assembled & Tested	\$550.00	\$450.00
-----------	--------------------	----------	-----------------

IO4

2 Serial, 2 Parallel I/O S-100 Board

BSSSMIO4A	Assembled & Tested	\$290.00	\$245.00
-----------	--------------------	----------	-----------------

2708/2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER & EPROM BOARD

Programs 2708 and 2716 EPROMs. Holds 4 2708s (4K) or 4 2716s (8K)

BSSSMB8A	Assembled & Tested	\$265.00	\$219.87
----------	--------------------	----------	-----------------



NON VOLATILE CMOS RAMS

8, 16, or 32K 8 or 16 Bit Data. Battery Backup On Board 6MHz, Bank Selectable

BSOULCMEM8	8K A&T	\$495.00	\$450.00
BSOULCMEM16	16K A&T	\$595.00	\$550.00
BSOULCMEM32	32K A&T	\$695.00	\$650.00

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY

256K, 230 ns access time, 2 x 128K organization, 24 bit addressing, parity error detection.

BSOULMEM256K	Assembled & Tested	\$1295.00	\$1195.00
--------------	--------------------	-----------	------------------

32/64K EPROM BOARD

8 or 16 bit data. holds 2716s (32K), or 2732s (64K)

BSOULEPROM32	For 2716s A&T	\$295.00	\$275.00
BSOULEPROM64	For 2732s A&T	\$295.00	\$275.00

A/D CONVERTER

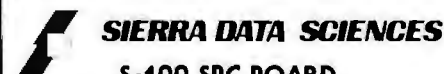
12 Bit Resolution 16 or 32 Channel input

BSOULAIM12	Assembled & Tested	\$695.00	\$625.00
BSOULAIM12B	Without instru Amp	\$645.00	\$598.00

D/A CONVERTER

4 Channel, 12 Bit, 3 Output Modes

BSDULAOM12	Assembled & Tested	\$695.00	\$618.95
------------	--------------------	----------	-----------------



S-100 SBC BOARD

Z80A 4MHz, 2 Serial RS232 interfaces, 1 parallel interface, 64K RAM, Floppy Disk Controller, provisions for one 2732 EPROM —

ALL ON THIS ONE BOARD!!

BSSDSSBC	Z80A SBC A&T	\$895.00	\$655.00
BSSDSSCPM	CP/M* Operating System on 8" disk		\$150.00
BSSDSTURBDS	Single User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		\$450.00
BSSDSTURBDM	Multi-User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		\$750.00

S-100 Z80A SBC

Z80A 4MHz, 2 RS232 Serial ports, 4 parallel ports, 64K RAM, EPROM Programmer. Used in multi-user computer system with SDSSBC.

BSSDSSBCSE	Slave Z80 SBC A&T	\$825.00	\$565.00
------------	-------------------	----------	-----------------



California Computer Systems

DYNAMIC RAM

Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80, providing processor transparent refreshes • Bank-select system • Any 16K block can be made bank-independent • Phantom input • Assembled & Tested

REGULAR LIST PRICE IS \$375.00

\$175.00 each
4/\$640.00

BSCCS20853 (Shipping Weight 2 lbs.)

RAM BOARD DISK DRIVE BONUS!

As an added bonus, PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS is giving away software developed by Micro Resources that will allow a CCS20653 boards to be used as an in-memory disk drive! This allows for an incredible speed increase in your computer! This software is available only with the purchase of 4 CCS20653 memory boards. Use Part Number BSMRSDSK. (Shipping Weight: 1 lb.)

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

AT LAST! CP/M 68K!!!

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

OTHERS COME AND GO, WHILE WE HAVE BECOME THE LARGEST MAIL-ORDER DISTRIBUTOR IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY. ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE. WHEN YOU HAVE A QUESTION, WE'LL BE HERE NEXT WEEK, NEXT MONTH AND NEXT YEAR! WE'RE NUMBER 1 AND STILL TRYING HARDER!

S-100 MAINFRAMES PARADYNAMICS

BSPON2018D	18 slot desk top (45 lbs.)	\$660.00
BSPON2018R	18 slot rack mount (45 lbs.)	\$695.00
BSPON2018S	18 slot w/power-seq, floor standing (shipped freight collect)	\$1195.00
BSPON2018	Same as above w/no power up seq. (Shipped freight collect)	\$1150.00

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

BSSDSMF	12 slot mainframe (30 lbs.)	\$595.00
BSSDWHMCP6	Same as above w/no power up seq. (Shipped freight collect)	\$595.00

Q.T. COMPUTER

BSQTCMF	Mainframe / no motherboard (45 lbs)	\$305.00
BSQTCMF12	12 slot mainframe (45 lbs.)	\$469.00
BSQTCMF18	18 slot mainframe (45 lbs.)	\$499.00
BSQTCMF22	22 slot mainframe (45 lbs.)	\$530.00
BSQTCMFM0	No motherboard cutouts for two 5 1/4" drives (45 lbs.)	\$345.00
BSQTCMFM06	6 slot, two 5 1/4" cutouts (45 lbs.)	\$530.00
BSQTCMFM012	12 slot, two 5 1/4" cutouts (45 lbs.)	\$560.00
BSQTCMFM06	6 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs.)	\$530.00
BSQTCMFM08	8 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs.)	\$595.00
BSQTCMFM012	12 slot, two 8" cutouts (48 lbs.)	\$625.00

COMPUPRO

BSSBTENC200K	20 slot desk top (Sh. Freight Collect)	\$658.95
BSSBTENC20RM	20 slot desk top (Sh. Freight Collect)	\$695.00



COMPLETE 8 BIT ENTRY LEVEL CP/M® BASED COMPUTER SYSTEM



LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET!

BSSBT160A	6 MHz Z80 CPU	List Price \$325.00
BSSBT171A	DMA Disk Controller	\$495.00
BSSBT206SP	Dual DUME Drives and Cabinet	\$2395.00
BSSBT187A	3 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics I/O	\$399.00
BSSBTAM17	64K Static RAM	\$499.00
BSSBTENC200K	20 Slot S-100 Mainframe	\$825.00
BSSBTCPM80	CP/M 2.2* with BIOS	\$175.00
BSSBTCBL4	3 Port Serial Cable to Cabinet	\$ 44.00
BSSBTCBL9	Centronics Cable to Cabinet	\$ 29.50
BSPGCS0580S	5" Drive Cable	\$ 19.77

TOTAL PURCHASE VALUE: **\$5206.27**

**BUY IT NOW
FOR ONLY:**

\$3495

BSPD88BT8BT

SAVE \$1711.27!!

DUAL QUME 8" FLOPPY DRIVE, CABINET, DMA S-100, CONTROLLER, AND CP/M® From



ABSOLUTELY THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE
DISK SUBSYSTEM EVER OFFERED
BY PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS



**YOU SAVE
\$1419.77!!**

- 2 Double sided 8" QUME DT8 disk drives
- DMA Floppy Controller (controls up to 4 drives)
- CP/M 2.2" w/BIOS written for the Disk 1 Controller
- Cabinet includes power supply & internal data cable
- External data cable included

1 BGT206SP	List Price \$2325.00
1 BGT171A	\$485.00
1 BGTCPM80	\$175.00
1 PRC03080S	\$ 19.77
	\$3014.77

CABINET AND 2 QUME DT8 DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES \$1295.00 PROVIDE 2.4 MBYTES OF MASS STORAGE!!



UN-SYSTEM 816

DIG DEEP!! Now is the time to buy the CompuPro UN-SYSTEM 816!!

SAVE MONEY, and have an UN-SYSTEM 816 for your very own! All UN-SYSTEMS contain the very same components as the SYSTEM 816s listed in our Winter 1983 Engineering Selection Guide, but are not installed or configured. All it takes is your professional computer experience and knowledge to have the highest performing S-100 computer system on the market today. BEWARE! This is not for the novice and inexperienced user, as it requires a well-matured knowledge in system integration procedures.

UN-SYSTEM 816/A

ENTRY LEVEL - SINGLE USER

Disk storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 128K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial Ports: 4 / Parallel Ports: 1
Centronics/Epson ports: 1
Software: CP/M 2.2", CP/M-86", M-Drive, SuperCalc-86, dBase.
Component List Price: \$6705.00 BSEBTUNSYSA18

OUR SALE PRICE: \$4394.00 **SAVE \$2311.00!!**

UN-SYSTEM 816/B ENHANCED HIGH PERFORMANCE SINGLE USER SYSTEM

Disk Storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 256K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial ports: 6
Software: CP/M 2.2", CP/M-86", M-Drive, SuperCalc-86", dBase II"

Component List Price: \$8497.00 BSGBTUNSYSB18
OUR SALE PRICE: \$5594.00 **SAVE \$2903.00!!**

UN-SYSTEM 816/C

HIGH PERFORMANCE MULTI-USER SYSTEM

Disk storage: 2.4 Megabytes. Expandable to 4.8 Megabytes.
Main memory: 384K - expandable to 1 Megabyte
Serial ports: 9
Software: CP/M 2.2", CP/M-86", MP/M 8-16", M-Drive, SuperCalc-86", dBase II"

Component List Price: \$9295.00 BPGBTUNSYS18
OUR SALE PRICE: \$7194.00 **SAVE \$3442.00!!**
ALL SYSTEMS SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT

64K 10MHz LOW POWER S-100 IEEE STATIC RAMs

RAM 17

64K 8 BIT

24 BIT ADDRESS

BSSBTRAM17 List Price \$499.00

\$299.00

RAM 16

64K 8 or 32K 16 BIT

24 BIT ADDRESS

BSSBTRAM16 List Price \$550.00

\$325.00



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9141 Deering Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311



ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6.75% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$13.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rain checks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

SIXTH ANNIVERSARY SALE!

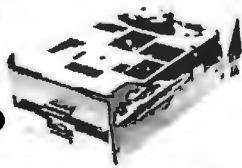
NOT JUST AN ORDINARY SALE! WE HAVE **SLASHED PRICES TO THE BONE** AS OUR WAY OF THANKING YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS FOR 6 YEARS OF LOYALTY. WE'VE CONTINUOUSLY GROWN AND EXPANDED BY OFFERING YOU THE BEST VALUE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THE BEST AFTER-SALE SUPPORT

SIEMENS FDD100-8 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY
SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

90 DAY WARRANTY!

ONCE AGAIN, YOU
RECEIVE THE
BENEFIT
OF OUR
UNEQUALLED
PURCHASING
POWER!



\$199.00 each

\$185.00 2 to 9
CALL for 10+

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
(Include \$7.00 per drive for shipping)
BSSIEFDD1008

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND \$SAVE!! DUAL 8" SIEMENS FDD1008 DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES



(Include \$30.00 for shipping)



- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply 4A @ +5V, 3A @ +24V, 1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hung to for easy access
- Heavy non-flex. D90 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: \$890.00
OUR ANNIVERSARY PRICE:

\$675.00

BSP0BIISIE

BSSIIIFD002 CABINET ONLY (Sh. Wt. 38 lbs.) **\$295.00**

S-100 DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM

BSCCS2422A S-100 Disk Controller with CP/M 2.2*
BSSIEFDD1008 Siemens Double Density 8" drive
BSSIIIFD002 Dual Horizontal Cabinet with Power Supply and Data Cable

1 \$399.00
2 \$398.00
1 \$295.00

1 \$35.00
\$1127.00



SAVE \$132.00!!

\$995.00

(Include \$30.00 for shipping)

**DON'T
MISS OUT!**

Order No.
BSP0BSIESUBI

OUR FINEST DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET!



FEATURES:

- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input via 3 wire 7 foot international cord/socket set
- AC input. EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- 14 gauge main chassis
- Integral power supply with 5V @ 6A/-5V @ 1A/24V @ 6A
- Double-sided custom PC power board and supply
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused

Part No. (Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.) List Price Our Price

BSSIIUDE004 \$495.00 **\$425.00**
With augmented power supply to handle Tandem Slimline, or Winchester disk drives. Includes the disk environment monitor.
BSSIIUDE04AUB (Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.) \$733.00 **\$625.00**
With Disk Environment Monitor for cool, reliable operation.
BSSIIUDE04EM (Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.) \$584.95 **\$495.00**

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS



**COMPLETE WITH S-100
CONTROLLER, CP/M 2.2*
AND MICROSOFT BASIC V5.2**

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSMDSM20S	20 Mbyte 8"	\$4495.00	\$3250.00
BSMDSM26S	26 Mbyte 14"	\$4495.00	\$3250.00

(Shipping Weights: M20: 37 lbs.; M26 (3 boxes): 8, 26, & 45 lbs. each)

ADD-ON DRIVES

(Does not include software and controller)

BSMDSABM10	10 Mbyte 8"	\$2795.00	\$2050.00
BSMDSA14M26	26 Mbyte 14"	\$3495.00	\$2675.00

(Shipping Weights: M10: 37 lbs; M26, (2 boxes) 26, & 45 lbs. each)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES TANDON 5 1/4"

BSTNOTM1001	1 Sided 4 8 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	\$225.00
	2 FOR \$195.00 each	\$270.00
BSTNOTM1002	2 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	\$270.00
	2 FOR \$245.00 each	\$275.00
BSTNOTM1003	1 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	\$275.00
	2 FOR \$250.00 each	\$390.00
BSTNOTM1004	2 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 5 lbs.)	\$390.00
	2 FOR \$365.00 each	

MPI 5 1/4" FULL HEIGHT

BSMPI51*	1 Sided 48 TPI	\$200.00
BSMPI52*	2 Sided 48 TPI	\$270.00
BSMPI91*	1 Sided 96 TPI	\$275.00
BSMPI92*	2 Sided 96 TPI	\$400.00

*Replace with an "M" for the MPI style bezel, or with an "S" for Shugart style bezel.
(Shipping Weight: 5 lbs.)

MPI 5 1/4" HALF HEIGHT

BSMPI501	1 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	\$260.00
BSMPI502	2 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	\$300.00
BSMPI901	1 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	\$300.00
BSMPI902	2 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	\$355.00

SHUGART 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSSHU801R	1 Sided (18 lbs.)	\$369.00
-----------	-------------------	----------

QUME 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSMQEDTB	2 sided (18 lbs.)	\$490.00
	2 FOR \$485.00 ea.	

MITSUBISHI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSMITM289463B	2 sided (18 lbs.)	\$425.00
---------------	-------------------	----------

MPI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BSMPI41S	1 sided (11 lbs.)	\$380.00
BSMPI42S	2 sided (11 lbs.)	\$460.00

MPI 8" DUAL HALF HEIGHT

(SAME SIZE AS ONE FULL HEIGHT)

BSMPI410	1 sided (22 lbs.)	\$760.00
BSMPI420	2 sided (22 lbs.)	\$870.00

TANDON 8" HALF HEIGHT

BSTNOTM8461	1 sided (9 lbs.)	\$395.00
	2 FOR \$375.00 ea.	
BSTNOTM8482	2 sided (9 lbs.)	\$495.00
	2 FOR 475.00 ea.	

MPI 8" HALF HEIGHT

BSMPI41M	1 sided (11 lbs.)	\$380.00
BSMPI42M	2 sided (11 lbs.)	\$460.00

5 1/4" DRIVE CABINETS

BSJMR1C5	Single 5 1/4" Cabinet (5 lbs.)	\$69.00
BSJMR2C5	Dual 5 1/4" Cabinet (9 lbs.)	\$89.00
BSJMR2C5C	JMR2C5 w/internal data cable (9 lbs.)	\$99.00

DUAL 8" HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY CABINET

- 24V @ 4A, 5V @ 3A
- -5V @ 800ma
- Fan cooled
- Socketed power connections
- All supplies regulated

	List Price	Our Price
BSSIIOTL002 Dual Thin Line Cabinet (12 lbs.)	\$225.00	\$185.00

**BUY THE CABINET & DRIVES AND \$SAVE!
With 2 Tandem Thinlines**

BSP0BIITN01 Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8481 - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	\$ 685.00
BSP0BIITN02 Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8482 - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	\$1115.00

With 2 MPI Slimlines

BSP0BIIMP1 Cabinet w/2 MPI41M - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	\$ 920.00
BSP0BIIMP2 Cabinet w/2 MPI42M - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	\$1080.00

Options

BSSIIOTLMPKIT MPI drive adaptor mounting kit (2 lbs.)	\$24.95
BSSIIOCCSHU Shugart / AC/DC power connector kit (2 lbs.)	\$14.95

(For full size single SA801 or compatible drives)

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

OTHERS COME AND GO, WHILE WE HAVE BECOME THE LARGEST MAIL-ORDER DISTRIBUTOR IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY. ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE. WHEN YOU HAVE A QUESTION, WE'LL BE HERE NEXT WEEK, NEXT MONTH AND NEXT YEAR! WE'RE NUMBER 1 AND STILL TRYING HARDER!

APPLE II/IIe DISK DRIVES

Drive, Cartridges, DMA Controller, Cabinet and Power Supply
FULLY APPLE II & IIe COMPATIBLE!!

ADD-ON DRIVE

BSVIS3101 **\$229.00**

DISK DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER

BSVIS53111 **\$289.00**

6 MEGADYTE
DISK SUBSYSTEM



BSVIS1840 List Price: \$1549.00 SALE: **\$1299.00**

LOWEST COST PRINTERS AVAILABLE \$289.00!!



COEX
80
F/T
by
star

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSCOX80FT	Parallel interface (21 lbs.)	\$399.00	\$289.00
BSCOX80FTSER	Serial Interface (21 lbs.)	\$399.00	\$289.00
BSCOXAPLINTP	Apple parallel interface w/cable	\$49.95	

\$229.00

AXIOM
AXIOM CORPORATION

30 CPS
Parallel Interface
**SAVE
\$160.00!!**

BSAXM6PI00A Dot Matrix Printer (11 lbs.) \$389.00 **\$229.00**

NOW! 20% FASTER AT SAME PRICE!

star
MICRO-ELECTRONICS

geminii



120 CPS
DOT
MATRIX
PRINTER

BSGEM10X 80 Column* Printer List Price: \$399.00

SALE PRICE: **\$319.00**
(Shipping Weight 20 lbs.)

BSGEM15 132 Column* Printer. 100 cps List Price: \$649.00

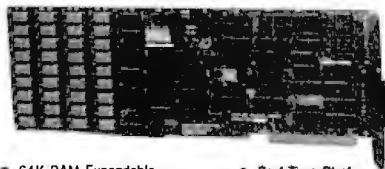
SALE PRICE: **\$459.00**
(Shipping Weight 26 lbs.)

*Based on 10 characters per inch.

SERIAL INTERFACE CARD FOR GEMINI 10 G 15

BSGEMSERINT Serial Interface Module (Sh. Wt. 1 lb.) **\$85.00**

IBM MULTICARD MEMORY & I/O CARD



- 64K RAM Expandable to 256K
- One RS232 Serial Port
- One Parallel Printer Port
- Real Time Clock Calendar with Battery Backup (Shipping Weight 1 lb.)

BSVIS025685 List Price: \$595.00

ANNIVERSARY SALE PRICE:

\$329.00

IBM MAXICARD

PERSONAL COMPUTER RAM CARD
POPULATED IN 64K, 256K, or 576K



64K **\$219.00**
BSVIS057664 List Price: \$379.00

SAVE \$160.00!!

256K **\$489.00**
BSVIS0576256 List Price: \$789.00

SAVE \$320.00!!

576K **\$849.00**
BSVIS0576576 List Price: \$1299.00

SAVE \$450.00!!

- Runs at full speed with no wait states
- Parity can be disabled at User's option
- On board parity bit on each Byte
- Fully expanded, a full 576 KB on one card
- One board fills entire primary RAM address space available
- Full Vista 120 Day Warranty

* Available with 256K & 576K boards only (Sh. Wt. 6 lbs.)
(IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines)

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISKETTES

ULTRA **DOUBLE DENSITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

FEATURES:

- Includes reinforcement ring
- 100% Surface tested
- Write protect with tabs
- Lifetime warranty!

SINGLE SIDED

40 TRACKS — 1 BOX
DOUBLE DENSITY OF 10: **\$ 25.00**

ORDERING INFORMATION
BSULT51401 Soft Sector
BSULT51410 10 Sector
BSULT51416 16 Sector

2 BOXES: **\$ 40.00**

10 BOXES: **\$180.00**

BSULT52401 Soft sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BSULT52410 10 sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BSULT52416 16 sector, 40 track, 2 sided

1 BOX OF 10 2 BOXES 10 BOXES
\$35.00 \$60.00 \$280.00

MONITORS MONOCHROME



TAXAN

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSTAXK612N	12" green (19 lbs.)	\$179.00	\$129.00
BSTAXK612NUY	12" amber (19 lbs.)	\$179.00	\$129.00

SANYO

BSSY00M8112CX	12" green (24 lbs.)	\$260.00	\$159.00
---------------	---------------------	----------	-----------------

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN

BSTAXR6B1	12" med res. RGB (29 lbs.)	\$399.00	\$328.95
BSTAXR6B3	12" high res. RGB (29 lbs.)	\$699.00	\$499.87

SANYO

BSSY0VM C7013	13" NTSC w/sound (35 lbs.)	\$650.00	\$349.00
BSSY00M6113	13" RGB (35 lbs.)	\$795.00	\$499.00
BSSY0AVM255	25" RGB/NTSC (25" Monitor shipped freight collect)	\$795.00	\$699.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD QUALITY & PERFORMANCE AT OUR LOW PRICES!!

SERIES 10 PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BS HP-10C	Scientific	\$ 70.00	\$59.00
BS HP-11C	Adv. scientific	\$ 90.00	\$79.00
BS HP-12C	Adv. financial	\$120.00	\$99.00
BS HP-15C	Adv. sci. w/matrix	\$120.00	\$99.00
BS HP-16C	Digital & Computer science	\$120.00	\$99.00

(Shipping Weights on above calculators: 3 lbs. each)

HP-41 C/CV HANDHELD COMPUTER SYSTEM

BS HP-41C	Handheld computer	\$195.00	\$159.00
BS HP-41 CV	Handheld computer w/5x the memory	\$275.00	\$219.00
BS HP82104A	Card reader	\$195.00	\$159.00
BS HP82153A	Optical Wand	\$125.00	\$ 99.00
BS HP82161A	Cassette drive	\$450.00	\$349.00
BS HP82162A	Thermal Printer	\$450.00	\$349.00
BS HP82163A	Video Interface	\$225.00	\$179.00

(Shipping Weights on above items: 5 lbs. each)

ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

BS HP82180A	HP-IL module	\$125.00	\$95.00
BS HP82170A	Quad RAM module	\$ 75.00	\$59.00
BS HP82180A	Extended functions/ memory module	\$75.00	\$59.00
BS HP82181A	Ext. memory module	\$ 75.00	\$59.00
BS HP82182A	Time module	\$ 75.00	\$59.00

(Shipping Weights on above items: 1 lb. each)

HP-75C PORTABLE COMPUTER

BS HP-75C	(Sh. Wt. 9 lbs.)	\$995.00	\$795.00
-----------	------------------	----------	-----------------



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111
Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING OF \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rain checks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

SIXTH ANNIVERSARY SALE!

NOT JUST AN ORDINARY SALE! WE HAVE **SLASHED PRICES TO THE BONE** AS OUR WAY OF THANKING YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS FOR 6 YEARS OF LOYALTY. WE'VE CONTINUOUSLY GROWN AND EXPANDED BY OFFERING YOU THE BEST VALUE FOR YOUR MONEY WITH THE BEST AFTER-SALE SUPPORT

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES!

NEW!
From
EPD

The LEMON, LIME, ORANGE, and PEACH are solid state and EMI-RFI noise filters designed to protect all mini and micro computers, word processors, printers, disc drives, and other computer-controlled equipment that is plugged into an AC power line. There may be nothing more terrifying than to lose all of your software or data files due to a high voltage spike or noise from an adjacent elevator, air conditioner, or any other high powered equipment being operated in the nearby area. With a LEMON, LIME, ORANGE, or PEACH, you can be sure that the FRUITS of your computer labor will be protected from most voltage spikes and EMI-RFI interferences.



AC SURGE PROTECTORS

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSEPOLEMON	6 outlet wall mount	\$59.95	\$44.95
BSEPOLIME	6 outlet 4 1/2" cord w/power switch (Shipping Weight 4 lbs each)	89.50	\$69.95

EMI-RFI FILTERED AC SURGE PROTECTOR

BSEPDRANGE	6 outlet 4 1/2" cord w/power switch	\$139.95	\$104.95
BSEPDPeach	6 outlet wall mount (Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)	\$97.50	\$74.95

TERMINALS

Extra Memory Pages



FREE!

BSPOBTLV9252P* \$729.00
*TeleVideo 925 w/free 2nd page memory kit, a \$95.00 value!
BSPOBTLV9504P* \$929.00
TeleVideo 950 w/free 2nd, 3rd & 4th page memory kit \$285.00 value
BSTLV910* \$558.95



BEST BUYS!

LIBERTY ELECTRONICS

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSELP95W	Freedom 50 (Sh. Wt 30 lbs.)	\$599.00	\$474.00

ADDS

BSA00VWPR	Viewpoint 3A+ (30 lbs.)	\$695.00	\$575.00
-----------	-------------------------	----------	-----------------

VISUAL TECHNOLOGY

BSVSL506N	Visual50 P31 GreenScreen(35 lbs.)	\$770.00	\$658.00
BSVSL506W	Visual 50 Non-Glare B&W (35 lbs.)	\$695.00	\$625.00
BSVSL3306M	Green 12" CRT	\$1200.00	\$895.00
BSVSL300146N	Green 14" CRT	\$1250.00	\$949.00

SUPER DMM SALE!



HITACHI Hitachi Denshi, Ltd. AUTO RANGING 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD

- Eight measurement functions with auto ranging • Data hold feature • Continuity beeper • Temperature measurements (except HITR33550) • .5 to .1% accuracy • 10M input impedance • 250V overload protection on all resistance functions • 1100 VDC or 850 VAC overload protection on volt scales

Part No.	Description (Sh. Wt. 2 lbs.)	List Price	Our Price
BSHITR33550	.5% Autoranging DMM	\$127.00	\$105.00
BSHITR33525	.25% with temp	\$157.00	\$130.00
BSHITR33510	.1% with temp	\$187.00	\$160.00
BSHIT6703	Soft carrying case		\$15.00



BSFLUB022B	Handheld DMM .25% Accuracy	\$144.00	
BSFLUB021B	Handheld DMM .5% Accuracy w/cond.	\$159.00	
BSFLUB020B	Handheld DMM .1% Accuracy	\$194.00	
BSFLUB024B	Handheld DMM .1% Accuracy, Pk & Hold (Shipping Weights on above items: 2 lbs. each)	\$249.00	

BSFLUB010A	10A Tru RMS Bench DMM (6 lbs.)	\$259.00	
BSFLUB010A01	FLUB010A w/battery (6 lbs.)	\$299.00	
BSFLUB012A	Low Ohms Tru-RMS Bench (6 lbs.)	\$339.00	
BSFLUB012A01	FLUB012A w/battery (6 lbs.)	\$379.00	
BSFLUB060A	4 1/2 Digit DMM w/Frequency Counter (2 lbs.)	\$349.00	
BSFLUB062A	4.5 digit Handheld DMM (2 lbs.)	\$279.00	
BSFLUB050A	4.5 digit Tru-RMS Bench DMM (6 lbs.)	\$389.00	
BSFLUB050A01	FLUB050A w/battery (6 lbs.)	\$439.00	
BSFLUC90*	Soft carrying case	(\$10.00)	1¢



BSKTH130	3.5 digit .5% Accuracy handheld DMM	\$129.00	
BSKTH131	3.5 digit .25% Accuracy handheld DMM	\$139.00	
BSKTH126	3.5 digit handheld DMM w/beeper	\$139.00	
BSKTH132C	3.5 digit handheld DMM w/thermometer (Cent.)	\$199.00	
BSKTH132F	3.5 digit handheld DMM w/thermometer (Far.)	\$209.00	
BSKTH135	4 1/2 digit handheld DMM (Shipping Weights for above items: 2 lbs. each)	\$239.00	
BSKTH189	3.5 digit bench LCD DMM	\$189.00	
BSKTH178	4.5 digit bench LCD DMM	\$299.00	
BSKTH179A	4.5 digit bench LED DMM	\$359.00	
BSKTH1911910	5.5 digit bench DMM	\$870.00	
BSKTH1911920	5.5 digit bench true RMS (Shipping Weights for above items: 6 lbs. each)	\$940.00	
BSKTH1304*	Soft carrying case	(\$10.00)	1¢

BUY A SOFT CARRYING CASE FOR 1¢
*With the purchase of any Fluke or Keithly Handheld DMM!

30 MHz DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP



**SAVE
\$176.00!!**



BSBKP1530 (Shipping Weight 20 lbs.) List Price: \$875.00

**ANNIVERSARY
SALE PRICE: \$599.00**

3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DMM 5 FUNCTION



- 3 1/2 Digit
- 5 functions (ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, Resistance)
- Auto Polarity
- Auto Zero
- Overload Protected
- Complete with test leads and carrying case



BSBKP2805 (Shipping Weight 2 lbs.) List Price: \$100.00

**ANNIVERSARY
SALE PRICE: \$69.00**

MODEMS

U.S. ROBOTICS

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
BSUSRA0IAL212A	1200 baud Auto Orig/Answer	\$599.00	\$495.00
BSUSRPASSWORD	1200 baud Auto Orig/Answer	\$449.00	\$425.00
BSUSRTLPAC8	Password Comm. Software 8" CP/M		79.00
BSUSRTLPAC5A	Password Comm. Software 5 1/4" Apple		79.00
BSUSRMLNK300	Micro Link 300 Baud	\$179.00	\$159.00
BSUSRMLNK1200	Micro Link 1200 Baud	\$449.00	\$369.00
BSUSRALNK300	Auto Link 300 Baud	\$219.00	\$175.00
BSUSRALNK1200	Auto Link 1200 Baud	\$499.00	\$399.00

(Shipping Weights on above items: 4 lbs. each)

**SEE PAGE 194 OF THIS MONTH'S BYTE
FOR MORE INFORMATION**

D.C. HAYES

BSOCH0400P	1200 Baud Smartmodem	\$695.00	\$514.95
BSOCH0200P	300 Baud Smartmodem	\$279.00	\$229.00
BSOCH0300P	Chronograph	\$249.00	\$199.00
BSOCH0100P	MicroModem 100	\$399.00	\$349.00
BSOCH0000P	MicroModem II	\$379.00	\$299.00

RIXON



1200 BAUD
AUTO DIAL

DIRECT CONNECT MODEMS WITH 10 NUMBER MEMORY

BSRIXR212A	1200 Baud Stand Alone unit	\$495.00	\$475.00
BSRIXPC212A	1200 IBM PC™ modem (2 lbs.)	\$495.00	\$475.00
BSRIXPC0001M	IBM PC™ Modem Software (1 lb.)		\$89.00
BSPOBR118M	IBM Modem & Software Together (3 lbs.)		\$539.00

**SEE PAGE 445 OF THIS MONTH'S BYTE
FOR MORE INFORMATION**

MURA DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

\$79.00

0 - 300 BAUD
MURA MM-100

- 0 - 300 Baud
- RS232C interface
- Full duplex
- Carrier detect indicator
- Bell 103 compatible
- Low voltage
- Originate/Answer switch selectable



Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BSMURMM100	0 - 300 baud modem (2 lbs)	\$99.95	\$79.00
BSCNOR2326F	RS232C cable		\$19.95

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (IRVINE:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card

PRIORITY ONE IS NUMBER 1!

PRIORITY ONE IS YOUR PROTOTYPING SUPER-MARKET

page PLUGBOARDS



5-100 PLUGBOARDS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5-9	10-24
BSP6BP1001	S-100 Bare Board	\$15.95	\$13.95	\$11.95
BSP6BP1002	S-100 Horizontal Busses	\$22.95	\$19.95	\$17.95
BSP6BP1003	S-100 Vertical Busses	\$22.95	\$19.95	\$17.95
BSP6BP1004	S-100 Pads Per Hole	\$23.95	\$20.95	\$18.95

APPLE PLUGBOARDS

BSP6BP5001	Apple bare board	\$15.95	\$13.95	\$11.95
BSP6BP5002	Apple horizontal busses	\$22.95	\$19.95	\$18.95
BSP6BP5004	Apple pads per hole	\$23.95	\$20.95	\$18.95

UNIVERSAL PLUGBOARDS

4.5" x 6.5" or 9.6" edge connector as indicated for .3", .4", .6", .9" dips
Accommodates .1" IDC connectors at top of board.

BSP6BP4411	4.5"x6" 22/44.156" bare board	\$ 9.95	\$ 8.95	\$ 7.95
BSP6BP4413	4.5"x6" 22/44.156" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	\$13.95	\$12.50	\$11.50
BSP6BP4414	4.5"x6" 22/44.156" pad per hole	\$14.95	\$13.50	\$12.50
BSP6BP4421	4.5"x9.6" 22/44.156" bareboard	\$10.95	\$ 9.95	\$ 8.95
BSP6BP4423	4.5"x9.6" 22/44.156" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	\$14.95	\$13.50	\$12.50
BSP6BP4424	4.5"x9.6" 22/44.156" pad per hole	\$15.95	\$14.50	\$13.50
BSP6BP5611	4.5"x6" 28/56.125 STD bareboard	\$11.95	\$10.95	\$ 9.95
BSP6BP5613	4.5"x6" 28/56.125 STD 2 holes per pad vertical busses	\$15.95	\$14.50	\$13.50
BSP6BP5614	4.5"x6" 28/56.125 STD pd/hole	\$18.95	\$15.50	\$14.50
BSP6BP7211	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" bareboard	\$ 9.95	\$ 8.95	\$ 7.95
BSP6BP7213	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	\$13.95	\$12.50	\$11.50
BSP6BP7214	4.5"x6" 36/72.1" pad per hole	\$14.95	\$13.50	\$12.50
BSP6BP7221	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" bareboard	\$10.95	\$ 9.95	\$ 8.95
BSP6BP7223	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" 2 holes per pad vertical busses	\$14.95	\$13.50	\$12.50
BSP6BP7224	4.5"x9.6" 36/72.1" pad per hole	\$15.95	\$14.50	\$13.50

VECTOR IDB PC™ PLUGBOARDS

4.2" x 13.325" FR4 drilled & plated holes 31/62 contacts on .1 centers complete with card guide and mounting bracket that accepts "D" connectors.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-5	6-24	25+
BSVCT4613	IBM 3 holes per pad with horiz. busses / soldering 44 16 pin dip capacity	\$39.00	\$35.10	\$31.20
BSVCT4613-1	IBM bare board 84 16 pin dips	\$26.95	\$24.26	\$21.56
BSVCT4613-2	IBM horizontal busses for wire wrap 55 16 pin dip capacity	\$36.95	\$33.26	\$29.56

IDC HEADER CONNECTORS



RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER TAIL GOLD HEADER

.1" Spacing. Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDC Socket above.

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDCRANI05T	5/10	1.20	1.10	1.00	.80	.65
BSIDCRAN205T	10/20	1.90	1.80	1.20	1.00	.85
BSIDCRAN265T	13/26	2.25	2.00	1.55	1.25	1.05
BSIDCRAN345T	17/34	2.95	2.60	2.05	1.70	1.45
BSIDCRAN405T	20/40	3.80	3.00	2.40	2.00	1.70
BSIDCRAN505T	25/50	4.30	3.60	3.00	2.50	2.10

RIGHT ANGLE WIRE WRAP GOLD HEADER

BSIDCRANI0WW	5/10	2.60	2.35	2.10	1.80	1.50
BSIDCRAN20WW	10/20	4.00	3.50	2.75	2.20	1.80
BSIDCRAN26WW	13/26	5.00	4.30	3.50	2.90	2.40
BSIDCRAN34WW	17/34	5.95	5.00	4.15	3.20	2.70
BSIDCRAN40WW	20/40	7.00	6.00	4.90	4.00	3.40
BSIDCRAN50WW	25/50	7.95	6.50	5.90	5.00	4.00

CALL FOR STRAIGHT HEADERS NOT LISTED

16 PIN TIN DIP SOLDER TAIL SOCKETS



Qty	TIN	BS7S16LP
50	\$ 8.00	(Sh Wt. 4 oz.)
1000	\$ 60.00	(Sh Wt. 4 lbs.)
4500	\$225.00	(Sh Wt. 15 lbs.)

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P=Plug, Male Type — S=Socket, Female Type

Part No.	No. Of Pins	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1000+
BSCNDDE9P	9	\$2.00	\$1.80	\$1.45	\$1.35	\$1.25	\$1.05
BSCNDDE9S	9	\$2.75	\$2.40	\$2.05	\$1.85	\$1.75	\$1.60
BSCNDDA15P	15	\$2.60	\$2.30	\$2.00	\$1.80	\$1.70	\$1.55
BSCNDDA15S	15	\$3.40	\$3.00	\$2.70	\$2.50	\$2.30	\$2.15
BSCNDDB25P	25	\$2.75	\$2.50	\$2.25	\$1.95	\$1.80	\$1.35
BSCNDDB25S	25	\$4.00	\$3.50	\$3.25	\$3.00	\$2.80	\$2.25
BSCNDDC37P	37	\$4.50	\$4.00	\$3.60	\$3.30	\$3.05	\$2.80
BSCNDDC37S	37	\$6.00	\$5.40	\$4.80	\$4.30	\$4.00	\$3.70
BSCNDD050P	50	\$5.95	\$5.35	\$4.75	\$4.25	\$3.95	\$3.60
BSCNDD050S	50	\$7.95	\$7.20	\$6.50	\$6.00	\$5.75	\$5.50

"D" CONNECTOR HOODS



2 pc. Grey - Style A 2 pc Black - Style B 1 pc. Grey - Style C

Part No.	Pins/Style	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1000+
BSCNDD09C	9A	\$1.50	\$1.25	\$1.10	\$1.00	\$.90	\$.80
BSCNDDA15C	15A	\$1.50	\$1.25	\$1.10	\$1.00	\$.90	\$.80
BSCNDD25H	25A	\$1.50	\$1.25	\$1.10	\$1.00	\$.90	\$.80
BSCNDD05122B	25B	\$1.75	\$1.50	\$1.35	\$1.20	\$1.10	\$.95
BSCNDD05121C	25C	\$1.85	\$1.40	\$1.25	\$1.15	\$1.05	\$.90
BSCNDD037C	37A	\$1.75	\$1.50	\$1.35	\$1.20	\$1.10	\$.95
BSCNDD050C	50A	\$2.00	\$1.75	\$1.50	\$1.30	\$1.15	\$1.00
BSCNDD0241B	Hrdware set 2/P	\$1.00	\$.80	\$.70	\$.60	\$.50	\$.40

CENTRONICS/EPSON PRINTER CONNECTORS

BSCND5730360	Solder	\$9.00	\$7.50	\$6.00	\$5.25	\$4.50
BSCND5730380	IDC	\$9.95	\$9.00	\$6.00	\$7.00	\$6.00

IDC INSULATION DISPLACEMENT D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

P=Plug, Male Type — S=Socket, Female Type — C=Cover Hood

BSIDC0B25P	25	6.00	5.40	4.80	4.00	3.00
BSIDC0B25S	25	6.80	6.00	5.20	4.50	3.50
BSIDC0B25C	25	1.80	1.50	1.35	1.20	1.10

PLEASE CALL FOR IDC "D" CONNECTORS NOT LISTED

IDC SOCKET CONNECTORS

Part No.	No. Of Pins	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDC10CSKT	5/10	1.90	1.70	1.50	1.25	1.00
BSIDC20CSKT	10/20	2.75	2.50	1.85	1.60	1.30
BSIDC26CSKT	13/26	3.50	3.20	2.40	2.00	1.60
BSIDC34CSKT	17/34	4.50	4.20	3.10	2.60	2.20
BSIDC40CSKT	20/40	5.40	5.00	3.85	3.00	2.60
BSIDC50CSKT	25/50	6.50	6.00	4.60	3.80	3.20

IDC PLUG CONNECTORS

BSIDC082019	10/20	5.50	5.20	4.80	4.40	4.00
BSIDC082019	13/26	6.25	5.85	5.00	4.50	4.10
BSIDC083410	17/34	7.00	6.25	5.70	5.00	4.60
BSIDC084010	20/40	7.50	6.75	6.00	5.25	4.95
BSIDC665010	25/50	8.50	7.50	6.50	6.00	5.70

.1" Spacing presses onto cable and mates with Socket Connectors above.

BSIDC10EY*	10	2.50	\$36.00
BSIDC14EY*	14	3.50	50.00
BSIDC16EY*	16	4.00	60.00
BSIDC20EY*	20	4.80	75.00
BSIDC25EY*	25	6.00	95.00
BSIDC26EY*	26	6.00	95.00
BSIDC34EY*	34	8.30	125.00
BSIDC40EY*	40	10.00	150.00
BSIDC50EY*	50	12.00	180.00

CALL FOR PROTOTYPING SUPPLIES NOT LISTED

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING OF \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through July, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RN ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

GOLD/TIN 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS



Part No.	Pins	STANDARD PCRG. EACH	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
BSRNS0BTWW	8	52 .55	N/A	.45	.41	.37
BSRNS14TWW	14	30 .85	.55	.50	.47	.44
BSRNS16TWW	16	26 .75	.65	.52	.51	.48
BSRNS18TWW	18	23 .90	.79	.75	.70	.65
BSRNS20TWW	20	21 1.10	.95	.91	.87	.82
BSRNS22TWW	22	19 1.25	1.15	1.05	.94	.89
BSRNS24TWW	24	17 1.25	1.15	1.05	.96	.89
BSRNS26TWW	26	15 1.50	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15
BSRNS40TWW	40	10 2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40	1.30

*MINIMUM ORDER \$100 per line item. To receive quantity prices beyond 1st Column you must order EXACT multiples of STANDARD PACKAGES.

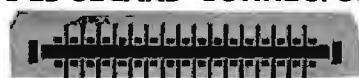


ICU SERIES SOLDER TAIL LOW PROFILE D.I.P. SOCKETS

Part No.	Pins	STANDARD PCRG. EACH	10-49	50-99	100-499	500-999	1,000 +
BSRNS0BPL	08	52 .25	N/A	.10	.08	.075	.07
BSRNS14PL	14	30 .25	.18	.15	.14	.12	.11
BSRNS16PL	16	26 .25	.20	.18	.16	.13	.12
BSRNS18PL	18	23 .30	.25	.22	.16	.15	.13
BSRNS20PL	20	21 .30	.25	.23	.20	.17	.145
BSRNS22PL	22	19 .35	.30	.25	.22	.19	.17
BSRNS24PL	24	17 .40	.35	.30	.24	.20	.18
BSRNS26PL	26	15 .45	.40	.35	.28	.24	.21
BSRNS40PL	40	10 .50	.45	.42	.40	.35	.31

*MINIMUM ORDER \$100 per line item. To receive quantity prices beyond 1st column you must order EXACT multiples of STANDARD PACKAGES.

IDC EDGE CARD CONNECTORS



Part No.	No. Of Pins	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
BSIDC10CE	5/10	3.95	3.55	3.00	2.50	2.00
BSIDC20CE	10/20	4.35	4.00	3.30	2.50	2.10
BSIDC26CE	13/26	5.00	4.25	3.50	2.70	2.30
BSIDC34CE	17/34	6.00	5.40	4.50	3.50	2.90
BSIDC40CE	20/40	6.80	6.20	5.30	4.20	3.40
BSIDC50CE	25/50	7.25	6.80	5.90	4.90	3.90

RIBBON CABLE

COLOR CODED LAMINATED CABLE FOR INSULATION DISPLACEMENT 28 GAUGE, 7 STRAND

4164

64K DYNAMIC
200 NS

\$595

TMM2016

2KX8 STATIC
200 NS

\$415

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.49
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.49
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.95
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/10.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

Z-80

2.5 Mhz	
Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	4.49
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	4.49
Z80-SIO/0	16.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.95
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	11.95
Z80A-DMA	16.95
Z80A-PIO	4.95
Z80A-SIO/0	16.95
Z80A-SIO/1	16.95
Z80A-SIO/2	16.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	11.95
Z80B-CTC	13.95
Z80B-PIO	13.95
Z80B-DART	19.95

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8080	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	CALL
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	39.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
10.738635	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
17.430	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

CRT

CONTROLLERS	
6845	14.95
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AYS-2376	11.95
AYS-3600	11.95
AYS-3600 PRO	11.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
MB8876	29.95
MB8877	34.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.50
RS232 FEMALE	3.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

6800

68000	59.95
6800	3.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

6800 - 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95

6800 - 2MHZ

68B00	5.95
-------	------

6500

1 MHZ	
6502	4.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	7.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85
2 MHZ	
6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95
3 MHZ	
6502B	14.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	10.95

GENERATORS

BIT-RATE	
MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MMS307	10.95
FUNCTION	
MC4024	3.95
LM596	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

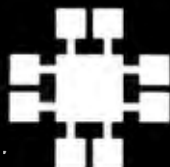
74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	.69
74LS01	.25	74LS174	.55
74LS02	.25	74LS175	.55
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8.95
74LS05	.25	74LS190	.89
74LS08	.28	74LS191	.89
74LS09	.29	74LS192	.79
74LS10	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS11	.35	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.45	74LS196	.79
74LS14	.59	74LS197	.79
74LS15	.35	74LS221	.89
74LS20	.25	74LS240	.95
74LS21	.29	74LS241	.99
74LS22	.25	74LS242	.99
74LS26	.29	74LS243	.99
74LS27	.29	74LS244	1.28
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1.49
74LS30	.25	74LS247	.75
74LS32	.29	74LS248	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS249	.99
74LS37	.35	74LS251	.59
74LS38	.35	74LS253	.59
74LS40	.25	74LS257	.59
74LS42	.49	74LS258	.59
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2.75
74LS48	.75	74LS260	.59
74LS49	.75	74LS266	.55
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1.49
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3.35
74LS55	.29	74LS279	.49
74LS563	1.25	74LS280	1.98
74LS573	.39	74LS283	.69
74LS574	.35	74LS290	.89
74LS575	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS576	.39	74LS295	.89
74LS578	.49	74LS298	.89
74LS583	.60	74LS299	1.75
74LS585	.69	74LS323	3.50
74LS586	.39	74LS324	1.75
74LS590	.55	74LS352	1.29
74LS591	.89	74LS353	1.29
74LS592	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS593	.55	74LS364	1.95
74LS595	.75	74LS365	.49
74LS596	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS107	.39	74LS367	.45
74LS109	.39	74LS368	.45
74LS112	.39	74LS373	1.39
74LS113	.39	74LS374	1.39
74LS114	.39	74LS377	1.39
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.18
74LS123	.79	74LS379	1.35
74LS124	2.90	74LS385	1.90
74LS125	.49	74LS386	.45
74LS126	.49	74LS390	1.19
74LS132	.59	74LS393	1.19
74LS133	.59	74LS395	1.19
74LS136	.39	74LS399	1.49
74LS137	.99	74LS424	2.95
74LS138	.55	74LS447	.37
74LS139	.55	74LS490	1.85
74LS145	1.20	74LS624	3.99
74LS147	2.49	74LS640	2.20
74LS148	1.35	74LS645	2.20
74LS151	.55	74LS668	1.69
74LS153	.55	74LS669	1.89
74LS154	1.90	74LS670	1.49
74LS155	.69	74LS674	9.65
74LS156	.69	74LS682	3.20
74LS157	.65	74LS683	3.20
74LS158	.59	74LS684	3.20
74LS160	.69	74LS685	3.20
74LS161	.65	74LS688	2.40
74LS162	.69	74LS689	3.20
74LS163	.65	74LS783	24.95
74LS164	.69	81LS95	1.49
74LS165	.95	81LS96	1.49
74LS166	1.95	81LS97	1.49
74LS168	1.75	81LS98	1.49
74LS169	1.75	25LS2521	2.80
74LS170	1.49	25LS2569	4.25

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
TERMS: For shipping include \$2 for UPS Ground or \$3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a \$10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 8% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.



JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

© 1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

2114 450 NS 8/\$995

2114 250 NS 8/\$1095

7400

Table of 7400 series components with columns for part number, price, and quantity.

LINEAR

Table of Linear components including LM301, LM301H, LM307, etc.

Table of Linear components including LM566, LM567, LM570, etc.

RCA

Table of RCA components including CA 3023, CA 3039, CA 3046, etc.

CMOS

Table of CMOS components including 4000, 4001, 4002, etc.

TI

Table of TI components including TL494, TL496, TL497, etc.

BI FET

Table of BI FET components including TL071, TL072, TL073, etc.

H TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K TO-3

74S00

Table of 74S00 series components including 74S00, 74S02, 74S03, etc.

INTERFACE

Table of Interface components including 8T26, 8T28, 8T95, etc.

MISC.

Table of Miscellaneous components including TMS99532, ULN2003, 3242, etc.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Table of Voltage Regulators including 7805T, 7805C, 7808T, etc.

C, T TO-220 L TO-92 K = TO-3

IF YOU CAN FIND A PRICE LOWER ELSEWHERE. LET US KNOW AND WE WILL MEET OR BEAT THEIR PRICE! (SEE TERMS BELOW)

- * Computer managed inventory — virtually no back orders!
* Very competitive prices!
* Friendly staff!
* Fast service — most orders shipped within 24 hours!

CLOCK CIRCUITS

Table of Clock Circuits including MM5314, MM5369, MM5375, etc.

INTERSIL

Table of Intersil components including ICL7106, ICL7107, ICL7660, etc.

9000

Table of 9000 series components including 9316, 9334, 9368, etc.

EXAR

Table of EXAR components including XR 2206, XR 2207, XR 2208, etc.

DATA ACQUISITION

Table of Data Acquisition components including ADC0800, ADC0804, ADC0809, etc.

SOUND CHIPS

Table of Sound Chips including 76477, 76489, AY3-8910, etc.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279 (CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS) ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES



© 1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

2732 32K EPROM

\$495

2764 64K EPROM

\$995

PROMS

Order by National Part	Function	EQUIVALENT PART NUMBERS				Price
		TI	SIG	MIMI	Harris	
74S188	32x8 OC	18SA030	82S23	6330-1	7602	1.95
74S287	256x4 TS	24S10	82S129	6301-1	7611	1.90
74S288	32x8 TC	18S030	82S123	6331-1	7603	1.90
74S387	256x4 OC	24SA10	82S126	6300-1	7610	1.95
74S471	256x8 TS	28L22		6309-1		4.85
74S472	512x8 TS	28S42	82S147	6349-1	7649	4.95
74S473	512x8 OC	28SA42	82S146	6348	7648	10.95
74S474	512x8 TS	28S46	82S141	6341	7641	4.95
74S475	512x8 TS	28SA46	82S140	6340	7640	12.95
74S478	1Kx8 TS	28S86				19.95
74S570	512x4 OC	27S12	82S130	6305	7620	2.95
74S571	512x4 TS	27S13	82S131	6306-1	7621	2.95
74S572	1Kx4 OC	24SA41	82S136	6352-1	7642	9.85
74S573	1Kx4 TS	24S41	82S137	6353-1	7643	9.95
87S180	1Kx8 OC	28SA86	82S180	6380-1	7680	19.25
87S181	1Kx8 TS	28L86	82S181	6381-1	7681	18.25
87S184	2Kx4 OC	24SA81	82S184		7684	17.20
87S185	2Kx4 TS	24S81	82S185		7685	16.95
87S190	2Kx4 OC	28SA166	82S190		76160	39.95
87S191	2Kx8 TS	28S166	82S191		76161	39.95

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE MANUFACTURER

ORDER 800-538-5000
TOLL FREE 800-662-6279
 (CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM						DISC	
6V	10V	15V	20V	25V	35V	50V	
.22uf					.40		50V .05 470 50V .05
.27					.40		50V .05 560 50V .05
.33					.40	.45	50V .05 680 50V .05
.47			.35		.50		50V .05 820 50V .05
.68					.45	.50	50V .05 .001uf 50V .05
1.0		.40	.40	.45	.45		50V .05 .0015 50V .05
1.5			.45		.50	.60	50V .05 .0022 50V .05
1.8						.75	50V .05 .005 50V .05
2.2	.35	.40	.45		.65	.85	50V .05 .01 50V .07
2.7		.40	.45			.90	50V .05 .02 50V .07
3.3	.45	.50	.55	.60	.65	.90	50V .05 .05 50V .07
3.9		.45					50V .05 .1 12V .10
4.7	.45	.55	.60	.65	.85	.90	50V .05 .1 50V .12
6.8			.70	.75			
8.2						1.00	
10	.55	.65	.80	.85	.90	1.00	
12	.65		.85	.90			
15	.75	.85	.90				
18			1.25				
22		1.00	1.35				
27			2.25				
39		1.50					
47	1.35						
56	1.75						
100		3.25					
270	3.75						

MONOLITHIC

.1uf-mono 50V .18 .47uf-mono 50V .25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL		AXIAL	
.47uf 50V .14	1uf 50V .14		
1 25V .14	4.7 16V .14		
2.2 35V .15	10 16V .14		
4.7 50V .15	10 50V .16		
10 50V .15	22 16V .14		
47 35V .18	47 50V .20		
100 16V .18	100 15V .20		
220 35V .20	100 35V .25		
470 25V .30	150 25V .25		
2200 16V .60	220 25V .30		
	330 16V .40		
	500 16V .42		
	1000 16V .60		
	1500 16V .78		
	26,000uf 30V 3.95		
	8000 16V .85		

COMPUTER GRADE

OPTO-ISOLATORS

4N28	1.00	MCA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N28	.69	IL-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.50	TIL-113	1.75

FEDERAL EXPRESS SERVICES AVAILABLE

IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST	1.99	100
14 pin ST	.13	.11
16 pin ST	.15	.12
18 pin ST	.17	.13
20 pin ST	.20	.18
22 pin ST	.29	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call
ST = SOLDER TAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
28 pin ZIF	10.95	call
ZIF = TEXT TOOL		
(Zero Insertion Force)		



LED LAMPS

Jumbo Red	1.99	100-up
Jumbo Green	.10	.09
Jumbo Yellow	.18	.15

DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N759	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5amp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5amp bridge	.55
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

TRANSISTORS

2N918	.50	MPS3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.75	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3906	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4249	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.75
MPS2369	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4857	1.00
PN2907	.125	PN4916	.25
2N3055	.79	2N5086	.25
3055T	.69	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5139	.25
2N3414	.25	2N5209	.25
2N3563	.40	2N6028	.35
2N3565	.40	2N6043	1.75
PN3565	.25	2N6045	1.75
MPS3638	.25	MPS-A05	.25
MPS3640	.25	MPS-A06	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	TIP29	.65
MPS3704	.15	TIP31	.75
		TIP32	.79

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	1.49

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM
 50 PCS. SAME VALUE .025
 100 PCS. SAME VALUE .02
 1000 PCS. SAME VALUE .015



JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
 San Jose, CA 95128
 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
 (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE — NEW HOURS —
 M-W-F, 9-5
 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3
 PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include \$2 for UPS Ground or \$3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a \$10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 5% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

2716

16K EPROMS

\$395 EACH

2732

32K EPROMS

\$495 EACH

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP — \$14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's. Includes:

- * TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
- * CMOS
- * Voltage Regulators
- * Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- * CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- * MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

DISK DRIVES TANDON

TM100-1 5 1/4" (FOR IBM) SS/DD 229.00

TM100-2 5 1/4" (FOR IBM) DS/DD 295.00

SHUGART

SA 400L 5 1/4" (40 TRACK) SS/DD 199.95

SA 400 5 1/4" (35 TRACK) SS/DD 189.95

PERTEC

FD-200 5 1/4" SS/DD 179.95

FD-250 5 1/4" DS/DD 199.95

MPI

MP-52 5 1/4" (FOR IBM) DS/DD 295.00

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

8" DRIVE SALE

FD100-8 \$189

SHUGART 801 EQUIVALENT
SS/DD 10 FOR \$175 EA.

FD200-8 \$239

SHUGART 851 EQUIVALENT
DS/DD 10 FOR \$220 EA.

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

- Apple II User's Guide 16.95
- CRT Controller's Handbook 9.95
- 68000 Assembly Language Programming 16.99
- CBASIC User Guide 15.00

SYBEX

- Your First Computer 8.95
- The CP/M Handbook 14.95
- The PASCAL Handbook 18.95
- Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques 17.95

CABINETS FOR 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

CABINET #1 \$29.95

- * DIMENSIONS 8 3/8 x 5 15/16 x 3 15/16"
- * COLOR MATCHES APPLE
- * FITS STANDARD 5 1/4" DRIVES, INCL. SHUGART
- * INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FEET

CABINET #2 \$79.00

- * COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY, SWITCH, LINE CORD, FUSE & STANDARD POWER CONNECTOR
- * DIMENSIONS: 11 1/2 x 5 3/4 x 3 15/16"
- * +5V @ 1 AMP, +12V @ 1.5 AMP
- * FITS STANDARD 5 1/4" DRIVES
- * PLEASE SPECIFY GRAY OR TAN

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

EDGE-CARD CONNECTORS

- S-100 ST 3.95
- S-100 WW 4.95
- 72 pin ST 6.95
- 72 pin WW 7.95
- 50 pin ST 4.95
- 44 pin ST 2.95
- 44 pin WW 4.95
- 44 pin SE 3.95



TRANSFORMERS

FRAME STYLE

- 12.6VAC 2amp 4.95
- 12.6VAC CT 2amp 5.95
- 12.6VAC CT 4amp 7.95
- 12.6VAC CT 8amp 10.95
- 25.2VAC CT 2amp 7.95

PLUG CASE STYLE

- 12VAC 250ma 3.95
- 12VAC 500ma 4.95
- 12VAC 1amp 5.95
- 12VAC 2amp 6.95

DC ADAPTER

- 6, 9, 12 VDC selectable with universal adapter 8.95

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	RIBBON CABLE PLUGS (IDC)	
			ORDER BY	DESCRIPTION
CONTACTS	8	.99	AUGATxx-ST	ICDxx
	14	.99		IDPxx
	16	.99		
	18	1.69		
	20	1.89		
	22	1.89		
	24	1.99		2.50
	28	2.49		
	40	2.99		4.15

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

POWER SUPPLY MODEL 2 \$395

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER
+5 VOLT 4 AMP
±12 VOLT 1 AMP

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

CENTRONICS

- IDCEN36 Ribbon Cable 36 Pin Male 8.95
- CEN36 Solder Cup 36 Pin Male 7.95

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR		COLOR CODED	
	1'	10'	1'	10'
10	.50	4.40	.83	7.30
16	.55	4.80	1.00	8.80
20	.65	5.70	1.25	11.00
25	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
34	.98	8.60	1.65	14.50
40	1.32	11.60	1.92	16.80
50	1.38	12.10	2.50	22.00

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER CUP		RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER		IDC RIBBON CABLE		HOODS		
	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	BLACK	GREY	
	DBxxP	DBxxS	DBxxPR	DBxxSR	IDBxxP	IDBxxS	HOOD-B	HOOD	
CONTACTS	9	2.08	2.66	1.65	2.18	3.37	3.69	---	1.60
	15	2.69	3.63	2.20	3.03	4.70	5.13	---	1.60
	25	2.50	3.25	3.00	4.42	6.23	6.84	1.25	1.25
	37	4.80	7.11	4.83	6.19	9.22	10.08	---	2.95
	50	6.06	9.24	---	---	---	---	---	3.50

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

CALL FOR MOUNTING HARDWARE

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	WW HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	RIBBON HEADER	RIBBON EDGE CARD
ORDER BY	IDHxxS	IDHxxSR	IDHxxW	IDHxxWR	IDSxx	IDMxx	IDExx
CONTACTS	10	.82	.85	1.86	2.05	1.15	---
	20	1.29	1.35	2.98	3.28	1.86	2.25
	26	1.68	1.76	3.84	4.22	2.43	2.65
	34	2.20	2.31	4.50	4.45	3.15	3.25
	40	2.58	2.72	5.28	4.80	3.73	3.80
	50	3.24	3.39	6.63	7.30	4.65	4.74

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the "order by" part number listed. Example: A 10 pin right angle solder style header would be IDH10SR.

FOR APPLE COMPUTER USERS

FD-35 DISK DRIVE

- * Direct Replacement for Apple Disk II
- * Compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers
- * Specially designed electronics with **low power consumption**
- * DOS 3.3 and 3.2 compatible
- * Owner's Manual and Warranty Card included

NOW
WITH ONE YEAR \$229⁹⁵
WARRANTY
CONTROLLER CARD \$89.95

VIEWMAX-80

A Full Function
 80 Column Card for Apple II*
 * Soft Video Switch * Shift Key Support
2 YEAR WARRANTY
NOW ONLY \$189⁹⁵

5 1/4" DISKETTES VERBATIM DATALIFE

SS/DD SOFT SECTOR..... 29.95
 SS/DD 10 SECTOR HEAD 29.95

NASHUA

SS/DD SOFT SECTOR WITH HUB RING **\$19⁹⁵**

Ask about our full line of Nashua diskettes

BEST BUY

THOUSANDS SOLD JDR 16K RAMCARD

- * Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- * Fully compatible with Apple Language System — Use in place of Apple Language card
- * Provides extra memory for Visicalc™
- * Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
- * Highest quality card features: gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY
ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY..... \$44⁹⁵
KIT — INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS \$40⁹⁵
BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS \$14⁹⁵

APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY \$99.95

- * Compact Switching Design
- * All Outputs regulated
- * Short Circuit and Overload Protection
- * Complete with Apple-type plug-in power cord
- * Apple Compatible — Yet higher output allows more disk drives and cards without overheating
- * +5V @ .5A, +12V @ .3A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- * Shielded enclosure: 10 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/16"

NEW IMPROVED JDR COOLING FAN

- * Easy modification — no modification of Apple required
- * Eliminates overheating problems
- * Switch on front controls fan, Apple, and extra outlet
- * Rotron whisper fan is the quietest, most reliable on the market

NOW WITH SURGE SUPPRESSION
\$69.95
WITHOUT SURGE SUPPRESSION \$59.95

MONITORS MONOCHROME

NEC JB1201M - 20 MHZ GREEN \$169
 ZENITH ZUM-121 - 15 MHZ GREEN \$99
 TAXAN 18 MHZ AMBER \$139
COLOR
 AMDEK COLOR I - COMPOSITE \$335
NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279
 (CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIE

ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY



PRINTERLINK

CENTRONICS
 PARALLEL INTERFACE

- * Simple to use — No configuring required
- * Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.
- * Includes Cable & Manual

\$59⁰⁰

MESSENGER

SERIAL
 INTERFACE

- * Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- * 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- * Includes Cable & Manual

\$99⁰⁰

TIMELINK

REAL TIME
 CLOCK

- * Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- * Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- * Battery recharges automatically

\$84⁰⁰

NEW BUFFERLINK

ADD-ON
 PRINTER BUFFER

- * Saves Time — No more waiting for printed output
- * Connects easily to any parallel interface
- * Expandable from 16K to 64K

\$139⁰⁰ (16K)



JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
 (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

© 1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
TERMS: For shipping include \$2 for UPS Ground or \$3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a \$10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6 3/4% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

Unclassified Ads

NEED: OSI Superboard information on how to add memory I/O ports, real-time clock, etc. In return, I have information and miscellaneous programs for the Apple. Gary De Pietro, 752 Commerce St., Thornwood, NY 10594.

FOR SALE: Explorer-85 Microprocessor Kit by Netronics R & D. Kit includes power supply, keypad, motherboard, assembly manuals, Osborne's 8085 Assembly Language Handbook, and an S-100 bus handbook. Kit is expandable to a 64K-byte personal computer. Approximate value \$275; asking \$200. Roger Spaulding, 2514 West Bott, Colorado Springs, CO 80904, (303) 630-8164 or 593-3318.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 32K serial and parallel I/O, cassette and disk interface, external configuration (for CP/M), wirewrap card, extender card, H-9 terminal, ASR33 hardcopy terminal: \$1000. Two each 12-15 volt, 20 A power supplies: repairable @ \$25. Ballentine 320 true RMS AC voltmeter: \$25. Conrac 9-inch video monitor: \$35, and a Tektronix RM35 oscilloscope: \$250. Dave Marshall, 1803 Scenic Dr., Alamogordo, NM 88310, (505) 437-6374.

FOR SALE: Four disk drives Shugart SA-450, double sided double density, raw drive, no power supply or case: \$195 each. Two Intel single-board computers, SBC 80/10: \$125 and SBC 80/10A: \$150. DEC LA36 logic board: \$75. Please include shipping cost. Dean Carpenter, 163 Skyline Dr., Plano, TX 75074, (214) 424-3943.

FOR SALE: Teletype in excellent condition with paper-tape unit. Used as a standby terminal for four years. Annual maintenance check by terminal service company. Has stainless steel trays for paper supply and paper catcher. Unit has normal two wheels plus steel dolly with four furniture casters. Line-A-Time paper feed included. \$650 FOB, Bay area. J. L. Morrissey, 1683 Galvez Ave., San Francisco, CA 94124, (415) 647-2188 days and 854-3497 evenings.

FOR SALE: Escon IBM Selectric Conversion Kit for Commodore computers. Complete with worn-out Selectric typewriter. \$350. Ben A. Stewart, 501 Willow, West Baraboo, WI 53913, (608) 356-9246.

FOR SALE: AIM-65 with 4K RAM, assembler ROM, enclosure, power supply, MTU lowercase/80-column software, and all manuals: \$300. Carl Schultz, 50B Cress St., Laguna Beach, CA 92651, (714) 497-5390.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards. Three 16K, 4 MHz static RAM boards (WAMECO MEM-2) with dipswitch bank select: \$90 each. One 8K, 4 MHz static RAM board: \$30. All in excellent condition. F. L. Stiles, 1128 Timbergrove Dr., Knoxville, TN 37919, (615) 691-0112 evenings.

WANTED: New or used print head for a Base 2 Model 800 dot-matrix printer or information about same. Dick Nowak, 340 Kingsland St., Nutley, NJ 07110, (201) 235-4989.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I processor board, late model G board with schematic, tested and working: \$125 less 280 processor, ROM, and RAM ICs. Also, complete Model I 16K Level II with numeric pad: \$325. Ed Bashur, 10457 Seawood, El Paso, TX 79925, (915) 592-1441.

FOR SALE: Heath H-14 line printer with RS-232C cable. Assembled and working but unused. Complete documentation: \$395 or best offer. K. Hue, 1752 Las Vegas Trail #292, Fort Worth, TX 76108, (817) 246-5884.

FOR SALE: Dumont oscilloscope 100 MHz. Dual trace, delayed sweep, all active devices in sockets, all solid state, no proprietary parts whatsoever, all off-the-shelf. Used only two out of five years. Will trade for Commodore 64 and Smith-Corona TP-1, outright. M. Preston, 1132 A Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 452-2860.

FOR SALE: HP-85 computer with 32K RAM, B2905B printer, HP-IB interface, plotter/printer ROM, I/O ROM, Assembly ROM, carrying case, cables, cartridges, and software (Games II, Visicalc, and more). Will sell all or part. G.H. Smith, 531 1/2 Gardner Way, Clifton, CO 81520, (303) 434-4443.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Color Computer disk drive and controller, 20 Memorex double-density soft-sector floppy disks, Epson B145 serial interface with cable, 6809 Assembly Language Programming by Leventhal, joysticks, Computerware Pac Man, Spectral Associates Space Invaders, Breakout. Items available separately. Any reasonable offer accepted. Bob Cent, 6826 47th Ave NE, Seattle, WA 98115, (206) 527-1883.

FOR SALE: Four 16K static RAM boards (fully socketed) for Heath H-8. Excellent condition. Includes manuals and schematics. Asking \$100 each or all for \$350. Willing to discuss trade. Will pay postage. Brian Aldiss, 37B12 South Hardy Rd., Molalla, OR 97038, (503) 829-7825 after 7 p.m. PT.

FOR SALE: OSI computer, space boards, accessories. Send SASE for complete list and reasonable prices. Tom Badgett, 508 Woodland Dr., Bluefield, WV 24701.

WANTED: Crystalware programs for the Atari. Must have original documentation. Dave Palmer, 421 Chatsworth Lane, Canfield, OH 44406, (216) 533-6004.5-9 p.m. ET.

FOR SALE: Complete Exidy System: Exidy Sorcerer II with 280A, 48K RAM, 4K ROM plus 8K ROM Microsoft BASIC (removable), and is CP/M-compatible. S-100 expansion interface, Micropolis Model II subsystem with 315K on one drive, one serial port, one parallel port, graphics, and lots of software. Make an offer. Daniel Rappaport, 6109 Robinwood Rd., Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 229-0308.

FOR SALE: Two S-100 memory boards. Logos I 8K static memory board with memory-protect and battery back-up circuitry on board. Godbout 8K EconoRAM static memory board with Vector interrupt option. Both in excellent condition: \$65 each. Reeche Bass, 101 Caravan Villa, Montgomery, AL 36116, (205) 281-2210 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus Computer, no disk drive or monitor, less than a year old, \$1000. Tim Sullivan, 512 1/2 Salzburg Apt. #2, Bay City, MI 48706, (517) 892-6319.

FOR SALE: Computer Devices Model 1206 portable briefcase-style computer. Includes 80-column thermal printer, built-in acoustic modem and tape drive, spare RS-232C port, full ASCII keyboard, editor, BASIC, and 6800 tape assembler. 6800-based with full documentation plus more. Hardly ever used: \$1985 or best offer, retails at \$3885. George Rourke, 69 Bay State Ave., Somerville, MA 02144, (617) 666-1117.

WANTED: Spanish-speaking microcomputer fans (especially technicians, engineers, and programmers) to exchange ideas and programs. Program interchange, 41 Travers Ave., Yonkers, NY 10705.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I, 48K RAM, two disk drives, cassette recorder, Centronics 737 printer, RS-232C, modem, lowercase modification, and powerline filter. Software includes NEWDOS/80, Scriptis, Flextext, Omnitern, editor-assembler, system disk, and all cables and manuals. Excellent condition: \$2000. Mike Pilchik, 810 Brown Rd., Bridgewater, NJ 08807, (201) 526-7125.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus 80K with Mountain 32K card, Epson MX-100 Graftrax plus printer with parallel interface card, two Apple disk drives with controller, BMC green monitor, System Saver fan, Paddle Adapple, Novation Apple-cad modem with firmware, and 40 disks of software, including Pascal, Visicalc, word processors, and games. First \$3550 takes it (I'll ship UPS COD). Adam Ginsberg, POB 2379, Albany, NY 12222, (518) 457-5261.

FOR SALE: Apple II with 48K, language card, Apple Disk II with controller, Applesoft ROM card, Zenith 12-inch green-phosphor monitor, and 40 disks of programs, including Apple Pascal 1.1 and Lisa 2.5. All hardware in mint condition. Will ship in original boxes: \$2300. Bill Rasmussen, 100 South Devine Rd., Vancouver, WA 98661, (206) 694-5958.

FOR SALE: Zenith Z-19 with cable, cover, and manual. Upgradable to H-89 computer: \$650. Anderson-Jacobson 1235 acoustic coupler and modem with manual. Handles a 300 or 1200 data rate, asynchronous. Both hardly used, in excellent condition. Originally \$995, will sacrifice for \$650. Will sell separately or as package. Stanley Tsu, 2725 Haste St. #110, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 849-0182 or 661-0568.

FOR SALE: OSI CIP 16K with new C15 monitor, sound port, delay on resetkey, screen invert, assembler/editor, and extended monitor programs. All manuals, schematics, and plenty of software included. The computer operates at twice the normal speed (2 MHz) and the cassette port operates at four times the normal speed: \$270. I will add extra memory for \$4 per K. Eric Praetzel, RR#1 Colgan, Ontario L0G 1G0, Canada, (416) 936-3032.

WANTED: I would like to exchange any hardware/software information, ideas, and programs with owners of the Cyzern System 7000/AN-7000. Dennis Lo, 1991 Suffolk Ave., Port Coquitlam, BC V3B 1H3, Canada.

WANTED: Experienced Atari assembly-language programmer to help me with DLs, VBIs, display lists, scrolling, and animation for game-programming purposes. I already know assembly language. Will work out finances. Robert Schiller, 657 Calhoun Court, Herndon, VA 22070, (703) 437-5042.

FOR SALE: Apple II computer consisting of 256K memory, floppy-disk drive, 5 MB profile hard disk, Zenith monitor, COBOL, Business BASIC, Pascal, and single operating system. About 1 year old, still under manufacturer warranty. Also, OUME Sprint 5 printer and DEC VT-100 terminal with AVO. Rick Roth, 202 Parliament Dr., Coraopolis, PA 15108, (412) 262-5507 days and 262-4936 nights.

FOR SALE: Heath H-11 processor (hardly used), H-27 dual floppy-disk drive, H-9 video terminal, OUME Spring 5 letter-quality printer, and 30 8-inch floppy disks with attractive storage case. Asking \$6000. Dr. Frank Pimentel, 582 North Main St., Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 265-6089.

WANTED: Programs for the APF Imagination Machine. Eric Witt, POB 137, Germantown, OH 45327.

FOR TRADE: I am interested in exchanging software with other OSI users. Send a full list of your software and I will reciprocate with what I have. Malcolm Chew, c/o Jill Capadonna, POB 32276 UWF, Pensacola, FL 32514.

WANTED: A copy of the first issue of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Applications Sourcebook (26-2114). I will pay ten dollars to the first person who sends Volume I only. J.B. Flippin, POB 2331, Springfield, VA 22152.

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer with 32K RAM, 8K standard basic ROM pack, S-100 expansion unit, S-100 Morrow Designs board, two RS-232C ports, two status ports, and four parallel ports. Includes joystick, joystick/sound adapter board, and all manuals. Also, more than six software programs. Hardware new: \$2250, software new: \$77; asking \$1000 or best offer. Jean Pickett, 5 Buttonwood St., Hamilton, NJ 08619, (609) 586-2810.

FOR SALE: Apple-type joystick, in purchased condition. Also, Medfly Maria, Mission: Asteroid, and Space Warrior. All have original documentation, packages, and disks. All in mint condition: best reasonable offer. Gregg Johnson, 1041 Autumn Meadows, Westerville, OH 43081, (614) 891-3520.

WANTED: Apple games and utilities for trade. Please send list of programs when corresponding. Joe Stauss, 107 Chapman Rd., Mankato, MN 56001.

FOR SALE: OSI C3A with 48K static RAM, dual 8-inch disk drives, and processors. Comes with 574 12-bit analog I/O, 575 solderless prototyping-, CA-21 48-line parallel I/O-, and a 570 B-port interface, all for above boards. Also includes 550 16-port serial I/O, Hazeltine 1420, two operating systems, and 6502 BASIC and assembler, CP/M compatible. Includes all manuals and cables: new \$9500, asking \$6400. Chuck Swan, 60 Each Hintz Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 537-3130.

FOR SALE: Motorola Dev. System (like new) includes M68DSK2 Exordisk II, floppy disk, MEX 6850 ACIA micro-module, MEX68P12 printer interface module, MEX6832-22 dynamic RAM module, MEX146805-MC146805 Micromodule, and 6809 Exorciser. W. Kautter, Box 566, Leola, PA 17540.

WANTED: One or two Hewlett-Packard 9830s or 9831s, working or not working. W.R. Flocks, 700 West Jackson #120, McAllen, TX 78501, (512) 682-6008.

WANTED: New or used interact-R with hardware or software. Dr. H.S. Frank, 904 South Main St., Weatherford, TX 76086, (817) 599-7131.

FOR SALE: OSI CBP with 24K RAM and 8KROM, 470 disk controller board, and RS-232C port. Hardly used, cost \$1535: \$500 or best offer. Adrian Segar, Solar Alternative Inc., 71 Main St., Brattleboro, VT 05301, (802) 257-4528 days, 257-1608 evenings.

WANTED: SAT tutorial program to run on an Osborne. P. Dawson, 284 Forest St., Oberlin, OH 44074.

WANTED: Apple II 48K to 64K, disk drive with controller, monitor, modem, and printer. Entire system or parts. Peter Van Horn, POB 113, Devon, PA 19333, (215) 647-4214.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards: SDS ExpandRAM II 64K RAM with manual (48K installed), SDS ExpandRAM 164K RAM with manual, Tarbell Cassette interface without documentation, and new CompuPro active bus terminator with data sheet: \$300 for all. Keith Musson, 904 Rolling Holly Dr., Great Falls, VA 22066.

FOR SALE: Alpha Micro AM-100 system with 16-bit processor, 6-port serial interface, 64K Piceon RAM, 12-slot power supply, CDC 10MB Hawk drive with controller, operating-system software, and documentation. Perfect condition: all for \$6500 or best offer; will sell separately. Cliff Russo, 359 Broadway, New York, NY 10013, (212) 966-0775.

WANTED: Schematics and/or technical data on Atari Video Computer System 2600. L. Cleburne Jacks, 581 Crescent Rd., Odessa, FL 33556, (813) 920-3592.

FOR SALE: OSI CIP 28K, 610 board, disk drive, two operating systems, cassette interface, sound, manuals, and lots of software. \$545 takes all. J. Gurevich, 3420 Southwest 105 Ave., Miami, FL 33143, (305) 553-8762 evenings.

FOR SALE: Processor Technology Sol-20 with 48K RAM, 8080 processor, 5-slot S-100, 16 by 16 display, Solos module, Helios II dual 8-inch disk system with version 1.4.0 PTDOS. Also, DECwriter LA-36 interfaced to the Sol system, two 16K RAM-S-100 boards, PT music system, 9-inch monitor, PT Access newsletters 1-1 to 2-1, and subscription to Proteus News. Helios and DECwriter not working: \$2800. Todd Kaime, POB 675, Bloomfield, NM 87413.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be non-commercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed double-spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or fewer, and include complete name and address. This service is free of charge; notices are printed once only as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least three months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer 32K, BASIC, Sorcerer and BASIC manuals, technical and internals manuals, Leedex monitor, Backgammon, graphics games, US Map, and Plot cassettes: \$600. Development ROMpak and manual: \$80. Word Processor ROMpak and manual: \$80. IDS 440G graphics printer and manual: \$500. D.J. MacCrone, 1014 McClung Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, [205] 536-1080.

WANTED: High school student interested in the computer field would appreciate a donated computer to experiment on. Jeff Savoy, 6412 Crestwood Circle, Madison, WI 53558.

FOR SALE: Printer, IDS440 Papertiger (in superb condition) with graphics option and Apple-compatible parallel interface: \$300. Sanyo 9-inch black-and-white monitor: \$90. N. Halasz, 225 Dickinson St., San Diego, CA 92103, [619] 294-5870.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 16K RAM, processor, and memory board. No I/O interfaces. Runs front-panel tests OK. Asking \$250. John J. Kofroth, 25 Concord Rd., Darby, PA 19023, [215] 496-4000 ext. 5087 days and 237-6314 evenings.

FOR SALE: Altos 8000-2: \$2750. ADDS Viewpoint: \$350. Okidata 83A: \$575. All items in perfect condition, with original packing and documentation. PerfectWriter and Supersoft FORTRAN available on 8-inch SSD. Also, three ALF 3-voice music synthesizers for the Apple II: \$165 each. Complete with cables, software, and documentation. Michael Morris, 26321 Delos Dr., Torrance, CA 90505, [213] 534-4132.

FOR SALE: Apple high-speed serial interface cards. Good working condition: \$99. Chris Reiss, 5223 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55435, [612] 835-5787.

FOR TRADE: Software for TS 1000 and ZX81 in 16K. I will trade game and utility programs for programs of equal value; cassette only. Rod Hargis, Box 355, New Market, IA 51646.

FOR SALE: Heath H-89 processor board, cassette interface board, and tape software. These parts plus some power supply modifications can turn an H-19 terminal into a computer: \$180. Tim Stanley, 12801 Roma Ave. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87123.

WANTED: Heath/Zenith H-19 video terminal, fully assembled, nearly new. J. Creamer, 139 Norstad Circle, Warner Robins, GA 31098, [919] 781-2398.

WANTED: Tape-transport covers (lids) for Phi-Deck tape drive (Mecca-Alpha) and information on running up to four Exatron stringy-floppies on one controller. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

FOR SALE: Disks: 200 8-inch, single-sided, soft sectored; 20% are IBM single density, 70% are Dyan double density, 10% are others. Also, 20 Verbatim 5 1/4-inch, SSD, 16-sector, certified 40 tracks. All are archival system backups with very low mileage. Fully guaranteed: \$1.10 each postpaid. J.E. Matenkosky, 753 Jeffrey Dr., Greensburg, PA 15601.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus-compatible system, 64K, single disk drive with controller and warranty. Will sell complete: \$999 or separately. Pete H. Pan, 2504 Derbyshire Blvd. Apt. #5, Cleveland Heights, OH 44106, [216] 932-1578.

FOR SALE: Intertec Superbrain Jr. 64K, CP/M with MBASIC. Two floppy-disk drives with 328K. Two Z80A processors operating at 4MHz. \$1500 postage paid. Robert Paradise, 528 North State St., Jackson, MS 39201, [601] 352-8149.

FOR SALE: Teletype 920C terminal with extra page of memory, tiffin cover, and Novation CAT acoustic modem; all in excellent condition: \$550. Steve Rodia, 1734 Plateau Dr., Jackson, MI 49203, [517] 784-3255.

WANTED: Artec 32K-100 static RAM card, populated or not. Documentation not required. S. Cawn, 3647 Vinton Ave. #9, Los Angeles, CA 90034, [213] 836-0955.

FOR SALE: OSI C4P MF, 24K RAM, 5-inch disk drive, real-time clock, 16 colors in two resolutions, programmable tone generator, DAC, modem interface, printer interface, AC remote interface, uppercase and lowercase, dual joysticks, RF modulator, OS-65D with Microsoft BASIC and assembler, and all manuals. Over \$2200 value; asking \$1500. Keith Thomas, [605] 348-8960 after 3 p.m.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards including four 16K Problem Solver Systems memory boards @ \$150 each. Altair disk drive with controller @ \$300, and other cards. Also, a Hazeltine 1510 terminal: \$400. Richard Whiteman, 635 Holman Ave., Athens, GA 30606, [404] 546-8814.

WANTED: Apple II Plus users who would like to exchange programs, please send a list of your collection and you will receive a list of my large and diverse software programs. Lars Wiklund, POB 175, Edsbruk 59098, Sweden. Tel: 0493 70617.

WANTED: IBM PC software exchange. Have games, utilities, and Visicalc overlays. Send single-side formatted disk for one of mine or write. Also, looking for instructions on how to recreate FAT. James Greene, 34 Crab Apple Place, Stamford, CT 06903.

FOR SALE: Atari software collection: 30 programs on Maxell disks include the newest games: \$95. Send check or SASE for a list of programs. P. Wu, 17941 Bascom St., Irvine, CA 92715.

WANTED: DIIAN Controls 9030 dot-matrix printhead. Can possibly use solenoid wire units from dead head to rebuild mine. Will pay any reasonable cost. Richard Shelden, 5225 Twilight Rd., Roanoke, VA 24019, [703] 362-5506.

WANTED: IBM Epson printer with cable for IBM PC. Also, Tandon disk drives and external cabinet with cable. Please send serial number and price. Also, will sell Visicalc IBM 256K complete with manual; make an offer. Jack Fischer, POB 14097, Tulsa, OK 74104.

WANTED: College student would appreciate any unwanted or broken computer equipment: boards, drives, etc. I will pay shipping. Brian T. Parr, 32 Millers Grove, Frankfurt, NY 13340, [315] 895-7279.

FOR SALE: OSI C4P with Cegmon chip and Leedex Video 100 monitor plus lots of software, documentation, manuals, books, magazines, and users journals: \$400 or best offer. Marc Kamionkowski, 22476 Rye Rd., Shaker Heights, OH 44122, [216] 991-2668 evenings and weekends.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	26	Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller	Ciarcia
2	42	Videotex: Science Fiction or Reality?	Miller
3	60	Prestel: The Basis of an Evolving Videotex System	Hudson
4	82	NAPLPS Standard Graphics and the Microcomputer	Lax, Olson
5	96	Privacy and Videotex Systems	Neustadt
6	104	Graphics Artistry On Line	Nisenholtz
7	114	Commentary: Personal Computers and Videotex	Malloy
8	130	The Microsoft Mouse	Peters
9	166	Visi On's Interface Design	Woodmansee
10	186	Voice Lab, Part 1: A System for Digital Speech Synthesis and Analysis	Hoot
11	210	Parallel I/O Ports for H-89 Computers	LaClastra
12	226	BUBDISK	Callamaras
13	232	Commodore 64	Wszola
14	248	The Strobe Plotting System	Sishop
15	266	The Touch of Color	Dacus
16	286	BYTE West Coast: Improving the User Interface at Digital Research	Lemmons, Robertson
17	299	The 8086—An Architecture for the Future, Part 2: Instruction Set	Heywood
18	323	User's Column: Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley	Pournelle
19	360	CP/M Plus	Dahmke
20	388	Quadram Corporation's MX700	Feigl
21	398	The 8088 Connection	Rollins
22	428	Control Your Environment with the Atari 400/800	Hayes
23	460	The Practical EEPROM	Wheeler
24	470	Alcor Pascal and Advanced Development Package	Archer
25	484	Add High-Level Logical Structure to Your FORTH Assembler	Grazi

Ciarcia's Up Top Again

First place in the April BOMB contest goes (once again) to Steve Ciarcia for his "Build an RS-232C Breakout Box." Steve will get the \$100 prize. Thomas Starnes came in second with "Design Philosophy Behind Motorola's MC68000, Part 1." He'll be awarded the \$50 kitty. Third place goes to Tony Zingale for his article on "Intel's 80186: A 16-Bit Computer on a Chip."

Correspondence

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1983 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83. \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd, Dept. PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
1	1st NATIONAL COMPUTER 205	81	COMMUNICATION CABLE 538	181	ENTER COMPUTER 89	252	MC NEILL 258
480	1 SUPER WAREHOUSE 300	82	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR. 535	182	EPSON AMERICA 324, 325	253	MC NEILL 507
2	800 SOFTWARE 211	83	COMP.COMPNTS.UNLTD. 556, 557	185	EXPOTEK 248	254	MC-P APPLICATIONS 235
488	A.C.E SYSTEMS 454	84	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. 85	186	EXXON OFFICE SYS.CO. 352	255	MEDIA DISTRIBUTING 315
3	A.S.T.RESEARCH 125	85	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 162	187	EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS 538	256	MEGABYTE INDUSTRIES 530
4	A.S.T.RESEARCH 304, 305	88	COMPUADD 514	188	FIGURE LOGIC BUS.EQUIP. 532	*	MEMOREX MEDIA PROD. 231
5	AB COMPUTERS 533	87	COMPUADD 540	189	FORMULA INT'L. 425	257	MEMORY MERCHANT 391
480	ABC DATA PRODUCTS 372	68	COMPUCART 405	170	FORMULA INT'L. 425	258	METHOD SYSTEMS 546
8	ACTIVE ELEC. 364	89	COMPUPRO/GODBOU 330	171	FRANKLIN COMP.CORP. 75	259	MICRO ADE 538
7	ADDMASTER CORP. 408	*	COMPUPRO/GODBOU 331, 332	421	FROBCO 342	260	MICRO AGE COMP.STORE 423
8	ADISA CORP. 530	90	COMPUSERVE 79	176	G&G COMPUTER SYS. 338	282	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 373
9	ADV.COMP.PROD. 550, 551	329	COMPUSHACK 420, 421	173	GARDEN OF EDEN COMP. 534	284	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 471
10	ADV.COMP.TECH. 478	91	COMPUTER APPARATUS 539	174	GENIE COMPUTER CORP. 19	265	MICRO MINT 403
12	ADV.DIGITAL CORP. 208	92	COMPUTER CHANNEL 441	*	GENSOFT 139	463	MIRCO MINT 489
488	ADV.DIGITAL CORP. 209	93	COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD. 537	175	GENSTAR REI SALES CO. 122	266	MICRO PRO. INT'L. 456, 459
13	ADV.LOGIC SYSTEMS 385	94	COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR 363	178	GIFFORD COMP. SYS. 338	287	MICRO SOLUTIONS 456
14	ADV.SYS.CONCEPTS 374	481	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 200, 201	177	GILTRONIX INC. 542	268	MICRO WORKS, THE 224
*	ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 282	482	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 200, 201	178	GLADSTONE ELECTRONICS 496	270	MICROCOMP.BUSN.IND. 51
16	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 38, 39	483	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 200, 201	281	GLO LAB 538	271	MICROCOMP.BUSN.IND. 215
17	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 267	96	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 100	179	GOLDEN WEST SYSTEMS 400	272	MICROCOMP.BUSN.IND. 179
18	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 260	97	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 448, 449	180	GOODWILL ELECTR.CO. 546	273	MICRODYNAMICS 534
19	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER 132	98	COMPUTER OUTLET 552, 553	161	GREAT SALT LAKE COMP. 531	274	MICROHOUSE 395
20	ALTOS COMP.SYS. 193	102	COMPUTER PLUS 478	182	GREENWOOD MFG. 340	275	MICROLOG INC. 155
21	AMDEK CORP. 173	99	COMPUTER STORE, THE 536	183	GTEK INC. 384	331	MICROMAIL 493
22	AMER.ASSOC.ARTF.INTELL.G. 503	464	COMPUTER STORE, THE 542	184	H&E COMPUTRONICS 13	278	MICROPERIPH.CORP.THE 350
24	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 243	*	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 135	128	HAMILTON/AVNET 247	277	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD. 540
25	AMER. BUYING & EXPORT 374	104	COMPUTERLINE INT'L.A. 284, 285	185	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 207	*	MICROSOFT (CPD) 99
26	ANN ARBOR TERMINALS 437	105	COMPUTERLINE INT'L.B. 451	186	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD.	*	MICROSOFT (CPD) 418
28	APPARAT INC. 311	106	COMPUTERS AND MORE 532	414, 415		278	MICROSTUF, INC. 389
29	APPLE COMPUTER INC. CII. 1	107	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 65	187	HEWLETT-PACKARD 499	279	MICRO-TAX 306
31	APPLE COUNTRY LTD. 529	108	COMREX 351	27	HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE 538	458	MICROTECH EXPORTS 230
32	APPLEWARE, INC. 432	109	CONCURRENT CORP. 141	188	HUMAN SOFT 227	381	MICROTYPE 542
33	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECH. 453	110	CONSOLINK 12	189	I.B.C. 23	280	MICROWARE 254
34	ARBITUS TOTALSOFT INC. 536	111	CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE 354	190	I.T.M. 291	281	MILLER MICROCOMP.SERV. 137
35	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH. 350	472	CONTROL ELEC. 138	193	I/O TECHNOLOGY 328	284	MORROW DESIGNS 236, 237
36	ASHTON-TATE 142	113	CORONA DATA SYS. 93, 94, 95	194	IBM SYSTEMS SUPPLY DIV. 281	286	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 341
37	ASHTON-TATE 176, 177	114	CORONA DATA SYS. 396, 397	195	IBM/SMALL SYS. DIV. 358, 359	287	MTI SYSTEMS CORP. 320
38	ASHTON-TATE 376, 377	115	COST PLUS COMP. 488	197	IDE CORP. 184, 185	288	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS 90
39	ASPEN SFTW.CO. 172	492	COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFT. 534	198	IMS INTERNATIONAL 375	280	MULTITECH ELECTR.INC. 298
485	ATARI SERVICE GROUP 495	493	COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFT. 544	200	INCOMM 488	*	MUSYS 67
*	AT & T LONG LINES 487	118	CREATIVITY UNLTD. 544	201	INFORUNNER CORP. 321	292	NEBS 508
*	AUTOMATED EQUIPMNT. 469	117	CROMEMCO 5	202	INMAC 392	456	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA 115
40	AVOCET 429	393	CSC 540	203	INSIGHT ENTERPRISES 532	457	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA 117
41	B&B ELECTR. 538	118	CUADRA ASSOC. 491	204	INT'L MICRO SYS. 322	*	NETRONICS 284
42	BALCONE COMP.CORP. 435	119	CUESTA SYSTEMS 546	205	INTEGRAND 310	497	NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS 540
43	BALLATINE/DEL REY BOOKS 490	120	CUSTOM COMP.TECH. 289	206	INTEL CORP. 473	293	NORTH HILLS CORP. 410
*	BARGAIN BOARDS 404	*	CYBERNETICS INC. 249	208	INTERACTIVE MICROWRE. 378	294	NORTH HILLS CORP. 530
44	BASF SYSTEMS 255	121	CYBERNETICS MICRO SYS. 532	209	INTERACTIVE STRUCT. 241	295	NORTHWEST DIGITAL SYS. 288
45	BASIS, INC. 121	122	CYBERSOURCE 546	210	INTERCONTN.MICROSYS. 118	296	NORTHWEST INSTR.SYS. 101
46	BAUSCH & LOMB INSTR.SYS. 175	87	CYBERTEK 468	212	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 11	297	NORTHWEST INSTR.SYS. 443
47	BAUSCH & LOMB INSTR.SYS. 175	124	DATA CABLE CO. 532	214	IRONSIDES COMP. CORP. 379	298	NOVELL INC. 411
484	BAYTECH 302	207	DATA MAIL 334	216	J.C.SYSTEMS 138	299	OASIS SYSTEMS 112, 113
488	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 541	127	DATA TRANSLATION INC. 461	217	J.F.ELECTRIC 534	300	OCTAGON COMP.SYS. 184, 165
48	BETSY BYTES 408	128	DATA-LINE 408	218	JADE COMP.PROD. 580, 581	301	OFFICE NETWORKS CORP. 350
49	BG COMPUTER APPL. 532	129	DATAMASTERS 548	220	JAMECO ELECTR. 548, 549	479	O'HANLON COMPUTER SYS. 357
50	BHRT 253	130	DATASOURCE SYS.MRKTG. 128	221	JDR MICRODEVICES 588, 589	302	OLYMPIC SALES 475
51	BIBLE RESEARCH SYS. 318	131	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 204	222	JDR MICRODEVICES 570, 571	303	OMEGA INFO.SYS. 350
52	BINARY TECHNOLOGY 540	132	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 204	223	JDR MICRODEVICES 572	304	OMNI RESOURCES 433
53	BLAT RESRCH & DEVELP. 318	133	DATATEK 544	469	JOINT INSTR. & EQUIP. 380	*	ORA ELECTRONICS 543
54	BOTTOM LINE, THE 301	134	DECISION RESOURCES 257	224	JUKI INDUSTRY OF AM 67	306	ORANGE MICRO 102, 103
*	3RYLAR 532	494	DHD 534	225	JVB ELECTRONICS 544	307	ORYX SOFTWARE 110
*	URLINGTON NORTHERN RR 483	135	DIALO DISTRIBUTION 292	228	K&R COMPUTER CO.LTD. 468	308	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 407
55	BUSINESS MANAGER 477	138	DIAMOND SFTW.SUPPLY 293	496	KA DESIGN 540	309	OSM COMPUTER 413
56	BUSINESS SOLUTIONS 312	137	DIAMOND SFTW.COMPUTER 457	227	KADAK PRODUCTS 206	23	OZTECH INC. 542
57	BUSINESS SYS.RESRCH.DEVL.P. 530	138	DIGITAL DIMENSIONS 280	228	KENSINGTON MICROWARE 229	*	PACIFIC COMPUTERS 178
5f	BYTE INDUSTRIES 244	139	DIGITAL ELECT.SYS. 20	473	KERN PUBLISHING 216	310	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 350, 530,
*	BYTE PUBL. INC. 271	140	DIGITAL EQUIPMNT.CORP. 272, 273	474	KERN PUBLISHING 217		536, 538, 540, 542, 544
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 188	141	DIGITAL MARKETING 10	229	KEYTRONICS CORP. 109	311	PAN AMERICAN ELEC.INC. 504
477	BYTEC HYPERION 361	142	DIGITAL RESEARCH 97	230	KIMTRON 431	312	PC TECHNOLOGY 488
59	BYTEK COMP.SYS.CORP. 496	143	DIGITAL RESEARCH 314	215	KNOWLEDGEMAN 181	313	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 152, 153
60	BYTEWRITER 46	*	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 479	231	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 542	315	PER SCI INC. 538
61	C-SYSTEMS 544	*	DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 220, 221	232	LANGLEY-ST.CLAIR 78	316	PERCOM DATA 9
11	C.D.S. 410	145	DISKWASHER COMP.PERFECT 73	233	LASER MICRO 517	317	PHASER 225
82	C.S.D.INC. 530	146	DOKAY COMP.PROD.INC. 554, 555	234	LEADING EDGE PROD. CIII	73	PHONE 1 199
448	CABLES UNLTD. 546	461	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 302	235	LIBERTY COMP. SALES 309	318	PICKLES & TROUT 274
64	CALIF. DATA CORP. 432	147	DWIGHT CO. INC. 538	236	LIGO RESEARCH INC. 123	319	PION INC. 156
*	CALIF. DIGITAL 558, 559	148	DYSAN CORP. 327	237	LOGICAL DEVICES 392	490	PIXELTRONIX 534
*	CALIF.MICRO.COMP. 476	149	E/Z ASSOC. 538	238	LOGICAL MICROCOMPUTER 157	321	POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC 279
65	CANON U.S.A. 167	150	EAST SIDE SOFTWARE 487	239	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 481	322	PRACTICAL PERIPH. 14, 15
86	CDR SYSTEMS 530	151	EASTERN ENTERPRISES 412	240	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 456	323	PRECISION DATA PROD. 488
88	CHECK-MATE 288	500	ECONOMY PERIPH. 544	241	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 536	324	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS. 335
69	CHIPS & DALE 538	152	ECOSOFT 490	242	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 542	325	PRINTEK 289
70	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 455	153	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP. 355	243	LYCO COMPUTER 213	326	PRINTER STORE, THE 160
71	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS 57	154	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP. 507	*	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS 497	327	PRIORITY ONE 582, 583, 584,
72	CITICORP LATINO 548	155	ELECTRONIC SPCLISTS 478	245	MACROTECH INT'L. 393		565, 566, 567
478	CLEO 270	156	ELECTROSONICS 538	247	MANNESMANN TALLY 146	*	PROFESSIONAL BUSN.SPCLTS.
74	CLEVELAND CODONICS 390	157	ELITE SOFTWARE 546	248	MANX SOFTWARE 22	279	
75	CMC,INT'L. 383	*	ELLIS COMPUTING 251	486	MARK WILLIAMS CO. 428	332	PROGRAMMERS SFTW. EX. 258
76	CMC,INT'L. 329	*	EMERY AIR FREIGHT 118	487	MARK WILLIAMS CO. 427	333	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 275
77	COGITATE 532	*	EMPIRICAL RESRCH.GRP. 48	250	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 513	334	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 276
78	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 371	*	ENERCOMP 124	251	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 295	335	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 277
480	COLORADO COMP.PERIPH. 544		ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES 542	470	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE 436	336	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 278
79	COLUMBIA DATA PROD. 80, 61			485	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE 515	337	PROMPTDOC, INC. 92
						338	PROXIMITY DEVICES CORP. 228
						339	PURCHASING AGENT, THE 170
						340	QANTEX DIV. 163
						341	QUADRAM CORP. 58, 59
						342	QUADRAM CORP. 17
						343	QUADRAM CORP. 222
						344	QUARK ENGINEERING 388, 389
						449	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING 70
						345	QUELO 536
						346	RADIO SHACK CIV
							RAGE 390
						347	RANA SYSTEMS 24, 25
						348	REA 71
						349	RED BARON COMP.PROD. 140

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
467	REMOTE MEASUREMENT SYS. 347	371	SLICER COMPUTER INC. 447	397	TAURUS COMP.PROD.INC. 68	425	U.S. MICRO SALES 349
350	RIXON 445	372	SLR SYSTEMS 534	398	TAURUS COMP.PROD.INC. 174	426	U.S. MICRO SALES 545
351	RM DISTRIBUTORS 350	373	SLUDER 508	399	TAYCO BUSINESS FORMS 542	427	U.S. ROBOTICS 194
352	ROCKY MT. MICRO INC. 197	374	SOFTCRAFT 149	411	TDI 168	430	UNITED COMPUTER 69
353	RTL PROGRAMMING AIDS 410	375	SOFTECH MICROSYS 127	400	TDK ELECTRONICS 401	431	VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES 144, 145
354	S C DIGITAL 242	376	SOFTECHNICS 540	401	TECH-DATA CORP. 530	432	VIDEX 21
471	S-100 DIV. 698 CORP. 182	455	SOFTRENT 168	402	TECHNIGRAPHIC DESIGNS 544	433	VIDIOM INC. 456
356	S-100 DIV. 698 CORP. 240	377	SOFTWARE ARTS 119	403	TEKTRONIX INC. 159	434	VISUAL TECH.INC. 77
80	SAFEWARE 120	378	SOFTWARE BANC 189	404	TELECON SYSTEMS 52	435	VLM COMPUTER ELEC. 404
357	SAFT PORTABLE BATTERY 53	379	SOFTWARE BANC 303	405	TELETEK 49	436	VOTRAX 283
358	SAGE COMP.TECH. 399	495	SOFTWARE SERVICES 538	406	TELEVIDEO INC. 264, 265	437	VR DATA 346
359	SATURN SYSTEMS INC. 111	*	SORCIM 344, 345	407	TERMINALS TERRIFIC 366	438	WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBL. 385
360	SATURN SYSTEMS INC. 370	382	SOUTHERN COMP.SYS. 446	408	TEXAS COMP.SYS. 463	*	WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE 134
314	SCIENTIFIC ENG. LAB. 404	462	STAR LOGIC 339	409	THORN EMI 438, 439	439	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 454
501	SCION CORP. 6	383	STAR MICRONICS 191	410	THREE M COMPANY 367	440	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 290
502	SCION CORP. 6	384	STAR SOFTWARE SYS. 313	412	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS 326	442	WHITESMITHS LTD. 409
*	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS 259	386	STRATEGIC SYSTEM CORP. 98	413	TNW CORP. 86	443	WILD HARE COMP.SYS. 245
362	SDSYSTEMS 281	387	SUNNY INT'L. 529	414	TOPAZ INC. 171	444	WINCHENDON GRP., THE 239
363	SEATTLE COMP.PRODS. 150	388	SUNTRONICS 547	415	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. 316, 317	445	WINTER CORP. 432
364	SEQUA COMP.CORP. 91	389	SUPERSOFT 133	199	TOUMAYAN & ASSOC. 446	446	WINTERHALTER & ASSOC. INC. 354
469	SELENE A SOC. 530	390	SUPERSOFT 238	417	TRANSTAR 55	447	WORLDWIDE COMP.SUPPLIES 400
365	SEMI DISK SYSTEMS 183	391	SWI INT'L. 195	418	TRANSTAR 333	450	WYSE TECHNOLOGY 366, 367
388	SENTINEL COMP.PROD. 160	392	SYBEX 161	419	TRANSTAR 485	451	X COMP 169
491	SEXTANT SYS. 534	123	SYNTEX 512	420	TRI-TECHNOLOGY SYS. 540	452	XEROX 336, 337
367	SHEEPSHEAD SOFTWARE 534	394	SYSTEM VISION CORP. 214	422	TRISTAR DATA SYS. 294	453	YANG ELECTR. SYS. 532
368	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 36, 37	395	TAB BOOKS 465	423	TSK ELECTR.CORP. 343		
*	SILICON SPECIALTIES 143	396	TALLGRASS TECH. 47	424	TYMSHARE INC. 287		
370	SILVER-REED AMERICA 262	475	TATUM LABS 400	428	U.S. EXCHANGE 546		

*Correspond directly with company.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Western

NEW ENGLAND
 NH, VT, MA, RI
 Paul McPherson, Jr. (617)
 McGraw-Hill Publications

MIDWEST
 IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MI, WI, NB
 Jack Anderson (312) 751-1740
 McGraw-Hill Publications

8 Tel (619) 924-92

Illinois (213) 410-5243
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 11500 Wilshire Boulevard #400

ATLANTA

NJ (609)

Mark McGurk (997-3)
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 11 Ave of the Americas
 New York, NY 10020

WY,

Bill McAfee (415) 64-0624
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 1000 Elwell Court - Suite 225
 Palo Alto, CA 943

EAST

PA (610) (EAST), NJ (SOUTH), VA (D.C.)
 Phil Ferro (215) 4
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 Three Parkway
 Philadelphia, PA 19102

W. VA,

WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577
 3463 State St. - Suite 256
 Barbara 93104

SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, F
 Maggie McClean (404)
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 4170 Ashford Dunwoody
 Atlanta, GA 30319

SOUTH PACIFIC
 Southern CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
 Page Goodrich (714) 557-6292
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 11000 Wilshire Ave
 Suite 22
 Los Angeles, CA 926

Post Card Mailings
 National
 Bradley Browne (613) 924-9281
 McGraw-Hill Publications
 11000 Wilshire Street
 Philadelphia, PA 19104

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
 Pedro Teixeria 8, Off. 32C
 Iberia Mart 1
 Calle de la Paiz
 45 52 891

Mrs. Gur McGraw
 115 Yose
 Bat Yam
 866 561 21 39

Mr. Michael S
 McGraw-Hill
 17 rue George
 F 75116 Paris
 France
 720 33 42

Avex L
 49/50
 Tangi
 public
 Shopping Center
 1034

Mr. Andrew Karnig
 Andrew Karnig & Associates
 Kungsholmsgatan 10
 112 27 Stockholm, Sw
 08 51 68 70

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
 McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
 Liebig 27C
 D-600 Frankfurt/N
 West Germany
 72 01

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
 McGraw-Hill
 34 Ferret St.
 London W1X
 England
 01 493 1451

Seavex, Ltd.
 Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bldg.
 1 St. Central

Mr. Hans Csc
 Publimedia
 Riederstrass
 37 Vlenia Austria

Mr. Elio Gonzaga
 McGraw-Hill Publ. Co.
 Via Garacchini
 20123 Milan, Italy
 86 90 617

Nikkel/McGraw-Hill Publ. Co.
 Nikkel Annex Bldg
 1-2 Uchikanda
 Toyoda
 Kyoto, J.

BYTE READER SERVICE



For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

BYTE'S BOMB

is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the authors of the two top-rated articles receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as **Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor**, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877	881	885	889	893	897
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878	882	886	890	894	898
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879	883	887	891	895	899
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880	884	888	892	896	900

Comments _____

BYTE READER SERVICE



For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01226
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01226
USA

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS



4173

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

USA

Canada
Mexico

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$42 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$61 |

- \$53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS



4173

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

USA

Canada
Mexico

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$42 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$61 |

- \$53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

*Note our special offer!
 Send cash with your order
 and receive 13 issues
 for the price of 12 for
 each year you subscribe.
 (North America only, please.)*

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA



BUY A BANANA.™ SAVE A BUNCH.

Meet the Banana,™ the very tough, versatile, portable, and reliable dot-matrix printer from Gorilla.™

At \$249.95 retail it's an ideal and inexpensive companion for personal computers like Apple® (or Apple "look alikes" such as Franklin® or Albert®), TI®, Commodore®, TRS-80®, Kaypro®, Timex®, Osborne®, etc.

After that, it's merely comparable to other printers that can cost up to three times as much: 10" carriages (to handle standard 9½" paper), 80 columns, graphics capability, 10 characters per inch (expandable to 5 cpi) draft-quality print (for perfectly acceptable form letters, data processing,

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

business reports, etc.) tractor feed (for precise alignment and quick loading), parallel or serial interface (take your pick), self-inking ribbon cassette (for long life and easy installation), 10 portable pounds in weight, and compatibility with so many of the most popular personal computers on the market.

Plus its printhead features a unique single-hammer design that eliminates a lot of moving parts, to eliminate a lot of annoying repairs.

That's the Banana: silly name, serious service. It's everything the expensive dot-matrix printers are . . .

Except expensive.



Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; In Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Radio Shack Presents The Micro Executive Workstation

- Powerful Built-In Software
- Retains Memory Data When "Off"
- Self-Contained Telephone Modem
- 8K RAM—Expandable to 32K

Only
\$799

Cat. No. 26-3801

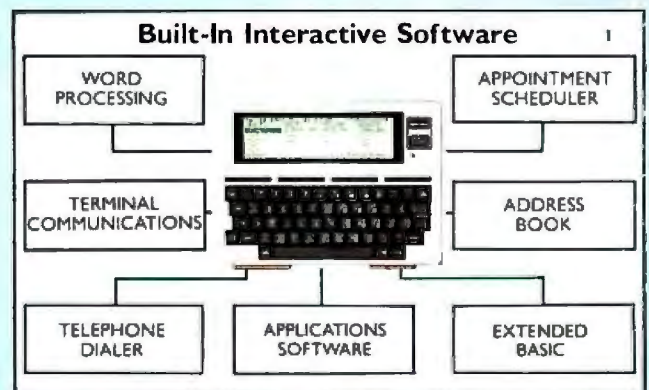


Introducing the TRS-80® Model 100 Portable Computer —User-Friendly Software Makes it Truly Revolutionary

Imagine a computer on your desk so small, it can fit in your in-basket. The second you turn it on, imagine seeing a menu of built-in executive management programs and your own files, ready for immediate use. All revealed on an eight-line by 40-character LCD display positioned just above a full-size keyboard. And when you leave the office, imagine a three-pound computer you can take along, because it works on AC or batteries.

Stop imagining. The new TRS-80 Model 100 is the computer you've been waiting for. As a desk organizer, it's a phone directory, address book, appointment calendar and telephone auto-dialer. It's a personal word processor, as well. There's even a built-in modem to access other computers by phone.

Come see the most revolutionary computer since the TRS-80 Model I at over 6500 Radio Shack stores and participating dealers, including over 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers nationwide.



Send me a free Model 100 brochure today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-10
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 346 on inquiry card.